

# PUBLIC LAWS OF THE SIXTY-FIFTH CONGRESS

OF THE

## UNITED STATES

*Passed at the first session, which was begun and held at the city of Washington, in the District of Columbia, on Monday, the second day of April, 1917, and was adjourned without day on Saturday, the sixth day of October, 1917.*

WOODROW WILSON, President; THOMAS R. MARSHALL, Vice President; WILLARD SAULSBURY, President of the Senate *pro tempore*; CHAMP CLARK, Speaker of the House of Representatives.

---

**CHAP. 1.**—Joint Resolution Declaring that a state of war exists between the Imperial German Government and the Government and the people of the United States and making provision to prosecute the same.

April 6, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 1.]

[Pub. Res., No. 1.]

Preamble.

Whereas the Imperial German Government has committed repeated acts of war against the Government and the people of the United States of America: Therefore be it

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the state of war between the United States and the Imperial German Government which has thus been thrust upon the United States is hereby formally declared; and that the President be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to employ the entire naval and military forces of the United States and the resources of the Government to carry on war against the Imperial German Government; and to bring the conflict to a successful termination all of the resources of the country are hereby pledged by the Congress of the United States.

War with Germany.  
Declaration of.  
*Post*, p. 1650.

President authorized to use Army, Navy, etc., to prosecute.

Approved, April 6, 1917.

---

**CHAP. 2.**—An Act Making appropriations for certain expenses incident to the first session of the Sixty-fifth Congress, and for other purposes.

April 11, 1917.  
[H. R. 122.]

[Public, No. 1.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, namely:

Appropriations for first session Sixty-fifth Congress.

### LEGISLATIVE.

The appropriations for mileage of Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, and Delegates from the Territories, and expenses of Resident Commissioners, made in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, are made immediately available and authorized to be paid

Mileage for Congress immediately available.  
Vol. 39, pp. 1070, 1073.

to Senators, Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates from the Territories, and Resident Commissioners, for attendance on the first session of the Sixty-fifth Congress.

House of Representatives.

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Stationery.

For stationery for Members and Delegates and Resident Commissioners, at \$125 each, for the first session of the Sixty-fifth Congress, \$55,000.

Employees until June 30, 1917.

For the following employees during the first session of the Sixty-fifth Congress, but not longer than until and including June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, namely:

Pages.

For forty-six pages, including two riding pages, four telephone pages, one press gallery page, and ten pages for duty at the entrances to the Hall of the House, at \$2.50 per day each; nine messengers in the post office at the rate of \$100 per month each; in all, \$13,020, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

Post office messengers.

Approved, April 11, 1917.

April 17, 1917.  
[H. R. 12.]

[Public, No. 2.]

**CHAP. 3.**—An Act Making appropriations to supply deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and prior fiscal years, and for other purposes.

Deficiencies appropriations.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and prior fiscal years, and for other purposes, namely:

Executive.

#### EXECUTIVE.

Executive Office.  
Contingent expenses.

For contingent expenses of the Executive Office, including stationery, record books, telegrams, telephones, books for library, furniture and carpets for offices, automobiles, expenses of garage, including labor, and miscellaneous items, to be expended in the discretion of the President, \$2,500.

Smithsonian Institution.

#### SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

International exchanges.

For the system of international exchanges between the United States and foreign countries, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, including necessary employees and purchase of necessary books and periodicals, \$3,500.

Federal Trade Commission.

#### FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION.

Special attorneys, etc.

For compensation, travel expense, and per diem in lieu of subsistence at the rate of \$4, of such special attorneys, special experts, special examiners, special agents, clerks, and other employees as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying on the work of said commission; no salary shall be paid hereunder exceeding the rate of \$5,000 per annum; \$50,000.

George Johannes.  
Credit in accounts.

The accounting officers of the Treasury Department are authorized and directed to credit in the accounts of George Johannes, special disbursing agent, Federal Trade Commission, the sum of \$94.65, representing amounts paid by him for subscriptions to periodicals and publications of the nature of books of reference disallowed by the accounting officers of the Treasury Department.



COMMISSION ON STANDARD WORKDAY OF RAILROAD EMPLOYEES. Railroad Workday Commission.

For additional expenses of the Eight-Hour Commission, created by the Act of September third and fifth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to complete the work of the commission and to enable it to make the report called for by the said Act, \$35,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Additional expenses.  
Vol. 39, p. 721.

BUREAU OF EFFICIENCY.

Efficiency Bureau.

To enable the Bureau of Efficiency to make the investigations required by the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$20,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen: *Provided*, That no person shall be employed hereunder at a compensation exceeding \$4,000 per annum.

Investigations.  
Vol. 39, pp. 1080, 1122.

*Proviso.*  
Pay restriction.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

Department of State.

For the relief, protection, and transportation of American citizens, in connection with or growing out of the existing political disturbance in Europe, \$250,000, to be expended at the discretion of the President and to be available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen: *Provided*, That American citizens to whom relief is extended or transportation is furnished hereunder shall pay to or reimburse the United States all reasonable expenses so incurred, respectively, on their account, if financially able to do so.

Relief, etc., of American citizens in Europe.

*Proviso.*  
Reimbursement.

A detailed statement of all expenditures hereunder and of all amounts reimbursed to the United States of such expenditures shall be made to Congress on or before the beginning of its next regular session.

Statement of expenditures.

Second Pan American Scientific Congress: The amount which may be expended for salaries from the appropriation of \$42,000 for preparation and printing of the reports, proceedings, and papers of the Second Pan American Scientific Congress, contained in the general deficiency appropriation Act approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is increased from \$3,300 to \$5,000.

Pan American Scientific Congress.  
Amount for salaries increased.

Vol. 39, p. 802.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Treasury Department.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

Contingent expenses.

For stationery for the Treasury Department and its several bureaus and offices, \$30,000.

Stationery.

For purchase, exchange, maintenance, and repair of motor trucks; purchase, exchange, and maintenance of horses, including shoeing; purchase and repair of wagons, horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, and harness, all to be used for official purposes only, \$5,000.

Vehicles.

INTERNAL REVENUE.

Internal revenue.

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to refund money covered into the Treasury as internal-revenue collections, under the provisions of the Act approved May twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred and eight, \$75,000.

Refund of taxes.

Vol. 35, p. 325.

The Commissioner of Internal Revenue, subject to regulation prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, may make allowance for or redeem stamps, issued under authority of the Act approved October twenty-second, nineteen hundred and fourteen, entitled "An Act to increase the internal revenue, and for other purposes,"

Emergency taxes.  
Redemption of stamps.  
Vol. 38, p. 745.

Vol. 39, p. 2.	and the joint resolution approved December seventeenth, nineteen hundred and fifteen, entitled "Joint resolution extending the provisions of the Act entitled 'An Act to increase the internal revenue, and for other purposes,' approved October twenty-second, nineteen hundred and fourteen, to December thirty-first, nineteen hundred and sixteen," to denote the payment of internal revenue tax, and which have not been used, if presented prior to January first, nineteen hundred and eighteen.
Limitation.	
Income, excess profits, etc., taxes. Assessment and collection expenses. Vol. 39, p. 1000.	<p><b>INCOME TAX, EXCESS-PROFITS TAX, AND SO FORTH:</b> For expenses of the assessment and collection of the taxes provided by the Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled "An Act to provide increased revenue to defray the expenses of the increased appropriations for the Army and Navy and the extensions of fortifications, and for other purposes," and by the Act entitled "An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes," approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, including the employment of agents, inspectors, attorneys, deputy collectors, experts, clerks, messengers, and janitors, to be appointed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, and for supplies, equipment, mechanical devices, telegraph and telephone service, and rent of quarters in the District of Columbia, and the several collection districts, fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$2,000,000: <i>Provided</i>, That not more than \$175,000 of this sum may be used for personal services, supplies, equipment, and mechanical devices in the District of Columbia: <i>Provided further</i>, That not to exceed \$10,000 (which shall be available immediately) may be used for rent of quarters in the District of Columbia for such bureaus or divisions of the Treasury Department as the Secretary may determine to move out of the Treasury Building to accommodate the Bureau of Internal Revenue.</p>
Vol. 39, p. 756.	
Provisos. Services, etc., in District of Columbia.	
Rent.	
W. H. Baldwin. Payment to.	For payment to W. H. Baldwin for damages done to his automobile while it was being used by officers of the Internal-Revenue Service in raiding illicit distilleries, \$500.
Miscellaneous.	<b>MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS.</b>
Contingent expenses, Independent Treasury. R. S., sec. 3633, p. 719.	<p><b>Independent Treasury:</b> For contingent expenses under the requirements of section thirty-six hundred and fifty-three of the Revised Statutes, including the same objects specified under this head in the Sundry Civil Appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$75,000.</p>
Recoinage of minor coins.	<p><b>Recoinage of minor coins:</b> To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to continue the recoinage of worn and uncurrent minor coins of the United States now in the Treasury or hereafter received, and to reimburse the Treasurer of the United States for the difference between the nominal or face value of such coin and the amount the same will produce in new coin, \$7,500.</p>
Distinctive paper for securities.	<p><b>Distinctive paper for United States securities:</b> For distinctive paper for United States securities, twenty-one million nine hundred thousand sheets, including transportation, traveling, mill, and other necessary expenses, salaries of not exceeding one register, two assistant registers, five counters, five watchmen, and one skilled laborer, and expenses of officer detailed from the Treasury, \$96,579.</p>
John Brodie. Payment to. Vol. 39, p. 1471.	<p>For payment to John Brodie, of San Francisco, California, in accordance with private Act Numbered One hundred and sixty-eight, approved February eighth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, on account of personal injuries received by him while loading the United States Army transport Sherman, \$1,000.</p>

## PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Mount Clemens, Michigan, post office: Authority is granted to pay Frank N. Vannater the sum of \$4.50 out of any moneys heretofore appropriated and remaining unexpended on the books of the Treasury Department for the construction of the post-office building at Mount Clemens, Michigan, the same representing an expense incurred by him prior to the abrogation of his contract by the Government.

New Haven, Connecticut, Post Office: For completion under limit of cost established in the Act approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and thirteen, \$200,000, or so much thereof, together with the sum of \$100,000 appropriated in the Act approved July first, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as may be realized from the sale of the old post office and customhouse building and the site thereof.

Tampa Bay, Florida, quarantine station: For removal of old ballast dock at the United States quarantine station, Tampa Bay, Florida, \$416: *Provided*, That the work shall be performed under the supervision and direction of the Supervising Architect of the Treasury.

Woodstock, Illinois, post office: For continuation (site), \$5,000.

Operating supplies: For operating supplies for public buildings, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$50,000.

## COAST GUARD.

For every expenditure requisite for and incident to the authorized work of the Coast Guard, as follows:

For pay and allowances prescribed by law for commissioned officers, warrant officers, petty officers, and other enlisted men, active and retired, temporary and substitute surfmen, not exceeding twenty-one cadets and cadet engineers and one civilian instructor, \$94,000;

For rations or commutation thereof for warrant officers, petty officers, and other enlisted men, \$12,000;

For outfits, ship chandlery, and engineers' stores for the same, \$40,000;

For actual traveling expenses or mileage, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, for officers, and actual traveling expenses for other persons traveling on duty under orders from the Treasury Department, \$5,000;

For compensation for special services, \$1,800;

For contingent expenses, including supplies and provisions for houses of refuge and for shipwrecked persons succored by the Coast Guard, wharfage, towage, freight, storage, repairs to station apparatus, advertising, surveys, medals, stationery, labor, newspapers and periodicals for statistical purposes, and all other necessary expenses which are not included under any other heading, \$15,000;

In all, \$167,800.

For repairs to Coast Guard cutters, \$25,000.

## ENGRAVING AND PRINTING.

The limitation in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen as to the number of delivered sheets of United States currency to be executed is increased from ninety million to ninety-eight million and of internal-revenue stamps from eighty-four million nine hundred and nine thousand one hundred and sixty-six to eighty-eight million nine hundred and nine thousand one hundred and sixty-six.

Public buildings.

Mount Clemens,  
Mich.

New Haven, Conn.

Tampa Bay, Fla.,  
quarantine station.Proviso.  
Supervision.

Woodstock, Ill.

Operating supplies.

Coast Guard.

Expenditures.

Pay, etc., officers and  
enlisted men.

Rations.

Outfits, stores, etc.

Traveling expenses.

Special services.

Contingent expenses.

Repairs to cutters.

Engraving and print-  
ing.Additional work au-  
thorized.  
Vol. 39, p. 275,  
amended.  
Post, p. 348.

Salaries.	For salaries of all necessary employees other than plate printers and plate printers' assistants, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$60,500.
Wages.	For wages of plate printers, at piece rates to be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury, not to exceed the rates usually paid for such work, including the wages of printers' assistants, when employed, \$183,000, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.
Materials, etc.	For engravers' and printers' materials and other materials except distinctive paper, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$208,000.
Public Health Service.	<b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE.</b>
Fuel, etc.	For fuel, light, and water, \$5,000.
Supplies.	For purveying depot, purchase of medical, surgical, and hospital supplies, \$6,000.
Marine hospitals.	For maintenance of marine hospitals, including subsistence, and all other necessary miscellaneous expenses which are not included under special heads, \$20,000.
Outside treatment, etc.	For medical examinations, care of seamen, care and treatment of all other persons entitled to relief, and miscellaneous expenses other than marine hospitals, which are not included under special heads, \$15,000.
Quarantine service.	<b>Quarantine Service:</b> For maintenance and ordinary expenses, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$15,000.
Fumigation, etc., charges.	Hereafter the cost of fumigation and disinfection shall be charged vessels from foreign ports at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury.
Mints and assay offices.	<b>MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES.</b>
New Orleans, La.	<b>New Orleans, Louisiana, Mint:</b> For incidental and contingent expenses, \$500.
New York assay office.	<b>NEW YORK ASSAY OFFICE:</b> For wages of workmen and other employees, \$12,000. For incidental and contingent expenses, including new machinery and repairs, wastage in the melting and refining department, and loss on sale of sweeps arising from the treatment of bullion, \$25,000.
District of Columbia.	<b>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.</b>
District Building.	<b>District Building:</b> For fuel, light, power, repairs, laundry, mechanics, and labor, not to exceed \$3,500, and miscellaneous supplies, \$6,000.
Assistant assessors.	<b>Assessor's office:</b> Assistant assessors, fiscal year nineteen hundred and fourteen, \$250.
Deputy coroner.	<b>Coroner's office:</b> To pay the deputy coroner during the absence of the coroner, \$110.
Public Utilities Commission.	<b>Public Utilities Commission:</b> For incidental and all other general necessary expenses authorized by law, including the employment of expert services where necessary, \$10,000.
Public Library.	<b>Public Library:</b> For maintenance, repairs, fuel, lighting, fitting up buildings, lunch-room equipment; purchase, exchange, and maintenance of bicycles and motor delivery vehicles; and other contingent expenses, \$1,430.
Contingent expenses.	<b>Contingent and miscellaneous expenses:</b> For printing, checks, books, law books, books of reference, and so forth, including the same

objects specified under this head in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$750.

For an additional amount for maintenance, care, and repair of automobiles, motor cycles, and motor trucks, acquired for the District of Columbia, that are not otherwise provided for in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, including such personal services in connection therewith not otherwise authorized in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen as the commissioners shall in writing specially order, \$2,645.

For purchase of enamel metal or other metal identification number tags for horse-drawn vehicles used for business purposes and motor vehicles in the District of Columbia, \$775.

For the employment of field party and incidental expenses in making survey and computation relative to vault privileges, \$2,000.

Benning Road and viaduct: For an additional amount for the objects set forth in the appropriation contained in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and fifteen, for constructing a suitable viaduct and bridge to carry Benning Road over the tracks of the Philadelphia, Baltimore and Washington Railroad Company, \$35,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

The appropriation for Benning Road viaduct and bridge, contained in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and fifteen, is continued available until the end of the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Bridges: The sum of \$11,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, of the appropriation for the replacement of two trusses and floor of the M Street Bridge across Rock Creek, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, is made available for repairs to the east abutment, the placing of new handrails, and the renewal of the wood flooring of said bridge.

Electrical Department: For an additional amount for the purchase and installation of ten fire-alarm boxes, and purchase and erection of necessary poles, cross arms, insulators, pins, braces, wire, cable, conduit connections, posts, extra labor, and other necessary items, \$500.

PUBLIC SCHOOLS: For allowance to principals, including the same objects specified under this head in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,000.

For longevity pay, including the same objects specified under this head in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$115.28.

For fuel, gas, and electric light and power, \$64,608.50.

For additional amount for the construction of an eight-room addition, including assembly hall, to the Petworth School, \$15,000.

For additional amount for the construction and equipment of a foundry at the McKinley Manual Training School, \$5,000.

COLUMBIA INSTITUTION FOR THE DEAF: For expenses attending the instruction of deaf and dumb persons admitted to the Columbia Institution for the Deaf from the District of Columbia, under section forty-eight hundred and sixty-four of the Revised Statutes, and as provided for in the Act approved March first, nineteen hundred and one, and under a contract to be entered into with the said institution by the commissioners, \$2,175, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

Metropolitan Police, Harbor Patrol: For fuel, construction, maintenance, repairs, and incidentals, \$550.

Fire department: For fuel, \$4,625.

Health department: The limitation on the amount to be expended for personal services from the appropriation for preventing the spread

Motor vehicles.  
Maintenance, etc.

Vehicle tags.

Vault surveys.

Benning Road viaduct.

Vol. 38, p. 1141.

Post, p. 350.

Reappropriation.

M Street Bridge.

Fire-alarm boxes, etc.

Public schools.  
Principals.

Longevity.

Fuel, etc.

Petworth School.

McKinley Manual  
Training School.

Deaf and dumb instruction.

R. S., sec. 4864, p. 942.  
Vol. 31, p. 844.

Harbor patrol.

Fire department.

Health department.

of contagious diseases for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen is increased from \$12,000 to \$17,000.

Motor vehicle.

For additional amount for maintenance of one motor vehicle for the sanitary and food inspection service, \$150.

Police court.

Police court: For miscellaneous expenses, including the same objects specified under this head in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$715.

Municipal court.

Municipal court: For expenses of moving from present quarters and for complete equipment of new quarters, including furniture and fixtures, and for such other expenses as may be authorized by the judges of the court and approved by the commissioners, \$4,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Refund to Treasury  
from District credits.  
Supreme court fines.

Court fines: The sum of \$24,300.76, representing fines in United States cases collected on judgments of the criminal division of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, during the period from July first, eighteen hundred and seventy-eight, to September thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eight, inclusive, and deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia, shall be transferred from the credit of the District of Columbia to the United States.

Police court fines.

The sum of \$211,450.12, representing fines in United States cases collected on judgments of the police court of the District of Columbia, during the period from July first, eighteen hundred and seventy-eight, to January first, nineteen hundred and two, inclusive, and deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia, shall be transferred from the credit of the District of Columbia to the United States.

Support of prisoners.

Support of convicts: For support of convicts, including the same objects specified under this head in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$35,000.

Asylum and jail.

Washington Asylum and Jail: For provisions, fuel, forage, harness, and vehicles, and repairs to same, gas, ice, shoes, clothing, dry goods, tailoring, drugs and medical supplies, furniture and bedding, kitchen utensils, and other necessary items, \$5,500.

Jail prisoners.

For maintenance of jail prisoners of the District of Columbia at the Washington Asylum and Jail, including pay of guards and all other necessary personal services, and for support of prisoners therein, \$3,250.50.

Home for Aged and  
Infirm.

Home for Aged and Infirm: For provisions, fuel, forage, harness and vehicles, and repairs to same, ice, shoes, clothing, dry goods, tailoring, drugs and medical supplies, furniture and bedding, kitchen utensils, and other necessary items, including maintenance of motor truck, \$2,000.

National Training  
School for Girls.

National Training School for Girls: For groceries, provisions, light, fuel, and so forth, including the same objects specified under this head in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$2,500.

Garfield Hospital.

Garfield Hospital: For isolating ward for minor contagious diseases at Garfield Hospital, maintenance, \$15,000.

Columbia Hospital  
for Women.

Columbia Hospital for Women and Lying-in Asylum: For care and treatment of indigent patients, under a contract to be made with Columbia Hospital for Women and Lying-in Asylum by the Board of Charities, fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$684.40.

Emergency Hospital.

Central Dispensary and Emergency Hospital: For emergency care and treatment of, and free dispensary service to, indigent patients under a contract or agreement to be made with Central Dispensary and Emergency Hospital by the Board of Charities, \$6,000.

Eastern Dispensary.

Eastern Dispensary: For emergency care and treatment of, and free dispensary service to, indigent patients under a contract or

agreement to be made with Eastern Dispensary by the Board of Charities, \$1,500.

Tuberculosis Hospital: For provisions, fuel, forage, harness, and vehicles and repairs to same, gas, ice, shoes, clothing, dry goods, tailoring, drugs and medical supplies, furniture and bedding, kitchen utensils, and other necessary items, \$2,000.

Tuberculosis Hospital.

Board of Children's Guardians: For maintenance of feeble-minded children (white and colored), \$4,300.

Feeble-minded children.

For board and care of all children committed to the guardianship of said board by the courts of the District, and for temporary care of children pending investigation or while being transferred from place to place, \$23,000.

Care, etc., of children.

Authority is granted to pay, in addition to the sum of \$1,500, heretofore authorized, a further sum not to exceed \$3,600 to institutions adjudged to be under sectarian control, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Increase to sectarian institutions.

Industrial Home School for Colored Children: For maintenance, including purchase and care of horses, wagons, and harness, \$1,500.

Industrial School for Colored Children.

Industrial Home School: For maintenance, including purchase and care of horse, wagon, and harness, \$3,080.

Industrial Home School.

Hospital for the Insane: For support of indigent insane of the District of Columbia in Saint Elizabeths Hospital, as provided by law, \$40,000.

Indigent insane.

Writs of lunacy: For writs of lunacy, including the same objects specified under this head in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$2,500.

Lunacy writs.

Workhouse: For maintenance, including superintendence, custody, clothing, guarding, care, and support of prisoners, and so forth, including the same objects specified under this head in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$8,600.

Workhouse.

Small parks: For the condemnation of small park areas at the intersection of streets outside the limits of the original city of Washington, fiscal year nineteen hundred and fourteen, \$8.60.

Small parks.

Temporary services: The limitation on the amount to be expended for personal services authorized by section two of the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen is increased from \$74,000 to \$78,500.

Temporary services. Allowance increased. Vol. 38, p. 714.

Reformatory: For construction of roads, grading of sites, and other development work, fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$20.75.

Reformatory.

Judgments: For payment of judgments, including costs, against the District of Columbia, set forth in House Document Numbered Two thousand and twenty-nine of the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, except the judgments with interest and costs in favor of Samuel T. Kalbfus and Edward S. Wood, \$6,877.95, together with a further sum to pay the interest at not exceeding four per centum on said judgments, as provided by law, from the date the same became due until the date of payment.

Judgments.

Exception.

One-half of the foregoing amounts to meet deficiencies in the appropriations on account of the District of Columbia shall be paid from the revenues of the District of Columbia and one-half from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

Half from District revenues.

Washington Aqueduct: For operation, including salaries of all necessary employees, maintenance, and repair of the Washington Aqueduct and its accessories, including the same objects specified under this head in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$10,000, to be paid out of the revenues of the Water Department.

Washington Aqueduct. From water revenues.

War Department.

## WAR DEPARTMENT.

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

Contingent expenses. For purchase of professional and scientific books, law books, and so forth, including the same objects specified under this head in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$10,000.

Stationery. For stationery for the department and its bureaus and offices, \$7,500.

National parks.

## NATIONAL MILITARY PARKS.

Gettysburg, Pa. Gettysburg National Park: For building and properly preparing a roadway or avenue from the Confederate Avenue around the Virginia Memorial within the limits of the Gettysburg National Park, \$927.

Chief of Engineers.

## OFFICE OF CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

Muskingum River, Ohio. Refund of rentals. Vol. 38, p. 637. For refund of rentals to certain lessees of land and water power on the Muskingum River, Ohio, in accordance with the provisions of the sundry civil appropriation Act, approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, \$653.72.

Squares 612, 613, D.C. Clearing titles. For extinguishing adverse private claims of title in and to squares six hundred and twelve and six hundred and thirteen, so called, in the city of Washington, District of Columbia, \$6,060, one half to be paid out of the revenues of the District of Columbia and one half out of the United States Treasury: *Provided*, That the amount paid for any one lot shall not exceed the proportion of the whole amount that the area of said lot bears to the whole area of said squares: *Provided further*, That the lands acquired hereunder shall become a part of the park system of the District of Columbia and be under the control of the Chief of Engineers of the United States Army.

*Provisos.*  
Limitation.

Added to park system.

River and harbor work.

## RIVER AND HARBOR WORK.

Damage claims. Vol. 36, p. 676. To pay the claims adjusted and settled under section four of the river and harbor appropriation Act approved June twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and ten, and certified to Congress in House Document Numbered Two thousand and forty of the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, \$363.70.

Army.

## MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT.

Quartermaster Corps.

## QUARTERMASTER CORPS.

Pay. For pay of the Army, including the same objects, except mileage, specified under this head in the Army appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$647,833.33.

Mileage. For mileage to commissioned officers, including officers of the National Guard, contract surgeons, and expert accountant, Inspector General's Department, when authorized by law, \$150,000.

Subsistence. Subsistence: For subsistence of the Army, including the same objects specified under this head in the Army appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,735,500.

Regular supplies. Regular supplies: For regular supplies, Quartermaster Corps, including the same objects specified under this head in the Army appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$3,061,149.68.

Incidental expenses. Incidental expenses, Quartermaster Corps: For incidental expenses, Quartermaster Corps, including the same objects specified under this head in the Army appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$739,520.96.



Transportation: For transportation of the Army and its supplies, including the same objects specified under this head in the Army appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$11,415,770.75.

Transportation.

Clothing, and camp and garrison equipage: For clothing and camp and garrison equipage, including the same objects specified under this head in the Army Appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$13,057,972.

Clothing, and camp and garrison equipage.

Barracks and quarters: For barracks and quarters, including the same objects specified under this head in the Army appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,295,000.

Barracks and quarters.

Water and sewers at military posts: For water and sewers at military posts, including the same objects specified under this head in the Army appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$107,000.

Water and sewers.

*Provided*, That all the money hereinbefore appropriated under the titles "Subsistence of the Army," "Regular supplies, Quartermaster Corps," "Incidental expenses, Quartermaster Corps," "Transportation of the Army and its supplies," "Water and sewers at military posts," and "Clothing, and camp and garrison equipage," shall be disbursed and accounted for by officers and agents of the Quartermaster Corps as "Supplies, services, and transportation, Quartermaster Corps," and for that purpose shall constitute one fund.

Accounting, etc.

For the support of dependent families of enlisted men, including the same objects and under the same limitations specified in the appropriations for this purpose in the Army appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen as amended by section nine hundred and one of the Act, entitled "An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes," approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$2,000,000: *Provided*, That the provision in the Act of August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by section nine hundred and one of the Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, for the Federal support of families of enlisted men shall, with respect to enlisted men belonging to organizations of the Organized Militia or National Guard which entered the service of the United States under the calls of the President of May ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, and June eighteenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, and enlisted men of the Regular Army who by the provisions of Acts above cited are beneficiaries thereof only during the time the Organized Militia or National Guard continue in the service of the United States under said calls, apply only to applications stated in the form prescribed by the Secretary of War which are received in the office of the Depot Quartermaster, Washington, District of Columbia, on or before June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Support of families of enlisted men, etc. Vol. 39, pp. 649, 801.

*Proviso.* Applications to be made not later than June 30, 1917.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Ordnance service: For the current expenses of the Ordnance Department, including the same objects specified under this head in the Army appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$28,000.

Ordnance Department.

Current expenses.

Ordnance stores and supplies: For overhauling, cleaning, repairing, and preserving ordnance and ordnance stores in the hands of troops and at the arsenals, posts, and depots; for purchase and manufacture of ordnance stores to fill requisitions of troops; for Infantry, Cavalry, and Artillery equipments, including horse equipments for Cavalry and Artillery, \$1,000,000.

Preserving, etc., ordnance.

## National Guard.

## NATIONAL GUARD.

Care, etc., of horses.

To provide for the procurement of forage, bedding, shoeing, veterinary service, and supplies for horses and mules that may be owned by or issued to organizations of the National Guard, \$455,000.

Pay of enlisted men for care, etc.

To provide for the compensation of competent help for the care of matériel, animals, and equipment thereof, under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe: *Provided*, That the men to be compensated, not to exceed five for each battery, troop, or company, shall be duly enlisted therein and shall be detailed by the battery, troop, or company commander under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe, and shall be paid by the United States disbursing officer in each State, Territory, and the District of Columbia, \$306,790.

*Proviso.*  
Details, etc.

Arms, military supplies, etc.

For providing arms, ordnance stores, quartermaster stores, camp equipage, and all other military supplies for issue to the National Guard; for the promotion of rifle practice, including the acquisition, construction, maintenance, and equipment of shooting galleries and suitable target ranges; for the hire of horses and draft animals for the use of mounted troops, batteries, and wagons; for forage for the same; and for such other incidental expenses in connection with lawfully authorized encampments, maneuvers, and field instruction as the Secretary of War may deem necessary; and for such other expenses pertaining to the National Guard as are now or may hereafter be authorized by law, \$1,000,000.

Travel of Federal officers, for inspection, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 206.

For travel of Federal officers in carrying out the provisions of section ninety-three of the Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$20,000.

Sergeant inspectors.

For travel of inspector instructors and sergeant instructors, joining at State stations for duty and returning to duty with regiments, \$10,000.

Armory instruction.

*Proviso.*  
Limit.

For travel of inspector instructors in making visits of instruction to armories, \$20,000: *Provided*, That said inspector instructors traveling shall not receive more than their actual expenses out of these appropriations.

Transporting supplies.

For transportation of supplies (including transportation of animals bought for the use of Cavalry, Field Artillery, Signal companies, Engineer companies, ambulance companies, and other mounted units) of the National Guard, \$50,000.

Expenses, sergeant instructors.

*Proviso.*  
Offices.

For expenses of sergeant instructors on duty with the National Guard, including quarters, fuel, light, medicines, and medical attendance, \$30,000: *Provided*, That whenever practicable inspector instructors shall use the State armories for offices.

Accounting, etc.

All the money hereinbefore appropriated for arming, equipping, and training the National Guard shall be disbursed and accounted for as such and for that purpose shall constitute one fund.

Arms, etc., for field service.

Arms, uniforms, equipment, and so forth, National Guard: To procure by purchase or manufacture and issue from time to time to the National Guard upon requisition of the governors of the several States and Territories, or the commanding general, National Guard of the District of Columbia, such number of United States service arms with all accessories, Field Artillery and Coast Artillery material, engineer, signal, and sanitary material, accouterments, field uniforms, clothing, equipage, publications, and military stores of all kinds, including public animals, as are necessary to arm, uniform, and equip for field service the National Guard in the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, \$1,000,000.

NATIONAL HOME FOR DISABLED VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS. Volunteer Soldiers' Home.

Central Branch, Dayton, Ohio: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$40,000; Dayton, Ohio.

For household, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$2,000;

For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$4,000;

Northwestern Branch, Milwaukee, Wisconsin: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$8,000; Milwaukee, Wis.

For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$4,000;

Southern Branch, Hampton, Virginia: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$35,000; Hampton, Va.

Western Branch, Leavenworth, Kansas: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$22,000; Leavenworth, Kans.

For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$8,000;

Pacific Branch, Santa Monica, California: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$35,000; Santa Monica, Cal.

For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$17,000;

Marion Branch, Marion, Indiana: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$15,000; Marion, Ind.

Danville Branch, Danville, Illinois: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$5,000; Danville, Ill.

For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$4,000;

Mountain Branch, Johnson City, Tennessee: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$4,000; Johnson City, Tenn.

For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$4,000;

Battle Mountain Sanitarium, Hot Springs, South Dakota: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$4,000; Hot Springs, S. Dak

For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,000;

For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,500;

Clothing.

Clothing for all branches: For clothing for all branches, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$35,000;

In all, National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, \$248,500.

Navy Department.

## NAVY DEPARTMENT.

Hydrographic Office.

### HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE.

Payment of equipment for storage of charts.  
Vol. 39, pp. 95, 1099.

The appropriations for contingent and miscellaneous expenses, Hydrographic Office, for the fiscal years nineteen hundred and sixteen, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and nineteen hundred and eighteen are made available for the purchase of equipment for the storage of plates used in making charts and for the storage of Hydrographic Office charts and publications, and the appropriations for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen is made available for the payment of whatever outstanding contracts there may be for such equipment.

Bureau of Yards and Docks.

### BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS.

Allowance for technical services increased.  
Vol. 39, pp. 97, 1101.

The limitations specified in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Acts for the fiscal years nineteen hundred and seventeen and nineteen hundred and eighteen on expenditures for skilled draftsmen and other technical services from appropriations and allotments under the Bureau of Yards and Docks are increased by the sums of \$70,000 and \$75,000, respectively.

Navy collision claims.

### CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES.

Payment.  
Vol. 36, p. 607.

For the payment of the claim adjusted and settled in accordance with naval appropriation Act, approved June twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and ten (Thirty-sixth Statutes, page six hundred and seven), and certified to Congress during the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session in House Document Numbered Two thousand one hundred and four, \$128.18.

Navy.

## NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT.

### PAY, MISCELLANEOUS.

Pay, miscellaneous.

For pay, miscellaneous, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$124,180.73.

Bureau of Navigation.

### BUREAU OF NAVIGATION.

Naval Home.

Naval Home, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: For maintenance, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$5,000, which sum shall be paid out of the income from the naval pension fund.

## BUREAU OF ORDNANCE.

Bureau of Ordnance.

For ordnance and ordnance stores, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$315,000; and the limitation specified in said Act on expenditures from the appropriation "Ordnance and ordnance stores" for pay of chemists, clerical, drafting, inspection, watchmen, and messenger service in navy yards, naval stations, and naval magazines is increased by the sum of \$25,000.

Ordnance and ordnance stores.

Allowance for chemists, etc., increased. Vol. 39, p. 563.

## BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS.

Bureau of Yards and Docks.

Maintenance: For general maintenance of yards and docks, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$432,000.

Maintenance.

Repairs and preservation at navy yards and stations: For repairs and preservation at navy yards and stations, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$314,000.

Repairs, etc.

## BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

Medical Department: For surgeons' necessaries for vessels in commission, navy yards, naval stations, Marine Corps, and for the civil establishment at the several naval hospitals, navy yards, naval medical supply depots, Naval Medical School, Washington, and Naval Academy, fiscal year nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$7,011.91.

Surgeons' necessaries, etc.

Transportation of remains: For transportation of remains, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$686.28.

Transporting remains.

Contingent, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery: For contingent, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$35,000.

Contingent.

## BUREAU OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS.

Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.

Pay of the Navy: For pay of the Navy, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act of the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$1,621,475.04.

Pay.

Provisions, Navy: For provisions and commuted rations, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$624,861.25.

Provisions.

Maintenance, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: The limitation specified in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, on expenditures from the appropriation "Maintenance, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts," for pay of chemists and clerical, inspection, storeman, store laborer, and messenger service in the general storehouses, paymasters' offices, and accounting offices of the navy yards and naval stations and disbursing offices, is increased by the sum of \$50,000.

Allowance for chemists, etc., increased. Vol. 39, p. 604.

Freight, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: For freight, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$264,908.37.

Freight.

Fuel and transportation: For fuel and transportation, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$934,059.40.

Fuel, etc.

General account of  
advances.

GENERAL ACCOUNT OF ADVANCES.

Reimbursement.  
Vol. 20, p. 167.

To reimburse "General account of advances" created by the Act of June nineteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy-eight (Twentieth Statutes at Large, page one hundred and sixty-seven), for amounts advanced therefrom and expended on account of the several appropriations named hereunder in excess of the sums appropriated therefor for the fiscal year given, found to be due the "General account" on adjustment by the accounting officers, the accounting officers of the Treasury are authorized and directed to credit by transfer from unexpended balances of appropriations for the Naval Establishment for the fiscal years nineteen hundred and fifteen and nineteen hundred and sixteen amounts as follows:

Pay, miscellaneous.	Pay, miscellaneous, nineteen hundred and fourteen, \$1,871.99;
Training station, R.I.	Naval training station, Rhode Island, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$81.31;
Bureau of Yards and Docks.	Maintenance, Bureau of Yards and Docks, nineteen hundred and fourteen, \$28.46;
Medical Department.	Medical Department, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$420.70;
Pay.	Pay of the Navy, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$103,303.88;
Provisions.	Provisions, Navy, nineteen hundred and fourteen to nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$6,862.45;
Coal, etc.	Coal and transportation, nineteen hundred and fourteen, \$4,327.38;
	In all, general account of advances, \$116,896.17.

Bureau of Construction and Repair.

BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR.

Construction and repair.

Construction and repair of vessels: For construction and repair of vessels, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,715,000.

Bureau of Steam Engineering.

BUREAU OF STEAM ENGINEERING.

Engineering.  
Vol. 39, p. 605.  
Clerical, etc., allowance increased.

Engineering: For engineering, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,668,840; and the limitation specified in said Act on expenditures from the appropriation "Engineering" for pay of clerical, drafting, inspection, and messenger service in navy yards, naval stations, and offices of United States inspectors of machinery and engineering material, is increased by the sum of \$56,210.

Naval Academy.

NAVAL ACADEMY.

Current, etc., expenses.

Current and miscellaneous expenses: For current and miscellaneous expenses, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$5,200.

Marine Corps.

MARINE CORPS.

Pay.

For pay, Marine Corps, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$70,000.

Clothing.

For clothing, Marine Corps, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$676,318.

Contingent.

Contingent: For contingent expenses, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$100,000.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

## PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Interior Department.

Public buildings.

Capitol.  
Repairs, etc.

Senate elevators.

Reappropriation.  
Vol. 39, p. 817.Protection, etc., of  
buildings and grounds.New Department  
office building.  
Salaries.

Contingent expenses.

Equipment, furni-  
ture, etc.Expenses of removal  
from old locations, etc.Continued available,  
1918.Additional furniture,  
etc., from present ap-  
propriations.

Capitol Building: For work at the Capitol and for general repairs thereof, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,800.

For overhauling the elevator machinery in the Senate wing of the Capitol and installation of new control boards, fiscal years nineteen hundred and seventeen and nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$4,360, and the \$3,000 appropriated for said purposes for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen is hereby made available for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

For labor and material for the protection of the Capitol Building and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, and for emergencies and for each and every item incident thereto, \$23,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Interior Department Building (new): Assistant superintendent, \$2,000; foreman of laborers, \$1,000; two assistant foremen of laborers, at \$900 each; laborers—twenty-seven at \$660 each, seventeen at \$600 each, fourteen at \$540 each, one \$480; six female laborers at \$400 each; two assistant engineers, at \$1,000 each; seven firemen, at \$720 each; general machinist, \$1,500; two wiremen, at \$1,000 each; two electricians' helpers, at \$720 each; painter, \$1,000; plumber, \$1,400; two assistant plumbers, at \$1,000 each; two plumbers' helpers, at \$840 each; thirteen elevator conductors, at \$720 each; eighteen watchmen, at \$720 each; in all, \$83,640 for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

For electrical power, electric light, gas, window washing, and telephone service, fuel, telephones, window shades, awnings, and other materials and supplies as in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior may be required for general maintenance and operation of the building, \$152,545.75;

For labor, equipment, and materials required for the laboratories of the Geological Survey and the Bureau of Mines; for steel and wood filing furniture, including bookcase sections, transfer storage boxes, and card index sections; for special steel and wood furniture, including map cases, specimen cases, and drafting tables; for office furniture, including desks, chairs, tables, wardrobes, rugs, mirrors, and clocks; and for such other furniture and furnishings as in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior may be required for the use and accommodation of the several bureaus and offices in the building, \$100,000;

For every expenditure, including personal services of mechanics and laborers, requisite for and incident to the removal of the furniture, equipment, effects, the taking down, removal, and fixing in place of printing, lithographic, and other presses, photographic and laboratory equipment, and other machinery of all kinds, of the various bureaus and offices of the Interior Department, Washington, District of Columbia, from their present locations to the new Interior Department offices, including readjustment of files and records of the Patent Office, Pension Office, and Bureau of Education, \$40,500;

In all, \$293,045.75, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Authority is granted the Secretary of the Interior to expend such additional sums, not exceeding \$50,000, as in his judgment may be necessary for the purchase of furniture and laboratory equipment that may be required by the Geological Survey, Bureau of Mines, General Land Office, Office of Indian Affairs, and the National Park Service, in the new Interior Department Building in Washington, District of

Columbia, the cost of these purchases to be paid from appropriations for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, as follows:

**Designation of funds.** Geological Survey: For topographic surveys, for geologic surveys, for investigation of mineral resources of Alaska, for chemical and physical researches, for preparation of illustrations, for preparation of report on mineral resources, for gauging streams, for purchase of necessary books for the library, for engraving and printing geologic maps, and for topographic surveys of national forests. Bureau of Mines: General expenses, for investigating mine accidents, for testing fuel, for mineral mining investigations, for investigations of petroleum and natural gas, for purchase, equipment, and operating of mine rescue cars, for expenses mining experiment stations. Office of Indian Affairs: Surveying and allotting Indian reservations, and for irrigation, Indian reservations. General Land Office: Surveying the public lands, for depredations on public timber, protecting public lands, and so forth, for contingent expenses of land offices.

**Land Office Building.** General Land Office Building: For dismantling and rebuilding wooden shelving for the storage of patents, including necessary labor and material, \$5,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

**Shelving for patents.**

**Courthouse, D. C. Temporary quarters.** Courthouse, Washington, District of Columbia: For an additional amount to provide temporary quarters by rental or otherwise for the courts, judges, and officials connected therewith, and for other offices, officials, and employees of the courthouse, Washington, District of Columbia, pending the reconstruction of the said courthouse, fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$6,000, to be expended under the direction of the Superintendent of the Capitol Building and Grounds, one-half to be paid out of the Treasury of the United States and one-half out of the revenues of the District of Columbia.

**Half from District revenues.**

**Court of Claims Building. Repairs, etc.** Court of Claims Building: For labor, materials, furniture, and for general repairs, to be expended under the direction of the Superintendent of the Capitol Building and Grounds, \$15,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

**Contingent expenses.****CONTINGENT EXPENSES.****Stationery.**

For stationery, including tags, labels, index cards, cloth-lined wrappers, and specimen bags, printed in the course of manufacture, and such printed envelopes as are not supplied under contracts made by the Postmaster General for the department and its several bureaus and offices, including offices in the field service under the General Land Office and the Office of Indian Affairs, \$40,150.

**Public lands.****GENERAL LAND OFFICE.****Surveying. Bringing up arrears of work.**

Of the unexpended balance of the current appropriation of \$700,000 for surveying the public lands there is made available to and including June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, not to exceed the sum of \$12,500 for the hire of clerks to bring up the arrears of office work in surveyors general's offices upon returns of surveys filed therein, and not to exceed the further sum of \$10,000 for the salaries of employees of the field surveying service temporarily detailed to the General Land Office.

**Northern Pacific grant. Reappropriation for classifying lands, etc. Vol. 39, p. 817.**

The unexpended balance on June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, remaining to the credit of the appropriation of \$2,055.67, authorized in the deficiency appropriation Act approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, for the completion during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen of the examination and classification of lands within the limits of the Northern Pacific grant under the Act of July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-four (Thirteenth Statutes, page three hundred and sixty-five), is made



available until expended, to meet the expenses pertaining to such examination and classification as may be incurred after June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

For compensation of George Watkin Evans for services as surveyor for the inspection of mineral deposits in Alaska, from July fifteenth to twenty-first, nineteen hundred and fifteen, and September twenty-first to twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and fifteen, at \$8.50 per day, \$102; and from September twenty-sixth to thirtieth, nineteen hundred and fifteen, at the rate of \$175 per month, \$29.17; in all, \$131.17.

To enable the Secretary of the Interior, in cooperation with the Secretary of Agriculture, or otherwise, to continue the classification of lands involved in the Oregon and California railroad forfeiture suit, as authorized and directed by the Act of June ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$90,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Contingent expenses of land offices: For clerk hire, rent, and other incidental expenses of the district land offices, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$25,000.

For an amount supplemental and additional to the amount heretofore appropriated to pay the certified claims on account of labor, supplies, material furnished and used in the construction of the Corbett tunnel and spillway, \$3,556.96.

George Watkin  
Evans.  
Payment to.

Oregon and Cali-  
fornia railroad lands.  
Classifying, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 218.

Contingent expenses.

Corbett tunnel.  
Paying certified  
claims.

#### TERRITORY OF ALASKA.

Alaska.

That until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, not to exceed fifty per centum of the moneys received from the sale of lots or tracts within any town site or town sites heretofore or hereafter sold pursuant to the provisions of the Act of March twelfth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, entitled "An Act to authorize the President of the United States to locate, construct, and operate railroads in the Territory of Alaska, and for other purposes," may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, be set apart and expended within the respective town sites in which such lots or tracts are sold, for the purpose of preparing the land for occupancy, the construction, installation, and maintenance of public utilities and improvements, and the construction of public school buildings, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, and the moneys so set apart and designated are appropriated for the purpose of carrying these provisions into effect: *Provided*, That such moneys as may have been heretofore or may hereafter be expended for such purposes under and by authority of the Alaskan Engineering Commission from the funds at its disposal shall be reimbursed from the amount designated for the purposes herein provided: *Provided further*, That a report of the expenditures hereunder shall be made to Congress at the beginning of each regular session.

Receipts from town-  
site sales.  
Use for public utili-  
ties, etc.  
Vol. 38, p. 307.

Provisos.  
Reimbursement of  
former payments.

Report.

#### SAINT ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL.

Saint Elizabeth's  
Hospital.

Telephone rental.

Rental for a system of telephones connecting the superintendent's, physicians', and employees' quarters at the hospital with other locations on the hospital grounds may be paid hereafter from the appropriations for the support of the hospital; and the accounting officers of the Treasury are authorized and directed to credit in the accounts of the disbursing agent the amounts of payments made by him for this purpose during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen.

National Park Service.

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE.

Pay of employees.

For employees from April fifteenth to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, inclusive, at annual rates of compensation as follows: Director, \$4,500; assistant director, \$2,500; chief clerk, \$2,000; draftsman, \$1,800; clerks—one of class three, two of class two, two at \$900 each; messenger, \$600; in all, for park service in the District of Columbia, \$3,666.67, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be in lieu of salaries, during such period, of the Superintendent of National Parks and four other persons authorized to be employed in the District of Columbia during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen by the sundry civil appropriation Act approved July first, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Vol. 39, pp. 309, 535.

Pensions.

## PENSIONS.

Army and Navy.

Army and Navy pensions, as follows: For invalids, widows, minor children, and dependent relatives, Army nurses, and all other pensioners who are now borne on the rolls, or who may hereafter be placed thereon, under the provisions of any and all Acts of Congress, \$5,000,000: *Provided*, That the appropriation aforesaid for Navy pensions shall be paid from the income of the Navy pension fund, so far as the same shall be sufficient for that purpose: *Provided further*, That the amount expended under each of the above items shall be accounted for separately.

*Provision.*  
Navy from Navy funds.

Separate accounts.

Department of Justice.

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

Furniture, etc.

For furniture and repairs, including carpets, file holders, and cases, \$3,000.

Library stacks.

For purchase of library stacks, \$7,000.

Opinions of Attorney General.  
Preparing Volume 30.  
R. S., sec. 1765, p. 314.  
Vol. 18, p. 109.  
Vol. 39, p. 120.

Opinions of the Attorneys General: To enable the Attorney General to employ, at his discretion and irrespective of the provisions of section seventeen hundred and sixty-five, Revised Statutes, and the provisions of section six of the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act of May tenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, such competent person or persons as will in his judgment best perform the service, to edit and prepare for publication and superintend the printing of volume thirty of the Opinions of the Attorney General, the printing of said volume to be done in accordance with the provisions of section three hundred and eighty-three, Revised Statutes, \$500.

R. S., sec. 383, p. 63.  
Detection, etc., of crimes.

Detection and prosecution of crimes: For the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, and including not to exceed \$6,000 additional for necessary employees at the seat of government, \$150,000.

Robert S. Judge.  
Services.

Authority is granted for the payment of \$660 from the appropriation "Detection and prosecution of crimes," fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, to Robert S. Judge, special agent of the Department of Justice, for services rendered while on leave from the military service of the United States.

Travel, etc.  
Advances.

Traveling and miscellaneous expenses: For traveling and other miscellaneous and emergency expenses, including advances made by the disbursing clerk, authorized and approved by the Attorney General, to be expended at his discretion, the provisions of the first paragraph of section thirty-six hundred and forty-eight, Revised Statutes, to the contrary notwithstanding, to remain available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$35,000.

R. S., sec. 3648, p. 718.

## JUDICIAL.

## UNITED STATES COURTS.

For salary of the additional United States district judge in the State of Texas, to be appointed under the Act of February twenty-sixth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, from April first to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,500.

For salary of the United States district judge for the district of Porto Rico from March second, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, at the rate of \$5,000 per annum, \$1,652.78.

For salary of the clerk of the United States district court for the district of Porto Rico from March second, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, at the rate of \$3,000 per annum, \$991.67.

For salaries, fees, and expenses of United States marshals and their deputies, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$255,000.

For such miscellaneous expenses as may be authorized by the Attorney General, for the United States courts and their officers, including so much as may be necessary in the discretion of the Attorney General for such expenses in the District of Alaska, \$50,000.

For supplies, including exchange of typewriting and adding machines for the United States courts and judicial officers, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, \$7,500.

For support of United States prisoners, including necessary clothing and medical aid, and so forth, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$50,000.

Leavenworth, Kansas, Penitentiary: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$30,000.

For clothing, transportation, and traveling expenses, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$15,000.

For hospital supplies, medicines, medical and surgical supplies, and all other articles for the care and treatment of sick prisoners; and for expenses of interment of deceased prisoners on the penitentiary reservation, \$1,500.

The use for maintenance and repair of horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles of not exceeding \$125 of the amount appropriated for this institution under the head "Miscellaneous expenditures" in the sundry civil appropriation Act of July first, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is authorized.

The accounting officers of the Treasury are authorized to give credit to Thomas W. Morgan, warden and special disbursing officer, United States Penitentiary, Leavenworth, Kansas, under the appropriation "Clothing and transportation" for said institution for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen in the amount of \$228.38, covering expenses attempting to transport prisoner Frederick McGuire from Leavenworth, Kansas, to Portland, Oregon, in pursuance of a warrant of removal issued by the United States District Court for the District of Oregon.

Atlanta, Georgia, Penitentiary: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$10,000.

Judicial.

United States courts.

District judge.  
Texas western district.  
Vol. 39, p. 938.

Porto Rico district.  
Judge.  
Vol. 39, p. 965.

Clerk.

Marshals.

Miscellaneous.

Supplies.

Support of prisoners.

Penitentiaries.  
Leavenworth, Kans.

Vehicles.  
Vol. 39, p. 315.

Thomas W. Morgan.  
Credit in accounts.

Atlanta, Ga.

For clothing, transportation, and traveling expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the Penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$10,000.

For miscellaneous expenditures, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$10,000.

McNeil Island, Wash.

McNeil Island, Washington, Penitentiary: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for supplies for guards, \$2,000.

For clothing, transportation, and traveling expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$2,500.

For miscellaneous expenditures, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$6,000.

Post Office Department.

## POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

Contingent expenses.

### CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

Miscellaneous.

For miscellaneous items, including purchase, exchange, and repair of typewriters, and so forth, including the same objects specified under this head in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$6,500.

New equipment shops.  
Equipment, removal from old location, etc.

For the purchase of window shades, shelving, and racks, lumber, automatic platform scales, interior telephones, clocks, and the miscellaneous equipment necessary to equip and furnish the new Post Office Department equipment shops, Fifth and W Streets northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, including the construction of a railroad siding, and for the expense of removal thereto of offices, equipment, machinery, material, and other property of the Post Office Department from the leased buildings at First and K Streets northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, \$15,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Postal service.

## POSTAL SERVICE.

### OUT OF THE POSTAL REVENUES.

Postmaster General.

### OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL.

Rewards, etc.

For payment of rewards for the detection, arrest, and conviction of post-office burglars, robbers, and highway mail robbers, fiscal year nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$5,175.12.

First Assistant Postmaster General.

### OFFICE OF FIRST ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL.

Temporary clerk hire, etc.

For temporary and auxiliary clerk hire and for substitute clerk hire for clerks and employees absent with pay at first and second class post offices and temporary and auxiliary clerk hire at summer and winter resort post offices, \$150,000.

Messenger service.

For mail messenger service, \$60,000.

## OFFICE OF SECOND ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL.

For inland transportation by star routes in Alaska, \$16,000.  
For inland transportation by railroad routes, \$2,500,000.

Second Assistant  
Postmaster General.

Alaska star routes.  
Railroad routes.

## OFFICE OF THIRD ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL.

For manufacture of adhesive postage stamps, special-delivery stamps, books of stamps, and for coiling of stamps, \$120,000.

For manufacture of stamped envelopes and newspaper wrappers, \$350,000.

For manufacture of postal cards, \$80,000.

For payment of limited indemnity for the loss of pieces of domestic registered matter, insured, and collect-on-delivery mail, fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$16,000.

Third Assistant Post-  
master General.

Stamps.

Stamped envelopes,  
etc.

Postal cards.

Indemnity, lost mail  
matter.

## OFFICE OF FOURTH ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL.

For stationery for the Postal Service, including blanks, books, printed and engraved matter, binding and carbon paper, and other miscellaneous items for the money-order and registry systems; also the preparation, publication, and free distribution by postmasters to the public of pamphlet containing general postal information, \$65,000.

For facing slips, plain and printed, card slide labels, intaglio seals, tags, linen labels, blanks, and books of an urgent nature, \$35,000.

For wrapping paper, \$8,000.

For postmarking, rating, money-order stamps, and electrotype plates and repairs to same, metal, rubber, and combination type, dates and figures, type holders, ink and pads for canceling and stamping purposes, \$20,000.

Fourth Assistant  
Postmaster General.

Stationery.

Facing slips, etc.

Wrapping paper.

Postmarking, etc.,  
stamps.

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

## LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE.

Claims for damages: To pay the claims for damages which have been considered, adjusted, and determined to be due to the claimants by the Commissioner of Lighthouses, under authority of the provisions of section four of the Act of June seventeenth, nineteen hundred and ten (Thirty-sixth Statutes, page five hundred and thirty-seven), on account of damages occasioned by collision for which vessels of the Lighthouse Service have been found responsible, certified to the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session in House Document Numbered Seventeen hundred and seventy, \$56.88.

Department of Com-  
merce.

Lighthouse Service.

Collision damage  
claims.

Vol. 36, p. 537.

## COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY.

Office expenses: For office expenses, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$6,097.

Charts: For materials, supplies, and equipment for printing charts, including the employment in the District of Columbia of such personal services, other than clerical, as may be needed for the additional work required and to operate the printing plant on one night shift, \$35,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Vessels: For repairs and maintenance of the complement of vessels, including traveling expenses of persons inspecting the repairs, and exclusive of engineer's supplies and other ship chandlery, \$3,000.

For furniture and other equipment in the outfitting of the steamer Surveyor, \$7,356.

Coast and Geodetic  
Survey.

Office expenses.

Charts.  
Night printing force,  
etc.

Vessels.  
Repairs, etc.

"Surveyor," steamer.

Fisheries Bureau.

## BUREAU OF FISHERIES.

"Albatross," repairs. For necessary and urgent repairs to the steamer Albatross, \$10,000.

Steamboat-Inspection Service.

## STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

Contingent expenses. Contingent expenses: For contingent expenses, including the same objects specified under this head in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$19,400.

Department of Labor.

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

Contingent expenses. Contingent expenses: For contingent and miscellaneous expenses, including the same objects specified under this head in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$4,400.

Rent. For rent of buildings and parts of buildings in the District of Columbia for the use of the Department of Labor, \$4,000.

Immigration Bureau.

## BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION.

Enforcing laws regulating admission of aliens.  
Vol. 39, p. 874.

For additional expenses for the enforcement of the laws regulating immigration of aliens into the United States made necessary by the Act of February fifth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled "An Act to regulate the immigration of aliens to, and the residence of aliens in, the United States," \$400,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen: *Provided further*, That no part of the sum hereby appropriated shall be expended for the maintenance at any United States immigrant station of any of the privileges now disposed of after public competition as provided by the Act of February fifth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled "An Act to regulate the immigration of aliens to, and the residence of aliens in, the United States."

*Proviso.*  
Government maintenance of station privileges forbidden.

Vol. 39, p. 894.

Ellis Island station. Repairs.

Ellis Island, New York, Immigration Station: For completion of repairs to the immigration station at Ellis Island, rendered necessary by explosions on July thirtieth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$246,995.

Children's Bureau.

## CHILDREN'S BUREAU.

Child Labor Division.  
Expenses of establishing.  
Vol. 39, p. 675.

Child Labor Division: To enable the Secretary of Labor to carry into effect the provisions of the Act of September first, nineteen hundred and sixteen, entitled "An Act to prevent interstate commerce in the products of child labor, and for other purposes," in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, including a preliminary survey, for which purpose the sum of \$50,000 shall be made immediately available, traveling expenses, per diem in lieu of subsistence at not exceeding \$4, telegraph and telephone service, express and freight charges, contingent and miscellaneous expenses, and personal services in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$150,000: *Provided*, That no salary shall be paid hereunder at a rate exceeding \$3,000 per annum.

*Proviso.*  
Pay limit.

Legislative.

## LEGISLATIVE.

Senate Office Building.  
Maintenance.

Senate Office Building: For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, and for all necessary personal and other services for the care and operation of the Senate Office Building, under the direction and supervision of the Senate Committee on Rules, \$6,500.

Joint Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce: To carry out the provisions of Public Resolution Numbered Twenty-five, Sixty-fourth Congress, creating a joint subcommittee from the membership of the Senate Committee on Interstate Commerce and the House Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce to investigate the conditions relating to interstate and foreign commerce, and the necessity of further legislation relating thereto, and defining the powers and duties of such subcommittee, as extended by Public Resolution Numbered Forty-four, Sixty-fourth Congress, to be available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$20,000.

Joint Committee on Commerce. Expenses. Vol. 39, p. 387.

House Office Building: For maintenance, including miscellaneous items, and for all necessary services, \$3,000.

House Office Building. Maintenance.

Statement of appropriations: The statement of appropriations, and so forth, for the last session of the Sixty-fourth Congress shall include the Army, general deficiency, Military Academy, river and harbor, and sundry civil appropriation Acts as passed at the extraordinary session of the Sixty-fifth Congress; and all other appropriations made at the latter session shall be compiled and published with the statement to be prepared of the appropriation Acts for the second session of the Sixty-fifth Congress.

Statement of appropriations, 2d sess., 64th Congress. Acts of present session to be included in.

Capitol power plant: For lighting the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, and Congressional Library Building, and the grounds about the same, and so forth, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$8,000.

Capitol power plant. Maintenance.

For fuel, oil, and cotton waste, and advertising for the power plant which furnishes heat and light for the Capitol and congressional buildings, \$24,900. This and the two foregoing appropriations shall be expended by the Superintendent of the Capitol Building and Grounds under the supervision and direction of the commission in control of the House Office Building, appointed under the Act approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and seven, and without reference to section four of the Act approved June seventeenth, nineteen hundred and ten, concerning purchases for executive departments.

Fuel, oil, etc.

Purchases not restricted to supply committee.

Vol. 34, p. 1365. Vol. 36, p. 531.

The unexpended balance of the appropriation for the Capitol power plant for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen is reappropriated and made available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Balance available.

SENATE.

To pay Sallie M. Clarke, widow of Honorable James P. Clarke, late a Senator from the State of Arkansas, \$7,500.

Senate.

James P. Clarke. Pay to widow.

To reimburse the official reporters of the proceedings and debates of the Senate for expenses incurred from July first, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to March fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$3,300.

Official reporters. Reimbursement.

To pay Dennis M. Kerr for extra and expert services rendered to the Committee on Pensions during the second session of the Sixty-fourth Congress as assistant clerk to said committee by detail from the Bureau of Pensions, \$1,200.

Dennis M. Kerr. Services.

For driving, maintenance, and care of automobile for the Vice President, for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$300.

Automobile for Vice President.

For compensation of officers, clerks, messengers, and others in the service of the Senate, namely: Sixteen pages for the Senate Chamber, at the rate of \$2.50 per day each during the session, from April second to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$3,600, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

Pages.

For miscellaneous items, exclusive of labor, fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$1,000.

Miscellaneous items.

## Assistance to Senators.

To enable the Secretary of the Senate to pay from the appropriation for nineteen hundred and seventeen for compensation of officers, clerks, messengers, and others, the following clerks, assistant clerks, and messengers to Senators not chairmen of committees, to-wit: Sam E. Conner, clerk to Senator Fernald from September twelfth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to December fourth, nineteen hundred and sixteen; John F. Hayes, clerk to Senator Watson from November eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to December fourth, nineteen hundred and sixteen; Grady Hays, clerk to Senator Kirby from November fifteenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to December fourth, nineteen hundred and sixteen; Charles W. Hall, junior, clerk to Senator Calder from March fourth to thirteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Wilson C. Hefner, clerk to Senator Sutherland from March fourth to thirteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Samuel Russell, clerk to Senator King from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; James A. Norton, clerk to Senator Hale from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; James L. Wolcott, clerk to Senator Wolcott from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Amos W. W. Woodcock, clerk to Senator France from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Edward Albright, clerk to Senator McKellar from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Joseph C. O'Mahoney, clerk to Senator Kendrick from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Frederick E. Schortemeier, clerk to Senator New from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; at the rate of \$2,000 per annum each; John H. Ericksen, assistant clerk to Senator Calder from March fourth to thirteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; C. B. Smith, assistant clerk to Senator Sutherland from March fourth to sixteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Lorenzo Richards, assistant clerk to Senator King from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Edw. C. Wrede, assistant clerk to Senator Wolcott from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Wallace Williams, assistant clerk to Senator France from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; James Coates, assistant clerk to Senator McKellar from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Robert L. Stancill, assistant clerk to Senator New from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; at the rate of \$1,200 per annum each; Gertrude O'Connell, messenger to Senator Calder from March fourth to thirteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Walter P. Scott, messenger to Senator Sutherland from March fourth to thirteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Agnes E. Locke, messenger to Senator Hale from March fourth to thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Margaret B. Buchanan, messenger to Senator Kendrick from March tenth to thirteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; Robert J. Twyman, messenger to Senator New from March fourth to twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; at the rate of \$1,200 per annum each.

## House of Representatives.

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Michael F. Conry. To pay the widow of Michael F. Conry, late a Representative from the State of New York, \$7,500.  
 David E. Finley. To pay the widow of David E. Finley, late a Representative from the State of South Carolina, \$7,500.  
 Cyrus Adams Sulloway. To pay H. Belle Sulloway, a daughter of Cyrus Adams Sulloway, late a Representative from the State of New Hampshire, \$7,500.  
 Samuel J. Tribble. To pay the widow of Samuel J. Tribble, late a Representative from the State of Georgia, \$7,500.  
 Luis Munoz Rivera. To pay the widow of Luis Munoz Rivera, late a Resident Commissioner from Porto Rico, \$7,500.  
 Pay to widow.  
 Pay to daughter.  
 Pay to widow.



For allowance to the following contestants and contestees for expenses incurred by them in contested-election cases, audited and recommended by the Committees on Elections Numbered One, Two, and Three:

C. William Beales, \$1,055.07;  
Lathrop Brown, \$2,000;  
Jacob A. Cantor, \$2,000;  
Frederick C. Hicks, \$2,000;  
Isaac Siegel, \$2,000;  
E. J. Hill, \$2,000;  
Jeremiah Donovan, \$2,000;  
Richard S. Whaley, \$536;  
Aaron P. Prioleau, \$100;  
William R. Gaylord, \$2,000;  
In all, \$15,691.07.

Contested-election expenses.

C. William Beales.  
Lathrop Brown.  
Jacob A. Cantor.  
Frederick C. Hicks.  
Isaac Siegel.  
E. J. Hill.  
Jeremiah Donovan.  
Richard S. Whaley.  
Aaron P. Prioleau.  
William R. Gaylord.

For procurement of an oil portrait of Joseph G. Cannon, former Speaker of the House of Representatives, to be paid on the approval of James L. Slayden, chairman of the Committee on the Library in the Sixty-fourth Congress, \$2,000.

Portrait of former Speaker Joseph G. Cannon.

To pay South Trimble, Clerk of the House of Representatives, the amount due for services in compiling, arranging for the printer, reading proof, indexing of testimony, stenography and typewriting, supervising the work, and expenses incurred in the contested-election cases of the Sixty-fourth Congress (eight in number), as authorized by an Act entitled "An Act relating to contested elections," approved March second, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, the sum of \$1,723.12; and an additional sum of \$1,120 to such persons as were actually engaged in the work designated by the said South Trimble and in such proportions as he may deem just for assistance rendered in the work; in all, \$2,843.12.

South Trimble. Compiling contested-election cases documents.

Vol. 24, p. 445.

Contingent expenses: For miscellaneous items and expenses of special and select committees, exclusive of salaries and labor, unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives, \$75,000.

Miscellaneous items, etc.

For wrapping paper, pasteboard, paste, twine, newspaper wrappers, and other necessary materials for folding, for use of Members, the Clerk's office, and folding room, not including envelopes, writing paper, and other paper and materials to be printed and furnished by the Public Printer, upon requisitions from the Clerk of the House, under provisions of the Act approved January twelfth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, \$1,000.

Folding materials.

Vol. 28, p. 624.

For an additional amount for driving, maintenance, and operation of automobile for the Speaker, \$300.

Automobile for Speaker.

For additional compensation to the enrolling clerk of the House of Representatives, in accordance with House Resolution Numbered Five hundred and one of the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, from March fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, \$1,325.

Enrolling clerk. Additional pay.

To continue the employment of nine messengers, at \$100 per month each, in the post office of the House of Representatives, from April first to November thirtieth, inclusive, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$7,200.

Post office messengers.

That after the passage of this Act the members of the Committee on the District of Columbia, or a subcommittee thereof appointed by the present chairman of said committee, be, and are hereby, authorized to continue the investigation directed by House Resolution Numbered Two hundred and twenty-nine of the Sixty-fourth Congress and to expend for the purpose and as provided in House Resolution Numbered Two hundred and fifty-six of the Sixty-fourth Congress, out of the contingent fund of the House, a sum not exceeding \$7,500, in addition to the unexpended balance of the amount heretofore authorized.

Committee on District of Columbia. Investigation expenses.

Folding.	For folding speeches and pamphlets, at a rate not exceeding \$1 per thousand, \$3,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.
Motor truck for folding room.	For the purchase, maintenance, and repair of a motor truck for the use of the folding room, \$2,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen; and the appropriation of \$1,200 for hire of horses and wagons and repairs of same for the office of the Doorkeeper for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, is repealed.
Doorkeeper. Horses, etc., hire repealed. Vol. 39, p. 71.	
Official reporters and stenographers. Reimbursement.	To reimburse the Official Reporters of Debates \$350 each, and the Official Stenographers to Committees \$400 each, for moneys actually and necessarily expended by them to March fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$3,700.

Government Printing Office.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

Holidays.	Holidays: To enable the Public Printer to comply with the provisions of the law granting holidays and the Executive order granting half holidays with pay to the employees of the Government Printing Office, \$40,267.93.
Samuel Robinson William Madden, and Joseph De Fontes.	To pay Samuel Robinson, William Madden, and Joseph De Fontes, messengers on night duty during the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, for extra services, \$700 each; in all, \$2,100.

Printing and binding.

PRINTING AND BINDING.

For Congress.	For public printing, public binding, and for paper for public printing and binding, and so forth, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$520,937.05.
War Department.	For printing and binding for the War Department, \$150,000.
Navy Department.	For printing and binding for the Navy Department, \$30,000.
Interior Department.	For printing and binding for the Interior Department, \$15,000.
Patent Office.	Patent Office: For printing the weekly issue of patents, designs, trade-marks, and labels, exclusive of illustrations; and for printing, engraving illustrations, and binding the Official Gazette, including weekly, monthly, bimonthly, and annual indices, \$40,000.
Indian Service. New accounting system.  Vol. 39, p. 159.	Indian Service: For printing and binding, including loose-leaf binders, necessary to test and install a new system of bookkeeping and accounting for the Indian Service prepared by the Bureau of Efficiency in accordance with section twenty-eight of the Indian appropriation Act, approved May eighteenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$10,000, to continue available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.
Department of Labor.	For printing and binding for the Department of Labor, \$15,978.

Panama Canal.

PANAMA CANAL.

Fortifications. Fire control.	For the fortification of the Panama Canal as follows: For the operation and maintenance of fire-control installations at seacoast defenses, Panama Canal, under the Chief Signal Officer of the Army, \$5,000.
----------------------------------	--

National defense.

NATIONAL DEFENSE. \*

At discretion of the President. Post, p. 429.	For the national security and defense, and for each and every purpose connected therewith, to be expended at the discretion of the President, and to be immediately available and to remain available until December thirty-first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$100,000,000.
--	---

## JUDGMENTS, UNITED STATES COURTS.

Judgments, United States courts.

For payment of the final judgments and decrees, including costs of suits, which have been rendered under the provisions of the Act of March third, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, entitled "An Act to provide for the bringing of suits against the Government of the United States," certified to the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, by the Attorney General in Senate Document Numbered Seven hundred and thirty-one, and which have not been appealed, namely:

Payment.

Vol. 24, p. 505.

Treasury Department.

War Department.

Interest.

Under the Treasury Department, \$1,879.68.

Under the War Department, \$8,005.15.

In all, \$9,884.83, together with such additional sum as may be necessary to pay interest on the respective judgments at the rate of four per centum per annum from the date thereof until the time this appropriation is made.

## JUDGMENTS, COURT OF CLAIMS.

Judgments, Court of Claims.

For the payment of the judgments rendered by the Court of Claims, reported to the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session in House Document Numbered Two thousand and thirty-one and Senate Document Numbered Seven hundred and thirty-two, namely:

Payment.

Classification.

Under the War Department, \$92,106.27;

Under the Navy Department, \$52,165.91;

Under the Post Office Department, \$12,036.88;

Under the Department of Justice, \$5,881.41;

In all, \$162,190.47.

## JUDGMENTS IN INDIAN DEPREDEATION CLAIMS.

Judgments, Indian depredeation claims.

For payment of judgments rendered by the Court of Claims in Indian depredeation cases, certified to Congress in House Document Numbered Two thousand and thirty and Senate Document Numbered Seven hundred and thirty during the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, \$46,927.50; said judgments to be paid after the deductions required to be made under the provisions of section six of the Act approved March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, entitled "An Act to provide for the adjustment and payment of claims arising from Indian depredeations," shall have been ascertained and duly certified by the Secretary of the Interior to the Secretary of the Treasury, which certification shall be made as soon as practicable after the passage of this Act, and such deductions shall be made according to the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, having due regard to the educational and other necessary requirements of the tribe or tribes affected; and the amounts paid shall be reimbursed to the United States at such times and in such proportions as the Secretary of the Interior may decide to be for the interests of the Indian Service: *Provided*, That no one of said judgments provided in this paragraph shall be paid until the Attorney General shall have certified to the Secretary of the Treasury that there exists no grounds sufficient, in his opinion, to support a motion for a new trial or an appeal of said cause.

Payment.

Deductions.  
Vol. 26, p. 853.

Reimbursement.

*Proviso.*  
Appeal.

Right of appeal.

None of the judgments contained in this Act shall be paid until the right of appeal shall have expired.

## AUDITED CLAIMS.

Audited claims.

SEC. 2. That for the payment of the following claims, certified to be due by the several accounting officers of the Treasury Department under appropriations the balances of which have been exhausted or carried to the surplus fund under the provisions of section five of the

Claims certified by accounting officers.

Vol. 18, p. 110.

Act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, and under appropriations heretofore treated as permanent, being for the service of the fiscal year nineteen hundred and fourteen and other years, unless otherwise stated, and which have been certified to Congress under section two of the Act of July seventh, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, as fully set forth in House Document Numbered Two thousand and twenty-eight, reported to the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, there is appropriated as follows:

Vol. 23, p. 254.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by Auditor for Treasury Department.

For collecting the revenues from customs, \$6.81.  
 For contingent expenses, Independent Treasury, \$527.66.  
 For freight, transportation, and so forth, Public Health Service, 45 cents.  
 For preventing the spread of epidemic diseases, Public Health Service, \$6.30.  
 For refunding internal-revenue collections, \$50.  
 For refunding taxes illegally collected, \$232,556.16.  
 For redemption of stamps, \$137.50.  
 For allowance or drawback, internal revenue, \$18.81.  
 For payment of judgments against internal-revenue officers, \$41,265.27.  
 For pay of crews, miscellaneous expenses, and so forth, Life-Saving Service, \$26.78.  
 For contingent expenses, Mint at New Orleans, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$58.14.  
 For wages of workmen, assay office at New York, \$19.44.  
 For operating supplies for public buildings, \$18.53.  
 For fuel, lights, and water for public buildings, \$2.72.  
 For furniture and repairs of same for public buildings, \$106.08.  
 For general expenses of public buildings, \$1.18.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE WAR DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by Auditor for War Department.

For pay, and so forth, of the Army, \$7,632.48.  
 For extra-duty pay to enlisted men as clerks, and so forth, at Army Division and Department Headquarters, \$1,886.05.  
 For Signal Service of the Army, \$43.43.  
 For encampment and maneuvers, Organized Militia, \$140.  
 For subsistence of the Army, \$21.37.  
 For regular supplies, Quartermaster Corps, \$29.69.  
 For incidental expenses, Quartermaster Department, \$3,056.35.  
 For transportation of the Army and its supplies, \$2,754.18.  
 For water and sewers at military posts, \$22.22.  
 For clothing and camp and garrison equipage, \$11.23.  
 For medical and hospital department, \$3.58.  
 For headstones for graves of soldiers, \$11.67.  
 For disposition of remains of officers, soldiers, and civil employees, \$69.50.  
 For expenses, California Débris Commission, 13 cents.  
 For improvement and care of public grounds, District of Columbia, \$10.50.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE NAVY DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by Auditor for Navy Department.

For pay, miscellaneous, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$327.89.  
 For pay, miscellaneous, \$61.20.  
 For pay, Marine Corps, \$1,018.68.  
 For transportation and recruiting, Marine Corps, \$130.  
 For contingent, Marine Corps, \$94.46.  
 For pay, Naval Academy, \$5.

For transportation, Bureau of Navigation, \$205.74.  
 For outfits on first enlistment, Bureau of Navigation, \$10.72.  
 For maintenance of naval auxiliaries, Bureau of Navigation, \$5.75.  
 For ocean and lake surveys, Bureau of Navigation, \$19.67.  
 For ordnance and ordnance stores, Bureau of Ordnance, \$549.60.  
 For equipment of vessels, Bureau of Equipment, \$6.50.  
 For bringing home remains of officers, and so forth, Navy Department, nineteen hundred and fifteen to nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$46.78.  
 For pay of the Navy, \$4,954.99.  
 For maintenance, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, \$10.  
 For freight, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$90,762.39.  
 For freight, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, \$77.66.  
 For coal and transportation, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, \$991.13.  
 For construction and repair, Bureau of Construction and Repair, \$307.60.  
 For steam machinery, Bureau of Steam Engineering, \$349.72.  
 For indemnity for lost property, Naval Service, \$2,551.77.  
 For destruction of clothing and bedding for sanitary reasons, \$37.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE INTERIOR DEPARTMENT.

For education of natives of Alaska, \$5.  
 For investigation of school and home gardening, Bureau of Education, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$24.38.  
 For surveying the public lands, \$8.81.  
 For Geological Survey, \$900.  
 For investigating mine accidents, \$3.95.  
 For fees of examining surgeons, pensions, \$15.  
 For relieving distress and prevention, and so forth, of diseases among Indians, \$46.94.  
 For Indian schools, support, \$1,234.86.  
 For Indian school buildings, \$169.  
 For Indian school and agency buildings, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$1,860.02.  
 For purchase and transportation of Indian supplies, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$52,398.30.  
 For purchase and transportation of Indian supplies, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$525.67.  
 For purchase and transportation of Indian supplies, \$552.23.  
 For buildings at agencies and repairs, \$39.  
 For pay of Indian police, 60 cents.  
 For pay of judges, Indian courts, \$7.18.  
 For general expenses, Indian Service, \$2.  
 For support of Indians in Arizona and New Mexico, \$726.92.  
 For support of Indians in California, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$14.44.  
 For Indian school, Fort Bidwell, California, repairs and improvements, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$257.38.  
 For Indian School, Greenville, California, \$9.92.  
 For Indian school, Lawrence, Kansas, repairs and improvements, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$24.20.  
 For incidentals in Montana, \$7.  
 For Indian school, Albuquerque, New Mexico, repairs and improvements, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$14.11.  
 For support of Indians of Fort Berthold Agency, North Dakota, 18 cents.  
 Indian school, Fort Totten, North Dakota, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$46.21.

Claims allowed by  
 Auditor for Interior De-  
 partment.

For support of Sioux of different tribes, subsistence and civilization, South Dakota, \$3,981.91.

For support of Indians of Colville and Puyallup Agencies and Joseph's Band of Nez Percés, Washington, 53 cents.

For Indian school, Hayward, Wisconsin, repairs and improvements, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$14.58.

For indemnity to certain Chickasaw Indians for losses, treaty of June twenty-second, eighteen hundred and fifty-five, \$8,660.

Vol. 11, p. 611.

CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE STATE AND OTHER DEPARTMENTS.

Claims allowed by Auditor for State, etc., Departments. Vol. 33, p. 806.

For salaries of vice consuls (Act of February fifth, nineteen hundred and fifteen), nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$79.59.

For salaries, Consular Service, \$116.38.

For contingent expenses, United States consulates, \$1.91.

For preservation of collections, National Museum, \$13.51.

For support of convicts, District of Columbia, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$9,352.93.

For pay of bailiffs, Supreme Court, District of Columbia, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$58.80.

For library, Department of Agriculture, \$52.28.

For general expenses, Weather Bureau, \$362.99.

For general expenses, Bureau of Plant Industry, \$33.09.

For general expenses, Forest Service, \$63.33.

For enforcement of the food and drugs Act, \$22.44.

For preventing spread of moths, Bureau of Entomology, \$379.98.

For drainage investigations, 25 cents.

For International Dry-Land Congress at Lethbridge, Canada, nineteen hundred and thirteen, \$6.30.

For contingent expenses, Department of Commerce, 92 cents.

For contingent expenses, Steamboat-Inspection Service, \$4.50.

For general expenses, Bureau of Standard, \$2.30.

For party expenses, Coast and Geodetic Survey, 45 cents.

For general expenses, Lighthouse Service, \$220.50.

For tender for inspector, Eighth Lighthouse District, \$2.16.

For Oconto Harbor lights, Wisconsin, \$70.01.

For contingent expenses, Department of Labor, \$9.80.

For contingent expenses, Department of Commerce and Labor, \$18.23.

For expenses of regulating immigration, \$20.45.

For naturalization of aliens, 32 cents.

For enforcement of the Chinese exclusion Act, \$56.

For contingent expenses, Department of Justice, books for department library, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$10.

For contingent expenses, Department of Justice, books for department library, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$15.

For contingent expenses, Department of Justice, miscellaneous items, \$25.82.

For defending suits in claims against the United States, \$17.40.

For detection and prosecution of crimes, \$5.45.

For salaries, fees, and expenses of marshals, United States courts, \$50.50.

For pay of special assistant attorneys, United States courts, \$1,556.88.

For fees of clerks, United States courts, \$710.

For fees of commissioners, United States courts, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$273.95.

For fees of commissioners, United States courts, \$241.80.

For fees of jurors, United States courts, \$12.40.

For fees of witnesses, United States courts, \$109.80.

For miscellaneous expenses, United States courts, \$14.  
For supplies for United States courts, 38 cents.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

For indemnities, international registered mail, \$320.28.  
For parcel-post insurance, \$3.40.  
For freight on stamped paper and mail bags, 65 cents.  
For shipment of supplies, \$66.63.  
For star-route service, \$6.51.  
For compensation to postmasters, \$879.95.  
For compensation to assistant postmasters, \$350.  
For clerks, first and second class post offices, \$188.56.  
For clerks, third-class post offices, \$104.12.  
For temporary and auxiliary clerks in post offices, \$33.34.  
For separating mails, third and fourth class post offices, \$332.  
For clerks, contract stations, \$37.94.  
For Railway Mail Service, salaries, \$93.33.  
For Rural Delivery Service, carriers, \$14.78.  
For rent, light, and fuel, \$298.74.  
For office appliances, \$3.60.  
For canceling machines, \$29.78.  
For miscellaneous items, first and second class post offices, services and purchases, \$61.16.

Claims allowed by Auditor for Post Office Department.

## AUDITED CLAIMS.

SEC. 3. That for the payment of the following claims, certified to be due by the several accounting officers of the Treasury Department under appropriations the balances of which have been exhausted or carried to the surplus fund under the provisions of section five of the Act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, and under appropriations heretofore treated as permanent, being for the service of the fiscal year nineteen hundred and fourteen and other years, unless otherwise stated, and which have been certified to Congress under section two of the Act of July seventh, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, as fully set forth in Senate Document Numbered Seven hundred and twenty-nine, reported to the Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, there is appropriated as follows:

Additional claims.

Vol. 18, p. 110.

Vol. 23, p. 254.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

For refunding taxes illegally collected, \$29,187.65.  
For redemption of stamps, \$226.44.  
For payment of judgments against internal-revenue officers, \$159,733.40.  
For pay of crews, miscellaneous expenses, and so forth, Life-Saving Service, \$399.68.  
For operating supplies for public buildings, 95 cents.

Claims allowed by Auditor for Treasury Department.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE WAR DEPARTMENT.

For pay, and so forth, of the Army, \$2,888.23.  
For extra-duty pay to enlisted men as clerks, and so forth, at Army division and department headquarters, \$30.  
For contingencies, Military Information Section, General Staff Corps, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$512.35.  
For incidental expenses, Quartermaster's Department, \$185.85.  
For transportation of the Army and its supplies, \$866.92.  
For headstones for graves of soldiers, \$1.56.

Claims allowed by Auditor for War Department.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE NAVY DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by Auditor for Navy Department.

- For pay, miscellaneous, \$24.
- For pay, Marine Corps, \$252.38.
- For transportation and recruiting, Marine Corps, \$56.70.
- For pay, Naval Academy, \$32.
- For pay of the Navy, \$2,923.56.
- For freight, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$6,076.21.
- For construction and repair, Bureau of Construction and Repair, \$45.
- For indemnity for lost property, naval service, Act March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, \$3,747.24.
- For destruction of clothing and bedding for sanitary reasons, \$53.30.

Vol. 28, p. 962.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE INTERIOR DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by Auditor for Interior Department.

- For surveying the public lands, \$31.18.
- For Geological Survey, 45 cents.
- For purchase and transportation of Indian supplies, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$2,550.59.
- For purchase and transportation of Indian supplies, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$26.20.
- For purchase and transportation of Indian supplies, \$462.05.
- For Indian school, Wahpeton, North Dakota, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$129.18.
- For support of Indians of Klamath Agency, Oregon, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$50.82.
- For Indian school, Salem, Oregon, repairs and improvements, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$135.57.
- For idemnity to certain Chickasaw Indians for losses, treaty of June twenty-second, eighteen hundred and fifty-five, \$2,585.

Vol. 11, p. 611.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE STATE AND OTHER DEPARTMENTS.

Claims allowed by Auditor for State, etc., Departments.

Vol. 38, p. 806.

- For salaries of vice consuls (Act of February fifth, nineteen hundred and fifteen), nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$58.34.
- For transportation of diplomatic and consular officers, \$138.95.
- For miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court, District of Columbia, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$350.
- For general expenses, Bureau of Biological Survey, \$40.
- For general expenses, Lighthouse Service, \$37.80.
- For contingent expenses, Department of Labor, \$3.70.
- For contingent expenses, Department of Commerce and Labor, 50 cents.
- For fees of clerks, United States courts, \$72.33.
- For fees of commissioners, United States courts, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$97.20.
- For miscellaneous expenses, United States courts, \$600.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by Auditor for Post Office Department.

- For shipment of supplies, 36 cents.
  - For compensation to postmasters, \$318.74.
  - For clerks, first and second class post offices, \$200.
  - For temporary and auxiliary clerks in post offices, \$45.60.
  - For Railway Mail Service, salaries, \$10.
  - For Rural Delivery Service, carriers, \$36.90.
- Approved, April 17, 1917.



**CHAP. 4.**—An Act To authorize an issue of bonds to meet expenditures for the national security and defense, and, for the purpose of assisting in the prosecution of the war, to extend credit to foreign governments, and for other purposes.

April 24, 1917.  
[H. R. 2762.]

[Public, No. 3.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of the Treasury, with the approval of the President, is hereby authorized to borrow, from time to time, on the credit of the United States for the purposes of this Act, and to meet expenditures authorized for the national security and defense and other public purposes authorized by law not exceeding in the aggregate \$5,000,000,000, exclusive of the sums authorized by section four of this Act, and to issue therefor bonds of the United States.

United States securities.  
Issue authorized to borrow money for national security, etc.  
Post, pp. 288, 503, 844, 1309.

Post, p. 36.

The bonds herein authorized shall be in such form and subject to such terms and conditions of issue, conversion, redemption, maturities, payment, and rate and time of payment of interest, not exceeding three and one-half per centum per annum, as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. The principal and interest thereof shall be payable in United States gold coin of the present standard of value and shall be exempt, both as to principal and interest, from all taxation, except estate or inheritance taxes, imposed by authority of the United States, or its possessions, or by any State or local taxing authority; but such bonds shall not bear the circulation privilege.

Form, terms, etc., of bonds.

Interest.

Payable in gold.

Exempt from taxes, except estate or inheritance.

No circulation privilege.

Offer as popular loan.

The bonds herein authorized shall first be offered at not less than par as a popular loan, under such regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury as will give all citizens of the United States an equal opportunity to participate therein; and any portion of the bonds so offered and not subscribed for may be otherwise disposed of at not less than par by the Secretary of the Treasury; but no commissions shall be allowed or paid on any bonds issued under authority of this Act.

Disposal of portion unsubscribed for.

**SEC. 2.** That for the purpose of more effectually providing for the national security and defense and prosecuting the war by establishing credits in the United States for foreign governments, the Secretary of the Treasury, with the approval of the President, is hereby authorized, on behalf of the United States, to purchase, at par, from such foreign governments then engaged in war with the enemies of the United States, their obligations hereafter issued, bearing the same rate of interest and containing in their essentials the same terms and conditions as those of the United States issued under authority of this Act; to enter into such arrangements as may be necessary or desirable for establishing such credits and for purchasing such obligations of foreign governments and for the subsequent payment thereof before maturity, but such arrangements shall provide that if any of the bonds of the United States issued and used for the purchase of such foreign obligations shall thereafter be converted into other bonds of the United States bearing a higher rate of interest than three and one-half per centum per annum under the provisions of section five of this Act, then and in that event the obligations of such foreign governments held by the United States shall be, by such foreign governments, converted in like manner and extent into obligations bearing the same rate of interest as the bonds of the United States issued under the provisions of section five of this Act. For the purposes of this section there is appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$3,000,000,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary: *Provided*, That the authority granted by this section to the Secretary of the Treasury to purchase bonds from foreign governments, as aforesaid, shall cease upon the termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government.

Purchase of obligations of foreign governments at war with United States enemies.

Credits to be established, etc.

Provisions for higher interest rate.

Post, p. 36.

Appropriation.  
Post, pp. 504, 844.

*Proviso.*  
Authority to cease at end of war with German Government.

**SEC. 3.** That the Secretary of the Treasury, under such terms and conditions as he may prescribe, is hereby authorized to receive on or before maturity payment for any obligations of such foreign

Receipts from payments and sales to redeem bonds issued hereunder.

Other outstanding obligations.

governments purchased on behalf of the United States, and to sell at not less than the purchase price any of such obligations and to apply the proceeds thereof, and any payments made by foreign governments on account of their said obligations to the redemption or purchase at not more than par and accrued interest of any bonds of the United States issued under authority of this Act; and if such bonds are not available for this purpose the Secretary of the Treasury shall redeem or purchase any other outstanding interest-bearing obligations of the United States which may at such time be subject to call or which may be purchased at not more than par and accrued interest.

Issue of previously authorized bonds not yet issued.

Panama Canal bonds.  
Vol. 36, p. 117.  
Post, p. 292.

Vol. 39, p. 215.

Vol. 39, p. 732.

SEC. 4. That the Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, is hereby authorized to issue the bonds not already issued heretofore authorized by section thirty-nine of the Act approved August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An Act to provide revenue, equalize duties, and encourage the industries of the United States, and for other purposes"; section one hundred and twenty-four of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, entitled "An Act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense, and for other purposes"; section thirteen of the Act of September seventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen, entitled "An Act to establish a United States shipping board for the purpose of encouraging, developing, and creating a naval auxiliary and a naval reserve and a merchant marine to meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States with its Territories and possessions and with foreign countries, to regulate carriers by water engaged in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States, and for other purposes"; section four hundred of the Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled "An Act to provide increased revenue to defray the expenses of the increased appropriations for the Army and Navy and the extensions of fortifications, and for other purposes"; and the public resolution approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled "Joint resolution to expedite the delivery of materials, equipment, and munitions and to secure more expeditious construction of ships," in the manner and under the terms and conditions prescribed in section one of this Act.

Additional issue for redemption of 3 per cent loan.

That the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to borrow on the credit of the United States from time to time, in addition to the sum authorized in section one of this Act, such additional amount, not exceeding \$63,945,460 as may be necessary to redeem the three per cent loan of nineteen hundred and eight to nineteen hundred and eighteen, maturing August first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and to issue therefor bonds of the United States in the manner and under the terms and conditions prescribed in section one of this Act.

Ante, p. 35.

Conversion into bonds of higher interest rate if such be issued prior to end of war.

SEC. 5. That any series of bonds issued under authority of sections one and four of this Act may, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, be convertible into bonds bearing a higher rate of interest than the rate at which the same were issued if any subsequent series of bonds shall be issued at a higher rate of interest before the termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government, the date of such termination to be fixed by a proclamation of the President of the United States.

Proclamation to fix date.

Certificates of indebtedness.  
Authority to borrow money and issue therefor.  
Post, p. 290.

SEC. 6. That in addition to the bonds authorized by sections one and four of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to borrow from time to time, on the credit of the United States, for the purposes of this Act and to meet public expenditures authorized by law, such sum or sums as, in his judgment, may be necessary, and to issue therefor certificates of indebtedness at not less than par in such form and subject to such terms and conditions and at such rate of

Interest.

interest, not exceeding three and one-half per centum per annum, as he may prescribe; and each certificate so issued shall be payable, with the interest accrued thereon, at such time, not exceeding one year from the date of its issue, as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. Certificates of indebtedness herein authorized shall not bear the circulation privilege, and the sum of such certificates outstanding shall at no time exceed in the aggregate \$2,000,000,000, and such certificates shall be exempt, both as to principal and interest, from all taxation, except estate or inheritance taxes, imposed by authority of the United States, or its possessions, or by any State or local taxing authority.

Payable within one year.

No circulation privilege.

Amount limited. Post, pp. 291, 504, 1311.

Exempt from taxes, except estate or inheritance.

SEC. 7. That the Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, is hereby authorized to deposit in such banks and trust companies as he may designate the proceeds, or any part thereof, arising from the sale of the bonds and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this Act, or the bonds previously authorized as described in section four of this Act, and such deposits may bear such rate of interest and be subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe: *Provided*, That the amount so deposited shall not in any case exceed the amount withdrawn from any such bank or trust company and invested in such bonds or certificates of indebtedness plus the amount so invested by such bank or trust company, and such deposits shall be secured in the manner required for other deposits by section fifty-one hundred and fifty-three, Revised Statutes, and amendments thereto: *Provided further*, That the provisions of section fifty-one hundred and ninety-one of the Revised Statutes, as amended by the Federal Reserve Act and the amendments thereof, with reference to the reserves required to be kept by national banking associations and other member banks of the Federal Reserve System, shall not apply to deposits of public moneys by the United States in designated depositories.

Deposit of proceeds in banks and trust companies. Post, pp. 291, 504.

Rate, p. 36. Interest, etc.

Provisions. Limitation.

Security required. R. S., sec. 5153, p. 996. Vol. 34, p. 1290.

Reserves at depositories. R. S., sec. 5191, p. 1004. Vol. 38, p. 682.

SEC. 8. That in order to pay all necessary expenses, including rent, connected with any operations under this Act, a sum not exceeding one-tenth of one per centum of the amount of bonds and one-tenth of one per centum of the amount of certificates of indebtedness herein authorized is hereby appropriated, or as much thereof as may be necessary, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to be expended as the Secretary of the Treasury may direct: *Provided*, That, in addition to the reports now required by law, the Secretary of the Treasury shall, on the first Monday in December, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and annually thereafter, transmit to the Congress a detailed statement of all expenditures under this Act.

Appropriation for expenses.

Proviso. Additional statement of expenditures.

Post, p. 506.

Approved, April 24, 1917.

CHAP. 5.—An Act To amend an Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for other purposes," relative to the Fleet Naval Reserve.

April 25, 1917. [H. R. 1771.]

[Public, No. 4.]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the clause in the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for other purposes," which reads as follows: "The Secretary of the Navy is authorized to assign any member of the Fleet Naval Reserve to active duty for training on board ship, upon the application of such member," and so forth, be, and the same is hereby, amended by striking therefrom the words "on board ship."

Navy. Fleet Naval Reserve.

Service training modified. Vol. 39, p. 590, amended.

Approved, April 25, 1917.

April 25, 1917.  
[H. R. 2008.]

[Public, No. 5.]

Navy.  
Extension of mi-  
nority enlistments.  
Vol. 37, p. 330,  
amended.

**CHAP. 6.**—An Act To provide for the extension of minority enlistments in the naval service.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That hereafter any enlistment for minority in the Navy or Marine Corps may be extended as is provided by law for extending an enlistment for a term of four years, under similar conditions and with like rights, privileges, benefits, and obligations.

Approved, April 25, 1917.

April 25, 1917.  
[H. R. 2338.]

[Public, No. 6.]

Hydrographic Office.  
Additional detail of  
officers.  
Vol. 39, p. 1172.

**CHAP. 7.**—An Act To authorize the detail of additional officers to the Hydrographic Office.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of the Navy be, and he is hereby, authorized to detail such naval officers as may be necessary to the Hydrographic Office during the continuance of the present war.

Approved, April 25, 1917.

April 25, 1917.  
[H. R. 2339.]

[Public, No. 7.]

Naval Academy.  
Additional midship-  
men allowed for Mem-  
bers of Congress.  
Vol. 39, p. 9.

Nominations.

**CHAP. 8.**—An Act To increase the number of midshipmen at the Naval Academy until September first, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That, in addition to the number of midshipmen now authorized by law, there shall be appointed during the period from the date of passage of this Act until September first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, one additional midshipman for each Senator, Representative, and Delegate in Congress. Nominations shall be made for these vacancies by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates concerned for any regular or special examination that may be ordered before that date.

Approved, April 25, 1917.

April 25, 1917.  
[H. R. 2340.]

[Public, No. 8.]

Navy.  
Naval Reserve.  
Officers' age limit  
increased.  
Vol. 39, p. 591,  
amended.

**CHAP. 9.**—An Act To increase the age limit for persons appointed as officers in the Naval Reserve.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the maximum limit of age for officers of the Naval Reserve of the Naval Reserve Force on first appointment as such therein be, and it is hereby, increased from thirty-five to fifty years.

Approved, April 25, 1917.

April 30, 1917.  
[S. 1800.]

[Public, No. 9.]

District of Columbia.  
Odd Fellows Hall.  
Vol. 34, p. 614,  
amended.

**CHAP. 10.**—An Act To amend an Act approved June twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and six, and entitled "An Act to authorize the Grand Lodge of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows of the District of Columbia to sell, hold, and convey certain real estate."

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Act approved June twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and six, entitled "An Act to authorize the Grand Lodge of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows of the District of Columbia to sell, hold, and convey certain real estate," be amended to read as follows:

Grand Lodge of In-  
dependent Order of  
Odd Fellows may sell  
etc., real estate of.  
Vol. 12, p. 30.

"That the Grand Lodge of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows of the District of Columbia, a corporation created under and by virtue of an Act of Congress approved June twelfth, eighteen hundred and

sixty, be, and hereby is, authorized to sell and convey for, or to borrow and secure by deed of trust thereon, such sum or sums as may be satisfactory to the several organizations hereinafter named as owners, those parcels of ground in the city of Washington, District of Columbia, known and designated on the plat of said city as lot numbered eleven and part of lot numbered ten in square numbered four hundred and fifty-seven, together with the buildings thereon, known as Odd Fellows' Hall, the title to which property is now held in trust by the said corporation for the following organizations, owners thereof, namely: The Grand Lodge of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows of the District of Columbia; Columbian Encampment Numbered One, Independent Order of Odd Fellows; Central Lodge Numbered One, Independent Order of Odd Fellows; Washington Lodge Numbered Six, Independent Order of Odd Fellows; Columbia Lodge Numbered Ten, Independent Order of Odd Fellows; Beacon Lodge Numbered Fifteen, Independent Order of Odd Fellows; Excelsior Lodge Numbered Seventeen, Independent Order of Odd Fellows; and Eastern Lodge Numbered Seven, Independent Order of Odd Fellows, the consent of each of said several organizations being evidenced by a written instrument bearing the seal and the signature of its executive officers; the proceeds of said sale or loan may be applied to the payment and liquidation of any debt on said property or toward the purchase of other ground and the erection thereon of a building or buildings for like purposes as those for which the above-described property has been held, or to the erection of a new building, or to repairing or rebuilding on the ground now held, said property to be held in trust for said above-mentioned organizations according to their respective interests therein, and for such other organizations of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows as may hereafter contribute to the cost of such property, according to the amount respectively contributed by each: *Provided*, That any purchaser or purchasers of such property shall not be required to see to the proper application of the money paid therefor.

Description of property.

Owners of.

Proceeds.

Use for new building, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Purchasers relieved of responsibility.

Maximum property holdings increased.

"SEC. 2. That the said corporation shall be authorized and capable of taking and holding real and personal property in trust for said organizations to any value not exceeding the sum of \$1,000,000, and shall have full power and authority, upon a resolution or resolutions of each of said beneficiary organizations, to, from time to time, encumber any ground and the improvements thereon so held in trust for said organizations, or any part thereof, in such manner, for such purpose, and in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by said resolution or resolutions."

Approved, April 30, 1917.

CHAP. 11.—An Act To amend section ten of chapter two of the Criminal Code.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That section 10 of chapter two of an Act entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States," approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and nine, be amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 10. Whoever, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, enlists or enters himself, or hires or retains another person to enlist or enter himself, or to go beyond the limits or jurisdiction of the United States with intent to be enlisted or entered in the service of any foreign prince, State, colony, district, or people as a soldier or as a marine or seaman on board of any vessel of war, letter of marque, or privateer shall be fined not more than \$1,000 and imprisoned not more than three years: *Provided*, That this

May 7, 1917.  
[H. R. 2893.]

[Public, No. 10.]

Criminal Code.  
Neutrality offenses.  
Vol. 35, p. 1089,  
amended.

Enlisting, etc., in foreign service within United States.

Punishment for.  
*Proviso.*

Aliens may enlist in service of country at war with country with which United States is at war.

section shall not apply to citizens or subjects of any country engaged in war with a country with which the United States is at war, unless such citizen or subject of such foreign country shall hire or solicit a citizen of the United States to enlist or go beyond the jurisdiction of the United States with intent to enlist or enter the service of a foreign country. Enlistments under this proviso shall be under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War."

Regulations.

Approved, May 7, 1917.

May 12, 1917.

[H. R. 13.]

[Public, No. 11.]

**CHAP. 12.**—An Act Making appropriations for the support of the Army for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums be, and they are hereby, appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the support of the Army for the year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen:

Contingencies.

**CONTINGENCIES OF THE ARMY:** For all contingent expenses of the Army not otherwise provided for and embracing all branches of the military service, including the office of the Chief of Staff; for all emergencies and extraordinary expenses, including the employment of translators and exclusive of all other personal services in the War Department, or any of its subordinate bureaus or offices at Washington, District of Columbia, or in the Army at large, but impossible to be anticipated or classified; to be expended on the approval and authority of the Secretary of War, and for such purposes as he may deem proper, including the payment of a per diem allowance not to exceed \$4, in lieu of subsistence, to employees of the War Department traveling on official business outside of the District of Columbia and away from their designated posts, \$50,000.

Emergencies, etc.

Per diem subsistence.

Office, Chief of Staff.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF.

Army War College.

**ARMY WAR COLLEGE:** For expenses of the Army War College, being for the purchase of the necessary stationery; typewriters and exchange of same; office, toilet, and desk furniture; textbooks; books of reference; scientific and professional papers and periodicals; printing and binding; maps; police utensils; employment of temporary, technical, or special services; and for all other absolutely necessary expenses, including \$25 per month additional to regular compensation to chief clerk of division for superintendence of the War College building, \$9,000.

Contingencies, military information section.

**CONTINGENCIES, MILITARY INFORMATION SECTION, GENERAL STAFF CORPS:** For contingent expenses of the military information section, General Staff Corps, including the purchase of law books, professional books of reference; periodicals and newspapers; drafting and messenger service; and of the military attachés at the United States embassies and legations abroad; and of the branch office of the military information section at Manila; the cost of special instruction at home and abroad and in maintenance of students and attachés; and for such other purposes as the Secretary of War may deem proper; to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of War: *Provided,* That section thirty-six hundred and forty-eight, Revised Statutes, shall not apply to subscriptions for foreign and professional newspapers and periodicals to be paid for from this appropriation, \$11,000.

Proviso.

Periodicals.

R. S., sec. 3648, p. 718.

Observing war operations abroad.

**EXPENSES OF MILITARY OBSERVERS ABROAD:** For the actual and necessary expenses of officers of the Army on duty abroad for the purpose of observing operations of armies of foreign States at war, to be paid upon certificates of the Secretary of War that the expenditures were necessary for obtaining military information, \$15,000.

UNITED STATES SERVICE SCHOOLS: To provide means for the theoretical and practical instruction at the Army service schools (including the Army Staff College, the Army School of the Line, the Army Field Engineer School, the Army Field Service and Correspondence School for Medical Officers, and the Army Signal School) at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, the Mounted Service School, at Fort Riley, Kansas, and the School of Fire for Field Artillery and for the School of Musketry, at Fort Sill, Oklahoma, by the purchase of textbooks, books of reference, scientific and professional papers, the purchase of modern instruments and material for theoretical and practical instruction, employment of temporary, technical, or special services, and for all other absolutely necessary expenses, to be allotted in such proportion as may, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, be for the best interests of the military service. Not exceeding \$100 per month may be used for the payment of one translator, to be appointed by the commandant of the Army service schools with the approval of the Secretary of War, \$35,350.

Service schools.  
Fort Leavenworth,  
Kans.

Fort Riley, Kans.  
Fort Sill, Okla.

Translator.

*Provided*, That officers in the grade of second lieutenant in the Field Artillery may be assigned, for the period of one year, to batteries stationed at the School of Fire for Field Artillery at Fort Sill, Oklahoma, for the purpose of pursuing courses of practical instruction in field artillery.

*Proviso.*  
Assignment for Field  
Artillery instruction.

#### THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Adjutant General's  
Department.

CONTINGENCIES, HEADQUARTERS OF MILITARY DEPARTMENTS, DISTRICTS, AND TACTICAL COMMANDS: For contingent expenses at the headquarters of the several territorial departments, territorial districts, tactical divisions and brigades, including the Staff Corps serving thereat, being for the purchase of the necessary articles of office, toilet, and desk furniture, stationery, ice, and potable water for office use when necessary, binding, maps, technical books of reference, professional and technical newspapers and periodicals, payment for which may be made in advance, and police utensils to be allotted by the Secretary of War, and to be expended in the discretion of the commanding officers of the several military departments, districts, and tactical commands, \$7,500.

Contingencies at  
headquarters.

#### CHIEF OF COAST ARTILLERY.

Chief of Coast Artillery.

COAST ARTILLERY SCHOOL, FORT MONROE, VIRGINIA: For incidental expenses of the school, including chemicals, stationery, printing and binding; hardware; materials; cost of special instruction of officers detailed as instructors; employment of temporary, technical, or special services; extra-duty pay to soldiers necessarily employed for periods not less than ten days as artificers on work in addition to and not strictly in line with their military duties, such as carpenters, blacksmiths, draftsmen, printers, lithographers, photographers, engine drivers, telegraph operators, teamsters, wheelwrights, masons, machinists, painters, overseers, laborers; for office furniture and fixtures, machinery, and unforeseen expenses, \$10,000;

Coast Artillery  
School, Fort Monroe,  
Va.

For purchase of engines, generators, motors, machines, measuring instruments, special apparatus and materials for the division of the enlisted specialists, \$7,000;

Special apparatus,  
etc.

For purchase of special apparatus and materials and for experimental purposes for the department of artillery and land defense, \$3,000;

For purchase of engines, generators, motors, machines, measuring instruments, special apparatus and materials for the department of engineering and mine defense, \$5,500;

Engineering and  
mine defense.

For purchase and binding of professional books treating of military and scientific subjects for library, for use of school, and for temporary use in coast defenses, \$2,500; in all, \$28,000.

*Provisos.*  
Periodicals.  
R. S., sec. 3648, p. 718.

*Provided*, That section thirty-six hundred and forty-eight, Revised Statutes, shall not apply to subscriptions for foreign and professional newspapers and periodicals to be paid for from this appropriation.

Typewriting machines.

*Provided further*, That purchase and exchange of typewriting machines, to be paid for from this appropriation, may be made at the special price allowed to schools teaching stenography and typewriting without obligating typewriter companies to supply these machines to all departments of the Government at the same price.

Signal Service.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER.

Expenses.

**SIGNAL SERVICE OF THE ARMY:** For expenses of the Signal Service of the Army, as follows: Purchase, equipment, and repair of field electric telegraphs, radio installations, signal equipments and stores, binocular glasses, telescopes, heliostats, and other necessary instruments, including necessary meteorological instruments for use on target ranges; motorcycles and motor-driven vehicles used for technical and official purposes; professional and scientific books of reference, pamphlets, periodicals, newspapers, and maps, for use in the office of the Chief Signal Officer; war balloons and airships and accessories, including their maintenance and repair; telephone apparatus (exclusive of exchange service) and maintenance of the same; electrical installations and maintenance at military posts; fire-control and direction apparatus and material for Field Artillery; maintenance and repair of military lines and cables, including salaries of civilian employees, supplies, general repairs, reserved supplies, and other expenses connected with the duty of collecting and transmitting information for the Army by telegraph or otherwise, \$11,800,000.

War balloons, airships, etc.

Electric plants.

*Provisos.*  
Aviation section.  
Purchases, etc., under.  
*Post*, pp. 187, 245, 355.

*Provided, however*, That not more than \$10,800,000 of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for the purchase, manufacture, maintenance, operation, and repair of airships and other aerial machines, buildings for equipment and personnel, and other accessories necessary in the Aviation Section; and for the purchase, maintenance, repair, and operation of motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles which may be necessary for the Aviation Section: *Provided further*, That of the sum last above mentioned so much thereof as may be necessary will be available for paying and otherwise providing for such officers of the Officers' Reserve Corps of the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps and such enlisted men of the Enlisted Reserve Corps of the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps as may be called into active service; for the payment of all expenses in connection with the development of a suitable type of aviation motor, under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe; for the cost of investigations to be made by and technical instruction of commissioned and noncommissioned officers of the said section.

Motor vehicles.

Paying Reserves in service.

Aviation motor.

Sites for aviation schools, etc.  
*Post*, p. 246.

*Provided further*, That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized to acquire, by purchase, donation, or by condemnation, such land sites throughout the United States as are immediately necessary for the permanent establishment of aviation schools, aviation posts, and experimental aviation stations and proving grounds for the United States Army.

Use of balances.

*Provided further*, That in order to carry this legislation into effect the Secretary of War is hereby authorized to use such portion as may be necessary of the \$13,281,666 appropriated for the Signal Service of the Army in the Act making appropriations for the support of the Army for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen: *Provided, however*, That not more than \$4,500,000 shall be made available for this purpose: *Provided further*, That the funds

Vol. 39, p. 622.

Limit.



thus authorized for use in the purchase of land sites may also be used for the improvement and preparation of land and waters contiguous thereto; for the construction, maintenance, and repair of permanent barracks, quarters, stables, storehouses, magazines, administration buildings, hangars, sheds, shops, garages, and other permanent buildings necessary for the shelter of aviation troops, public animals, stores and equipment, and for administration purposes; for the purchase of all equipment and material necessary for the installation, operation, and repair of all water, sewer, electric-light and electric-power systems; for the construction of roads, walks, and wharves; for the disposal of drainage; for the clearing, grading, rolling, seeding, dredging, and otherwise improving and preparing land and water sites; for rental and lease of grounds for aviation fields, camp sites, and other military aviation purposes; for rental and lease of buildings or portions of buildings for occupation by aviation troops, and for use as storehouses, offices, shops, garages, and for other military aviation purposes; for the purchase of office furniture and office equipment; for the purchase and installation of special equipment, supplies, and accessories necessary for the establishment of experimental stations and proving grounds, aviation schools, and aviation posts; for the purchase of such textbooks, books of reference, scientific and professional papers, periodicals and magazines, and the purchase of modern instruments and material for theoretical and practical instruction in all experimental stations and proving grounds and aviation schools and aviation posts: *Provided further*, That the funds thus authorized for these purposes shall be available until expended: *And provided further*, That not more than \$600,000 of the foregoing sum shall be used for the purchase of land: *Provided*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be expended for the purchase of aviation fields if it is found practicable to lease suitable sites for such purposes on more favorable terms.

*Provided further*, That hereafter motor-propelled vehicles, aeroplanes, engines, and parts thereof may be exchanged in part payment for new equipment of the same or similar character, to be used for the same purpose as those proposed to be exchanged.

*Provided further*, That hereafter nothing in section twenty-five of the National Defense Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, shall be held to prevent the detail of an officer in the aviation section of the Signal Corps.

*Provided further*, That mileage to officers in the aviation section, Signal Corps, traveling on duty in connection with aviation service shall be paid from the appropriation for the work in connection with which the travel is performed.

For the establishment and maintenance by the Weather Bureau of additional aerological stations, for observing, measuring and investigating atmospheric phenomena in the aid of aeronautics, including salaries, travel and other expenses in the city of Washington and elsewhere, \$100,000, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture.

**WASHINGTON-ALASKA MILITARY CABLE AND TELEGRAPH SYSTEM:** For defraying the cost of such extensions, betterments, operation, and maintenance of the Washington-Alaska Military Cable and Telegraph System as may be approved by the Secretary of War, to be available until the close of the fiscal year nineteen hundred and nineteen, from the receipts of the Washington-Alaska Military Cable and Telegraph System which have been covered into the Treasury of the United States, the extent of such extensions and betterments and the cost thereof to be reported to Congress by the Secretary of War, \$50,000.

*Provided*, That hereafter the Signal Corps, in its operation of military telegraph lines, cables, or radio stations, is authorized, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, to collect forwarding charges due

Expenditures specified.

Construction, etc.

Installation, equipment, etc.

Leases.

Purchase of office supplies, etc.

Available until expended.

Land purchases limited.

Leases, if practicable.

Equipment exchanges.

Details from Detached Officers' List. Vol. 39, p. 183.

Payment of mileage.

Aerological stations.

Washington-Alaska cable, etc. Extensions, etc.

*Proviso.* Charges for messages over commercial lines.

connecting commercial telegraph or radio companies for the transmission of Government radiograms or telegrams over their lines, and to this end, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War, it can present vouchers to disbursing officers for payment or file claims with auditors of the Treasury Department for the amount of such forwarding charges.

Telephone service for  
Coast Artillery.

COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE SERVICE AT COAST ARTILLERY POSTS:  
For providing commercial telephone service for official purposes at  
Coast Artillery posts, \$8,500.

Pay of the Army.

PAY OF THE ARMY.

Quartermaster Corps.

QUARTERMASTER CORPS.

Officers of the line.

OFFICERS OF THE LINE.

Amount.  
Provisos.  
Pay restriction.

Officers limited to in-  
crease of enlistment in-  
crements.

Vol. 39, p. 182.

For pay of officers of the line, \$12,500,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be paid to any officer of the line of the Army who shall be appointed or promoted in violation of any of the terms next hereinafter specified: That of the whole number of officers of Cavalry, Field Artillery, Coast Artillery Corps, Infantry, and of Engineers serving with the enlisted force of the Corps of Engineers necessary to fill vacancies created or caused in said arms of the service by reason of the second increment, authorized in said arms by Act of Congress approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, not more than one-fourth shall be appointed or promoted until, exclusive of enlisted men belonging to said arms on June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, at least one-fourth of the second increment of enlisted men authorized for said arms by said Act shall have been enlisted; not more than one-half of said whole number of officers shall be appointed or promoted until at least one-half of said increment of enlisted men shall have been enlisted; and not more than three-fourths of said whole number of officers shall be appointed or promoted until at least three-fourths of said increment of enlisted men shall have been enlisted. And all officers promoted in accordance with the terms of this proviso shall take rank, respectively, from the dates on which their promotions shall have become lawful under the terms of this proviso. Additional pay to officers for length of service, \$2,000,000: *Provided*, That the first part of the second paragraph of section twenty-four of the Act entitled "An Act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense, and for other purposes," approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, down to the first proviso in said paragraph, be, and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

Dates of promotions.

Longevity.  
National Defense Act.  
Vol. 39, p. 182,  
amended.

Second lieutenants.  
Order of filling va-  
cancies.  
Cadets.  
Post, p. 890.

Enlisted men.

Militia in service.

Officers' Reserve  
Corps, etc.

"Vacancies in the grade of second lieutenant created or caused by the increases due to this Act, in any fiscal year shall be filled by appointment in the following order: (First) Of cadets graduated from the United States Military Academy during the preceding fiscal year for whom vacancies did not become available during the fiscal year in which they graduated; (second) under the provisions of existing law of enlisted men, including officers of Philippine Scouts, between the ages of twenty-one and thirty-four years, whose fitness for promotion shall have been determined by competitive examination; and of members, including officers, of the Organized Militia, the National Guard, or Naval Militia, between the ages of twenty-one and thirty-four years who have had at least ninety days actual Federal military service under any call of the President during the calendar year nineteen hundred and sixteen, and whose fitness for promotion shall have been determined by examination; (third) of members of the Officers' Reserve Corps between the ages of twenty-

one and twenty-seven years, of distinguished colleges as are now or may hereafter be entitled to preference by general orders of the War Department; and (sixth) of candidates from civil life between the ages of twenty-one and twenty-seven years; and the President is authorized to make the necessary rules and regulations to carry these provisions into effect."

Civil life.

Pay of members of Officers' Reserve Corps, \$3,000,000.

Officers' Reserve Corps.  
National Guard.  
Proviso.  
Payments to small-arms inspectors.

Pay of officers, National Guard, including staff corps, \$3,000,000: *Provided*, That so much of this appropriation as may be necessary for the purpose shall be available to pay inspectors and assistant inspectors of small-arms practice of the Organized Militia and National Guard who responded to the call of the President of June eighteenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, the pay and allowances appropriate to their grade from the dates they would have been entitled to pay had their services been authorized to the dates on which they were mustered out or their services were otherwise terminated; and the proper accounting officers of the Treasury be, and they are hereby, directed to allow credit for any such payments which have heretofore been made to such officers from the appropriation from which made.

Credits authorized.

ENLISTED MEN OF THE LINE.

Enlisted men.

For pay of enlisted men of all grades, including recruits, \$29,000,000. That that paragraph of the Act of May eleventh, nineteen hundred and eight (Thirty-fifth Statutes at Large, page one hundred and ten), which provides for additional pay of marksmen, and so forth, is amended to read as follows:

Line.  
Marksmen, etc.  
Vol. 35, p. 110, amended.

"That hereafter enlisted men now qualified or hereafter qualifying as marksmen shall receive \$2 per month; as sharpshooters, \$3 per month; as expert riflemen, \$5 per month; as second-class gunners, \$2 per month; as first-class gunners, \$3 per month; as expert first-class gunners, Field Artillery, \$5 per month; as gun pointers, gun commanders, observers second-class, chief planters, and chief loaders, \$7 per month; as plotters, observers first-class, casemate electricians, and coxswains, \$9 per month, all in addition to their pay, under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe, but no man shall receive at the same time additional pay for more than one of the classifications named in this section."

New ratings established.

Additional pay for length of service of enlisted men of the line, \$3,500,000.

Longevity.

Pay of enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve, \$290,000.  
Pay of enlisted men of the Enlisted Reserve Corps, \$100,000.  
Pay of enlisted men, National Guard, \$10,000,000.

Army Reserve.  
Enlisted Reserve Corps.  
National Guard.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Ordnance Department.

Pay of enlisted men, \$383,760.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$185,996.16.

QUARTERMASTER CORPS.

Quartermaster Corps.

Pay of enlisted men, \$2,437,272.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$300,000.

SIGNAL CORPS.

Signal Corps.

Pay of enlisted men, \$1,070,000.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$100,000.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Medical Department.

Pay of enlisted men, \$2,000,000.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$325,000.

Office of Chief of Staff. **CLERKS, MESSENGERS, AND LABORERS, OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF.**

Clerks, messengers, etc.  
 One chief clerk, at \$2,250 per annum, \$2,250;  
 Three clerks, at \$2,000 each per annum, \$6,000;  
 Six clerks, at \$1,800 each per annum, \$10,800;  
 Ten clerks, at \$1,600 each per annum, \$16,000;  
 Twelve clerks, at \$1,400 each per annum, \$16,800;  
 Seventeen clerks, at \$1,200 each per annum, \$20,400;  
 Eight clerks, at \$1,000 each per annum, \$8,000;  
 One captain of the watch, at \$900 per annum, \$900;  
 Six watchmen, at \$720 each per annum, \$4,320;  
 One gardener, at \$720 per annum, \$720;  
 One packer, at \$840 per annum, \$840;  
 One chief messenger, at \$1,000 per annum, \$1,000;  
 Three messengers, at \$840 each per annum, \$2,520;  
 Fifteen messengers, at \$720 each per annum, \$10,800;  
 Two laborers, at \$720 each per annum, \$1,440;  
 One laborer, at \$600 per annum, \$600;  
 Five charwomen, at \$240 each per annum, \$1,200; in all, \$104,590.

Headquarters of departments, etc. **CLERKS AND MESSENGERS AT HEADQUARTERS OF THE SEVERAL TERRITORIAL DEPARTMENTS, TERRITORIAL DISTRICTS, TACTICAL DIVISIONS AND BRIGADES, AND SERVICE SCHOOLS.**

Clerks, messengers, etc.  
 Seven clerks, at \$2,000 each per annum, \$14,000;  
 Eleven clerks, at \$1,800 each per annum, \$19,800;  
 Fourteen clerks, at \$1,600 each per annum, \$22,400;  
 Thirty-two clerks, at \$1,400 each per annum, \$44,800;  
 Fifty-seven clerks, at \$1,200 each per annum, \$68,400;  
 Forty-nine clerks, at \$1,000 each per annum, \$49,000;  
 Thirty-nine messengers, at \$720 each per annum, \$28,080;  
 In all, \$246,480.

Foreign service.  
 Commutation.  
 Field clerks, Quartermaster Corps.  
 Additional pay while on foreign service, \$7,600.  
 For commutation of quarters and of heat and light, \$53,742.  
 For commutation of quarters and of heat and light for field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, \$70,000.

*Providis.*  
 Service assignments.  
 Duty in Department forbidden.  
*Provided*, That said clerks, messengers, and laborers shall be employed and assigned by the Secretary of War to the offices and positions in which they are to serve: *Provided further*, That no clerk, messenger, or laborer at headquarters of tactical divisions, military departments, brigades, service schools, and office of the Chief of Staff shall be assigned to duty in any bureau in the War Department.

General Staff Corps. **GENERAL STAFF CORPS.**

Pay of officers.  
*Providis.*  
 Provisions amended during emergency.  
 Vol. 39, p. 167, amended.  
 Constitution of Rank and precedence of Chief.  
 Other officers.  
 Tour of details.  
 For pay of officers of the General Staff Corps, \$132,600: *Provided*, That the first paragraph of section five of the National Defense Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, be, and the same is hereby, amended for the period of the existing emergency to read as follows: "Sec. 5. The General Staff Corps.—The General Staff Corps shall consist of one Chief of Staff, who shall be a general officer of the line and who shall take rank and precedence over all other officers of the Army; two assistants to the Chief of Staff, who shall be general officers of the line, one of whom shall be the president of the Army War College; ten colonels; twelve lieutenant colonels; thirty-two majors; and thirty-four captains, to be detailed from corresponding grades in the Army as in this section hereinafter provided. All officers detailed in the General Staff Corps shall be detailed therein for a period of four years, unless sooner relieved. While serving in the General Staff Corps, officers may be temporarily

assigned to duty with any branch of the Army. Upon being relieved from duty in the General Staff Corps, officers shall return to the branch of the Army in which they hold permanent commissions, and no officer shall be eligible to a further detail in the General Staff Corps until he shall have served two years with the branch of the Army in which commissioned, except in time of actual or threatened hostilities. Section twenty-seven of the Act of Congress approved February second, nineteen hundred and one, shall apply to each position vacated by officers below the grade of general officer detailed in the General Staff Corps."

Additional pay for length of service, \$38,480.

#### ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

For pay of officers of The Adjutant General's Department, \$115,500.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$33,000.

#### INSPECTOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

For pay of officers of the Inspector General's Department, \$75,000.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$21,000.

#### CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Pay of officers of the Corps of Engineers, \$482,400.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$96,455.41.

#### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

For pay of officers of the Ordnance Department, \$289,300.  
*Provided*, That section twenty-four of the national-defense Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is so amended as to authorize the President to organize immediately the whole of the increase in the Ordnance Department authorized by section twelve of said Act, or such part thereof as he may deem necessary.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$63,518.23.

#### QUARTERMASTER CORPS.

For pay of officers of the Quartermaster Corps, \$771,200.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$230,443.12.

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

For pay of officers of the Medical Department, \$2,225,000.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$286,043.85.  
Forty reserve veterinarians at \$1,700 each per annum, \$68,000.  
Contract surgeons, at not exceeding \$150 each per month, \$24,000.  
One superintendent, Nurse Corps, at \$1,800 per annum, \$1,800.  
Nurses (female), \$160,000.

#### JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

For pay of officers in the Judge Advocate General's Department, \$75,500.

Additional pay for length of service, \$13,420.

For paying the expenses of clerical hire and printing and other expenses incident to the making of the revision and codification heretofore directed, not to exceed \$5,000, to be expended upon certificates of the Secretary of War that the expenditures were necessary therefor of the military laws of the United States, \$5,000.

Redetails limited.

Filling vacancies made by details.  
Vol. 31, p. 755.

Longevity.

Adjutant General's Department.

Inspector General's Department.

Engineer Corps.

Ordnance Department.

*Proviso.*  
Immediate increase authorized.  
Vol. 39, p. 182, amended.

Quartermaster Corps.

Medical Department.

Reserve veterinarians.  
Contract surgeons.  
Nurse Corps.

Judge Advocate General's Department.

Codification of military laws.  
Vol. 39, p. 627.

## Signal Corps.

## SIGNAL CORPS.

For pay of officers of the Signal Corps, \$500,000.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$76,733.34.

## Insular Affairs Bureau.

## BUREAU OF INSULAR AFFAIRS.

For pay of officers of the Bureau of Insular Affairs, \$13,000.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$2,000.

## Retired officers.

## RETIRED OFFICERS.

Pay.  
*Provisos.*  
Assignments as acting quartermasters.

For pay of officers on the retired list, \$2,700,000: *Provided*, That assignments which have been, or may hereafter be made, of retired officers of the Army to active duty as acting quartermasters shall be regarded as assignments to staff duties not involving service with troops within the meaning of the Act of Congress, approved April twenty-third, nineteen hundred and four.

Vol. 33, p. 264.

Longevity credit for active duty service.

*Provided, further*, That hereafter any retired officer of the Army who has been detailed to active duty, and who has since his retirement, served on active detail shall be entitled to increases of longevity pay, to be computed as provided by existing statute for the computation of longevity pay, for the time of his service before retirement and on active detail since his retirement.

Longevity.  
Philippine Scout officers.

Additional pay for length of service, \$467,000.

Forty-three Philippine Scout officers, \$1,040.40 each per annum, \$44,737.20.

Veterinarians.

Three retired veterinarians, \$5,355.

Pay clerks.

Thirteen retired pay clerks, \$21,750.

Active duty pay.

Increased pay to retired officers on active duty, \$145,275.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$46,225.

## Retired enlisted men.

## RETIRED ENLISTED MEN.

Pay.

For pay of four thousand four hundred retired enlisted men, \$3,100,000.

On active duty.

For pay and allowances of one hundred and fifty retired enlisted men on active duty, \$21,600.

Reservists.

For pay and allowances of one hundred Regular Army reservists on active duty, \$54,000.

Miscellaneous.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Hospital matrons.

Thirty hospital matrons, at \$120 each per annum, \$3,600.

Courts martial, etc.

For expenses of courts-martial, courts of inquiry, military commissions, retiring boards, and compensation of reporters and witnesses attending same, and expenses of taking depositions and securing other evidence for use before the same, \$60,000.

Officer, buildings and grounds, D. C.

For additional pay to officer in charge of public buildings and grounds at Washington, District of Columbia, \$500.

Commutation of quarters, etc.

For commutation of quarters and of heat and light to commissioned officers, members of the Nurse Corps, and enlisted men on duty at places where no public quarters are available, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, \$1,100,000.

Interest on deposits.

For interest on soldiers' deposits, \$150,000.

Expert accountant.

For pay of expert accountant for the Inspector General's Department, \$2,500.

Extra pay, seacoast fortifications.

For extra pay to enlisted men employed on extra duty for periods of not less than ten days in the offices of coast defense artillery engineers and coast defense ordnance officers, and as switchboard operators at seacoast fortifications, \$16,263.80.

For extra pay to enlisted men employed on extra duty as switchboard operators at each interior post of the Army, \$15,968.75.	Switchboard operators, interior posts.
For extra pay to enlisted men of the line of the Army and to enlisted men of the Quartermaster Corps, Medical Department, and of the Signal Corps employed in the Territory of Alaska on the Washington-Alaska cable and telegraph system for periods of not less than ten days at the rate of 35 cents per day, \$30,660.	Alaska cable, etc., service.
For mileage to commissioned officers, members of the Officers' Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty, contract surgeons, expert accountant, Inspector General's Department, Army field clerks, and field clerks of the Quartermaster Corps, when authorized by law, \$740,000: <i>Provided</i> , That the amount appropriated for mileage to commissioned officers, contract surgeons, and expert accountant, Inspector General's Department, for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, shall be available for the payment of the mileage of Army field clerks, and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, when authorized by law.	Mileage to officers, etc.  <i>Proviso.</i> Allowance for field clerks, 1916, 1917. Vol. 39, p. 629.
For additional ten per centum increase of pay of officers on foreign service, \$250,000.	Additional pay, foreign service. Officers. Enlisted men.
For additional twenty per centum increase of pay of enlisted men on foreign service, \$800,000.	
For pay of one computer for Artillery Board, \$2,500.	Computer.
For payment of exchange by acting quartermasters serving in foreign countries and when specially authorized by the Secretary of War by officers disbursing funds pertaining to the Quartermaster Corps when serving in Alaska, \$600.	Loss by exchange.
For three months' additional pay to enlisted men reenlisting within the period of three months from date of discharge from first enlistment, \$150,500.	Additional pay. First reenlistments.
For six months' pay to beneficiaries of officers and enlisted men who die while on active service from wounds or disease not the result of their own misconduct, \$75,000.	Death from wounds, etc.
For one year's pay to beneficiaries of officers and enlisted men who die as the result of aviation accidents, \$5,000.	Aviation accidents.
For additional pay to officers below the grade of major required to be mounted and who furnish their own mounts, \$250,000.	Officers furnishing mounts.
For amount required to make monthly payments to Jennie Carroll, widow of James Carroll, late major, United States Army, \$1,500: <i>Provided</i> , That the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to pay to Harriet C. Carroll, mother of the late Major James Carroll, United States Army, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of \$600 per annum, payable monthly.	Jennie Carroll.  <i>Proviso.</i> Harriet C. Carroll, mother of Maj. James Carroll.
For amount required to make monthly payments to Mabel H. Lazear, widow of Jesse W. Lazear, late acting assistant surgeon, United States Army, \$1,500.	Mabel H. Lazear.
For amount required to make monthly payments of \$100 to John R. Kissinger, late of Company D, One hundred and fifty-seventh Indiana Volunteer Infantry, also late of the Hospital Corps, United States Army, \$1,200.	John R. Kissinger.
<b>PHILIPPINE SCOUTS.</b>	
Fifty-two captains, at \$2,400 each per annum, \$124,800.	Philippine Scouts.
Sixty-five first lieutenants, at \$2,000 each per annum, \$130,000.	Officers.
Sixty-five second lieutenants, at \$1,700 each per annum, \$110,500.	
For pay of thirteen majors in addition to pay as captain, at \$600 each per annum, \$7,800.	
Additional pay for length of service, \$98,612.32.	
For pay of enlisted men, \$620,000.	Enlisted men.
Additional pay for length of service, \$40,766.22.	

Pay accounts specified.

All the money hereinbefore appropriated for pay of the Army and miscellaneous, except the appropriation for mileage to commissioned officers, contract surgeons, expert accountant, Inspector General's Department, Army field clerks, and field clerks of the Quartermaster Corps, when authorized by law, shall be disbursed and accounted for by officers of the Quartermaster Corps as pay of the Army, and for that purpose shall constitute one fund.

Quartermaster Corps. Officers may designate agents for disbursements, etc.

Hereafter, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War, officers of the Quartermaster Corps accountable for public moneys may intrust such moneys to other officers for the purpose of having them make disbursements as their agents, and the officers to whom the moneys are intrusted, as well as the officers who intrust it to them, shall be held pecuniarily responsible therefor to the United States.

Accountability.

Subsistence. Purchases.

**SUBSISTENCE OF THE ARMY:** Purchase of subsistence supplies: For issue as rations to troops, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, civil employees when entitled thereto, hospital matrons, nurses, applicants for enlistment while held under observation, general prisoners of war (including Indians held by the Army as prisoners, but for whose subsistence appropriation is not otherwise made), Indians employed with the Army as guides and scouts, and general prisoners at posts; for the subsistence of the masters, officers, crews, and employees of the vessels of the Army transport service; hot coffee for troops traveling when supplied with cooked or travel rations; meals for recruiting parties and applicants for enlistment while under observation; for sales to officers, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps, while on active duty, and enlisted men of the Army: *Provided*, That the sum of \$12,000 is authorized to be expended for supplying meals or furnishing commutation of rations to enlisted men of the Regular Army and the National Guard who may be competitors in the national rifle match: *Provided further*, That no competitor shall be entitled to commutation of rations in excess of \$1.50 per day, and when meals are furnished no greater expense than that sum per man per day for the period the contest is in progress shall be incurred. For payments: Of commutation of rations to the cadets of the United States Military Academy in lieu of the regular established ration, at the rate of 40 cents per ration; of the regulation allowances of commutation in lieu of rations to enlisted men on furlough, enlisted men and male and female nurses when stationed at places where rations in kind can not be economically issued, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, and when traveling on detached duty where it is impracticable to carry rations of any kind, enlisted men selected to contest for places or prizes in departments and Army rifle competitions while traveling to and from places of contest, male and female nurses on leaves of absence, applicants for enlistment, and general prisoners while traveling under orders; of commutation of rations in lieu of the regular established ration for members of the Nurse Corps (female) while on duty in hospital, at 40 cents per ration, and for enlisted men, applicants for enlistment while held under observation, and general prisoners sick therein, at the rate of 40 cents per ration (except that at the general hospital at Fort Bayard, New Mexico, 50 cents per ration and at other general hospitals 40 cents per ration are authorized for enlisted patients therein), to be paid to the surgeon in charge; advertising; for providing prizes to be established by the Secretary of War for enlisted men of the Army who graduate from the Army schools for bakers and cooks, the total amount of such prizes at the various schools not to exceed \$900 per annum; for other necessary expenses incident to the purchase, testing, care, preservation, issue, sale, and accounting for subsistence supplies for the Army; for extraordinary

Sales.

*Provisos.*  
National rifle matches.

Ration restrictions.

Payments.

Commutation of rations, etc.

Prizes for bakers and cooks.



expense of subsistence of West Point cadets while attending inaugural ceremony not to exceed \$4,000, which shall be immediately available; in all, \$18,500,000.

West Point cadets at inauguration.

**REGULAR SUPPLIES, QUARTERMASTER CORPS:** Regular supplies of the Quartermaster Corps, including their care and protection; construction and repair of military reservation fences; stoves and heating apparatus required for heating offices, hospitals, barracks and quarters, and recruiting stations, and United States disciplinary barracks; also ranges, stoves, coffee roasters, and appliances for cooking and serving food at posts, in the field, and when traveling, and repair and maintenance of such heating and cooking appliances; and the necessary power for the operation of moving-picture machines; authorized issues of candles and matches; for furnishing heat and light for the authorized allowance of quarters for officers, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty, and enlisted men, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty; contract surgeons when stationed at and occupying public quarters at military posts; for officers of the National Guard attending service and garrison schools, and for recruits, guards, hospitals, storehouses, offices, the buildings erected at private cost, in the operation of the Act approved May thirty-first, nineteen hundred and two; for sale to officers, and including also fuel and engine supplies required in the operation of modern batteries at established posts; for post bakeries, including bake ovens and apparatus pertaining thereto, and the repair thereof; for ice machines and their maintenance where required for the health and comfort of the troops and for cold storage; ice for issue to organizations of enlisted men and offices at such places as the Secretary of War may determine, and for preservation of stores; for the construction, operation, and maintenance of laundries at military posts in the United States and its island possessions; for the authorized issues of laundry materials for use of general prisoners confined at military posts without pay or allowances, and for applicants for enlistment while held under observation; authorized issues of soap; for hire of employees; for the necessary furniture, textbooks, paper, and equipment for the post schools and libraries; for the purchase and issue of instruments, office furniture, stationery, and other authorized articles for the use of officers' schools at the several military posts; for purchase of relief maps for issue to organizations, commercial newspapers, market reports, and so forth; for the tableware and mess furniture for kitchens and mess halls, each and all for the enlisted men, including recruits; of forage, salt, and vinegar for the horses, mules, oxen, and other draft and riding animals of the Quartermaster Corps at the several posts and stations and with the armies in the field, and for the horses of the several regiments of Cavalry, and batteries of Artillery, and such companies of Infantry and Scouts as may be mounted; for remounts and for the authorized number of officers' horses, including bedding for the animals; for seeds and implements required for the raising of forage at remount depots and on military reservations in the Hawaiian and Philippine Islands and for labor and expenses incident thereto, including, when specifically authorized by the Secretary of War, the cost of irrigation; for straw for soldiers' bedding, stationery, typewriters and exchange of same, including blank books and blank forms for the Quartermaster Corps, certificates for discharged soldiers, and for printing department orders and reports, \$13,450,000.

Regular quartermaster supplies.

Heat, light, etc.

Recreation buildings. Vol. 32, p. 282.

Supplies for schools, etc.

Forage, etc., for animals.

Printing.

Provisos. Restriction.

*Provided,* That no part of the appropriations for the Quartermaster Corps shall be expended on printing unless the same shall be done at the Government Printing Office, or by contract after due notice and competition, except in such cases as the emergency will not admit of the giving notice of competition, and in cases where it is

Ice machines, etc.  
Disposal of products  
and services.

impracticable to have the necessary printing done by contract the same may be done, with the approval of the Secretary of War, by the purchase of material and hire of the necessary labor for the purpose. For the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, whenever the ice machines, steam laundries, and electric plants shall not come in competition with private enterprise for sale to the public, and in the opinion of the Secretary of War it becomes necessary to the economical use and administration of such ice machines, steam laundries, and electric plants as have been or may hereafter be established in pursuance of law, surplus ice may be disposed of, laundry work may be done for other branches of the Government, and surplus electric light and power may be sold on such terms and in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War: *Provided*, That the funds received from such sales and in payment for such laundry work shall be used to defray the cost of operation of said ice, laundry, and electric plants, and the sales and expenditures herein provided for shall be accounted for in accordance with the methods prescribed by law, and any sums remaining after such cost of maintenance and operation have been defrayed shall be deposited in the Treasury to the credit of the appropriation from which the cost of operation of such plant is paid.

Use of proceeds.

Incidental expenses.

INCIDENTAL EXPENSES, QUARTERMASTER CORPS: Postage; cost of telegrams on official business received and sent by officers of the Army, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps, when ordered to active duty; extra pay to soldiers employed on extra duty, under the direction of the Quartermaster Corps, in the erection of barracks, quarters, and storehouses, in the construction of roads, and other constant labor for periods of not less than ten days; as additional school-teachers during the school term at post schools, and as clerks for post quartermasters at military posts, and for overseers of general prisoners at posts designated by the War Department for the confinement of general prisoners, and for the United States disciplinary barracks guard: *Provided*, That hereafter the extra-duty pay to the United States disciplinary barracks guard shall be at the following rates per day: Battalion sergeants major, first sergeants, mess sergeants, supply sergeants, and sergeants, 35 cents; corporals, 30 cents; cooks and mechanics, privates first class, privates, and buglers, 20 cents; of extra-duty pay at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of War for mess stewards and cooks at recruit depots, who are graduates of the schools for bakers and cooks, and instructor cooks at the schools for bakers and cooks; for expenses of expresses to and from frontier posts and armies in the field; of escorts to officers or agents of the Quartermaster Corps to trains where military escorts can not be furnished; authorized office furniture, authorized issues of towels; hire of laborers in the Quartermaster Corps, including the care of officers' mounts when the same are furnished by the Government, and the hire of interpreters, spies, or guides for the Army; compensation of clerks and other employees to the officers of the Quartermaster Corps, and clerks, foremen, watchmen, and organist for the United States disciplinary barracks, and incidental expenses of recruiting; for the apprehension, securing, and delivering of deserters, including escaped military prisoners, and the expenses incident to their pursuit, and no greater sum than \$50 for each deserter or escaped military prisoner shall, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, be paid to any civil officer or citizen for such services and expenses; for a donation of \$5 to each dishonorably discharged prisoner upon his release from confinement under court-martial sentence involving dishonorable discharge; for the following expenditures required for the several regiments of Cavalry, the batteries of Field Artillery, and such companies of Infantry and Scouts as may be mounted, the authorized number of

Extra duty pay, etc.

*Provisos.*  
Disciplinary barracks guard, etc.

Horse expenditures.

officers' horses, and for the trains, to wit, purchase of picket ropes, blacksmith's tools and materials, horseshoes and blacksmith's tools for the Cavalry service, and for the shoeing of horses and mules; chests and issue outfits; and such additional expenditures as are necessary and authorized by law in the movements and operations of the Army, and at military posts, and not expressly assigned to any other department, \$2,000,000.

*Provided*, That section eleven hundred and twenty of the Revised Statutes of the United States be, and the same is hereby, repealed.

*Provided further*, That the proper accounting officers of the Treasury be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to pay the account of the La Grande Evening Observer, of La Grande, Oregon, in the sum of \$51.35 for advertising and other services rendered in connection with recruitment of the Oregon National Guard, called into the Federal service by the President under date of June eighteenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, and ordered by Captain Lee M. Clark, Ordnance Department, Oregon National Guard, a properly detailed recruiting officer.

**TRANSPORTATION OF THE ARMY AND ITS SUPPLIES:** For transportation of the Army and its supplies, including transportation of the troops when moving either by land or water, and of their baggage, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps, enlisted men of the Enlisted Reserve Corps, and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, including the cost of packing and crating; for transportation of recruits and recruiting parties; of applicants for enlistment between recruiting stations and recruiting depots; for travel allowance to enlisted men on discharge; for payment of travel allowance as provided in section one hundred and twenty-six of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to enlisted men of the National Guard on their discharge from the service of the United States, and to members of the National Guard who have been mustered into the service of the United States and discharged on account of physical disability; for payment of travel pay to officers of the National Guard on their discharge from the service of the United States, as prescribed in the Act approved March second, nineteen hundred and one; for travel allowance to persons on their discharge from the United States disciplinary barracks or from any place in which they have been held under a sentence of dishonorable discharge and confinement for more than six months, or from the Government Hospital for the Insane after transfer thereto from such barracks or place, to their homes (or elsewhere as they may elect), provided the cost in each case shall not be greater than to the place of last enlistment; of supplies furnished to the militia for the permanent equipment thereof; of the necessary agents and other employees, including per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence not exceeding \$4 for those authorized to receive the per diem allowance; of clothing and equipage and other quartermaster stores from Army depots or places of purchase or delivery to the several posts and Army depots and from those depots to the troops in the field; of horse equipment; of ordnance and ordnance stores, and small arms from the foundries and armories to the arsenals, fortifications, frontier posts, and Army depots; for payment of wharfage, tolls, and ferriages; for transportation of funds of the Army; for the hire of employees; for the payment of Army transportation lawfully due such land-grant railroads as have not received aid in Government bonds (to be adjusted in accordance with the decisions of the Supreme Court in cases decided under such land-grant Acts), but in no case shall more than fifty per centum of full amount of service be paid: *Provided*, That such compensation shall be computed upon the basis of the tariff or lower special rates for like transportation performed for the public at large and shall be accepted as in full for all demands for such service:

Recruiting premium repealed.  
R. S., sec. 1120, p. 205, repealed.

Evening Observer, La Grande, Oreg.  
Payment to.

Transportation.

Travel allowances, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 217.

National Guard officers on discharge.  
Vol. 31, p. 902.

Per diem subsistence.

Payment to land grant roads.

Proviso.  
Basis of computation.

Fifty per cent to roads not bond aided.

*Provided further*, That in expending the money appropriated by this Act a railroad company which has not received aid in bonds of the United States, and which obtained a grant of public land to aid in the construction of its railroad on condition that such railroad should be a post route and military road, subject to the use of the United States for postal, military, naval, and other Government services, and also subject to such regulations as Congress may impose restricting the charge for such Government transportation, having claims against the United States for transportation of troops and munitions of war and military supplies and property over such aided railroads, shall be paid out of the moneys appropriated by the foregoing provision only on the basis of such rate for the transportation of such troops and munitions of war and military supplies and property as the Secretary of War shall deem just and reasonable under the foregoing provision, such rate not to exceed fifty per centum of the compensation for such Government transportation as shall at that time be charged to and paid by private parties to any such company for like and similar transportation; and the amount so fixed to be paid shall be accepted as in full for all demands for such service: *And provided further*, That nothing in the preceding provisos shall be construed to prevent the accounting officers of the Government from making full payment to land-grant railroads for transportation of property or persons where the courts of the United States have held that such property or persons do not come within the scope of the deductions provided for in the land-grant Acts; for the purchase and hire of draft and pack animals in such numbers as are actually required for the service, including reasonable provision for replacing unserviceable animals; for the purchase, hire, operation, maintenance, and repair of such harness, wagons, carts, drays, other vehicles, and motor-propelled and horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, as are required for the transportation of troops and supplies, and for official, military, and garrison purposes; for drayage and cartage at the several depots; for the hire of teamsters and other employees; for the purchase and repair of ships, boats, and other vessels required for the transportation of troops and supplies and for official, military, and garrison purposes; for expenses of sailing public transports and other vessels on the various rivers, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, \$16,000,000.

Full pay to excepted roads.

Draft and pack animals, etc.

Ships, boats, etc.

Transports.

Employees on harbor boats.

West Point cadets at inauguration.

Water, sewers, etc.

*Provided further*, That \$75,000 of the appropriation hereby made shall be available for additional pay of employees on harbor boats, quartermaster service, in lieu of subsistence.

*Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated not exceeding \$15,000 may be used for extraordinary expenses of transportation of West Point cadets to Washington, District of Columbia, to attend inaugural ceremonies, and return, which sum shall be immediately available.

**WATER AND SEWERS AT MILITARY POSTS:** For procuring and introducing water to buildings and premises at such military posts and stations as from their situations require it to be brought from a distance; for the installation and extension of plumbing within buildings where the same is not specifically provided for in other appropriations; for the purchase and repair of fire apparatus, including fire-alarm systems; for the disposal of sewage, and expenses incident thereto, including the authorized issue of toilet paper; for repairs to water and sewer systems and plumbing within buildings; for hire of employees, \$2,000,000.

Clothing, camp and garrison equipage.

**CLOTHING AND CAMP AND GARRISON EQUIPAGE:** For cloth, woollens, materials, and for the purchase and manufacture of clothing for the Army, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, for issue and for sale at cost price according to the Army Regulations; for payment

for clothing not drawn due to enlisted men on discharge; for altering and fitting clothing and washing and cleaning when necessary; for equipage, including authorized issues of toilet articles, barbers' and tailors' materials, for use of general prisoners confined at military posts without pay or allowances and applicants for enlistment while held under observation; issue of toilet kits to recruits upon their first enlistment, and issue of housewives to the Army; for expenses of packing and handling, and similar necessaries; for a suit of citizen's outer clothing, to cost not exceeding \$10, to be issued upon release from confinement to each prisoner who has been confined under a court-martial sentence involving dishonorable discharge; for indemnity to officers and men of the Army for clothing and bedding, and so forth, destroyed since April twenty-second, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, by order of medical officers of the Army for sanitary reasons, \$28,640,000.

*Provided*, That \$20,100, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated, in addition to the above sum, for the purchase of the necessary machinery for the manufacture of clothing in the Jeffersonville Depot of the Quartermaster Corps, to be immediately available.

*Provided*, That all the money hereinbefore appropriated under the titles Subsistence of the Army; Regular supplies, Quartermaster Corps; Incidental expenses, Quartermaster Corps; Transportation of the Army and its supplies; Water and sewer at military posts; and Clothing and camp and garrison equipage shall be disbursed and accounted for by officers and agents of the Quartermaster Corps as "Supplies, services, and transportation, Quartermaster Corps," and for that purpose shall constitute one fund.

**HORSES FOR CAVALRY, ARTILLERY, AND ENGINEERS:** For the purchase of horses of ages, sex, and size as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War for remounts, for officers entitled to public mounts for the Cavalry, Artillery, Signal Corps, and Engineers, the United States Military Academy, service schools, and staff colleges, and for the Indian scouts, and for such Infantry and members of the Medical Department in field campaigns as may be required to be mounted, and the expenses incident thereto, and for the hire of employees: *Provided*, That the number of horses purchased under this appropriation, added to the number now on hand, shall be limited to the actual needs of the mounted service, including reasonable provisions for remounts, and, unless otherwise ordered by the Secretary of War, no part of this appropriation shall be paid out for horses not purchased by contract after competition duly invited by the Quartermaster Corps and an inspection under the direction and authority of the Secretary of War. When practicable, horses shall be purchased in open market at all military posts or stations, when needed, at a maximum price to be fixed by the Secretary of War: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be expended for the purchase of any horse below the standard set by Army Regulations for Cavalry and Artillery horses, except when purchased as remounts or for instruction of cadets at the United States Military Academy: *And provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be expended for polo ponies except for West Point Military Academy, and such ponies shall not be used at any other place, \$400,000.

*Provided, however*, That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized upon the approval of this Act to sell for cash at either public or private sale such horses and mules as are not needed for either the Regular Army or the National Guard and the proceeds shall be turned into the United States Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

**BARRACKS AND QUARTERS:** For barracks, quarters, stables, storehouses, magazines, administration and office buildings, sheds, shops, and other buildings necessary for the shelter of troops, public animals,

Indemnity for destroyed clothing.

*Provisos.*  
Jeffersonville depot.  
Machinery for manufacture of clothing.

Supplies, services, and transportation.  
Combination fund constituted of moneys for.

Horses.  
Purchases.

*Provisos.*  
Limitation.

Open market purchases.

Standard required.

Polo ponies.

Sale of animals not needed.

Barracks and quarters.

and stores, and for administration purposes, except those pertaining to the Coast Artillery; for constructing and repairing public buildings at military posts; for hire of employees; for rental of the authorized allowance of quarters for officers, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty, on duty with the troops at posts and stations where no public quarters are available; of barracks or authorized allowance of quarters for noncommissioned officers and enlisted men on duty where public quarters are not available, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve, retired enlisted men, and members of the Enlisted Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty; of grounds for cantonments, camp sites, and other military purposes, and of buildings or portions of buildings for occupation by troops, for use as stables, storehouses, and offices, and for other military purposes; for the hire of recruiting stations and lodgings for recruits; for such furniture for the public rooms of officers' messes and for officers' quarters at military posts as may be approved by the Secretary of War; for wall lockers in permanent barracks, and refrigerators in barracks and quarters; for screen doors, window screens, storm doors and sash, and window shades for barracks, offices, and quarters, and for flooring and framing for tents, and for the National Guard when called or drafted into the service of the United States, \$3,000,000.

For National Guard  
in service.

Protisos.  
Chapel at Presidio of  
San Francisco, Cal.

*Provided*, That not to exceed the sum of \$18,000 of the above amount may be used for the construction, including plumbing, heating, and lighting, of a chapel at the Presidio of San Francisco, California, to be open to the use of all denominations, subject to such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe.

Commutation re-  
strictions.

Civilian employees.

*Provided*, That no part of the moneys so appropriated shall be paid for commutation of fuel or quarters to officers or enlisted men: *And provided further*, That the number of and total sum paid for civilian employees in the Quartermaster Corps shall be limited to the actual requirements of the service, and that no employee therein shall receive a salary of more than \$150 per month, except upon the approval of the Secretary of War.

Jeffersonville Depot.  
Additional for cloth-  
ing machinery.

*Provided further*, That \$9,500, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated, in addition to the above sum, for the purchase or alterations and additions to buildings at Jeffersonville Depot of the Quartermaster Corps, for the installation of machinery for the manufacture of clothing, to be immediately available: *Provided further*, That the limit of cost of the nurses' dormitory at Fort Sam Houston, Texas, be increased to not more than \$30,000, including the heating and lighting fixtures, which sum shall be paid from the appropriation for Construction and Repair of Hospitals in the bill for the support of the Army for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Fort Sam Houston,  
Tex.  
Cost of nurses' dor-  
mitory, increased.  
Vol. 39, p. 638.

Purchase of land for  
extending reservation,  
etc.

*Provided further*, That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized and directed to purchase such parcels of land, not less than one thousand one hundred and eighty acres, adjoining the military reservation of Fort Sam Houston, Texas, as may be needed for the uses of said post, considering present and future needs, and such as may be suitable for encampments, maneuvers, and field instruction of the mobile army of the United States or parts thereof; and for the purposes of this Act there is hereby authorized to be expended, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$330,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be immediately available.

Post exchanges.  
Construction, etc.

**MILITARY POST EXCHANGES:** For continuing the construction, equipment, and maintenance of suitable buildings at military posts and stations for the conduct of the post exchange, school, library, reading, lunch, amusement rooms, and gymnasium, including re-

pairs to buildings erected at private cost, in the operation of the Act approved May thirty-first, nineteen hundred and two, for the rental of films, purchase of slides, supplies for and making repairs to moving-picture outfits, to be expended in the discretion and under the direction of the Secretary of War, \$50,000.

**ROADS, WALKS, WHARVES, AND DRAINAGE:** For the construction and repair by the Quartermaster Corps of roads, walks, and wharves; for the pay of employees; for the disposal of drainage; for dredging channels; and for care and improvement of grounds at military posts and stations, \$600,000.

*Provided*, That the Secretary of War be, and he is hereby, authorized, in his discretion, to convey to the regents of the University of California, their successors and assigns, for art, educational, and park purposes, that portion of the military reservation of the Presidio of San Francisco, in the city and county of San Francisco, California, on which the Palace of Fine Arts is located, included within metes and bounds described as follows, namely: Commencing at the point on the westerly line of Lyon Street, distant therefrom five and seventeen one-hundredths feet southerly from the northerly line of Bay Street, if extended and produced westerly, and running thence northerly along the westerly line of Lyon Street one thousand one hundred and ninety-six and eighty one-hundredths feet; thence southwesterly on a curve to the left of six hundred and twelve feet radius, central angle one hundred and fifty-five degrees forty-seven minutes and fifty seconds, tangent to a line deflected one hundred and two degrees six minutes and five seconds to the left from the preceding course a distance of one thousand six hundred and sixty-four and thirteen one-hundredths feet to the westerly line of Lyon Street and the point of commencement, containing nine and ninety-three one-hundredths acres, more or less: *Provided*, That if at any time in the future the property so conveyed to said regents shall cease to be used for the purposes for which conveyed, then all right and title thereto herein authorized to be granted to said regents shall revert to the United States: *And provided further*, That in consideration of the said grant the said regents shall procure, to be conveyed to the United States, for use in connection with said military reservation, other lands situated within the city and county of San Francisco, California, located as the Secretary of War may approve and which he may deem satisfactory and useful in connection with said reservation, the title thereto to be subject to the approval of the Attorney General of the United States as required by law.

*Provided*, That upon the transfer of wharf numbered two in the city of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii, now owned by the Navy Department, to the War Department, in exchange for wharf numbered one, now owned by the War Department, the Secretary of War is hereby authorized to expend from the funds above appropriated so much thereof as may be necessary in fitting up both wharves suitable for the needs of both departments.

**CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, AND MAINTENANCE, MILITARY AND POST ROADS, BRIDGES, AND TRAILS, ALASKA:** For the construction, repair, and maintenance of military and post roads, bridges, and trails, Territory of Alaska, \$500,000, to remain available until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen.

**BARRACKS AND QUARTERS, PHILIPPINE ISLANDS:** Continuing the work of providing for the proper shelter and protection of officers and enlisted men of the Army of the United States lawfully on duty in the Philippine Islands, including repairs and payment of rents, the acquisition of title to building sites, and such additions to existing military reservations as may be necessary, and including also shelter for the animals and supplies, and all other buildings necessary for

Recreation buildings.  
Vol. 32, p. 282.

Roads, walks,  
wharves, etc.

*Provisos.*  
Presidio of San Francisco.  
Site of Palace of Fine Arts conveyed to California University.  
Description.  
Post, p. 863.

Reversion for non-user.

Lands from University in exchange.

Honolulu, Hawaii.  
Exchange of wharves with Navy.

Alaska.  
Roads, bridges, and trails.

Philippine Islands.  
Barracks and quarters.

Shelter in China.  
*Proviso.*  
Restriction on officers' quarters.

post administration purposes, and for shelter and repair thereof, and rentals for the United States troops in China, \$500,000: *Provided*, That no part of said sum shall be expended for the construction of quarters for officers of the Army the total cost of which, including the heating and plumbing apparatus, wiring and fixtures, shall exceed in the case of quarters of a general officer the sum of \$8,000; of a colonel or officer above the rank of captain, \$6,000; and of an officer of and below the rank of captain, \$4,000.

Hospitals.  
Construction and repair.

**CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOSPITALS:** For construction and repair of hospitals at military posts already established and occupied, including the extra-duty pay of enlisted men employed on the same, and including also all expenditures for construction and repairs required at the Army and Navy Hospital at Hot Springs, Arkansas, and for the construction and repair of general hospitals and expenses incident thereto, and for additions needed to meet the requirements of increased garrisons, and for temporary hospitals in standing camps and cantonments, \$750,000, of which amount not to exceed \$25,000 may be used to build a modern hospital at Fort Ward, Washington; \$100,000 to build a modern hospital at Schofield Barracks, Hawaii; \$90,000 to enlarge the Walter Reed General Hospital; \$90,000 to build a modern hospital at Fort McPherson, Georgia; and \$60,000 to build an officers' infirmary at Fort Bayard, New Mexico: *Provided*, That no building or structure of a permanent nature, the cost of which shall exceed \$30,000, shall hereafter be erected for use as an Army hospital unless by special authority of Congress.

Temporary hospitals, etc.  
Specified allotments.

*Proviso.*  
Cost restriction.

Quarters for hospital stewards.

**QUARTERS FOR HOSPITAL STEWARDS:** For construction and repair of quarters for hospital stewards at military posts already established and occupied, including the extra-duty pay of enlisted men employed on the same, \$25,000.

Shooting galleries and ranges.

**SHOOTING GALLERIES AND RANGES:** For shelter, shooting galleries, ranges for small-arms target practice, machine-gun practice, field-artillery practice, repairs, and expenses incident thereto, including flour or paste for marking targets, hire of employees, such ranges and galleries to be open as far as practicable to the National Guard and organized rifle clubs under regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of War, \$45,000: *Provided*, That the sum of \$100,000 appropriated for the acquisition of a target range of approximately five hundred and four acres of land situated near the city of Vancouver, and for the construction thereon of target butts, range buildings, and so forth, under "An Act making appropriations for the support of the Army for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for other purposes," approved August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, shall be available for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen: *And provided further*, That the Secretary of War may, in his discretion, use said appropriation or any part thereof for the purchase only, and not for the purchase and improvement of a larger tract than that mentioned above, provided only the same shall be conveniently reachable from large centers of population as well as from Vancouver, Washington.

*Provisos.*  
Vancouver Barracks.  
Target range appropriation continued available.  
Vol. 39, p. 638.

Discretionary use.

Army War College.  
Maintenance.

**MAINTENANCE, ARMY WAR COLLEGE:** For supplying the necessary fuel for heating the Army War College building at Washington Barracks and for lighting the building and grounds; also for pay of a chief engineer, at \$1,400 per annum; and assistant engineer, at \$900; four firemen, at \$720 each; one elevator conductor, at \$720; in all, \$10,700.

Rent of buildings, D. C.

**RENT OF BUILDINGS, QUARTERMASTER CORPS:** For rent of buildings and parts of buildings in the District of Columbia for military purposes, during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, as follows:

Field medical supply depot, \$7,967.10;  
Signal Corps test rooms, \$2,100;



Quartermaster stable, \$2,700;  
 Quartermaster storehouse, \$4,938;  
 Quartermaster stable and warehouse, \$3,600;  
 For Army Medical School, \$7,920;  
 For attending surgeon and retiring board, \$3,000;  
 Depot quartermaster office, \$2,500;  
 Garage, Quartermaster Corps, \$1,500;  
 Office of Aviation Section, Signal Corps, \$5,000.

CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES TO AND LOSS OF PRIVATE PROPERTY: For payment of claims for damages to and loss of private property incident to the training, practice, and operations of the Army that have accrued, or may hereafter accrue, from time to time, to be immediately available and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That settlement of such claims shall be made by the Auditor for the War Department, upon the approval and recommendation of the Secretary of War, where the amount of damages has been ascertained by the War Department, and payment thereof will be accepted by the owners of the property in full satisfaction of such damages, \$5,000.

Target practice damage claims.

*Proviso.*  
 Settlement, etc.

That the Secretary of War be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to acquire, by purchase, for the Gettysburg National Military Park the land composing the right of way of the Gettysburg Railway Company (the rails, ties, and superstructure of same to remain the property of the Gettysburg Railway Company and to be removed by the said company as required by the Secretary of War), said right of way embracing the tracts known as the Amos Leister tracts, the F. G. Pfeffer tracts, the Jacob Benner estate tract, the Simon J. Godori tract, the Jacob Masonheimer tract, the Annie E. Beecher tract, the Rosanna E. Wible tract, the James W. Timbers tract, the S. W. Crawford tracts, the William H. Tipton tract, the Calvin P. Krise tract, the George Bushman tract, and the Peter D. Swisher tract within the limits of the battle field of Gettysburg and within the limits of the Gettysburg National Military Park for the sum of \$30,000, that being the amount awarded in condemnation proceedings in the eastern district of Pennsylvania, which sum is hereby appropriated and made immediately available for such purchase.

Gettysburg Park.  
 Purchase of additional lands.

Description.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING: For the employment of the necessary civilian instructors in the most important trades, for the purchase of carpenter's, machinist's, plumber's, mason's, electrician's, and such other tools and equipment as may be required, including machines used in connection with the trades, for the purchase of material and other supplies necessary for instruction and training purposes and the construction of such buildings needed for vocational training in agriculture for shops, storage, and shelter of machinery as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of section twenty-seven of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, authorizing, in addition to the military training of soldiers while in the active service, means for securing an opportunity to study and receive instruction upon educational lines of such character as to increase their military efficiency and enable them to return to civil life better equipped for industrial, commercial, and general business occupations, part of this instruction to consist of vocational education either in agriculture or the mechanic arts, \$250,000: *Provided, however*, That the Secretary of War may, in his discretion, in order to carry out the last provision, select one or more and not exceeding three regiments of Infantry, Cavalry, or Field Artillery to be stationed at a regimental post within the continental limits of the United States on or before July first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and may transfer from such regiment to other organizations any enlisted man or men who do not desire educational or vocational training and instruction such as is

Vocational education.  
 Employment of instructors, tools, etc.

Vol. 39, p. 186.

*Provisos.*  
 Selection of regiments at continental posts.

Transfers of men not desiring instruction, etc.

Time for military and educational training.

Civilian instructors.

Regulations controlling.

Filing equipment for Army correspondence.

contemplated by the concluding paragraph of section twenty-seven of the National Defense Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, and may transfer thereto from other organizations a number of enlisted men to be selected under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe who do desire such instruction and training or may receive recruits thereto sufficient to bring the enlisted strength of the regiment up to that authorized by law. During such part of the year beginning July first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and thereafter as the enlisted men of the regiment so selected shall not be engaged on field service or in field training they shall be under training or instruction nine hours of each day, or as near that number of hours as possible, Sundays and holidays excepted, at least three hours of each day to be devoted to military training and six hours of each day, or as nearly that as possible, to educational and vocational training and instruction such as is contemplated by the concluding paragraph of section twenty-seven of the National Defense Act. The educational and vocational training to be had under civilian instructors employed for that purpose under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of War shall prescribe: *And provided further,* That said civilian instructors, as well as the discipline of the said post, shall be under the jurisdiction of the military authorities, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe.

**FILING EQUIPMENT FOR THE ARMY:** For the purchase and supply of filing cases and other filing equipment for the installation in the Military Establishment of an improved system of recording and filing correspondence, to be immediately available, \$45,000.

Medical Department.

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Supplies, etc.  
Post, p. 597.

Mosquito destruction.

*Provided.*  
Motor ambulances.

Private treatment.

Contagious diseases, expenses.

**MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT:** For the purchase of medical and hospital supplies, including motor ambulances, and motorcycles for medical service, their maintenance, repair, and operation, and disinfectants, and the purchase and exchange of typewriting machines for military posts, camps, hospitals, hospital ships and transports, and supplies required for mosquito destruction in and about the military posts in the Canal Zone: *Provided,* That the Secretary of War may in his discretion select types and makes of motor ambulances for the Army and authorize their purchase without regard to the laws prescribing advertisement for proposals for supplies and material for the Army; for the purchase of veterinary supplies and hire of veterinary surgeons; for expenses of medical supply depots; for medical care and treatment not otherwise provided for, including care and subsistence in private hospitals, of officers, enlisted men, and civilian employees of the Army, of applicants for enlistment, and of prisoners of war and other persons in military custody or confinement, when entitled thereto by law, regulation, or contract: *Provided,* That this shall not apply to officers and enlisted men who are treated in private hospitals or by civilian physicians while on furlough; for the proper care and treatment of epidemic and contagious diseases in the Army or at military posts or stations, including measures to prevent the spread thereof, and the payment of reasonable damages not otherwise provided for, for bedding and clothing injured or destroyed in such prevention; for the pay of male and female nurses, not including the Nurse Corps (female), and of cooks and other civilians employed for the proper care of sick officers and soldiers, under such regulations fixing their number, qualifications, assignment, pay, and allowances as shall have been or shall be prescribed by the Secretary of War; for the pay of civilian physicians employed to examine physically applicants for enlistment and enlisted men, and to render other professional services from time to time under proper authority; for the pay of other

employees of the Medical Department; for the payment of express companies and local transfers employed directly by the Medical Department for the transportation of medical and hospital supplies, including bidders' samples and water for analysis; for supplies for use in teaching the art of cooking to the enlisted force of the Medical Department; for the supply of the Army and Navy hospital at Hot Springs, Arkansas; for advertising, printing, binding, laundry, and all other necessary miscellaneous expenses of the Medical Department, \$1,000,000.

Hot Springs, Ark.,  
hospital.

**HOSPITAL CARE, CANAL ZONE GARRISONS:** For paying the Panama Canal such reasonable charges, exclusive of subsistence, as may be approved by the Secretary of War for caring in its hospitals for officers, enlisted men, military prisoners and civilian employees of the Army admitted thereto upon the request of proper military authority: *Provided*, That the subsistence of the said patients, except commissioned officers, shall be paid to said hospitals out of the appropriation for subsistence of the Army at the rates provided therein for commutation of rations for enlisted patients in general hospitals, \$35,000.

Canal Zone.  
Care, etc., of troops  
at hospitals in.

*Proviso.*  
Subsistence pay-  
ments.

**ARMY MEDICAL MUSEUM AND LIBRARY:** For Army Medical Museum, preservation of specimens, and the preparation and purchase of new specimens, \$5,000;

Museum.

For the library of the Surgeon General's office, including the purchase of the necessary books of reference and periodicals, \$10,000; in all, \$15,000.

Library.

#### BUREAU OF INSULAR AFFAIRS.

Bureau of Insular Af-  
fairs.

**CARE OF INSANE FILIPINO SOLDIERS:** For care, maintenance, and treatment at asylums in the Philippine Islands of insane natives of the Philippine Islands cared for in such institutions conformable to the Act of Congress approved May eleventh, nineteen hundred and eight (Thirty-fifth Statutes, page one hundred and twenty-two), \$1,500.

Care of insane sol-  
diers.  
Philippine Islands.

**CARE OF INSANE SOLDIERS, PORTO RICO REGIMENT OF INFANTRY:** For care, maintenance, and treatment at asylums in Porto Rico of insane soldiers of the Porto Rico Regiment of Infantry, \$300.

Porto Rico.

#### ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

Engineer Depart-  
ment.

**ENGINEER DEPOTS:** For incidental expenses for the depots, including fuel, lights, chemicals, stationery, hardware, machinery, pay of civilian clerks, mechanics, laborers, and other employees, extra-duty pay to soldiers necessarily employed for periods not less than ten days as artificers on work in addition to and not strictly in the line of their military duties, such as carpenters, blacksmiths, draftsmen, printers, lithographers, photographers, engine drivers, telegraph operators, teamsters, wheelwrights, masons, machinists, painters, overseers, laborers; for lumber and materials and for labor for packing and crating engineer supplies; repairs of, and for materials to repair, public buildings, machinery, and instruments, and for unforeseen expenses, \$35,000.

Incidental expenses  
of depots.

**ENGINEER SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA:** Equipment and maintenance of the Engineer School at Washington Barracks, District of Columbia, including purchase and repair of instruments, machinery, implements, models, and materials, for the use of the school and for instruction of engineer troops in their special duties as sappers and miners; for land mining, pontoniering, and signaling; for purchase and binding of professional works and periodicals of recent date treating on military and civil engineering and kindred scientific subjects for the library of the United States Engineer School; for incidental expenses of the school, including chemicals, stationery, hardware, machinery, and boats; for pay of civilian clerks, draftsmen,

Engineer School,  
Washington, D. C.  
Equipment, etc.

Incidental expenses.

- electricians, mechanics, and laborers; compensation of civilian lecturers and payment of tuition fees of student officers at civil technical institutions; for unforeseen expenses; for travel expenses of officers on journeys approved by the Secretary of War and made for the purpose of instruction: *Provided*, That the traveling expenses herein provided for shall be in lieu of mileage and other allowances; and to provide means for the theoretical and practical instruction at the Engineer School by the purchase of textbooks, books of reference, scientific and professional papers, and for other absolutely necessary expenses, \$30,000.
- Travel expenses.
- Proviso.*  
In lieu of mileage, etc.  
Textbooks, etc.
- Equipment of troops. **ENGINEER EQUIPMENT OF TROOPS:** For pontoon material, tools, instruments, supplies, and appliances required for use in the engineer equipment of troops, for military surveys, and for engineer operations in the field, including the purchase and preparation of engineer manuals and procurement of special paper for same, and for a reserve supply of above equipment, to be immediately available, \$1,174,000.
- Proviso.*  
Motorcycles.
- Provided*, That authority is granted for the purchase, maintenance, repair, and operation from this appropriation of not to exceed seventy-eight motorcycles, including those on hand.
- Civilian assistants. **CIVILIAN ASSISTANTS TO ENGINEER OFFICERS:** For services of surveyors, survey parties, draftsmen, photographers, master laborers, and clerks to Engineer officers on the staffs of division, corps, and department commanders, \$75,000.
- Field operation expenses. **ENGINEER OPERATIONS IN THE FIELD:** For expenses incident to military engineer operations in the field, including the purchase of material and a reserve of material for such operations, the construction or rental of storehouses within and outside the District of Columbia, the purchase, operation, maintenance, and repair of horse-drawn and motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles, and such expenses as are ordinarily provided for under appropriations for "Engineer depots," "Civilian assistants to engineer officers," and "Maps, War Department," \$300,000.
- Proviso.*  
Use of prior appropriations,  
Vol. 39, p. 641.
- Provided*, That the appropriations for "Engineer operations in the field," during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, may be used for any of the purposes covered by the appropriation "Engineer operations in the field" in this Act.
- Contingencies, Philippine Islands. **CONTINGENCIES, ENGINEER DEPARTMENT, PHILIPPINE ISLANDS:** For contingent expenses incident to the operations of the Engineer Department in the Philippine Islands, to be expended at the discretion of the Secretary of War, \$4,000.
- Engineer School, etc., D. C.  
Construction of buildings. **BUILDINGS, ENGINEER SCHOOL AND POST, WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA:** For continuing construction of buildings for Engineer School and post at Washington Barracks, District of Columbia, to be immediately available and remain available until expended, \$202,500.
- Military surveys and maps.  
Expenses. **MILITARY SURVEYS AND MAPS:** For the execution of topographic or other surveys, the securing of such extra topographic data as may be required, and the preparation and printing of maps required for military purposes, to be immediately available and remain available until December thirty-first, nineteen hundred and eighteen: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War is authorized to secure the assistance, wherever practicable, of the United States Geological Survey, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, or other mapping agencies of the Government in this work, and to allot funds therefor to them from this appropriation, \$200,000.
- Proviso.*  
Government offices to assist.
- Per diem subsistence out of Washington. Where the expenses of persons engaged in field work or traveling on official business outside of the District of Columbia and away from their designated posts of duty are chargeable to appropriations of the Engineer Department contained in the Army appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, a per diem rate of \$4 may be allowed in lieu of subsistence.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Ordnance Department.

Current expenses.

**ORDNANCE SERVICE:** For the current expenses of the Ordnance Department in connection with purchasing, receiving, storing, and issuing ordnance and ordnance stores, comprising police and office duties, rents, tolls, fuel, light, water, and advertising, stationery, typewriters, and adding machines, including their exchange, and office furniture, tools, and instruments of service; for incidental expenses of the Ordnance Service and those attending practical trials and tests of ordnance, small arms, and other ordnance stores; for publications for libraries of the Ordnance Department, including the Ordnance Office; subscriptions to periodicals, which may be paid for in advance; and payment for mechanical labor in the office of the Chief of Ordnance; and for purchase, maintenance, repair, and operation of motor-propelled or horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, \$350,000.

**ORDNANCE STORES, AMMUNITION:** Manufacture and purchase of ammunition for small arms and for hand use for reserve supply, ammunition for burials at the National Soldiers' Home in Washington, District of Columbia, ammunition for firing the morning and evening gun at military posts prescribed by General Orders, Numbered Seventy, Headquarters of the Army, dated July twenty-third, eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, and at National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers and its several branches, including National Soldiers' Home in Washington, District of Columbia, and soldiers' and sailors' State home, \$12,000,000.

Ammunition for small arms. Manufacture and purchase of.

*Provided,* That not more than one-half of this sum shall be expended in the purchase of the articles provided in this appropriation.

Proviso. Amount for purchases.

**SMALL-ARMS TARGET PRACTICE:** For manufacture and purchase of ammunition, targets, and other accessories for small-arms, hand, and machine-gun target practice and instructions; marksmen's medals, prize arms, and insignia for all arms of the service; and ammunition, targets, target materials, and other accessories which may be issued for small-arms target practice and instruction at the educational institutions and State soldiers' and sailors' orphans' homes to which issues of small arms are lawfully made, under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe, \$2,000,000.

Small-arms target practice. Ammunition, targets, etc.

At educational institutions.

**MANUFACTURE OF ARMS:** For manufacturing, repairing, procuring, and issuing arms at the national armories, \$6,000,000.

Manufacturing, etc., arms.

*Provided,* That not more than twenty per centum of this sum shall be expended in the purchase of arms.

Provisos. Amount for purchases.

*Provided,* That \$200,000 of this appropriation may be used to procure gauges, dies, jigs, tools, fixtures, and other special aids and appliances, including specifications and detailed drawings, necessary for the manufacture by private manufacturers, of arms necessary to arm the land forces likely to be required by the United States in time of war, and in the purchase of lots of arms to complete the object of this proviso the existing laws prescribing competition in the procurement of supplies by purchase shall not govern in orders not to exceed \$50,000 in any one case.

Tools, etc., for manufacture by private parties.

Competition modified.

**ORDNANCE STORES AND SUPPLIES:** For overhauling, cleaning, repairing, and preserving ordnance and ordnance stores in the hands of troops and at the arsenals, posts, and depots; for purchase and manufacture of ordnance stores to fill requisitions of troops; for Infantry, Cavalry, and Artillery equipments, including horse equipments for Cavalry and Artillery, \$10,000,000.

Preserving, etc., ordnance.

Equipments.

*Provided,* That not more than \$6,000,000 of this appropriation may be used for the purchase of ordnance stores.

Proviso. Amount for purchases.

**NATIONAL TROPHY AND MEDALS FOR RIFLE CONTESTS:** For the purpose of furnishing a national trophy and medals and other prizes to

Rifle contests. Trophy, medals, prizes, etc.

be provided and contested for annually, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War, said contest to be open to the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the National Guard or Organized Militia of the several States, Territories, and of the District of Columbia, members of rifle clubs, and civilians, and for the cost of the trophy, prizes, and medals herein provided for, and for the promotion of rifle practice throughout the United States, including the reimbursement of necessary expenses of members of the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, to be expended for the purposes hereinbefore prescribed under the direction of the Secretary of War, \$10,000.

*Proviso.*  
Enlisted men as instructors.

*Provided,* That the Secretary of War, in his discretion, and under such regulations as he may prescribe, may authorize the detail of enlisted men of the Army as temporary instructors in rifle practice to organized rifle clubs requesting such instruction.

Automatic machine rifles.

**AUTOMATIC MACHINE RIFLES:** For the purchase, manufacture, and test of automatic machine rifles, including their sights and equipments, to be immediately available and remain available until the close of the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, \$5,000,000.

Armored motor cars.

**ARMORED MOTOR CARS:** For the purchase and manufacture of armored motor cars, \$600,000.

*Proviso.*  
Reappropriation.  
Vol. 39, p. 644.

*Provided,* That the funds appropriated by the appropriation Act approved August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, for the procurement of armored motor cars, are hereby made available to and including June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Automatic machine rifles, for National Guard.

**AUTOMATIC MACHINE RIFLES FOR NATIONAL GUARD:** For the purchase, manufacture, and test of automatic machine rifles, including their sights and equipments, for the National Guard, to be immediately available, and to remain available until the close of the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, \$2,500,000.

Antiaircraft guns.

**ANTIAIRCRAFT GUNS:** For the procurement and test of antiaircraft guns and devices, including their carriages, sights, implements, and equipments, to be immediately available and to remain available until the close of the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, \$250,000.

Ammunition.

**AMMUNITION FOR ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS:** For the procurement and test of ammunition for antiaircraft guns and devices, including the necessary experiments in connection therewith, to be immediately available and to remain available until the close of the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, \$200,000.

National Guard.  
Field artillery material for.

**FIELD ARTILLERY FOR NATIONAL GUARD:** For the purpose of manufacturing and procuring field artillery material for the National Guard of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, but to remain the property of the United States and to be accounted for in the manner now prescribed by law, the Secretary of War is hereby authorized, under such regulations as he may prescribe, on the requisitions of the governors of the several States and Territories or the commanding general of the National Guard of the District of Columbia, to issue said artillery material to the National Guard; and the sum of \$10,000,000 is hereby appropriated and made immediately available for the manufacture, procurement, and issue of the articles constituting the same.

Field artillery ammunition.

**AMMUNITION FOR FIELD ARTILLERY FOR THE NATIONAL GUARD:** For the purpose of manufacturing and procuring reserve ammunition for field artillery for the National Guard of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, the funds to be immediately available, \$10,000,000: *Provided,* That not more than \$200,000 of this appropriation may be used to procure gauges, dies, jigs, tools, fixtures, and other special aids and appliances, including specifica-

*Provisos.*  
Tools, etc., for manufacture by private parties.

tions and detailed drawings necessary for the manufacture by private manufacturers of field artillery ammunition necessary for the use of the land forces of the United States in time of war, and in the purchase of lots of ammunition to complete the object of this proviso the existing laws prescribing competition in the procurement of supplies by purchase shall not govern in orders not to exceed \$50,000 in any one case.

Competition modified.

*Provided*, That hereafter any civilian employee of the Ordnance Department who is a citizen of the United States and employed at any station outside the continental limits of the United States may, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, after at least two years' continuous, faithful, and satisfactory service abroad, and subject to the interests of the public service, be granted accrued leave of absence, with pay, for each year of service, and if an employee should elect to postpone the taking of any or all of the leave to which he may be entitled in pursuance hereof such leave may be allowed to accumulate for a period of not exceeding four years, the rate of pay for accrued leave to be the rate obtaining at the time the leave is granted.

Leaves of absence to civilian employees at stations abroad.

Cumulation allowed.

*Provided further*, That all material purchased under the appropriations for the Ordnance Department in this Act shall be of American manufacture, except in cases when, in the judgment of the Secretary of War, it is to the manifest interest of the United States to make purchases in limited quantities abroad, which material shall be admitted free of duty.

Material to be of American manufacture. Exception.

*Provided further*, That mileage to officers of the Ordnance Department traveling on duty in connection with that department shall be paid from the appropriation for the work in connection with which the travel is performed.

Payment of mileage from work.

That if during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, in the opinion of the President an emergency exists affecting the general welfare of the United States he may waive the limitations contained in the paragraphs relating respectively to ordnance stores, ammunition, manufacture of arms, ordnance stores and supplies, and ammunition for field artillery for the National Guard.

Ordnance limitations waived during emergency.

#### NATIONAL GUARD.

National Guard.

**ARMING, EQUIPPING, AND TRAINING THE NATIONAL GUARD:** To provide for the procurement of forage, bedding, shoeing, veterinary service and supplies for horses and pack mules that may be owned, acquired by, or issued to organizations of the National Guard, \$1,000,000.

Arming, equipping, etc. Horse expenditures.

*Provided*, That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized to transfer to those organizations of the National Guard entitled thereto such number of horses and pack mules purchased by the Quartermaster Corps of the Army under the provisions of the Act of July first, nineteen hundred and sixteen, not required for the proper equipment of organizations of the Regular Army, that can be issued to National Guard organizations under the regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War, all expenses incident to such transfer to be met from appropriations made for and on behalf of the National Guard; pack mules so transferred may be issued not to exceed six to any one radio company, machine-gun troop or company, or four to any one ambulance company, under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe.

Proviso. Transfer of draft animals from Regular Army. Vol. 39, p. 634.

Payment.

Issues limited.

To provide for the compensation of competent help for the care of matériel, animals, and equipment thereof, under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe: *Provided*, That the men to be compensated, not to exceed five for each battery, troop, or company, shall be duly enlisted therein and shall be detailed by the

Pay of enlisted men for care, etc.

Proviso. Details authorized.

battery, troop, or company commander under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe, and shall be paid by the United States disbursing officer in each State, Territory, and the District of Columbia, \$500,000.

Participation in encampments, maneuvers, etc.

Pay and allowances.

Instruction camps, conducted by Army officers.

Pay for attendance, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Georgia.  
Reimbursed for encampment expenses, 1914.  
R. S., sec. 1661, p. 290.  
Vol. 34, p. 449.

Oklahoma.  
Reimbursed for camp, etc., expenses, 1910, 1911.  
R. S., sec. 1661, p. 290.  
Vol. 34, p. 449.

Transportation of Army troops.

National Guard Reserves.

To provide for the participation of the whole or any part of the National Guard in encampments, maneuvers, or other exercises, including outdoor target practice and field and coast defense instruction, either independently or in conjunction with any part of the Regular Army, and there may be set aside from the funds apportioned for that purpose and allotted to any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia such portion of said funds as may be necessary for the payment, subsistence, transportation, and other proper expenses of such portion of the National Guard of said State, Territory, or the District of Columbia as shall participate in such encampments, maneuvers, or other exercises, including outdoor target practice and field and coast defense instruction; and the officers and enlisted men of such National Guard while so engaged shall be entitled to the same pay, subsistence, and transportation as officers and enlisted men of corresponding grades of the Regular Army are or hereafter may be entitled to by law. To provide for camps of instruction for the instruction of officers and enlisted men of the National Guard. Such camps shall be conducted by officers of the Regular Army detailed by the Secretary of War for the purpose, and may be located either within or without the State, Territory, or District of Columbia to which the members of the National Guard designated to attend said camps shall belong. Officers and enlisted men attending such camps shall be entitled to pay and transportation and enlisted men to subsistence in addition at the same rates as for encampments or maneuvers for field and coast defense instruction, \$1,000,000: *Provided*, That from the sum appropriated by section sixteen hundred and sixty-one, Revised Statutes, for arming and equipping the whole body of the militia, the sum of \$14,409.98, proportioned to the State of Georgia for the year nineteen hundred and fifteen and nineteen hundred and sixteen be, and the same is hereby, made immediately available for the purpose of paying the expenses incurred by said State over and above the allotments made by the Secretary of War to the State of Georgia from all appropriations therefor in connection with the joint encampment held at Augusta, Georgia, July twenty-second to thirty-first, nineteen hundred and fourteen; and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and instructed to pay over said amount to the governor of said State of Georgia for said purpose.

That from the sum appropriated by section sixteen hundred and sixty-one, Revised Statutes, for arming and equipping the whole body of the militia, the sum of \$812.60 out of the sum proportioned to the State of Oklahoma for the year nineteen hundred and sixteen and nineteen hundred and seventeen be, and the same is hereby, made available for the purpose of paying the expenses incurred by said State over and above the allotments made by the Secretary of War to the State of Oklahoma from all appropriations therefor in connection with the construction of the State rifle range at Chandler or the encampment held in Oklahoma in the year nineteen hundred and ten and nineteen hundred and eleven; and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to pay over said amount to the governor of said State of Oklahoma for said purpose.

*Provided*, That of this sum so much thereof as may be necessary is authorized to be expended for the payment of transportation of troops of the Regular Army in connection with joint camps of instruction of the National Guard: *Provided*, That of this sum as much thereof as may be necessary is authorized to be expended for the pay, transportation, and subsistence of officers and enlisted men of the National Guard Reserve as may be authorized by the Secretary of



War under the law to attend encampments, maneuvers, or other exercises of the National Guard.

To provide for the attendance of selected officers or enlisted men of the National Guard who pursue a regular course of study at any military service school of the United States except the United States Military Academy; or to be attached to an organization of the same arm, corps, or department to which such officers or enlisted men shall belong, for routine practical instruction at or near an Army post during a period of field training or other outdoor exercises; and such officers or enlisted men shall receive out of any National Guard allotment of funds available for the purpose, the same travel allowances and quarters or commutation of quarters, and the same pay, allowance, and subsistence to which officers or enlisted men of the Regular Army would be entitled for attending such school, college, or practical course of instruction under orders from proper military authority while in actual attendance at such school, college, or practical course of instruction: *Provided*, That in no case shall the pay and allowances authorized herein exceed those of a captain, \$150,000.

Instruction at Army schools.

At posts.

Allotments for pay, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Pay limit.

To provide for pay and allowances of officers of the National Guard assigned to duty in the Militia Bureau, \$12,000.

Officers assigned to Militia Bureau.

To provide for pay of property and disbursing officers of the several States, Territories, and District of Columbia, \$60,000.

Property and disbursing officers.

For providing arms, ordnance stores, quartermaster stores, camp equipage, and all other military supplies for issue to the National Guard; for the promotion of rifle practice, including the acquisition, construction, maintenance, and equipment of shooting galleries and suitable target ranges; for the hire of horses and draft animals for the use of mounted troops, batteries, and wagons; for forage for the same; and for such other incidental expenses in connection with lawfully authorized encampments, maneuvers, and field instruction as the Secretary of War may deem necessary; and for such other expenses pertaining to the National Guard as are now or may hereafter be authorized by law, \$2,000,000: *Provided*, That not exceeding \$125,000 of said sum shall be available for procurement by purchase or condemnation of lands in the Eastern and Western Departments for encampments and ranges for Field Artillery of the Regular Army and the National Guard.

Arms, military stores, etc., for practice, encampments, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Lands for Field Artillery camps, etc.

For the purchase of a rifle range for the use of the District of Columbia National Guard, upon a suitable site to be selected by the Secretary of War, \$50,000.

National Guard, D. C.  
Rifle range for.

*Provided*, That when any land which has been heretofore or may be hereafter acquired by purchase for a target range for the use of the National Guard of any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, shall have become useless or shall be found to be unavailable for such purpose, the Secretary of War may cause the same to be sold either in whole or in two or more parts as he may deem best for the interests of the United States. In the disposal of such property, the Secretary of War shall cause the same to be appraised either as a whole or in two or more tracts, having due reference to the requirements of any permanent improvements made thereon; and he shall cause the property to be offered at public or private sale at not less than the appraised value. The expenses for advertising, appraisal, survey, and sale shall be paid from the proceeds of the sale; and the net proceeds thereof shall be placed to the credit of the State, Territory, or District of Columbia, as additional to its allotment under section sixty-seven of the Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Disposal of target ranges, etc., unavailable.

Appraisal, sale, etc.

Disposal of proceeds, etc.

Vol. 39, p. 199.

Travel of officers and noncommissioned officers of the Regular Army in carrying out the provisions of section ninety-three, Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$25,000;

Travel of Army officers for inspection, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 206.

Instructors.	Travel of inspector-instructors and sergeant-instructors, joining at State stations for duty and returning to duty with regiments, \$15,000; *
Armory inspection, etc.	Travel of inspector-instructors and sergeant-instructors, in making visits of instruction and inspection to armories, \$130,000:
<i>Proviso.</i> Limit.	<i>Provided</i> , That said inspector-instructors traveling shall not receive more than their actual expenses out of these appropriations.
Instruction and joint camps.	Travel of officers and noncommissioned officers of the Regular Army in connection with State camps of instruction and joint camps, \$40,000;
Target, etc., inspection.	Inspection of target ranges and mobilization camps for use of the National Guard, \$1,000;
Material inspection.	Inspection of material pertaining to Field Artillery, Coast Artillery, and Signal Corps in the hands of the National Guard, \$4,000;
Transporting supplies.	Transportation of supplies (including transportation of animals issued for the use of Cavalry, Field Artillery, signal companies, engineer companies, ambulance companies, and other mounted units) of the National Guard, \$200,000;
Sergeant instructors, etc.	Expenses of sergeant-instructors on duty with the National Guard, including quarters, fuel, light, medicines, and medical attendance, \$100,000;
	Office rent and other necessary expenses of inspector-instructors, \$25,000;
<i>Proviso.</i> Offices.	<i>Provided</i> , That whenever practicable inspector-instructors shall use the State armories or other public buildings for offices.
Accounting.	All the money hereinbefore appropriated for arming, equipping, and training the National Guard shall be disbursed and accounted for as such and for that purpose shall constitute one fund: <i>Provided</i> ,
<i>Proviso.</i> Staff corps included in National Guard.	That the National Guard of any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, shall include such officers and enlisted men of the Staff Corps and Departments, corresponding to those of the Regular Army, as may be authorized by the Secretary of War.
Arms, etc., for field service.	<b>ARMS, UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT, AND SO FORTH, NATIONAL GUARD:</b> To procure by purchase or manufacture and issue from time to time to the National Guard upon requisition of the governors of the several States and Territories, or the commanding general, National Guard of the District of Columbia, such number of United States service arms with all accessories, Field Artillery and Coast Artillery material, engineer, signal, and sanitary material, accouterments, field uniforms, clothing, equipage, publications, and military stores of all kinds, including public animals, and a reserve supply of such arms, material, accouterments, field uniforms, clothing, equipage, and military stores of all kinds, as are necessary to arm, uniform, and equip for field service the National Guard in the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia: <i>Provided</i> , That of the sum herein appropriated \$76,000, or so much thereof as may be required, may, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, be made available for the purchase and maintenance of material and equipment necessary for the proper instruction in military aviation of such officers and enlisted men of the National Guard as may be authorized by the War Department to attend the United States Aviation School, \$7,000,000: <i>Provided</i> , That the sum of \$3,000,000 out of this appropriation shall be used solely for the purpose of securing the reserve supply herein provided for.
Reserve supply.	
<i>Provisos.</i> Aviation instruction allowance.	
Amount for reserve supply.	
Infantry equipment. Issue, etc., of new.	<b>SUPPLYING AND EXCHANGING INFANTRY EQUIPMENT, NATIONAL GUARD:</b> For the purpose of manufacturing, procuring, exchanging, and issuing model of nineteen hundred and ten equipment to the Infantry and other dismounted organizations of the National Guard of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia: <i>Provided</i> , That whenever in the opinion of the Secretary of War a sufficient number of Infantry equipment, model of nineteen hundred and ten, shall have been procured and shall be available for the purpose
<i>Proviso.</i> Requisitions, etc.	

the Secretary of War is hereby authorized to issue on the requisition of the governors of the several States and Territories or the commanding general of the District of Columbia National Guard, such numbers thereof as are required for equipping the National Guard in said States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, without charging the cost or value thereof or any expenses connected therewith, against any allotments to said States, Territories, or the District of Columbia, provided that the equipment thus issued shall be receipted for and shall remain the property of the United States and be annually accounted for in the manner prescribed by the Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, and that each State, Territory, and the District of Columbia shall, upon receipt of new equipment, turn in to the Ordnance Department of the United States Army, without receiving any money credit therefor and without expense for transportation of Infantry equipment now in its possession, the property of the United States, and replaced by articles of the model of nineteen hundred and ten equipment, \$1,200,000.

*Provided further*, That any funds appropriated under section sixteen hundred and sixty-one, Revised Statutes, for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen or former years and remaining on August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to the credit of any State, the Territory of Hawaii, or the District of Columbia, shall remain available only to the end of the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen for expenditures authorized by law.

Receipt, accounting,  
etc.

Vol. 39, p. 204.

Return of prior issues.

Use of former appropriations limited.  
R. S., sec. 1861, p. 290,  
Vol. 34, p. 449.

#### RIFLE RANGES FOR CIVILIAN INSTRUCTION.

To establish and maintain indoor and outdoor rifle ranges for the use of all able-bodied males capable of bearing arms, under reasonable regulations to be prescribed by the National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice and approved by the Secretary of War; for the employment of labor in connection with the establishment of outdoor and indoor rifle ranges, including labor in operating targets; for the employment of instructors; for clerical services; for badges and other insignia; for the transportation of employees, instructors, and civilians to engage in practice; for the purchase of materials, supplies, and services, and for expenses incidental to instruction of citizens of the United States in marksmanship, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of War and to remain available until expended, \$20,000.

For arms, ammunition, targets, and other accessories for target practice for issue in connection with the encouragement of rifle practice in pursuance of the provisions of section one hundred and thirteen of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$300,000: *Provided*, That out of said sum of \$300,000 there shall be used for the payment of transportation of teams authorized by the Secretary of War to participate in the national matches not to exceed \$60,000: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be proportioned among the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, according to the distance from the seat of Government to the place where the national matches are to be held: *And provided further*, That the governors of the States, Territories, or the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia may designate which team or teams shall attend from their respective States, Territories, or District of Columbia.

Rifle ranges for civilians.

Expenses of maintaining, etc.

Arms, ammunition, etc., for target practice.  
Vol. 39, p. 211.

*Provisos.*  
Transporting teams.

Proportion of travel expenses.

Designation of teams.

#### CIVILIAN MILITARY TRAINING.

For the expense of maintaining, upon military reservations or elsewhere, camps for the military instruction and training of such citizens physically capable of bearing arms as may be selected under

Civilian military training.

Expenses of instruction camps, etc.

such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War, and for furnishing said citizens, at the expense of the United States, uniforms, subsistence, transportation by the most usual and direct route within said limits as to territory as may be prescribed; for such expenditures as may be deemed necessary for water, fuel, light, temporary structures, not including quarters for officers nor barracks for men, screening, and damages resulting from field exercises, and other expenses incidental to maintaining said camps and the theoretical winter instruction in connection therewith, including textbooks and stationery; for furnishing such equipments, tentage, field equipment, and transportation belonging to the United States as may be deemed necessary as authorized by section fifty-four of the Act of Congress approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$3,281,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized out of this appropriation to pay to persons designated by him for training as officers in the Army during the period of their training the sum of not to exceed \$100 per month in addition to the allowances authorized by said section fifty-four: *Provided*, That they shall agree to accept appointment in the Officers' Reserve Corps in such grade as may be tendered by the Secretary of War.

*Provided further*, That so much of section fifty-four of the Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, entitled "An Act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense, and for other purposes," as relates to the transportation of citizens who, conformably to such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe, attend training camps be, and the same is hereby amended so as to provide that said citizens shall be paid as traveling allowances three and one-half cents per mile for the distance by the shortest usually traveled route from the places from which they are authorized to proceed to the camp and for the return travel thereto: *Provided further*, That the payment of travel pay for the return journey may be made in advance of the actual performance of travel.

For arms and ordnance equipment, including overhauling and repairing of personal equipments, machine-gun outfits, horse equipment; ammunition, targets, and other accessories for target practice, and for overhauling and repairing arms for issue and use in connection with training camps for civilians in pursuance of the provisions of section fifty-four of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$250,000.

*Provided*, That no part of the appropriations made in this Act shall be available for the salary or pay of any officer, manager, superintendent, foreman, or other person having charge of the work of any employee of the United States while making or causing to be made with a stop watch, or other time-measuring device, a time study of any job of any such employee between the starting and completion thereof, or of the movements of any such employee while engaged upon such work; nor shall any part of the appropriations made in this Act be available to pay any premium or bonus or cash reward to any employee in addition to his regular wages, except for suggestions resulting in improvements or economy in the operation of any Government plant.

That no part of the appropriations made in this Act shall be available for the salary or pay of any person hereafter, in time of peace, appointed an officer in the Army who is not a citizen of the United States.

Equipments, transportation, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 194.

Provisos.  
Monthly pay while training.

Condition.

Travel pay to citizens attending camps.  
Vol. 39, p. 194, amended.  
Mileage rate allowed.

Advances for returning.

Arms, ammunition, etc., for issue.

No pay to officer, etc., using time-measuring device over job of employee.

Cash rewards, etc.

Citizenship.  
Required of Army officers appointed in time of peace.

Council of National Defense.

Experimental work, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 649.

#### COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE.

For expenses of experimental work and investigations undertaken by the Council of National Defense, by the advisory commission, or subordinate bodies, for the employment of a director, expert and clerical expenses, for rental of quarters, and for the necessary sup-

plies, and for the necessary expenses of members of the council, of the advisory commission, or subordinate bodies going to and attending meetings of the commission or subordinate bodies, there is hereby appropriated the unexpended balance remaining on hand June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, of the appropriation of \$200,000 appropriated by the act approved August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

*Provided*, That of this appropriation there shall be available during the current fiscal year for the rent of offices in the District of Columbia the sum of \$5,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

Reappropriation.  
Vol. 39, p. 650.

*Proviso.*  
Office rent, D. C.

#### RESERVE CORPS.

**QUARTERMASTER SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS:** For the procurement and issue, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War, to institutions at which one or more units of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps are maintained, such public animals, uniforms, equipment, and means of transportation as he may deem necessary, and to forage at the expense of the United States public animals so issued; for transporting said animals and other authorized equipment from place of issue to the several institutions and return of same to place of issue when necessary; for the maintenance of camps for the further practical instruction of the members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and for transporting members of such corps to and from such camps, and to subsist them while traveling to and from such camps and while remaining therein so far as appropriations will permit; for the payment of commutation of subsistence to members of the senior division of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, at such rate, not exceeding the cost of the garrison ration prescribed for the Army, as authorized in the act of Congress approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$4,385,000: *Provided*, That \$1,215,000 of the amount herein appropriated shall be immediately available.

*Provided further*, That the Secretary of War may, in his discretion and under such regulations as he may prescribe, permit such institutions to furnish their own uniforms and receive as commutation therefor the sum allotted by the Secretary of War to such institutions for uniforms.

**ORDNANCE STORES AND EQUIPMENT FOR RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS:** For arms and ordnance equipment, including overhauling and repairing of personal equipments, machine-gun outfits, and horse equipments for use in connection with the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, established by the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$1,000,000.

*Provided*, That the Secretary of War, in his discretion, is authorized to designate the First Corps Cadets of the National Guard of Massachusetts as a unit of the Senior Division of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps: *Provided further*, That the First Corps Cadets shall be subject to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed under the provisions of the National Defense Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, or amendments thereto, relating to the Reserve Officers' Training Corps: *Provided further*, That the drill and instruction, including indoor target practice, required of the First Corps Cadets as a National Guard organization is hereby waived: *And provided further*, That the privileges and benefits extended by existing law to National Guard organizations, including those organizations provided for in section sixty-three of the National Defense Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, be continued in full force and effect.

Reserve Officers'  
Training Corps.

Issue of quartermaster supplies to institutions.  
Vol. 39, p. 191.

Instruction camps.

Commutation of subsistence.

Vol. 39, p. 193.  
*Proviso.*  
Amount immediately available.

Commutation for uniforms if supplied by institutions.

Ordnance stores and equipment.

*Proviso.*  
Massachusetts National Guard First Corps Cadets.  
Designated in senior division.  
Regulations, etc.

Drill, etc., waived.

Special organization privileges continued.  
Vol. 39, p. 198.

Officers' Reserve Corps.  
Leave of absence, etc., to Government employees when serving in.

*Provided further,* That all officers and employees of the United States or of the District of Columbia who shall be members of the Officers' Reserve Corps shall be entitled to leave of absence from their respective duties, without loss of pay, time, or efficiency rating, on all days during which they shall be ordered to duty with troops or at field exercises, or for instruction, for periods not to exceed fifteen days in any one calendar year.

Restored to positions when relieved.

*Provided further,* That members of the Officers' Reserve Corps who are in the employ of the United States Government or of the District of Columbia and who are ordered to duty by proper authority shall, when relieved from duty, be restored to the positions held by them when ordered to duty.

Gratuitous services by members accepted.  
Vol. 34, p. 49, not applicable.

*Provided further,* That section three of the Act approved February twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred and six, entitled, "An Act making appropriations to supply urgent deficiencies in the appropriations for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and six, and for prior years and for other purposes," shall not be construed to prohibit the Secretary of War from accepting the gratuitous services of members of the Officers' Reserve Corps of the Army in the furtherance of the enrollment, organization, and training of the Officers' Reserve Corps, the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, or the Enlisted Reserve Corps of the Army or in consultation upon matters relating to the military service.

Enlisted Reserve Corps.  
Issue of quartermaster supplies to, when in service.  
Vol. 39, p. 195.

**QUARTERMASTER SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR ENLISTED RESERVE CORPS:** For providing, procuring, and issue to the Enlisted Reserve Corps in accordance with the provisions of section fifty-five of the Act of Congress approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, except as provided for under appropriation "Pay of the Army," when assigned as reserves to particular organizations of the Regular Army, or organized into units or detachments of any arm, corps, or department, and when ordered to active service for purposes of instruction and training; fuel, light, forage, subsistence, including commutation of rations when traveling, rosettes, uniforms, equipage, and such other necessary supplies as may be authorized by the Secretary of War; transporting members of said corps from homes to the places to which ordered and return to their homes; transporting supplies and equipment required; maintaining camps and providing the necessary kitchens, mess shelters, latrines, and screening; for the procurement of water and disposal of garbage and sewerage in connection with such camp, \$250,000.

Transportation, etc.

**SIGNAL EQUIPMENT FOR THE ENLISTED RESERVE CORPS:** For the purchase of signal equipment for the Enlisted Reserve Corps, authorized by the Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$300,000.

Signal equipment.

**QUARTERMASTER SUPPLIES FOR MILITARY EQUIPMENT OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES:** For the procurement and supply as provided in section fifty-six of the Act of Congress approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, of such tentage and equipment, including the transporting of same, as the Secretary of War shall deem necessary for proper military training to schools and colleges other than those provided for in section forty-seven of the Act above referred to, \$80,000.

Schools and colleges.  
Quartermaster supplies for training in other.  
Vol. 39, p. 197.

Vol. 39, p. 192.

Ordnance supplies.  
Vol. 39, p. 197.

**ORDNANCE SUPPLIES FOR MILITARY EQUIPMENT OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES:** For arms and ordnance equipment, including overhauling and repairing of personal equipments, machine-gun outfits, and horse equipments for issue to schools and colleges in pursuance of the provisions of section fifty-six of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$500,000:

Chaplains.  
Vol. 39, p. 176,  
amended.

Post, p. 561.

Appointments authorized.

*Provided,* That section fifteen of the Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, entitled "An Act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense, and for other purposes," be amended so as to read as follows: "The President is authorized

to appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, chaplains in the Army at the rate of not to exceed, including chaplains now in service, one for each regiment of Cavalry, Infantry, Field Artillery, and Engineers, and one for each one thousand two hundred officers and men of the Coast Artillery Corps, with rank, pay, and allowances as now authorized by law."

*Provided further*, That section twenty-four of the Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, entitled "An Act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense, and for other purposes," be amended so as to add the following proviso: "That the President be, and he is hereby, authorized to waive the age limit in all cases where the candidate for second lieutenant, who being within the maximum age limit at the date of examination has passed or may pass the examination, and who has become or may become ineligible on account of age before the date of his appointment; and to appoint such candidate with rank from the same date as other candidates of like class who have been or may be appointed as the result of the same examination: *Provided*, That such appointment is made within one year from the date of such examination."

*Provided further*, That any former officer of the Regular Army, the Volunteer Army, the Organized Militia, or the National Guard, under the age of sixty-four years and who has resigned or been honorably discharged from the service after a total commissioned service of not less than three years in in either the Regular Army, the Volunteer Army, the Organized Militia, or the National Guard, may, upon such examination and within such age limits as may be prescribed by the President, be appointed and commissioned, in the discretion of the President, in any appropriate arm, staff corps, department or section of the Officers' Reserve Corps, with rank not more than one grade higher than any previously held by the officer in either of said forces, but in no case above that of lieutenant colonel.

*Provided further*, That the following language of section five of the Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, entitled "An Act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense, and for other purposes," to wit: "Not more than one-half of all of the officers detailed in said corps shall at any time be stationed, or assigned to or employed upon any duty, in or near the District of Columbia," be amended so as to authorize the President to suspend the operation of the same during the existing emergency.

*Provided further*, That on the sale or other disposal, in accordance with law and regulations, of the United States Army transports Meade and Crook, the Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized, on request of the Secretary of War, to issue to either or both of said vessels a register as a vessel of the United States.

*Provided further*, That the second proviso of section thirty-seven of the Act of June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, entitled "An Act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense, and for other purposes," be amended as follows: *Provided*, That any person who on June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, was carried as qualified and registered in the grade of colonel or lieutenant colonel pursuant to the provisions of the Act of January twenty-first, nineteen hundred and three, or any person holding a commission as colonel or lieutenant colonel in the National Guard of any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia on June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, who has served satisfactorily as such in the service of the United States under the call of May ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, or that of June eighteenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, may be commissioned or recommissioned in the Officers' Reserve Corps with rank for which he had been found qualified and registered, or which he held in the National Guard on June

Preferences omitted.

Increase of Army personnel.  
Vol. 39, p. 183, amended.

Second lieutenants.  
Age limit waived in designated cases.

Limitation.

Officers' Reserve Corps.  
Eligibility of former officers for appointment in.  
Vol. 39, p. 189.

General Staff Corps.  
Vol. 39, p. 167, amended.  
Limitation of details in District of Columbia may be waived during present emergency.

"Meade" and "Crook."  
To be given American registry.

Officers' Reserve Corps.  
Vol. 39, p. 189, amended.

Commissions to registered colonels and lieutenant colonels.  
Vol. 32, p. 778.

Service in National Guard under call of 1916, added.

- Office to cease when vacated.
- Acceptance of lower grade.
- Ordnance Department.
- Monthly payment of employees, repealed. Vol. 33, p. 276, repealed.
- Reenlistments. Restoration of enlisted men discharged to accept commissions under call of 1916.
- Time limit.
- Service credit.
- Service credit allowed hereafter.
- Expenditures for buildings, etc., restricted.
- Civilian employees. Increased compensation allowed to, receiving not more than \$1,500 a year.
- Proviso. Appropriation for.
- Public printing and binding. Vol. 28, p. 622, amended. Vol. 34, p. 762, amended.
- third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, or while in the service of the United States; but when such person shall become thereafter separated from the Officers' Reserve Corps for any reason, the vacancy so caused shall not be filled and such office shall cease and determine: *Provided further*, That any officer of the Officers' Reserve Corps called for service with his consent in a lower grade than that held by him in said Reserve Corps shall, subject to such physical examination as may be prescribed, be considered eligible for recommission in such lower grade.
- Provided further*, That the following provision contained in the Act approved April twenty-third, nineteen hundred and four, "Hereafter all employees of the Ordnance Department whose compensation is annual shall be paid monthly," is hereby repealed.
- Provided further*, That the enlisted men who were discharged from the Army to accept a commission in the National Guard, or in any volunteer force that may be authorized in the future, at the call of the President, June eighteenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, be restored to their original status upon reenlisting in the Regular Army: *Provided*, That they reenlist within three months from date of muster out of the United States Service, and that in computing service for retirement and continuous service pay, service as an officer in the National Guard, or in any volunteer force that may be authorized in the future, while in the service of the United States, be counted.
- Provided further*, That hereafter any enlisted man of the Army who shall be discharged to enable him to accept a commission in the Officers' Reserve Corps, or in any National Guard or militia organization, or in any volunteer force that may be authorized in the future, and who shall enlist in the Army within three months after the termination of his connection as an officer with that corps, or with any organization of the National Guard or militia, or a volunteer force, or during the continuation of his connection therewith, as an officer, shall, in computing continuous service pay now authorized by law, be entitled to credit for the period of time actually served by him prior to said discharge, and in computing service for retirement and continuous service pay, service as an officer of the National Guard, while in the service of the United States, service in any volunteer force, and service in the Officers' Reserve Corps in active service shall be counted.
- Provided further*, That hereafter no expenditure exceeding \$5,000 shall be made upon any building or military post or grounds about the same without the approval of the Secretary of War, upon detailed estimates submitted to him.
- Provided further*, That, during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, all civilian employees in the Military Establishment, including on the lump-sum rolls only those persons who are carried thereon at the close of the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, shall receive increased compensation at the rate of ten per centum per annum to such employees who receive salaries or wages in such establishment at a rate per annum of less than \$1,200, and increased compensation at a rate of five per centum per annum to such employees who receive salaries or wages in such establishment at a rate of not more than \$1,800 per annum and not less than \$1,200 per annum: *And provided further*, That so much as may be necessary for this purpose is hereby appropriated out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.
- Provided further*, That section eighty-seven of the printing and binding Act, approved January twelfth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five (volume twenty-eight, Revised Statutes, page six hundred and twenty-two), and section two of the act approved June thirtieth,



nineteen hundred and six (volume thirty-four, Revised Statutes, page seven hundred and sixty-two), are hereby amended as follows:

“That in time of actual hostilities the Secretary of War may procure from commercial or other printing establishments, by contract or open market purchase, such printing and binding as may be required for the use of the Army and also for the National Guard of the several States and Territories and of the District of Columbia or other military forces while in the military service of the United States or about to be called into said service, payment for such printing and binding to be made from available appropriations.”

Work by private establishments permitted in time of war.

*Provided further,* That the Navasota Transfer Company, a copartnership composed of J. T. Evans and A. J. Riesto, be, and is hereby, relieved from further performance of its several contracts with the Government for the supply of hay and bedding at various posts and places in the Southern Department during the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, in view of the changed conditions resulting from the call into the Federal service of the Organized Militia and the National Guard of the several States, such conditions having resulted in greatly enhancing the price of the supplies and in making the performance of the contract inequitable and a matter of exceptional hardship on the contractor; and said contracts shall be regarded as closed, final settlement being made with the contractor at the contract price for the supplies already delivered under the same.

Navasota Transfer Company. Relieved from contracts for hay, etc.

Approved, May 12, 1917.

**CHAP. 13.**—Joint Resolution Authorizing the President to take over for the United States the possession and title of any vessel within its jurisdiction, which at the time of coming therein was owned in whole or in part by any corporation, citizen, or subject of any nation with which the United States may be at war, or was under register of any such nation, and for other purposes.

May 12, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 42.]  
[Pub. Res. No. 2.]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the President be, and he is hereby, authorized to take over to the United States the immediate possession and title of any vessel within the jurisdiction thereof, including the Canal Zone and all territories and insular possessions of the United States except the American Virgin Islands, which at the time of coming into such jurisdiction was owned in whole or in part by any corporation, citizen, or subject of any nation with which the United States may be at war when such vessel shall be taken, or was flying the flag of or was under register of any such nation or any political subdivision or municipality thereof; and, through the United States Shipping Board, or any department or agency of the Government, to operate, lease, charter, and equip such vessel in any service of the United States, or in any commerce, foreign or coastwise.

Vessels of alien enemies. Immediate possession to be taken of, in United States jurisdiction.

Exception.

Operation for Government service, etc.

**SEC. 2.** That the Secretary of the Navy be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to appoint, subject to the approval of the President, a board of survey, whose duty it shall be to ascertain the actual value of the vessel, its equipment, appurtenances, and all property contained therein, at the time of its taking, and to make a written report of their findings to the Secretary of the Navy, who shall preserve such report with the records of his department. These findings shall be considered as competent evidence in all proceedings on any claim for compensation.

Determination of value.

Compensation.

Approved, May 12, 1917.

May 13, 1917.  
[H. R. 3545.]

[Public, No. 12.]

Army emergency increase.

Maximum strength to be immediately raised, etc.

Vol. 39, p. 182.

Temporary appointments to fill Army vacancies created thereby.

Provisional appointments.

Vol. 39, p. 181.

Termination of.

National Guard and Reserve, drafted into service.

Vol. 39, p. 211.

Term of service.

*Proviso.*  
State designations retained.

Additional 500,000 enlisted men to be raised by draft.

*Post*, p. 894.

Selection of officers.

Vol. 39, p. 190.

Appointments, etc.

Vol. 32, p. 779.

*Provisos.*  
To correspond with Army.

Changes of typical organizations authorized.

**CHAP. 15.**—An Act To authorize the President to increase temporarily the Military Establishment of the United States.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That in view of the existing emergency, which demands the raising of troops in addition to those now available, the President be, and he is hereby, authorized—

First. Immediately to raise, organize, officer, and equip all or such number of increments of the Regular Army provided by the national defense Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, or such parts thereof as he may deem necessary; to raise all organizations of the Regular Army, including those added by such increments, to the maximum enlisted strength authorized by law. Vacancies in the Regular Army created or caused by the addition of increments as herein authorized which can not be filled by promotion may be filled by temporary appointment for the period of the emergency or until replaced by permanent appointments or by provisional appointments made under the provisions of section twenty-three of the national defense Act, approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, and hereafter provisional appointments under said section may be terminated whenever it is determined, in the manner prescribed by the President, that the officer has not the suitability and fitness requisite for permanent appointment.

Second. To draft into the military service of the United States, organize, and officer, in accordance with the provisions of section one hundred and eleven of said national defense Act, so far as the provisions of said section may be applicable and not inconsistent with the terms of this Act, any or all members of the National Guard and of the National Guard Reserves, and said members so drafted into the military service of the United States shall serve therein for the period of the existing emergency unless sooner discharged: *Provided*, That when so drafted the organizations or units of the National Guard shall, so far as practicable, retain the State designations of their respective organizations.

Third. To raise by draft as herein provided, organize and equip an additional force of five hundred thousand enlisted men, or such part or parts thereof as he may at any time deem necessary, and to provide the necessary officers, line and staff, for said force and for organizations of the other forces hereby authorized, or by combining organizations of said other forces, by ordering members of the Officers' Reserve Corps to temporary duty in accordance with the provisions of section thirty-eight of the national defense Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen; by appointment from the Regular Army, the Officers' Reserve Corps, from those duly qualified and registered pursuant to section twenty-three of the Act of Congress approved January twenty-first, nineteen hundred and three (Thirty-second Statutes at Large, page seven hundred and seventy-five), from the members of the National Guard drafted into the service of the United States, from those who have been graduated from educational institutions at which military instruction is compulsory, or from those who have had honorable service in the Regular Army, the National Guard, or in the volunteer forces, or from the country at large; by assigning retired officers of the Regular Army to active duty with such force with their rank on the retired list and the full pay and allowances of their grade; or by the appointment of retired officers and enlisted men, active or retired, of the Regular Army as commissioned officers in such forces: *Provided*, That the organization of said force shall be the same as that of the corresponding organizations of the Regular Army: *Provided further*, That the President is authorized to increase or decrease the number of organizations prescribed for the typical brigades, divisions, or army corps of the Regular Army, and to prescribe such new and different

organizations and personnel for army corps, divisions, brigades, regiments, battalions, squadrons, companies, troops, and batteries as the efficiency of the service may require: *Provided further*, That the number of organizations in a regiment shall not be increased nor shall the number of regiments be decreased: *Provided further*, That the President in his discretion may organize, officer, and equip for each Infantry and Cavalry brigade three machine-gun companies, and for each Infantry and Cavalry division four machine-gun companies, all in addition to the machine-gun companies comprised in organizations included in such brigades and divisions: *Provided further*, That the President in his discretion may organize for each division one armored motor-car machine-gun company. The machine-gun companies organized under this section shall consist of such commissioned and enlisted personnel and be equipped in such manner as the President may prescribe: *And provided further*, That officers with rank not above that of colonel shall be appointed by the President alone, and officers above that grade by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate: *Provided further*, That the President may in his discretion recommission in the Coast Guard persons who have heretofore held commissions in the Revenue-Cutter Service or the Coast Guard and have left the service honorably, after ascertaining that they are qualified for service physically, morally, and as to age and military fitness.

Fourth. The President is further authorized, in his discretion and at such time as he may determine, to raise and begin the training of an additional force of five hundred thousand men organized, officered, and equipped, as provided for the force first mentioned in the preceding paragraph of this section.

Fifth. To raise by draft, organize, equip, and officer, as provided in the third paragraph of this section, in addition to and for each of the above forces, such recruit training units as he may deem necessary for the maintenance of such forces at the maximum strength.

Sixth. To raise, organize, officer, and maintain during the emergency such number of ammunition batteries and battalions, depot batteries and battalions, and such artillery parks, with such numbers and grades of personnel as he may deem necessary. Such organizations shall be officered in the manner provided in the third paragraph of this section, and enlisted men may be assigned to said organizations from any of the forces herein provided for or raised by selective draft as by this Act provided.

Seventh. The President is further authorized to raise and maintain by voluntary enlistment, to organize, and equip, not to exceed four infantry divisions, the officers of which shall be selected in the manner provided by paragraph three of section one of this Act: *Provided*, That the organization of said force shall be the same as that of the corresponding organization of the Regular Army: *And provided further*, That there shall be no enlistments in said force of men under twenty-five years of age at time of enlisting: *And provided further*, That no such volunteer force shall be accepted in any unit smaller than a division.

SEC. 2. That the enlisted men required to raise and maintain the organizations of the Regular Army and to complete and maintain the organizations embodying the members of the National Guard drafted into the service of the United States, at the maximum legal strength as by this Act provided, shall be raised by voluntary enlistment, or if and whenever the President decides that they can not effectually be so raised or maintained, then by selective draft; and all other forces hereby authorized, except as provided in the seventh paragraph of section one, shall be raised and maintained by selective draft exclusively; but this provision shall not prevent the transfer to any force of training cadres from other forces. Such draft as

Regimental, retained.

Machine-gun companies.

Armored motor-car companies.

Personnel.

Appointment of officers.

Coast Guard.  
Former officers in, may be recommissioned.

Draft of additional 500,000 men for training.

Recruit training units.

Artillery organizations to be raised.

Personnel.

Volunteer infantry divisions authorized.

Provisos.  
Organization.

Enlistment age.

Acceptance limited.

Enlisted men.  
For Army and National Guard by voluntary enlistment or draft.

Other forces by draft.

Basis of draft.  
Post, pp. 885, 955.

herein provided shall be based upon liability to military service of all male citizens, or male persons not alien enemies who have declared their intention to become citizens, between the ages of twenty-one and thirty years, both inclusive, and shall take place and be maintained under such regulations as the President may prescribe not inconsistent with the terms of this Act. Quotas for the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, or subdivisions thereof, shall be determined in proportion to the population thereof, and credit shall be given to any State, Territory, District, or subdivision thereof, for the number of men who were in the military service of the United States as members of the National Guard on April first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, or who have since said date entered the military service of the United States from any such State, Territory, District, or subdivision, either as members of the Regular Army or the National Guard. All persons drafted into the service of the United States and all officers accepting commissions in the forces herein provided for shall, from the date of said draft or acceptance, be subject to the laws and regulations governing the Regular Army, except as to promotions, so far as such laws and regulations are applicable to persons whose permanent retention in the military service on the active or retired list is not contemplated by existing law, and those drafted shall be required to serve for the period of the existing emergency unless sooner discharged: *Provided*, That the President is authorized to raise and maintain by voluntary enlistment or draft, as herein provided, special and technical troops and to officer them as provided in the third paragraph of section one and section nine of this Act. Organizations of the forces herein provided for, except the Regular Army and the divisions authorized in the seventh paragraph of section one, shall, as far as the interests of the service permit, be composed of men who come, and of officers who are appointed from, the same State or locality.

**SEC. 3.** No bounty shall be paid to induce any person to enlist in the military service of the United States; and no person liable to military service shall hereafter be permitted or allowed to furnish a substitute for such service; nor shall any substitute be received, enlisted, or enrolled in the military service of the United States; and no such person shall be permitted to escape such service or to be discharged therefrom prior to the expiration of his term of service by the payment of money or any other valuable thing whatsoever as consideration for his release from military service or liability thereto.

**SEC. 4.** That the Vice President of the United States, the officers, legislative, executive, and judicial, of the United States and of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, regular or duly ordained ministers of religion, students who at the time of the approval of this Act are preparing for the ministry in recognized theological or divinity schools, and all persons in the military and naval service of the United States shall be exempt from the selective draft herein prescribed; and nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to require or compel any person to serve in any of the forces herein provided for who is found to be a member of any well-recognized religious sect or organization at present organized and existing and whose existing creed or principles forbid its members to participate in war in any form and whose religious convictions are against war or participation therein in accordance with the creed or principles of said religious organizations, but no person so exempted shall be exempted from service in any capacity that the President shall declare to be noncombatant; and the President is hereby authorized to exclude or discharge from said selective draft and from the draft under the second paragraph of section one hereof, or to draft for partial military service only from those liable to draft as in this

Determination of quotas. *Post*, p. 884.

Credits allowed for men in service.

Forces subject to Army laws, etc.

Promotions excepted.

Period of service. *Proviso*. Special and technical troops.

Local origin of forces to be considered.

Bounty and substitute prohibitions.

Exemptions from draft. Classes designated.

Religious exemptions.

Noncombatant service not included. Other exclusions.

Act provided, persons of the following classes: County and municipal officials; customhouse clerks; persons employed by the United States in the transmission of the mails; artificers and workmen employed in the armories, arsenals, and navy yards of the United States, and such other persons employed in the service of the United States as the President may designate; pilots; mariners actually employed in the sea service of any citizen or merchant within the United States; persons engaged in industries, including agriculture, found to be necessary to the maintenance of the Military Establishment or the effective operation of the military forces or the maintenance of national interest during the emergency; those in a status with respect to persons dependent upon them for support which renders their exclusion or discharge advisable; and those found to be physically or morally deficient. No exemption or exclusion shall continue when a cause therefor no longer exists: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the exemptions enumerated herein, each State, Territory, and the District of Columbia shall be required to supply its quota in the proportion that its population bears to the total population of the United States.

Classes specified.

*Post*, p. 955.*Proviso*.  
Quotas not diminished.

Local draft boards created.

Appointment from local authorities, etc.

Jurisdiction as to exemptions, etc.

Persons in exempted industries excepted.  
*Supra*.

District boards of appeals, etc.

Review of decisions of local board.

Original action as to exempted industries.

The President is hereby authorized, in his discretion, to create and establish throughout the several States and subdivisions thereof and in the Territories and the District of Columbia local boards, and where, in his discretion, practicable and desirable, there shall be created and established one such local board in each county or similar subdivision in each State, and one for approximately each thirty thousand of population in each city of thirty thousand population or over, according to the last census taken or estimates furnished by the Bureau of Census of the Department of Commerce. Such boards shall be appointed by the President, and shall consist of three or more members, none of whom shall be connected with the Military Establishment, to be chosen from among the local authorities of such subdivisions or from other citizens residing in the subdivision or area in which the respective boards will have jurisdiction under the rules and regulations prescribed by the President. Such boards shall have power within their respective jurisdictions to hear and determine, subject to review as hereinafter provided, all questions of exemption under this Act, and all questions of or claims for including or discharging individuals or classes of individuals from the selective draft, which shall be made under rules and regulations prescribed by the President, except any and every question or claim for including or excluding or discharging persons or classes of persons from the selective draft under the provisions of this Act authorizing the President to exclude or discharge from the selective draft "Persons engaged in industries, including agriculture, found to be necessary to the maintenance of the Military Establishment, or the effective operation of the military forces, or the maintenance of national interest during the emergency."

The President is hereby authorized to establish additional boards, one in each Federal judicial district of the United States, consisting of such number of citizens, not connected with the Military Establishment, as the President may determine, who shall be appointed by the President. The President is hereby authorized, in his discretion, to establish more than one such board in any Federal judicial district of the United States, or to establish one such board having jurisdiction of an area extending into more than one Federal judicial district.

Such district boards shall review on appeal and affirm, modify, or reverse any decision of any local board having jurisdiction in the area in which any such district board has jurisdiction under the rules and regulations prescribed by the President. Such district boards shall have exclusive original jurisdiction within their respective areas to hear and determine all questions or claims for including or excluding or discharging persons or classes of persons from the selective

draft, under the provisions of this Act, not included within the original jurisdiction of such local boards.

Finality of decisions,  
etc.

The decisions of such district boards shall be final except that, in accordance with such rules and regulations as the President may prescribe, he may affirm, modify or reverse any such decision.

Filling vacancies in  
boards.

Any vacancy in any such local board or district board shall be filled by the President, and any member of any such local board or district board may be removed and another appointed in his place by the President, whenever he considers that the interest of the nation demands it.

Rules and regula-  
tions of procedure, etc.,  
to be made.

The President shall make rules and regulations governing the organization and procedure of such local boards and district boards, and providing for and governing appeals from such local boards to such district boards, and reviews of the decisions of any local board by the district board having jurisdiction, and determining and prescribing the several areas in which the respective local boards and district boards shall have jurisdiction, and all other rules and regulations necessary to carry out the terms and provisions of this section, and shall provide for the issuance of certificates of exemption, or partial or limited exemptions, and for a system to exclude and discharge individuals from selective draft.

Registration.  
Ages liable.  
Presentation for, on  
notice given by procla-  
mation, etc.  
*Post*, p. 1664.  
*Post*, pp. 884, 855,  
955.

SEC. 5. That all male persons between the ages of twenty-one and thirty, both inclusive, shall be subject to registration in accordance with regulations to be prescribed by the President; and upon proclamation by the President or other public notice given by him or by his direction stating the time and place of such registration it shall be the duty of all persons of the designated ages, except officers and enlisted men of the Regular Army, the Navy, and the National Guard and Naval Militia while in the service of the United States, to present themselves for and submit to registration under the provisions of this Act; and every such person shall be deemed to have notice of the requirements of this Act upon the publication of said proclamation or other notice as aforesaid given by the President or by his direction; and any person who shall willfully fail or refuse to present himself for registration or to submit thereto as herein provided, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction in the district court of the United States having jurisdiction thereof, be punished by imprisonment for not more than one year, and shall thereupon be duly registered: *Provided*, That in the call of the docket precedence shall be given, in courts trying the same, to the trial of criminal proceedings under this Act: *Provided further*, That persons shall be subject to registration as herein provided who shall have attained their twenty-first birthday and who shall not have attained their thirty-first birthday on or before the day set for the registration, and all persons so registered shall be and remain subject to draft into the forces hereby authorized, unless exempted or excused therefrom as in this Act provided: *Provided further*, That in the case of temporary absence from actual place of legal residence of any person liable to registration as provided herein such registration may be made by mail under regulations to be prescribed by the President.

Personal notice in-  
ferred.

Punishment for not  
registering.

*Provisos*.  
Precedence for trials.

Age extent defined.

Registration by mail.

Utilization of depart-  
ments, officers, etc.

Duty compulsory.

SEC. 6. That the President is hereby authorized to utilize the service of any or all departments and any or all officers or agents of the United States and of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, and subdivisions thereof, in the execution of this Act, and all officers and agents of the United States and of the several States, Territories, and subdivisions thereof, and of the District of Columbia, and all persons designated or appointed under regulations prescribed by the President whether such appointments are made by the President himself or by the governor or other officer of any State or Territory to perform any duty in the execution of this Act, are hereby required to perform such duty as the President shall order or direct,

and all such officers and agents and persons so designated or appointed shall hereby have full authority for all acts done by them in the execution of this Act by the direction of the President. Correspondence in the execution of this Act may be carried in penalty envelopes bearing the frank of the War Department. Any person charged as herein provided with the duty of carrying into effect any of the provisions of this Act or the regulations made or directions given thereunder who shall fail or neglect to perform such duty; and any person charged with such duty or having and exercising any authority under said Act, regulations, or directions, who shall knowingly make or be a party to the making of any false or incorrect registration, physical examination, exemption, enlistment, enrollment, or muster; and any person who shall make or be a party to the making of any false statement or certificate as to the fitness or liability of himself or any other person for service under the provisions of this Act, or regulations made by the President thereunder, or otherwise evades or aids another to evade the requirements of this Act or of said regulations, or who, in any manner, shall fail or neglect fully to perform any duty required of him in the execution of this Act, shall, if not subject to military law, be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction in the district court of the United States having jurisdiction thereof, be punished by imprisonment for not more than one year, or, if subject to military law, shall be tried by court-martial and suffer such punishment as a court-martial may direct.

SEC. 7. That the qualifications and conditions for voluntary enlistment as herein provided shall be the same as those prescribed by existing law for enlistments in the Regular Army, except that recruits must be between the ages of eighteen and forty years, both inclusive, at the time of their enlistment; and such enlistments shall be for the period of the emergency unless sooner discharged. All enlistments, including those in the Regular Army Reserve, which are in force on the date of the approval of this Act and which would terminate during the emergency shall continue in force during the emergency unless sooner discharged; but nothing herein contained shall be construed to shorten the period of any existing enlistment: *Provided*, That all persons enlisted or drafted under any of the provisions of this Act shall as far as practicable be grouped into units by States and the political subdivisions of the same: *Provided further*, That all persons who have enlisted since April first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, either in the Regular Army or in the National Guard, and all persons who have enlisted in the National Guard since June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, upon their application, shall be discharged upon the termination of the existing emergency.

The President may provide for the discharge of any or all enlisted men whose status with respect to dependents renders such discharge advisable; and he may also authorize the employment on any active duty of retired enlisted men of the Regular Army, either with their rank on the retired list or in higher enlisted grades, and such retired enlisted men shall receive the full pay and allowances of the grades in which they are actively employed.

SEC. 8. That the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, is authorized to appoint for the period of the existing emergency such general officers of appropriate grades as may be necessary for duty with brigades, divisions, and higher units in which the forces provided for herein may be organized by the President, and general officers of appropriate grade for the several Coast Artillery districts. In so far as such appointments may be made from any of the forces herein provided for, the appointees may be selected irrespective of the grades held by them in such forces. Vacancies in all grades in the Regular Army resulting from the appointment of officers thereof to higher grades in the forces other than the Regular

Authority conferred.

Use of franks.

Offenses designated.  
Failure to act.

Making false registrations, etc.

Making false statements, etc.

Neglect of duty, etc.

Punishment.

Voluntary enlistments.

Qualifications, etc.  
*Post*, p. 885.

Period.  
Enlistments in force continued through emergency.  
*Post*, p. 1211.

*Provisos*.  
Geographical units.

Discharges allowed at end of emergency.

Enlisted men.  
Discharges to support family.  
Active duty for retired enlisted men.

General officers for emergency.  
*Post*, p. 410.

For Coast Artillery.

Selection of appointees.

Filling resulting vacancies in the Army.  
*Post*, p. 534.

- Vol. 39, p. 211.
- Permanent status retained.
- Appointments to be for emergency period.
- Discharges for cause.
- Examination boards to act on qualifications, etc.
- Discharges if recommended.
- Equality of pay, etc., declared.
- Pay of enlisted men increased during emergency.
- Proviso.*  
Not credited to service pay.  
Restriction on details, etc., suspended.
- Liquor prohibitions authorized.  
*Post*, p. 393.
- Proviso.*  
Sales at posts, etc., forbidden.
- Medical allowance.  
Sales to men in uniform unlawful.
- Punishment for.
- Army herein provided for shall be filled by temporary promotions and appointments in the manner prescribed for filling temporary vacancies by section one hundred and fourteen of the national defense Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen; and officers appointed under the provisions of this Act to higher grades in the forces other than the Regular Army herein provided for shall not vacate their permanent commissions nor be prejudiced in their relative or lineal standing in the Regular Army.
- SEC. 9. That the appointments authorized and made as provided by the second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs of section one and by section eight of this Act, and the temporary appointments in the Regular Army authorized by the first paragraph of section one of this Act, shall be for the period of the emergency, unless sooner terminated by discharge or otherwise. The President is hereby authorized to discharge any officer from the office held by him under such appointment for any cause which, in the judgment of the President, would promote the public service; and the general commanding any division and higher tactical organization or territorial department is authorized to appoint from time to time military boards of not less than three nor more than five officers of the forces herein provided for to examine into and report upon the capacity, qualification, conduct, and efficiency of any commissioned officer within his command other than officers of the Regular Army holding permanent or provisional commissions therein. Each member of such board shall be superior in rank to the officer whose qualifications are to be inquired into, and if the report of such board be adverse to the continuance of any such officer and be approved by the President, such officer shall be discharged from the service at the discretion of the President with one month's pay and allowances.
- SEC. 10. That all officers and enlisted men of the forces herein provided for other than the Regular Army shall be in all respects on the same footing as to pay, allowances, and pensions as officers and enlisted men of corresponding grades and length of service in the Regular Army; and commencing June one, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and continuing until the termination of the emergency, all enlisted men of the Army of the United States in active service whose base pay does not exceed \$21 per month shall receive an increase of \$15 per month; those whose base pay is \$24, an increase of \$12 per month; those whose base pay is \$30, \$36, or \$40, an increase of \$8 per month; and those whose base pay is \$45 or more, an increase of \$6 per month: *Provided*, That the increases of pay herein authorized shall not enter into the computation of continuous-service pay.
- SEC. 11. That all existing restrictions upon the detail, detachment, and employment of officers and enlisted men of the Regular Army are hereby suspended for the period of the present emergency.
- SEC. 12. That the President of the United States, as Commander in Chief of the Army, is authorized to make such regulations governing the prohibition of alcoholic liquors in or near military camps and to the officers and enlisted men of the Army as he may from time to time deem necessary or advisable: *Provided*, That no person, corporation, partnership, or association shall sell, supply, or have in his or its possession any intoxicating or spirituous liquors at any military station, cantonment, camp, fort, post, officers' or enlisted men's club, which is being used at the time for military purposes under this Act, but the Secretary of War may make regulations permitting the sale and use of intoxicating liquors for medicinal purposes. It shall be unlawful to sell any intoxicating liquor, including beer, ale, or wine, to any officer or member of the military forces while in uniform, except as herein provided. Any person, corporation, partnership, or association violating the provisions of this section of the regulations made thereunder shall, unless otherwise punishable under the Articles of War, be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and be punished



by a fine of not more than \$1,000 or imprisonment for not more than twelve months, or both.

SEC. 13. That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed during the present war to do everything by him deemed necessary to suppress and prevent the keeping or setting up of houses of ill fame, brothels, or bawdy houses within such distance as he may deem needful of any military camp, station, fort, post, cantonment, training, or mobilization place, and any person, corporation, partnership, or association receiving or permitting to be received for immoral purposes any person into any place, structure, or building used for the purpose of lewdness, assignation, or prostitution within such distance of said places as may be designated, or shall permit any such person to remain for immoral purposes in any such place, structure, or building as aforesaid, or who shall violate any order, rule, or regulation issued to carry out the object and purpose of this section shall, unless otherwise punishable under the Articles of War, be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000, or imprisonment for not more than twelve months, or both.

Prevention of bawdy houses, etc., near military places.  
Post, pp. 393, 885.

Punishment for violations.

SEC. 14. That all laws and parts of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby suspended during the period of this emergency.

Suspension of conflicting laws.

Approved, May 18, 1917.

CHAP. 16.—An Act Authorizing the county of Morrison, Minnesota, to construct a bridge across the Mississippi River in said county.

May 22, 1917.  
[S. 1006.]

[Public, No. 13.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the county of Morrison, in the State of Minnesota, be, and it is hereby, authorized to construct, maintain, and operate a highway bridge and approaches thereto across the Mississippi River, at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, in section eight, township one hundred and twenty-seven north, range twenty-nine west of the fifth principal meridian, and section thirty-two, township thirty-nine north, range thirty-two west of the fourth principal meridian, in the State of Minnesota, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Mississippi River. Morrison County, Minn., may bridge.

Location.

Construction. Vol. 34, p. 84.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Amendment.

Approved, May 22, 1917.

CHAP. 17.—An Act Authorizing the city of Bemidji, Minnesota, to construct a bridge across the Mississippi River at or near that place.

May 22, 1917.  
[S. 1007.]

[Public, No. 14.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the city of Bemidji, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Minnesota, its successors and assigns, be, and they are hereby, authorized to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Mississippi River at a point suitable to the interests of navigation between lots one and two, section sixteen, township one hundred and forty-sixth north, range thirty-three west, fifth principal meridian, in the State of Minnesota, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Mississippi River. Bemidji, Minn., may bridge.

Construction. Vol. 34, p. 84.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Amendment.

Approved, May 22, 1917.

May 22, 1917.  
[H. R. 2337.]

[Public, No. 15.]

**CHAP. 18.**—An Act To amend an Act entitled “An Act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for other purposes,” relative to enrollments in the Naval Reserve Force.

Naval Reserve Force.  
Vol. 39, p. 587,  
amended.

Insular possessions.

Enrollment of  
friendly aliens apply-  
ing for citizenship.

Admission to citizen-  
ship without shore resi-  
dence.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Act entitled “An Act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for other purposes,” approved August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, be, and the same is hereby, amended by adding after the proviso under the heading “Naval Reserve Force,” which reads as follows: “*Provided*, That citizens of the insular possessions of the United States may enroll in the Naval Auxiliary Reserve,” a further proviso as follows: *Provided further*, That such persons who are not citizens of the United States, but who have or shall have declared their intention to become citizens of the United States, and who are citizens of countries which are at peace with the United States, may enroll in the Naval Reserve Force subject to the condition that they may be discharged from such enrollment at any time within the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, and such persons who may, under existing law, become citizens of the United States, and who render honorable service in the Naval Reserve Force in time of war for a period of not less than one year may become citizens of the United States without proof of residence on shore and without further requirement than proof of good moral character and certificate from the Secretary of the Navy that such honorable service was actually rendered.

Approved, May 22, 1917.

May 22, 1917.  
[H. R. 2343.]

[Public, No. 16.]

**CHAP. 19.**—An Act Granting consent to Ernest B. Denison, A. J. Barchfield, and Ethan I. Dodds to construct a bridge across the Wabash River within or near the city limits of the city of Vincennes, Indiana.

Wabash River.  
Ernest B. Denison  
and others may bridge,  
Vincennes, Ind.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to Ernest B. Denison, A. J. Barchfield, and Ethan I. Dodds, their successors and assigns, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Wabash River at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, within or near the city limits of Vincennes, in the county of Knox, in the State of Indiana, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled “An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters,” approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

**SEC. 2.** That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, May 22, 1917.

May 22, 1917.  
[H. R. 3330.]

[Public, No. 17.]

**CHAP. 20.**—An Act To temporarily increase the commissioned and warrant and enlisted strength of the Navy and Marine Corps, and for other purposes.

Navy.  
Enlisted strength  
temporarily increased.  
Vol. 39, p. 575.  
*Post*, p. 714.

Marine Corps.  
Enlisted strength  
temporarily increased.  
Vol. 39, p. 612.  
Vol. 35, p. 155.  
*Post*, p. 714.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the authorized enlisted strength of the active list of the Navy is hereby temporarily increased from eighty-seven thousand to one hundred and fifty thousand, including four thousand additional apprentice seamen.

**SEC. 2.** That the authorized enlisted strength of the active list of the Marine Corps is hereby temporarily increased from seventeen thousand four hundred to thirty thousand, this authorized strength being distributed in the various grades of the enlisted force in the

same proportion as those authorized at the date of the approval of this Act.

SEC. 3. That enlistments in the Navy and Marine Corps, during such time as the United States may be at war, shall be for four years or for such shorter period or periods as the President may prescribe, or for the period of the present war.

Enlistment period during present war.

SEC. 4. Additional commissioned officers in the Navy and Marine Corps, based upon the temporary increases herein authorized in the number of enlisted men, shall be temporarily appointed by the President, in his discretion, with the advice and consent of the Senate, not above the grades and ranks of lieutenant in the line and staff of the Navy and major in the Marine Corps, the distribution in said grades and ranks to be made in accordance with the provisions of the Act of August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen: *Provided*, That all temporary original appointments shall be made in the lowest commissioned grades of the line and staff of the Navy and Marine Corps, exclusive of commissioned warrant officers, and that there shall be no permanent or temporary appointments in or permanent or temporary promotions to any grade or rank above that of lieutenant in the Navy or major in the Marine Corps by reason of the temporary appointment of officers authorized by this Act in excess of the total number of officers authorized by existing law or on account of the increase of enlisted men herein authorized: *Provided further*, That, during the period of the present war, the deficiency existing prior to the passage of this Act in the total number of commissioned officers of the Navy and Marine Corps authorized by the Act of August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, may also be supplied by temporary appointments in the lowest grades and by temporary promotions to all other grades until a sufficient number of officers shall be available for regular appointment or promotion in accordance with existing law: *Provided further*, That nothing herein shall be held or construed to limit or abridge the use or service of the officers of the Navy and Marine Corps on the retired list or of the officers of the Naval Militia and National Naval Volunteers, Naval Reserve Force and Marine Corps Reserve, as provided and authorized under existing law: *Provided further*, That temporary chaplains and temporary acting chaplains in the Navy may be appointed for service during the period of the war in the proportion of the personnel of the Navy as now prescribed by existing law.

Temporary appointments based upon increases.

*Post*, p. 715.

Distribution of grades.

Vol. 39, pp. 576, 609.

*Provisos*. Original appointments to be in lowest grades.

Restrictions on appointments or promotions to higher grades.

Supplying existing vacancies for present war.

Use of retired officers, Naval Militia, reserves, etc., not abridged.

Chaplains. Temporary appointments authorized.

Vol. 38, p. 404.

Officers. Eligibility for appointments or promotions to temporary grades or ranks.

*Post*, p. 716.

SEC. 5. That the additional temporary officers authorized in the various grades and ranks of the Navy and Marine Corps in accordance with the next preceding section may be temporarily appointed to serve in the grades or ranks to which appointed or promoted by the temporary advancement of officers holding permanent and probationary commissions, by temporary appointment of commissioned warrant officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men of the Navy, and warrant officers, noncommissioned officers, and clerks to assistant paymasters of the Marine Corps, commissioned and warrant officers of the United States Coast Guard, citizens of the United States who have had previous naval or military service or training, and other citizens of the United States specially qualified: *Provided*, That in making appointments authorized herein the maximum age limit shall be fifty years for commissioned warrant officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men to ensign, enlisted men of the Navy to warrant rank, candidates for assistant surgeon, noncommissioned officers of the Marine Corps to commissioned rank, members of the Marine Corps branch of the Naval Militia and National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Reserve, and civilians specially qualified to commissioned rank, and warrant officers of the active list of the Marine Corps appointed to commissioned rank, and temporary

*Provisos*. Maximum age limit

Naval Academy and warrant officers.

Commissions to midshipmen on graduation.

Temporary warrant officers.

Lieutenants (junior grade) and ensigns.

Computations for promotions to be made semiannually during present war.  
Vol. 39, p. 573.  
Recommendations by Board.

Permanent status not affected by temporary appointments.  
Vol. 39, pp. 576, 609.

*Provisos.*  
Rights, etc., of enlisted men not abridged.

Effect of temporary appointments.

Reversion to prior grade, etc., on termination.

Regular promotions not affected.

Termination of temporary appointments.

Retirements.

chaplains and temporary acting chaplains: *Provided further*, That graduates of the Naval Academy and warrant officers duly commissioned in the Navy or Marine Corps in accordance with existing law shall not, by virtue of this Act, be required to receive temporary appointments; and the class of midshipmen graduated from the Naval Academy on March twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and the classes to be graduated hereafter, may be commissioned effective from date of graduation: *Provided further*, That temporary appointments as warrant officers of the Navy may be made by the Secretary of the Navy: *Provided further*, That lieutenants (junior grade) and ensigns may be considered eligible for temporary promotions to the grades of lieutenant and lieutenant (junior grade), respectively, without regard to length of service in grade.

SEC. 6. That during the period of the present war the computations to be made by the Secretary of the Navy as prescribed by the act of August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, shall be made semiannually as of July first and January first of each year and at such other times as he may deem necessary; and the Board of Rear Admirals for selection for promotion prescribed in said Act may be convened at such times as the exigencies of the service may require and shall recommend for promotion such number of officers as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe to fill vacancies in the several grades as provided by existing law.

SEC. 7. That the permanent and probationary commissions, appointments, and warrants of officers shall not be vacated by reason of their temporary advancement or appointment, nor shall said officers be prejudiced in their relative lineal rank in regard to promotion in accordance with the Act of August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen: *Provided*, That the rights, benefits, privileges, and gratuities of all enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps now authorized by law shall not be lost or abridged in any respect whatever by their acceptance of temporary commissions or warrants hereunder: *Provided further*, That no person who shall receive a temporary appointment shall be entitled to pay or allowances except under such temporary appointment: *And provided further*, That upon the termination of temporary appointments in a higher grade or rank as authorized by this Act the officers so advanced, including probationary second lieutenants, warrant officers, clerks to assistant paymasters, and enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps, commissioned and warrant officers of the United States Coast Guard, shall revert to the grade, rank, or rating from which temporarily advanced, unless such officers or enlisted men in the meantime, in accordance with law, become entitled to promotion to a higher grade or rank in the permanent Navy or Marine Corps, in which case they shall revert to said higher grade or rank and shall, after passing the prescribed examinations, be commissioned accordingly.

SEC. 8. That all temporary appointments or advancements authorized by this Act shall continue in force only until otherwise directed by the President or until Congress shall amend or repeal the authorization for the increases herein provided and not later than six months after the termination of the present war.

SEC. 9. That any officer of the permanent Navy or Marine Corps, temporarily advanced in grade or rank in accordance with the provisions of this Act, who shall be retired from active service under his permanent commission while holding such temporary rank, except for physical disability incurred in line of duty, shall be placed on the retired list with the grade or rank to which his position in the permanent Navy or Marine Corps at the date of his retirement would entitle him, and any person originally appointed temporarily, as provided in this Act, shall not be entitled to any rights of retirement, except for physical disability incurred in line of duty.

SEC. 10. That, during the continuance of the present war, should any second lieutenant of the Marine Corps holding a probationary appointment for the period of two years become eligible for promotion to a higher grade and qualify therefor before the expiration of two years from the date of original appointment, he shall receive a probationary appointment in such higher grade, which appointment shall be made permanent or shall be vacated in the manner prescribed by the Act of August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Marine Corps.  
Promotion of probationary second lieutenants.

Vol. 39, p. 611.

SEC. 11. That the appointment of thirty marine gunners, thirty quartermaster's clerks, and nine clerks to assistant paymasters, additional to the number now prescribed by law, and the temporary appointment of eight clerks to assistant paymasters for the war, is hereby authorized, such appointments to be made in the manner now provided by law.

Additional marine gunners, etc., authorized.

Vol. 39, p. 611.

SEC. 12. That the temporary appointments and promotions herein authorized shall be made by the President, with the advice and consent of the Senate.

Appointments by the President and Senate.

SEC. 13. Nothing contained in this Act shall operate to reduce the rank, pay, or allowances that would have been received by any person in the Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard except for the passage of this Act.

No reduction of rank, pay, etc.

SEC. 14. That the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for other purposes," approved August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, which read as follows: "*Provided further*, That the increase in the number of captains herein authorized shall be made at the rate of not more than ten captains in any one year" and "That officers of the Marine Corps with the rank of colonel who shall have served faithfully for forty-five years on the active list shall, when retired, have the rank of brigadier general; and such officers who shall hereafter be retired at the age of sixty-four years before having served for forty-five years, but who shall have served faithfully on the active list until retired, shall, on the completion of forty years from their entry in the naval service, have the rank of brigadier general," are hereby repealed.

Personnel.  
Limitation on number of line captains repealed.

Vol. 39, p. 579.

Marine Corps.  
Retirement of colonels as brigadier generals, repealed.

Vol. 39, p. 611.

SEC. 15. That commencing June first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and continuing until not later than six months after the termination of the present war, all enlisted men of the Navy of the United States in active service whose base pay does not exceed \$21 per month shall receive an increase of \$15 per month; those whose base pay is over \$21 and does not exceed \$24 per month, an increase of \$12 per month; those whose base pay is over \$24 and less than \$45 per month, an increase of \$8 per month; and those whose base pay is \$45 or more per month, an increase of \$6 per month: *Provided*, That the increases of pay herein authorized shall not enter into the computation of continuous-service pay: *Provided*, That during the continuance of the present war, warrant officers, petty officers and enlisted men of the United States Coast Guard shall receive the same rates of pay as are or may hereafter be prescribed for corresponding grades or ratings and length of service in the Navy.

Enlisted men.  
Pay increased during the war.  
Basis.

Provisos.  
Not credited to service pay.  
Coast Guard.  
Pay, etc., to correspond with Navy.

SEC. 16. That the President is hereby authorized, whenever in his judgment a sufficient national emergency exists, to transfer to the service and jurisdiction of the War Department, or of the Navy Department, such vessels, equipment, stations, and personnel of the Coast and Geodetic Survey as he may deem to the best interest of the country, and after such transfer all expenses connected therewith shall be defrayed out of the appropriations for the department to which transfer is made: *Provided*, That such vessels, equipment, stations, and personnel shall be returned to the Coast and Geodetic Survey when such national emergency ceases, in the opinion of

Coast and Geodetic Survey.  
Transfer of vessels, etc., to Army or Navy.

Provisos.  
Return when emergency ceases.

the President, and nothing in this Act shall be construed as transferring the Coast and Geodetic Survey or any of its functions from the Department of Commerce except in time of national emergency and to the extent herein provided: *Provided further*, That any of the personnel of the Coast and Geodetic Survey who may be transferred as herein provided shall, while under the jurisdiction of the War Department or Navy Department, have proper military status and shall be subject to the laws, regulations, and orders for the government of the Army or Navy, as the case may be, in so far as the same may be applicable to persons whose retention permanently in the military service of the United States is not contemplated by law: *And provided further*, That the President is authorized to appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, the field officers of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, who are now officially designated assistants and aids, as follows: Officers now designated assistants and receiving a salary of \$2,000 or more per annum shall be appointed hydrographic and geodetic engineers; officers now designated assistants and receiving a salary of \$1,200 or greater but less than \$2,000 per annum shall be appointed junior hydrographic and geodetic engineers; officers now designated aids shall be appointed aids: *Provided*, That no person shall be appointed aid or shall be promoted from aid to junior hydrographic and geodetic engineer or from junior hydrographic and geodetic engineer to hydrographic and geodetic engineer until after passing a satisfactory mental and physical examination conducted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Commerce, except that the President is authorized to nominate for confirmation the assistants and aids in the service on the date of the passage of this Act.

Personnel subject to Army or Navy laws, etc.

Field officers. Offices of hydrographic and geodetic engineers created.

Examinations required, etc.

Present pay, etc., not reduced.

Pension benefits.

Relative rank in service of Army or Navy.

Nothing in this Act shall reduce the total amount of pay and allowances they were receiving at the time of transfer. While actually employed in active service under direct orders of the War Department or of the Navy Department members of the Coast and Geodetic Survey shall receive the benefit of all provisions of laws relating to disability incurred in line of duty or loss of life.

When serving with the Army or Navy the relative rank shall be as follows:

Hydrographic and geodetic engineers receiving \$4,000 or more shall rank with and after colonels in the Army and captains in the Navy.

Hydrographic and geodetic engineers receiving \$3,000 or more but less than \$4,000 shall rank with and after lieutenant colonels in the Army and commanders in the Navy.

Hydrographic and geodetic engineers receiving \$2,500 or more but less than \$3,000 shall rank with and after majors in the Army and lieutenant commanders in the Navy.

Hydrographic and geodetic engineers receiving \$2,000 or more but less than \$2,500 shall rank with and after captains in the Army and lieutenants in the Navy.

Junior hydrographic and geodetic engineers shall rank with and after first lieutenants in the Army and lieutenants (junior grade) in the Navy.

Aids shall rank with and after second lieutenants in the Army and ensigns in the Navy.

Pay when not on military duty.

And nothing in this Act shall be construed to affect or alter their rates of pay and allowances when not assigned to military duty as hereinbefore mentioned.

Regulations governing duties, etc.

The Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Navy, and the Secretary of Commerce shall jointly prescribe regulations governing the duties to be performed by the Coast and Geodetic Survey in time of war, and for the cooperation of that service with the War and Navy Departments in time of peace in preparation for its duties in war, which regulations shall not be effective unless approved by each of the

said Secretaries, and included therein may be rules and regulations for making reports and communications between the officers or bureaus of the War and Navy Departments and the Coast and Geodetic Survey.

SEC. 17. That nothing contained in the Act of August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, shall operate to disturb the relative position of officers in the Medical Corps with reference to precedence or promotion, but all such officers otherwise qualified shall be advanced in rank with or ahead of officers in said corps who were their juniors on the date of said Act.

SEC. 18. That the President be, and he is hereby, further authorized to designate six officers of the Navy for the command of fleets or subdivisions thereof and, after being so designated from the date of assuming such command until relinquishing thereof, not more than three of such officers shall each have the rank and pay of an admiral, and the others shall each have the rank and pay of a vice admiral; and the grades of admiral and vice admiral are hereby authorized and continued for the purpose of this Act: *Provided*, That in time of war the selections under the provisions of this section shall be made from the grades of rear admiral or captain on the active list of the Navy: *Provided further*, That the pay of an admiral shall be \$10,000 and the pay of a vice admiral \$9,000 per annum: *Provided further*, That in time of peace officers for the command of fleets and subdivisions thereof, as herein authorized, shall be designated from among the rear admirals on the active list of the Navy: *Provided further*, That nothing herein contained shall create any vacancy in any grade in the Navy or increase the total number of officers authorized by law: *Provided further*, That when an officer with the rank of admiral or vice admiral is detached from the command of a fleet or subdivision thereof, as herein authorized, he shall return to his regular rank in the list of officers of the Navy and shall thereafter receive only the pay and allowances of such rank: *And provided further*, That nothing in this Act shall be held or construed as amending or repealing the provisions of sections fourteen hundred and thirty-four, fourteen hundred and sixty-three, and fourteen hundred and sixty-four of the Revised Statutes of the United States.

That the provision in the Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and fifteen, for the designation of commanders in chief of certain fleets with the rank of admiral and for the designation of officers second in command of such fleets with the rank of vice admiral be, and the same is hereby, repealed.

SEC. 19. That section forty-four of the Act entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States," approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and nine, as amended by an Act entitled "An Act making appropriation for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and for other purposes," approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, be, and is hereby, amended by adding the following to said section:

"*Provided*, That offenses hereunder committed within the Canal Zone or within any defensive sea areas which the President is authorized to establish by said section, shall be cognizable in the District Court of the Canal Zone, and jurisdiction is hereby conferred upon said court to hear and determine all such cases arising under said section and to impose the penalties therein provided for the violation of any of the provisions of said section."

SEC. 20. That hereafter all laws relating to the examination of officers of the Navy for promotion shall be construed to apply to the regular advancement of staff officers to higher ranks on the active list the same as though such advancements in rank were promotions

Medical Corps, Navy.  
Status retained.  
Vol. 39, p. 577.

Command of fleets,  
etc.  
Designation of admirals or vice admirals for.

*Proviso*.  
Selection in time of war.

Pay.  
Designation in time of peace.

No vacancy created.

To return to regular rank when detached.

Status of "flag officers" not affected.  
R. S., secs. 1434, 1463, 1464, pp. 252, 255.

Former provision repealed.  
Vol. 38, p. 941.

Criminal Code amendment.  
Vol. 35, p. 1097, amended.

Violating defensive sea areas regulations, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 1194, amended.  
Jurisdiction of District Court of Canal Zone over offenses.

Staff officers.  
Examination for advancement to higher ranks.

*Provisos.*  
Limitation.  
Records of examining board to be acted on by Secretary of the Navy.  
R. S., sec. 1502, p. 259, amended.

to higher grades: *Provided*, That examinations for such staff officers shall not be required except for such regular advancements in rank: *Provided further*, That the President be, and he is hereby, authorized to direct the Secretary of the Navy to take such action on the records of proceedings of naval examining boards and boards of naval surgeons for the promotion of officers of the Navy as is now required by law to be taken by the President.

Extra ration for deck force on night duty during present war.

SEC. 21. That during the continuance of the present war an extra allowance of one ounce of coffee or cocoa, two ounces of sugar, four ounces of hard bread or its equivalent, and four ounces of preserved meat or its equivalent shall be allowed to enlisted men of the deck force when standing night watches between eight o'clock postmeridian and eight o'clock antemeridian.

Approved, May 22, 1917.

May 22, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 61.]

[Pub. Res., No. 3.]

**CHAP. 21.**—Joint Resolution To grant authority for the erection of temporary buildings at the headquarters of the American Red Cross, Washington, District of Columbia.

District of Columbia.  
Memorial to Women of the Civil War.  
American Red Cross allowed temporary structures on.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That authority be, and is hereby, given to the Commission on Memorial to Women of the Civil War to grant permission, under such conditions and restrictions as it may deem necessary, to the central committee of the American Red Cross to erect upon square numbered one hundred and seventy-two, in the city of Washington, a temporary building or buildings for the use of the American Red Cross in connection with its work in cooperation with the Government of the United States: *Provided*, That any building or buildings which may be erected under this authority shall be removed and the site or sites thereof placed in good condition within three years from the date of the approval of this resolution, unless otherwise especially provided by Congress: *Provided further*, That the United States shall be put to no expense of any kind by reason of the exercise of the authority hereby conferred.

*Provisos.*  
Removal, etc.

No expense authorized.

Approved, May 22, 1917.

May 29, 1917.  
[H. R. 14.]

[Public, No. 18.]

**CHAP. 22.**—An Act Making appropriations for the support of the Military Academy for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and for other purposes.

Military Academy appropriations.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the following sums be, and the same are hereby, appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the support of the Military Academy for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen:

Permanent establishment.

PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT.

Professors, etc.

For pay of seven professors, \$27,000;

Master of the sword.

For pay of one chaplain, \$2,400;

*Proviso.*  
Relative rank, etc.

For pay of the master of the sword, \$3,000;

*Provided*, That the master of the sword shall have the relative rank and shall be entitled to the pay, allowances, and emoluments of a major during the active service of the present incumbent of that office.

Cadets.

For pay of cadets, \$540,000;

Extra pay to officers.

For extra pay of officers of the Army on detached service at the Military Academy:



For pay of one commandant of cadets (lieutenant-colonel), in addition to pay as captain, \$1,100;

For pay of one professor of ordnance and science of gunnery (lieutenant colonel), in addition to pay as major, \$500;

For pay of one professor of law (lieutenant colonel), in addition to pay as major, \$500;

For pay of one professor of practical military engineering (lieutenant colonel), in addition to pay as major, \$500;

For pay of twelve assistant professors (captains), in addition to pay as first and second lieutenants, \$4,800;

For pay of three battalion commanders (majors), in addition to pay as captains, \$1,800;

For pay of one senior assistant instructor of artillery tactics (captain), in addition to pay as first lieutenant, \$400;

For pay of twelve instructors of cavalry, artillery, and infantry tactics (captains), in addition to pay as first and second lieutenants, \$4,900;

For pay of one adjutant, in addition to pay as captain or lieutenant, \$600;

For pay of one quartermaster and commissary of cadets and treasurer, in addition to pay as captain, \$600;

For pay of one line officer, on duty in quartermasters' department at academy, in addition to pay as first lieutenant, \$400;

For pay of one associate professor of mathematics (major), in addition to pay as captain, \$600;

For pay of one associate professor of modern languages (major), in addition to pay as captain, \$600;

For pay of one constructing quartermaster, in addition to his regular pay, \$1,000;

For additional pay of professors and officers (and officers on increased rank) for length of service, \$12,000.

For pay of the Military Academy band, field musicians, general Army service, Cavalry, Artillery, and Engineering detachment, and enlisted men on detached service, and extra pay for enlisted men on special duty:

For pay of one band sergeant and assistant leader, \$900;

Twelve enlisted musicians, at \$45 per month, \$6,480;

Twelve enlisted musicians, at \$36 per month, \$5,184;

Sixteen enlisted musicians, at \$30 per month, \$5,760;

Additional pay for length of service, \$5,124.

For pay of field musicians: One sergeant, \$600;

Two corporals, \$504;

Twenty-two privates, at \$15 each per month, \$3,960;

Additional pay for length of service, \$664.

For pay of general Army service: One first sergeant, \$540;

Forty sergeants, \$14,400;

Twenty corporals, \$5,040;

Four cooks, \$1,440;

One hundred and seventy-nine privates, at \$15 each per month, \$32,220;

Additional pay for length of service, \$20,907.

Extra pay of the enlisted men of the Army service detachment, Quartermaster's Department, on extra duty at West Point, \$30,000.

For pay of Cavalry detachment: One first sergeant, \$540;

One supply sergeant, \$360;

Two stable sergeants, at \$30 each per month, \$720;

Six sergeants, \$2,160;

Four cooks, \$1,440;

Twelve corporals, \$2,916;

Two buglers, \$360;

Longevity.

Enlisted men.

Academy band.

Field musicians.

General Army service.

Quartermaster duty.

Cavalry detachment.

Four horseshoers, \$1,440;  
 Two farriers, \$504;  
 Three saddlers, \$756;  
 Two wagoners, \$504;  
 One mechanic, at \$21 a month, \$252.  
 One hundred and ten privates, at \$15 each per month, \$19,800;  
 For additional pay of one sergeant in charge of mess, at \$6 per month, \$72;

Artillery detach-  
 ment.

Additional pay for length of service, \$13,800.  
 For pay of Artillery detachment: One first sergeant, \$540;  
 One supply sergeant, \$360;  
 Two stable sergeants, \$720;  
 One chief mechanic, \$288;  
 Ten sergeants, \$3,600;  
 One mess sergeant, at \$36 a month, \$432;  
 Four cooks, \$1,440;  
 Sixteen corporals, \$4,032;  
 One saddler, at \$21 a month, \$252;  
 Two horseshoers, at \$21 each per month, \$504;  
 Five mechanics, at \$21 each per month, \$1,260;  
 Two buglers, \$360;  
 One hundred and twenty-five privates, at \$15 each per month, \$22,500;

Engineer detach-  
 ment.

One electrician sergeant, \$540;  
 One electrician sergeant, second class, \$432;  
 One master gunner, \$480;  
 For additional pay for expert first-class gunners, at \$5 each per month, first-class gunners, at \$3 each per month, and second-class gunners, at \$2 each per month (increase \$1,600), \$5,200;  
 Additional pay for length of service, \$7,932.  
 For pay of Engineer detachment: One first sergeant, at \$45 per month, \$540;  
 One quartermaster sergeant, at \$36 per month, \$432;  
 Eight sergeants, at \$36 each per month, \$3,456;  
 Ten corporals, at \$24 each per month, \$2,880;  
 Two cooks, at \$30 each per month, \$720;  
 Two musicians, at \$15 each per month, \$360;  
 Thirty-eight privates, first class, and thirty-eight privates, \$15,080;  
 For additional pay of one sergeant in charge of detachment mess, at \$6 per month, \$72;

Marksmen, etc.

Additional pay for length of service, \$8,604.  
 Additional pay of marksmen, sharpshooters, and expert riflemen, \$2,280.

Travel, etc., on dis-  
 charge.

Travel allowances to enlisted men on discharge, \$2,000.  
 Clothing not drawn due enlisted men on discharge, \$9,000.  
 Interest on deposits due enlisted men, \$1,000.

Extra pay to enlisted  
 men.

For extra pay of one enlisted man employed as bugler at the cadet barracks, at 35 cents per day, \$159.80.

For extra pay of five ordnance soldiers employed; one as draftsman in charge of museum, one as machinist, one as clerk, one in the department of ordnance and gunnery, and one as skilled attendant in the museum, at 50 cents each per day, \$782.50.

For extra pay of seven enlisted men (cavalrymen) employed, two when performing especially skilled mechanical labor, one as saddler, one in charge of property and saddle equipment pertaining to riding and equitation other than military, one sergeant in charge of stables and horses, one clerk, and one in charge of new riding hall and property, and property contained therein, \$1,173.50.

For extra pay of nineteen enlisted men (cavalrymen), two teamsters, eleven laborers employed in keeping clean the equipment used

by cadets in riding and equitation other than military, four specially qualified trainers engaged in training mounts used by cadets in riding and equitation other than military, and two laborers for harrowing and sprinkling and assisting in the care of the riding hall, at 35 cents each per day, \$1,460.48.

For extra pay of one enlisted man on duty in charge of engineer property and fatigue, at 50 cents per day, \$156.50.

For extra pay of one enlisted man as clerk in the department of practical military engineering and to the officer in charge of water-works and works of construction at the Military Academy, at 50 cents per day, \$156.50.

For extra pay of eight enlisted men (artillerymen), three performing extra mechanical labor, one sergeant in charge of stables, horses, and mules, one enlisted man employed as clerk and stenographer to senior instructor of artillery tactics, and three enlisted men performing the duty of mechanics in the batteries, at 50 cents each per day, \$1,304.

For extra pay of four teamsters (artillerymen), at 35 cents each per day, \$511.

For extra pay of eight laborers (artillerymen), employed in keeping clean the equipment used by cadets, at 35 cents each per day, \$876.40.

For extra pay of one enlisted man as messenger in the office of the adjutant, United States Military Academy, at 35 cents per day, Sundays and holidays included, \$127.75.

For extra pay of one teamster (engineer soldier) employed in the department of practical military engineering, in connection with the water supply and on works of construction, at 35 cents per day, \$127.75.

For pay of one battalion sergeant major, Infantry, \$768.

Battalion sergeant  
major.  
Proviso.  
Pay, etc.

*Provided*, That the enlisted man in the headquarters, United States Corps of Cadets, performing that duty has the rank, pay, and allowance of that grade.

For extra pay of thirty-eight noncommissioned officers (artillerymen) as assistant instructors of cadets, at 50 cents each per day, \$6,935.

Assistant artillery  
instructors.

#### PAY OF CIVILIANS.

Pay of civilians.

For pay of one teacher of music, \$1,700.

For pay of four clerks in the office of the quartermaster, as follows: One clerk, at \$1,500; two, at \$1,400 each; and one clerk and stenographer, at \$1,200.

For pay of nine clerks and stenographers employed at headquarters, United States Military Academy, in the offices of the superintendent and adjutant, as follows:

One chief clerk, \$1,600;

One clerk, \$1,500;

Two clerks, at \$1,400 each; one clerk, \$1,300; one clerk, \$1,100; \$5,200.

Three clerks, at \$1,000 each, \$3,000.

For pay of one clerk to treasurer, \$1,800.

For pay of one clerk and stenographer in the office of the commandant of cadets, \$1,200.

For two civilian instructors in French, to be employed under rules prescribed by the Secretary of War, \$2,000 per year each, \$4,000.

For two civilian instructors in Spanish, at \$2,000 per year each, to be employed under rules prescribed by the Secretary of War, \$4,000.

For two expert civilian instructors in fencing, broadsword exercises, and other military gymnastics as may be required to perfect this part of the training of cadets, \$3,000.

For pay of one professional civilian instructor in gymnastics, athletics, and swimming, \$1,500.

For pay of one expert assistant civilian instructor in military gymnastics, fencing, boxing, wrestling, and swimming, \$1,500.

For pay of one librarian, \$3,000.

For pay of librarian's assistant, \$1,300.

For pay of custodian of gymnasium, \$1,200.

For pay of one superintendent of gas works, \$1,500.

For pay of one chief engineer of power plant, whose duties will include those of engineer of heating and ventilating apparatus, \$2,400.

For pay of assistant engineer of same, \$1,100.

For pay of eight firemen, \$6,240.

For pay of one draftsman in department of civil and military engineering, \$1,200.

For pay of mechanic and attendant skilled in the technical preparations necessary to chemical and electrical lectures and to the instruction in mineralogy and geology, \$1,200.

For pay of mechanic assistant in department of natural and experimental philosophy, \$1,000.

For pay of one custodian of academy buildings, \$1,000.

For pay of one electrician, \$1,600.

For pay of one chief plumber, \$1,600.

For pay of assistant plumber, \$900.

For pay of one plumber's helper, \$600.

For pay of one scavenger, at \$60 a month, \$720.

For pay of chapel organist and choirmaster, \$1,500.

For pay of superintendent of post cemetery, \$1,200.

For pay of engineer and janitor for Memorial Hall, \$900.

For pay of printer at headquarters, United States Military Academy, \$1,600.

For pay of one assistant printer at headquarters, United States Military Academy, \$1,100.

For pay of one janitress, Memorial Hall, \$600.

For pay of one master mechanic, \$1,800.

For pay of attendant and skilled photographer in the department of drawing, \$1,300.

For pay of one stenographer, typewriter, and attendant in charge of the library in the department of law, to be appointed by the Superintendent of the United States Military Academy, \$900.

For pay of one overseer of the waterworks, \$720.

For pay of one engineer of steam, electric, and refrigerating apparatus for the cadets' mess, \$900.

For pay of one copyist, stenographer, librarian, typewriter, and attendant in the department of modern languages, to be appointed by the Superintendent of the United States Military Academy, \$1,040.

For pay of one mechanic and attendant skilled in the operation necessary for the preparation of lectures and of material in the department of drawing, \$720.

For pay of janitor for bachelor officers' quarters, \$600.

For pay of three engineers for power plant, \$3,600.

For pay of two oilers for power plant, \$1,440.

For pay of one attendant in the department of philosophy for the handling of models and materials used in the instruction of cadets, \$480.

For pay of one copyist, typewriter, and attendant in the department of English and history, to be appointed by the Superintendent of the United States Military Academy, \$840.

For pay of one bookbinder at headquarters, United States Military Academy, \$1,200.

For pay of two book sewers in bindery, \$1,080.

For pay of one skilled pressman in the printing office, headquarters United States Military Academy, \$1,100.

For pay of one charwoman, headquarters United States Military Academy, \$480.

For pay of one messenger for the Superintendent of the United States Military Academy, \$720.

For pay of one skilled copyist, confidential stenographer, librarian, typewriter, and attendant in the department of mathematics, to be appointed by the Superintendent of the United States Military Academy, \$1,000.

For pay of one stenographer, typewriter, and clerk in the medical department and department of military hygiene, to be appointed by the Superintendent of the United States Military Academy under the Act of Congress approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and thirteen, \$840.

All the money hereinbefore appropriated for the pay of the Military Academy shall be disbursed and accounted for by officers of the Quartermaster Corps as pay of the Military Academy and for that purpose shall constitute one fund.

For current and ordinary expenses as follows:

For the expenses of the members of the Board of Visitors, \$750, or so much thereof as may be necessary, \$750.

Contingencies for superintendent of the academy, \$3,000.

Repairs and improvements, namely: Timber, planks, boards, joists, wall strips, laths, shingles, slate, tin, sheet lead, zinc, nails, screws, locks, hinges, glass, paints, turpentine, oils, varnish, brushes, stone, brick, flag, lime, cement, plaster hair, sewer and drain pipe, blasting powder, fuse, iron, steel, tools, machinery, mantels, and other similar materials, renewing roofs, and for pay of architect overseer and citizen mechanics, and labor employed upon repairs and improvements that can not be done by enlisted men, \$40,000.

For fuel and apparatus, namely: Coal, wood, charcoal, stoves, grates, heaters, furnaces, ranges and fixtures, fire bricks, clay, sand, and for repairs of steam-heating and coal-conveying apparatus, grates, stoves, heaters, ranges, furnaces, and mica, and repair, improvement, and maintenance of power plant, \$45,000: *Provided*, That \$5,000 of this sum shall be immediately available.

For gas pipes, gas and electric fixtures, electric lamps, telephone and lighting supplies, lamp-posts, gasometers and retorts, and annual repairs of the same, \$6,500;

For fuel for cadets' mess hall, shops, and laundry, \$10,000;

For postage and telegrams, \$375;

For stationery, namely, blank books, paper, envelopes, steel pens, rubbers, erasers, pencils, mucilage, wax, wafers, folders, fasteners, rules, files, ink, inkstands, typewriters, typewriting supplies, office furniture, penholders, tape, desk knives, blotting pads, and rubber bands, and for contingencies not otherwise provided for, \$2,500;

For transportation of materials, discharged cadets, including Pullman accommodations, and \$3 per day or fraction thereof for subsistence and other expenses for the necessary number of days' travel over the shortest usually traveled route, and for ferriages; for hire of camp sites for cadets on practice marches, for transportation of first class of cadets to and from Gettysburg battle field, for transportation of first and second class to and from Watervliet Arsenal and Sandy Hook Proving Ground or other ordnance establishments, including a visit to a steel mill, and for expenses of officers detailed to accompany cadets on these trips, \$8,000.

Printing: For printing and binding, type, materials for office, including repairs to motors and machinery, diplomas for graduates, annual registers, blanks, and monthly reports to parents of cadets, and contingencies, \$2,500.

Stenographer, etc.

Vol. 37, p. 860.

Accounting.

Current expenses.

Board of Visitors.

Superintendent.

Repairs and improvements.

Fuel, lighting, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Immediately available.

Postage, etc.

Stationery.

Transportation.

Printing.

For one paper-cutting machine with electric motor and installation, with permission to exchange an old machine in part payment, \$600.

For one improved job press, ten by fifteen inches, complete with motor attached and all equipments, \$300.

For one rotary perforator with motor attached, \$375.

For various up-to-date improvements to Monotype typesetting machine, including installation, \$275.

Department of cavalry, artillery, and infantry tactics.

For department of cavalry, artillery, and infantry tactics: Tan bark or other proper cover for riding hall, to be purchased in open market upon written order of the superintendent, \$1,200.

For camp stools, camp and office furniture, and repairs to same; for doormats for cadet headquarters, sinks, and guardhouse; for stationery, typewriting supplies and repairs; for use of instructor and assistant instructors of tactics; for books and maps, binding books, and mounting maps; for plumes, silk and worsted sashes for cadet officers and acting officers; for furniture, curtains, and rugs for cadet reception room, and contingencies, \$2,100.

For the upkeep of athletic grounds, \$500.

Gymnasium and athletic supplies: For repairs, new machines, athletic supplies, and fixtures for gymnasium; for foils, masks, belts, fencing gloves, fencing jackets, gaiters, sabers, and repairs; for repairs and improvements to dressing rooms, platform, and swimming tank, \$4,000.

For repairs to saddles, bridles, purchase of leather, curb chains, bits, stirrups, and so forth, and to keep the same in repair, \$275.

For purchase of carbons and for repairs and maintenance of searchlight for Coast Artillery night practice and for miscellaneous expenses connected with Coast Artillery fire-control stations, \$125.

For repair of mattresses, machines, and for replacing worn-out articles in gymnasium of Cavalry barracks, \$100.

For riding hall: Providing material and lumber for hurdles and upkeep of wings, head posts, and so forth, and for repairing and maintaining electric lights, a power clipping machine for animals stabled at the riding hall, and for repairs to disk harrow used in keeping footing in condition, and for repairing the canvas screens used to divide the hall into sections, \$600.

For general repairs to cadet camp, including camp grounds, repairs to tent platforms, painting, shower baths, underground sinks, renewing plumbing, flushes and bowls in underground sinks, to be immediately available, \$2,500.

For one hundred new tent floors for cadet camp, to be immediately available, \$1,500.

For repair of obstacles on mounted drill ground and for constructing other obstacles for use in mounted instruction of cadets, and for maintenance of the track connecting same, \$100.

For the purchase of thread, wax, needles, for new blades, sharpening old blades, and spare parts and accessories for power clipping machines and saddler's sewing machines in Cavalry stables, \$100.

For the purchase of thread, wax, needles, for new blades, sharpening old blades, and for spare parts and accessories for power clipping machines and saddler's sewing machine in the Artillery stables, \$100.

For material for preserving floors, rebronzing radiators, and miscellaneous expenses for cleaning Artillery barracks and stables, \$75.

For purchase of tools, machines, and repairs to same, for Artillery gun shed, \$1,000.

For repairs to mattresses, machines, and for replacing worn-out articles in the drill hall and gymnasium of Artillery barracks, and for miscellaneous expenses connected therewith, \$100.

For purchase of one mimeograph machine with accessories and for stationery and office supplies for office of senior assistant instructor of Field Artillery tactics, \$175.

For material for preserving floors, rebronzing radiators, and for miscellaneous expenses for cleaning Cavalry barracks and stables, \$75.

For a portable frame shed for storing tent platforms and other camp furniture, to be immediately available, \$3,000.

For repair of mattresses, machines, and replacing worn-out articles in the drill hall and gymnasium pertaining to engineer barracks, and for miscellaneous expenses connected therewith, \$100.

For department of civil and military engineering: For models, maps, purchase and repair of instruments, apparatus, drawing boards, desks, chairs, shelves, and cases for books and instruments, textbooks, books of reference, and stationery for the use of instructors, and contingencies, \$1,200.

Department of civil and military engineering.

For department of natural and experimental philosophy: Additions to apparatus to illustrate the principles of mechanics, acoustics, optics, and astronomy; books of reference, scientific periodicals, textbooks, stationery, materials, and repairs; and for repairs to the observatory buildings and repairs to clocks, and for contingent expenses not otherwise provided for, \$1,850.

Department of natural and experimental philosophy.

For department of instruction in mathematics: Textbooks, books of reference, binding, and stationery; for tables of logarithms; for rulers and triangles; for purchase of geometrical drawings and models; for cases for geometrical models; for desks, chairs, book-cases, and office fittings; and for contingencies, \$1,000;

Department of mathematics.

For department of chemistry, mineralogy, and geology: Chemicals, chemical apparatus, glass and porcelain ware, paper, wire, sheet metal, ores, photographic apparatus and materials; rough specimens, fossils, and for apparatus and materials to be used in the practical determination of mineralogical and geological specimens; pencils and paper for practical instruction in the same branches, and for gradual increase and improvement of the cabinet; for repairs and additions to electric, magnetic, pneumatic, thermic, and optical apparatus; for purchase of laboratory and power-room machinery and apparatus and installation of same; for models, maps, diagrams, books of reference, textbooks, and stationery for use of instructors; and for contingent expenses not otherwise provided for, \$2,500.

Department of chemistry, mineralogy, and geology.

For department of drawing: Drawing material, instruments, and stationery for use of instructors; repairs to models and purchase of new models; desks, stretchers, drawing boards, racks, and stands; framing drawings; books and periodicals on art, architecture, topography, and technology; binding maps, books, and so forth; repairs to stereopticon and purchase of lantern slides; photographic apparatus and material; purchase of new instruments and repair of old ones, for use of cadets; and for contingent expenses, \$1,800.

Department of drawing.

For the purchase of new furniture and equipment necessary to fit up the drawing department for the instruction of the larger number of cadets authorized, \$6,000.

New drawing equipment.

For department of modern languages: For stationery, textbooks, and books of reference for use of instructors, for repairs of books and apparatus and for office furniture, and for printing examination papers, and other necessary papers, and for contingencies, \$1,200.

Department of modern languages.

For department of law: For stationery, textbooks, and books of reference for the use of instructors, furniture, and repairs to the same, for rebinding books and periodicals, and for contingencies, \$850.

Department of law.

For department of practical military engineering: For models, books of reference, scientific periodicals, and stationery; for purchase and repair of instruments, materials, and apparatus for use in

Department of practical military engineering.

instructing cadets in surveying, reconnoissance, signaling and field telegraphy, military field engineering, and field fortification; for photographic and lithographic apparatus and materials for field photography and map reproduction; tools and materials for maintenance of the batteries of the academy; transportation of field parties; for extra-duty pay of engineer soldiers at 50 cents per day each when employed as assistants in photographic laboratory or as special skilled mechanics in the department, and for contingent expenses not otherwise provided for, \$3,500.

For the purchase and maintenance of rowboats and canoes for the instruction of cadets in rowing, \$500.

Department of ordnance and gunnery.

For department of ordnance and gunnery: For purchase, manufacture, and repair of instruments, models, machinery, and apparatus; for purchase of samples of arms and accouterments other than those supplied to the military service; for books of reference, textbooks, stationery, office furniture and supplies; for services of skilled mechanic (civilian) employed in the department of ordnance and science of gunnery, and for contingencies, \$1,800.

For purchase of machines, tools, and material for practical instruction of cadets in wood and metal working, \$500.

Department of military hygiene.

For department of military hygiene: For stationery, textbooks, and books of reference for use of instructors; for the preparation of plates, purchase of paper, and other expenses incidental to the printing of syllabuses of lectures on parts of the subject not covered by the regular textbooks; for the purchase of charts, photographs, and pictures for use in demonstration; for the purchase of instruments and models; for shelves and cases for books, instruments, and models and records; and for contingent expenses not otherwise provided for, \$500.

Department of English and history.

For department of English and history: For purchase of stationery, textbooks, books of reference, office furniture, maps, map fixtures, and for repairs to same, for rebinding books and periodicals, and for contingent expenses not otherwise provided for, \$1,200.

Lectures.

For a course of lectures for the more complete instruction of cadets, \$1,200.

Miscellaneous and incidental expenses.

#### MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES.

Treasurer's office.

For commercial periodicals, stationery, office furniture and supplies, and for binding orders, circulars, and so forth, for the office of the treasurer, United States Military Academy, \$210.

Lighting, plumbing, etc.

For gas coal, oil, candles, lanterns, matches, chimneys, and wick-ing, and electric lamps and supplies, and for operating the gas plant, \$10,000.

For water pipe, plumbing, and repairs, \$7,000.

For material and labor for cleaning and policing public buildings, \$4,050.

For supplies for recitation rooms not otherwise provided for and for renewing and repairing furniture in same, \$200, to be made immediately available, \$1,000.

Library.

Increase and expense of library, namely:

For purchase, preservation, care, storage, binding and repair of books, periodicals, pamphlets, maps, pictures, and manuscripts; purchase of furniture, cases, stationery, and fittings; for expenses of making copies of military manuscripts in other libraries, and for contingent expenses not otherwise provided for; purchases to be made in open market on the written order of the superintendent, \$7,200.

Contingencies, academic board.

For contingent funds, to be expended under the direction of the academic board: For instruments, books, repairs to apparatus, and other incidental expenses not otherwise provided for, \$500.



*Provided*, That all technical and scientific supplies for the departments of instruction of the Military Academy shall be purchased by contract or otherwise, as the Secretary of War may deem best.

*Proviso.*  
Technical supplies.

Purchase of instruments for band and repairs to same; for purchase of reeds, pads, strings, and other materials necessary for brass, wood, wind, and string instruments; for purchase of music stands and other equipments; for purchase of music for military band and orchestra and for extra parts; and for contingent expenses not otherwise provided for; all to be purchased in open market on order of superintendent, \$1,500.

Musical supplies.

Repairs and improvements to the laundry machinery and apparatus in the cadet laundry, and the purchase of new material, tools, and so forth, to be expended without advertising, \$2,500.

Laundry.

Repair and purchase of cooking utensils, chairs, tables, and other furniture in the cadet mess, and the replacement of same, to be expended without advertising, to be immediately available, \$3,000.

Cadet mess.

For the policing of barracks and bathhouses, \$14,000.

Policing.

For supplying light and plain furniture to cadets' barracks, \$20,000.

Cadet barracks.

For maintaining the children's school, the Superintendent of the Military Academy being authorized to employ the necessary teachers, \$4,320.

Children's school.

For purchase and repair of fire-extinguishing apparatus, \$1,000.

Fire protection.

*Provided*, That section thirty-six hundred and forty-eight, Revised Statutes, shall not apply to subscriptions for foreign, professional, and other newspapers and periodicals, to be paid for from any of the foregoing appropriations.

*Proviso.*  
Periodicals.  
R. S., sec. 3648, p. 718.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

For cases, materials, fittings, fixtures, and other appliances, and repairs for ordnance museum in headquarters building, \$1,500.

Buildings and grounds.

For repairs to ordnance laboratory and other buildings pertaining to the department of ordnance and gunnery, and materials for roads and walks, and for repairs to machinery and tools, \$150.

Ordnance museum, laboratory, etc.

For general repairs to the cadet laundry building, and for emergency incidental expenses about building, to be expended without advertising, \$400.

For general incidental repairs and improvements to the cadet store building, including storerooms, office, tailor shops, and shoe-repairing shops, \$1,000.

Soldiers' hospital.

For materials and labor for repairs, alterations, and additions needed at the soldiers' hospital, as follows:

Purchase of suitable incandescent lights, droplights, tubing, mantles, and so forth; for paraffin and turpentine for waxing floors; for brushes, paints, glass, putty, and for general repairs; for materials for rebronzing radiators; and for purchase of flowers, fruit trees, shrubs, plants, and so forth, for hospital grounds, \$165.

For the repair and upkeep of quarters of the sergeant, first class, Hospital Corps, at soldiers' hospital: For miscellaneous minor repairs and general upkeep of quarters, \$50.

Waterworks.

For waterworks: For the maintenance and operation of the filter beds, reservoir, and pipe lines, including the tools, implements, and materials required therefor; and for policing the grounds and repairing the roads in the vicinity of the reservoirs, filters, and intake dam, and for the protection and enforcement of rules to protect the water supply, \$2,500.

For labor and material for construction of new cadet laundry, \$75,000.

New laundry.

For necessary repairs and replacements in steam-heating system and steam lines and cooking apparatus, cadet mess, \$300.

Cadet mess.

For repairs to cadet mess building, \$2,000.

For repairs and improvements to the West Point Army mess building, including supplying and renewing furniture, \$1,029.

Cadet hospital.

For repairs and necessary alterations and additions to the cadet hospital, as follows:

For materials for rebronzing radiators and piping; material for waxing and polishing floors; suitable incandescent lights, droplights, mantles, tubes; for carpets, furniture, and appliances; for repairs of damaged articles, and for miscellaneous expenses, \$120;

For purchase of flowers and shrubs for hospital grounds, \$100;

For painting all interior walls, woodwork, and ceilings, \$1,000;

For the repair and upkeep of quarters of the sergeant, first class, Hospital Corps, at the cadet hospital, \$50.

Cadet barracks.

Repairs to cadet barracks: For repairing and renewing plastering, painting, and calcimining, repairs to woodwork, reflooring, rearranging rooms, increasing sinks, baths, and other incidental repairs to the building, \$15,000.

Cemetery.

For maintaining and improving the grounds of the post cemetery, \$1,500.

Wall, roads, etc.

For continuing the construction of breast-high wall in dangerous places, \$1,000.

For broken stone and gravel for roads, and for repairing sidewalks, roads, paths, and bridges on the reservation, \$10,000.

Machinery, repairs,  
etc.

For repair of boilers, engines, dynamos, motors, refrigerating and other machinery in the cadet mess, and the replacement of same, to be expended without advertising, \$1,500.

For the repair, improvement, and maintenance of the cadet polo field, and for the purchase of blackboards, gongs, and other necessary material for same, \$600.

For waterproofing the post headquarters, bachelor, and gymnasium buildings, \$2,000.

For the care and maintenance of organ in the cadet chapel, \$250.

For the installation of mirrors in the riding hall, \$600.

For the purchase and repair of cocoa matting for the aisle ways in the riding hall, \$200.

For permanent seats for gallery at riding hall, \$500.

For a shower bath, fittings, and so forth, for cadet toilet at the riding hall, \$100.

For a picket line at the riding hall, \$250.

For repairs to skylights in riding hall and for stopping leaks around same, \$200.

For repairs to water pipes in the tower squad room of the riding hall, \$150.

For the purchase and installation of a gas cooking range in the kitchen of the Cavalry barracks, \$200.

For a bayonet fencing ground, and for swinging and self-righting dummies, for head-posts, and so forth, to equip the same, \$1,500.

For general repairs to the buildings of the Coast Artillery fire-control system, including necessary exterior painting, repairs to steps, roofs, and so forth, \$100.

For material and labor for repair of Field Artillery target range, clearing grounds for targets and firing positions for batteries, constructing roads and trails to firing positions and target range; and for miscellaneous expenses connected with the indoor instruction of cadets in field artillery during the winter season, \$500.

William Harold Kehoe.  
May be appointed  
second lieutenant of In-  
fantry, and retired.

That the President of the United States be, and he is hereby, authorized, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to appoint William Harold Kehoe, late a cadet at the Military Academy at West Point, to the position of second lieutenant of Infantry of the Army, and to place him upon the retired list with the pay of a retired second lieutenant of Infantry.

That the President of the United States be, and he is hereby, authorized, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to appoint Clyde R. Altman, late a cadet at the Military Academy at West Point, to the position of second lieutenant of Infantry of the Army, and to place him upon the retired list with the pay of a retired second lieutenant of Infantry.

Approved, May 29, 1917.

Clyde R. Altman.  
May be appointed  
second lieutenant of In-  
fantry, and retired.

**CHAP. 23.**—An Act To amend an Act entitled "An Act to regulate commerce," as amended, in respect of car service, and for other purposes.

May 29, 1917.  
[H. R. 328.]

[Public, No. 19.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section one of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate commerce," approved February twenty-fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, as heretofore amended, is further amended by adding thereto the following:

Interstate commerce  
regulations.  
Vol. 36, p. 545,  
amended.

The term "car service" as used in this Act shall include the movement, distribution, exchange, interchange, and return of cars used in the transportation of property by any carrier subject to the provisions of this Act.

"Car service."  
Term construed.

It shall be the duty of every such carrier to establish, observe, and enforce just and reasonable rules, regulations, and practices with respect to car service, and every unjust and unreasonable rule, regulation, and practice with respect to car service is prohibited and declared to be unlawful.

Just and reasonable  
rules, etc., required for.

The Interstate Commerce Commission is hereby authorized by general or special orders to require all carriers subject to the provisions of the Act, or any of them, to file with it from time to time their rules and regulations with respect to car service, and the commission may, in its discretion, direct that the said rules and regulations shall be incorporated in their schedules showing rates, fares, and charges for transportation and be subject to any or all of the provisions of the Act relating thereto.

Filing with Commis-  
sion ordered.

To be incorporated in  
schedules.

The commission shall, after hearing, on a complaint or upon its own initiative without complaint, establish reasonable rules, regulations, and practices with respect to car service, including the classification of cars, compensation to be paid for the use of any car not owned by any such common carrier and the penalties or other sanctions for nonobservance of such rules.

May be established  
by Commission.

Whenever the commission shall be of opinion that necessity exists for immediate action with respect to the supply or use of cars for transportation of property, the commission shall have, and it is hereby given, authority, either upon complaint or upon its own initiative without complaint, at once, if it so orders, without answer or other formal pleading by the interested carrier or carriers, and with or without notice, hearing, or the making or filing of a report, according as the commission may determine, to suspend the operation of any or all rules, regulations, or practices then established with respect to car service for such time as may be determined by the commission, and also authority to make such just and reasonable directions with respect to car service during such time as in its opinion will best promote car service in the interest of the public and the commerce of the people.

Suspension, etc., by  
Commission author-  
ized.

Directions for service.

The directions of the commission as to car service may be made through and by such agents or agencies as the commission shall designate and appoint for that purpose.

Execution of direc-  
tions.

In case of failure or refusal on the part of any carrier, receiver, or trustee to comply with any direction or order with respect to car service, such carrier, receiver, or trustee shall be liable to a penalty

Penalty for noncom-  
pliance with orders.

of not less than \$100 nor more than \$500 for each such offense and \$50 for each and every day of the continuance of such offense, which shall accrue to the United States and may be recovered in a civil action brought by the United States.

Approved, May 29, 1917.

June 1, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 66.]

[Pub. Res., No. 4.]

**CHAP. 24.**—Joint Resolution Making immediately available moneys appropriated for the investigation of the pneumatic mail-tube service in the Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Postal service.  
Amount for pneu-  
matic-tube investiga-  
tion immediately avail-  
able.  
Vol. 39, p. 1063.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the appropriation for the investigation of the pneumatic mail-tube service, under the provisions of the Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, be, and the same is hereby, made immediately available.

Approved, June 1, 1917.

June 9, 1917.  
[H. J. Res. 94.]

[Pub. Res., No. 5.]

**CHAP. 25.**—Joint Resolution Authorizing the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution to permit the Secretary of War to erect temporary buildings in the Smithsonian Grounds.

Smithsonian Institu-  
tion.  
Temporary struc-  
tures for Army allowed  
in grounds of.

Proviso.  
Removal, etc., within  
three years.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That authority be, and is hereby, given to the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution to grant permission, under such conditions and restrictions as they may deem necessary, to the Secretary of War to erect for the use of the War Department a temporary structure or structures in the Smithsonian Grounds in the city of Washington: *Provided,* That the Secretary of War shall have such building or buildings removed from the said grounds and the site or sites thereof placed in as good condition as at present within three years from the date of the approval of this resolution.

Approved, June 9, 1917.

June 12, 1917.  
[S. 2133.]

[Public, No. 20.]

**CHAP. 26.**—An Act To amend an Act entitled "An Act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department," approved September second, nineteen hundred and fourteen, and for other purposes.

War Risk Insurance  
Bureau.  
Vol. 38, p. 711,  
amended.  
Post, 398.

Bureau established  
in Treasury Depart-  
ment.  
Director.

Vol. 38, p. 711,  
amended.

To insure American  
vessels, etc., against  
war losses.

Personal effects of  
masters, etc., added.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department," approved September second, nineteen hundred and fourteen, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"That there is established in the Treasury Department a bureau to be known as the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, the director of which shall be entitled to a salary at the rate of \$5,000 per annum."

**SEC. 2.** That section two of such Act is hereby amended to read as follows:

"**SEC. 2.** That the said Bureau of War Risk Insurance, subject to the general direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall, as soon as practicable, make provisions for the insurance by the United States of American vessels, their freight and passage moneys, cargoes shipped or to be shipped therein, and personal effects of the masters, officers, and crews thereof against loss or damage by the risks of war, whenever it shall appear to the Secretary that American vessels, shippers or importers in American vessels, or the masters, officers,

or crews of such vessels, are unable in any trade to secure adequate war-risk insurance on reasonable terms.

“The Bureau of War Risk Insurance, subject to the general direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall, as soon as practicable, make provisions for the insurance by the United States, as further provided in section three a, of masters, officers, and crews of American merchant vessels against loss of life or personal injury by the risks of war, and for compensation during detention following capture by enemies of the United States whenever it shall appear to the Secretary that in any trade the need for such insurance exists.”

Insurance against loss of life, injury, etc., of crew.

Compensation during capture.

SEC. 3. That there is hereby added to such Act a new section, to be known as section two a, to read as follows:

“SEC. 2a. That the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is hereby authorized to make provisions for the reinsurance by the United States of vessels of foreign friendly flags or their cargoes, or both, when such vessels or their cargoes are insured by the Government of any country which is at war with an enemy of the United States; and, further, to reinsure with the Governments of any countries which are at war with an enemy of the United States American vessels and their cargoes.”

Reinsurance of vessels, etc., of friendly nations.

Reinsure American vessels with allied Governments.

Post, p. 897. Vol. 38, p. 711, amended.

SEC. 4. That section three of such Act is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 3. That the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is hereby authorized to adopt and publish forms of war-risk policies and to fix reasonable rates of premium for the policies which it is authorized to issue under this Act, which rates shall be subject to such change to each port and for each class as the Secretary shall find may be required by the circumstances. All proceeds of the aforesaid premium and from salvage which have been or are hereafter received shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, and in addition to all other appropriations made under this Act are hereby permanently appropriated for the purpose of paying losses and return premiums accruing under this Act.”

Policies and premiums authorized. Rates.

Proceeds from premiums and salvage.

Reappropriated for losses, etc.

SEC. 5. That there is hereby added to such Act a new section, to be known as section three a, to read as follows:

“SEC. 3a. That whenever it shall appear to the Secretary of the Treasury that the effecting of such insurance is desirable in the national interest in the case of vessels engaged in any trade, the owner of every American merchant vessel engaged in such trade shall insure the master, officers, and crew of such vessel against loss of life or personal injury from war risks as well as for compensation during detention by an enemy of the United States following capture.

Owner to insure master, etc., against loss of life, etc.

“Such insurance shall be effected either with the Bureau of War Risk Insurance or in insurance companies, and on terms satisfactory to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Manner of insurance.

“Such insurance shall provide, and the Bureau of War Risk Insurance is authorized to write policies so providing—

Policies authorized.

“(a) In case of death, permanent disability which prevents the person injured from performing any and every kind of duty pertaining to his occupation, or the loss of both hands, both arms, both feet, both legs, or both eyes, or any two thereof, for the payment of an amount equivalent to one year’s earnings, or to twelve times the monthly earnings of the insured, as fixed in the articles for the voyage (hereinafter referred to as the principal sum), but in no case shall such amount be more than \$5,000 or less than \$1,500;

Death, permanent disability, etc., payments.

Computation of rates.

Limit.

“(b) In case of any of the following losses, for the payment of the percentage of the principal sum indicated in the following tables:

Specified disabilities. Rates.

“One hand, fifty per centum;

“One arm, sixty-five per centum;

	<p>“One foot, fifty per centum;  “One leg, sixty-five per centum;  “One eye, forty-five per centum;  “Total destruction of hearing, fifty per centum;</p>
Other losses.	<p>“That the Bureau of War Risk Insurance may include in its policy undertakings to pay specified percentages of the principal sum for other losses or disabilities; and</p>
Rates during detention after capture.	<p>“(c) In case of detention by an enemy of the United States, following capture, for the payment during the continuance of such detention of compensation at the same rate as the earnings of the insured immediately preceding such detention, to be determined in substantially the same manner as provided in subdivision (a) of this section.</p>
Aggregate limited.	<p>“The aggregate payments under this section in respect to any one person shall not exceed the amount of the principal sum.</p>
Payments restricted.	<p>“Payments provided for in this section shall be made only to the master, officer, or member of the crew concerned, except that a payment for loss of life shall be made to the estate of the insured for distribution to his family free from liability of debt, and payment on account of detention by an enemy following capture shall be made to dependents of the person detained, if designated by him.</p>
Time limit for presenting claims.	<p>“No claim under this section shall be valid unless made by the master, officer, or member of the crew concerned, or his estate, or a person designated under this section, within two years after the date on which the President suspends the operations of this Act in so far as it authorizes insurance by the United States.”</p>
	<p>SEC. 6. That there is hereby added to such Act a new section to be known as section three b, to read as follows:</p>
Insurance if owner neglects.	<p>“SEC. 3b. That in the event of failure of the owner of any vessel to effect insurance of the master, officers, and crew of such vessel prior to sailing, in accordance with section three a of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to effect such insurance with the Bureau of War Risk Insurance at the expense of the owner of such vessel, and the latter shall be liable for such expense and, in addition, to a penalty of not exceeding \$1,000. The amount of such premium, with interest and of the penalty and of all costs, shall be a lien on the vessel.”</p>
Liability of owner, penalty, etc.	
Vol. 38, p. 711, amended.	<p>SEC. 7. That section five of such Act is hereby amended to read as follows:</p>
Advisory board established. Duties. Post, p. 808.	<p>“SEC. 5. That the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to establish an advisory board, to consist of three members skilled in the practices of war-risk insurance, for the purpose of assisting the Bureau of War Risk Insurance in fixing rates of premium and in adjustment of claims for losses, and generally in carrying out the purposes of this Act; the compensation of the members of said board to be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, but not to exceed \$20 a day each, while actually employed. He is likewise authorized to appoint two persons skilled in the practices of accident insurance for the purpose of assisting the Bureau of War Risk Insurance in the adjustment of claims for death, personal injury, or detention; the compensation of the persons so appointed to be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, but not to exceed \$20 a day each, while actually employed. In the event of disagreement as to the claim for losses, or amount thereof, between the said bureau and the parties to such contract of insurance, an action on the claim may be brought against the United States in the district court of the United States, sitting in admiralty, in the district in which the claimant or his agent may reside.”</p>
Compensation.	
Additional members for death, etc., claims.	
Determination of disagreements by admiralty courts.	
	<p>SEC. 8. That there is hereby added to such Act a new section to be known as section five a, to read as follows:</p>

"SEC. 5a. No claim agent or attorney shall be entitled to receive any compensation whatever for services in the collection of claims against the Bureau of War Risk Insurance for death, personal injury, or detention, except when proceedings are taken in accordance with section five in a district court of the United States, in which case the judge shall, as a part of his determination and order, settle and determine the amount of compensation not to exceed ten per centum of amount recovered, to be paid by the claimant on behalf of whom such proceedings are instituted to his legal adviser or advisers, and it shall be unlawful for any lawyer or other person acting in that behalf to ask for, contract for, or receive any larger sum than the amount so fixed."

Restriction on paying for services by attorneys.

SEC. 9. That section seven of such Act is hereby amended to read as follows:

Vol. 38, p. 712, amended.

"SEC. 7. That for the purpose of paying losses and return premiums accruing under the provisions of this Act there is hereby appropriated out of any money in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$50,000,000."

Appropriation for paying losses, etc., increased.

SEC. 10. That section eight of such Act is hereby amended to read as follows:

Vol. 38, p. 712, amended.

"SEC. 8. That there is hereby appropriated, for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the establishment and maintenance of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, including the payment of salaries herein authorized and other personal services, and for the purchase of necessary books of reference, periodicals, etc., that may be paid for in advance out of any money in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$250,000."

Appropriation for Bureau salaries and expenses.

SEC. 11. That section nine of such Act is hereby amended to read as follows:

Vol. 38, p. 712, amended.

"SEC. 9. That the President is authorized whenever in his judgment the necessity of further war insurance by the United States shall have ceased to exist to suspend the operation of the Act, in so far as it authorizes insurance by the United States against loss or damage by risks of war, which suspension shall be made, in any event, within four years after the passage of this Act, but shall not affect any insurance outstanding at the time or any claims pending adjustment. For the purpose of the final adjustment of any such outstanding insurance or claims, the Bureau of War Risk Insurance may, in the discretion of the President, be continued in existence a further period not exceeding three years."

Suspension of Act when necessity ceases. Post, p. 898.

Outstanding claims not affected.

Continuance of Bureau.

SEC. 12. That the Act entitled "An Act to amend an Act entitled 'An Act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department,' approved September second, nineteen hundred and fourteen," approved August eleventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen, and the Act entitled "An Act to amend an Act entitled 'An Act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department,' approved September second, nineteen hundred and fourteen," approved March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, are hereby repealed.

Former amendments repealed. Vol. 39, pp. 514, 1131.

Approved, June 12, 1917.

CHAP. 27.—An Act Making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and for other purposes.

June 12, 1917.  
[H. R. 11.]

[Public, No. 21.]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appro-

Sundry civil expenses appropriations.

printed, for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, namely:

Treasury Department.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Public buildings.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, CONSTRUCTION, SITES, AND RENT.

Sites, construction, etc.

For sites, commencement, continuation, or completion of public buildings within the respective limits of cost authorized by law, rent and removal expenses in cities pending extension and remodeling of buildings, severally, as follows:

Aberdeen, Wash.  
Akron, Ohio.  
Aledo, Ill.  
Alexandria, La.

Aberdeen, Washington, post office: For completion, \$21,500.  
Akron, Ohio, post office: For continuation, \$220,000.  
Aledo, Illinois, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.  
Alexandria, Louisiana, post office and courthouse (extension): For completion, \$25,000.

Rent.

Rent of buildings: For additional for rent of temporary quarters for Government officials and moving expenses incident thereto, \$3,000.

Alliance, Nebr.  
Alton, Ill.  
Altus, Okla.  
Amherst, Mass.  
Andalusia, Ala.  
Antigo, Wis.  
Apalachicola, Fla.

Alliance, Nebraska, post office: For completion, \$15,000.  
Alton, Illinois, post office: For lookouts, \$2,000.  
Altus, Oklahoma, post office: For continuation, \$55,000.  
Amherst, Massachusetts, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.  
Andalusia, Alabama, post office: For completion, \$40,000.  
Antigo, Wisconsin, post office: For completion \$10,000.  
Apalachicola, Florida, post office and customhouse: For continuation, \$25,000.

Ashland, Ky.  
Ashland, Ohio.  
Athens, Tenn.  
Attleboro, Mass.  
Bad Axe, Mich.  
Bakersfield, Cal.  
Baltimore, Md., im-  
migrant station.

Ashland, Kentucky, post office: For completion, \$20,000.  
Ashland, Ohio, post office: For completion, \$40,000.  
Athens, Tennessee, post office: For completion, \$40,000.  
Attleboro, Massachusetts, post office: For completion, \$15,000.  
Bad Axe, Michigan, post office: For continuation, \$30,000.  
Bakersfield, California, post office: For completion, \$27,000.  
Baltimore, Maryland, immigration station: For completion, \$40,000.

Barbourville, Ky.  
Barnesville, Ga.  
Bartow, Fla.  
Basin, Wyo.  
Batavia, Ill.  
Bay City, Tex.  
Bayonne, N. J.  
Beaufort, S. C.

Barbourville, Kentucky, post office: For completion, \$700.  
Barnesville, Georgia, post office: For completion, \$20,000.  
Bartow, Florida, post office: For completion, \$20,000.  
Basin, Wyoming, post office: For completion, \$44,500.  
Batavia, Illinois, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.  
Bay City, Texas, post office: For completion, \$49,500.  
Bayonne, New Jersey, post office: For completion, \$40,000.  
Beaufort, South Carolina, post office and customhouse: For continuation, \$40,000.

Beaver Dam, Wis.  
Beeville, Tex.  
Bellefourche, S. Dak.  
Belton, Tex.  
Bemidji, Minn.  
Berlin, N. H.  
Berwick, Pa.  
Binghamton, N. Y.

Beaver Dam, Wisconsin, post office: For completion, \$64,500.  
Beeville, Texas, post office: For completion, \$34,500.  
Bellefourche, South Dakota, post office: For continuation, \$60,000.  
Belton, Texas, post office: For completion, \$10,000.  
Bemidji, Minnesota, post office: For completion, \$65,500.  
Berlin, New Hampshire, post office: For completion, \$13,000.  
Berwick, Pennsylvania, post office: For completion, \$68,500.  
Binghamton, New York, post office and courthouse: For repair of damage resulting from fire, \$30,000.

Birmingham, Ala.  
Bluffton, Ind.  
Bonne Terre, Mo.  
Branford, Conn.  
Buckhannon, W. Va.  
Buena Vista, Va.

Birmingham, Alabama, post office and courthouse: For completion, \$540,000.  
Bluffton, Indiana, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.  
Bonne Terre, Missouri, post office: For completion, \$45,000.  
Branford, Connecticut, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.  
Buckhannon, West Virginia, post office: For completion, \$24,000.  
Buena Vista, Virginia, post office: For continuation, \$1,500.



Buffalo, Wyoming, post office: For completion, \$31,500.	Buffalo, Wyo.
Burlington, North Carolina, post office: For completion, \$20,000.	Burlington, N. C.
Burlington, Wisconsin, post office: For completion, \$60,500.	Burlington, Wis.
Butler, Missouri, post office: For continuation, \$45,000.	Butler, Mo.
Cambridge, Maryland, post office: For continuation, \$55,000.	Cambridge, Md.
Cameron, Texas, post office: For completion, \$48,000.	Cameron, Tex.
Caribou, Maine, post office: For completion, \$20,000.	Caribou, Me.
Carroll, Iowa, post office: For continuation, \$25,000.	Carroll, Iowa.
Cedar Falls, Iowa, post office: For completion, \$84,500.	Cedar Falls, Iowa.
Central City, Nebraska, post office: For continuation, \$15,000.	Central City, Nebr.
Chadron, Nebraska, post office: For completion, \$40,000.	Chadron, Nebr.
Chamberlain, South Dakota, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Chamberlain, S. Dak.
Chandler, Oklahoma, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Chandler, Okla.
Chapel Hill, North Carolina, post office: For continuation, \$45,000.	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Chariton, Iowa, post office: For completion, \$59,200.	Chariton, Iowa.
Charles City, Iowa, post office: For completion, \$10,000.	Charles City, Iowa.
Charleston, Illinois, post office: For completion, \$65,500.	Charleston, Ill.
Charles Town, West Virginia, post office: For continuation, \$25,000.	Charles Town, W. Va.
Charlotte, Michigan, post office: For completion, \$25,000.	Charlotte, Mich.
Charlotte, North Carolina, post office and courthouse: For completion, \$25,000.	Charlotte, N. C.
Chattanooga, Tennessee, post office and courthouse (extension): For completion, \$25,000.	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Cheboygan, Michigan, post office: For continuation, \$30,000.	Cheboygan, Mich.
Cherokee, Iowa, post office: For continuation, \$50,000.	Cherokee, Iowa.
Cherryvale, Kansas, post office: For completion, \$51,000.	Cherryvale, Kans.
Chicago, Illinois, post office, courthouse, and so forth: For the removal of the present roof covering of the dome and the substitution of a new copper-covered roof, \$20,000.	Chicago, Ill., post office, etc.
Clinton, Indiana, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Clinton, Ind.
Clinton, South Carolina, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Clinton, S. C.
Cody, Wyoming, post office: For completion, \$34,500.	Cody, Wyo.
Cohoes, New York, post office: For continuation, \$65,000.	Cohoes, N. Y.
Columbia, South Carolina, post office: For completion, \$154,000.	Columbia, S. C.
Columbus, Ohio, post office: For mail-conveying machinery, \$3,500.	Columbus, Ohio.
Comanche, Texas, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Comanche, Tex.
Commerce, Texas, post office: For completion, \$49,500.	Commerce, Tex.
Cordova, Alaska, post office and courthouse: For continuation, \$35,000.	Cordova, Alaska.
Coshocton, Ohio, post office: For completion, \$94,000.	Coshocton, Ohio.
Dawson, Georgia, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Dawson, Ga.
Decatur, Alabama, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.	Decatur, Ala.
De Land, Florida, post office: For completion, \$24,000.	De Land, Fla.
Denton, Texas, post office: For completion, \$65,500.	Denton, Tex.
Denver, Colorado, customhouse, and so forth: For remodeling, repairs, and so forth, \$15,000.	Denver, Colo., customhouse, etc.
Des Moines, Iowa, courthouse: For continuation, \$50,000.	Des Moines, Iowa.
Dickinson, North Dakota, post office: For completion, \$36,000.	Dickinson, N. Dak.
Donora, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Donora, Pa.
Douglas, Arizona, post office and customhouse: For completion, \$20,000.	Douglas, Ariz.
Douglas, Georgia, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Douglas, Ga.
Dowagiac, Michigan, post office: For completion, \$22,000.	Dowagiac, Mich.
Dubois, Pennsylvania, post office: For completion, \$35,000.	Dubois, Pa.
Dubuque, Iowa, post office and customhouse: For lookouts, \$3,500.	Dubuque, Iowa.
Duluth, Minnesota, post office, courthouse, and customhouse: For mail-conveying machinery, \$4,000.	Duluth, Minn.
Durant, Oklahoma, post office: For continuation, \$60,000.	Durant, Okla.

East Las Vegas, N. Mex.	East Las Vegas, New Mexico, post office and courthouse: For continuation, \$20,000.
East Orange, N. J.	East Orange, New Jersey, post office: For completion, \$25,000.
East Saint Louis, Ill.	East Saint Louis, Illinois, post office and courthouse (extension): For completion, \$95,000.
Eldorado, Kans.	Eldorado, Kansas, post office: For continuation, \$45,000.
Elkins, W. Va.	Elkins, West Virginia, post office: For completion, \$25,000.
Ellensburg, Wash.	Ellensburg, Washington, post office: For completion, \$5,000.
El Paso, Tex.	El Paso, Texas, post office: For completion, \$150,000.
Elyria, Ohio.	Elyria, Ohio, post office: For completion, \$10,000.
Eureka Springs, Ark.	Eureka Springs, Arkansas, post office: For completion, \$10,000.
Eureka, Utah.	Eureka, Utah, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.
Fairmont, Minn.	Fairmont, Minnesota, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.
Fallon, Nev.	Fallon, Nevada, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.
Falls City, Nebr.	Falls City, Nebraska, post office: For completion, \$10,000.
Farmville, Va.	Farmville, Virginia, post office: For continuation, \$25,000.
Fayette, Mo.	Fayette, Missouri, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.
Fitzgerald, Ga.	Fitzgerald, Georgia, post office: For completion, \$60,000.
Fordyce, Ark.	Fordyce, Arkansas, post office: For completion, \$39,500.
Fort Fairfield, Me.	Fort Fairfield, Maine, post office and customhouse: For continuation, \$45,000.
Fort Morgan, Colo.	Fort Morgan, Colorado, post office: For completion, \$49,500.
Fort Plain, N. Y.	Fort Plain, New York, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.
Franklin, N. H.	Franklin, New Hampshire, post office: For continuation, \$15,000.
Franklin, Pa.	Franklin, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$65,000.
Franklin, Tenn.	Franklin, Tennessee, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.
Franklin, Va.	Franklin, Virginia, post office: For completion, \$34,500.
Frederick, Md.	Frederick, Maryland, post office: For completion, \$18,000.
Fremont, Ohio.	Fremont, Ohio, post office: For completion, \$40,000.
Fresno, Cal.	Fresno, California, post office: For mail-conveying machinery, \$2,000.
Front Royal, Va.	Front Royal, Virginia, post office: For continuation, \$30,000.
Gallatin, Tenn.	Gallatin, Tennessee, post office: For continuation, \$35,000.
Gallipolis, Ohio.	Gallipolis, Ohio, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.
Geneseo, Ill.	Geneseo, Illinois, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.
Gilmer, Tex.	Gilmer, Texas, post office: For continuation, \$35,000.
Girard, Kans.	Girard, Kansas, post office: For continuation, \$50,000.
Glasgow, Ky.	Glasgow, Kentucky, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.
Glenwood, Iowa.	Glenwood, Iowa, post office: For completion, \$44,500.
Glenwood Springs, Colo.	Glenwood Springs, Colorado, post office: For continuation, \$65,000.
Globe, Ariz.	Globe, Arizona, post office and courthouse: For continuation, \$20,000.
Grand Junction, Colo.	Grand Junction, Colorado, post office: For completion, \$30,000.
Grinnell, Iowa.	Grinnell, Iowa, post office: For completion, \$18,000.
Hackensack, N. J.	Hackensack, New Jersey, post office: For completion, \$14,000.
Hammond, La.	Hammond, Louisiana, post office: For completion, \$44,500.
Harrisonville, Mo.	Harrisonville, Missouri, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.
Hastings, Mich.	Hastings, Michigan, post office: For continuation, \$25,000.
Hiawatha, Kans.	Hiawatha, Kansas, post office: For completion, \$39,500.
Hollidaysburg, Pa.	Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$25,000.
Holly Springs, Miss.	Holly Springs, Mississippi, post office: For completion, \$37,500.
Honey Grove, Tex.	Honey Grove, Texas, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.
Hoopeston, Ill.	Hoopeston, Illinois, post office: For continuation, \$45,000.
Hoosick Falls, N. Y.	Hoosick Falls, New York, post office: For continuation, \$25,000.
Hornell, N. Y.	Hornell, New York, post office: For completion, \$10,000.
Houghton, Mich.	Houghton, Michigan, post office: For continuation, \$55,000.
Huntington, Ind.	Huntington, Indiana, post office: For completion, \$25,000.
Huntington, W. Va.	Huntington, West Virginia, post office and courthouse (extension): For completion, \$125,000.

Indiana, Pennsylvania, post office: For completion, \$64,500.	Indiana, Pa.
Jasper, Alabama, post office: For completion, \$40,000.	Jasper, Ala.
Jerseyville, Illinois, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Jerseyville, Ill.
Kalispell, Montana, post office: For completion, \$20,000.	Kalispell, Mont.
Kendallville, Indiana, post office: For continuation, \$45,000.	Kendallville, Ind.
Kenton, Ohio, post office: For continuation, \$50,000.	Kenton, Ohio.
Laconia, New Hampshire, post office: For completion, \$15,000.	Laconia, N. H.
Lakeland, Florida, post office: For completion, \$64,500.	Lakeland, Fla.
Lancaster, Kentucky, post office: For completion, \$49,500.	Lancaster, Ky.
Lancaster, South Carolina, post office: For completion, \$37,000.	Lancaster, S. C.
Lansing, Michigan, post office: For mail-conveying machinery, \$1,500.	Lansing, Mich.
Las Cruces, New Mexico, post office and courthouse: For completion, \$119,500.	Las Cruces, N. Mex.
Lawrence, Massachusetts, post office: For mail-conveying machinery, \$1,500.	Lawrence, Mass.
Leesburg, Virginia, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Leesburg, Va.
Leominster, Massachusetts, post office: For commencement, \$40,500.	Leominster, Mass.
Lewiston, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Lewiston, Pa.
Liberty, Missouri, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Liberty, Mo.
Little Falls, Minnesota, post office: For completion, \$13,000.	Little Falls, Minn.
Little Rock, Arkansas, post office and courthouse: For mail-conveying machinery, \$3,500.	Little Rock, Ark.
Lock Haven, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$25,000.	Lock Haven, Pa.
Long Island City, New York, post office: For continuation, \$75,000.	Long Island City, N. Y.
Los Angeles, California, post office and courthouse: For mail-conveying machinery, \$5,000.	Los Angeles, Cal.
Louisville, Kentucky, post office: For mail-conveying machinery, \$5,000.	Louisville, Ky.
For new conduit and wiring system and lighting fixtures, \$20,000.	
Lowell, Massachusetts, post office: For mail-conveying machinery, \$800.	Lowell, Mass.
Madison, South Dakota, post office: For completion, \$24,000.	Madison, S. Dak.
Maquoketa, Iowa, post office: For completion, \$15,000.	Maquoketa, Iowa.
Marianna, Arkansas, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Marianna, Ark.
Marianna, Florida, post office and courthouse: For continuation, \$50,000.	Marianna, Fla.
Marion, Illinois, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.	Marion, Ill.
Marion, Kentucky, post office: For continuation, \$45,000.	Marion, Ky.
Marion, South Carolina, post office: For completion, \$20,000.	Marion, S. C.
Martin, Tennessee, post office: For completion, \$39,500.	Martin, Tenn.
Martin's Ferry, Ohio, post office: For completion, \$70,000.	Martin's Ferry, Ohio.
Maryville, Tennessee, post office: For completion, \$10,000.	Maryville, Tenn.
McComb, Mississippi, post office: For completion, \$20,000.	McComb, Miss.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$50,000.	McKees Rocks, Pa.
Media, Pennsylvania, post office: For completion, \$10,000.	Media, Pa.
Memphis, Tennessee, sub-post office: For continuation, \$40,000.	Memphis, Tenn.
Mena, Arkansas, post office: For completion, \$34,500.	Mena, Ark.
Metropolis, Illinois, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Metropolis, Ill.
Middletown, Connecticut, post office: For completion, \$29,000.	Middletown, Conn.
Midland, Michigan, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.	Midland, Mich.
Mineral Point, Wisconsin, post office and customhouse: For continuation, \$20,000.	Mineral Point, Wis.
Monessen, Pennsylvania, post office: For completion, \$68,025.	Monessen, Pa.
Montclair, New Jersey, post office: For continuation, \$75,000.	Montclair, N. J.
Montevideo, Minnesota, post office: For completion, \$20,000.	Montevideo, Minn.
Moultrie, Georgia, post office: For completion, \$51,800.	Moultrie, Ga.
Mount Carmel, Illinois, post office: For completion, \$50,000.	Mount Carmel, Ill.

Mount Pleasant, Mich.	Mount Pleasant, Michigan, post office: For continuation, \$50,000.
Mount Pleasant, Tex.	Mount Pleasant, Texas, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.
Mystic, Conn.	Mystic, Connecticut, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.
Nashville, Tenn.	Nashville, Tennessee, post office and customhouse (extension, and so forth): For completion, \$100,000.
Neenah, Wis.	Neenah, Wisconsin, post office: For completion, \$15,000.
Newark, Ohio.	Newark, Ohio, post office: For completion, \$50,000.
Newburyport, Mass.	Newburyport, Massachusetts, post office: For completion, \$14,000.
Newport, R. I.	Newport, Rhode Island, post office and customhouse: For completion, \$110,000.
New York, N. Y., assay office.	New York, New York, Assay Office Building: For continuation, \$75,000; and the limit of cost fixed by the Act of October twentieth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, is increased by the sum of \$200,000.
Post office.	New York, New York, post office: For shelter over driveway, \$5,000.
Nogales, Ariz.	Nogales, Arizona, customhouse: For continuation, \$25,000.
North Topeka, Kans.	North Topeka, Kansas, branch post office: For continuation, \$45,000.
North Vernon, Ind.	North Vernon, Indiana, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.
Oconto, Wis.	Oconto, Wisconsin, post office: For continuation, \$30,000.
Oklahoma City, Okla.	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, post office and courthouse (extension, and so forth): For completion, \$90,000.
Olney, Ill.	Olney, Illinois, post office: For continuation, \$50,000.
Olyphant, Pa.	Olyphant, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.
Orange, Tex.	Orange, Texas, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.
Orlando, Fla.	Orlando, Florida, post office: For completion, \$24,000.
Owego, N. Y.	Owego, New York, post office: For continuation, \$50,000.
Paris, Tex.	Paris, Texas, post office: For commencement, \$100,000.
Paterson, N. J.	Paterson, New Jersey, post office: For repairs to the roof, \$8,500.
Paxton, Ill.	Paxton, Illinois, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.
Phoenixville, Pa.	Phoenixville, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.
Pittsburgh, Pa., post office, etc.	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, post office and courthouse: For completion, \$50,000.
Pittsburg, Tex.	Pittsburg, Texas, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.
Pittsfield, Mass., addition to site.	Pittsfield, Massachusetts, post office: The unexpended balance, \$278.22, of the appropriations heretofore made for the acquisition of a site and the erection of a building is reappropriated and made available, together with the further sum of \$1,078.96, for the acquisition by the Secretary of the Treasury, by purchase, condemnation, or otherwise, of the eight-foot strip of land between a portion of said site and the new street (known as Federal Street) lately opened adjacent to the southerly side of said site, at a cost not exceeding \$1,357.18.
Pittston, Pa.	Pittston, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$15,000.
Portland, Me.	Portland, Maine, post office and courthouse: For mail-conveying machinery, \$1,500.
Portland, Oreg.	Portland, Oregon, post office and courthouse: For completion, \$365,000.
Pottstown, Pa.	Pottstown, Pennsylvania, post office: For completion, \$18,000.
Pratt, Kans.	Pratt, Kansas, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.
Prescott, Ark.	Prescott, Arkansas, post office: For continuation, \$35,000.
Pulaski, Va.	Pulaski, Virginia, post office: For completion, \$20,000.
Raton, N. Mex.	Raton, New Mexico, post office: For continuation, \$50,000.
Reading, Mass.	Reading, Massachusetts, post office: For completion, \$49,500.
Red Bluff, Cal.	Red Bluff, California, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.
Redfield, S. Dak.	Redfield, South Dakota, post office: For completion, \$13,000.
Rhineland, Wis.	Rhineland, Wisconsin, post office: For continuation, \$30,000.
Richfield, Utah.	Richfield, Utah, post office: For completion, \$39,500.
Richmond, Va.	Richmond, Virginia, post office, courthouse, and customhouse: For mail-conveying machinery, \$3,000.

Rochester, Indiana, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Rochester, Ind.
Rock Island, Illinois, post office: For mail-conveying machinery, \$3,000.	Rock Island, Ill.
Rockville, Connecticut, post office: For completion, \$22,000.	Rockville, Conn.
Rogers, Arkansas, post office: For continuation, \$50,000.	Rogers, Ark.
Roseburg, Oregon, post office: For completion, \$20,000.	Roseburg, Oreg.
Rumford, Maine, post office: For completion, \$10,000.	Rumford, Me.
Russellville, Arkansas, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Russellville, Ark.
Saco, Maine, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Saco, Me.
Saint Johnsbury, Vermont, post office: For continuation, \$30,000.	Saint Johnsbury, Vt.
Saint Peter, Minnesota, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.	Saint Peter, Minn.
Salem, Virginia, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Salem, Va.
Salisbury, Maryland, post office: For continuation, \$15,000.	Salisbury, Md.
Sandpoint, Idaho, post office: For commencement, \$40,000.	Sandpoint, Idaho.
Sandusky, Ohio, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Sandusky, Ohio.
Sanford, Florida, post office: For continuation, \$50,000.	Sanford, Fla.
San Pedro, California, post office and customhouse: For continuation, \$10,000.	San Pedro, Cal.
Santa Fe, New Mexico, post office and courthouse: For continuation, \$10,000.	Santa Fe, N. Mex.
Saranac Lake, New York, post office: For continuation, \$25,000.	Saranac Lake, N. Y.
Savanna, Illinois, post office: For completion, \$20,000.	Savanna, Ill.
Savannah, Georgia, post office: For mail-conveying machinery, \$2,500.	Savannah, Ga.
Sayre, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$25,000.	Sayre, Pa.
Scranton, Pennsylvania, post office: For mail-conveying machinery, \$5,500.	Scranton, Pa.
Shawnee, Oklahoma, post office: For continuation, \$60,000.	Shawnee, Okla.
Shelby, North Carolina, post office: For completion, \$10,000.	Shelby, N. C.
Shelbyville, Indiana, post office: For continuation, \$45,000.	Shelbyville, Ind.
Skowhegan, Maine, post office: For completion, \$25,000.	Skowhegan, Me.
South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, post office: For completion, \$15,000.	South Bethlehem, Pa.
South Boston, Virginia, post office: For completion, \$10,000.	South Boston, Va.
Southbridge, Massachusetts, post office: For completion, \$61,500.	Southbridge, Mass.
Spanish Fork, Utah, post office: For continuation, \$15,000.	Spanish Fork, Utah.
Stamford, Texas, post office: For completion, \$20,000.	Stamford, Tex.
State College, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$48,815.	State College, Pa.
Statesboro, Georgia, post office: For completion, \$39,500.	Statesboro, Ga.
Syracuse, New York, post office: For completion, \$190,000.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Tamaqua, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Tamaqua, Pa.
Taylorville, Illinois, post office: For completion, \$10,000.	Taylorville, Ill.
Thibodaux, Louisiana, post office: For continuation, \$15,000.	Thibodaux, La.
Thomasville, North Carolina, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Thomasville, N. C.
Tomah, Wisconsin, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Tomah, Wis.
Topeka, Kansas, post office and courthouse: For mail-conveying machinery, \$2,500.	Topeka, Kans.
Tullahoma, Tennessee, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Tullahoma, Tenn.
Tulsa, Oklahoma, post office and courthouse: For completion, \$45,000.	Tulsa, Okla.
Twin Falls, Idaho, post office: For completion, \$35,000.	Twin Falls, Idaho.
Tyrone, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$1,000.	Tyrone, Pa.
Valparaiso, Indiana, post office, For continuation, \$40,000.	Valparaiso, Ind.
Vancouver, Washington, post office: For completion, \$30,000.	Vancouver, Wash.
Vernal, Utah, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.	Vernal, Utah.
Vernon, Texas, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.	Vernon, Tex.
Vineland, New Jersey, post office: For continuation, \$45,000.	Vineland, N. J.
Vinton, Iowa, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.	Vinton, Iowa.
Wahoo, Nebraska, post office: For completion, \$39,500.	Wahoo, Nebr.
Walden, New York, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.	Walden, N. Y.

Warrenton, Va.  
Washington, D. C.  
Central heating, etc.,  
plant.

Warrenton, Virginia, post office: For completion, \$20,000.

Washington, District of Columbia:

Central heating, lighting, and power plant: For completion, \$919,104.

Supplying additional  
buildings.

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, in his discretion, to include among the buildings to be supplied with heat, light, and power from the central heating, lighting, and power plant, the Pan American Building, the building occupied by the Civil Service Commission, and the municipal fish market, and the limit of cost of said central heating, lighting, and power plant is hereby increased in the sum of \$68,000, which amount is hereby appropriated: *Provided*, That the foregoing buildings shall not be included among the buildings to be supplied with heat, light, and power, from the said power plant, if such inclusion shall interfere in any way with the completion of the said plant at the earliest date possible.

*Provided.*  
Not to delay early  
construction.

Butler Building.

Butler Building—For remodeling toilets, \$2,500.

Alterations, Depart-  
ment building.

Treasury Building—For new roof and for remodeling a portion of the fourth story to enable it to be used for office purposes, \$45,000. For changes in screen, new furniture, and so forth, in cash room, \$10,000.

Washington, Ga.

Washington, Georgia, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.

Washington, Ind.

Washington, Indiana, post office: For completion, \$10,000.

Washington, Iowa.

Washington, Iowa, post office: For completion, \$5,000.

Washington, Mo.

Washington, Missouri, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.

Washington Court  
House, Ohio.

Washington Court House, Ohio, post office: For completion, \$57,000.

Water Valley, Miss.

Water Valley, Mississippi, post office: For continuation, \$35,000.

Waynesboro, Va.

Waynesboro, Virginia, post office: For continuation, \$40,000.

Waynesburg, Pa.

Waynesburg, Pennsylvania, post office: For continuation, \$10,000.

Waynesville, N. C.

Waynesville, North Carolina, post office: For completion, \$10,000.

Wenatchee, Wash.

Wenatchee, Washington, post office: For completion, \$40,000.

West Point, Ga.

West Point, Georgia, post office: For continuation, \$30,000.

Wilmington, N. C.

Wilmington, North Carolina, customhouse and appraisers stores: For completion, \$135,000.

Wilmington, Ohio.

Wilmington, Ohio, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.

Winchester, Mass.

Winchester, Massachusetts, post office: For continuation, \$45,000.

Winnemucca, Nev.

Winnemucca, Nevada, post office: For continuation, \$45,000.

Woodbury, N. J.

Woodbury, New Jersey, post office: For completion, \$20,000.

Woodward, Okla.

Woodward, Oklahoma, post office and courthouse: For continuation, \$35,000.

Wyandotte, Mich.

Wyandotte, Michigan, post office: For continuation, \$20,000.

Yoakum, Tex.

Yoakum, Texas, post office: For completion, \$25,000.

Marine hospitals.

#### MARINE HOSPITALS.

Baltimore, Md.

Baltimore, Maryland, marine hospital: For roofed porches and heating system, \$5,000.

Cincinnati, Ohio.

Cincinnati, Ohio, marine hospital: For repairs to the old marine hospital and grounds, now being used as headquarters, central laboratory, and field depot for the investigations of the pollution of navigable waters, including the demolition of the dilapidated structures, and equipment of repaired buildings to make them available for public health purposes, \$10,000.

Key West, Fla.

Key West, Florida, marine hospital: For three tent houses and refrigerating plant, \$5,000.

New York, N. Y.

New York, New York, marine hospital (Stapleton, Staten Island): For a laundry building and for a pavilion for consumptives, \$25,000.

Port Townsend,  
Wash.

Port Townsend, Washington, marine hospital: For three tent houses, \$1,000.

## QUARANTINE STATIONS.

Columbia River (Astoria, Oregon), quarantine station: For wiring and lighting equipment, \$2,000.

New Orleans, Louisiana, Quarantine Station: For laundry building and equipment, \$5,000.

Savannah, Georgia, Quarantine Station: For toilet accommodations and sewerage, artesian well, tank, and equipment, \$4,000.

The foregoing work under "Marine Hospitals" and "Quarantine Stations" shall be performed under the supervision and direction of the Supervising Architect of the Treasury.

Columbia River (Astoria, Oregon), quarantine station: For boarding vessel, \$25,000.

Gulf, Mississippi (Ship Island), quarantine station: For boarding launch, \$8,000.

Quarantine stations.

Columbia River.

New Orleans, La.

Savannah, Ga.

Supervision of work.

Columbia River.  
Boarding vessel.Gulf, Miss.  
Boarding launch.

## PUBLIC BUILDINGS, REPAIRS, EQUIPMENT, AND GENERAL EXPENSES.

Repairs and preservation: For repairs and preservation of all completed and occupied public buildings and the grounds thereof, under the control of the Treasury Department, and for wire partitions and fly screens therefor, Government wharves and piers under the control of the Treasury Department, together with the necessary dredging adjacent thereto, buildings and wharf at Sitka, Alaska, and the Secretary of the Treasury may, in renting said wharf, require that the lessee shall make all necessary repairs thereto; care of vacant sites under the control of the Treasury Department, such as necessary fences, filling dangerous holes, cutting grass and weeds, but not for any permanent improvements thereon; repairs and preservation of buildings not reserved by vendors on sites under the control of the Treasury Department acquired for public buildings or the enlargement of public buildings, the expenditures on this account for the current fiscal year not to exceed fifteen per centum of the annual rentals of such buildings: *Provided*, That of the sum herein appropriated not exceeding \$125,000 may be used for marine hospitals and quarantine stations, including wire partitions and fly screens for same, and not exceeding \$14,000 for the Treasury, Butler, Winder, and Auditors Buildings at Washington, District of Columbia: *Provided further*, That this sum shall not be available for the payment of personal services except for work done by contract or for temporary job labor under exigency not exceeding at one time the sum of \$100 at any one building, \$850,000.

Repairs, preserva-  
tion, etc.

Sitka, Alaska.

*Provisos.*  
Marine hospitals and  
quarantine stations.Treasury buildings,  
D. C.Personal services re-  
stricted.

Mechanical equipment: For installation and repair of mechanical equipment in all completed and occupied public buildings under the control of the Treasury Department, including heating, hoisting, plumbing, gas piping, ventilating, vacuum cleaning, and refrigerating apparatus, electric-light plants, meters, interior pneumatic-tube and intercommunicating telephone systems, conduit, wiring, call-bell and signal systems, and for maintenance and repair of tower clocks; for installation and repair of mechanical equipment, for any of the foregoing items, in buildings not reserved by vendors on sites under the control of the Treasury Department, acquired for public buildings or the enlargements of public buildings, the total expenditures on this account for the current fiscal year not to exceed ten per centum of the annual rentals of such buildings: *Provided*, That of the sum herein appropriated for mechanical equipment of public buildings, not exceeding \$50,000 may be used for marine hospitals and quarantine stations, and not exceeding \$10,000 for the Treasury, Butler, Winder, and Auditors Buildings at Washington, District of Columbia, but not including the generating plant and its maintenance in the Auditors Building, and not exceeding \$10,000 for the maintenance,

Mechanical equip-  
ment.  
Heating, lighting, etc.*Provisos.*  
Marine hospitals and  
quarantine stations.Treasury buildings,  
D. C.

Pneumatic tube service, New York City. changes in, and repairs of pneumatic-tube system between the appraisers' warehouse at Greenwich, Christopher, Washington, and Barrow Streets and the new customhouse in Bowling Green, Borough of Manhattan, in the city of New York, including repairs to the street pavement and subsurface necessarily incident to or resulting from such maintenance, changes, or repairs: *Provided further*, That this sum shall not be available for the payment of personal services except for work done by contract, or for temporary job labor under exigency not exceeding at one time the sum of \$100 at any one building, \$460,000.

Personal services restricted. Vaults and safes. Vaults and safes: For vaults and lock-box equipments and repairs thereto in all completed and occupied public buildings under the control of the Treasury Department, and for the necessary safe equipments and repairs thereto in all public buildings under the control of the Treasury Department, whether completed and occupied or in course of construction, exclusive of personal services, except for work done by contract or for temporary job labor under exigency not exceeding at one time the sum of \$50 at any one building, \$110,000.

General expenses. Vol. 35, p. 537. General expenses: To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to execute and give effect to the provisions of section six of the Act of May thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eight (Thirty-fifth Statutes, page five hundred and thirty-seven): For additional salary of \$1,000 for the Supervising Architect of the Treasury for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen; architectural designer, at \$6,000 per annum; foremen draftsmen, architectural draftsmen, and apprentice draftsmen, at rates of pay from \$480 to \$2,500 per annum; structural engineers and draftsmen, at rates of pay from \$840 to \$2,200 per annum; mechanical, sanitary, electrical, heating and ventilating, and illuminating engineers and draftsmen, at rates of pay from \$1,200 to \$2,400 per annum; computers and estimators, at rates of pay from \$1,600 to \$2,500 per annum, the expenditures under all the foregoing classes for which a minimum and maximum rate of compensation is stated, not to exceed \$178,050; supervising superintendents, superintendents, and junior superintendents of construction and inspectors, at rates of pay from \$1,600 to \$2,900 per annum not to exceed \$278,960; expenses of superintendence, including expenses of all inspectors and other officers and employees, on duty or detailed in connection with work on public buildings and the furnishing and equipment thereof, and the work of the Supervising Architect's Office, under orders from the Treasury Department; for the transportation of household goods, incident to change of headquarters of supervising superintendents, superintendents, and junior superintendents of construction, and inspectors, not in excess of five thousand pounds at any one time, together with the necessary expense incident to packing and draying the same, not to exceed in any one year a total expenditure of \$7,500; office rent and expenses of superintendents, including temporary stenographic and other assistance in the preparation of reports and the care of public property, and so forth; advertising; office supplies, including drafting materials, specially prepared paper, typewriting machines, adding machines, and other mechanical labor-saving devices, and exchange of same; furniture, carpets, electric-light fixtures, and office equipment; telephone service; not to exceed \$6,000 for stationery; not to exceed \$1,000 for books of reference, law books, technical periodicals and journals; contingencies of every kind and description, traveling expenses of site agents, recording deeds and other evidences of title, photographic instruments, chemicals, plates, and photographic materials, and such other articles and supplies and such minor and incidental expenses not enumerated, connected solely with work on public buildings, the acquisition of sites, and the administrative work connected with the

Additional pay, Supervising Architect. Technical services, etc. Superintendents. Expenses of maintenance, etc. Office supplies. Vol. 39, p. 1089.



annual appropriations under the Supervising Architect's Office as the Secretary of the Treasury may deem necessary and specially order or approve, but not including heat, light, janitor service, awnings, curtains, or any expenses for the general maintenance of the Treasury Building, or surveys, plaster models, progress photographs, test pit borings, or mill and shop inspections, \$580,660.

Architectural competitions: To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to make payment for architectural services under contracts entered into prior to the repeal of the Act entitled "An Act authorizing the Secretary of the Treasury to obtain plans and specifications for public buildings to be erected under the supervision of the Treasury Department, and providing for local supervision of the construction of the same," approved February twentieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-three, including additional commissions accruing under certain of said contracts due to increase in the limits of cost of certain buildings, except as otherwise specifically provided by law, and including payment for the services from July first, nineteen hundred and twelve, of the architect of the Hilo, Hawaii, building, specially selected under the provisions of the Act approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and eleven, the unexpended balances of the appropriations for architectural competitions, public buildings, for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is continued and made available for said purposes during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Architectural competitions.  
Payment of commissions.  
Vol. 27, p. 468.

Hilo, Hawaii.  
Vol. 36, p. 1373; Vol. 37, p. 428.

#### PUBLIC BUILDINGS, OPERATING EXPENSES.

Operating force: For such personal services as the Secretary of the Treasury may deem necessary in connection with the care, maintenance, and repair of all public buildings under the control of the Treasury Department (except as hereinafter provided), together with the grounds thereof and the equipment and furnishings therein, including assistant custodians, janitors, watchmen, laborers, and charwomen; engineers, firemen, elevator conductors, coal passers, electricians, dynamo tenders, lampists, and wiremen; mechanical labor force in connection with said buildings, including carpenters, plumbers, steam fitters, machinists, and painters, but in no case shall the rates of compensation for such mechanical labor force be in excess of the rates current at the time and in the place where such services are employed, \$3,250,000: *Provided*, That the foregoing appropriation shall be available for use in connection with all public buildings under the control of the Treasury Department, including the customhouse at Washington, District of Columbia, but not including any other public building within the District of Columbia, and exclusive of marine hospitals, quarantine stations, mints, branch mints, and assay offices.

Operating force.  
Personal services.

*Proviso.*  
Buildings for which available.

Furniture and repairs of furniture: For furniture, carpets, and repairs of same, for completed and occupied public buildings under the control of the Treasury Department, exclusive of marine hospitals, quarantine stations, mints, branch mints, and assay offices, and for gas and electric lighting fixtures and repairs of same for completed and occupied public buildings under the control of the Treasury Department, including marine hospitals and quarantine stations, but exclusive of mints, branch mints, and assay offices, and for furniture and carpets for public buildings and extensions of public buildings in course of construction which are to remain under the custody and control of the Treasury Department, exclusive of marine hospitals, quarantine stations, mints, branch mints, and assay offices, and buildings constructed for other executive departments or estab-

Furniture, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Personal services re-  
stricted.

Use of present furni-  
ture.

Operating supplies.  
Fuel, lights, water,  
etc.

Buildings excluded.

Gas governors.

*Proviso.*  
Rental.

Pneumatic tube serv-  
ice.  
Furnishing steam for,  
to Postal Service.

Salamanca, N. Y.  
Ground rent.

Coast Guard.

Expenses.

Pay, etc., officers and  
enlisted men.

lishments of the Government, \$775,000: *Provided*, That the fore-  
going appropriations shall not be used for personal services except  
for work done under contract or for temporary job labor under  
exigency, and not exceeding at one time the sum of \$100 at any one  
building: *Provided further*, That all furniture now owned by the  
United States in other public buildings or in buildings rented by the  
United States shall be used, so far as practicable, whether it corre-  
sponds with the present regulation plan for furniture or not.

Operating supplies: For fuel, steam, gas for lighting and heating  
purposes, water, ice, lighting supplies, electric current for lighting  
and power purposes, telephone service for custodian forces; removal  
of ashes and rubbish, snow, and ice; cutting grass and weeds, wash-  
ing towels, and miscellaneous items for the use of the custodian forces  
in the care and maintenance of completed and occupied public build-  
ings and the grounds thereof under the control of the Treasury  
Department, and in the care and maintenance of the equipment and  
furnishing in such buildings; miscellaneous supplies, tools, and appli-  
ances required in the operation (not embracing repairs) of the mechan-  
ical equipment, including heating, plumbing, hoisting, gas piping,  
ventilating, vacuum cleaning and refrigerating apparatus, electric-  
light plants, meters, interior pneumatic-tube and intercommunicating  
telephone systems, conduit wiring, call-bell and signal systems in  
such buildings (including the customhouse at Washington, District  
of Columbia, but excluding any other public building under the con-  
trol of the Treasury Department within the District of Columbia,  
and excluding also marine hospitals and quarantine stations, mints,  
branch mints, and assay offices, and personal services, except for  
work done by contract or for temporary job labor under exigency  
not exceeding at one time the sum of \$100 at any one building),  
\$1,800,000. The appropriation made herein for gas shall include the  
rental and use of gas governors, when ordered by the Secretary of the  
Treasury in writing: *Provided*, That rentals shall not be paid for  
such gas governors greater than thirty-five per centum of the actual  
value of the gas saved thereby, which saving shall be determined by  
such tests as the Secretary of the Treasury shall direct.

During the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen the Secretary  
of the Treasury is authorized, out of the appropriations "Operating  
supplies for public buildings" and "Operating force for public build-  
ings," to furnish steam for the operation of pneumatic tubes of the  
Postal Service, as heretofore; and to pay employees in the production  
of said steam, as heretofore, the proceeds derived from the sale of  
said steam to be credited to said appropriations in proportion to the  
amounts expended therefrom.

Salamanca, New York, ground rent: For annual ground rent of  
the Federal building site at Salamanca, New York, on account of  
Indian leases, due and payable on February nineteenth of each year,  
in advance, to the treasurer of the Seneca Nation of Indians, begin-  
ning February nineteenth, nineteen hundred and fifteen, and expir-  
ing February nineteenth, nineteen hundred and ninety-one, \$7.50.

COAST GUARD.

For every expenditure requisite for and incident to the authorized  
work of the Coast Guard, as follows:

For pay and allowances prescribed by law for commissioned offi-  
cers, warrant officers, petty officers, and other enlisted men, active  
and retired, temporary and substitute surfmen, not exceeding forty-  
four cadets and cadet engineers who are hereby authorized, and one  
civilian instructor, \$4,049,286.

For rations or commutation thereof at the rate of 45 cents per ration for warrant officers, petty officers, and other enlisted men, \$520,000.

Rations.

For twelve clerks to district superintendents, at such rate as the Secretary of the Treasury may determine, not to exceed \$900 each, \$10,800;

Clerks to superintendents.

For fuel and water for vessels, stations, and houses of refuge, \$275,000;

Fuel, etc.

For outfits, ship chandlery, and engineers' stores for the same, \$340,000;

Outfits, stores, etc.

For rebuilding and repairing stations and houses of refuge, temporary leases, rent, and improvements of property for Coast Guard purposes, including use of additional land where necessary, \$125,000;

Stations, houses of refuge, etc.

For actual traveling expenses or mileage, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, for officers, and actual traveling expenses for other persons traveling on duty under orders from the Treasury Department, \$35,000;

Traveling expenses.

For carrying out the provisions of section eight of the Act approved May fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-two, \$30,000;

Death allowances. Vol. 22, p. 57; Vol. 35, p. 46.

For draft animals and their maintenance, \$20,000;

Draft animals.

For telephone lines and care of the same, \$40,000;

Telephones.

To enable the Coast Guard to bring its present telephone system of coastal communication to a high state of efficiency, to extend such system to include all Coast Guard stations not now connected, and to include the most important light stations which have at present no means of rapid communication, including personal services and all other necessary expenses in connection therewith, \$300,000;

Extending system to all stations, etc.

For compensation for special services, \$61,000;

Special services.

For contingent expenses, including supplies and provisions for houses of refuge and for shipwrecked persons succored by the Coast Guard, wharfage, towage, freight, storage, repairs to station apparatus, advertising, surveys, medals, stationery, labor, newspapers and periodicals for statistical purposes, and all other necessary expenses which are not included under any other heading, \$50,000.

Contingent expenses. Vol. 39, p. 1089.

In all, \$5,856,086.

For establishing a Coast Guard station on the coast of Louisiana in the vicinity of Barataria Bay, \$25,000.

Barataria Bay, La. Vol. 39, p. 239.

For repairs to Coast Guard cutters, \$175,000.

Repairs to cutters.

#### ENGRAVING AND PRINTING.

Engraving and printing.

For the work of engraving and printing, exclusive of repay work, during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen of not exceeding one hundred million delivered sheets of United States currency, ten million delivered sheets of national-bank notes and Federal reserve currency, ninety-five million four hundred thousand delivered sheets of internal-revenue stamps, three hundred and thirty-five thousand delivered sheets of customs stamps, one million two hundred and twenty-five thousand delivered sheets of opium orders and special tax stamps, and two million nine hundred and fifty thousand delivered sheets of checks, drafts, and miscellaneous work, as follows:

Work authorized for the fiscal year 1918.

For salaries of all necessary employees, other than employees required for the administrative work of the bureau of the class provided for and specified in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, and plate printers and plate printers' assistants, \$1,470,000, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury: *Provided*, That no portion of this sum shall be expended for printing United States notes or Treasury notes of larger denomination than

Post, pp. 596, 825.

Salaries. Vol. 39, p. 1088.

Proviso. Large notes.

- Vol. 31, p. 45. those that may be canceled or retired, except in so far as such printing may be necessary in executing the requirements of the Act "To define and fix the standard of value, to maintain the parity of all forms of money issued or coined by the United States, to refund the public debt, and for other purposes," approved March fourteenth, nineteen hundred.
- Wages. For wages of plate printers, at piece rates to be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury, not to exceed the rates usually paid for such work, including the wages of printers' assistants, when employed, \$1,815,000, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury: *Provided*, That no portion of this sum shall be expended for printing United States notes or Treasury notes of larger denominations than those that may be canceled or retired, except in so far as such printing may be necessary in executing the requirements of the Act to define and fix the standard of value, to maintain the parity of all forms of money issued or coined by the United States, to refund the public debt, and for other purposes, approved March fourteenth, nineteen hundred.
- Proviso.*  
Large notes. Vol. 31, p. 45. For engravers' and printers' materials and other materials except distinctive paper, miscellaneous expenses, including paper for internal-revenue stamps, and for purchase, maintenance, and driving of necessary motor-propelled and horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, when, in writing, ordered by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$910,000, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.
- Materials, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 1038. During the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen all proceeds derived from work performed by the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, by direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, not covered and embraced in the appropriation for said bureau for the said fiscal year, instead of being covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, as provided by the Act of August fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-six (Twenty-fourth Statutes, page two hundred and twenty-seven), shall be credited when received to the appropriation for said bureau for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.
- Proceeds from work  
to be credited to  
Bureau. Vol. 24, p. 227. MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS, TREASURY DEPARTMENT.
- Miscellaneous. Napoleon B. Giddings. For payment to the legal representatives of Napoleon B. Giddings, deceased, in accordance with private Act Numbered One hundred and sixty-five, Sixty-fourth Congress, approved February eighth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,950.
- Payment to legal  
representatives of.  
Vol. 39, p. 1470. Internal Revenue.  
Refund of taxes.  
Vol. 35, p. 325. To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to refund money covered into Treasury as internal-revenue collections, under the provisions of the Act approved May twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred and eight, \$50,000.
- Punishing violations  
of laws. Punishment for violations of internal-revenue laws: For detecting and bringing to trial and punishment persons guilty of violating the internal-revenue laws or conniving at the same, including payments for information and detection of such violations, \$175,000.
- Enforcing laws relating to the Treasury. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to use for, and in connection with, the enforcement of the laws relating to the Treasury Department and the several branches of the public service under its control, not exceeding at any one time four persons paid from the appropriation for the collection of customs, four persons paid from the appropriation for salaries and expenses of internal-revenue agents or from the appropriation for the foregoing purpose, and four persons paid from the appropriation for suppressing counterfeiting and other crimes, but not exceeding six persons so detailed shall be employed at any one time hereunder: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be constructed to deprive the Secretary of the Treasury from making any detail now otherwise authorized by existing law.
- Details permitted.
- Limit.
- Proviso.*  
Other details.

Refunding United States bonds: For expenses of refunding two per centum bonds of the United States into one-year three per centum Treasury notes or thirty-year three per centum United States bonds, as authorized by section eighteen of the Federal reserve Act, during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$15,000.

Refunding 2 per cent bonds.

Vol. 33, p. 269.

Contingent expenses, Independent Treasury: For contingent expenses under the requirements of section thirty-six hundred and fifty-three of the Revised Statutes, collection, safe-keeping, transfer, and disbursement of the public money, transportation of notes, bonds, and other securities of the United States, salaries of special agents, actual expenses of examiners detailed to examine the books, accounts, and money on hand at the several subtreasuries and depositories, including national banks acting as depositories under the requirements of section thirty-six hundred and forty-nine of the Revised Statutes, also including examinations of cash account at mints, \$185,000.

Contingent expenses, Independent Treasury.  
Vol. 39, p. 1088.

R. S., sec. 3649, p. 718.

Recoinage of gold coins: For recoinage of lightweight gold coins in the Treasury, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, as required by section thirty-five hundred and twelve of the Revised Statutes, \$5,000.

Recoinage of gold coins.

R. S., sec. 3512, p. 696.

Recoinage of minor coins: To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to continue the recoinage of worn and uncurrent minor coins of the United States now in the Treasury or hereafter received, and to reimburse the Treasurer of the United States for the difference between the nominal or face value of such coin and the amount the same will produce in new coin, \$10,000.

Recoinage of minor coins.

Money laundry machines: For all miscellaneous expenses in connection with the installation and maintenance of money laundry machines, including repairs and purchase of supplies, for machines at Washington, District of Columbia, and in the various subtreasury offices, \$4,000.

Money laundry machines.

Distinctive paper for United States securities: For distinctive paper for United States currency, national-bank currency, and Federal reserve bank currency, one hundred and fifteen million five hundred thousand sheets, including transportation, traveling, mill, and other necessary expenses, salaries of not exceeding one register, two assistant registers, five counters, five watchmen, and one skilled laborer, and expenses of officer detailed from the Treasury Department, \$521,865.

Distinctive paper for securities, etc.  
Quantity authorized.

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to consolidate the stock accounts of distinctive paper for United States currency and for national-bank and Federal Reserve Bank currency, same to be held for issue on the basis of printing authorized by Congress.

Consolidation of paper stock accounts.

For custody of dies, rolls, and plates used at the Bureau of Engraving and Printing for printing Government securities: Custodians—two at \$2,000 each; distributors of stock—one \$1,600, two at \$1,400 each; in all, \$8,400.

Custody of dies, rolls, and plates.

Suppressing counterfeiting and other crimes: For expenses incurred under the authority or with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury in detecting, arresting, and delivering into the custody of the United States marshal having jurisdiction dealers and pretended dealers in counterfeit money and persons engaged in counterfeiting Treasury notes, bonds, national-bank notes, and other securities of the United States and of foreign Governments, as well as the coins of the United States and of foreign Governments, and other felonies committed against the laws of the United States relating to the pay and bounty laws, hire and operation of motor-propelled or horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles when necessary, per diem in lieu of subsistence, when allowed pursuant to section thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen hun-

Suppressing counterfeiting, etc.

Per diem subsistence.  
Vol. 33, p. 680.

dred and fourteen, and for no other purpose whatever, except in the protection of the person of the President and the members of his immediate family and of the person chosen to be President of the United States, \$275,000: *Provided*, That no part of this amount be used in defraying the expenses of any person subpoenaed by the United States courts to attend any trial before United States court or preliminary examination before any United States commissioner, which expenses shall be paid from the appropriation for "Fees of witnesses, United States courts": *Provided further*, That until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the President is authorized to direct, without reference to existing limitations, the use of the persons employed hereunder if, in his judgment, an emergency exists which requires such action.

Appropriations in this Act shall not be used in payment of compensation or expenses of any person detailed or transferred, except to the Department of State, from the Secret Service Division of the Treasury Department, or who may at any time during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen have been employed by or under said Secret Service Division.

Lands and other property of the United States: For custody, care, protection, and expenses of sales of lands and other property of the United States, acquired and held under sections thirty-seven hundred and forty-nine and thirty-seven hundred and fifty of the Revised Statutes, the examination of titles, recording of deeds, advertising, and auctioneers' fees in connection therewith, \$300.

Protecting person of President, etc.

*Provisos.*  
Fees, etc.

*Post*, p. 157.  
Emergency use of employees.

Payment to persons detailed forbidden. Exception.

Lands, etc.

R. S., secs. 3749, 3750, p. 739.

Customs service.

#### CUSTOMS SERVICE.

Collecting revenue. Vol. 39, p. 1099.

For collecting the revenue from customs, including not exceeding \$200,000 for the detection and prevention of frauds upon the customs revenue, \$9,850,000.

Automatic scales. Vol. 39, p. 237.

Scales for customs service: The unexpended balances of the appropriations heretofore made for construction and installation of special automatic and recording scales for weighing merchandise, and so forth, in connection with imports at the various ports of entry under direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, are continued and made available for expenditure during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, together with the further sum of \$75,000.

Compensation in lieu of moieties.

Compensation in lieu of moieties: For compensation in lieu of moieties in certain cases under the customs revenue laws, \$30,000.

Public Health Service.

#### PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE.

Pay, etc., officers.

For pay, allowance, and commutation of quarters for commissioned medical officers and pharmacists, \$745,000;

Acting assistant surgeons.

For pay of acting assistant surgeons (noncommissioned medical officers), \$200,000;

Other employees.

For pay of all other employees (attendants, and so forth), \$525,000;

Freight, etc.

For freight, transportation, and traveling expenses, including the expenses, except membership fees, of officers when officially detailed to attend meetings of associations for the promotion of public health, \$30,000;

Fuel, etc.

For fuel, light, and water, \$75,000;

Furniture.

For furniture and repairs to same, \$8,000;

Supplies.

For purveying depot, purchase of medical, surgical, and hospital supplies, \$45,000;

Hygienic Laboratory.

For maintaining the Hygienic Laboratory, \$20,000;

Marine hospitals. Vol. 39, p. 1098.

For maintenance of marine hospitals, including subsistence, and all other necessary miscellaneous expenses which are not included under special heads, \$256,000: *Provided*, That there may be admitted into said hospitals for study persons with infectious or other diseases

*Provisos.*  
Cases for study.

affecting the public health, and not to exceed ten cases in any one hospital at one time;

For medical examinations, care of seamen, care and treatment of all other persons entitled to relief, and miscellaneous expenses other than marine hospitals, which are not included under special heads, \$170,000;

For journals and scientific books, \$500;

In all, \$2,074,500, which shall include the amount necessary for the medical inspection of aliens, as required by section seventeen of the Act approved February twentieth, nineteen hundred and seven.

Quarantine service: For maintenance and ordinary expenses, exclusive of pay of officers and employees, of quarantine stations at Eastport and Portland, Maine; Boston, Massachusetts; Providence, Rhode Island; Perth Amboy, New Jersey; Delaware Breakwater; Reedy Island, and the Delaware Bay and River; Alexandria, Virginia; Cape Charles and supplemental station thereto; Cape Fear, Newbern, and Washington, North Carolina; Georgetown, Charleston, Beaufort, and Port Royal, South Carolina; Savannah, South Atlantic; Darien; Brunswick; Cumberland Sound; Saint Johns River; Biscayne Bay; Key West; Boca Grande; Tampa Bay; Port Inglis; Cedar Key; Punta Rassa; Saint Georges Sound (East and West Pass); Saint Joseph; Saint Andrews and Pensacola, Florida; Mobile; New Orleans and supplemental stations thereto; Pascagoula; Gulf; Gulfport; Galveston, Laredo, Eagle Pass, and El Paso, Texas; San Diego, San Pedro and adjoining ports, Santa Barbara, San Francisco, Monterey, and Port Harford, California; Fort Bragg, Eureka, Columbia River, Florence, Newport, Coos Bay, and Gardner, Oregon; Port Townsend and supplemental stations thereto; quarantine systems of Alaska, the Hawaiian Islands including the leprosy hospital, and Porto Rico; and including and not exceeding \$500 for printing on account of the quarantine service at times when the exigencies of that service require immediate action, \$170,000.

Key West, Florida, quarantine station: For detention hulk, repairs, and equipment, \$7,000.

Prevention of epidemics: To enable the President, in case only of threatened or actual epidemic of cholera, typhus fever, yellow fever, smallpox, bubonic plague, Chinese plague or black death, trachoma, or infantile paralysis, to aid State and local boards, or otherwise, in his discretion, in preventing and suppressing the spread of the same, and in such emergency in the execution of any quarantine laws which may be then in force, \$400,000: *Provided*, That a detailed report of the expenditures hereunder shall annually hereafter be submitted to Congress.

Field investigations: For investigations of diseases of man and conditions influencing the propagation and spread thereof, including sanitation and sewage, and the pollution of navigable streams and lakes of the United States, including personal service, \$200,000.

Interstate quarantine service: For cooperation with State and municipal health authorities in the prevention of the spread of contagious and infectious diseases in interstate traffic, \$15,000.

Rural sanitation: For special studies of, and demonstration work in, rural sanitation, including personal service, \$150,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for demonstration work in rural sanitation in any community unless the State, county, or municipality in which the community is located agrees to pay one-half the expense of such demonstration work.

Pellagra: For rental, equipment, and maintenance of a temporary field hospital and laboratory, including pay of personnel, for special studies of pellagra, \$40,000.

Outside treatment, etc.

Books.

Inspecting aliens.  
Vol. 39, p. 885.

Quarantine service.  
Vol. 39, p. 1088.

Key West, Fla., station.

Prevention of epidemics.  
Vol. 39, p. 1088.

*Proviso.*  
Report of expenditures.

Field investigations.

Interstate quarantine service.

Rural sanitation.

*Proviso.*  
Cooperation required.

Pellagra studies.

Viruses, serums, etc.  
Regulating sales, etc.

**Biologic products:** To regulate the propagation and sale of viruses, serums, toxins, and analogous products, including personal service, \$20,000.

District of Columbia.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.**

Columbia Hospital.  
Repairs, heat, light,  
etc.

**Columbia Hospital and Lying-in Asylum:** For general repairs and for additional construction, including labor and material for each and every item connected therewith, \$2,600; for expenses of heat, light, and power required in and about the operation of the hospital, \$12,500, or so much thereof as may be necessary; in all, \$15,100, to be expended under the direction of the Superintendent of the Capitol, and paid, one-half out of the revenues of the District of Columbia, and one-half out of the Treasury of the United States.

Half from District  
revenues.

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.**

Smithsonian Institu-  
tion.

International ex-  
changes.

**International exchanges:** For the system of international exchanges between the United States and foreign countries, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, including necessary employees and purchase of necessary books and periodicals, \$35,000.

American ethnology.

**American ethnology:** For continuing ethnological researches among the American Indians and the natives of Hawaii, including the excavation and preservation of archæologic remains, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, including necessary employees and the purchase of necessary books and periodicals, \$42,000.

International Cata-  
logue of Scientific Lit-  
erature.

**International Catalogue of Scientific Literature:** For the cooperation of the United States in the work of the International Catalogue of Scientific Literature, including the preparation of a classified index catalogue of American scientific publications for incorporation in the International Catalogue, clerk hire, purchase of necessary books and periodicals, and other necessary incidental expenses, \$7,500.

Astrophysical Ob-  
servatory.

**Astrophysical Observatory:** For maintenance of Astrophysical Observatory, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, including assistants, purchase of necessary books and periodicals, apparatus, making necessary observations in high altitudes, repairs and alterations of buildings, and miscellaneous expenses, \$13,000.

Eclipse of the sun,  
1918.  
Expenses of observ-  
ing.

**For observation of the total eclipse of the sun of June eighth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, including purchase of necessary apparatus and supplies, transportation of equipment to and from observing station, hire of temporary assistance, transportation and subsistence of observers, and miscellaneous expenses, \$2,000.**

National Museum.  
Salaries, fixtures, etc.

**National Museum:** For cases, furniture, fixtures, and appliances required for the exhibition and safe-keeping of collections, including necessary employees, \$25,000;

Heating, lighting, etc.

**For heating, lighting, electrical, telegraphic, and telephonic service, \$46,000;**

Preserving collec-  
tions, etc.

**For continuing preservation, exhibition, and increase of collections from the surveying and exploring expeditions of the Government, and from other sources, including necessary employees, all other necessary expenses, and not exceeding \$5,500 for drawings and illustrations for publications, \$300,000:**

Repairs.

**For repairs of buildings, shops, and sheds, including all necessary labor and material, \$10,000;**

Books, etc.

**For purchase of books, pamphlets, and periodicals for reference, \$2,000;**

Postage.

**For postage stamps and foreign postal cards, \$500;**  
**In all, National Museum, \$383,500.**

National Zoological  
Park, D. C.  
Expenses.

**National Zoological Park:** For roads, walks, bridges, water supply, sewerage, and drainage; grading, planting, and otherwise improving the grounds; erecting and repairing buildings and inclosures; care,



subsistence, purchase, and transportation of animals; necessary employees; incidental expenses not otherwise provided for, including purchase, maintenance, and driving of horses and vehicles required for official purposes, not exceeding \$100 for the purchase of necessary books and periodicals, and exclusive of architect's fees or compensation, \$100,000; one-half of which sum shall be paid from the revenues of the District of Columbia and the other half from the Treasury of the United States.

**George Washington Memorial Building:** The amount which shall have been subscribed and paid into the treasury of the George Washington Memorial Association before the actual construction of said building shall be undertaken prescribed in the Act entitled "An Act to increase the limit of cost of certain public buildings," and so forth, approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and thirteen (Thirty-seventh Statutes, page eight hundred and eighty-one), is hereby fixed at \$500,000, and the limit for beginning the erection of said building is hereby extended to March fourth, nineteen hundred and nineteen.

Half from District revenues.

George Washington Memorial Building, D. C.  
Initial subscription limit diminished.  
Vol. 37, p. 881.  
*Post*, pp. 368, 1270.

Time for commencement extended.

### INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION.

For seven commissioners at \$10,000 each; secretary, \$5,000; in all, \$75,000.

For all other authorized expenditures necessary in the execution of laws to regulate commerce, including per diem in lieu of subsistence when allowed pursuant to section thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, \$1,100,000, of which sum there may be expended not exceeding \$50,000 in the employment of counsel, not exceeding \$3,000 for necessary books, reports, and periodicals, not exceeding \$1,500 for printing other than that done at the Government Printing Office, not exceeding \$100 in the open market for the purchase of office furniture similar in class or kind to that listed in the general supply schedule, and not exceeding \$70,000 rent of buildings in the District of Columbia.

To further enable the Interstate Commerce Commission to enforce compliance with section twenty of the Act to regulate commerce as amended by the Act approved June twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and six, including the employment of necessary special agents or examiners, \$300,000.

To enable the Interstate Commerce Commission to keep informed regarding and to enforce compliance with Acts to promote the safety of employees and travelers upon railroads; the Act requiring common carriers to make reports of accidents and authorizing investigations thereof; and to enable the Interstate Commerce Commission to investigate and test block-signal and train-control systems and appliances intended to promote the safety of railway operation, as authorized by the joint resolution approved June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and six, and the provision of the sundry civil Act approved May twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred and eight, including the employment of inspectors, and per diem in lieu of subsistence when allowed pursuant to section thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, \$250,000.

**Valuation of property of carriers:** To enable the Interstate Commerce Commission to carry out the objects of the Act entitled "An Act to amend an Act entitled 'An Act to regulate commerce,' approved February fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, and all Acts amendatory thereof by providing for a valuation of the several classes of property of carriers subject thereto and securing information concerning their stocks, bonds, and other securities, approved

Interstate Commerce Commission.

Salaries.  
*Post*, p. 270.

Expenses.  
Per diem subsistence.  
Vol. 33, p. 680.

Amount for counsel, etc.

Rent.

Enforcing accounting by railroads.  
Vol. 34, p. 593; Vol. 36, p. 656.

Railway safety appliances.  
Vol. 27, p. 531; Vol. 29, p. 85; Vol. 32, p. 943; Vol. 36, p. 298.  
Accidents.  
Vol. 31, p. 446; Vol. 36, p. 350.  
Block signals, etc.  
Vol. 34, p. 838; Vol. 35, p. 324.

Per diem subsistence.  
Vol. 33, p. 680.

Physical valuation of railroads.  
Vol. 37, p. 701.

Issues of stocks, etc.

Per diem subsistence. March first, nineteen hundred and thirteen, including per diem in lieu  
Vol. 38, p. 680. of subsistence when allowed pursuant to section thirteen of the  
sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen  
hundred and fourteen, and including not exceeding \$15,000 for rent of  
buildings in the District of Columbia, \$3,500,000.

Rent. For all authorized expenditures under the provisions of the Act of  
February seventeenth, nineteen hundred and eleven, "To promote  
the safety of employees and travelers upon railroads by compelling  
their common carriers engaged in interstate commerce to equip their  
locomotives with safe and suitable boilers and appurtenances thereto,"  
Safe locomotive boilers, etc. Vol. 36, p. 913. and amendment of March fourth, nineteen hundred and fifteen,  
extending "the same powers and duties with respect to all parts and  
appurtenances of the locomotive and tender," including such steno-  
graphic and clerical help to the chief inspector and his two assistants  
as the Interstate Commerce Commission may deem necessary, and  
Vol. 38, p. 1192. for per diem in lieu of subsistence when allowed pursuant to section  
thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first,  
nineteen hundred and fourteen, \$225,000.

Per diem subsistence.  
Vol. 38, p. 680.

### UNITED STATES BOARD OF MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION.

Board of Mediation  
and Conciliation.

Salaries and expenses.  
Vol. 38, p. 108.

For commissioner, \$7,500; assistant commissioner, \$5,000; nec-  
essary and proper expenses incurred in connection with any arbi-  
tration or with the carrying on of the work of mediation and con-  
ciliation, including traveling and other necessary expenses of mem-  
bers or employees of boards of arbitration, furniture, office fixtures  
and supplies, books of reference and periodicals, salaries, traveling  
expenses, and other necessary expenses of members or employees of  
the Board of Mediation and Conciliation, to be approved by the chair-  
man of said board, \$34,680; rent in the District of Columbia, \$2,820;  
in all, \$50,000.

Rent.

Authority for ex-  
penses.

Authority for incurring expenses, including subsistence, by boards  
of arbitration shall first be obtained from the Board of Mediation  
and Conciliation.

Federal Trade Com-  
mission.

### FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION.

Salaries.  
Vol. 38, p. 717.

For five commissioners, at \$10,000 each; secretary, \$5,000; five  
clerks to commissioners, at \$1,500 each; chief clerk, \$2,000; dis-  
bursing clerk, \$2,000; clerks—four of class four, five of class three,  
ten of class two, seventeen of class one, twenty-one at \$1,000 each,  
twenty-one at \$900 each; messenger; four assistant messengers;  
nine messenger boys, at \$480 each; general mechanic, \$840; three  
watchmen; two elevator conductors, at \$720 each; three laborers,  
at \$660 each; telephone operator, \$720; forewoman, \$300; six char-  
women, at \$240 each; in all, \$172,920.

Foodstuffs.  
Investigation of anti-  
trust violations of pro-  
duction, distribution,  
etc., of.

For all expenses necessary to carry out the order of the President of  
the United States to investigate within the scope of its powers and  
to report the facts relating to any alleged violations of the antitrust  
Acts by any corporation in the production, ownership, manufacture,  
storage, and distribution of foodstuffs and the products or by-  
products arising from or in connection with their preparation and  
manufacture, \$250,000.

Special attorneys, etc.

For compensation, travel expense, and per diem in lieu of sub-  
sistence at the rate of \$4, of such special attorneys, special experts,  
special examiners, special agents, clerks, and other employees as may  
be necessary for the purpose of carrying on the work of said com-  
mission; no salary shall be paid hereunder exceeding the rate of  
\$5,000 per annum, \$300,000.

Salary limit.

For contingent and miscellaneous expenses, including the purchase of professional and scientific books, law books, books of reference, periodicals, pamphlets, maps, stationery, furniture and repairs to same, carpets, matting, oilcloth, filing cases, towels, ice, brooms, soap, sponges, fuel, lighting and heating, freight and express charges, street car tickets, postage to foreign countries, telegraph and telephone service, typewriters and calculating machines, including their exchange, and for all other necessary miscellaneous supplies not otherwise provided, \$20,000.

Contingent expenses.

For rental of building or quarters, \$15,000.

Rent.

For witness fees, and mileage, as provided in section nine of the Federal Trade Commission Act, \$15,000.

Witness fees, etc.

Vol. 38, p. 722.

### UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION.

Tariff Commission.

For salaries and expenses of the United States Tariff Commission, including the purchase of professional and scientific books, law books, books of reference and periodicals as may be necessary, as authorized under Title VII of the Act entitled "An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes," approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$300,000.

Salaries and expenses.

Vol. 39, p. 795.

### UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD.

Shipping Board.

For five commissioners at \$7,500 each; secretary, \$5,000; in all, \$42,500.

Salaries.

For all other expenditures authorized by the Act approved September seventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen, including the compensation of attorneys, officers, naval architects, special experts, examiners, clerks, and other employees in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; and for all other expenses of the board, including rental of quarters in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, law books, books of reference, and periodicals, printing and binding, and actual and necessary expenses of members of the board, its special experts, and other employees while upon official business outside of the District of Columbia, \$300,000.

Expenses.

Vol. 39, p. 728.

For the investigation of foreign discrimination against vessels and shippers of the United States, \$175,000, of which sum \$100,000 shall be available immediately.

Investigating discriminations against American vessels, etc.

### UNITED STATES EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION COMMISSION.

Employees' Compensation Commission.

For expenses under an Act entitled "An Act to provide compensation for employees of the United States suffering injuries while in the performance of their duties, and for other purposes," approved September seventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen, namely:

Expenses.

Vol. 39, p. 742.

**MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES:** For salaries of the commissioners, and for assistants, clerks, and other employees, traveling expenses, expenses of medical examinations, and for reasonable traveling and other expenses and loss of wages payable to employees under section twenty-one, rent in the District of Columbia and equipment of offices, books, stationery, and other supplies, printing and binding to be done at the Government Printing Office, and other necessary expenses, \$50,000.

Salaries, etc.

Vol. 39, p. 747.

**EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION FUND:** For the payment of compensation provided by said Act, including medical, surgical, and hospital services, and supplies provided by section nine, and the transportation and burial expenses provided by sections nine and eleven, \$500,000, to be available until expended; and the appropriation of \$500,000 for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen is continued and made available until expended.

Compensation fund.

Allowances under.

Vol. 39, pp. 743, 745.

Rock Creek and Potomac Parkway Commission.  
Acquiring connecting lands.  
Vol. 37, p. 885.

## ROCK CREEK AND POTOMAC PARKWAY COMMISSION.

To enable the commission created by section twenty-two of the public buildings Act approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and thirteen (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page eight hundred and eighty-five), to continue proceedings toward the acquisition of lands required for a connecting parkway between Potomac Park, the Zoological Park, and Rock Creek Park, \$100,000, together with the unexpended balance of the appropriation for this purpose for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, to be available until expended and to be payable one-half out of the Treasury of the United States and one-half out of the revenues of the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That the total area of lands finally to be acquired for said parkway shall not exceed the area and parcels described and delineated in the map numbered two, contained in House Document Numbered Eleven hundred and fourteen of the Sixty-fourth Congress, first session: *Provided further*, That the expenditure of the funds appropriated herein shall be subject to all the conditions imposed by the sundry civil appropriation Act approved July first, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Half from District revenues.  
*Provisos.*  
Area limited.

Conditions imposed.  
Vol. 39, p. 282.

Mississippi Centennial Exposition.

## MISSISSIPPI CENTENNIAL EXPOSITION.

Expenses, transferring Government exhibit at Panama-California Exposition to.  
Vol. 39, p. 854.

For the transfer at the close of the Panama-California International Exposition of the Government exhibit, or such portions thereof as may be determined by the President as advisable, and for its installation and maintenance during the continuance of said Mississippi Centennial Exposition until not later than June tenth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and its return to Washington, \$75,000, to be expended in accordance with the provisions of the Act approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, and to be immediately available.

Ericsson memorial.

## ERICSSON MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

Erection in Washington, D. C.  
Vol. 39, p. 671.

For the erection in the city of Washington, District of Columbia, of a suitable memorial to John Ericsson, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act for erecting a suitable memorial to John Ericsson," approved August thirty-first, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$35,000; and in addition to the foregoing amount, the commission is authorized to accept and to expend such sums as may be donated for the memorial.

Acceptance of donations for.

War Department.

## WAR DEPARTMENT.

Military publications.

## MILITARY PUBLICATIONS.

Printing and binding instruction manuals, etc.

In addition to any other appropriation available for this purpose, there is hereby appropriated \$150,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be immediately available, to be expended in printing and binding publications and manuals necessary for the organization and instruction of the land forces of the United States or such other necessary printing as the Secretary of War may prescribe: *Provided*, That the printing and binding herein authorized may be executed under contract with private concerns if in the judgment of the Secretary of War the public interest requires, notwithstanding the provisions of law requiring such printing and binding to be done in the Government Printing Office.

*Proviso.*  
Private contracts permitted.

## ARMORIES AND ARSENALS.

Armories and arsenals.

Augusta Arsenal, Augusta, Georgia: For increasing facilities for fire protection, \$5,000.

Augusta, Ga.

Benicia Arsenal, Benicia, California:

Benicia, Cal.

For an elevator in main storehouse, \$1,700;

For a fence around the lumber yard, including a shed roof for the protection of lumber, \$2,000;

For one oil storehouse, \$2,000;

In all, \$5,700.

Frankford Arsenal, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania:

Frankford, Pa.

Any unexpended balance after completing the work prescribed by the following appropriation contained in the sundry civil appropriation Act approved July first, nineteen hundred and sixteen, "For five magazine buildings, including necessary barriers and fences about the buildings, railroad connections, sewer lines, lighting mains, and so forth, \$90,900," shall be available for the construction of two primer dry houses.

Use of balance.  
Vol. 39, p. 283.

For a small-arms ammunition storehouse, \$72,000;

For a primer shop and planning room, \$165,000;

For two sets of double quarters for officers, \$30,000;

For a combination wall and picket fence along the north side and a picket fence along the east and south sides of the arsenal reservation, \$20,000;

For construction and repair of roads, including railroad sidings, \$10,000;

For extension of high-explosive loading shop, \$10,000;

For a paint shop, \$30,000;

For an artillery firing range, including an explosion chamber, \$75,000;

For a small-arms firing range, including a proof house and target, \$25,000;

For a general storehouse, \$135,000;

For the construction of tunnels and the installation of appropriate heating and lighting mains for transferring heat and light to the western part of the arsenal, \$40,000;

For extension of instrument department building, \$5,000;

For extension of artillery case shop building, \$25,000;

For an artillery ammunition storehouse, \$90,000;

In all, \$732,000.

Picatinny Arsenal, Dover, New Jersey:

Picatinny, N. J.

For increasing and improving the water supply, \$5,000;

For a magazine, \$3,000;

For increasing transportation facilities, including the purchase of cars and a track scale, \$10,000;

For repairs to bridges and roads, \$10,000;

For a plant for drying powder by the water-drying process, \$15,000;

For increasing storage facilities for old powder, \$2,500;

For a powder magazine, \$15,000;

For modification and improvement of existing magazines, \$8,000;

In all, \$68,500.

Proving ground facilities: For increasing the facilities for the proof and test of field artillery and its ammunition, including necessary buildings and the purchase of land, \$1,500,000.

Proving ground facilities, buildings, land, etc.  
*Post*, p. 352.

Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, Illinois:

Rock Island, Ill.

For additional amount for bath and toilet room addition to barracks building, \$10,000;

For increasing the facilities for the manufacture of field artillery, matériel, including the necessary buildings and equipment, and for providing additional storage space and other storage facilities, either

Field artillery manufacture, etc.

by building and equipping new storehouses or by building and equipping shops for manufacturing purposes and equipping as storehouses shops thereby vacated and made available, \$2,965,000.

For laying a new floor on Moline Bridge, \$14,000;

For replacing roof and gutters of post stables, \$2,600;

Field artillery ammunition.

For completing facilities for manufacturing field artillery ammunition at a total cost not exceeding \$2,000,000, including necessary buildings, and so forth, \$1,500,000;

For increasing facilities for storage of sodium nitrate, including necessary buildings, and so forth, \$135,000;

For a central steam heating plant, \$165,000;

For a garage for motor trucks, \$15,000;

For a plant for the manufacture of rifle and hand grenades, including necessary buildings, and so forth, \$125,000;

For an additional amount for ice-making plant, \$7,000;

Storage facilities. Reappropriations. Vol. 39, p. 810.

The appropriations of \$250,000 for increasing storage facilities at the Rock Island Arsenal and of \$225,000 for providing facilities for a reserve supply of sodium nitrate, contained in the general deficiency appropriation act, approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, are made available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen;

For maintenance and operation of power plant, \$12,500;

Bridges expenses.

For operating, care, and preservation of Rock Island bridges and viaduct; and maintenance and repair of the arsenal street connecting the bridges, \$20,000;

In all, \$4,971,100.

Sandy Hook, N. J., proving ground.

Sandy Hook, New Jersey, Proving Ground:

For enlarging magazine at proof battery, \$6,000;

For extension of barracks building, \$25,000;

For one crane, \$78,000;

For increasing railroad transportation facilities, \$12,500;

For two coal bins, \$3,500;

In all, \$125,000.

San Antonio, Tex.

San Antonio Arsenal, San Antonio, Texas:

For increasing facilities for the repair of ordnance matériel, including necessary buildings, and so forth, \$50,000;

For a magazine, \$30,000;

For adding two stories to storehouse, \$45,000;

For a building for storing artillery vehicles and machine-gun trucks, \$3,000;

In all, \$128,000.

Springfield, Mass.

Springfield Arsenal, Springfield, Massachusetts:

Balance available.

The appropriation of \$5,500 for extension of wing of milling shop for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen is made available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, together with the further sum of \$4,500;

For a new power plant for the mill shops, \$90,000;

For replacing worn-out and obsolete machine tools, \$100,000;

In all, \$194,500.

Watertown, Mass.

Watertown Arsenal, Watertown, Massachusetts:

For a locomotive crane, \$14,500;

For one storehouse and its equipment, \$90,000;

For a fire engine, \$4,000;

For construction and repair of roads, sidewalks, and so forth, \$10,000;

For an oil-storage equipment for the manufacturing plant, \$12,000;

Reappropriation. Vol. 39, p. 284.

The appropriation of \$5,000 made in the Act approved July first, nineteen hundred and sixteen, for a building for housing electric engine and locomotive crane is reappropriated and made available for the construction of a building for housing automobile trucks and electric engine, together with the further sum of \$1,000;

For a power tunnel between power plant and shops, \$20,000;  
 For improving and modernizing smith shop, \$35,000;  
 For a building to contain the planning room and inspector's office,  
 \$16,000;  
 For a fire-alarm system, \$10,000;  
 For replacing roof of building containing hardening plant, \$8,600;  
 For a foundry and its equipment, \$800,000;  
 In all, \$1,021,100.

Post, p. 654.

Foundry.

Testing machines.

Watertown Arsenal, testing machines: For necessary professional and skilled labor, purchase of materials, tools, and appliances for operating the testing machines, for investigative test and tests of material in connection with the manufacturing work of the Ordnance Department, and for instruments and materials for operating the chemical laboratory in connection therewith, and for maintenance of the establishment, \$15,000.

Watervliet, N. Y.

Watervliet Arsenal, West Troy, New York:

For additional amount for improvement of large gun shop, \$156,000;

Reappropriation.  
Vol. 39, p. 234.

The appropriation of \$37,000 for machine-tool equipment for field and siege gun shop for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, is made available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen;

For increasing storage capacity for fuel oil, \$2,100;

For improving electric locomotive and the railroad track, \$4,000;

For repainting lower shops and storehouses, \$5,000;

For rebuilding dock and retaining wall on Hudson River front, and filling in low ground in rear thereof, \$11,000;

In all, \$178,100.

Repairs, etc.

Repairs of arsenals: For repairs and improvement at arsenals, and to meet such unforeseen expenditures as accidents or other contingencies during the year may render necessary, including \$160,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for machinery for manufacturing purposes in the arsenals, \$400,000.

Machinery.

For storage facilities at armories and arsenals, \$1,000,000.

Storage facilities.

#### QUARTERMASTER CORPS.

Quartermaster Corps.

The Secretary of War is authorized and directed to report to Congress on or before January first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, as to the most desirable method for quartering officers and enlisted men of the Army, and to submit detailed plans and estimates of cost for the carrying out of any proposed scheme or schemes, together with locations desired and in particular what existing posts shall be retained, enlarged, or discontinued.

Quartering troops.  
Report to be made on  
best method for, etc.

Military post, Schofield Barracks, Hawaii: For completion of the construction, at a total cost not exceeding \$2,077,000, of the necessary buildings, water and sewer systems, roads, walks, and so forth, required to complete permanent accommodations not already provided for two regiments of Infantry, one regiment of Cavalry, and one regiment of Field Artillery, \$1,077,000.

Schofield Barracks,  
Hawaii.

Fort Monroe, Virginia, wharf, roads, and sewer: For repair and maintenance of wharf, including all necessary labor and material therefor, fuel for waiting rooms, and water, brooms, and shovels, \$2,430; repairs to apron of wharf, including all necessary labor and material therefor, \$3,930; wharfinger, \$900; four laborers, \$1,920; in all, \$9,180; for one-third of said sum, to be supplied by the United States, \$3,060.

Fort Monroe, Va.  
Wharf.

For rakes, shovels, and brooms; repairs to roadway, pavements, macadam and asphalt block; repairs to street crossings; repairs to street drains, \$2,170; six laborers cleaning roads, at \$480 each; in all, \$5,050; for two-thirds of said sum, to be supplied by the United States, \$3,366.66.

Repairs to roads, etc.

- Sewer.** For waste, oil, boiler repairs, sewer pipe, cement, brick, and supplies, \$1,400; two engineers, at \$1,000 each; two laborers, at \$500 each; in all, \$4,400; for two-thirds of said sum, to be supplied by the United States, \$2,933.33.
- Seacoast defenses, Hawaii, etc.** For continuing construction of the necessary accommodations for the Seacoast Artillery in the Hawaiian Islands, and for temporary cantonments for over-sea garrisons, \$93,000.
- National cemeteries. Maintenance.** **NATIONAL CEMETERIES:** For maintaining and improving national cemeteries, including fuel for superintendents, pay of laborers and other employees, purchase of tools and materials, \$120,000.
- Superintendents.** For pay of seventy-six superintendents of national cemeteries, \$63,120.
- Headstones for soldiers' graves.** For continuing the work of furnishing headstones of durable stone or other durable material for unmarked graves of Union and Confederate soldiers, sailors, and marines in national, post, city, town, and village cemeteries, naval cemeteries at navy yards and stations of the United States, and other burial places, under the Acts of March third, eighteen hundred and seventy-three, February third, eighteen hundred and seventy-nine, and March ninth, nineteen hundred and six; continuing the work of furnishing headstones for unmarked graves of civilians interred in post cemeteries under the Acts of April twenty-eight, nineteen hundred and four, and June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and six; and furnishing headstones for the unmarked graves of Confederate soldiers, sailors, and marines in national cemeteries, \$50,000.
- Vol. 17, p. 545; Vol. 20, p. 281; Vol. 34, p. 56.**
- Civilians.** Vol. 33, p. 396; Vol. 34, p. 741.
- Confederates.**
- Repairs to roadways. Proviso. Encroachments by railroads forbidden.** For repairs to roadways to national cemeteries which have been constructed by special authority of Congress, \$12,000: *Provided*, That no railroads shall be permitted upon the right of way which may have been acquired by the United States to a national cemetery, or to encroach upon any roads or walks constructed thereon and maintained by the United States: *Provided further*, That no part of this sum shall be used for repairing any roadway not owned by the United States within the corporate limits of any city, town, or village.
- Restriction.**
- Limited to one approach.** No part of any appropriation for national cemeteries or the repair of roadways thereto shall be expended in the maintenance of more than a single approach to any national cemetery.
- Burial of indigent soldiers, etc., D. C.** For expenses of burying in the Arlington National Cemetery, or in the cemeteries of the District of Columbia, indigent ex-Union soldiers, ex-sailors, or ex-marines of the United States service, either Regular or Volunteer, who have been honorably discharged or retired and who die in the District of Columbia, to be disbursed by the Secretary of War, at a cost not exceeding \$45 for such burial expenses in each case, exclusive of cost of grave, \$2,000, one-half of which sum shall be paid out of the revenues of the District of Columbia.
- Half from District revenues.**
- Antietam battle field, Md. Preservation, etc.** Antietam battle field: For repair and preservation of monuments, tablets, observation tower, roads, and fences, and so forth, made and constructed by the United States upon public lands within the limits of the Antietam battle field, near Sharpsburg, Maryland, \$3,000.
- Superintendent.** For pay of superintendent of Antietam battle field, said superintendent to perform his duties under the direction of the Quartermaster Corps and to be selected and appointed by the Secretary of War, at his discretion, the person selected and appointed to this position to be an honorably discharged Union soldier, \$1,500.
- Interment of remains of officers, soldiers, etc.** Disposition of remains of officers, soldiers, civilian employees, and so forth: For interment, or of preparation and transportation to their homes or to such national cemeteries as may be designated by proper authority, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, of the remains of officers, including acting assistant surgeons and enlisted men of the Army active list; interment, or of preparation and transportation to their homes, of the remains of civil employees of the Army in the em-



ploy of the War Department who die abroad, in Alaska, in the Canal Zone, or on Army transports, or who die while on duty in the field or at military posts within the limits of the United States; interment of military prisoners who die at military posts; removal of remains from abandoned posts to permanent military posts or national cemeteries, including the remains of Federal soldiers, sailors, or marines, interred in fields or abandoned private and city cemeteries; and in any case where the expenses of burial or shipment of the remains of officers or enlisted men of the Army who die on the active list are borne by individuals, where such expenses would have been lawful claims against the Government, reimbursement to such individuals may be made of the amount allowed by the Government for such services out of this sum, but no reimbursement shall be made of such expenses incurred prior to July first, nineteen hundred and ten, \$60,000.

Removing remains from abandoned posts, etc.

Reimbursements to individuals.

Confederate Mound, Oakwood Cemetery, Chicago: For care, protection, and maintenance of the plat of ground known as "Confederate Mound" in Oakwood Cemetery, Chicago, \$500.

Confederate Mound, Chicago, Ill.

For care, protection, and maintenance of Confederate Stockade Cemetery, Johnstons Island in Sandusky Bay, Ohio, \$250.

Confederate Stockade, Ohio.

Confederate burial plats: For care, protection, and maintenance of Confederate burial plats, owned by the United States, located and known by the following designations: Confederate cemetery, North Alton, Illinois; Confederate cemetery, Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio; Confederate section, Greenlawn Cemetery, Indianapolis, Indiana; Confederate cemetery, Point Lookout, Maryland; and Confederate cemetery, Rock Island, Illinois, \$1,250.

Confederate burial plats, care, etc.

Monuments or tablets in Cuba or China: For repairs and preservation of monuments, tablets, roads, fences, and so forth, made and constructed by the United States in Cuba and China to mark the places where American soldiers fell, \$1,000.

Monuments in Cuba and China.

Burial of deceased indigent patients: For burying in the Little Rock (Arkansas) National Cemetery, including transportation thereto, indigent ex-soldiers, ex-sailors, or ex-marines of the United States service, either Regular or Volunteer, who have been honorably discharged or retired and who die while patients at the Army and Navy General Hospital, Hot Springs, Arkansas, to be disbursed at a cost not exceeding \$35 for such burial expenses in each case, exclusive of cost of grave, \$200.

Little Rock, Ark. Burial of soldiers dying at Hot Springs Hospital.

NATIONAL MILITARY PARKS.

Military parks.

Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park: For continuing the establishment of the park; compensation and expenses of civilian commissioners, maps, surveys, clerical and other assistance, including \$300 for necessary clerical labor under direction of the chairman of the commission; maintenance, repair, and operation of one motor-propelled and one horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicle; office and all other necessary expenses; foundations for State monuments; mowing; historical tablets, iron and bronze; iron gun carriages; roads and their maintenance; purchase of small tracts of lands heretofore authorized by law, \$55,260.

Chickamauga and Chattanooga.

Shiloh National Military Park: For continuing the establishment of the park; compensation of civilian commissioners; secretary and superintendent; clerical and other services; labor; historical tablets; maps and surveys; roads; purchase and transportation of supplies and materials; foundations to monuments; purchase of land; building a superintendent's residence; office and other necessary expenses, including maintenance, repair, and operation of motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicle, \$29,550.

Shiloh.

## Gettysburg.

Gettysburg National Park: For continuing the establishment of the park; acquisition of lands, surveys, and maps; constructing, improving, and maintaining avenues, roads, and bridges thereon; fences and gates; marking the lines of battle with tablets and guns, each tablet bearing a brief legend giving historic facts and compiled without censure and without praise; preserving the features of the battle field and the monuments thereon; compensation of civilian commissioners, clerical and other services, expenses, and labor; purchase and preparation of tablets and gun carriages and placing them in position; and all other expenses incidental to the foregoing, \$42,500.

## Vicksburg.

Vicksburg National Military Park: For continuing the establishment of the park; compensation of civilian commissioners; engineer and clerk, labor, iron gun carriages, mounting of siege guns, memorials, monuments, markers, and historical tablets giving historical facts, compiled without praise and without censure; maps, surveys, roads, bridges, restoration of earthworks, purchase of lands, purchase and transportation of supplies and materials; and other necessary expenses, \$33,000.

Engineer Department.

## ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

Flood control of the Mississippi, etc. Vol. 39, p. 948.

For prosecuting work of flood control in accordance with the provisions of the flood-control Act approved March first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$6,000,000.

Yellowstone Park. Improvements.

Yellowstone National Park: For maintenance and repair of improvements \$147,500, including not to exceed \$5,000 for maintenance of the road in the forest reserve leading out of the park from the east boundary, and not to exceed \$7,500 for maintenance of the road in the forest reserve leading out of the park from the south boundary, and including not exceeding \$3,000 for purchase, operation, maintenance, and repair of motor-driven and horse-drawn, passenger-carrying vehicles to be used for inspection of roads and road work, to be expended by and under the direction of the Secretary of War: *Provided*, That no portion of this appropriation shall be expended for the removal of snow from any of the roads for the purpose of opening them in advance of the time when they will be cleared by seasonal changes.

*Proviso.*  
Snow restriction.

Resurfacing belt line.

For resurfacing and for finishing the belt line with oil macadam, \$20,000.

Crater Lake Park. Roads, etc.

Crater Lake National Park, Oregon: For continuation of a wagon road and the necessary bridges through the park, together with a system of tanks and water-supply pipes for sprinkling, in accordance with the recommendations in House Document Numbered Three hundred and twenty-eight, Sixty-second Congress, second session, and for maintenance, repair, and operation of two horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of War, \$50,000.

Buildings and grounds, D. C. Improvement and care.

Buildings and grounds in and around Washington: For improvement and care of public grounds, District of Columbia, as follows:

For improvement and maintenance of grounds south of Executive Mansion, \$4,000.

For ordinary care of greenhouses and nursery, \$2,000.

For repair and reconstruction of the greenhouses at the nursery, \$3,000.

For ordinary care of Lafayette Park, \$2,000.

For ordinary care of Franklin Park, \$1,500.

For improvement and ordinary care of Lincoln Park, \$2,000.

Monument Grounds.

For care and improvement of Monument Grounds and annex, \$7,000.

For improvement, care, and maintenance of Garfield Park, \$2,500.

For construction and repair of post-and-chain fences, repair of high iron fences, constructing stone coping about reservations, painting watchmen's lodges, iron fences, vases, lamps, and lamp-posts; repairing and extending water pipes, and purchase of apparatus for cleaning them; hose, manure, and hauling the same; removing snow and ice; purchase and repair of seats and tools; trees, tree and plant stakes, labels, lime, whitewashing, stock for nursery, flowerpots, twine, baskets, wire, splints, and moss, to be purchased by contract or otherwise, as the Secretary of War may determine; care, construction, and repair of fountains; abating nuisances; cleaning statues and repairing pedestals, \$18,550.

General repairs, etc.

For improvement, care, and maintenance of various reservations, including maintenance, repair, exchange, and operation of one horse-drawn and two motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles to be used only for official purposes, \$30,000.

Improvements, etc.

For improvement, care, and maintenance of Smithsonian grounds \$3,000.

For improvement and maintenance of Judiciary Park, \$2,500.

For laying cement and other walks in various reservations, \$2,000.

For broken-stone road covering for parks, \$3,500.

For curbing, coping, and flagging for park roads and walks, \$2,000.

For care and maintenance of Potomac Park, \$15,000.

Potomac Park.

For grading, soiling, seeding, and planting that portion of Potomac Park west of the railroad embankment, and constructing paths, \$25,000.

For oiling or otherwise treating macadam roads, \$4,000.

For care and improvement of the portion of Potomac Park east of the railroad embankment, \$50,000.

For continuing the improvement of Montrose Park, and for its care and maintenance, \$5,000.

Outdoor sports.

For placing and maintaining special portions of the parks in condition for outdoor sports, \$10,000.

Meridian Hill Park.

To continue construction of necessary retaining walls in Meridian Hill Park, and grading incident thereto, \$50,000.

For care and maintenance of Willow Tree Park, \$1,500.

For improving the site of the old high-service reservoir, at the southeast corner of Wisconsin Avenue and R Street northwest, \$5,000.

For continuing moving out the sea wall on the river side of west Potomac Park, \$22,500.

Sea wall, Potomac Park.

For care of the center parking on Maryland Avenue northeast, \$1,000.

For continuing a field house in East Potomac Park, east of the railroad embankment, \$50,000.

Field house, Potomac Park.

For operation, care, repair, and maintenance of the pumps which operate the three fountains in the Union Station Plaza, \$4,000.

For constructing and erecting a wagon shed at the propagating gardens, \$7,000.

To provide for an increase of fifteen per centum in the pay of park laborers, \$15,000.

Increased pay to laborers.

For new road pavements, curbs, gutters, and sidewalks on the E and F Street roadways through Judiciary Park, \$15,000.

Judiciary Park.

For improving small triangles, \$2,500.

For planting the center parking in Pennsylvania Avenue between Second and Seventeenth Streets southeast, \$5,000.

For new public comfort station in Willow Tree Park, \$3,500.

TIDAL BASIN BATHING BEACH: The Chief of Engineers of the United States Army is authorized and directed to establish and maintain at a suitable place, upon the shore of the Tidal Basin, in Potomac Park, a public bathhouse, with the necessary equipment,

Tidal Basin, Potomac Park.  
Public bathing beach to be established on.

with a sloping sandy beach in the Tidal Basin, and to install a proper equipment to purify the water entering the basin so that it will not endanger the health of those bathing in it. The direction and control of said public bathing facilities shall be vested in the Chief of Engineers of the United States Army, who shall prescribe such regulations for their use as may be necessary to insure the greatest benefit to the public: *Provided*, That no charge shall be made for the use of the bathhouse or beach, except that uniform fees may be collected for the hire of bathing suits, soap, towels, and such other conveniences as may be provided upon the request of persons desiring to use them. To enable the Chief of Engineers to begin construction of the bathhouse, beach, and purification plant herein provided for, \$35,000, to be immediately available; and the limit of cost of such construction shall not exceed that amount.

Control, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Restriction on fees,  
etc.

Construction.

Half from District  
revenues.

One half of the foregoing sums under "Buildings and grounds in and around Washington" shall be paid from the revenues of the District of Columbia and the other half from the Treasury of the United States.

Limit for asphalt  
pavements.

Under appropriations contained in this Act no contract shall be made for making or relaying sheet asphalt or asphalt block pavement at a higher price than \$1.80 per square yard for a quality equal to the best laid in the District of Columbia during the years nineteen hundred and fourteen to nineteen hundred and seventeen, inclusive, and with same depth of base: *Provided*, That these conditions as to price and depth of base shall not apply to those streets on which, in the judgment of the Chief of Engineers, by reason of heavy traffic, poor foundation, or other causes, a pavement of more than ordinary strength is required, in which case the limit of price may be increased to \$2 per square yard.

*Proviso.*  
Heavy traffic allow-  
ance.

Grounds of executive  
departments, etc.

For improvement, care, and maintenance of grounds of executive departments, \$1,000.

For such trees, shrubs, plants, fertilizers, and skilled labor for the grounds of the Library of Congress as may be requested by the superintendent of the Library Buildings, \$1,000.

For such trees, shrubs, plants, fertilizers, and skilled labor for the grounds of the Capitol and the Senate and House Office Buildings as may be requested by the Superintendent of the Capitol Building, \$4,000.

Executive Mansion  
grounds.

For improvement and maintenance of Executive Mansion grounds (within iron fence), \$5,000.

Engineer.

For the employment of an engineer by the officer in charge of public buildings and grounds, \$2,400.

For purchase and repair of machinery and tools for shops at nursery, and for the repair of shops and storehouses, \$1,000.

Executive Mansion.  
Care, etc.

Executive Mansion: For ordinary care, repair, and refurnishing of Executive Mansion, and for purchase, maintenance, and driving of horses and vehicles for official purposes, to be expended by contract or otherwise, as the President may determine, \$35,000.

Extraordinary re-  
pairs, etc.

For extraordinary repairs and refurnishing of Executive Mansion, \$60,000.

Fuel.

For fuel for the Executive Mansion and greenhouses, \$6,000.

Greenhouses.

For care and maintenance of greenhouses, Executive Mansion \$9,000.

Traveling expenses of  
the President.

For repair to greenhouses, Executive Mansion, \$3,000.

For traveling expenses of the President of the United States, to be expended in his discretion and accounted for on his certificate solely, \$25,000.

Lighting.

For lighting the Executive Mansion, grounds, and greenhouses, including all necessary expenses of installation, maintenance, and repair, \$8,600.

Lighting the public grounds: For lighting the public grounds, watchmen's lodges, offices, and greenhouses at the propagating gardens, including all necessary expenses of installation, maintenance, and repair, \$22,300;

Lighting and heating public grounds.

For heating offices, watchmen's lodges, and greenhouses at the propagating gardens, \$3,820;

In all, \$26,120, or so much thereof as may be necessary, one-half of which sum shall be paid from the revenues of the District of Columbia and the other half from the Treasury of the United States.

Half from District revenues.

Telegraph to connect the Capitol with the departments and Government Printing Office: For care and repair of existing lines, \$500.

Government telegraph.

Washington Monument: For custodian, \$1,200; steam engineer, \$960; assistant steam engineer, \$840; fireman, \$660; assistant fireman, \$660; conductor of elevator car, \$900; attendants—one on floor \$720, one on top floor \$720; three night and day watchmen, at \$720 each; in all, \$8,820.

Washington Monument. Maintenance salaries.

For fuel, lights, oil, waste, packing, tools, matches, paints, brushes, brooms, lanterns, rope, nails, screws, lead, electric lights, heating apparatus, oil stoves for elevator car and upper and lower floors; repairs to engines, boilers, dynamos, elevator, and repairs of all kinds connected with the Monument and machinery; and purchase of all necessary articles for keeping the Monument, machinery, elevator, and electric plant in good order, \$3,000.

Expenses.

For extra services of employees and for additional supplies and materials, to provide for opening the Monument to the public on Sundays and legal holidays, \$2,000.

Sunday opening.

Building where Abraham Lincoln died: For painting and miscellaneous repairs, \$200.

Building where Abraham Lincoln died.

Birthplace of George Washington, Wakefield, Virginia: For repairs to fences and cleaning up and maintaining grounds about the monument, \$100.

Wakefield, Va.

Commission of Fine Arts: For expenses made necessary by the Act approved May seventeenth, nineteen hundred and ten, entitled "An Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts," including the purchase of periodicals, maps, and books of reference, to be disbursed, on vouchers approved by the commission, by the officer in charge of public buildings and grounds, who shall be the secretary and shall act as the executive officer of said commission, \$8,000.

Commission of Fine Arts. Expenses. Vol. 36, p. 371.

The appropriation of \$5,000 made in the sundry civil Act approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, for unveiling and dedicating the memorial to General Ulysses S. Grant, and for each and every purpose connected therewith, including erecting and taking down viewing stands and putting the grounds in slightly condition, is made available for said purposes during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Grant Memorial. Reappropriation. Vol. 39, p. 291.

Lincoln Memorial Commission: For completing the erection of the Lincoln Memorial in accordance with the plans and design and on the location approved by Congress, and for each and every purpose connected therewith, to be immediately available, \$331,000.

Lincoln Memorial. Completing construction.

Aqueduct Bridge: For continuing the construction of the bridge authorized in section one of an Act entitled "An Act to provide for the removal of what is now known as the Aqueduct Bridge, across the Potomac River, and for the building of a bridge in place thereof," approved May eighteenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$400,000, one half to be payable out of the Treasury of the United States and the other half out of the revenues of the District of Columbia.

Aqueduct Bridge, D. C. Construction. Vol. 39, p. 163.

Harbors and rivers, contract work: Toward the construction of works on harbors and rivers, under contract and otherwise, and within the limits authorized by law, including horse-drawn and motor-

Half from District revenues.

Rivers and harbors. Contract work.

propelled passenger-carrying vehicles required and to be used only for official business, namely:

Vol. 39, pp. 392, 398,  
394, 401, 405.

Delaware River.  
Philadelphia to the  
sea.

For works authorized by the river and harbor Act of nineteen hundred and sixteen, as follows:

Delaware River, Pennsylvania and New Jersey: For continuing improvement from Allegheny Avenue, Philadelphia, to the sea, \$150,000.

Duluth-Superior  
Harbor.

Duluth, Minnesota, and Superior, Wisconsin, Harbor: For completing improvement, \$180,000.

East River, N. Y.  
Hudson River, N. Y.  
Kahului, Hawaii.  
Maps.

East River, New York: For continuing improvement, \$200,000.

Hudson River, New York: For continuing improvement, \$375,000.

Kahului, Hawaii, Harbor: For continuing improvement, \$100,000.

Maps, War Department: For publication of engineer maps for use of the War Department, inclusive of war maps, \$10,000.

Survey of northern  
and northwestern  
lakes.

Survey of northern and northwestern lakes: For survey of northern and northwestern lakes, Lake of the Woods, and other boundary and connecting waters between said lake and Lake Superior, Lake Champlain, and the natural navigable waters embraced in the navigation system of the New York canals, including all necessary expenses for preparing, correcting, extending, printing, binding, and issuing charts and bulletins, and of investigating lake levels with a view to their regulation, \$125,000.

California Débris  
Commission.  
Vol. 27, p. 507.

California Débris Commission: For defraying the expenses of the commission in carrying on the work authorized by the Act of Congress approved March first, eighteen hundred and ninety-three, \$15,000.

New York Harbor.  
Preventing injurious  
deposits.

Harbor of New York: For prevention of obstructive and injurious deposits within the harbor and adjacent water of New York City:

For pay of inspectors, deputy inspectors, and office force, and expenses of office, \$10,260;

For pay of crews and maintenance of patrol fleet, six steam tugs and one launch, \$75,000;

"Lamont," refitting,  
etc.

For purchase and installation of a new dynamo, electrical fittings, new deck, and new boiler on patrol vessel Lamont, \$11,500;

In all, \$96,760.

Medical Department.

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Artificial limbs.

Artificial limbs: For furnishing artificial limbs and apparatus, or commutation therefor, and necessary transportation, \$210,000.

Surgical appliances.

Appliances for disabled soldiers: For furnishing surgical appliances to persons disabled in the military or naval service of the United States, and not entitled to artificial limbs or trusses for the same disabilities, \$1,000.

Trusses.

R. S., sec. 1176, p. 211.  
Vol. 20, p. 353.

Trusses for disabled soldiers: For trusses for persons entitled thereto under section eleven hundred and seventy-six, Revised Statutes of the United States, and the Act of Congress amendatory thereof approved March third, eighteen hundred and seventy-nine, \$2,000.

Providence Hospital,  
D. C.  
Destitute patients.

Providence Hospital: For the support and medical treatment of medical and surgical patients who are destitute, in the city of Washington, under a contract to be made with the Providence Hospital by the Surgeon General of the Army, \$19,000, one half of which sum shall be paid from the revenues of the District of Columbia and the other half from the Treasury of the United States.

Half from District  
revenues.

Garfield Hospital,  
D. C.  
Destitute patients.

Garfield Memorial Hospital: For maintenance, to enable it to provide medical and surgical treatment to persons unable to pay therefor, under a contract to be made with the Board of Charities of the District of Columbia, \$19,000, one half of which sum shall be paid from the revenues of the District of Columbia and the other half from the Treasury of the United States.

Half from District  
revenues.

## NATIONAL HOME FOR DISABLED VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS.

National Home for  
Disabled Volunteer  
Soldiers.

For support of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, as follows:

Central Branch, Dayton, Ohio: Current expenses: For pay of officers and noncommissioned officers of the home, with such exceptions as are hereinafter noted, and their clerks, weighmasters, and orderlies; chaplains, religious instruction, and entertainment for the members of the home, printers, bookbinders, librarians, musicians, telegraph and telephone operators, guards, janitors, watchmen, fire company, and property and materials purchased for their use, including repairs not done by the home; articles of amusement, library books, magazines, papers, pictures, and musical instruments, and repairs not done by the home; stationery, advertising, legal advice, payments due heirs of deceased members: *Provided*, That all receipts on account of the effects of deceased members during the fiscal year shall also be available for such payments; and for such other expenditures as can not properly be included under other heads of expenditures, \$60,000;

Dayton, Ohio.  
Current expenses.*Provido.*  
Effects of deceased  
members.

Subsistence: For pay of commissary sergeants, commissary clerks, porters, laborers, bakers, cooks, dishwashers, waiters, and others employed in the subsistence department; food supplies, except articles of special diet for the sick, purchased for the subsistence of the members of the home and civilian employees regularly employed and residing at the branch, their freight, preparation, and serving; aprons, caps, and jackets for kitchen and dining-room employees; tobacco; dining-room and kitchen furniture and utensils, bakers' and butchers' tools and appliances, and their repair not done by the home, \$250,000;

Subsistence.

Household: For furniture for officers' quarters; bedsteads, bedding, bedding material, and all other articles required in the quarters of the members, and of civilian employees permanently employed and residing at the branch, and their repair, if not repaired by the home; fuel, including fuel for cooking, heat, and light; engineers and firemen, bathhouse keepers, janitors, laundry employees, and for all labor, materials, and appliances required for household use, and repairs, if not repaired by the home, \$103,000;

Household.

Hospital: For pay of assistant surgeons, matrons, druggists, hospital clerks and stewards, ward masters, nurses, cooks, waiters, readers, drivers, funeral escort, janitors, and for such other services as may be necessary for the care of the sick; burial of the dead; surgical instruments and appliances, medical books, medicine, liquors, fruits, and other necessaries for the sick not purchased under subsistence; bedsteads, bedding, and bedding materials, and all other special articles necessary for the wards; hospital furniture, including special articles and appliances for hospital kitchen and dining room; carriage, hearse, stretchers, coffins; and for all repairs to hospital furniture and appliances not done by the home, \$76,000;

Hospital.

Transportation: For transportation of members of the home, \$1,200.

Transportation.

Repairs: For pay of chief engineer, builders, blacksmiths, carpenters, painters, gas fitters, electrical workers, plumbers, tinsmiths, steam fitters, stone and brick masons, and laborers, and for all appliances and materials used under this head; and repairs of roads and other improvements of a permanent character, \$60,000: *Provided*, That no part of the appropriation for repairs for any of the branch homes shall be used for the construction of any new building;

Repairs.

*Provido.*  
Restriction on new  
buildings.

Farm: For pay of farmer, chief gardener, harness makers, farm hands, gardeners, horseshoers, stablemen, teamsters, dairymen, herders, and laborers; tools, appliances, and materials required for farm, garden, and dairy work; grain, and grain products, hay, straw, fertilizers, seed, carriages, wagons, carts, and other conveyances;

Farm.

animals purchased for stock or work (including animals in the park); gasoline; materials, tools, and labor for flower garden, lawn, park, and cemetery; and construction of roads and walks, and repairs not done by the home, \$23,000;

In all, \$573,200.

Milwaukee, Wis.  
Current expenses.

Northwestern Branch, Milwaukee, Wisconsin: For current expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$45,000;

Subsistence.

For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$140,000;

Household.

For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$62,000, of which sum \$4,000 shall be immediately available;

Hospital.

For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$44,000;

Transportation.

For transportation of members of the home, \$600;

Repairs.

For repairs, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$30,000;

Farm.

For farm, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$8,000;

In all, \$329,600.

Togus, Me.  
Current expenses.

Eastern Branch, Togus, Maine: For current expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$43,000;

Subsistence.

For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$112,500;

Household.

For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$68,000;

Hospital.

For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$38,000;

Transportation.

For transportation of members of the home, \$800;

Repairs.

For repairs, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$30,000;

Farm.

For farm, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$16,000;

In all, \$308,300.

Hampton, Va.  
Current expenses.

Southern Branch, Hampton, Virginia: For current expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$45,000;

Subsistence.

For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$170,000;

Household.

For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$65,000;

Hospital.

For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$43,000;

Transportation.

For transportation of members of the home, \$1,200;

Repairs.

For repairs, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$40,000;

Farm.

For farm, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$9,000;

In all, \$373,200.

Leavenworth, Kans.  
Current expenses.

Western Branch, Leavenworth, Kansas: For current expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$48,000;

Subsistence.

For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$190,000;

Household.

For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$90,000;

Hospital.

For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$52,000;



For transportation of members of the home, \$1,000;	Transportation.
For repairs, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$50,000;	Repairs.
For farm, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$17,000;	Farm.
In all, \$448,000.	
Pacific Branch, Santa Monica, California: For current expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$46,000;	Santa Monica, Cal. Current expenses.
For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$215,000;	Subsistence.
For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$61,000;	Household.
For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$53,000;	Hospital.
For transportation of members of the home, \$2,500;	Transportation.
For repairs, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$42,000;	Repairs.
For farm, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$12,000;	Farm.
For enlargement of sewage disposal plant, \$10,000;	Sewage disposal plant.
In all, \$441,500.	
Marion Branch, Marion, Indiana: For current expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$42,000;	Marion, Ind. Current expenses.
For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$126,000;	Subsistence.
For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$47,000;	Household.
For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$40,000;	Hospital.
For transportation of members of the home, \$600;	Transportation.
For repairs, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$38,000;	Repairs.
For farm, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$12,000;	Farm.
In all, \$305,600.	
Danville Branch, Danville, Illinois: For current expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$46,000;	Danville, Ill. Current expenses.
For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$178,000;	Subsistence.
For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$68,000;	Household.
For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$42,000;	Hospital.
For transportation of members of the home, \$1,000;	Transportation.
For repairs, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$31,000;	Repairs.
For farm, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$10,000;	Farm.
In all, \$376,000.	
Mountain Branch, Johnson City, Tennessee: For current expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$39,000;	Johnson City, Tenn. Current expenses.
For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$115,000;	Subsistence.
For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$42,000;	Household.

**Hospital.** For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$35,000;

**Transportation.** For transportation of members of the home, \$1,500;

**Repairs.** For repairs, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$28,000;

**Farm.** For farm, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$16,000;  
In all, \$276,500.

**Hot Springs, S. Dak. Current expenses.** Battle Mountain Sanitarium, Hot Springs, South Dakota: For current expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$23,000;

**Subsistence.** For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$45,000;

**Household.** For household, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$41,000;

**Hospital.** For hospital, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$35,000;

**Transportation.** For transportation of members of the home, \$5,000;

**Repairs.** For repairs, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$14,000;

**Farm.** For farm, including the same objects specified under this head for the Central Branch, \$5,000;  
In all, \$168,000.

**Clothing for all branches.** Clothing for all branches: For clothing, underclothing, hats, caps, boots, shoes, socks, and overalls; labor, materials, machines, tools, and appliances employed, and for use in the tailor shops, knitting shops, and shoe shops, or other home shops in which any kind of clothing is made or repaired, \$250,000.

**Board of managers. Salaries, etc.** Board of managers: President, \$4,000; secretary, \$500; general treasurer, who shall not be a member of the board of managers, \$4,500; inspector general and chief surgeon, \$4,000; assistant general treasurer and assistant inspector general, \$3,000; assistant inspector general, \$3,000; clerical services for the offices of the president, general treasurer, and inspector general and chief surgeon, \$14,500; clerical services for managers, \$2,700; traveling expenses of the board of managers, their officers, and employees, including officers of branch homes when detailed on inspection work, \$10,000; outside relief, \$100; legal services, medical examinations, stationery, telegrams, and other incidental expenses, \$2,700; in all, \$49,000.

**Report on discontinuing unnecessary homes.** The Secretary of War is authorized and directed to report to Congress, not later than January first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, what branch or branches of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, if any, can be discontinued without prejudice to the care of the persons entitled to admission to the home.

**Provido. Intoxicants.** In all, National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, \$3,898,900: *Provided*, That no part of the foregoing appropriations shall be expended for any purpose at any branch of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers that maintains or permits to be maintained on its premises a bar, canteen, or other place where beer, wine, or other intoxicating liquors are sold.

**State or Territorial homes. Vol. 25, p. 450.** State or Territorial homes for disabled soldiers and sailors: For continuing aid to State or Territorial homes for the support of disabled volunteer soldiers, in conformity with the Act approved August twenty-seventh, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, including all classes of soldiers admissible to the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, \$1,030,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be apportioned to any State or Territorial home that maintains a bar or canteen where intoxicating liquors are sold: *Provided further*, That for any sum or sums collected in any manner from inmates of such State or Territorial homes to be used for the

support of said homes a like amount shall be deducted from the aid herein provided for, but this proviso shall not apply to any State or Territorial home into which the wives or widows of soldiers are admitted and maintained.

BACK PAY AND BOUNTY.

For arrears of pay of two and three year volunteers, for bounty to volunteers and their widows and legal heirs, for bounty under the Act of July twenty-eighth, eighteen hundred and sixty-six, and for amounts for commutation of rations to prisoners of war in States of the so-called Confederacy, and to soldiers on furlough, that may be certified to be due by the accounting officers of the Treasury during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$25,000.

For arrears of pay and allowances on account of service of officers and men of the Army during the War with Spain and in the Philippine Islands that may be certified to be due by the accounting officers of the Treasury during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen and that are chargeable to the appropriations that have been carried to the surplus fund, \$1,000.

Back pay and bounty.

Payment of Civil War. Vol. 14, p. 322.

Commutation of rations.

War with Spain, etc.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Repairs of buildings: For repairs of Interior Department and Pension Buildings, and of the General Land Office Building, occupied by the Interior Department, including preservation and repair of steam-heating and electric-lighting plants and elevators, \$30,000 of which sum not exceeding \$7,500 may be expended for day labor except for work done by contract.

Capitol Buildings: For work at the Capitol and for general repairs thereof, including flags for the east and west fronts of the center of the Capitol and for Senate and House Office Buildings; flagstaves, halcyards, and tackle; wages of mechanics and laborers; purchase, maintenance, and driving of motor-propelled, passenger-carrying office vehicle; and not exceeding \$100 for the purchase of technical and necessary reference books and city directory, \$30,000.

For painting and extraordinary repairs of the Capitol Building, including each and every item connected therewith, \$38,674.07, to be available immediately.

For continuing the work of cleaning and repairing works of art in the Capitol, including repairs to frames, under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, \$1,500.

Capitol Grounds: For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, pay of one clerk, mechanics, gardeners, fertilizers, repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways, \$30,000.

For reconstruction of the walls, sidewalks, tunnel, and portions of the roadways on the east side of the Capitol Grounds, including each and every item connected therewith, \$30,287.50, to be available immediately.

For repairs and improvements to steam fire-engine house, Senate and House stables, and repairs to and paving of floors and courtyards of same, including personal services, \$1,500; this and the five foregoing sums may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, be expended for purchases of articles without reference to section four of the Act approved June seventeenth, nineteen hundred and ten, concerning purchases for executive departments.

Interior Department.

Public buildings.

Repairs to Department buildings.

Capitol. Repairs, etc. Vol. 39, p. 1107.

Painting, etc.

Works of art.

Improving grounds.

Reconstructing walls, etc., east side of grounds.

Repairs to stables, etc.

Purchases. Vol. 36, p. 531.

Enlarging Capitol Grounds.  
Reappropriation for removing buildings, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 298.

The unexpended balances of the appropriations heretofore made for expenses of removal of the buildings or other structures upon the land acquired for the enlargement of the Capitol grounds, for grading, seeding, and soiling, and preparation of plans for permanently improving the same, are reappropriated and made available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

## Public lands.

## PUBLIC LANDS SERVICE.

Registers and receivers.

Registers and receivers: For salaries and commissions of registers of district land offices and receivers of public moneys at district land offices, at not exceeding \$3,000 per annum each, \$500,000.

Contingent expenses.

Contingent expenses of land offices: For clerk hire, rent, and other incidental expenses of the district land offices, including the exchange of typewriters; per diem, in lieu of subsistence, of clerks detailed to examine the books and management of district land offices and to assist in the operation of said offices, and in the opening of new land offices and reservations, when allowed pursuant to section thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, and for actual necessary traveling expenses of said clerks, including necessary sleeping-car fares: *Provided*, That no expenses chargeable to the Government shall be incurred by registers and receivers in the conduct of local land offices except upon previous specific authorization by the Commissioner of the General Land Office, \$400,000.

Per diem subsistence.

Vol. 38, p. 680.

*Proviso.*  
Expenditures restricted.

Depositing moneys.

Depositing public moneys: For expenses of depositing money received from the disposal of public lands, by registered mail, bank exchange, or otherwise, as may be directed by the Secretary of the Interior, and under rules to be approved by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$1,000.

Timber depredations, protecting, and swamp land claims.  
Vol. 39, p. 1107.

Depredations on public timber, protecting public lands, and settlement of claims for swamp land and swamp-land indemnity: For protecting timber on the public lands, and for the more efficient execution of the law and rules relating to the cutting thereof; of protecting public lands from illegal and fraudulent entry or appropriation, and of adjusting claims for swamp lands, and indemnity for swamp lands, including not exceeding \$15,000 for clerical services in bringing up and making current the work of the General Land Office, \$475,000, including not exceeding \$5,000 for the purchase of motorcycles and a motor boat for the use of agents and others employed in the field service and for operation, maintenance, and exchange of same: *Provided*, That the compensation of the chief of field service employed hereunder shall not exceed \$3,500 per annum and the compensation of all others employed hereunder shall not exceed \$2,700 per annum each, except in Alaska where a compensation not to exceed \$3,000 per annum may be allowed: *Provided further*, That agents and others employed under this appropriation may be allowed per diem in lieu of subsistence, pursuant to section thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, at a rate not exceeding \$3 each and actual necessary expenses for transportation, including necessary sleeping-car fares, except when agents are employed in Alaska they may be allowed not exceeding \$5 per day each in lieu of subsistence.

*Provisos.*  
Service pay established.

Per diem subsistence.  
Vol. 38, p. 680.

Alaska service.

Oregon and California railroad lands.  
Protection, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 218.

For the protection of lands involved in Oregon and California Railroad forfeiture suit: To enable the Secretary of the Interior, with the cooperation of the Secretary of Agriculture or otherwise, as in his judgment may be most advisable, to establish and maintain a patrol to prevent trespass and to guard against and check fires upon the lands involved in the case of the United States versus Oregon and California Railroad Company and others, suit numbered thirty-three

hundred and forty, in the district court for the district of Oregon, now pending on appeal in the Supreme Court of the United States, \$25,000.

Hearings in land entries: For hearings or other proceedings held by order of the Commissioner of the General Land Office to determine the character of lands; whether alleged fraudulent entries are of that character or have been made in compliance with law; and of hearings in disbarment proceedings, \$35,000: *Provided*, That where depositions are taken for use in such hearings the fees of the officer taking them shall be 20 cents per folio for taking and certifying same and 10 cents per folio for each copy furnished to a party on request.

Hearings in land entries.

*Proviso.*  
Fees for depositions.

Reproducing plats of surveys: To enable the Commissioner of the General Land Office to continue to reproduce worn and defaced official plats of surveys on file, and other plats constituting a part of the records of said office, to furnish local land offices with the same, and for reproducing by photolithography original plats of surveys prepared in the offices of surveyors general, \$5,000.

Reproducing plats of surveys.

Restoration of lands in forest reserves: To enable the Secretary of the Interior to advertise the restoration to the public domain of lands in forest reserves or of lands temporarily withdrawn for forest reserve purposes, \$15,000.

National forests.  
Advertising restoration of lands in.

Opening Indian reservations (reimbursable): For expenses pertaining to the opening to entry and settlement of such Indian reservation lands as may be opened during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen: *Provided*, That the expenses pertaining to the opening of each of said reservations and paid for out of this appropriation shall be reimbursed to the United States from the money received from the sale of the lands embraced in said reservations, respectively, \$15,000.

Opening Indian reservations to entry.

*Proviso.*  
Reimbursement.

SURVEYING THE PUBLIC LANDS.

For surveys and resurveys of public lands, under the supervision of the Commissioner of the General Land Office and direction of the Secretary of the Interior, \$700,000: *Provided*, That in expending this appropriation preference shall be given, first, in favor of surveying townships occupied in whole or in part by actual settlers and of lands granted to the States by the Act approved February twenty-second, eighteen hundred and eighty-nine, and the Acts approved July third and July tenth, eighteen hundred and ninety, and to survey under such other Acts as provide for land grants to the several States and Territories, and such indemnity lands as the several States and Territories may be entitled to in lieu of lands granted them for educational and other purposes which may have been sold or included in some reservation or otherwise disposed of, except railroad land grants, and other surveys shall include lands adapted to agriculture and lands deemed advisable to survey on account of availability for irrigation or dry farming, lines of reservations, and lands within boundaries of forest reservations. The surveys and resurveys provided for in this appropriation to be made by such competent surveyors as the Secretary of the Interior may select, at such compensation, not exceeding \$200 per month each, as he may prescribe, except that the Secretary of the Interior may appoint not to exceed two supervisors of surveys, whose compensation shall not exceed \$250 per month each, except in the District of Alaska, where a compensation not exceeding \$10 per day may be allowed such surveyors and such per diem in lieu of subsistence, not exceeding \$3, when allowed pursuant to section thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, and actual necessary expenses for transportation including necessary sleeping-car fares, said per diem and traveling expenses to be allowed to all surveyors employed here-

Surveying.

Expenses.  
Vol. 39, p. 1107.

*Proviso.*  
Preferences.

Vol. 25, p. 616.  
Vol. 26, pp. 215, 222.

Pay of surveyors.

Supervisors of surveys.

Per diem subsistence.  
Vol. 38, p. 680.

Resurveys, etc.	under and to such clerks who are competent surveyors who may be detailed to make surveys, resurveys, or examinations of surveys heretofore made and reported to be defective or fraudulent, and inspecting mineral deposits, coal fields, and timber districts, and for making, by such competent surveyors, fragmentary surveys, and such other surveys or examinations as may be required for identification of lands for purposes of evidence in any suit or proceeding in behalf of the United States: <i>Provided further</i> , That the sum of not exceeding ten per centum of the amount hereby appropriated may be expended by the Commissioner of the General Land Office, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, for the purchase of metal or other equally durable monuments to be used for public-land survey corners wherever practicable: <i>Provided further</i> , That not to exceed \$25,000 of the above amount may be used to bring up the arrears of office work in surveyors general's offices upon returns of surveys filed therein prior to the passage of this Act.
Amount for section corners.	
Bringing up arrears of office work.	
Abandoned reservations.	Abandoned reservations: For necessary expenses of survey, appraisal, and sale of abandoned military reservations transferred to the control of the Secretary of the Interior under the provisions of an Act of Congress approved July fifth, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, and any law prior thereto, including a custodian of the ruin of Casa Grande, \$5,000.
Vol. 23, p. 103.	
Casa Grande.	
Geological Survey.	<b>UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.</b>
Salaries, Director, etc.	Office of Director: Director, \$6,000; chief clerk, \$2,500; chief disbursing clerk, \$2,500; librarian, \$2,000; photographer, \$2,000; assistant photographers—one \$900, one \$720; clerks—one of class two, three of class one, one \$1,000, four at \$900 each; four copyists, at \$720 each; watchmen—one \$840, four at \$720 each; janitor, \$600; four messenger boys, at \$480 each; in all, \$35,340;
Scientific assistants.	Scientific assistants: Geologists—two at \$4,000 each, one \$3,000, one \$2,700; two paleontologists, at \$2,000 each; chemist, \$3,000; geographers—one \$2,700, one \$2,500; two topographers, at \$2,000 each; in all, \$29,900;
General expenses.	General expenses: For every expenditure requisite for and incident to the authorized work of the Geological Survey, including personal services in the District of Columbia and in the field, including the purchase, hire, maintenance, repair, and operation of motor-propelled and horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles for field use only by geologists, topographers, and engineers, to be expended under the regulations from time to time prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, and under the following heads: <i>Provided</i> , That hereafter the purchase of supplies or the procurement of services outside the District of Columbia may be made in open market in the manner common among business men when the aggregate amount of the purchase does not exceed \$50;
Vol. 39, p. 1107.	
Proviso. Minor purchases of supplies.	For pay of skilled laborers and various temporary employees, \$20,000;
Skilled laborers, etc.	
Topographic surveys.	For topographic surveys in various portions of the United States, \$350,000: <i>Provided</i> , That in expending this sum preference shall be given special topographic surveys of areas selected by the War Department and in securing such extra topographic data as are requested by the War Department in these or other areas;
Proviso. Preference for Army areas.	
Geologic surveys.	For geologic surveys in the various portions of the United States, \$350,000;
Alaska mineral resources.	For continuation of the investigation of the mineral resources of Alaska, \$100,000, to be immediately available;
Chemical and physical researches.	For chemical and physical researches relating to the geology of the United States, including researches with a view of determining

geological conditions favorable to the presence of deposits of potash salts, \$40,000;

Potash salts.

For preparation of the illustrations of the Geological Survey, \$18,280;

Illustrations.

For preparation of the report of the mineral resources of the United States, \$75,000;

Mineral resources report.

For gauging streams and determining the water supply of the United States, the investigation of underground currents and artesian wells, and the preparation of reports upon the best methods of utilizing the water resources, \$175,000, of which \$25,000 may be used to test the existence of artesian and other underground water supplies suitable for irrigation in the arid and semiarid regions by boring wells;

Water supply.

Boring wells.

For purchase of necessary books for the library, including directories and professional and scientific periodicals needed for statistical purposes, \$2,000;

Library.

For discovering, developing, protecting, and rendering more accessible springs, streams, and water holes on arid public lands of the United States; for erecting and maintaining suitable and durable monuments and signboards; and for providing convenient and ready means, apparatus, and appliances by which water may be brought to the earth's surface, \$10,000;

Water holes, etc., on arid lands.  
Vol. 39, p. 865.

For engraving and printing geologic maps, \$120,000;

Maps.

For continuation of topographic surveys of the public lands that have been or may hereafter be designated as national forests, \$75,000;

National forests surveys.

For the examination and classification of lands requisite to the determination of their suitability for enlarged homesteads, stock-raising homesteads, public watering places, and stock driveways, as required by the public land laws, to be immediately available, \$150,000;

Classifying lands for enlarged homesteads, etc.

In all, United States Geological Survey, \$1,550,520.

#### BUREAU OF MINES.

Bureau of Mines.

For general expenses, including pay of the director and necessary assistants, clerks, and other employees, in the office at Washington, District of Columbia, and in the field, and every other expense requisite for and incident to the general work of the bureau in Washington, District of Columbia, and in the field, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, \$73,300;

General expenses. Salaries, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 1107.

For investigation as to the causes of mine explosions, methods of mining, especially in relation to the safety of miners, the appliances best adapted to prevent accidents, the possible improvement of conditions under which mining operations are carried on, the use of explosives and electricity, the prevention of accidents, and other inquiries and technologic investigations pertinent to the mining industry, and including all equipment, supplies, and expenses of travel and subsistence, \$353,800;

Investigating mine explosions, etc.

For investigation of mineral fuels and unfinished mineral products belonging to or for the use of the United States, with a view to their most efficient mining, preparation, treatment, and use, and to recommend to various departments such changes in selection and use of fuel as may result in greater economy, and including all equipment, supplies, and expenses of travel and subsistence, \$135,000;

Testing mineral fuels, etc.

Economic use in departments.

For inquiries and scientific and technologic investigations concerning the mining, preparation, treatment, and utilization of ores and other mineral substances, with a view to improving health conditions and increasing safety, efficiency, economic development, and conserving resources through the prevention of waste in the mining, quarrying, metallurgical, and other mineral industries; to inquire into the economic conditions affecting these industries; and including

Inquiries of economic conditions of mining, etc.

Private work forbidden.

all equipment, supplies, expenses of travel, and subsistence: *Provided*, That no part thereof may be used for investigation in behalf of any private party, \$100,000;

Petroleum and natural gas investigations.

For inquiries and investigations concerning the mining, preparation, treatment, and utilization of petroleum and natural gas, with a view to economic development and conserving resources through the prevention of waste; to inquire into the economic conditions affecting the industry, including equipment, supplies, and expenses of travel, and subsistence, \$100,000;

Personal services in District of Columbia. Allowances for.

Not exceeding twenty per centum of the preceding sums for investigation as to the causes of mine explosions; for inquiries and scientific and technologic investigations concerning the mining, preparation, treatment, and utilization for ores and other mineral substances; for inquiries and investigations concerning the mining, preparation, treatment, and utilization of petroleum and natural gas; and not exceeding thirty per centum of the preceding sum for investigation of mineral fuels and unfinished mineral products belonging to or for the use of the United States, may be used during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen for personal service in the District of Columbia.

Details from Public Health Service authorized.

The Secretary of the Treasury may detail medical officers of the Public Health Service for cooperative health, safety, or sanitation work with the Bureau of Mines, and the compensation and expenses of officers so detailed may be paid from the applicable appropriations made herein for the Bureau of Mines.

Mining experiment stations. Vol. 38, p. 959.

For the employment of personal services and all other expenses in connection with the establishment, maintenance, and operation of mining experiment stations, authorized by the Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$150,000;

Pittsburgh experiment station. Balances available.

The unexpended balances of the appropriations of \$57,300 and \$42,700 made in the sundry civil appropriation Acts for the fiscal years nineteen hundred and sixteen and nineteen hundred and seventeen toward dismantling and removal of the plant of the Pittsburgh Mining Experiment Station and installation in the new buildings in Pittsburgh constructed under the authority contained in section twenty-six of the public buildings Act approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and thirteen, including the employment of necessary labor; machinery, appliances, materials and supplies, furniture and office equipment, cases for apparatus, shades, awnings, and all other articles made necessary by such removal to fully equip and furnish these new buildings for laboratory and office purposes, are made available for expenditure for these purposes during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen;

Vol. 38, p. 858; Vol. 39, p. 302.

Vol. 37, p. 886.

Improving grounds, etc., new site.

For the filling, grading, and general improvement of the grounds at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, on which the new Bureau of Mines buildings are located, and for removal to and installation on grounds of the experimental mine at Bruceton, Pennsylvania, of the machinery, apparatus, and so forth, used in the physical testing of explosives, \$35,000, to be immediately available;

Experimental mine, Bruceton, Pa.

Additional services.

For such additional personal services as may be necessary for the care and maintenance of the new buildings at Pittsburgh, \$17,220;

Additional rescue cars.

For purchase of three additional mine rescue cars, \$81,750;

Operation of rescue cars.

For equipment for three new mine rescue cars, \$13,500;

Vol. 38, p. 959.

For operation of mine rescue cars, including personal services, traveling expenses and subsistence, materials and supplies, authorized by the Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and fifteen; to be available for expenditure on any preliminary work that may be found necessary in connection with such of the cars as are to be purchased prior to the time of their actual delivery, \$98,000;



For one mine inspector for duty in Alaska, \$3,000;  
 For clerk to mine inspector of Alaska, \$1,500;  
 For per diem, subject to such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, in lieu of subsistence at a rate not exceeding \$4 when absent on official business from his designated headquarters, and for actual necessary traveling and contingent expenses of said inspector, \$2,500;

Mine inspector,  
 Alaska.

For technical and scientific books and publications and book of reference, \$1,500;

Library.

For purchase or lease of necessary land, where and under such conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may direct, for the headquarters of mine rescue cars and construction of necessary railway sidings and housing for the same, or as the site of an experimental mine and a plant for studying explosives, \$1,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept any suitable land or lands, buildings, or improvements, that may be donated for said purpose and to enter into leases for periods not exceeding ten years, subject to annual appropriations by Congress;

Headquarters for rescue cars, etc.

*Proviso.*  
 Acceptance of lands, etc.

Persons employed during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen in field work, outside of the District of Columbia, under the Bureau of Mines, may be detailed temporarily for service in Washington, District of Columbia, for purposes of preparing results of their field work; all persons so detailed shall be paid in addition to their regular compensation only their actual traveling expenses or per diem in lieu of subsistence in going to and returning therefrom: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall prevent the payment to employees of the Bureau of Mines their necessary expenses or per diem, in lieu of subsistence while on temporary detail in Washington, District of Columbia, for purposes only of consultation or investigations on behalf of the United States. All details made hereunder, and the purposes of each, during the preceding fiscal year, shall be reported in the annual estimates of appropriations to Congress at the beginning of each regular session thereof;

Temporary details of field employees.

*Proviso.*  
 Payment of necessary expenses, etc.

In all, Bureau of Mines, \$1,167,070.

RECLAMATION SERVICE.

Reclamation Service.

The following sums are appropriated out of the special fund in the Treasury of the United States created by the Act of June seventeenth, nineteen hundred and two, and therein designated "the reclamation fund":

Payments from reclamation fund.  
 Vol. 32, p. 388.

For all expenditures authorized by the Act of June seventeenth, nineteen hundred and two (Thirty-second Statutes, page three hundred and eighty-eight), and Acts amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, known as the reclamation law, and all other Acts under which expenditures from said fund are authorized, including salaries in the city of Washington and elsewhere; rent of office quarters in the city of Washington, \$8,040, and for rent elsewhere; examination of estimates for appropriations in the field; printing and binding; law books, books of reference, periodicals, engineering and statistical publications, not exceeding \$1,500; purchase, maintenance, and operation of horse-drawn or motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles; payment of damages caused to the owners of lands or private property of any kind by reason of the operations of the United States, its officers or employees, in the survey, construction, operation, or maintenance of irrigation works, and which may be compromised by agreement between the claimant and the Secretary of the Interior, namely:

All expenditures.  
 Vol. 38, p. 690.

Objects designated.

Salt River project, Arizona: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$458,000;

Salt River, Ariz.

- Yuma, Ariz.-Cal. Yuma project, Arizona-California: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$500,000;
- Orland, Cal. Orland project, California: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$43,000;
- Grand Valley, Colo. Grand Valley project, Colorado: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$192,000;
- Uncompahgre, Colo. Uncompahgre project, Colorado: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$398,000;
- Boise, Idaho. Boise project, Idaho: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$396,000;
- King Hill, Idaho. King Hill project, Idaho: For beginning construction, maintenance, operation, and incidental operations, \$200,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be expended until the Secretary of the Interior shall have determined that the said King Hill project is practicable, as provided by section four of the Act approved June seventeenth, nineteen hundred and two, known as the reclamation Act, and shall have adopted the said project under and subject to the provisions and conditions of the said reclamation Act;
- Proviso.*  
Determination of project before using.  
Vol. 32, p. 339.
- Minidoka, Idaho. Minidoka project, Idaho: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$222,000;
- Garden City, Kans. Garden City project, Kansas: For maintenance, operation, and incidental operations, \$1,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to sell the machinery and equipment at the Garden City, Kansas, project at not less than its appraised value and cover the proceeds of such sale into the reclamation fund;
- Proviso.*  
Sale of machinery, etc.
- Huntley, Mont. Huntley project, Montana: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$171,000;
- Milk River, Mont. Milk River project, Montana: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$330,000;
- Sun River, Mont. Sun River project, Montana: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$128,000;
- Lower Yellowstone, Mont.-N. Dak. Lower Yellowstone project, Montana-North Dakota: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$38,000;
- North Platte, Nebr.-Wyo. North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$1,170,000, together with the unexpended balance of the sum appropriated for this project for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen;
- Truckee-Carson, Nev. Truckee-Carson project, Nevada: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$795,000, together with the unexpended balance of the sum appropriated for this project for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen;
- Carlsbad, N. Mex. Carlsbad project, New Mexico: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$64,000;
- Rio Grande, N. Mex.-Tex. Rio Grande project, New Mexico-Texas: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$648,000, together with the unexpended balance of the sum appropriated for this project for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be expended for drainage except in irrigation districts formed under State laws and upon the execution of agreements for the repayment to the United States of all project investments;
- Proviso.*  
Use for drainage restricted.  
Post, p. 426.
- North Dakota pump- ing. North Dakota pumping project, North Dakota: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$54,000;
- Lawton, Okla. Lawton project, Oklahoma: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$101,000, together with the unexpended balance of the sum appropriated for this project for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Umatilla project, Oregon: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$157,000;

Umatilla, Oreg.

Klamath project, Oregon-California: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$239,000;

Klamath, Oreg.-Cal.

Belle Fourche project, South Dakota: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$274,000;

Belle Fourche, S. Dak.

Strawberry Valley project, Utah: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$170,000;

Strawberry Valley, Utah.

Okanogan project, Washington: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$32,000;

Okanogan, Wash.

Yakima project, Washington: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$1,144,000;

Yakima, Wash.

Shoshone project, Wyoming: For maintenance, operation, continuation of construction, and incidental operations, \$252,000, together with the unexpended balance of the sum appropriated for this project for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen;

Shoshone, Wyo.

For cooperative and other miscellaneous investigations (secondary projects), \$50,000;

Secondary projects.

Under the provisions of this Act no greater sum shall be expended, nor shall the United States be obligated to expend, during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, on any reclamation project appropriated for herein an amount in excess of the sum herein appropriated therefor, nor shall the whole expenditures or obligations incurred for all of such projects for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen exceed the whole amount in the "reclamation fund" for that fiscal year;

Expenditures restricted to allotments, etc.

Ten per centum of the foregoing amounts shall be available interchangeably for expenditure on the reclamation projects named; but not more than ten per centum shall be added to the amount appropriated for any one of said projects;

Interchangeable amounts.

The Act of June twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and ten (Thirty-sixth Statutes, page eight hundred and thirty-five), is amended to provide that reimbursement of the moneys advanced under the provisions of that Act shall be made by transferring annually the sum of \$1,000,000 from the reclamation fund to the general funds in the Treasury, beginning July first, nineteen hundred and twenty, and continuing until full reimbursement has been made;

Annual reimbursement to Treasury extended, etc. Vol. 36, p. 835, amended.

All moneys heretofore or hereafter refunded or received in connection with operations under the reclamation law, except repayments of construction and operation and maintenance charges, shall be a credit to the appropriation for the project or operation from or on account of which the collection is made and shall be available for expenditure in like manner as if said sum had been specifically appropriated for said project or operation.

Moneys refunded to be credited to projects.

In all, for the Reclamation Service, \$8,227,000.

For reimbursement to the reclamation fund the proportionate expense of operation and maintenance of the reservoirs for furnishing stored water to the lands in Yakima Indian Reservation, Washington, in accordance with the provisions of section twenty-two of the Act of August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen (Thirty-eighth Statutes, page six hundred and four), there is appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal years that follow:

Yakima Indian Reservation, Wash. Reimbursement to fund for furnishing water to lands in.

Nineteen hundred and fifteen to nineteen hundred and seventeen, inclusive, \$13,100;

Nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$8,110;

In all, \$21,210.

Vol. 38, p. 604.

## Miscellaneous.

## TESTIMONY IN DISBARMENT PROCEEDINGS.

Disbarment proceedings.

To enable the Secretary of the Interior to take testimony, and prepare the same, in connection with disbarment proceedings instituted against persons charged with improper practices before the department, its bureaus and offices, \$500, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

Alaska expenses.

## ALASKA, EXPENSES IN.

Alaska Engineering Commission.  
Construction of railroads.  
Vol. 28, p. 396.

Alaska Engineering Commission: For carrying out the provisions of the Act approved March twelfth, nineteen hundred and fourteen (Thirty-eighth Statutes, page three hundred and five), entitled "An Act to authorize the President of the United States to locate, construct, and operate railroads in the Territory of Alaska, and for other purposes," including expenses incident to conducting hearings and examining estimates for appropriations in Alaska, and including not to exceed \$6,588.92 for claims for premiums on insurance incurred prior to October thirtieth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to continue available until expended, \$7,500,000.

Hearings, etc.

Sale of supplies.

Authority is granted to purchase during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, from the appropriation made for the construction and operation of railroads in Alaska, articles and supplies for sale to employees and contractors, the appropriation to be reimbursed by the proceeds of such sales.

Receipts from sales, etc., credited to construction account.

During the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, there shall be covered into the appropriation established from time to time under the Act approved March twelfth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, entitled "An Act to authorize the President of the United States to locate, construct, and operate railroads in the Territory of Alaska, and for other purposes," the proceeds of the sale of material utilized for temporary work and structures in connection with the operations under said Act, as well as the sales of all other condemned property which has been purchased or constructed under the provisions thereof, also any moneys refunded in connection with the construction and operations under said Act, and a report hereunder shall be made to Congress at the beginning of its next session.

Care of insane.

Insane of Alaska: For care and custody of persons legally adjudged insane in Alaska, including transportation and other expenses, \$70,000.

Education.

Education in Alaska: To enable the Secretary of the Interior, in his discretion and under his direction, to provide for the education and support of the Eskimos, Aleuts, Indians, and other natives of Alaska; erection, repair, and rental of school buildings; textbooks and industrial apparatus; pay and necessary traveling expenses of superintendents, teachers, physicians, and other employees, and all other necessary miscellaneous expenses which are not included under the above special heads, \$200,000; not exceeding \$25,000 of which sum for the purchase of supplies and payment of freight on same, and for payment of labor and material for building and freight on same, shall be immediately available: *Provided*, That no person employed hereunder as special agent or inspector, or to perform any special or unusual duty in connection herewith, shall receive as compensation exceeding \$200 per month, in addition to actual traveling expenses and per diem not exceeding \$4 in lieu of subsistence, when absent on duty from his designated and actual post of duty: *Provided further*, That of said sum not exceeding \$7,000 may be expended for personal services in the District of Columbia.

Supplies, etc.

Provisions.  
Limit of pay.

Services in District of Columbia.

Supervision of school expenditures.

All expenditures of money appropriated herein for school purposes in Alaska for schools other than those for the education of white children under the jurisdiction of the governor thereof shall be under

the supervision and direction of the Commissioner of Education and in conformity with such conditions, rules, and regulations as to conduct and methods of instruction and expenditure of money as may from time to time be recommended by him and approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

Medical relief in Alaska: To enable the Secretary of the Interior, in his discretion and under his direction, with the advice and cooperation of the Public Health Service, to provide for the medical and sanitary relief of the Eskimos, Aleuts, Indians, and other natives of Alaska; erection, purchase, repair, rental, and equipment of hospital buildings; books and surgical apparatus; pay and necessary traveling expenses of physicians, nurses, and other employees, and all other necessary miscellaneous expenses which are not included under the above special heads, \$62,500.

Medical and sanitary relief of natives.

Patients who are not indigent may be admitted to the hospitals for care and treatment on the payment of such reasonable charges therefor as the Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe.

Admission of pay patients.

Reindeer for Alaska: For support of reindeer stations in Alaska and instruction of Alaskan natives in the care and management of reindeer, \$5,000.

Reindeer.

Protection of game in Alaska: For carrying out the Act approved May eleventh, nineteen hundred and eight, entitled "An Act for the protection of game in Alaska, and for other purposes," including salaries, traveling expenses of game wardens, and all other necessary expenses, \$20,000, to be expended under the direction of the governor of Alaska.

Protection of game. Vol. 35, p. 102.

Traffic in intoxicating liquors: For suppression of the traffic in intoxicating liquors among the natives of Alaska, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, \$15,000.

Suppressing liquor traffic. Vol. 39, p. 903.

#### NATIONAL PARKS.

National parks.

National Park Service: Director, \$4,500; assistant director, \$2,500; chief clerk, \$2,000; draftsman, \$1,800; clerks—one of class three, two of class two, two at \$900 each; messenger, \$600; in all, for park service in the District of Columbia, \$17,600.

Director of National Park Service, etc.

Yellowstone National Park: For administration and protection, including not exceeding \$600 for maintenance and repair of horse-drawn and motor-driven passenger-carrying vehicles for use of the superintendent in making inspections of the park, \$5,500: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation or the revenues of the Yellowstone National Park shall be used for payment of salaries for the protection of the park, authorized by the Act of March third, eighteen hundred and eight-three, to be performed by the detail of troops.

Yellowstone.

*Proviso.*  
No pay for details of troops. Vol. 22, p. 626.

For procuring feed for buffalo, salaries of buffalo keepers, seeding and fencing new meadowlands, irrigation, and so forth, \$5,000, to be available immediately.

Care of buffalo.

Glacier National Park, Montana: For administration and improvement, construction of roads, trails, bridges, and telephone lines and the repair thereof, including necessary repairs to the roads from Glacier Park Station through the Blackfeet Indian Reservation to various points in the boundary line of the Glacier National Park, including \$1,970 for the purchase and the maintenance of horse-drawn and motor-driven passenger-carrying vehicles for the use of the supervisor and employees in connection with general park work, \$115,000.

Glacier.

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in his discretion, to accept buildings, moneys, or other property which may be useful in the betterment of the administration and affairs of the Glacier National Park under his supervision, and which may be donated for park purposes.

Acceptance of donations.

- Yosemite. Yosemite National Park, California: For protection and improvement, construction and repair of bridges, fences, and trails, and improvement of roads other than toll roads; including not exceeding \$800 for maintenance and repair of horse-drawn and motor-driven passenger-carrying vehicles for use of the supervisor and employees in connection with general park work, not exceeding \$8,000 for a bridge at the old Sentinel Bridge site, and not exceeding \$75,000 for grading in width not exceeding twenty feet El Portal-Yosemite Road; also not exceeding \$60,000 for the completion of the installation of the hydroelectric power plant authorized by the sundry civil Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen; in all, \$235,000: *Provided*, That the unexpended balance of the appropriation of \$150,000 for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen for the hydroelectric power plant is made available for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.
- El Portal-Yosemite Road. Power plant.
- Proviso.*  
Balance available.  
Vol. 39, p. 308.
- Sequoia. Sequoia National Park, California: For protection and improvement, construction and repair of bridges, fences, and trails, improvement of roads other than toll roads, \$25,000.
- General Grant. General Grant National Park, California: For protection and improvement, construction of fences and trails, and repairing and extension of roads, \$2,000.
- Mount Rainier. Mount Rainier National Park, Washington: For protection and improvement, construction of roads, bridges, fences, and trails, and improvement of roads, including not exceeding \$1,250 for the purchase of a motor-driven vehicle and the maintenance and repair thereof, \$75,000.
- Acceptance of donated lands, etc. Hereafter the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept patented lands or rights of way over patented lands in the Mount Rainier National Park that may be donated for park purposes.
- Mesa Verde. Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: For protection and improvement, including not exceeding \$433 for maintenance and repair of horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles for use of the superintendent and employees, \$10,000.
- Acceptance of donated lands, etc. Hereafter the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept patented lands or rights of way over patented lands in the Mesa Verde National Park that may be donated for park purposes.
- Grandfather Mountain, N. C. Acceptance of lands for park. Hereafter the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept for park purposes any lands and rights of way, including the Grandfather Mountain, near or adjacent to the Government forest reserve in western North Carolina.
- Rocky Mountain. Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado: For protection and improvement, \$10,000.
- Acceptance of donated lands, etc. Hereafter the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept patented lands or rights of way over patented lands in the Rocky Mountain National Park that may be donated for park purposes.
- Crater Lake. Crater Lake National Park, Oregon: For protection and improvement, and repairing and extension of roads, \$15,000.
- Acceptance of donated lands, etc. Hereafter the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept patented lands or rights of way over patented lands in the Crater Lake National Park that may be donated for park purposes.
- Wind Cave. Wind Cave National Park, South Dakota: For improvement and protection, \$2,500.
- Platt. Platt National Park, Oklahoma: For improvement and protection, \$7,180.
- National monuments. Protection, etc. Protection of national monuments: For the preservation, development, administration, and protection of the national monuments, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, \$5,000.

From and after July first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, all revenues of the national parks, except Hot Springs Reservation, Arkansas, shall be covered into the Treasury to the credit of miscellaneous receipts; and the Secretary of the Interior is directed to submit, for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and nineteen and annually thereafter, estimates of the amounts required for the care, maintenance, and development of the said parks.

Hot Springs Reservation, Arkansas: For the employment of a landscape engineer and such other expenses as may be required for the preparation of a practical and comprehensive plan, together with an accurate estimate of the cost thereof, for improving the Hot Springs Reservation, there is authorized to be expended from the revenues received from the said reservation the sum of \$10,000.

Revenues from parks to be covered into the Treasury.

Estimates required hereafter.

Hot Springs, Ark. Plans for improving, to be prepared.

#### SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL.

Saint Elizabeths Hospital.

For support, clothing, and treatment in Saint Elizabeths Hospital of the insane from the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, inmates of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, persons charged with or convicted of crimes against the United States who are insane, all persons who have become insane since their entry into the military and naval service of the United States who have been admitted to the hospital and who are indigent, including purchase, exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles, for the use of the superintendent, purchasing agent, and general hospital business, not exceeding \$1,750; and not exceeding \$8,200 for the purchase, maintenance, repair, and operation of sixteen horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles for the general hospital business and official use of the superintendent, \$300,000; and not exceeding \$1,500 of this sum may be expended in the removal of patients to their friends, not exceeding \$1,000 in the purchase of such books, periodicals, and papers as may be required for the purposes of the hospital and for the medical library, and not exceeding \$1,500 for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the apprehension and return to the hospital of escaped patients.

Maintenance, etc.

Authority is granted hereafter to exchange laundry machinery and other equipment in purchasing new equipment of the same or like character.

Exchange of equipment, etc.

For the buildings and grounds, as follows:

Buildings and grounds.

For general repairs and improvements, \$55,000.

For roadways, grading, and walks, \$5,000.

The appropriation of \$14,000 for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen for a new fence is made available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Fence. Reappropriation. Vol. 39, p. 309.

#### COLUMBIA INSTITUTION FOR THE DEAF.

Columbia Institution for the Deaf.

For support of the institution, including salaries and incidental expenses, books and illustrative apparatus, and general repairs and improvements, \$71,500.

Support, etc.

For repairs to buildings of the institution, including plumbing and steam fitting, and for repairs to pavements within the grounds, \$6,000.

Repairs, etc.

For the purchase and installation of typesetting and type-casting machinery, cylinder press, job press, stitching machine, type metal, and other necessary office fixtures and machinery for the complete equipment of a modern printing office to be used for the instruction of students and pupils of the institution, \$7,000.

Printing office installation.

Howard University.

## HOWARD UNIVERSITY.

Maintenance, etc.

For maintenance, to be used in payment of part of the salaries of the officers, professors, teachers, and other regular employees of the university, ice and stationery, the balance of which shall be paid from donations and other sources, of which sum not less than \$1,500 shall be used for normal instruction, \$65,000;

For tools, materials, fuel, wages of instructors, and other necessary expenses of the department of manual arts, \$12,000;

For books, shelving, furniture, and fixtures for the libraries, \$1,500;

For improvement of grounds and repairs of buildings, \$10,000;

Medical department.

Medical department: For part cost of needed equipment, laboratory supplies, apparatus, and repair of laboratories and buildings, \$7,000;

For material and apparatus for chemical, physical, biological, and natural-history studies and use in laboratories of the science hall, including cases and shelving, \$2,000;

Fuel and light.

Fuel and light: For part payment for fuel and light, Freedmen's Hospital and Howard University, including necessary labor to care for and operate the same, \$3,500;

In all, \$101,000.

Freedmen's Hospi-  
tal.

## FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL.

Salaries, etc.

For salaries and compensation of the surgeon in chief, not to exceed \$3,000, and for all other professional and other services that may be required and expressly approved by the Secretary of the Interior, \$32,640. A detailed statement of the expenditure of this sum shall be submitted to Congress;

Contingent expenses.

For subsistence, fuel and light, clothing, bedding, forage, medicine, medical and surgical supplies, surgical instruments, electric lights, repairs, furniture, motor-propelled ambulance, and other absolutely necessary expenses, \$30,000;

In all, \$62,640.

Department of Jus-  
tice.

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

## PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Penitentiaries.  
Leavenworth, Kans.

Leavenworth, Kansas, Penitentiary: For continuing construction, \$100,000, to remain available until expended, all of which sum shall be so expended as to give the maximum amount of employment to the inmates of said penitentiary.

Shop buildings.

For the erection of shop buildings or factories and their appurtenances, \$82,500.

Atlanta, Ga.

Atlanta, Georgia, Penitentiary: For continuing construction, \$130,000, to remain available until expended, all of which sum shall be so expended as to give the maximum amount of employment to the inmates of said penitentiary.

Shop buildings.

For the erection of shop buildings or factories and their appurtenances, \$129,500.

National Training  
School for Boys, D. C.

National Training School for Boys: For a quarantine annex to the hospital building, \$5,000.

Use for new buildings  
forbidden.

Appropriations in this Act under the Department of Justice shall not be used for beginning the construction of any new or additional building, other than those specifically provided for herein, at any Federal penitentiary.



## MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

Miscellaneous.

Conduct of customs cases: Assistant Attorney General, \$8,000; assistant attorney, \$3,000; special attorneys and counselors at law in the conduct of customs cases, to be employed and their compensation fixed by the Attorney General, as authorized by section thirty of the Act of August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine, \$36,000; necessary clerical assistance and other employees at the seat of government and elsewhere, to be employed and their compensation fixed by the Attorney General; supplies, printing, traveling, and other miscellaneous and incidental expenses, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, \$26,000; in all, \$73,000.

Conduct of customs cases.  
Assistant Attorney General, attorneys, etc.  
Vol. 36, p. 108.

Supplies, etc.

For traveling expenses, fees, and mileage allowance of witnesses before the Board of United States General Appraisers, \$3,000.

Witnesses, Board of General Appraisers.

Defending suits in claims against the United States: For necessary expenses incurred in the examination of witnesses and procuring of evidence in the matter of claims against the United States and such other expenses as may be necessary in defending suits in the Court of Claims, including not exceeding \$500 for law books which shall be available to keep current existing sets of United States Supreme Court reports, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, \$17,000.

Defending suits in claims.

Defense in Indian deprecation claims: For salaries and expenses in defense of the Indian deprecation claims, including not exceeding \$6,000 for salaries of necessary employees in Washington, District of Columbia, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, \$13,000.

Defense, Indian deprecation claims.

Detection and prosecution of crimes: For the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; the investigation of the official acts, records, and accounts of marshals, attorneys, clerks, referees, and trustees of the United States courts and the Territorial courts, and United States commissioners, for which purpose all the official papers, records, and dockets of said officers, without exception, shall be examined by the agents of the Attorney General at any time; for the protection of the person of the President of the United States; for such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice or the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General, hire of motor-propelled or horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles when necessary, per diem in lieu of subsistence when allowed pursuant to section thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, and including not to exceed \$25,000 for necessary employees at the seat of government, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, \$600,000.

Detection and prosecution of crimes.

Protection of the President.

Per diem subsistence.  
Vol. 38, p. 680.

Inspection of prisons and prisoners: For the inspection of United States prisons and prisoners, and for the collection, classification, and preservation of criminal identification records and their exchange with the officials of State and other institutions, including salary of the assistant superintendent of prisons, \$2,500; in all, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, \$10,000.

Inspection of prisons, etc.

Traveling and miscellaneous expenses: For traveling and other miscellaneous and emergency expenses, including advances made by the disbursing clerk, authorized and approved by the Attorney General, to be expended at his discretion, the provisions of the first paragraph of section thirty-six hundred and forty-eight, Revised Statutes, to the contrary notwithstanding, \$7,500.

Traveling, etc., expenses.  
Advances allowed.

R. S., sec. 3648, p. 718.

Enforcement of antitrust laws: For the enforcement of antitrust laws, including not exceeding \$15,000 for salaries of necessary employees at the seat of government, \$200,000: *Provided, however,* That no part of this money shall be spent in the prosecution of any organization or individual for entering into any combination or agreement

Enforcing antitrust laws.  
Vol. 38, p. 730.  
*Provisos.*  
Use for prosecuting labor, etc., organizations forbidden.

Associations of farmers, etc.	having in view the increasing of wages, shortening of hours or bettering the conditions of labor, or for any act done in furtherance thereof, not in itself unlawful: <i>Provided further</i> , That no part of this appropriation shall be expended for the prosecution of producers of farm products and associations of farmers who cooperate and organize in an effort to and for the purpose to obtain and maintain a fair and reasonable price for their products.
Withdrawn oil lands. Expenses of suits affecting.	Suits affecting withdrawn oil lands: To enable the Attorney General to represent and protect the interests of the United States in matters and suits affecting withdrawn oil lands and for expenses in connection therewith, including salaries of necessary employees in Washington, District of Columbia, \$65,000.
Conveyances, Five Civilized Tribes. Suits to set aside.	Suits to set aside conveyances of allotted lands for removal of restrictions, allotted lands, Five Civilized Tribes: For necessary expenses incident to any suits brought at the request of the Secretary of the Interior in the eastern judicial district of Oklahoma, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, \$30,000.
Enforcing interstate commerce laws. Vol. 34, p. 379; Vol. 36, p. 539; Vol. 37, p. 701; Vol. 38, p. 219.	Enforcement of Acts to regulate commerce: For expenses of representing the Government in all matters arising under the Act entitled "An Act to regulate commerce," approved February fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, as amended, including traveling expenses, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, including salaries of employees at Washington, \$10,000.
Seminole allotments. Expenses of suits affecting.	Suits affecting title to Seminole allotted lands in Oklahoma: For necessary expenses incident to any suits brought, including the salaries of attorneys specially employed to set aside illegal conveyances of Seminole allotments, to protect the possession of Seminole allottees in their allotted lands, or in the prosecution of any criminal proceedings based on frauds perpetrated upon Seminole allottees with respect to their allotted lands, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, \$4,500.
Federal Court Reports and Digests.	Federal Court Reports and Digests: For one hundred and seventy-nine copies of continuations of the Federal Reporter, as issued, estimated at ten volumes per year, to continue sets now furnished various officials, at \$2 per volume, \$3,580.
Lawyers' Cooperative Edition. Volume 61.	For fifteen copies of volume sixty-one of the Lawyers' Cooperative Edition of the United States Reports, to continue sets now in the hands of certain officers, at \$6 per volume, \$90.
United States Reports. Purchase of Volumes 245-248.	For two hundred and seventy copies of each of four volumes—namely, two hundred and forty-five to two hundred and forty-eight—of the United States Reports, to continue sets now in the hands of certain officials, at \$1.75 per volume, \$1,890.
Pacific railroads suits. Expenses.	Protecting interests of the United States in suits affecting Pacific railroads: To enable the Attorney General to represent and protect the interests of the United States in matters and suits affecting the Pacific railroads, and for expenses in connection therewith, \$50,000.
Judicial.	<b>JUDICIAL.</b>
United States courts.	<b>UNITED STATES COURTS.</b>
Additional judge, Texas western district. Vol. 39, p. 938.	For the salary of the additional judge in the State of Texas, to be appointed under the Act of February twenty-sixth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$6,000.
District judge, Porto Rico. Vol. 39, p. 965.	For the salary of the United States district judge for the district of Porto Rico, \$5,000.
Clerk, Porto Rico district court. Vol. 39, p. 965.	For the salary of the clerk of the United States district court for the district of Porto Rico, \$3,000.
Marshals. Salaries and expenses.	For salaries, fees, and expenses of United States marshals and their deputies, including the office expenses of United States marshals in

the District of Alaska, services rendered in behalf of the United States or otherwise, services in Alaska and Oklahoma in collecting evidence for the United States when so specially directed by the Attorney General, and maintenance, repair, and operation of horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles used in connection with the transaction of the official business of the office of the United States marshal for the District of Columbia, \$1,580,000. Advances to United States marshals, in accordance with existing law, may be made from the proper appropriations, as herein provided, immediately upon the passage of this Act; but no disbursements shall be made prior to July first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, by said disbursing officers from the funds thus advanced, and no disbursements shall be made therefrom to liquidate expenses for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, or prior years.

For salaries of United States district attorneys and expenses of United States district attorneys and their regular assistants, including the office expenses of United States district attorneys in Alaska, and for salaries of regularly appointed clerks to United States district attorneys for services rendered during vacancy in the office of the United States district attorney, \$620,000.

For fees of United States district attorney for the District of Columbia, \$33,500.

The United States district attorney for the District of Columbia shall hereafter pay to his deputies or assistants not exceeding in all \$15,000 per annum; also his clerical and messenger hire not exceeding \$10,000; office rent, fuel, stationery, printing, and other incidental expenses not exceeding \$2,500, out of the fees of his office: *Provided*, That no expenses other than those above specified shall be allowed.

For regular assistants to United States district attorneys who are appointed by the Attorney General at a fixed annual compensation, \$350,000.

For assistants to the Attorney General and to United States district attorneys employed by the Attorney General to aid in special cases, and for payment of foreign counsel employed by the Attorney General in special cases (such counsel shall not be required to take oath of office in accordance with section three hundred and sixty-six, Revised Statutes of the United States), \$150,000.

For fees of clerks, \$215,000: *Provided*, That courts of the United States shall be open to seamen, without furnishing bonds or prepayment of or making deposit to secure fees or costs, for the purpose of entering and prosecuting suit or suits in their own name and for their own benefit for wages or salvage and to enforce laws made for their health and safety: *Provided further*, That for the calendar year nineteen hundred and seventeen, and thereafter, the maximum personal compensation of clerks of United States district courts shall in no case exceed \$3,500 per annum, and that single fees only shall be charged by United States marshals and clerks of United States district courts against the United States and against private litigants in every judicial district.

For fees of United States commissioners and justices of the peace acting under section one thousand and fourteen, Revised Statutes of the United States, \$150,000.

For fees of jurors, \$1,150,000.

Fees of witnesses: For fees of witnesses and for payment of the actual expenses of witnesses, as provided by section eight hundred and fifty, Revised Statutes of the United States, \$1,200,000.

For rent of rooms for the United States courts and judicial officers, \$58,000.

For bailiffs and criers, not exceeding three bailiffs and one crier in each court, except in the southern district of New York and the

Advances.

Restriction.

District attorneys.  
Salaries and ex-  
penses.Services during va-  
cancies.District of Columbia.  
Fees, district attor-  
ney.Allowance for sal-  
aries, etc.*Provido*.  
Restriction.

Regular assistants.

Assistants in special  
cases.Foreign counsel.  
Oath.  
R. S., sec. 366, p. 62Clerks' fees.  
*Providos*.  
Suits by seamen.Maximum pay to  
clerks.

Limit on fees.

Commissioners', etc.,  
fees.  
R. S., sec. 1014, p. 189.Jurors' fees.  
Witness fees, etc.  
R. S., sec. 850, p. 160.

Rent of court rooms.

Bailiffs, etc.

<p><i>Penitenciers.</i> Actual attendance. R. S., sec. 715, p. 136.</p>	<p>northern district of Illinois: <i>Provided</i>, That all persons employed under section seven hundred and fifteen of the Revised Statutes shall be deemed to be in actual attendance when they attend upon the order of the courts: <i>Provided further</i>, That no such persons shall be employed during vacation; expenses of circuit and district judges of the United States and the judges of the district courts of the United States in Alaska, Porto Rico, and Hawaii, as provided by section two hundred and fifty-nine of the Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and eleven, entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the laws relating to the judiciary"; meals and lodging for jurors in United States cases, and of bailiffs in attendance upon the same when ordered by the court, and meals and lodging for jurors in Alaska, as provided by section one hundred and ninety-three, Title II, of the Act of June sixth, nineteen hundred; and compensation for jury commissioners, \$5 per day, not exceeding three days for any one term of court, \$250,000.</p>
<p>Travel, etc., expenses of judges.</p>	
<p>Vol. 36, p. 1161.</p>	
<p>Jury expenses.</p>	
<p>In Alaska. Vol. 31, p. 363.</p>	
<p>Jury commissioners.</p>	
<p>Miscellaneous expenses.</p>	<p>For such miscellaneous expenses as may be authorized by the Attorney General, for the United States courts and their officers, including so much as may be necessary in the discretion of the Attorney General for such expenses in the District of Alaska, \$450,000.</p>
<p>Supplies.</p>	<p>For supplies, including exchange of typewriting and adding machines for the United States courts and judicial officers, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, \$37,500.</p>
<p>Support of prisoners.</p>	<p>For support of United States prisoners, including necessary clothing and medical aid, discharge gratuities provided by law and transportation to place of conviction or place of bona fide residence in the United States or such other place within the United States as may be authorized by the Attorney General; support of prisoners becoming insane during imprisonment, and who continue insane after expiration of sentence who have no friends to whom they can be sent; shipping remains of deceased prisoners to their friends or relatives in the United States and interment of deceased prisoners whose remains are unclaimed; expenses incurred in identifying and pursuing escaped prisoners and for rewards for their recapture; and not exceeding \$2,500 for repairs, betterments, and improvements of United States jails, including sidewalks, \$725,000.</p>
<p>Penitentiaries. Leavenworth, Kas. Subsistence.</p>	<p>Leavenworth, Kansas, Penitentiary: For subsistence, including supplies from the prison stores for warden, deputy warden, and physician, tobacco for prisoners, kitchen and dining-room furniture and utensils, seeds and implements, and for purchase of ice if necessary, \$110,000;</p>
<p>Clothing, transportation, etc.</p>	<p>For clothing, transportation, and traveling expenses, including materials for making clothing at the penitentiary; gratuities for prisoners at release, provided such gratuities shall be furnished to prisoners sentenced for terms of imprisonment of not less than six months, and transportation to place of conviction or place of bona fide residence in the United States, or to such other place within the United States as may be authorized by the Attorney General; expenses of shipping remains of deceased prisoners to their homes in the United States; expenses of penitentiary officials while traveling on official duty; expenses incurred in pursuing and identifying escaped prisoners, and for rewards for their recapture, \$50,000;</p>
<p>Miscellaneous.</p>	<p>For miscellaneous expenditures in the discretion of the Attorney General, fuel, forage, hay, light, water, stationery, fuel for generating steam, heating apparatus, burning bricks and lime; forage for issue to public animals, and hay and straw for bedding; blank books, blank forms, typewriting supplies, pencils and memorandum books for guards, books for use in chapel, paper, envelopes, and postage stamps for issue to prisoners; labor and materials for repairing steam-heating plant, electric plant and water circulation, and drainage;</p>

labor and materials for construction and repair of buildings; general supplies, machinery, and tools for use on farm and in shops, brickyard, quarry, limekiln, laundry, bathrooms, printing office, photograph gallery, stables, policing buildings and grounds; purchase of cows, horses, mules, wagons, harness, veterinary supplies, lubricating oils, office furniture, stoves, blankets, bedding, iron bunks, paints and oils, library books, newspapers and periodicals, and electrical supplies; payment of water supply, telegrams, telephone service, notarial and veterinary services; advertising in newspapers; fees to consulting physicians called to determine mental conditions of supposed insane prisoners, and for other services in cases of emergency; pay of extra guards or employees when deemed necessary by the Attorney General, \$80,000;

For hospital supplies, medicines, medical and surgical supplies, and all other articles for the care and treatment of sick prisoners; and for expenses of interment of deceased prisoners on the penitentiary reservation, \$6,000; Hospital

For salaries: Warden, \$4,000; deputy warden, \$2,000; chaplains— one \$1,500, one \$600; physician, \$1,600; pharmacist and physician's assistant, \$1,000; chief clerk, \$1,800; stenographer, \$900; six clerks, at \$900 each; head cook, \$1,000; steward and storekeeper, \$1,200; superintendent of farm and transportation, \$900; three captains of watch, at \$1,000 each; guards, at \$70 per month each, \$64,680; two teamsters, at \$600 each; engineer and electrician, \$1,500; two assistants, at \$1,200 each; in all, \$94,680; Salaries.

For foremen, laundrymen, tailor, printer, and shoemaker, when necessary, \$4,300;

In all, Leavenworth, Kansas, Penitentiary, \$344,980.

Atlanta, Georgia, Penitentiary: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, \$80,000; Atlanta, Ga.  
Subsistence.

For clothing, transportation, and traveling expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, \$35,000; Clothing, transpor-  
tation, etc.

For miscellaneous expenditures, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, and not exceeding \$25 for maintenance and repair of horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, \$50,000; Miscellaneous.

For hospital supplies, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, \$4,000; Hospital.

For salaries: Warden, \$4,000; deputy warden, \$2,000; chaplains— one \$1,500, one \$1,200; chief clerk, \$1,800; physician, \$1,600; pharmacist and physician's assistant, \$1,000; bookkeeper and record clerk, \$1,200; stenographer, \$900; six clerks, at \$900 each; engineer and electrician, \$1,500; two assistants, at \$1,200 each; steward and storekeeper, \$1,200; superintendent of farm and transportation, \$1,200; two teamsters, at \$600 each; head cook, \$1,000; three captains of watch, at \$1,000 each; guards, at \$70 per month each, \$45,360; in all, \$77,460; Salaries.

For foremen, tailor, shoemaker, laundryman, and carpenter, when necessary, \$4,000;

In all, Atlanta, Georgia, Penitentiary, \$250,460.

McNeil Island, Washington, Penitentiary: For subsistence, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, and for supplies for guards, \$13,000; McNeil Island, Wash.  
Subsistence.

For clothing, transportation, and traveling expenses, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, \$7,000; Clothing, transporta-  
tion, etc.

For miscellaneous expenditures, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, \$11,000; Miscellaneous.

## Hospital.

For hospital supplies, including the same objects specified under this head for the penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas, \$600;

## Salaries.

For salaries: For warden, \$2,000; deputy warden, \$1,200; physician, \$1,200; steward and cook, \$1,000; chief clerk, \$1,200; engineer and electrician, \$1,200; superintendent of boats, \$1,200; guards, at \$70 per month each, \$11,500; in all, \$20,500;

In all, McNeil Island (Washington) Penitentiary, \$52,100.

## National Training School for Boys, D. C. Salaries.

National Training School for Boys: Superintendent, \$2,500; assistant superintendent, \$1,500; teachers, and assistant teachers, \$9,120; chief clerk, \$1,000; storekeeper and steward, matron of school, farmer, baker, tailor, and nurse, at \$600 each; parole officer, \$900; office clerk, \$720; assistant office clerk, \$480; seven matrons of families, at \$240 each; foremen of, and skilled helpers in, industries, \$3,800; assistant farmer and assistant engineer, at \$420 each; teamster and laundress, at \$360 each; florist, engineer, and shoemaker, at \$540 each; cook, \$480; dining-room attendants—boys \$300, officers \$240; housemaid, \$216; seamstress, \$240; assistant cook, \$300; watchmen, not to exceed nine in number, \$3,780; secretary and treasurer, \$900; janitor, \$420; in all, \$35,356;

## Maintenance, etc.

For support of inmates, including groceries, flour, feed, meats, dry goods, leather, shoes, gas, fuel, hardware, furniture, tableware, farm implements, seeds, harness and repairs to same, fertilizers, books and periodicals, stationery, printing, entertainments, plumbing, painting, glazing, medicines and medical attendance, stock, maintenance, repair, and operation of passenger-carrying vehicles, fencing, roads, all repairs to buildings, and other necessary items, including compensation, not exceeding \$1,500, for additional labor or services, for identifying and pursuing escaped inmates, for rewards for their recapture, and not exceeding \$500 for transportation and other necessary expenses incident to securing suitable homes for discharged boys, \$10,500;

In all, National Training School for Boys, \$45,856.

## Department of Agriculture.

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

## Cass Lake Indian Reservation, Minn. Forest Service contribution to bridge on. Vol. 39, p. 978.

For contribution to the Forest Service for construction of a bridge across the Narrows over the waters between Cass Lake and Pike Bay, in the Minnesota National Forest, Minnesota, upon condition that the local authorities, State or county, contribute \$10,000 toward the building of the same, \$10,000.

## Department of Commerce.

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

## Lighthouses Bureau. Aids to Navigation.

**LIGHTHOUSES, BEACONS, FOG SIGNALS, LIGHT VESSELS, AND OTHER WORKS UNDER THE LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE.**

## Tender, third district. Vol. 39, p. 537.

Tender for third lighthouse district: For constructing, or purchasing, and equipping a lighthouse tender to replace tenders worn out in service in the third lighthouse district, or in the Lighthouse Service generally, \$150,000.

## Light vessels. Cape Charles, Va.

Cape Charles Light Vessel, Virginia: For constructing and equipping a light vessel for station off Cape Charles, Virginia, or for general service, \$130,000.

## Great Lakes.

Light vessels for general Lake service: For constructing and equipping light vessels for general service on the Great Lakes, or for general service, \$150,000.

## Pearl Harbor, Hawaii.

Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, aids to navigation: For establishing aids to navigation in Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, \$80,000.

## General depot, Staten Island, N. Y.

Staten Island Lighthouse Depot, New York: For improvements of the offices and laboratory at the general lighthouse depot, Tompkinsville, Staten Island, New York, \$21,000.

Huron, Ohio, aids to navigation: For establishing aids to navigation at Huron Harbor, Ohio, \$4,500.	Huron, Ohio.
Point Borinquen, Porto Rico, Light Station: For the removal and rebuilding on another site of the light station and dwelling at or near Point Borinquen, Porto Rico, \$85,000.	Point Borinquen, P. R. New station.
Chicago Harbor Light Station, Illinois: For completing the removing and rebuilding Chicago Harbor Light Station, Illinois, and establishing lights on the new breakwater in Chicago Harbor, \$88,000.	Chicago, Ill. New station, etc.
Fairport, Ohio, aids to navigation: For improving the aids to navigation at Fairport Harbor, Ohio, \$42,000.	Fairport, Ohio.
Sand Hills, Michigan, Light Station: For establishing a light station and fog signal at or near Sand Hills, Michigan, \$70,000.	Sand Hills, Mich. New station.
Manitowoc Breakwater, Wisconsin, Light Station: For improving the light and fog-signal station at Manitowoc North Breakwater, Wisconsin, \$21,000.	Manitowoc, Wis. Station on north breakwater.
East River, New York, aids to navigation: For improving the aids to navigation on the East River, New York, \$16,000.	East River, N. Y.
Keweenaw waterway, Michigan, aids to navigation: For establishing and improving aids to navigation at or near the entrance to Keweenaw waterway harbor of refuge, Portage River, Michigan, \$105,000.	Keweenaw waterway, Mich.
Cape Charles City, Virginia, aids to navigation: For improving lights and fog signals leading to Cape Charles City, Virginia, \$12,800.	Cape Charles, Va.
Chesapeake Bay, Maryland and Virginia, aids to navigation: For establishing and improving aids to navigation on the eastern shore of Chesapeake Bay and tributaries, Maryland and Virginia, \$29,000.	Chesapeake Bay, Md. and Va. eastern shore.
Alaska, aids to navigation: For establishing aids to navigation and improving existing aids in Alaska, \$60,000.	Alaska.
Indiana Harbor, Indiana, aids to navigation: For establishing and improving aids to navigation at Indiana Harbor, Indiana, \$100,000.	Indiana Harbor, Ind.
Great Salt Pond Light Station, Rhode Island: For improving the light station, moving the fog signal, and constructing a keeper's dwelling at Great Salt Pond Light Station, Rhode Island, \$20,000.	Great Salt Pond, R.I. Improving station, etc.
Radio installations on lighthouse tenders: For furnishing all seagoing lighthouse tenders in the Lighthouse Service with radio equipment and auxiliary power for the operation thereof, \$60,000.	Tenders. Installing radio equipment on seagoing.
Washington and Oregon, aids to navigation: For the establishment of aids to navigation and improvement of existing aids in Washington and Oregon, seventeenth lighthouse district, \$35,000.	Washington and Oregon.

## LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE.

General expenses: For supplies, repairs, maintenance, and incidental expenses of lighthouses and other lights, beacons, buoyage, fog signals, lighting of rivers heretofore authorized to be lighted, light vessels, other aids to navigation, and lighthouse tenders, including the establishment, repair, and improvement of beacons and day marks and purchase of land for same; establishment of post lights, buoys, submarine signals, and fog signals; establishment of oil or carbide houses, not to exceed \$10,000: <i>Provided</i> , That any oil or carbide house erected hereunder shall not exceed \$550 in cost; construction of necessary outbuildings at a cost not exceeding \$500 at any one light station in any fiscal year; improvement of grounds and buildings connected with light stations and depots; wages of laborers attending post lights; temporary employees and field force while engaged on works of general repair and maintenance, and laborers and mechanics at lighthouse depots; rations and provisions or commutation thereof for keepers of lighthouses, officers and crews of light vessels and tenders, and officials and other authorized persons of the Lighthouse Service on duty on board of such tenders or vessels, and money accruing from commutation for rations and provisions for the	Lighthouse service.  General expenses. Objects specified.  Oil or carbide houses.  <i>Proviso.</i> Limit of cost of buildings.  Rations, etc.
---	---

above-named persons on board of tenders and light vessels may be paid on proper vouchers to the person having charge of the mess of such vessel; reimbursement under rules prescribed by the Secretary of Commerce of keepers of light stations and masters of light vessels and of lighthouse tenders for rations and provisions and clothing furnished shipwrecked persons who may be temporarily provided for by them, not exceeding in all \$5,000 in any fiscal year; fuel and rent of quarters where necessary for keepers of lighthouses; purchase of land sites for fog signals; rent of necessary ground for all such lights and beacons as are for temporary use or to mark changeable channels and which in consequence can not be made permanent; rent of offices, depots, and wharves; traveling expenses; mileage; library books for light stations and vessels, and technical books and periodicals not exceeding \$1,000; all other contingent expenses of district offices and depots; and not exceeding \$10,000 for contingent expenses of the office of the Bureau of Lighthouses in Washington, \$2,850,000.

**Purchase of sites, etc.**

**Contingent expenses.**

**Keepers.** Keepers of lighthouses: For salaries of not exceeding one thousand eight hundred lighthouse and fog-signal keepers and laborers attending other lights exclusive of post lights, \$940,000.

**Lighthouse vessels.** Lighthouse vessels: For salaries and wages of officers and crews of light vessels and lighthouse tenders, including temporary employment when necessary, \$1,104,650.

**Inspectors, clerks, etc.** Inspectors, clerks, and so forth: For salaries of seventeen lighthouse inspectors, and of clerks and other authorized permanent employees in the district offices and depots of the Lighthouse Service, exclusive of those regularly employed in the Bureau of Lighthouses, Washington, District of Columbia, \$380,000.

**Coast and Geodetic Survey.**

**COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY.**

**Expenses.**

For every expenditure requisite for and incident to the work of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, including maintenance, repair, or operation of motor-propelled or horse-drawn vehicles for use in field work, and including compensation, not otherwise appropriated for, of persons employed in the field work, and commutation to officers of the field force while on field duty, at a rate not exceeding \$2.50 per day each, to be expended in accordance with the regulations relating to the Coast and Geodetic Survey prescribed by the Secretary of Commerce, and under the following heads: *Provided*, That advances of money under this appropriation may be made to the Coast and Geodetic Survey and by authority of the superintendent thereof to chiefs of parties, who shall give bond under such rules and regulations and in such sum as the Secretary of Commerce may direct, and accounts arising under such advances shall be rendered through and by the disbursing officer of the Coast and Geodetic Survey to the Treasury Department as under advances heretofore made to chiefs of parties:

**Proviso.**  
**Advances.**

**Field expenses.** Field expenses: For surveys and necessary resurveys of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States, including the coasts of outlying islands under the jurisdiction of the United States: *Provided*, That not more than \$25,000 of this amount shall be expended on the coasts of said outlying islands, and the Atlantic entrance to the Panama Canal, \$115,000;

**Atlantic and Gulf coasts.**

**Proviso.**  
**Island, etc., restrictions.**

**Pacific coasts.**

For surveys and necessary resurveys of coasts on the Pacific Ocean under the jurisdiction of the United States, \$250,000;

**Physical hydrography.**

For continuing researches in physical hydrography, relating to harbors and bars, and for tidal and current observations on the coasts of the United States, or other coasts under the jurisdiction of the United States, \$14,000;

**Offshore soundings, Coast Pilot, etc.**

For offshore soundings and examination of reported dangers on the coasts of the United States, and of coasts under the jurisdiction of the United States, compilation of the Coast Pilot, special hydro-



graphic examinations, including the employment of such pilots and nautical experts in the field and office as may be necessary for the same, \$5,600;

For continuing magnetic observations and to establish meridian lines in connection therewith in all parts of the United States; magnetic observations in other regions under the jurisdiction of the United States; purchase of additional magnetic instruments; lease of sites where necessary and erection of temporary magnetic buildings; continuing the line of exact levels between the Atlantic, Pacific, and Gulf coasts; determination of geographical positions, by triangulation or traverse for the control of Federal, State, boundary, and other surveys and engineering works in all parts of the United States and Alaska; determination of field astronomic positions; and for continuing gravity observations, \$90,000;

For special surveys that may be required by the Bureau of Lighthouses or other proper authority, and contingent expenses incident thereto, \$10,000;

For objects not hereinbefore named that may be deemed urgent, including the preparation or purchase of preliminary plans and specifications of vessels; actual necessary expenses of officers of the field force temporarily ordered to the office at Washington for consultation with the superintendent, and not exceeding \$550 for the expenses of the attendance of the American delegates at the meetings of the International Geodetic Association, \$3,000;

In all, field expenses, \$487,600.

Vessels: For repairs and maintenance of the complement of vessels, including traveling expenses of persons inspecting the repairs, and exclusive of engineer's supplies and other ship chandlery, \$56,000.

For all necessary employees to man and equip the vessels, including professional seamen serving as mates on vessels of the survey, to execute the work of the survey herein provided for and authorized by law, \$320,000.

Salaries: Superintendent, \$6,000; hydrographic and geodetic engineers, junior hydrographic and geodetic engineers, and aids, to be employed in the field or office, as the superintendent may direct, one of whom may be designated by the Secretary of Commerce to act as assistant superintendent: *Provided*, That officers now designated assistants shall be transferred to the positions of hydrographic and geodetic engineers, or junior hydrographic and geodetic engineers, herein submitted in lieu of assistants: hydrographic and geodetic engineers—two at \$4,000 each, one \$3,200, five at \$3,000 each, one \$2,800, five at \$2,500 each, twelve at \$2,400 each, nine at \$2,200 each, twelve at \$2,000 each; junior hydrographic and geodetic engineers—sixteen at \$1,800 each, eleven at \$1,600 each, nine at \$1,400 each, twelve at \$1,200 each; aids—ten at \$1,100 each, nineteen at \$1,000 each; in all, \$223,500.

Office force: Disbursing agent, \$2,500; chief of division of library and archives, \$1,800; clerk to superintendent, \$1,800; clerks—three at \$1,800 each, three at \$1,650 each, four at \$1,400 each, eight at \$1,200 each, five at \$1,000 each, ten at \$900 each, six at \$720 each;

Topographic and hydrographic draftsmen: Two at \$2,400 each, three at \$2,200 each, three at \$2,000 each, three at \$1,800 each, three at \$1,600 each, three at \$1,400 each, three at \$1,200 each, two at \$1,000 each, two copyist draftsmen, at \$1,000 each;

Astronomical, geodetic, tidal, and miscellaneous computers: One \$2,500, two at \$2,200 each, two at \$2,100 each, two at \$2,000 each, four at \$1,800 each, four at \$1,600 each, five at \$1,400 each, five at \$1,200 each;

Copperplate engravers: One \$2,400, two at \$2,200 each, three at \$2,000 each, three at \$1,800 each, two at \$1,600 each, two at \$1,400 each, one \$1,200, two at \$1,000 each;

Magnetic observations.

Special surveys.

Miscellaneous.

International Geodetic Association.

Vessels.  
Repairs.

Officers and crews.

Salaries.  
Superintendent, assistants, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Transfer to war service ranks and grades.  
*Act*, p. 88.

Office force.  
Clerks, etc.

Draftsmen.

Computers.

Engravers.

- Engravers and apprentices at not exceeding \$1,000 each, \$3,600;  
 Instrument makers, etc. Instrument makers: One \$2,750, one \$1,600, two at \$1,400 each, four at \$1,200 each;  
 Pattern makers, etc. Pattern makers and carpenters: Three at \$1,400 each, two carpenters and painters at \$900 each;  
 Printing employees. Printers, electrotypers, photographers, lithographers, plate printers and their helpers, engineer, and other skilled laborers: One \$2,000, one \$1,800, one \$1,700, one \$1,600, one \$1,400, eight at \$1,200 each, two at \$1,000 each, one \$900, five at \$700 each;  
 Watchmen, etc. Watchmen, firemen, messengers, and laborers: Three at \$880 each, four at \$820 each, three at \$720 each, four at \$700 each, two at \$640 each, three at \$630 each, four at \$550 each;  
 Office expenses. Vol. 39, p. 1117. In all, pay of office force, \$220,770.  
 Office expenses: For purchase of new instruments, including their exchange, materials and supplies required in the instrument shop, carpenter shop, and drawing division, books, scientific and technical books, journals, books of reference, maps, charts, and subscriptions; copper plates, chart paper, printer's ink, copper, zinc, and chemicals for electrotyping and photographing; engraving, printing, photographing, and electrotyping supplies; photolithographing charts and printing from stone and copper for immediate use; including the employment in the District of Columbia of such personal services, other than clerical, as may be necessary for the prompt preparation of charts, not to exceed \$6,000; stationery for office and field parties; transportation of instruments and supplies when not charged to party expenses; office wagon and horses or automobile truck; heating, lighting, and power; telephones, including operation of switchboard; telegrams, ice, and washing; office furniture, repairs, traveling expenses of assistants and others employed in the office sent on special duty in the service of the office; miscellaneous expenses, contingencies of all kinds, and not exceeding \$3,400 for extra labor, \$67,500.  
 New machinery. For an offset attachment for a lithographic press, \$3,000.  
 Allowances restricted. For one paper-cutting machine, \$1,600.  
 Appropriations herein made for the Coast and Geodetic Survey shall not be available for allowance to civilian or other officers for subsistence while on duty at Washington (except as hereinbefore provided for officers of the field force ordered to Washington for short periods for consultation with the superintendent), except as now provided by law.

## Fisheries Bureau.

## BUREAU OF FISHERIES.

- Commissioner, deputy, etc. Commissioner's office: Commissioner, \$6,000; deputy commissioner, \$3,500; assistants in charge of divisions—fish culture \$2,700, inquiry respecting food fishes \$2,700, statistics and methods of fisheries \$2,500; assistants—one in charge of office \$2,500, one \$2,500, one \$2,400, one \$2,000, one \$1,800, one \$1,600, two at \$1,200 each, two at \$900 each; fish pathologist (to be appointed by the Secretary of Commerce), \$2,500; architect and engineer, \$2,200; assistant architect, \$1,600; draftsman, \$1,200; accountant, \$2,100; librarian, \$1,500; superintendent of car and messenger service, \$1,600; clerks—three of class four, four of class three, one to commissioner \$1,600, four of class two, six of class one, three at \$1,000 each, fifteen at \$900 each; statistical agents—two at \$1,400 each, two at \$1,000 each; local agents—one at Boston \$300, one at Gloucester \$600, one at Seattle \$600; engineer, \$1,080; three firemen, at \$720 each; two watchmen, at \$720 each; five janitors and messengers, at \$720 each; janitress, \$480; messenger boy, \$360; five charwomen, at \$240 each; in all, \$106,420.
- Clerks, etc.

Alaska service: Pribilof Islands—two agents and caretakers, at \$2,000 each; two physicians, at \$1,500 each; three school-teachers, at \$1,200 each; storekeeper, \$1,800; agent, \$2,500; assistant agents—one \$2,000, one \$1,800, one \$1,500; inspector, \$1,800; wardens—one \$1,200, six at \$900 each; in all, \$28,600.	Alaska service. Agents, physicians, etc.
Employees at large: Two field station superintendents, at \$1,800 each; field assistants—one \$1,500, one \$1,200; fish-culturists—two at \$960 each, two at \$900 each; six machinists, at \$960 each; two coxswains, at \$720 each; in all, \$17,220.	Employees at large.
Distribution (car) employees: Five captains, at \$1,200 each; six messengers, at \$1,000 each; five assistant messengers, at \$900 each; five apprentice messengers, at \$720 each; five cooks, at \$600 each; in all, \$23,100.	Distribution cars.
Afognak (Alaska) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; foreman, \$1,200; two fish-culturists, at \$960 each; three apprentice fish-culturists, at \$900 each; cook, \$900; in all, \$8,220.	Station employees. Afognak, Alaska.
Alpena (Michigan) Station: Foreman, \$1,200; fish-culturist, \$900; in all, \$2,100.	Alpena, Mich.
Baird (California) and Battle Creek (California) Stations: Superintendent, \$1,500; foreman, \$1,080; fish-culturists, \$900; three apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$5,280.	Baird and Battle Creek, Cal.
Baker Lake (Washington) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$3,600.	Baker Lake, Wash.
Beaufort (North Carolina) Biological Station: Superintendent and director, \$1,500; scientific assistant, \$1,400; fish-culturist, \$900; apprentice fish-culturist, \$600; in all, \$4,400.	Beaufort, N. C.
Berkshire (Massachusetts) Trout Hatchery: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$3,600.	Berkshire, Mass.
Boothbay Harbor (Maine) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; engineer, \$1,100; apprentice fish-culturists—one \$780, two at \$600 each; three firemen, at \$600 each; custodian of lobster pounds, \$720; in all, \$8,000.	Boothbay Harbor, Me.
Bozeman (Montana) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$3,600.	Bozeman, Mont.
Bryans Point (Maryland) Station: Custodian, \$360.	Bryans Point, Md.
Cape Vincent (New York) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fireman, \$720; apprentice fish-culturists—one \$720, two at \$600 each; in all, \$4,140.	Cape Vincent, N. Y.
Clackamas (Oregon) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; apprentice fish-culturists—three at \$720 each, two at \$600 each; in all, \$5,760.	Clackamas, Oreg.
Cold Springs (Georgia) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$3,600.	Cold Springs, Ga.
Craig Brook (Maine) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; three apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,200.	Craig Brook, Me.
Duluth (Minnesota) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; two fish-culturists, at \$900 each; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,500.	Duluth, Minn.
Edenton (North Carolina) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$3,600.	Edenton, N. C.
Erwin (Tennessee) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; three apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,200.	Erwin, Tenn.
Fairport (Iowa) Biological Station: Director, \$1,800; superintendent of fish-culture, \$1,500; scientific assistants—one \$1,400, one \$1,200; foreman, \$1,200; shell expert, \$1,200; clerk, \$900; engineer,	Fairport, Iowa.

- \$1,000; two firemen, at \$600 each; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$12,600.
- Gloucester, Mass. Gloucester (Massachusetts) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; fireman, \$720; three apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,920.
- Green Lake, Me. Green Lake (Maine) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; two fish-culturists, at \$900 each; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,500.
- Homer, Minn. Homer (Minnesota) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; scientific assistants—one \$1,400, one \$1,200; foreman, \$1,200; engineer, \$1,000; two firemen, at \$600 each; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$8,700.
- Key West, Fla. Key West (Florida) Biological Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; engineer, \$1,000; laboratory aid, \$900; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$5,500.
- Leadville, Colo. Leadville (Colorado) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; foreman, \$1,200; two fish-culturists, at \$900 each; apprentice fish-culturists—one \$720, two at \$600 each; cook, \$480; in all, \$6,900.
- Louisville, Ky. Louisville (Kentucky) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$3,600.
- Mammoth Spring, Ark. Mammoth Spring (Arkansas) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; three apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,200.
- Manchester, Iowa. Manchester (Iowa) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; three apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,200.
- Nashua, N. H. Nashua (New Hampshire) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$3,600.
- Neosho, Mo. Neosho (Missouri) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; apprentice fish-culturists, one \$720, two at \$600 each; in all, \$4,320.
- Northville, Mich. Northville (Michigan) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; foreman, \$960; fish-culturist, \$900; four apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$5,760.
- Orangeburg, S. C. Orangeburg (South Carolina) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$3,600.
- Puget Sound, Wash. Puget Sound (Washington) Stations: Three foremen, at \$1,200 each; nine apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$9,000.
- Put in Bay, Ohio. Put in Bay (Ohio) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; foreman, \$1,000; machinist, \$960; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,660.
- Saint Johnsbury and Holden, Vt. Saint Johnsbury (Vermont) Station and Holden (Vermont) Auxiliary Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; foreman, \$1,200; fish-culturist, \$900; apprentice fish-culturists—one \$720, four at \$600 each; in all, \$6,720.
- San Marcos, Tex. San Marcos (Texas) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; foreman, \$1,200; fish-culturist, \$900; three apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$5,400.
- Saratoga, Wyo. Saratoga (Wyoming) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$3,600.
- Spearfish, S. Dak. Spearfish (South Dakota) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$3,600.
- Springville, Utah. Springville (Utah) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; apprentice fish-culturist, \$600; in all, \$3,000.

Tupelo (Mississippi) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; three apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,200.

Tupelo, Miss.

Washington (District of Columbia) Central Station and Aquaria: Superintendent, \$1,500; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$720 each; laborer, \$600; in all, \$3,540.

Washington, D. C.  
Central Station and  
Aquaria.

White Sulphur Springs (West Virginia) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; fish-culturist, \$900; three apprentice fish-culturists at \$600 each; in all, \$4,200.

White Sulphur  
Springs, W. Va.

Woods Hole (Massachusetts) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; machinist, \$960; two fish-culturists, at \$900 each; three firemen, at \$600 each; four apprentice fish-culturists at \$600 each; in all, \$8,460.

Woods Hole, Mass.

Wytheville (Virginia) Station: Superintendent, \$1,500; two fish-culturists, at \$900 each; two apprentice fish-culturists, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,500.

Wytheville, Va.

Yes Bay (Alaska) Hatchery: Superintendent, \$1,500; foreman, \$1,200; two fish-culturists, at \$960 each; three apprentice fish-culturists, at \$900 each; cook, \$900; in all, \$8,220.

Yes Bay, Alaska.

Vessel service: Steamer Albatross: Naturalist, \$1,800; general assistant, \$1,200; fishery expert, \$1,200; clerk, \$1,000; in all, \$5,200.

Vessel Service.

Steamer Fish Hawk: Cabin boy, \$480.

Steamer Osprey: Master, \$1,500; engineer, \$1,100; cook, \$600; two firemen, at \$720 each; seamen, \$600; in all, \$5,240.

Schooner Grampus: Master, \$1,500; first mate, \$1,080; second mate, \$840; engineer, \$840; cook, \$600; three seamen, at \$600 each; cabin boy, \$420; in all, \$7,080.

Steamer Phalarope: Master, \$1,200; engineer, \$1,100; fireman, \$720; two seamen, at \$600 each; cook, \$600; in all, \$4,820.

Steamer Curlew: Pilot, \$1,100; engineer, \$1,100; fireman, \$720; cook, \$600; in all, \$3,520.

Steamer Gannet: Master, \$1,200; engineer, \$1,100; fireman, \$720; two seamen, at \$600 each; in all, \$4,220.

For officers and crew of vessel for Alaska fisheries service, \$16,000.

Alaska fisheries serv-  
ice.  
Administration ex-  
penses.  
Vol. 39, p. 1117.

Expenses of administration: For expenses of the office of the commissioner, including stationery, scientific and reference books, periodicals, newspapers, for library, furniture, telegraph and telephone service, repairs to and heating, lighting, and equipment of buildings, compensation of temporary employees, and all other necessary expenses connected therewith, \$10,000.

Propagation of food fishes: For maintenance, equipment, and operations of fish-cultural stations, general propagation of food fishes and their distribution, including movement, maintenance, and repairs of cars, purchase of equipment and apparatus, contingent expenses, temporary labor, propagation and not to exceed \$10,000 for distribution of fresh-water mussels and the necessary expenses connected therewith, \$375,000.

Propagation expenses.

Developing aquatic sources of leather, Bureau of Fisheries: For developing by the Bureau of Fisheries in cooperation with the Bureau of Standards new aquatic sources of supply of leather, including personal services in the District of Columbia and in the field, to be immediately available, \$10,000.

Aquatic leather.  
Developing sources  
of.

No part of the appropriations herein for propagation of food fishes shall be expended for hatching or planting fish or eggs in any State in which, in the judgment of the Secretary of Commerce, there are not adequate laws for the protection of the fishes, nor in any State in which the United States Commissioner of Fisheries and his duly authorized agents are not accorded full and free right to conduct fish-cultural operations, and all fishing and other operations necessary therefor, in such manner and at such times as is considered necessary and proper by the said commissioner or his agents.

Restriction on ex-  
penses in States.

- Maintenance of vessels.** Maintenance of vessels: For maintenance of vessels and launches, including purchase and repair of boats, apparatus, machinery, and other facilities required for use with the same, hire of vessels, and all other necessary expenses in connection therewith, and money accruing from commutation of rations and provisions on board vessels may be paid on proper vouchers to the persons having charge of the mess of such vessels, \$90,000.
- "Fish Hawk." Repairs, etc.** Repairs to Bureau of Fisheries steamer Fish Hawk: For overhauling and repairing United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer Fish Hawk, provide new propelling machinery, and all other items necessary to place her in a seaworthy condition, including incidental and miscellaneous expenses in connection therewith, \$35,000.
- Food fishes inquiry.** Inquiry respecting food fishes: For inquiry into the causes of the decrease of food fishes in the waters of the United States, investigations and experiments in respect to the aquatic animals, plants, and waters, in the interests of fish culture and the fishery industries, including expenses of travel and preparation of reports, \$50,000.
- Statistical inquiry.** Statistical inquiry: For collection and compilation of statistics of the fisheries and the study of their methods and relations, including travel and preparation of reports and all other necessary expenses in connection therewith, \$7,500.
- Sponge fisheries. Protection, etc.** Sponge fisheries: For protecting the sponge fisheries, including employment of inspectors, watchmen, and temporary assistants, hire of boats, rental of office and storage, care of seized sponges and other property, travel, and all other expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August fifteenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, to regulate the sponge fisheries, \$3,000.
- Vol. 38, p. 692.**
- Alaska, general service.** Alaska, general service: For protecting the seal fisheries of Alaska, including the furnishing of food, fuel, clothing, and other necessities of life to the natives of the Pribilof Islands of Alaska, transportation of supplies to and from the islands, expenses of travel of agents and other employees and subsistence while on said islands, hire and maintenance of vessels, and for all expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act approved April twenty-first, nineteen hundred and ten, entitled "An Act to protect the seal fisheries of Alaska, and for other purposes," and for the protection of the fisheries of Alaska, including travel, hire of boats, employment of temporary labor, and all other necessary expenses connected therewith, \$75,000.
- Vol. 36, p. 226.**
- Seal fisheries protection, food to natives, etc.**
- Payments under treaty obligations.** For payments to be made to Great Britain and Japan under the terms of article eleven of the convention for protection and preservation of the fur seal and sea otters in lieu of their share of sealskins for the yearly season of nineteen hundred and seventeen, and in accordance with the Act of August twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and twelve, to give effect to the above-named convention, \$20,000.
- Vol. 37, p. 502.**
- Distribution cars.** Distribution cars: The appropriation of \$40,000 in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, for the purchase or construction of two steel cars for the distribution of useful food fishes, is continued available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, together with the further sum of \$15,000.
- Bozeman, Mont. Construction, etc.** Bozeman, Montana, fish-cultural station: For construction and repair of buildings and ponds, and for improvements to water supply, \$7,500.
- Cape Vincent, N. Y. Land, etc.** Cape Vincent, New York, fish hatchery: For purchase of additional land and for improvement to water supply, \$5,500.
- Edenton, N. C. Land, etc.** Edenton, North Carolina, fish hatchery: For purchase of additional land, extension of pond system, and for general improvements, \$3,500.
- Orangeburg, S. C. Construction, etc.** Orangeburg, South Carolina, fish hatchery: For completion of the station, including the construction of ponds and improvements to grounds, \$3,500.

San Marcos, Texas, fish hatchery: For purchase of additional land, construction of buildings and ponds, and purchase and repair of equipment, \$7,500.

San Marcos, Tex.  
Land, etc.

Saratoga, Wyoming, fish hatchery: For completion of the fish-cultural station, including the construction of buildings and ponds, and improvement to water supply, \$7,000.

Saratoga, Wyo.  
Construction, etc.

Woods Hole, Massachusetts, fish-cultural station: For new motor vessel to replace launch Blue Wing, \$3,000.

Woods Hole, Mass.  
New launch.

BUREAU OF STANDARDS.

Bureau of Standards.

Testing of large scales: For investigation and testing of railroad track scales, elevator scales, and other scales used in weighing commodities for interstate shipments and to secure equipment and assistance for testing the scales used by the Government in its transactions with the public, such as post office, navy yard, and customhouse scales, and for the purpose of cooperating with the States in securing uniformity in the weights and measures laws and in the methods of inspection, including personal services in the District of Columbia and in the field, \$40,000.

Testing large scales,  
etc.

To enable the Secretary of Commerce to acquire, by condemnation or otherwise, about one hundred and fifty-five thousand four hundred square feet of additional land for enlargement of the present site of the Bureau of Standards, \$25,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, the land to be acquired hereunder being described as follows: First, starting at the northwest corner of the present site of the Bureau of Standards on Idaho Avenue, and running thence along the easterly line of said avenue, northeasterly to the northerly line of the Pierce Mill Road; thence with said northerly line westerly to the easterly line of Idaho Avenue, ninety feet wide; thence with said easterly line, northeasterly ninety-five feet, more or less, to the south line of Van Ness Street, sixty feet wide; thence with said south line nine hundred and ten feet, more or less, to intersect the prolongation of the present easterly line of the Bureau of Standards site; thence with said line of prolongation, southerly ninety-seven feet, more or less, to the northeast corner of the Bureau of Standards grounds; thence with the north line of said grounds, west nine hundred and sixty-five feet to the point of beginning, containing ninety-one thousand five hundred square feet; second, starting at the point of intersection of the southerly boundary of the present site of the Bureau of Standards with the northerly line of Tilden Street, one hundred and twenty feet wide, as projected on the permanent system of highways plan, and running thence with said southerly boundary, east one thousand one hundred and twenty-five feet, more or less, to the southeast corner of the present bureau site; thence with the prolongation of the easterly line of the present site, southerly one hundred feet, more or less, to the northerly line of the said Tilden Street; thence with said northerly line, and with a curve deflecting to the right, westerly one thousand one hundred and forty feet to the point of beginning, containing one hundred and twenty-four thousand square feet.

Purchase of addition  
to Bureau site.

Description.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.

Department of Labor.

IMMIGRATION STATIONS.

Immigrant stations.

Ellis Island, New York: For renewing hot-water pipes in main building, kitchen, and laundry, and ticket office, \$18,000;

Ellis Island.  
Repairs to buildings,  
etc.

For renewing hot, cold, and salt water pipes, baggage and dormitory building, \$15,000;

For new boilers in power house to replace worn-out equipment, \$48,000;

For boiler feed pump, complete with foundations and connections, \$5,000;

For underpinning and new piling for ferryhouse, \$10,000;

For outside lighting system, contagious-disease hospital, \$3,000;

For high-pressure fire system, contagious-disease hospital, \$22,000;

For continuation of granite-faced sea wall, under original limit of cost, \$200,000;

In all, \$321,000.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: For installation of underground wiring system to replace overhead wiring, \$2,300.

Continuation of sea wall.

Philadelphia.  
Electric wiring.

Immigration Service.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Enforcing laws regulating admission of aliens.

For enforcement of the laws regulating immigration of aliens into the United States, including the contract-labor laws; cost of reports of decisions of the Federal courts, and digests thereof, for the use of the Commissioner General of Immigration; salaries and expenses of all officers, clerks, and employees appointed to enforce said laws, including per diem in lieu of subsistence when allowed pursuant to section thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen; enforcement of the provisions of the Act of February twentieth, nineteen hundred and seven, entitled "An Act to regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States," and Acts amendatory thereof; necessary supplies, including exchange of typewriting machines, alterations, and repairs, and for all other expenses authorized by said Act; preventing

Pardons subsistence.  
Vol. 38, p. 630.

Vol. 34, p. 898; Vol. 39, p. 874.

Chinese exclusion.

the unlawful entry of Chinese into the United States, by the appointment of suitable officers to enforce the laws in relation thereto; expenses of returning to China all Chinese persons found to be unlawfully in the United States, including the cost of imprisonment and actual expenses of conveyance of Chinese persons to the frontier or seaboard for deportation; refunding of head tax upon presentation of evidence showing conclusively that collection was made through error of Government officers; all to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of Labor, \$2,450,000: *Provided*, That the purchase, use, maintenance, and operation of horses and motor vehicles required in the enforcement of the immigration and Chinese exclusion laws outside of the District of Columbia may be contracted for and the cost thereof paid from the appropriation for the execution of those laws, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe: *Provided further*, That not more than \$12,000 of the sum appropriated herein may be expended in the purchase and maintenance of such motor vehicles: *Provided further*, That no part of the sum hereby appropriated shall be expended for the maintenance at any United States immigrant station of any of the privileges now disposed of after public competition as provided by the Act of February fifth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled "An Act to regulate the immigration of aliens to, and the residence of aliens in, the United States."

Refunding head tax.

*Proviso.*  
Vehicles outside of District of Columbia.

Limit.

Government maintenance of station privileges forbidden.

Vol. 39, p. 894.

Holland-America Line.  
Refund to.

For refund to the Holland-America Line of amount erroneously paid for hospital maintenance of Marianna and Rosalia Zuck, American citizens, \$39.

National Steam Navigation Company.  
Refund to.

For refund to National Steam Navigation Company of Greece for amount erroneously paid for hospital maintenance of Constantino and Eftilna Panagiotopoulou, American citizens, \$108.75.

United Fruit Company.  
Refund to.

For refund to the United Fruit Company of amount erroneously paid as a penalty for nonmanifesting of two American citizens, \$20.



For refund to Hartfield, Solari and Company of amounts erroneously paid for hospital charges on account of American citizens, \$103.

Hartfield, Solari and Company.  
Refund to.

The Secretary of Labor is authorized to pay not to exceed \$3,741 from the unexpended balance in the appropriation "Expenses of regulating immigration" for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and fifteen, for horse and motor vehicle service furnished by officers of the Immigration Service prior to April first, nineteen hundred and fifteen, when such allowances were discontinued.

Payment for vehicle service.

NATURALIZATION SERVICE.

Naturalization Service.

For compensation, to be fixed by the Secretary of Labor, of examiners, interpreters, clerks, and stenographers, for the purpose of carrying on the work of the Bureau of Naturalization, provided for by the Act approved June twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and six, as amended by the Act approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and thirteen (Statutes at Large, volume thirty-seven, page seven hundred and thirty-six), and for their actual necessary traveling expenses while absent from their official stations, including street car fare on official business at official stations, together with per diem in lieu of subsistence, when allowed pursuant to section thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, and for such per diem together with actual necessary traveling expenses of officers and employees of the Bureau of Naturalization in Washington while absent on official duty outside of the District of Columbia; telegrams, verifications of legal papers, telephone service in offices outside of the District of Columbia; not to exceed \$5,300 for rent of offices outside of the District of Columbia where suitable quarters can not be obtained in public buildings; carrying into effect section thirteen of the Act of June twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and six (Thirty-fourth Statutes, page six hundred), as amended by the Act approved June twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and ten (Thirty-sixth Statutes at Large, page seven hundred and sixty-five): *Provided*, That the whole amount allowed for a fiscal year to the clerk of a court and his assistants from naturalization fees and this appropriation or any similar appropriation made hereafter shall be based upon and not exceed the one-half of the gross receipts of said clerk from naturalization fees during the fiscal year immediately preceding, unless the naturalization business of the clerk of any court during the year shall be in excess of the naturalization business of the preceding year, in which event the amount allowed may be increased to an amount equal to one-half the estimated gross receipts of the said clerk from naturalization fees during the current fiscal year: *Provided further*, That payment is authorized in the sum of \$272.10 for the services rendered during the month of May, nineteen hundred and sixteen, by clerical assistants originally authorized by the Secretary of Labor where the disbursements for salaries were in excess of the amount lawfully allowable; and for mileage and fees to witnesses subpoenaed on behalf of the United States, the expenditures from this appropriation shall be made in the manner and under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, \$275,000.

Special examiners, interpreters, etc.

Vol. 34, p. 596.

Vol. 37, p. 736.

Per diem subsistence.

Vol. 38, p. 680.

Rent.

Assistance to clerks of courts.

Vol. 34, p. 600.

Vol. 36, pp. 765, 830.

Provisos.

Allowance limited.

For services in May, 1916.

Witness fees, etc.

Legislative.

LEGISLATIVE.

Statement of appropriations: For preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the second session of the Sixty-fourth Congress, showing appropriations made, new offices created, offices the salaries of which have been omitted, increased, or reduced,

Statement of appropriations.

*A nte*, p. 25.

Vol. 25, p. 587.

M. I. Howell.  
Services.

indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills, as required by law, \$4,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of said committees to do said work.

To pay M. I. Howell for services rendered the special committee appointed under Senate Resolution Numbered Five hundred and forty-three, to secure certain information concerning interned ships in the ports of the United States and elsewhere, and what efforts have been made by certain parties or interests to prevent the passage of Senate Bill Numbered Sixty-eight hundred and fifty-six, commonly known as the ship purchase bill, during the third session of the Sixty-third Congress, from February sixteenth to April eighth, nineteen hundred and fifteen, \$115.

Botanic Garden.  
Repairs, etc.

Botanic Garden: For general repairs to buildings, heating apparatus, painting, glazing, repairs to footwalks and roadways, general repairs to packing sheds, storerooms, and stables, including skilled laborers, and laborers at not exceeding \$2 per diem, under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, \$11,000.

New boilers.

For two new boilers for the Botanic Garden to replace two recently rendered unfit for use, to be immediately available, \$1,500.

Removal of fence, etc.  
Reappropriation.  
Vol. 39, p. 327.

The unexpended balance of the appropriation of \$2,500 made in the sundry civil Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and twelve and reappropriated for subsequent years, for removing fence and wall around the Botanic Garden and such grading, soiling, seeding, and sodding as may be incident thereto, is reappropriated and made available for the same purposes for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Senate Office Building.  
Maintenance.

Senate Office Building: For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, and for all necessary personal and other services for the care and operation of the Senate Office Building, under the direction and supervision of the Senate Committee on Rules, \$55,000.

Furniture, etc.

For furniture for the Senate Office Building and for labor and material incident thereto and repairs thereof, window shades, awnings, carpets, glass for windows and bookcases, desk lamps, window ventilators, and so forth, \$5,000.

Senate kitchens and restaurants.

For the Capitol: For repairs, improvements, and equipment for Senate kitchens and restaurants, Capitol Building and Senate Office Building, including personal and other services, to be expended by the Superintendent of the Capitol Building and Grounds, under the supervision of the Committee on Rules, United States Senate, \$17,500.

House Office Building.  
Maintenance.  
Additional rooms,  
etc.

House Office Building: For maintenance, including miscellaneous items, and for all necessary services, \$51,000.

For the construction of additional rooms at the House Office Building and for each and every purpose connected therewith, including painting in the subway, \$3,460, to be immediately available.

Capitol power plant.  
Maintenance.

Capitol power plant: For lighting the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, and Congressional Library Building, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate stables and engine house, House stables, Maltby Building, and folding and storage rooms of the Senate; pay of superintendent of meters, at the rate of \$1,600 per annum, who shall inspect all gas and electric meters of the Government in the District of Columbia without additional compensation; for necessary personal and other services; and for materials and labor in connection with the maintenance and operation of the heating, lighting, and power plant, and substations connected therewith, \$100,000.

Fuel, oil, etc.

For fuel, oil, and cotton waste, and advertising for the power plant which furnishes heat and light for the Capitol and congressional

buildings, \$95,599. This and the three foregoing appropriations shall be expended by the Superintendent of the Capitol Building and Grounds under the supervision and direction of the commission in control of the House Office Building, appointed under the Act approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and seven, and without reference to section four of the Act approved June seventeenth, nineteen hundred and ten, concerning purchases for executive departments.

Purchases not restricted to supply committee.

Vol. 34, p. 1365.

Vol. 36, p. 531.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

Government Printing Office.

### PUBLIC PRINTING AND BINDING.

Office of Public Printer: Public Printer, \$5,500; purchasing agent, \$3,600; chief clerk, \$2,500; accountant, \$2,500; assistant purchasing agent, \$2,500; cashier and paymaster, \$2,500; clerk in charge of Congressional Record at the Capitol, \$2,500; private secretary, \$2,500; assistant accountant, \$2,250; chief timekeeper, \$2,000; paying teller, \$2,000; clerks—two at \$2,000 each, seven of class four, thirteen of class three, eight of class two, five of class one, ten at \$1,000 each, fourteen at \$900 each, one \$840; paymaster's guard, \$1,000; doorkeepers—chief, \$1,200, one \$1,200, six assistants, at \$1,000 each; two messengers, at \$840 each; delivery men—chief \$1,200, five at \$950 each; telephone switchboard operator, \$720; three assistant telephone switchboard operators, at \$600 each; six messenger boys, at \$420 each; in all, \$130,460.

Public Printer, purchasing agent, etc.

Office of Deputy Public Printer: Deputy Public Printer, \$4,500; clerks—two of class one, one \$840; chemist, \$1,600; messenger; in all, \$10,180.

Deputy, etc.

Watch force: Captain, \$1,200; two lieutenants, at \$900 each; sixty-four watchmen; in all, \$49,080.

Watch force.

Holidays: To enable the Public Printer to comply with the provisions of the law granting holidays and the Executive order granting half holidays with pay to the employees of the Government Printing Office, \$180,000.

Holidays.

Leaves of absence: To enable the Public Printer to comply with the provisions of the law granting thirty days' annual leave to the employees of the Government Printing Office, \$380,000.

Leaves of absence.

For public printing, public binding, and paper for public printing and binding, including the cost of printing the debates and proceedings of Congress in the Congressional Record, and for lithographing, mapping, and engraving, for both Houses of Congress, the Supreme Court of the United States, the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, the Court of Claims, the Library of Congress, the Smithsonian Institution, the Interstate Commerce Commission, the Federal Trade Commission, the International Bureau of American Republics, the Executive Office, and the departments; for salaries, compensation, or wages of all necessary employees additional to those herein specifically appropriated for, including the compensation of the foreman of binding and the foreman of printing; rents, fuel, gas, electric current, gas and electric fixtures; bicycles, electrical vehicles for the carriage of printing and printing supplies, and the maintenance, repair, and operation of the same, to be used only for official purposes, including the maintenance, repair, and operation of motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles for official use of the officers of the Government Printing Office when in writing ordered by the Public Printer (not exceeding \$1,500); freight, expressage, telegraph and telephone service; furniture, typewriters, and carpets; traveling expenses, stationery, postage, and advertising; directories, technical

Public printing and binding.  
Aggregate amount.

Office salaries and expenses.

Vehicles etc.

books, and books of reference, not exceeding \$500; adding and numbering machines, time stamps, and other machines of similar character; machinery (not exceeding \$100,000); equipment, and for repairs to machinery, implements, and buildings, and for minor alterations to buildings; necessary equipment, maintenance, and supplies for the emergency room for the use of all employees in the Government Printing Office who may be taken suddenly ill or receive injury while on duty; other necessary contingent and miscellaneous items authorized by the Public Printer; and for all the necessary materials and equipment needed in the prosecution and delivery and mailing of the work, \$5,275,000.

**Total.** In all, for public printing and binding, including salaries of office force, payments for holidays and leaves of absence, and the last-named sum, \$6,024,720; and from the said sum printing and binding shall be done by the Public Printer to the amounts following, respectively, namely:

**Allotments. Congress.** For printing and binding for Congress, including the proceedings and debates, \$1,972,520. Printing and binding for Congress chargeable to this appropriation, when recommended to be done by the Committee on Printing of either House, shall be so recommended in a report containing an approximate estimate of the cost thereof, together with a statement from the Public Printer of estimated approximate cost of work previously ordered by Congress within the fiscal year for which this appropriation is made.

**Departments, etc.** For the State Department, \$40,000.

For the Treasury Department, including printing required by the Federal farm loan Act, \$425,000.

**Army medical bulletins.** For the War Department, \$275,000: *Provided*, That the sum of \$3,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, may be used for the publication, from time to time, of bulletins prepared under the direction of the Surgeon General of the Army, for the instruction of medical officers, when approved by the Secretary of War, and not exceeding \$50,000 shall be available for printing and binding under the direction of the Chief of Engineers.

**Vol. 39, p. 330.** For the Navy Department, \$160,000, including not exceeding \$25,000 for the Hydrographic Office, and the sum of \$12,000 for special printing and binding for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen is made available for the same purpose during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

For the Interior Department, including not exceeding \$55,000 for the Civil Service Commission, and not exceeding \$25,000 for the publication of the Annual Report of the Commissioner of Education, \$320,000.

For the Patent Office: For printing the weekly issue of patents, designs, trade-marks, and labels, exclusive of illustrations; and for printing, engraving illustrations, and binding the Official Gazette, including weekly, monthly, bimonthly, and annual indices, \$585,000.

**Binding set of German patents. Post, p. 378.** For binding in classified order one set of German patents now in the Patent Office Library, \$20,000.

For the United States Geological Survey: For engraving the illustrations necessary for the annual report of the director, and for the monographs, professional papers, bulletins, water-supply papers, and the report on mineral resources, and for printing and binding the same publications, of which sum not more than \$45,000 may be used for engraving, \$175,000.

For the Smithsonian Institution: For printing and binding the Annual Reports of the Board of Regents, with general appendixes, the editions of which shall not exceed ten thousand copies, \$10,000; under the Smithsonian Institution: For the Annual Reports of the National Museum, with general appendixes, and for printing labels

and blanks, and for the Bulletins and Proceedings of the National Museum, the editions of which shall not exceed four thousand copies, and binding, in half morocco or material not more expensive, scientific books and pamphlets presented to or acquired by the National Museum Library, \$37,500; for the Annual Reports and Bulletins of the Bureau of American Ethnology, and for miscellaneous printing and binding for the bureau, \$21,000; for miscellaneous printing and binding for the International Exchanges, \$200; the International Catalogue of Scientific Literature, \$100; the National Zoological Park, \$200; the Astrophysical Observatory, \$200; and for the Annual Report of the American Historical Association, \$7,000; in all, \$76,200.

For the Department of Justice, \$35,000.

For the United States Court of Customs Appeals, \$1,500.

For the Post Office Department, exclusive of the money-order office, \$290,000.

For the Department of Agriculture, including not to exceed \$47,000 for the Weather Bureau, and including the Annual Report of the Secretary of Agriculture, as required by the Act approved January twelfth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, and in pursuance of the joint resolution numbered thirteen, approved March thirtieth, nineteen hundred and six, and also including not to exceed \$200,000 for farmers' bulletins, which shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct, \$650,000.

Agricultural Department.

Vol. 28, p. 616.

Vol. 34, p. 825.

For the Department of Commerce, including the Coast and Geodetic Survey and the Bureau of the Census, \$400,000.

For the Department of Labor, \$155,000.

For the Federal Trade Commission, \$30,000.

For the Supreme Court of the United States, \$15,000; and the printing for the Supreme Court shall be done by the printer it may employ unless it shall otherwise order.

For the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, \$1,500.

For the Court of Claims, \$25,000.

For the Library of Congress, including the copyright office and the publication of the Catalogue of Title Entries of the copyright office, and binding, rebinding, and repairing of library books, and for building and grounds, \$200,000.

For the Executive Office, \$3,000.

For the Interstate Commerce Commission, \$150,000, of which sum not exceeding \$10,000 shall be available to print and furnish to the States at cost report-form blanks.

For the International Union of American Republics, \$20,000.

No more than an allotment of one-half of the sum hereby appropriated for the public printing and for the public binding shall be expended in the first two quarters of the fiscal year, and no more than one-fourth thereof may be expended in either of the last two quarters of the fiscal year, except that, in addition thereto, in either of said last quarters the unexpended balances of allotments for preceding quarters may be expended; and no department or Government establishment shall consume in any such period a greater percentage of its allotment than can be lawfully expended during the same period of the whole appropriation.

Quarterly allotment restrictions.

Money appropriated under the foregoing allotments shall not be expended for printing or binding for any of the executive departments or other Government establishments, except such as shall be certified in writing to the Public Printer by the respective heads or chiefs thereof to be necessary to conduct the ordinary and routine

Certificates of necessity required.

business required by law of such executive departments or Government establishments, and except such reports, monographs, bulletins, or other publications as are authorized by law or specifically provided for in appropriations herein; all other printing required or deemed necessary or desirable by heads of executive departments or other Government establishments or offices or bureaus thereof shall be done only as Congress shall from time to time authorize.

Congressional authorization.

Restriction on paying detailed employees.

Apportionment of expenditures to work executed.

No part of any money appropriated in this Act shall be paid to any person employed in the Government Printing Office while detailed for or performing service in any other executive branch of the public service of the United States unless such detail be authorized by law.

All expenditures from appropriations made herein under Government Printing Office, except appropriations for salaries and for stores and general expenses in and for the office of superintendent of documents, and expenses incurred on account of heat, light, and power furnished the city post-office building in Washington, District of Columbia, shall be equitably apportioned and charged by the Public Printer to each publication or work executed under any of the foregoing allotments, so that the total charges for work done from the appropriations aforesaid shall not be less than the total amount actually expended from all of said appropriations.

Office of Superintendent of Documents.

#### OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS.

Superintendent, assistant, etc.

Superintendent, \$3,500; assistant superintendent, \$2,500; clerks—two of class four, three of class three, five of class two, eight of class one, nine at \$1,000 each, eight at \$900 each, four at \$840 each, twenty at \$720 each; cataloguers—one in charge \$1,800, two at \$1,500 each, three at \$1,200 each, one \$1,100, seven at \$1,000 each, four at \$900 each; cashier, \$1,600; librarian, \$1,500; foreman, \$1,400; assistant foreman, \$1,200; stock keepers—one \$1,100, three at \$1,000 each, five at \$900 each, three at \$720 each; helpers—one \$870, three at \$750 each; five assistant messengers; three mailers, at \$840 each; forty-one skilled laborers, at \$626 each; ten unskilled laborers, at \$626 each; janitress, \$626; two folders, at \$626 each; eleven laborers, at \$626 each; messenger boys—eleven at \$500 each, six at \$420 each, eleven at \$375 each; labor necessary to handle current periodicals, \$16,000; in all, \$179,595.

Contingent expenses.

For furniture and fixtures, typewriters, carpets, labor-saving machines and accessories, time stamps, adding and numbering machines, awnings, curtains, books of reference, directories, books, miscellaneous office and desk supplies; paper; twine, glue, envelopes, postage, car tickets, soap, towels, disinfectants, and ice; drayage, express, freight, telephone and telegraph service; repairs to building, elevators, and machinery; preserving sanitary condition of building, light, heat, and power; stationery and office printing, including blanks, price lists, and bibliographies, \$33,000; for catalogues and indexes, not exceeding \$16,000; for binding reserve remainders, and for supplying books to depository libraries, \$80,000; equipment, material, and supplies for distribution of public documents, \$17,000; in all, \$146,000.

Panama Canal.

#### THE PANAMA CANAL.

All expenses.

Objects designated.

For every expenditure requisite for and incident to the construction, maintenance and operation, sanitation, and civil government of the Panama Canal and Canal Zone, including the following: Compensation of all officials and employees; foreign and domestic newspapers and periodicals; law books not exceeding \$500, textbooks and books of reference; printing and binding, including printing of annual report, rents and personal services in the District of Columbia; pur-

chase or exchange of typewriting, adding, and other machines; purchase or exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of motor-propelled and horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles; claims for damages to vessels passing through the locks of the Panama Canal, as authorized by the Panama Canal Act; claims for losses of or damages to property arising from the conduct of authorized business operations; claims for damages caused to owners of private lands or private property of any kind by reason of the grants contained in the treaty between the United States and the Republic of Panama, proclaimed February twenty-sixth, nineteen hundred and four, or by reason of the operations of the United States, its agents or employees, or by reason of the construction, maintenance, operation, sanitation, and protection of the said canal or of the work of sanitation and protection therein provided for, whether such claims are compromised by agreements between the claimants and the Governor of the Panama Canal or allowed by a joint land commission; acquisition of land and land under water, as authorized in the Panama Canal Act; expenses incurred in assembling, assorting, storing, repairing, and selling material, machinery, and equipment heretofore or hereafter purchased or acquired for the construction of the Panama Canal which are unserviceable or no longer needed, to be reimbursed from the proceeds of such sales; expenses incident to conducting hearings and examining estimates for appropriations on the Isthmus; expenses incident to any emergency arising because of calamity by flood, fire, pestilence, or like character not foreseen or otherwise provided for herein; per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence when prescribed by the Governor of the Panama Canal, to persons engaged in field work or traveling on official business, pursuant to section thirteen of the sundry civil appropriation Act approved August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, and for such other expenses not in the United States as the Governor of the Panama Canal may deem necessary to best promote the construction, maintenance and operation, sanitation, and civil government of the Panama Canal, all to be expended under the direction of the Governor of the Panama Canal and accounted for as follows:

For continuing the construction and equipment of the Panama Canal, including \$1,000 additional compensation to the Auditor for the War Department for extra services in auditing accounts for the Panama Canal; for the completion of one dock at Cristobal (numbered six) at a total cost not exceeding \$1,500,000; and toward construction by contract or in navy yards complete in every detail of two sea-going coal barges at a total cost not exceeding \$800,000 each under a contract or contracts hereby authorized therefor: *Provided*, That the authority contained in the Act approved July first, nineteen hundred and sixteen, for the construction of two colliers is repealed and the sum of \$1,100,000 appropriated therein toward the construction of the said colliers, or so much thereof as is unexpended, is made available for use in the construction of the coal barges authorized herein, \$2,755,000.

For maintenance and operation of the Panama Canal, salary of the governor, \$100,000; purchase, inspection, delivery, handling, and storing of material, supplies and equipment for issue to all departments of the Panama Canal, the Panama Railroad, other branches of the United States Government, and for authorized sales, payment in lump sums of not exceeding the amounts authorized by the injury compensation Act approved September seventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to alien cripples who are now a charge upon the Panama Canal by reason of injuries sustained while employed in the construction of the Panama Canal, \$9,000,000, together with all moneys arising from the conduct of business operations authorized by the Panama Canal Act;

Claims for damages.  
Vol. 37, p. 563.

Vol. 33, p. 2234.

Payment for land.  
Vol. 37, p. 561.

Disposal of unserviceable materials, etc.

Per diem subsistence.  
Vol. 38, p. 680.

Construction, equipment, etc., of Canal.

Dock at Cristobal.  
Coal barges.

*Provided*.  
Authority for two colliers repealed.  
Vol. 39, p. 333.  
Balance for barges.

Maintenance and operation.  
Governor.  
*Post*, p. 240.  
Purchases, etc.

Payment to alien cripples.  
Vol. 39, p. 742.

Additional from receipts.

Sanitation, etc.	For sanitation, quarantine, hospitals, and medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers, and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable, and including additional compensation from May tenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to any officer of the United States Public Health Service detailed with the Panama Canal as chief quarantine officer, \$700,000;
Civil government expenses.	For civil government of the Panama Canal and Canal Zone, salaries of district judge \$6,000, district attorney \$5,000, marshal \$5,000, and for gratuities and necessary clothing for indigent discharged prisoners, \$700,000;
Available until expended. Proviso. Reimbursement from sale of bonds.	In all, \$13,155,000, to be immediately available and to continue available until expended: <i>Provided</i> , That all expenditures from the appropriations heretofore, herein, and hereafter made for the construction of the Panama Canal, including any portion of such appropriations which may be used for the construction of dry docks, repair shops, yards, docks, wharves, warehouses, storehouses, and other necessary facilities and appurtenances, for the purpose of providing coal and other materials, labor, repairs, and supplies, for the construction of office buildings and quarters, and other necessary buildings, exclusive of fortifications, colliers, dock six at Cristobal, coal barges, and repairs, alterations, and reboiling of steamships Ancon and Cristobal, and exclusive of the fair value of the American Legation building in Panama, as approved by the Secretary of War and Secretary of State, and exclusive of the amount used for operating and maintaining the canal, and exclusive of the amount expended for sanitation and civil government after January first, nineteen hundred and fifteen, may be paid from or reimbursed to the Treasury of the United States out of the proceeds of the sale of bonds authorized in section eight of the said Act approved June twenty-eighth, nineteen hundred and two, and section thirty-nine of the tariff Act approved August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine.
Exceptions.	Except in cases of emergency, or conditions arising subsequent to and unforeseen at the time of submitting the annual estimates to Congress, and except for those employed in connection with the construction of permanent quarters, offices, and other necessary buildings, dry docks, repair shops, yards, docks, wharves, warehouses, storehouses, and other necessary facilities and appurtenances for the purpose of providing coal and other materials, labor, repairs, and supplies, and except for the permanent operating organization under which the compensation of the various positions is limited by section four of the Panama Canal Act, there shall not be employed at any time during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen under any of the foregoing appropriations for the Panama Canal, any greater number of persons than are specified in the notes submitted respectively in connection with the estimates for each of said appropriations in the annual Book of Estimates for said year, nor shall there be paid to any such person during that fiscal year any greater rate of compensation than was authorized to be paid to persons occupying the same or like positions on the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixteen; and all employments made or compensation increased because of emergencies or conditions so arising shall be specifically set forth, with the reasons therefor, by the governor in his report for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.
Vol. 32, p. 484. Vol. 36, p. 117.	
Number of employees limited to estimates. Exceptions. Construction employees.	
Permanent organization. Vol. 37, p. 561.	
Rate of pay restricted.	
Moneys from designated sources to be credited to original appropriations.	In addition to the foregoing sums there is appropriated, for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, for expenditure and investment under the several heads of appropriation aforesaid without being covered into the Treasury of the United States, all moneys received by the Panama Canal from services rendered or materials and supplies furnished to the United States, the Panama Railroad



Company, the Canal Zone government, or to their employees, respectively, or to the Panama Government, from hotel and hospital supplies and services; from rentals, wharfage, and like services; from labor, materials, and supplies and other services furnished to vessels other than those passing through the canal, and to others unable to obtain the same elsewhere; from the sale of scrap and other by-products of manufacturing and shop operations; from the sale of obsolete and unserviceable materials, supplies, and equipment purchased or acquired for the operation, maintenance, protection, sanitation, and government of the canal and Canal Zone; and any net profits accruing from such business to the Panama Canal shall annually be covered into the Treasury of the United States.

Net profits to be covered into the Treasury.

In addition there is appropriated for the operation, maintenance, and extension of waterworks, sewers, and pavements in the cities of Panama and Colon, during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, the necessary portions of such sums as shall be paid as water rentals or directly by the Government of Panama for such expenses.

Operating waterworks, etc., for Panama and Colon.

In addition to the foregoing amounts there is appropriated, out of any money hereafter received as tolls, before such money is covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, amounts necessary to refund to the parties entitled thereto amounts which heretofore or may hereafter be erroneously received as tolls and covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Refund of tolls erroneously received.

Upon the application of the governor of the Panama Canal the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to transfer to Saint Elizabeths Hospital, in the District of Columbia, for treatment all American citizens legally adjudged insane in the Canal Zone whose legal residence in one of the States and Territories or the District of Columbia it has been impossible to establish. Upon the ascertainment of the legal residence of persons so transferred to the hospital, the superintendent of the hospital shall thereupon transfer such persons to their respective places of residence, and the expenses attendant thereon shall be paid from the appropriation for the support of the hospital.

Insane Americans may be transferred to Saint Elizabeths Hospital.

Subsequent transfer to legal residence.

FORTIFICATIONS, PANAMA CANAL.

Canal fortifications.

For fortifications and armament thereof for the Panama Canal, to be immediately available and to continue available until expended, namely:

Available until expended. Post, pp. 201, 355.

For maintenance of clearings and trails, \$20,000;

Clearings and trails. Preservation, repair, etc.

For protection, preservation, and repair of fortifications, including structures erected for torpedo defense, and for maintaining channels for access to torpedo wharves, \$10,000;

Electric plants, etc.

For maintenance and repair of searchlights and electric light and power equipment for fortifications, and for tools, electrical and other supplies, and appliances to be used in their operation, \$7,500;

Seacoast batteries. Submarine base.

For the construction of seacoast batteries, \$332,000;

Submarine base (Coco Solo Point): For dredging inner basin and channel to same, concrete dock, containing walls, finger docks, tracks, dry fill, electrical work, shops, storehouses, stationary crane, magazines and torpedo storage, shop and power tools, and plant equipment, \$750,000: *Provided*, That the construction work hereunder shall be performed under the direction of the governor of the Panama Canal;

Proviso. Direction of construction. Aeronautic station.

For the construction and development of an aeronautic station on the Canal Zone, \$250,000;

Submarine mine supplies.

For alteration, maintenance, and repair of submarine mine matériel, \$2,500;

Fire-control installations.

For operation and maintenance of fire-control installations at seacoast defenses, \$10,000;

Airships, etc. Purchases, buildings, etc.	For the purchase, manufacture, maintenance, operation, and repair of airships and other aerial machines, buildings for equipment, and other accessories necessary in the aviation section for use in connection with the seacoast defenses of the Panama Canal, \$500,000: <i>Provided</i> , That the construction of buildings hereunder shall be performed under the direction of the Governor of the Panama Canal;
<i>Proviso.</i> Direction of construction. Seacoast cannon.	For the purchase, manufacture, and test of seacoast cannon for coast defense, including their carriages, sights, implements, equipments, and the machinery necessary for their manufacture at the arsenals, \$468,000;
Ammunition.	For the purchase, manufacture, and test of ammunition for seacoast and land defense cannon, including the necessary experiments in connection therewith, and the machinery necessary for its manufacture at the arsenals, \$1,985,000: <i>Provided</i> , That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$700,000 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made;
<i>Proviso.</i> Additional contracts.	For the alteration, maintenance, and installation of the seacoast artillery, including the purchase and manufacture of machinery, tools, and materials necessary for the work, and expenses of civilian mechanics, and extra-duty pay of enlisted men engaged thereon, \$335,000;
Altering, installing, etc., seacoast artillery.	Ordnance Depot: For a building for storing artillery vehicles, \$8,500;
Ordnance depot. Buildings, etc.	For necessary equipment, including machinery and its installation, for the ordnance repair shops, \$40,000;
	For two magazines, \$34,000;
	For a building for storing lumber, targets, and so forth, \$4,000;
Appropriations for dock and dredging re- pealed. Vol. 39, p. 812, re- pealed.	The appropriations of \$160,000 for one dock and \$100,000 for necessary dredging for the Ordnance Depot for the Panama Canal, contained in the general deficiency appropriation Act, approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, are repealed;
Total.	In all, \$36,500; In all, specifically for fortifications and armament thereof for the Panama Canal, \$4,756,500.
No pay to officer us- ing time-measuring de- vice on work of any em- ployee.	<i>Provided</i> , That no part of the appropriations made in this Act shall be available for the salary or pay of any officer, manager, superintendent, foreman, or other person having charge of the work of any employee of the United States while making or causing to be made with a stop watch, or other time-measuring device, a time study of any job of any such employee between the starting and completion thereof, or of the movements of any such employee while engaged upon such works; nor shall any part of the appropriations made in this Act be available to pay any premium or bonus or cash reward to any employee in addition to his regular wages, except for suggestions resulting in improvements or economy in the operation of any Government plant.
Cash rewards, etc., limited.	SEC. 2. That to provide, during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, for increased compensation at the rate of ten per centum per annum to employees who receive salaries at a rate per annum less than \$1,200, and for increased compensation at the rate of five per centum per annum to employees who receive salaries at a rate not more than \$1,800 per annum and not less than \$1,200 per annum, so much as may be necessary is appropriated: <i>Provided</i> , That this section shall only apply to the employees who are appropriated for in this Act specifically and under lump sums or whose employment is authorized herein, but shall not include employees of the Panama Canal on the Canal Zone: <i>Provided further</i> , That detailed reports shall be submitted to Congress on the first day of the next session showing
Increased pay to em- ployees receiving not more than \$1,800 a year.	
<i>Provisos.</i> Applicable to em- ployees under this Act except Panama Canal.	
Detailed reports to be submitted.	

the number of persons, the grades or character of positions, the original rates of compensation, and the increased rates of compensation provided for herein.

That the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to cancel the assessment of \$13,252.21, being income tax on profit on the sale of Charles L. Freer, of Detroit, Michigan, in the year nineteen hundred and fifteen, of twelve thousand and ninety-five shares of Parke, Davis and Company's stock, \$1,000,000 of the proceeds from the sale of said stock having been given to the Smithsonian Institution for the erection of a building to house the art collections presented to the Nation by Mr. Freer under deed of gift dated May fifth, nineteen hundred and six, and the remainder having been paid by Mr. Freer for the purchase of additional objects which have been added to the collections and presented to the Nation by him.

Charles L. Freer.  
Income tax canceled  
of gift to Smithsonian  
Institution.

SEC. 3. That all sums appropriated by this act for salaries of officers and employees of the Government shall be in full for such salaries for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, and all laws or parts of laws to the extent they are in conflict with the provisions of this Act are repealed.

Sums for salaries to  
be in full.

Approved, June 12, 1917.

CHAP. 28.—An Act To authorize the issue to States and Territories and the District of Columbia of rifles and other property for the equipment of organizations of home guards.

June 14, 1917.  
[S. 995.]

[Public, No. 22.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of War during this existing emergency be, and he is hereby, authorized, in his discretion, to issue from time to time to the several States and Territories and the District of Columbia for the equipment of such home guards having the character of State police or constabulary as may be organized by the several States and Territories and District of Columbia, and such other home guards as may be organized under the direction of the governors of the several States and Territories and the Commissioners of the District of Columbia or other State troops or militia, such rifles and ammunition therefor, cartridge belts, haversacks, canteens, in limited amounts as available supplies will permit, provided that the property so issued shall remain the property of the United States and shall be received for by the governors of the several States and Territories and Commissioners of the District of Columbia and accounted for by them under such regulations and upon furnishing such bonds or security as the Secretary of War may prescribe, and that any property so issued shall be returned to the United States on demand when no longer needed for the purposes for which issued, or if, in the judgment of the Secretary of War, an exigency requires the use of the property for Federal purposes: *Provided,* That all home guards, State troops and militia receiving arms and equipments as herein provided shall have the use, in the discretion of the Secretary of War and under such regulations as he may prescribe, of rifle ranges owned or controlled by the United States of America.

Home guards of  
States, etc.  
Issue of Army small  
arms, etc., to, author-  
ized.

Accountability, etc.

Return, etc.

Proviso.  
Use of rifle ranges.

Approved, June 14, 1917.

June 15, 1917.  
[H. R. 3971.]

[Public, No. 23.]

**CHAP. 29.**—An Act Making appropriations to supply urgent deficiencies in appropriations for the Military and Naval Establishments on account of war expenses for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for other purposes.

Deficiencies appro-  
priations for war ex-  
penses, etc.  
*Post*, p. 345.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply urgent deficiencies in appropriations for the Military and Naval Establishments on account of war expenses for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for other purposes, namely:

Council of National  
Defense.

### COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE.

Expenses of work,  
etc., under.  
Vol. 39, p. 649.  
Clerks, etc.  
R. S., sec. 167, p. 27.

For expenses of experimental work and investigations undertaken by the Council of National Defense, employment of experts, and at rates of compensation authorized by section one hundred and sixty-seven of the Revised Statutes of the United States of clerical and other assistance, supplies, including books of reference and periodicals, and for necessary expenses of members of the council, of the advisory commission, or subordinate bodies going to and attending meetings of the commission or subordinate bodies, \$500,000: *Provided*, That of the appropriations herein and heretofore made for the Council of National Defense there may be expended for rental of quarters in the District of Columbia not to exceed \$25,000 in the aggregate for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen and not to exceed \$50,000 for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen: *Provided further*, That in the expenditure of said moneys the existence of a state of war shall not be construed as enlarging the powers or duties of the Council of National Defense, but that such powers and duties shall remain as prescribed by the Act creating said council, approved August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

*Provisos.*  
Rent in District of  
Columbia.

Powers, etc., un-  
changed.  
Vol. 39, p. 650.

*Ante*, p. 70.

Emergency Shipping  
Fund.

### EMERGENCY SHIPPING FUND.

Powers conferred on  
the President.  
*Post*, pp. 720, 1022.  
To order ships, etc.,  
for Government use.

The President is hereby authorized and empowered, within the limits of the amounts herein authorized—

Modify, etc., con-  
tracts therefor.  
*Post*, pp. 535, 720.

(a) To place an order with any person for such ships or material as the necessities of the Government, to be determined by the President, may require during the period of the war and which are of the nature, kind and quantity usually produced or capable of being produced by such person.

Take the product of  
shipbuilding plants,  
etc.

(b) To modify, suspend, cancel, or requisition any existing or future contract for the building, production, or purchase of ships or material.

Possession of plants.  
*Post*, p. 1022.

(c) To require the owner or occupier of any plant in which ships or materials are built or produced to place at the disposal of the United States the whole or any part of the output of such plant, to deliver such output or part thereof in such quantities and at such times as may be specified in the order.

Acquire ships under  
construction, etc.

(d) To requisition and take over for use or operation by the United States any plant, or any part thereof without taking possession of the entire plant, whether the United States has or has not any contract or agreement with the owner or occupier of such plant.

Compliance com-  
pulsory.

(e) To purchase, requisition, or take over the title to, or the possession of, for use or operation by the United States any ship now constructed or in the process of construction or hereafter constructed, or any part thereof, or charter of such ship.

Compliance with all orders issued hereunder shall be obligatory on any person to whom such order is given, and such order shall take precedence over all other orders and contracts placed with such per-

son. If any person owning any ship, charter, or material, or owning, leasing, or operating any plant equipped for the building or production of ships or material shall refuse or fail to comply therewith or to give to the United States such preference in the execution of such order, or shall refuse to build, supply, furnish, or manufacture the kind, quantities or qualities of the ships or material so ordered, at such reasonable price as shall be determined by the President, the President may take immediate possession of any ship, charter, material or plant of such person, or any part thereof without taking possession of the entire plant, and may use the same at such times and in such manner as he may consider necessary or expedient.

Whenever the United States shall cancel, modify, suspend or requisition any contract, make use of, assume, occupy, requisition, acquire or take over any plant or part thereof, or any ship, charter, or material, in accordance with the provisions hereof, it shall make just compensation therefor, to be determined by the President; and if the amount thereof, so determined by the President, is unsatisfactory to the person entitled to receive the same, such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined by the President and shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum as, added to said seventy-five per centum, will make up such amount as will be just compensation therefor, in the manner provided for by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, and section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code.

The President may exercise the power and authority hereby vested in him, and expend the money herein and hereafter appropriated through such agency or agencies as he shall determine from time to time: *Provided*, That all money turned over to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation may be expended as other moneys of said corporation are now expended. All ships constructed, purchased, or requisitioned under authority herein, or heretofore or hereafter acquired by the United States, shall be managed, operated, and disposed of as the President may direct.

The word "person" as used herein, shall include any individual, trustee, firm, association, company, corporation, or contractor.

The word "ship" shall include any boat, vessel, or submarine and the parts thereof.

The word "material" shall include stores, supplies, and equipment for ships, and everything required for or in connection with the production thereof.

The word "plant" shall include any factory, workshop, warehouse, engine works; buildings used for manufacture, assembling, construction, or any process; any shipyard or dockyard and discharging terminal or other facilities connected therewith.

The words "United States" shall include all lands and waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States of America.

All authority granted to the President herein, or by him delegated, shall cease six months after a final treaty of peace is proclaimed between this Government and the German Empire.

The cost of purchasing, requisitioning, or otherwise acquiring plants, material, charters, or ships now constructed or in the course of construction and the expediting of construction of ships thus under construction shall not exceed the sum of \$250,000,000, exclusive of the cost of ships turned over to the Army and Navy, the expenditure of which is hereby authorized, and in executing the authority granted by this Act for such purpose the President shall not expend or obligate the United States to expend more than the said sum; and there is hereby appropriated for said purpose, \$150,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from available funds under the War and Navy Departments for vessels turned over for the exclusive use of those departments or either of them.

Possession of ships, plants, etc., on refusal of owner.

Compensation to be determined by the President.

Suit, etc., if amount unsatisfactory. Procedure.

Vol. 36, pp. 1063, 1136.

Execution of powers, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Expenses of Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Terms construed.  
"Person."

"Ship."

"Material."

"Plant."

"United States."

Termination of authority.

Limitation of expenditures.  
*Post*, p. 345.

Appropriation.  
*Proviso.*  
Reimbursements from Army and Navy funds.

Cost of ship construction restricted.  
*Post*, p. 345.

The cost of construction of ships authorized herein shall not exceed the sum of \$500,000,000, the expenditure of which is hereby authorized, and in executing the authority granted herein for such purpose the President shall not expend or obligate the United States to expend more than said sum; and there is hereby appropriated for said purpose, \$250,000,000.

Appropriation.

Operation of ships.

For the operation of the ships herein authorized or in any way acquired by the United States, except those acquired for the Army or Navy, and for every expenditure incident thereto, \$5,000,000.

Efficiency Bureau.

#### BUREAU OF EFFICIENCY.

Rent.  
*Proviso*.  
Restriction repealed.  
Vol. 39, p. 802.

For rent of quarters in the District of Columbia, \$5,000: *Provided*, That so much of the general deficiency appropriation Act, approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, which reads as follows: "Until otherwise provided by law the Bureau of Efficiency shall continue to occupy its present quarters in the Winder Building," is repealed.

Civil Service Commission.

#### CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.

Additional expenses.

For necessary additional employees, printing, stationery, travel, contingent and other necessary expenses, \$20,000.

Treasury Department.

#### TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Auditor for War Department.  
Additional employees, May 1 to June 30, 1917.

Office of Auditor for War Department: For additional employees from May first to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, inclusive, at annual rates of compensation as follows: Clerks—four of class four, four of class three, four of class two, eight of class one, eight at \$1,000 each, five at \$900 each; messenger, \$840; in all, \$7,023.34.

For fiscal year 1918.

For additional employees in the Office of Auditor for the War Department for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, at annual rates of compensation as follows: Clerks—ten of class four, ten of class three, twenty of class two, fifty of class one, ten at \$1,000 each; three assistant messengers at \$720 each; three laborers, at \$660 each; in all, \$136,140.

Auditor for Navy Department.  
Additional employees, 1918.

OFFICE OF AUDITOR FOR NAVY DEPARTMENT: For the following additional employees during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen: Assistant chief of division, \$2,000; clerks—eight of class four and fourteen of class three; in all, \$38,800.

Independent Treasury.

#### INDEPENDENT TREASURY.

Assistant treasurers.  
Additional guards for.

For additional guards from May first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, at annual rates of compensation as follows:

New York.

Office of assistant treasurer at New York: Three guards at \$1,000 each, \$3,500;

San Francisco.

Office of assistant treasurer at San Francisco: Two guards at \$720 each, \$1,680;

New Orleans.

Office of assistant treasurer at New Orleans: Four guards at \$720 each, \$3,360;

In all, \$8,540.

War Department.

#### WAR DEPARTMENT.

Additional temporary clerks, etc.  
*Post*, pp. 351, 473, 506, 783.

For the temporary employment of such additional force of clerks and other employees as in the judgment of the Secretary of War may be proper and necessary to the prompt, efficient, and accurate dis-

patch of official business in the War Department and its bureaus, to be allotted by the Secretary of War to such bureaus and offices as the exigencies of the existing situation may demand, \$900,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War shall submit to Congress on the first day of its next regular session a statement showing by bureaus or offices the number and designation of the persons employed hereunder and the annual rate of compensation paid to each.

*Proviso.*  
Statement to be submitted in detail.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

For purchase of professional and scientific books, law books, including their exchange; books of reference, blank books, pamphlets, periodicals, newspapers, maps; typewriters and adding machines; furniture and repairs to same; carpets, matting, oilcloth, file cases, towels, ice, brooms, soap, sponges, fuel, gas, and heating apparatus for and repairs to buildings (outside of the State, War, and Navy Department Building) occupied by The Adjutant General's Office and other offices of the War Department and its bureaus located in the Lemon Building; freight and express charges; street car tickets not exceeding \$300; and other absolutely necessary expenses, including a per diem allowance not to exceed \$4 in lieu of subsistence, \$415,000.

Contingent expenses.

For stationery for the department and its bureaus and offices, \$230,000.

Stationery.

For rent of buildings in the District of Columbia, \$75,000.

Rent.

For printing and binding for the War Department, to be executed under the Public Printer, \$630,000.

Printing and binding.

ARMORIES AND ARSENALS.

Armories and arsenals.

The appropriation of \$7,500 made in the sundry civil appropriation Act, approved July first, nineteen hundred and sixteen, for the purchase of land in connection with the Picatinny Arsenal, is made available until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Picatinny, N. J. Additional land. Vol. 39, p. 283.

Repairs of arsenals: For repairs and improvement at arsenals, and to meet such unforeseen expenditures as accidents or other contingencies during the year may render necessary, including \$160,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for machinery for manufacturing purposes in the arsenals, \$400,000.

Repairs, etc.

Machinery.

MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT.

Army.

CONTINGENCIES OF THE ARMY.

For all contingent expenses of the Army not otherwise provided for and embracing all branches of the military service, including the office of the Chief of Staff; for all emergencies and extraordinary expenses, including the employment of translators and exclusive of all other personal services in the War Department, or any of its subordinate bureaus or offices at Washington, District of Columbia, or in the Army at large, but impossible to be anticipated or classified; to be expended on the approval and authority of the Secretary of War, and for such purposes as he may deem proper, including the payment of a per diem allowance not to exceed \$4, in lieu of subsistence, to employees of the War Department traveling on official business outside of the District of Columbia and away from their designated posts, \$50,000.

Contingencies.

Emergencies.

Per diem subsistence.

Registration and selection for military service: For all expenses necessary in the registration of persons available for military service and in the selection of certain such persons and their draft into military service, \$2,658,413.

Registration for draft. Expenses. *Ante*, p. 79. *Post*, pp. 355, 474. 851, 1027, 1170.

Office, Chief of Staff.

## OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF.

Contingencies, military information section.

**CONTINGENCIES, MILITARY INFORMATION SECTION, GENERAL STAFF CORPS:** For contingent expenses of the military information section, General Staff Corps, including the purchase of law books, professional books of reference; periodicals and newspapers; drafting and messenger service; and of the military attachés at the United States embassies and legations abroad; and of the branch office of the military information section at Manila; the cost of special instruction at home and abroad and in maintenance of students and attachés; and for such other purposes as the Secretary of War may deem proper; to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of War: *Provided*, That section thirty-six hundred and forty-eight, Revised Statutes, shall not apply to subscriptions for foreign and professional newspapers and periodicals to be paid for from this appropriation, \$500,000.

*Proviso.*  
Periodicals.  
R. S., sec. 3648, p. 718.

Observing war operations abroad.

**EXPENSES OF MILITARY OBSERVERS ABROAD:** For the actual and necessary expenses of officers of the Army on duty abroad for the purpose of observing operations of armies of foreign States at war, to be paid upon certificates of the Secretary of War that the expenditures were necessary for obtaining military information, \$85,000.

Service schools.  
Fort Leavenworth,  
Kans.

**UNITED STATES SERVICE SCHOOLS:** To provide means for the theoretical and practical instruction at the Army service schools (including the Army Staff College, the Army School of the Line, the Army Field Engineer School, the Army Field Service and Correspondence School for Medical Officers, and the Army Signal School) at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, the Mounted Service School, at Fort Riley, Kansas, and the School of Fire for Field Artillery and for the School of Musketry, at Fort Sill, Oklahoma, by the purchase of textbooks, books of reference, scientific and professional papers, the purchase of modern instruments and material for theoretical and practical instruction, employment of temporary, technical, or special services, and for all other absolutely necessary expenses, to be allotted in such proportion as may, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, be for the best interests of the military service, \$25,325.

Fort Riley, Kans.

Fort Sill, Okla.

Adjutant General's Department.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Contingencies at headquarters.

**CONTINGENCIES, HEADQUARTERS OF MILITARY DEPARTMENTS, DISTRICTS, AND TACTICAL COMMANDS:** For contingent expenses at the headquarters of the several territorial departments, territorial districts, tactical divisions and brigades, including the Staff Corps serving thereat, being for the purchase of the necessary articles of office, toilet, and desk furniture, stationery, ice, and potable water for office use when necessary, binding, maps, technical books of reference, professional and technical newspapers and periodicals, payment for which may be made in advance, and police utensils to be allotted by the Secretary of War, and to be expended in the discretion of the commanding officers of the several military departments, districts, and tactical commands, \$7,500.

Chief of Coast Artillery.

## CHIEF OF COAST ARTILLERY.

Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.  
Books, maps, etc.

**COAST ARTILLERY SCHOOL, FORT MONROE, VIRGINIA:** For purchase and binding of professional books treating of military and scientific subjects for library, for use of school, and for temporary use in coast defenses, and for purchase and issue of relief maps to coast defenses, \$4,000.



## OFFICE OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER.

Signal Service.

**SIGNAL SERVICE OF THE ARMY:** For expenses of the Signal Service of the Army, as follows: Purchase, equipment, and repair of field electric telegraphs, radio installations, signal equipments and stores, binocular glasses, telescopes, heliostats, and other necessary instruments, including necessary meteorological instruments for use on target ranges; motorcycles and motor-driven vehicles used for technical and official purposes; professional and scientific books of reference, pamphlets, periodicals, newspapers, and maps, for use in the office of the Chief Signal Officer; war balloons and airships and accessories, including their maintenance and repair; telephone apparatus (exclusive of exchange service) and maintenance of the same; electrical installations and maintenance at military posts; fire-control and direction apparatus and material for Field Artillery; maintenance and repair of military lines and cables, including salaries of civilian employees, supplies, general repairs, reserved supplies, and other expenses connected with the duty of collecting and transmitting information for the Army by telegraph or otherwise, \$47,267,766: *Provided, however,* That not more than \$43,450,000 of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for the purchase, manufacture, maintenance, operation, and repair of airships and other aerial machines, buildings for equipment and personnel, and other accessories necessary in the Aviation Section; and for the purchase, maintenance, repair, and operation of motor-propelled passenger and equipment carrying vehicles which may be necessary for the Aviation Section: *Provided further,* That of the sum last above mentioned so much thereof as may be necessary shall be available for paying and otherwise providing for such officers of the Officers' Reserve Corps of the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps and such enlisted men of the Enlisted Reserve Corps of the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps as may be called into active service.

*Provided further,* That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized to acquire, by purchase, donation, or by condemnation, such land sites throughout the United States as are immediately necessary for the permanent establishment of aviation schools, aviation posts, and experimental aviation stations and proving grounds for the United States Army: *Provided further,* That not more than \$9,000,000 of the sum last above mentioned shall be made available for the purchase of land sites and for the improvement and preparation of land and waters contiguous thereto; for the construction, maintenance, and repair of permanent barracks, quarters, stables, storehouses, magazines, administration buildings, hangars, sheds, shops, garages, and other permanent buildings necessary for the shelter of aviation troops, public animals, stores and equipment, and for administration purposes; for the purchase of all equipment and material necessary for the installation, operation, and repair of all water, sewer, electric-light and electric-power systems; for the construction of roads, walks, and wharves; for the disposal of drainage; for the clearing, grading, rolling, seeding, dredging, and otherwise improving and preparing land and water sites; for rental and lease of grounds for aviation fields, camp sites, and other military aviation purposes; for rental and lease of buildings or portions of buildings for occupation by aviation troops, and for use as storehouses, offices, shops, garages, and for other military aviation purposes; for the purchase of office furniture and office equipment; for the purchase and installation of special equipment, supplies, and accessories necessary for the establishment of experimental stations and proving grounds, aviation schools, and aviation posts; for the purchase of such textbooks, books of reference, scientific and professional papers, periodicals and magazines, and the

Expenses.  
Post, p. 285.

War balloons, airships, etc.

Electric plants, etc.

Provisos.  
Aviation Section.  
Purchases, etc.,  
under.

Motor vehicles.

Paying reservists in active service.

Sites for aviation schools, posts, etc.

Expenditures specified.

Construction of building, etc.

Installation, equipment, etc.

Leases.

Office supplies, etc.

purchase of modern instruments and material for theoretical and practical instruction in all experimental stations and proving grounds and aviation schools and aviation posts: *Provided further*, That not more than \$2,500,000 of the said sum of \$9,000,000 shall be used for the purchase of land.

Land purchases limited.

Pay of the Army.

PAY OF THE ARMY.

Officers.

OFFICERS OF THE LINE.

Line, including National Guard staff.

For pay of officers of the line, including staff corps of the National Guard, \$42,000,000.

Longevity.

Additional pay to officers for length of service, \$96,626.09.

Enlisted men.

ENLISTED MEN OF THE LINE.

Line, including training for Officers' Reserve Corps.

For pay of enlisted men of all grades, including recruits, and pay at \$100 per month for enlisted men in training for officers of the Reserve Corps, \$226,882,560.

Ordnance Department.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Pay of enlisted men, \$696,240.

Additional pay for length of service, \$39,003.84.

Quartermaster Corps.

QUARTERMASTER CORPS.

*Proviso.*  
Cook instructors for war duty.

Pay of enlisted men, \$24,890,128: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War is authorized to enlist twelve hundred competent cooks as sergeants, first-class, Quartermaster Corps, for the duration of the war only, to be trained as cook instructors and to be employed as such. Additional pay for length of service, \$100,000.

Signal Corps.

SIGNAL CORPS.

Pay of enlisted men, \$5,309,896.

Additional pay for length of service, \$53,519.92.

Medical Department.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Pay of enlisted men, \$18,748,960.

Additional pay for length of service, \$100,000.

Office, Chief of Staff.

CLERKS, MESSENGERS, AND LABORERS, OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF.

Clerks.

Clerks, at \$2,000 each per annum, \$4,000;  
Clerks, at \$1,800 each per annum, \$1,800;  
Clerks, at \$1,600 each per annum, \$3,200;  
Clerks, at \$1,400 each per annum, \$11,200;  
Clerks, at \$1,200 each per annum, \$8,400;  
Clerks, at \$1,000 each per annum, \$4,000.  
In all, \$32,600.

Headquarters of departments, etc.

CLERKS AND MESSENGERS AT HEADQUARTERS OF THE SEVERAL TERRITORIAL DEPARTMENTS, TERRITORIAL DISTRICTS, TACTICAL DIVISIONS AND BRIGADES, AND SERVICE SCHOOLS.

Clerks.

Clerks, at \$2,000 each per annum, \$24,000;  
Clerks, at \$1,800 each per annum, \$64,800;  
Clerks, at \$1,600 each per annum, \$107,200;  
Clerks, at \$1,400 each per annum, \$140,000;

Clerks, at \$1,200 each per annum, \$342,000;  
 Clerks, at \$1,000 each per annum, \$500,000;  
 Messengers at temporary headquarters, at \$720 each per annum,  
 \$72,000;

In all, \$1,250,000: *Provided*, That no clerk, messenger, or laborer at headquarters of tactical divisions, military departments, brigades, service schools, and office of the Chief of Staff shall be assigned to duty in any bureau in the War Department.

Messengers.

*Proviso.*  
Duty in Department forbidden.

## GENERAL STAFF CORPS.

Staff officers.  
General Staff Corps.

For pay of officers of the General Staff Corps, \$214,350.  
 Additional pay for length of service, \$6,520.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Adjutant General's  
Department.

For pay of officers of The Adjutant General's Department, \$231,450.  
 Additional pay for length of service, \$12,000.

## INSPECTOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Inspector General's  
Department.

For pay of officers of the Inspector General's Department, \$121,605.  
 Additional pay for length of service, \$9,000.

## CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Corps of Engineers.

Pay of officers of the Corps of Engineers, \$3,024,108.  
 Additional pay for length of service, \$28,544.59.

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Ordnance Depart-  
ment.

For pay of officers of the Ordnance Department, \$404,600.  
 Additional pay for length of service, \$36,481.77.

## QUARTERMASTER CORPS.

Quartermaster  
Corps.

For pay of officers of the Quartermaster Corps, \$6,167,800.  
 Additional pay for length of service, \$119,556.88.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Medical Department.

For pay of officers of the Medical Department, \$15,131,752.  
 Additional pay for length of service, \$13,956.15.  
 Reserve veterinarians, at \$1,700 each per annum, \$632,000.  
 Contract surgeons, at not exceeding \$150 each per month, \$51,000.  
 Nurses (female), \$591,622.

Reserve veterina-  
rians.  
Contract surgeons.  
Nurses.

## JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Judge Advocate Gen-  
eral's Department.

For pay of officers in the Judge Advocate General's Department,  
 \$63,280.

Additional pay for length of service, \$1,580.

## SIGNAL CORPS.

Signal Corps.

For pay of officers of the Signal Corps, \$1,629,167.  
 Additional pay for length of service, \$73,266.66.

## RETIRED OFFICERS.

Retired officers.

For pay of officers on the retired list, \$62,420.  
 Additional pay for length of service, \$19,990.

Pay.  
Longevity.

Active duty pay. Increased pay to retired officers on active duty, \$354,725.  
Additional pay for length of service, \$153,775.

RETIRED ENLISTED MEN.

Retired enlisted men.

Pay.

On active duty.

For pay of retired enlisted men, \$79,356.  
For pay and allowances of retired enlisted men on active duty, \$28,400.

Reservists.

For pay and allowances of Regular Army reservists on active duty, \$54,000.

Miscellaneous.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Courts martial, etc.

For expenses of courts-martial, courts of inquiry, military commissions, retiring boards, and compensation of reporters and witnesses attending same, and expenses of taking depositions and securing other evidence for use before the same, \$190,000.

Commutation of quarters, etc.

For commutation of quarters and of heat and light to commissioned officers, members of the Nurse Corps, and enlisted men on duty at places where no public quarters are available, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, \$400,000.

Mileage to officers, etc.

For mileage to commissioned officers, members of the Officers' Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty, contract surgeons, expert accountant, Inspector General's Department, Army field clerks, and field clerks of the Quartermaster Corps, when authorized by law, \$510,000.

Pay accounts specified.

All the money hereinbefore appropriated for pay of the Army and miscellaneous, except the appropriation for mileage to commissioned officers, contract surgeons, expert accountant, Inspector General's Department, Army field clerks, and field clerks of the Quartermaster Corps, when authorized by law, shall be disbursed and accounted for by officers of the Quartermaster Corps as pay of the Army, and for that purpose shall constitute one fund.

Subsistence.

Purchases for issue.

SUBSISTENCE OF THE ARMY: Purchase of subsistence supplies: For issue as rations to troops, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, civil employees when entitled thereto, hospital matrons, nurses, applicants for enlistment while held under observation, general prisoners of war (including Indians held by the Army as prisoners, but for whose subsistence appropriation is not otherwise made), Indians employed with the Army as guides and scouts, and general prisoners at posts; for the subsistence of the masters, officers, crews, and employees of the vessels of the Army transport service; hot coffee for troops traveling when supplied with cooked or travel rations; meals for recruiting parties and applicants for enlistment while under observation; for sales to officers, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps, while on active duty, and enlisted men of the Army: *Provided*, That the sum of \$12,000 is authorized to be expended for supplying meals or furnishing commutation of rations to enlisted men of the Regular Army and the National Guard who may be competitors in the national rifle match: *Provided further*, That no competitor shall be entitled to commutation of rations in excess of \$1.50 per day, and when meals are furnished no greater expense than that sum per man per day for the period the contest is in progress shall be incurred.

Sales.

Provision.

National rifle match.

Rations restriction.

Payments.  
Commutation of rations.

For payments: Of commutation of rations to the cadets of the United States Military Academy in lieu of the regular established ration, at the rate of 40 cents per ration; of the regulation allowances of commutation in lieu of rations to enlisted men on furlough, enlisted men and male and female nurses when stationed at places where rations in kind can not be economically issued, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to

active duty, and when traveling on detached duty where it is impracticable to carry rations of any kind, enlisted men selected to contest for places or prizes in departments and Army rifle competitions while traveling to and from places of contest, male and female nurses on leaves of absence, applicants for enlistment, and general prisoners while traveling under orders; of commutation of rations in lieu of the regular established ration for members of the Nurse Corps (female) while on duty in hospital, at 40 cents per ration, and for enlisted men, applicants for enlistment while held under observation, and general prisoners sick therein, at the rate of 40 cents per ration (except that at the general hospital at Fort Bayard, New Mexico, 50 cents per ration and at other general hospitals 40 cents per ration are authorized for enlisted patients therein), to be paid to the surgeon in charge; advertising; for providing prizes to be established by the Secretary of War for enlisted men of the Army who graduate from the Army schools for bakers and cooks, the total amount of such prizes at the various schools not to exceed \$900 per annum; for other necessary expenses incident to the purchase, testing, care, preservation, issue, sale, and accounting for subsistence supplies for the Army; in all, \$133,000,000.

Prizes for bakers and cooks.

Preservation, accounting, etc.

**REGULAR SUPPLIES, QUARTERMASTER CORPS:** Regular supplies of the Quartermaster Corps, including their care and protection; construction and repair of military reservation fences; stoves and heating apparatus required for heating offices, hospitals, barracks and quarters, and recruiting stations, and United States disciplinary barracks; also ranges, stoves, coffee roasters, and appliances for cooking and serving food at posts, in the field, and when traveling, and repair and maintenance of such heating and cooking appliances; and the necessary power for the operation of moving-picture machines; authorized issues of candles and matches; for furnishing heat and light for the authorized allowance of quarters for officers, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty, and enlisted men, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty; contract surgeons when stationed at and occupying public quarters at military posts; for officers of the National Guard attending service and garrison schools, and for recruits, guards, hospitals, storehouses, offices, the buildings erected at private cost, in the operation of the Act approved May thirty-first, nineteen hundred and two; for sale to officers, and including also fuel and engine supplies required in the operation of modern batteries at established posts; for post bakeries, including bake ovens and apparatus pertaining thereto, and the repair thereof; for ice machines and their maintenance where required for the health and comfort of the troops and for cold storage; ice for issue to organizations of enlisted men and offices at such places as the Secretary of War may determine, and for preservation of stores; for the construction, operation, and maintenance of laundries at military posts in the United States and its island possessions; for the authorized issues of laundry materials for use of general prisoners confined at military posts without pay or allowances, and for applicants for enlistment while held under observation; authorized issues of soap; for hire of employees; for the necessary furniture, textbooks, paper, and equipment for the post schools and libraries and for textbooks for non-commissioned officers' schools, including subscriptions for newspapers, periodicals, and magazines for use of enlisted men as may be authorized by the Secretary of War; for the purchase and issue of instruments, office furniture, stationery, and other authorized articles for the use of officers' schools at the several military posts; for purchase of relief maps for issue to organizations, commercial newspapers,

Regular supplies, Quartermaster Corps.

Heat, light, etc.

Recreation buildings. Vol. 32, p. 232.

School supplies, etc.

market reports, and so forth; for the tableware and mess furniture for kitchens and mess halls, each and all for the enlisted men, including recruits; of forage, salt, and vinegar for the horses, mules, oxen, and other draft and riding animals of the Quartermaster Corps at the several posts and stations and with the armies in the field, and for the horses of the several regiments of Cavalry, and batteries of Artillery, and such companies of Infantry and Scouts as may be mounted; for remounts and for the authorized number of officers' horses, including bedding for the animals; for seeds and implements required for the raising of forage at remount depots and on military reservations in the Hawaiian and Philippine Islands and for labor and expenses incident thereto, including, when specifically authorized by the Secretary of War, the cost of irrigation; for straw for soldiers' bedding, stationery, typewriters and exchange of same, including blank books and blank forms for the Quartermaster Corps, certificates for discharged soldiers, and for printing department orders and reports, \$101,800,114.23.

Forage, etc., for animals.

Printing.

Proviso.  
Restriction.

*Provided*, That no part of the appropriations for the Quartermaster Corps shall be expended on printing unless the same shall be done at the Government Printing Office, or by contract after due notice and competition, except in such cases as the emergency will not admit of the giving notice of competition, and in cases where it is impracticable to have the necessary printing done by contract the same may be done, with the approval of the Secretary of War, by the purchase of material and hire of the necessary labor for the purpose.

Incidental expenses.

INCIDENTAL EXPENSES, QUARTERMASTER CORPS: Postage; cost of telegrams on official business received and sent by officers of the Army, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty; extra pay to soldiers employed on extra duty, under the direction of the Quartermaster Corps, in the erection of barracks, quarters, and storehouses, in the construction of roads, and other constant labor for periods of not less than ten days; as additional school-teachers during the school term at post schools, and as clerks for post quartermasters at military posts, and for overseers of general prisoners at posts designated by the War Department for the confinement of general prisoners, and for the United States disciplinary barracks guard; of extra-duty pay at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of War for mess stewards and cooks at recruit depots, who are graduates of the schools for bakers and cooks, and instructor cooks at the schools for bakers and cooks; for expenses of expresses to and from frontier posts and armies in the field; of escorts to officers or agents of the Quartermaster Corps to trains where military escorts can not be furnished; authorized office furniture, authorized issues of towels; hire of laborers in the Quartermaster Corps, including the care of officer's mounts when the same are furnished by the Government, and the hire of interpreters, spies, or guides for the Army; compensation of clerks and other employees to the officers of the Quartermaster Corps, and clerks, foremen, watchmen, and organist for the United States disciplinary barracks, and incidental expenses of recruiting; for the apprehension, securing, and delivering of deserters, including escaped military prisoners, and the expenses incident to their pursuit, and no greater sum than \$50 for each deserter or escaped military prisoner shall, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, be paid to any civil officer or citizen for such services and expenses; for a donation of \$5 to each dishonorably discharged prisoner upon his release from confinement under court-martial sentence involving dishonorable discharge; for the following expenditures required for the several regiments of Cavalry, the batteries of Field Artillery, and such companies of Infantry and Scouts as may be mounted, the authorized number of officers' horses, and for the trains, to wit, purchase of picket ropes, blacksmith's tools

Extra duty pay, etc.

Horse expenditures.

and materials, horseshoes and blacksmith's tools for the Cavalry service, and for the shoeing of horses and mules; chests and issue outfits; and such additional expenditures as are necessary and authorized by law in the movements and operations of the Army, and at military posts, and not expressly assigned to any other department, \$8,000,000.

**TRANSPORTATION OF THE ARMY AND ITS SUPPLIES:** For transportation of the Army and its supplies, including transportation of the troops when moving either by land or water, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps, enlisted men of the Enlisted Reserve Corps, and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, and of their baggage, including the cost of packing and crating; for transportation of recruits and recruiting parties; of applicants for enlistment between recruiting stations and recruiting depots; for travel allowance to officers and enlisted men on discharge; for payment of travel allowance as provided in section one hundred and twenty-six of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to enlisted men of the National Guard on their discharge from the service of the United States, and to members of the National Guard who have been mustered into the service of the United States and discharged on account of physical disability; for payment of travel pay to officers of the National Guard on their discharge from the service of the United States, as prescribed in the Act approved March second, nineteen hundred and one; for travel allowance to persons on their discharge from the United States disciplinary barracks or from any place in which they have been held under a sentence of dishonorable discharge and confinement for more than six months, or from the Government Hospital for the Insane after transfer thereto from such barracks or place, to their homes (or elsewhere as they may elect), provided the cost in each case shall not be greater than to the place of last enlistment; of the necessary agents and other employees, including per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence not exceeding \$4 for those authorized to receive the per diem allowance; of clothing and equipage and other quartermaster stores from Army depots or places of purchase or delivery to the several posts and Army depots and from those depots to the troops in the field; of horse equipment; of ordnance and ordnance stores, and small arms from the foundries and armories to the arsenals, fortifications, frontier posts, and Army depots; for payment of wharfage, tolls, and ferriages; for transportation of funds of the Army; for the hire of employees; for the payment of Army transportation lawfully due such land-grant railroads as have not received aid in Government bonds (to be adjusted in accordance with the decisions of the Supreme Court in cases decided under such land-grant Acts), but in no case shall more than fifty per centum of full amount of service be paid: *Provided*, That such compensation shall be computed upon the basis of the tariff or lower special rates for like transportation performed for the public at large and shall be accepted as in full for all demands for such service: *Provided further*, That in expending the money appropriated by this Act a railroad company which has not received aid in bonds of the United States, and which obtained a grant of public land to aid in the construction of its railroad on condition that such railroad should be a post route and military road, subject to the use of the United States for postal, military, naval, and other Government services, and also subject to such regulations as Congress may impose restricting the charge for such Government transportation, having claims against the United States for transportation of troops and munitions of war and military supplies and property over such aided railroads, shall be paid out of the moneys appropriated by the foregoing provision only on the basis of such rate for the transportation of such troops and munitions of war and military supplies and property as the Sec-

Transportation.

Travel allowances,  
etc., on discharge.  
Vol. 31, p. 217.

National Guard officers on discharge.  
Vol. 31, p. 903.

Per diem subsistence.

Payment to land-grant roads.

Proviso.  
Basis of computation.

Fifty per cent to roads not bond aided.

retary of War shall deem just and reasonable under the foregoing provision, such rate not to exceed fifty per centum of the compensation for such Government transportation as shall at that time be charged to and paid by private parties to any such company for like and similar transportation; and the amount so fixed to be paid shall be accepted as in full for all demands for such service: *And provided further*, That nothing in the preceding provisos shall be construed to prevent the accounting officers of the Government from making full payment to land-grant railroads for transportation of property or persons where the courts of the United States have held that such property or persons do not come within the scope of the deductions provided for in the land-grant Acts; for the purchase and hire of draft and pack animals in such numbers as are actually required for the service, including reasonable provision for replacing unserviceable animals; for the purchase, hire, operation, maintenance, and repair of such harness, wagons, carts, drays, other vehicles, and motor-propelled and horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, as are required for the transportation of troops and supplies, and for official, military, and garrison purposes; for drayage and cartage at the several depots; for the hire of teamsters and other employees; for the purchase and repair of ships, boats, and other vessels required for the transportation of troops and supplies and for official, military, and garrison purposes; for expenses of sailing public transports and other vessels on the various rivers, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, \$221,963,745.42.

Full pay to excepted roads.

Draft and pack animals, etc.

Vehicles.

Ships, boats, etc.

Transports.

Water, sewers, etc.

**WATER AND SEWERS AT MILITARY POSTS:** For procuring and introducing water to buildings and premises at such military posts and stations as from their situations require it to be brought from a distance; for the installation and extension of plumbing within buildings where the same is not specifically provided for in other appropriations; for the purchase and repair of fire apparatus, including fire-alarm systems; for the disposal of sewage, and expenses incident thereto, including the authorized issue of toilet paper; for repairs to water and sewer systems and plumbing within buildings; for hire of employees, \$10,546,169.

Clothing, and camp and garrison equipage.

**CLOTHING AND CAMP AND GARRISON EQUIPAGE:** For cloth, woollens, materials, and for the purchase and manufacture of clothing for the Army, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, for issue and for sale at cost price according to the Army Regulations; for payment for clothing not drawn due to enlisted men on discharge; for altering and fitting clothing, and washing and cleaning when necessary; for equipage, including authorized issues of toilet articles, barbers' and tailors' materials, for use of general prisoners confined at military posts without pay or allowances and applicants for enlistments while held under observation; issue of toilet kits to recruits upon their first enlistment, and issue of housewives to the Army; for expenses of packing and handling, and similar necessaries; for a suit of citizen's outer clothing, to cost not exceeding \$10, to be issued upon release from confinement to each prisoner who has been confined under a court-martial sentence involving dishonorable discharge; for indemnity to officers and men of the Army for clothing and bedding, and so forth, destroyed since April twenty-second, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, by order of medical officers of the Army for sanitary reasons, \$231,538,548.64.

Indemnity for destroyed clothing.

Horses. Purchase of, etc.

**HORSES FOR CAVALRY, ARTILLERY, AND ENGINEERS:** For the purchase of horses of ages, sex, and size as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War for remounts, for officers entitled to public mounts for the Cavalry, Artillery, Signal Corps, and Engineers, the United States Military Academy, service schools, and staff colleges, and for the Indian scouts, and for such Infantry and members of the Medical



Department in field campaigns as may be required to be mounted, and the expenses incident thereto, and for the hire of employees: *Provided*, That the number of horses purchased under this appropriation, added to the number now on hand, shall be limited to the actual needs of the mounted service, including reasonable provisions for remounts, and, unless otherwise ordered by the Secretary of War, no part of this appropriation shall be paid out for horses not purchased by contract after competition duly invited by the Quartermaster Corps and an inspection under the direction and authority of the Secretary of War. When practicable, horses shall be purchased in open market at all military posts or stations, when needed, at a maximum price to be fixed by the Secretary of War: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be expended for the purchase of any horse below the standard set by Army Regulations for Cavalry and Artillery horses, except when purchased as remounts or for instruction of cadets at the United States Military Academy: *And provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be expended for polo ponies except for West Point Military Academy, and such ponies shall not be used at any other place, \$25,000,000.

*Provisos.*  
Limitations.

Open market purchases.

Standard required.

Polo ponies.

Barracks and quarters.

**BARRACKS AND QUARTERS:** For barracks, quarters, stables, storehouses, magazines, administration and office buildings, sheds, shops, and other buildings necessary for the shelter of troops, public animals, and stores, and for administration purposes, except those pertaining to the Coast Artillery; for constructing and repairing public buildings at military posts; for hire of employees, for rental of the authorized allowance of quarters for officers, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty on duty with the troops at posts and stations where no public quarters are available; for barracks or authorized allowance of quarters for noncommissioned officers and enlisted men on duty where public quarters are not available, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve, retired enlisted men, and members of the Enlisted Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty; for grounds for cantonments, camp sites, and other military purposes, and for buildings or portions of buildings for occupation by troops, for use as stables, storehouses, and offices, and for other military purposes; for the hire of recruiting stations and lodgings for recruits; for such furniture for the public rooms of officers' messes and for officers' quarters at military posts as may be approved by the Secretary of War; for wall lockers in permanent barracks, and refrigerators in barracks and quarters; for screen doors, window screens, storm doors and sash, and window shades for barracks, offices, and quarters, and for flooring and framing for tents, and for the National Guard when called or drafted into the service of the United States, \$47,603,314.20: *Provided*, That no part of the moneys so appropriated shall be paid for commutation of fuel or quarters to officers or enlisted men: *And provided further*, That the number of and total sum paid for civilian employees in the Quartermaster Corps shall be limited to the actual requirements of the service, and that no employee therein shall receive a salary of more than \$150 per month, except upon the approval of the Secretary of War.

*Provisos.*  
Commutationrestriction.

Civilian employees.

Post exchanges.

Recreation buildings,  
etc.  
Vol. 32, p. 282.

**MILITARY POST EXCHANGES:** For continuing the construction, equipment, and maintenance of suitable buildings at military posts and stations for the conduct of the post exchange, school, library, reading, lunch, amusement rooms, and gymnasium, including repairs to buildings erected at private cost, in the operation of the Act approved May thirty-first, nineteen hundred and two, for the rental of films, purchase of slides, supplies for and making repairs to moving-picture outfits, and for similar and other recreational purposes at training and mobilization camps now established, or which may be hereafter established, to be expended in the discretion and under the direction of the Secre-

*Proviso.*  
Use for personal services forbidden.  
Roads, walks, wharves, etc.

tary of War, \$500,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be expended for personal services.

**ROADS, WALKS, WHARVES, AND DRAINAGE:** For the construction and repair by the Quartermaster Corps of roads, walks, and wharves; for the pay of employees; for the disposal of drainage; for dredging channels; and for care and improvement of grounds at military posts and stations, \$5,539,965.

Supplies, services, and transportation.  
Combination fund constituted of.

*Provided further*, That all the money hereinbefore appropriated under the titles Subsistence of the Army; Regular supplies, Quartermaster Corps; Incidental expenses, Quartermaster Corps; Transportation of the Army and its supplies; Water and sewers at military posts; and Clothing and camp and garrison equipage, shall be disbursed and accounted for by officers and agents of the Quartermaster Corps as "Supplies, Services, and Transportation, Quartermaster Corps," and for that purpose shall constitute one fund.

Hospitals.  
Construction, repair, etc.

**CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOSPITALS:** For construction and repair of hospitals at military posts already established and occupied, including the extra-duty pay of enlisted men employed on the same, and for the construction and repair of general hospitals and expenses incident thereto, and for additions needed to meet the requirements of increased garrisons, and for temporary hospitals in standing camps and cantonments, \$2,115,267.

Medical Department.

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Supplies, etc.

Gas masks.

Mosquito destruction.

*Proviso.*  
Motor ambulances.

**MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT:** For the purchase of medical and hospital supplies, including gas masks, motor ambulances, and motorcycles for medical service, their maintenance, repair, and operation, and disinfectants, and the purchase and exchange of typewriting machines for military posts, camps, hospitals, hospital ships and transports, and supplies required for mosquito destruction in and about the military posts in the Canal Zone: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War may in his discretion select types and makes of motor ambulances for the Army and authorize their purchase without regard to the laws prescribing advertisement for proposals for supplies and material for the Army; for the purchase of veterinary supplies and hire of veterinary surgeons; for expenses of medical supply depots; for medical care and treatment not otherwise provided for, including care and subsistence in private hospitals, of officers, enlisted men, and civilian employees of the Army, of applicants for enlistment, and of prisoners of war and other persons in military custody or confinement, when entitled thereto by law, regulation, or contract: *Provided*, That this shall not apply to officers and enlisted men who are treated in private hospitals or by civilian physicians while on furlough; for the proper care and treatment of epidemic and contagious diseases in the Army or at military posts or stations, including measures to prevent the spread thereof, and the payment of reasonable damages not otherwise provided for, for bedding and clothing injured or destroyed in such prevention; for the pay of male and female nurses, not including the Nurse Corps (female), and of cooks, and other civilians employed for the proper care of sick officers and soldiers, under such regulations fixing their number, qualifications, assignment, pay, and allowances as shall have been or shall be prescribed by the Secretary of War; for the pay of civilian physicians employed to examine physically applicants for enlistment and enlisted men, and to render other professional services from time to time under proper authority; for the pay of other employees of the Medical Department; for the payment of express companies and local transfers employed directly by the Medical Department for the transportation of medical and hospital supplies, including bidders' samples and water for analysis;

Private treatment.

Contagious diseases expenses.

for supplies for use in teaching the art of cooking to the enlisted force of the Medical Department; for the supply of the Army and Navy Hospital at Hot Springs, Arkansas; for advertising, printing, binding, laundry, and all other necessary miscellaneous expenses of the Medical Department, \$29,780,000.

Hot Springs, Ark.,  
hospital.

#### ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

Engineer Department.

Equipment of troops.

**ENGINEER EQUIPMENT OF TROOPS:** For pontoon material, tools, instruments, supplies, and appliances required for use in the engineer equipment of troops, for military surveys, and for engineer operations in the field, including the purchase, maintenance, operation, and repair of the necessary motorcycles; the purchase and preparation of engineer manuals and procurement of special paper for same, and for a reserve supply of above equipment, \$35,876,000.

**ENGINEER OPERATIONS IN THE FIELD:** For expenses incident to military engineer operations in the field, including the purchase of material and a reserve of material for such operations, the construction or rental of storehouses within and outside the District of Columbia, the purchase, operation, maintenance, and repair of horse-drawn and motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles, and such expenses as are ordinarily provided for under appropriations for "Engineer depots," "Civilian assistants to engineer officers," and "Maps, War Department," \$94,500,000.

Field operations expenses.

#### ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Ordnance Department.

Current expenses.

**ORDNANCE SERVICE:** For the current expenses of the Ordnance Department in connection with purchasing, receiving, storing, and issuing ordnance and ordnance stores, comprising police and office duties, rents, tolls, fuel, light, water, and advertising, stationery, typewriters, and adding machines, including their exchange, and office furniture, tools, and instruments of service; for incidental expenses of the Ordnance Service and those attending practical trials and tests of ordnance, small arms, and other ordnance stores; for publications for libraries of the Ordnance Department, including the Ordnance Office; subscriptions to periodicals, which may be paid for in advance; and payment for mechanical labor in the office of the Chief of Ordnance; and for purchase, maintenance, repair, and operation of motor-propelled or horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, \$2,650,000.

**ORDNANCE STORES, AMMUNITION:** Manufacture and purchase of ammunition for small arms and for hand use for reserve supply, \$131,048,000.

Ammunition for small arms.

**SMALL-ARMS TARGET PRACTICE:** For manufacture and purchase of ammunition, targets, and other accessories for small-arms, hand, and machine-gun target practice and instructions; marksmen's medals, prize arms, and insignia for all arms of the service; and ammunition, targets, target materials, and other accessories which may be issued for small-arms target practice and instruction at the educational institutions and State soldiers' and sailors' orphans' homes to which issues of small arms are lawfully made, under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe, provided the total value of the stores so issued to the educational institutions and homes does not exceed \$75,000, \$17,500,000.

Small arms target practice.  
Ammunition, targets, etc.

At educational institutions, etc.

**MANUFACTURE OF ARMS:** For manufacturing, repairing, procuring, and issuing arms at the national armories, \$55,349,000.

Manufacturing, etc., arms.

Preserving, etc., ordnance.

**ORDNANCE STORES AND SUPPLIES:** For overhauling, cleaning, repairing, and preserving ordnance and ordnance stores in the hands of troops and at the arsenals, posts, and depots: for purchase and

Purchase, etc.

## Equipments.

manufacture of ordnance stores to fill requirements of troops; for Infantry, Cavalry, and Artillery equipments, including horse equipments for Cavalry and Artillery, \$106,550,000.

## Automatic machine rifles.

**AUTOMATIC MACHINE RIFLES:** For the purchase, manufacture, and test of automatic machine rifles, including their sights and equipments, \$65,900,000.

## Armored motor cars.

**ARMORED MOTOR CARS:** For the purchase and manufacture of armored motor cars, \$3,900,000.

## Antiaircraft guns.

**ANTIAIRCRAFT GUNS:** For the procurement and test of antiaircraft guns and devices for use at the arsenals, including their carriages, sights, implements, and equipments, \$760,000.

## Ammunition for antiaircraft guns.

**AMMUNITION FOR ANTIAIRCRAFT GUNS:** For the procurement and test of ammunition for antiaircraft guns and devices, for use at the arsenals, including the necessary experiments in connection therewith, \$1,640,000.

## Military training camps. Arms, ammunition, etc.

**MILITARY TRAINING CAMPS:** For arms and ordnance equipment, including overhauling and repairing of personal equipments, machine-gun outfits, horse equipment, and so forth; ammunition, targets, and other accessories for target practice, and for overhauling and repairing arms for issue and use in connection with training camps in pursuance of the provisions of section fifty-four of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$3,750,000.

Vol. 39, p. 194.

## Civilian military training.

## CIVILIAN MILITARY TRAINING.

## Expenses of instruction camps, etc.

For the expense of maintaining, upon military reservations or elsewhere, camps for the military instruction and training of such citizens physically capable of bearing arms as may be selected under such terms of enlistment and under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War, and for furnishing said citizens, at the expense of the United States, uniforms, subsistence, transportation by the most usual and direct route within said limits as to territory as may be prescribed; for such expenditures as may be deemed necessary for water, fuel, light, temporary structures, not including quarters for officers nor barracks for men, screening, and damages resulting from field exercises, and other expenses incidental to maintaining said camps and the theoretical winter instruction in connection therewith, including textbooks and stationery; for furnishing such equipments, tentage, field equipage, and transportation belonging to the United States as may be deemed necessary as authorized by section fifty-four of the Act of Congress approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$3,440,000.

Vol. 39, p. 194.

## Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Ordnance stores and equipments for.

**ORDNANCE STORES AND EQUIPMENT FOR RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS:** For arms and ordnance equipment, including overhauling and repairing of personal equipments, machine-gun outfits, and horse equipments, and so forth, for use in connection with the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, established by the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$524,000.

Vol. 39, p. 192.

## Schools and colleges. Ordnance supplies, etc., for.

**ORDNANCE SUPPLIES FOR MILITARY EQUIPMENT OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES:** For arms and ordnance equipment, including overhauling and repairing of personal equipments, machine-gun outfits, and horse equipments for issue to schools and colleges in pursuance of the provisions of section fifty-six of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$218,000.

Vol. 39, p. 197.

## Returns office, Interior Department. E. S., sec. 3744, p. 738, amended.

## Time for filing Army and Navy contracts in, extended.

Section thirty-seven hundred and forty-four, Revised Statutes, is hereby amended by adding the following at the end of the last sentence: "Provided, That the Secretary of War or the Secretary of the Navy may extend the time for filing such contracts in the returns office of the Department of the Interior to ninety days whenever in their opinion it would be to the interest of the United States to follow such a course."

The Chief of Ordnance of the United States Army is authorized to employ in the District of Columbia, out of the appropriations made in this Act for designing, procuring, caring for, and supplying ordnance and ordnance stores to the Army, such services, other than clerical, as are necessary for carrying out these purposes.

Ordnance Office.  
Expert, etc., em-  
ployees authorized in.

#### FORTIFICATIONS AND OTHER WORKS OF DEFENSE.

Fortifications.

#### ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

Engineer Depart-  
ment.

For construction of gun and mortar batteries, \$2,500,000.

Gun and mortar bat-  
teries.  
Fire-control stations.

For construction and protection of fire-control stations and accessories, including purchase of lands and rights of way, purchase and installation of necessary lines and means of electrical communication, including telephones, dial and other telegraphs, wiring and all special instruments, apparatus, and materials, coast signal apparatus, and salaries of electrical experts, engineers, and other necessary employees connected with the use of coast artillery; purchase, manufacture, and test of range finders and other instruments for fire control at the fortifications, and the machinery necessary for their manufacture at the arsenals, \$3,147,225.

Range finders.

For installation and replacement of electric light and power plants at seacoast fortifications, \$1,700,000.

Electric plants.

For purchase and installation of searchlights for seacoast defenses, including searchlights for anti-aircraft defense and accessories therefor, \$5,900,000.

Searchlights.

For construction of mining casemates, cable galleries, torpedo storehouses, cable tanks, and other structures necessary for the operation, preservation, and care of submarine mines and their accessories, and for providing channels for access to torpedo wharves, \$500,000.

Torpedo structures,  
etc.  
Post, p. 1306.

For the construction of land defenses in the United States, including the procurement of equipment and materials required therefor, the construction and repair of roads required for military purposes, and the procurement and installation of searchlights, \$2,000,000.

Land defenses, con-  
struction, etc.

For contingent expenses incident to the construction of seacoast fortifications and their accessories, \$1,000,000.

Contingent expenses.

#### ARMAMENT OF FORTIFICATIONS.

Armament.

For purchase, manufacture, and test of mountain, field, and siege cannon, including their carriages, sights, implements, equipments, and the machinery necessary for their manufacture at the arsenals, \$155,000,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts, or otherwise incur obligations, for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$40,000,000, in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

Mountain, field, and  
siege cannon.

*Proviso.*  
Contracts authorized.

For purchase, manufacture, and test of ammunition for mountain, field, and siege cannon, including the necessary experiments in connection therewith and the machinery necessary for its manufacture at the arsenals, \$367,000,000.

Ammunition.

For purchase, manufacture, and test of seacoast cannon for coast defense, including their carriages, sights, implements, equipments, and the machinery necessary for their manufacture at the arsenals, \$7,950,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts, or otherwise incur obligations, for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$8,000,000, in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

Seacoast cannon.

*Proviso.*  
Contracts authorized.

For purchase, manufacture, and test of ammunition for seacoast cannon, and for modernizing projectiles on hand, including the

Ammunition, mod-  
ernizing projectiles, etc.

*Provide.*  
Contracts authorized.

necessary experiments in connection therewith, and the machinery necessary for its manufacture at the arsenals, \$12,255,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts, or otherwise incur obligations, for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$6,000,000, in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

Ammunition, etc.,  
for practice.

For purchase, manufacture, and test of ammunition, subcaliber guns, and other accessories for seacoast artillery practice, including the machinery necessary for the manufacture at the arsenals, \$2,000,000.

Altering, etc., mobile  
artillery.

For alteration and maintenance of the mobile artillery, including the purchase and manufacture of machinery, tools, and material necessary for the work and the expenses of the mechanics engaged thereon, \$25,000,000.

Ammunition, etc.,  
for field, etc., artillery  
practice.

For purchase, manufacture, and test of ammunition, subcaliber guns, and other accessories for mountain, field, and siege artillery practice, including the machinery necessary for their manufacture at the arsenals, \$9,000,000.

Altering, etc., sea-  
coast artillery.

For alteration and maintenance of seacoast artillery, including the purchase and manufacture of machinery, tools, materials necessary for the work, and expenses of civilian mechanics and extra-duty pay of enlisted men engaged thereon, \$3,000,000.

Proving grounds.

PROVING GROUNDS.

Current expenses, etc.

For current expenses of the ordnance proving grounds, comprising the maintenance of rail and water transportation, repairs, alterations, accessories, and service of employees incidental to testing and proving ordnance material, hire of assistants for the Ordnance Board, purchase of instruments and articles required for testing and experimental work, building and repairing butts and targets, clearing and grading ranges, \$600,000.

Temporary employ-  
ment, etc.

For necessary expenses of officers not occupying public quarters at the proving grounds, while employed on ordnance duty thereat, at the rate of \$2.50 per diem while so employed, and the compensation of draftsmen while employed in the Army Ordnance Bureau on ordnance construction work, \$100,000.

Submarine mines.

SUBMARINE MINES.

Mines, nets for closing  
channels, etc.

For purchase of submarine mines and necessary appliances to operate them for closing the channels leading to our principal seaports, and for continuing torpedo experiments, \$2,926,330.

Maintenance of sup-  
plies, etc.  
Fort Totten, N. Y.,  
torpedo depot.  
*Post*, p. 1308.

For maintenance of submarine mine matériel within the limits of continental United States; purchase of necessary machinery, tools, and implements for the repair shop of the torpedo depot at Fort Totten, New York; extra-duty pay to soldiers necessarily employed for periods of not less than ten days in connection with the issue, receipt, and care of submarine mining matériel at the torpedo depot; and for torpedo-depot administration, \$500,000.

Insular possessions.

FORTIFICATIONS IN INSULAR POSSESSIONS.

Ordnance Depart-  
ment.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Seacoast cannon.

For purchase, manufacture, and test of seacoast cannon for coast defenses, including their carriages, sights, implements, equipments, and the machinery necessary for their manufacture at the arsenals, \$1,060,000.

Ammunition.

For purchase, manufacture, and test of ammunition for seacoast cannon, including the necessary experiments in connection therewith,

and the machinery necessary for its manufacture at the arsenals, \$5,100,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$2,550,000 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

*Proviso.*  
Contracts authorized.

For alteration and maintenance of the seacoast artillery, including the purchase and manufacture of machinery, tools, and materials necessary for the work, and expenses of the civilian mechanics, and extra-duty pay of enlisted men engaged thereon, \$700,000.

Altering, etc., sea-coast cannon.

For purchase of submarine mines and nets and necessary appliances to operate them for closing the channels leading to seaports in the insular possessions, \$23,000.

Submarine mines, nets to close channels, etc.

For maintenance of the submarine-mine matériel in the insular possessions, \$50,000.

Maintenance of mine supplies.

*Post*, p. 1307.

Material to be of American manufacture.

All material purchased under the appropriations in this Act for the Ordnance Department of the United States Army shall be of American manufacture, except in cases when, in the judgment of the Secretary of War, it is to the manifest interest of the United States to make purchases in limited quantities abroad, which material shall be admitted free of duty.

PANAMA CANAL FORTIFICATIONS.

Panama Canal.

For fortifications and armament thereof for the Panama Canal, namely:

Fortifications, etc.

For the construction of seacoast batteries on the Canal Zone, \$5,000;

Seacoast batteries.

For land defenses, Panama Canal, including the procurement and installation of searchlights, purchase of armored cars and locomotives, construction of roads and surveys incidental thereto, \$29,500;

Land defenses.

For the purchase and installation of electric light and power plants for the seacoast fortifications on the Canal Zone, \$55,000;

Electric plants.

For the purchase and installation of searchlights for the seacoast fortifications on the Canal Zone, \$78,774;

Searchlights.

For the purchase, manufacture, and test of seacoast cannon for coast defense, including their carriages, sights, implements, equipments, and the machinery necessary for their manufacture at the arsenals, \$1,775,000;

Seacoast cannon.

For the purchase, manufacture, and test of ammunition for seacoast and land-defense cannon, including the necessary experiments in connection therewith, and the machinery necessary for its manufacture at the arsenals, \$1,415,000;

Ammunition.

For alteration, maintenance, and installation of the seacoast artillery, including the purchase and manufacture of machinery, tools, and materials necessary for the work, and expenses of civilian mechanics, and extra-duty pay of enlisted men engaged thereon, \$665,000;

Altering, installing, etc., seacoast artillery.

For purchase of submarine mines and nets and the necessary appliances to operate them for closing the channels leading to the Panama Canal, \$250,000;

Submarine mines, nets to close channels, etc.

For alteration, maintenance, and repair of submarine mine matériel, \$47,500;

Mine supplies.  
*Post*, p. 1338.

Ordnance depot, Panama Canal: For an additional amount for a building for storing lumber, targets, and so forth, \$200;

Ordnance depot.

In all, specifically for fortifications and armament thereof for the Panama Canal, \$4,320,974.

STATE, WAR, AND NAVY DEPARTMENT BUILDINGS.

State, War, and Navy Department Buildings.

For thirty-two additional watchmen at the rate of \$720 each per annum, from May first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, \$26,880.

Additional watchmen, 1917 and 1918.

Additional employ-  
ees, 1918.  
Vol. 39, p. 1098.

For additional employees during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, at annual rates of compensation, as follows: Assistant superintendent, \$2,000, in lieu of a clerk of class three, provided for in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen; ten elevator conductors, at \$720 each; eight laborers, at \$660 each; six firemen, at \$720 each; two skilled laborers, at \$840 each; in all, \$20,480.

Navy Annex.  
Additional employ-  
ees, 1918.

Navy Department Annex (New York Avenue near Seventeenth Street): For additional employees during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, at annual rates of compensation as follows: Two firemen at \$720 each; two elevator conductors at \$720 each; skilled laborer at \$840; in all, \$3,720.

#### Navy Department.

#### NAVY DEPARTMENT.

Additional tempo-  
rary force.  
Post, pp. 484, 599,  
737.

For the employment of such additional temporary force of clerks, messengers, laborers, and other assistants as in the judgment of the Secretary of the Navy may be necessary to the transaction of official business in the Navy Department and its bureaus and offices on account of the existing emergency, as follows:

#### Distribution.

Office of the Secretary, \$15,000;  
Office of the Solicitor, \$1,804;  
Office of the Judge Advocate General, \$21,500;  
Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, \$100,000;  
Office of Naval Intelligence, \$5,634;  
Hydrographic Office, \$50,000;  
Naval Observatory, \$11,620;  
Bureau of Steam Engineering, \$22,000;  
Bureau of Construction and Repair, \$72,660;  
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, \$12,000;  
Bureau of Yards and Docks, \$40,000;  
Bureau of Navigation, \$70,200;  
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, \$65,120;  
Marine Corps headquarters, \$11,500;

Proviso.  
Statement of emp-  
loyees, etc.

In all, \$499,038: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Navy shall submit to Congress on the first day of its next regular session a statement showing, by bureaus or offices, the number and designation of the persons employed hereunder and the annual rate of compensation paid to each.

#### CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

#### Contingent expenses.

For stationery, furniture, newspapers, plans, drawings, drawing materials, horses and wagons to be used only for official purposes, including rental of stable, street car tickets not exceeding \$250, freight, expressage, postage, typewriters and computing machines, and other absolutely necessary expenses of the Navy Department and its various bureaus and offices, \$168,300; it shall not be lawful to expend, for any of the offices or bureaus of the Navy Department at Washington any sum out of appropriations made for the Naval Establishment for any of the purposes mentioned or authorized in this paragraph.

Additional rent.  
Printing and bind-  
ing.

For rental of additional quarters for the Navy Department, \$79,650. For printing and binding for the Navy Department, including not exceeding \$15,000 for the Hydrographic Office, to be executed under the Public Printer, \$100,000.

#### Hydrographic Office.

#### HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE.

#### Materials, etc.

For purchase and printing of nautical books, charts, and sailing directions; copperplates, steel plates, chart paper, packing boxes, chart portfolios, electrotyping copperplates, cleaning copperplates;



tools, instruments, power, and materials for drawing, engraving, and printing; materials for and mounting charts; reduction of charts by photography; photolithographing charts for immediate use; transfer of photolithographic and other charts to copper; care and repairs to printing presses, furniture, instruments, and tools, including the purchase of such additional printing presses as may be necessary; extra drawing and engraving; translating from foreign languages; telegrams on public business; preparation of Pilot Charts and their supplements, and printing and mailing same; purchase of data for charts and sailing directions and other nautical publications; books of reference and works and periodicals relating to hydrography, marine meteorology, navigation, surveying, oceanography, and terrestrial magnetism, and to other professional and technical subjects connected with the work of the Hydrographic Office, \$30,000.

Pilot Charts, etc.

## NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT.

Navy.

## PAY, MISCELLANEOUS.

Pay, miscellaneous.

For commissions and interests; transportation of funds; exchange; mileage to officers while traveling under orders in the United States, and for actual personal expenses of officers while traveling abroad under orders, and for traveling expenses of civilian employees, and for actual and necessary traveling expenses of midshipmen while proceeding from their homes to the Naval Academy for examination and appointment as midshipmen; for actual traveling expenses of female nurses; actual expenses of officers while on shore patrol duty; mileage to officers of the Naval Reserve Force traveling under orders of the Secretary of the Navy; hire of launches or other small boats in Asiatic waters; for rent of buildings and offices not in navy yards, including the rental of offices in the District of Columbia; expenses of courts-martial, prisoners and prisons, and courts of inquiry, boards of inspection, examining boards, with clerks' and witnesses' fees, and traveling expenses and costs; expenses of naval defense districts; stationery and recording; religious books; newspapers and periodicals for the naval service; all advertising for the Navy Department and its bureaus (except advertising for recruits for the Bureau of Navigation); copying; ferriage; tolls; costs of suits; commissions, warrants, diplomas, and discharges; relief of vessels in distress; recovery of valuables from shipwrecks; quarantine expenses; reports; professional investigation; cost of special instruction at home and abroad, including maintenance of students and attachés; information from abroad and at home, and the collection and classification thereof; all charges pertaining to the Navy Department and its bureaus for ice for the cooling of drinking water on shore (except at naval hospitals), telephone rentals and tolls, telegrams, cablegrams, and postage, foreign and domestic, and post-office box rentals; and other necessary and incidental expenses: *Provided*, That the sum to be paid out of this appropriation, under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy, for clerical, inspection, and messenger service in navy yards, naval stations, shall not exceed \$150,000, and for necessary expenses for the interned persons and prisoners of war under the jurisdiction of the Navy Department, including funeral expenses for such interned persons or prisoners of war as may die while under such jurisdiction; in all, \$1,801,500.

Miscellaneous expenses.

Information from abroad.

*Provided*. Clerical, etc., services at yards and stations.

Interned prisoners of war, etc.

Aviation. General expenses.

AVIATION: For aviation, including not to exceed \$150,000 for the purchase of land, and for procuring, producing, constructing, operating, preserving, storing, and handling aircraft, including rigid dirigibles, and appurtenances, maintenance of aircraft stations and experimental work in development of aviation for naval purposes,

*Proviso.*  
Jamestown site for-  
bidden.  
Post, p. 207.  
Technical, etc., serv-  
ices.

\$11,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of this sum shall be used for the purchase of the Jamestown site or any part thereof: *Provided further*, That the sum to be paid out of this appropriation under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy for drafting, clerical, inspection, and messenger service for aircraft stations shall not exceed \$150,000.

Bureau of Naviga-  
tion.

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION.

Transportation.

Transportation: For travel allowance of enlisted men discharged on account of expiration of enlistment; transportation of enlisted men and apprentice seamen and applicants for enlistment at home and abroad, with subsistence and transfers en route, or cash in lieu thereof; transportation to their homes, if residents of the United States, of enlisted men and apprentice seamen discharged on medical survey, with subsistence and transfers en route, or cash in lieu thereof; transportation of sick or insane enlisted men and apprentice seamen to hospitals, with subsistence and transfers en route, or cash in lieu thereof; transportation and shipping of civilian officers and crews of naval auxiliaries; transportation of enrolled men of the Naval Reserve Force to and from duty, with subsistence and transfers en route, or cash in lieu thereof; apprehension and delivery of deserters and stragglers, and for railway guides and other expenses incident to transportation, \$1,659,324.

Naval auxiliaries and  
Reserves.

Recruiting.

Recruiting: Expenses of recruiting for the naval service; rent of rendezvous and expenses of maintaining the same; purchase, rental, maintenance, operation, exchange, and repair of motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles for official use; advertising for and obtaining men and apprentice seamen; actual and necessary expenses in lieu of mileage to officers on duty with traveling recruiting parties, \$1,000,000.

Contingent.

Contingent: Ferriage, continuous-service certificates, discharges, good-conduct badges, and medals for men and boys; purchase of gymnastic apparatus; transportation of effects of deceased officers and enlisted men of the Navy, and of officers and enrolled men of the Naval Reserve Force who die while on duty; books for training apprentice seamen and landsmen; maintenance of gunnery and other training classes; packing boxes and materials; books and models; stationery; and other contingent expenses and emergencies arising under cognizance of the Bureau of Navigation, unforeseen and impossible to classify, \$10,000.

Gunnery and engi-  
neering exercises.

GUNNERY AND ENGINEERING EXERCISES: Prizes, trophies, and badges for excellence in gunnery, target practice, engineering exercises, and for economy in coal consumption, to be awarded under such rules as the Secretary of the Navy may formulate; for the purposes of printing, recording, classifying, compiling, and publishing the rules and results; for the establishment and maintenance of shooting galleries, target houses, targets, and ranges; for hiring established ranges, and for transporting the civilian assistants and equipment to and from ranges, \$20,000.

Outfits on first en-  
listments, etc.

OUTFITS ON FIRST ENLISTMENT: Outfits for all enlisted men and apprentice seamen of the Navy on first enlistment, at not to exceed \$60 each; for the clothing gratuity of officers and men of the Naval Reserve Force, \$150 each for officers and \$60 each for men; in all, \$7,778,000.

Naval auxiliaries.  
Transfer of appropri-  
ations.

MAINTENANCE OF NAVAL AUXILIARIES: The sum appropriated for "Maintenance of naval auxiliaries" in the naval Act approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, shall be transferred to other appropriations as follows: "Transportation, Bureau of Navigation," \$11,500; "Pay of the Navy," \$846,890, and "Provisions, Navy," \$286,000.

Vol. 39, pp. 1170,  
1181, 1182.

**INSTRUMENTS AND SUPPLIES:** Supplies for seamen's quarters; and for the purchase of all other articles of equipage at home and abroad; and for the payment of labor in equipping vessels therewith and manufacture of such articles in the several navy yards; all pilotage and towage ships of war; canal tolls, wharfage, dock and port charges, and other necessary incidental expenses of a similar nature; services and materials in repairing, correcting, adjusting, and testing compasses on shore and on board ship; nautical and astronomical instruments and repairs to same; libraries for ships of war, professional books, schoolbooks, and papers; maintenance of gunnery and other training classes; compasses, compass fittings, including binnacles, tripods, and other appendages of ship's compasses; logs and other appliances for measuring the ship's way, and leads and other appliances for sounding; photographs, photographic instruments and materials, printing outfit and materials; and for the necessary civilian electricians for gyrocompass testing and inspection, \$5,743,440.

Equipment supplies, instruments, etc.

Gyrocompass electricians.

Ocean and lake surveys.

**OCEAN AND LAKE SURVEYS:** Hydrographic surveys, including the pay of the necessary hydrographic surveyors, cartographic draftsmen and recorders, and for the purchase and printing of nautical books, charts, and sailing directions, \$50,000.

**SHIP FOR ILLINOIS NAVAL MILITIA:** The limit of cost of \$125,000 on the purchase, repair, and alteration of a ship for the Naval Militia of Illinois as fixed in the naval appropriation Act approved August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is increased by \$50,000, which sum is hereby appropriated.

Illinois Naval Militia.  
Limit of cost increased of ship for.  
Vol. 39, p. 559.

**NAVAL TRAINING STATION, CALIFORNIA:** Maintenance of naval training station, Yerba Buena Island, California: Labor and material; buildings and wharves; general care, repairs, and improvements of grounds, buildings, and wharves; wharfage, ferriage, and street-car fare; purchase and maintenance of live stock, and attendance on same; wagons, carts, implements, and tools, and repairs to same, including the maintenance, repair, and operation of one horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicle to be used only for official purposes; fire engines and extinguishers; gymnastic implements; models and other articles needed in instruction of apprentice seamen; printing outfit and materials, and maintenance of same; heating and lighting; stationery, books, schoolbooks, and periodicals; fresh water, and washing; packing boxes and materials; and all other contingent expenses; maintenance of dispensary building; lectures and suitable entertainments for apprentice seamen; in all, \$100,000.

Training stations.  
Yerba Buena Island, Cal.

**NAVAL TRAINING STATION, RHODE ISLAND:** Maintenance of naval training station, Coasters Harbor Island, Rhode Island: Labor and material; buildings and wharves; dredging channels; extending sea walls; repairs to causeway and sea wall; general care, repairs, and improvements of grounds, buildings, and wharves; wharfage, ferriage, and street car fare; purchase and maintenance of live stock, and attendance on same; wagons, carts, implements, and tools, and repairs to same, including the maintenance, repair, and operation of two horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles to be used only for official purposes; fire engines and extinguishers; gymnastic implements; models and other articles needed in instruction of apprentice seamen; printing outfit and materials, and maintenance of same; heating and lighting; stationery, books, schoolbooks, and periodicals; fresh water, and washing; packing boxes and materials; and all other contingent expenses; lectures and suitable entertainments for apprentice seamen; in all, \$100,000: *Provided*, That the sum to be paid out of this appropriation under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy for clerical, drafting, inspection, and messenger service shall not exceed \$10,000.

Coasters Harbor Island, R. I.

Proviso.  
Clerical, etc., services.

## Great Lakes.

**NAVAL TRAINING STATION, GREAT LAKES:** Maintenance of naval training station; labor and material; general care, repairs, and improvements of grounds, buildings, and piers; street car fare; purchase and maintenance of live stock, and attendance on same; motor-propelled vehicles, wagons, carts, implements, and tools, and repairs to same, including the maintenance, repair, and operation of one motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicle, and one horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicle to be used only for official purposes; fire apparatus and extinguishers; gymnastic implements; models and other articles needed in instruction of apprentice seamen; printing outfit and material, and maintenance of same; heating and lighting, and repairs to power-plant equipment, distributing mains, tunnel, and conduits; stationery, books, schoolbooks, and periodicals; washing; packing boxes and materials; lectures and suitable entertainments for apprentice seamen; and all other contingent expenses: *Provided*, That the sum to be paid out of this appropriation under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy for clerical, drafting, inspection, and messenger service shall not exceed \$4,500; in all, naval training station, Great Lakes, \$100,000.

*Proviso.*  
Clerical, etc., serv-  
ices.

## Saint Helena.

**NAVAL TRAINING STATION, SAINT HELENA:** Maintenance of naval training station; labor and material, general care, repairs, and improvements; schoolbooks; and all other incidental expenses, \$50,000.

## Naval Reserve Force.

**NAVAL RESERVE FORCE:** For expenses of organizing, administering, and recruiting the Naval Reserve Force, including clerical and messenger hire, office rent, furniture, stationery, and postage; printing, advertising, and other necessary expenses, \$200,000.

Instruction c a m p s  
for recruits, etc.  
Expenses.

**SCHOOLS OR CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION FOR RECRUITS AND NAVAL RESERVE FORCES:** For rental of necessary land and for providing quarters and the maintenance and equipment thereof, for assembling, training, and instructing recruits and reserves of all classes, including the crews of section patrols, harbor patrols, submarines and submarine chasers, and beach patrols, and for all purposes connected therewith, \$2,655,360.

## Bureau of Ordnance.

## BUREAU OF ORDNANCE.

Ordnance and ord-  
nance stores.

**ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES:** For procuring, producing, preserving, and handling ordnance material; for the armament of ships; for fuel, material, and labor to be used in the general work of the Ordnance Department; for necessary improvements at the naval proving ground, naval torpedo stations, naval gun factory, and naval ammunition depots; and for pay of chemists, clerical, drafting, inspection, watchmen, and messenger service in navy yards, naval stations, and naval ammunition depots: *Provided*, That the sum to be paid out of this appropriation under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy for chemists, clerical, drafting, inspection, watchmen, and messenger service in navy yards, naval stations, and naval ammunition depots, shall not exceed \$725,000: *Provided further*, That not exceeding \$81,500 of this amount may be expended for the services of clerks, draftsmen, and such other technical assistants as the Secretary of the Navy may deem necessary in the Bureau of Ordnance; in all, \$16,905,366.

*Proviso.*  
Chemical, etc., serv-  
ices.

Allowance for drafts-  
men, etc., in Depart-  
ment.

Ammunition for is-  
sue.  
*Proviso.*  
Price for powder lim-  
ited.

Purchases subject to  
full operation of In-  
dianhead plant.

For procuring, producing, preserving, and handling ammunition for vessels, \$68,664,858: *Provided*, That no part of any money appropriated by this Act shall be expended for the purchase of powder other than small-arms powder at a price in excess of 53 cents a pound: *Provided further*, That in expenditures of this appropriation, or any part thereof, for powder, no powder shall at any time be purchased unless the powder factory at Indianhead, Maryland, shall be operated on a basis of not less than its full maximum capacity.

For new batteries for ships of the Navy, \$22,333,000.  
 For batteries for auxiliaries and merchantmen, \$29,672,000.  
 For ammunition for auxiliaries and merchantmen, \$19,988,800.  
 For purchase and manufacture of torpedoes and appliances,  
 \$11,242,000.  
 For reserve and miscellaneous ordnance supplies, \$29,260,000.

New batteries.  
 Auxiliaries and merchantmen.  
 Ammunition.  
 Torpedoes, etc.

Reserve supplies.

#### BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS.

Bureau of Yards and Docks.

Maintenance.

**MAINTENANCE, BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS:** For general maintenance of yards and docks, namely: For books, maps, models, and drawings; purchase and repair of fire engines; fire apparatus and plants; machinery, operation or repair, purchase; maintenance of horses and driving teams; carts, timber wheels, and all vehicles, including motor-propelled and horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles to be used only for official purposes, and including motor-propelled vehicles for freight-carrying purposes only for use in the navy yard; tools and repair of the same; stationery; furniture for Government houses and offices in navy yards and naval stations; coal and other fuel; candles, oil, and gas; attendance on light and power plants; cleaning and clearing up yards and care of buildings; attendance on fires, lights, fire engines, and fire apparatus and plants; incidental labor at navy yards; water tax, tolls, and ferriage; pay of watchmen in navy yards; awnings and packing boxes; and for pay of employees on leave, \$2,060,000: *Provided*, That the sum to be paid out of this appropriation under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy for clerical, inspection, drafting, messenger, and other classified work in the navy yards and naval stations shall not exceed \$800,000: *Provided further*, That not exceeding \$100,000 of this amount may be expended for the services of draftsmen, and such other technical assistants as the Secretary of the Navy may deem necessary, in the Bureau of Yards and Docks.

*Provisos.*  
 Clerical, etc., services.

Draftsmen, etc., in Department.

Contingent.

**CONTINGENT, BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS:** For contingent expenses and minor extensions and improvements of public works at navy yards and stations, \$750,000.

#### PUBLIC WORKS, BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS.

Public works.

**Quarters for marine guards:** For temporary quarters for marine guards at naval magazines, \$100,000.

Marine guard quarters at magazines.

**Submarine facilities:** For submarine facilities, navy yards and stations, \$1,500,000.

Submarine facilities.

**Power plants and distributing systems:** For improvements, central power plants and distributing systems, navy yards and stations, \$750,000.

Power, etc., plants.

**Depots for coal and other fuel:** Toward fuel-oil storage, including not to exceed \$100,000 for the purchase of land, \$1,500,000.

Fuel oil storage.

**Ordnance storage:** For storage of ammunition, mines, torpedoes, and other ordnance material, \$3,000,000.

Ordnance storage.

**Naval operating base, Hampton Roads, Virginia:** The President is hereby authorized and empowered to take over for the United States the immediate possession and title, including all easements, rights of way, riparian and other rights appurtenant thereto, and including all the rights and properties of railway, electric light, power, telephone, telegraph, water, and sewer companies, of the tract of land known as the Jamestown Exposition site, on Hampton Roads, Virginia, and of such lands adjacent thereto as lie north of Ninety-ninth Street and Algonquin Street, the entire property being bounded on the north and west by Hampton Roads and Willoughby Bay, on the east by Boush Creek, and on the south by Ninety-ninth and Algonquin Streets.

Naval base, Hampton Roads, Va.  
 Immediate possession authorized of Jamestown Exposition site for.  
 Post, p. 1674.

<p>Compensation.</p> <p>Suit to determine if offer unsatisfactory.</p> <p>Procedure. Vol. 36, pp. 1093, 1136.</p> <p>Title to vest at once.</p> <p>Amount for property. Equipment, etc.</p> <p>Provisos. Property acquired.</p> <p>Jurisdiction restriction waived. R. S., sec. 355, p. 60.</p> <p>Temporary hospitals. Medical supply depots.</p> <p>Saint Juliens Creek, Va., naval magazine.</p> <p>Jurisdiction restriction waived. R. S., sec. 355, p. 60.</p> <p>Acquiring additional land. Vol. 39, p. 570, amended.</p> <p>Puget Sound, Wash. Telephone line from navy yard to Keyport radio station.</p> <p>Repairs and preservation.</p> <p>Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.</p> <p>Surgeons' necessaries.</p>	<p>That if said lands and appurtenances and improvements thereof shall be taken over as aforesaid, the United States shall make just compensation therefor, to be determined by the President, and if the amount thereof, so determined by the President, is unsatisfactory to the person entitled to receive the same such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined by the President and shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum, as added to said seventy-five per centum will make up such amount as will be just compensation therefor, in the manner provided for by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, and section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code.</p> <p>Upon the taking over of said property by the President as aforesaid, the title to all property so taken over shall immediately vest in the United States.</p> <p>For the payment of compensation for said property so taken over, \$1,200,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary; and toward the equipment of the same as a naval operating base, including piers, store houses, oil-fuel storage, training station and recreation grounds for the fleet and other purposes, \$1,600,000, in all, \$2,800,000: <i>Provided</i>, That the appropriation herein shall be available only for the acquisition of the entire property bounded on the north and west by Hampton Roads and Willoughby Bay, on the east by Boush Creek, and on the south by Ninety-ninth and Algonquin Streets, together with all easements, rights of way, riparian and other rights appurtenant thereto, and all the rights and properties of railway, electric light, power, telephone, telegraph, cable, water, and sewer companies: <i>Provided further</i>, That the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to expend public money in the development of said tract of land without reference to the requirements of section three hundred and fifty-five of the Revised Statutes.</p> <p>Hospital construction: For temporary hospital construction, \$1,000,000; and for the establishment of naval medical supply depots at Brooklyn, New York, and Mare Island, California, by purchase or construction, \$350,000; in all, \$1,350,000.</p> <p>Naval magazine, Saint Juliens Creek, Virginia: The Secretary of the Navy is authorized to expend public money in the development of the tract of land to be added to the naval reservation at the naval ammunition depot, Saint Juliens Creek, Virginia, without reference to the requirements of section three hundred and fifty-five of the Revised Statutes, and the provision in the naval appropriation Act approved August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen (Thirty-ninth Statutes at Large, page five hundred and seventy), authorizing the purchase of additional land under the heading "Naval magazine, Saint Juliens Creek, Virginia," is hereby amended to read as follows: "For additional land, to be secured by purchase or condemnation or otherwise, as the Secretary of the Navy may direct, \$60,000."</p> <p>Puget Sound, Washington, Navy Yard: The Secretary of the Navy is authorized to acquire by gift, purchase, or condemnation, easements over private land where necessary for the installation of a telephone, power and distant control line for the radio station at Keyport, Washington, between said station and the navy yard, Puget Sound, Washington, \$3,500, which sum is hereby appropriated.</p> <p>REPAIRS AND PRESERVATION AT NAVY YARDS AND STATIONS: For repairs and preservation at navy yards, fuel depots, fuel plants, and stations, \$900,000.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.</p> <p>MEDICAL DEPARTMENT: For surgeons' necessaries for vessels in commission, navy yards, naval stations, Marine Corps, and for the</p>
---	---

civil establishment at the several naval hospitals, navy yards, naval medical supply depots, Naval Medical School, Washington, and Naval Academy, and toward the accumulation of a reserve supply of medical stores, \$3,000,000.

Civil establishment.

**CONTINGENT, BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY:** For tolls and ferriages; care, transportation, and burial of the dead, including officers who die within the United States; purchase of books and stationery, binding of medical records, unbound books, and pamphlets; hygienic and sanitary investigation and illustration; sanitary and hygienic instruction; purchase and repairs of nonpassenger-carrying wagons, automobile ambulances, and harness; purchase of and feed for horses and cows; trees, plants, care of grounds, garden tools, and seeds; incidental articles for the Naval Medical School and naval dispensary, Washington, naval medical supply depots, sick quarters at Naval Academy and marine barracks; washing for medical department at Naval Medical School and naval dispensary, Washington, naval medical supply depots, sick quarters at Naval Academy and marine barracks, dispensaries at navy yards and naval stations, and ships; and for minor repairs on buildings and grounds of the United States Naval Medical School and naval medical supply depots; rent of rooms for naval dispensary, Washington, District of Columbia, not to exceed \$1,200; for the care, maintenance, and treatment of the insane of the Navy and Marine Corps on the Pacific coast, including supernumeraries held for transfer to the Government Hospital for the Insane; for dental outfits and dental material, and all other necessary contingent expenses; in all, \$1,000,000.

Contingent.

**TRANSPORTATION OF REMAINS:** To enable the Secretary of the Navy, in his discretion, to cause to be transferred to their homes the remains of officers and enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps, of members of the Nurse Corps, and of officers and enlisted men of the Naval Militia and National Naval Volunteers and the Naval Reserve Force when on active service with the Navy, who die or are killed in action ashore or afloat, and also to enable the Secretary of the Navy, in his discretion, to cause to be transported to their homes the remains of civilian employees who die outside of the continental limits of the United States, \$300,000: *Provided*, That the sum herein appropriated shall be available for payment for transportation of the remains of officers and men who have died while on duty at any time since April twenty-first, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, and shall be available until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen.

Transporting remains of officers, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Application of fund.

**HOSPITAL EXPENSES:** For the care, maintenance, and treatment of patients in naval and in other than naval hospitals, and for the rental of land, \$3,000,000.

Hospital expenses of patients, etc.

#### BUREAU OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS.

Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.

**PAY OF THE NAVY:** Pay and allowances prescribed by law of officers on sea duty and other duty, and officers on waiting orders; officers on the retired list; commutation of quarters for officers on shore not occupying public quarters, including boatswains, gunners, carpenters, sailmakers, machinists, pharmacists, pay clerks, and mates, naval constructors, and assistant naval constructors; and also members of Nurse Corps (female) who shall hereafter be paid the same commutation as is or may be allowed members of the Nurse Corps of the Army; for hire of quarters for officers serving with troops where there are no public quarters belonging to the Government, and where there are not sufficient quarters possessed by the United States to accommodate them, or commutation of quarters not to exceed the amount which an officer would receive were he not serving with troops, and hire of quarters for officers and enlisted men on sea duty at such times as they may be deprived of their quarters on board ship due to

Pay of the Navy.  
Allotment of amounts.

Commutation allowed Nurse Corps.

- repairs or other conditions which may render them uninhabitable; pay of enlisted men on the retired list; extra pay to men reenlisting under honorable discharge; interest on deposits by men; pay of petty officers, seamen, landsmen, and apprentice seamen, including men in the engineers' force and men detailed for duty with the Fish Commission; and pay of enlisted men of the Hospital Corps, and for the pay of enlisted men detailed for duty with the Naval Militia; pay of officers and men of the Coast Guard and Lighthouse Services while cooperating with the Navy in so far as the regular appropriations for these services are insufficient therefor; pay of officers and men of the naval auxiliary service; pay of enlisted men undergoing sentence of court-martial; and as many machinists as the President may from time to time deem necessary to appoint; and apprentice seamen under training at training stations, and on board training ships, at the pay prescribed by law; pay of the Nurse Corps; rent of quarters for members of the Nurse Corps; retainer pay and active-service pay of members of the Naval Reserve Force; in all, \$75,508,672.42.
- PROVISIONS, NAVY:** For provisions and commuted rations for the seamen and marines, which commuted rations may be paid to caterers of messes, in case of death or desertion, upon orders of the commanding officers, commuted rations for officers on sea duty (other than commissioned officers of the line, Medical and Pay Corps, chaplains, chief boatswains, chief gunners, chief carpenters, chief machinists, chief pay clerks, and chief sailmakers) and midshipmen, and commuted rations stopped on account of sick in hospital and credited at the rate of 50 cents per ration to the naval hospital fund; subsistence of officers and men unavoidably detained or absent from vessels to which attached under orders (during which subsistence rations to be stopped on board ship and no credit for commutation therefor to be given); subsistence of men on detached duty; subsistence of officers and men of the Coast Guard and Lighthouse Services while cooperating with the Navy in so far as the regular appropriations for these services are insufficient therefor; subsistence of officers and men of the naval auxiliary service; subsistence of members of the Naval Reserve Force during period of active service; and for subsistence of female nurses and Navy and Marine Corps general courts-martial prisoners undergoing imprisonment with sentences of dishonorable discharge from the service at the expiration of such confinement: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to commute rations for such general courts-martial prisoners in such amounts as seem to him proper, which may vary in accordance with the location of the naval prison, but which shall in no case exceed 30 cents per diem for each ration so commuted; and for the purchase of United States Army emergency rations as required; in all, \$31,740,992.45.
- CLOTHING AND SMALL-STORES FUND:** For purchase of clothing and small-stores for issue to the naval service, to be added to the "Clothing and small-stores fund," \$9,571,000.
- MAINTENANCE, BUREAU OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS:** For fuel; the removal and transportation of ashes and garbage from ships of war; books, blanks, and stationery, including stationery for commanding and navigating officers of ships, chaplains on shore and afloat, and for the use of courts-martial on board ships; purchase, repair, and exchange of typewriters for ships; packing boxes and materials; interior fittings for general storehouses, pay offices, and accounting offices in navy yards; expenses of disbursing officers; coffee mills and repairs thereto; expenses of naval clothing factory and machinery for the same; laboratory equipment; purchase of articles of equipage at home and abroad under the cognizance of the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, and for the payment of labor in equipping vessels therewith, and the manufacture of such articles in the several navy
- Enlisted men.
- Coast Guard and Lighthouse Service acting with Navy.
- Naval Reserve Force.
- Provisions.
- Proviso. Commutation of rations to prisoners.
- Army emergency ration.
- Clothing and small-stores fund.
- Maintenance.
- Equipment supplies.



yards; musical instruments and music; mess outfits; soap on board naval vessels; athletic outfits; tolls, ferriages, yeomen's stores, safes, and other incidental expenses; labor in general storehouses, paymasters' offices, and accounting offices in navy yards and naval stations, including naval stations maintained in island possessions under the control of the United States, and expenses in handling stores purchased and manufactured under "General account of advances"; and reimbursement to appropriations of the Department of Agriculture of cost of inspection of meats and meat food products for the Navy Department: *Provided*, That the sum to be paid out of this appropriation, under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy, for chemists and for clerical, inspection, storeman, store laborer, and messenger service in the supply and accounting departments of the navy yards, naval stations, naval-defense districts, and disbursing offices, shall not exceed \$750,000; in all, \$3,000,000.

Food inspection.

*Proviso.*  
Chemical, etc., services.

**FREIGHT, BUREAU OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS:** All freight and express charges pertaining to the Navy Department and its bureaus, except the transportation of coal for the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, \$1,750,000.

Freight, Department and bureaus.

Fuel, transportation, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Vessels for carrying fuel.

**FUEL AND TRANSPORTATION:** Coal and other fuel for steamers' and ships' use, including expenses of transportation, storage, and handling the same; maintenance and general operation of machinery of naval fuel depots and fuel plants; water for all purposes on board naval vessels; and ice for the cooling of water, including the expense of transportation and storage of both, \$19,362,420: *Provided*, That when, in the opinion of the President, the prices asked for the charter of vessels for the transportation of fuel are excessive, he is authorized to purchase vessels suitable for the purpose and, if money is not otherwise available, to pay for them from the appropriation "Fuel and transportation."

Reserve material.  
For emergency use.

**RESERVE MATERIAL, NAVY:** For procuring apparatus and materials (other than ordnance materials and medical stores), as a war reserve necessary to be carried in the supply departments for the purpose of fitting out vessels of the fleet and merchant auxiliaries in time of war or when, in the opinion of the President, a national emergency exists, \$2,000,000: *Provided*, That, to prevent deterioration materials purchased under the reserve material Navy fund shall be used as required in time of peace, and when so used reimbursement shall be made to this appropriation from current naval appropriations in order that additional stocks may be procured.

*Proviso.*  
Reimbursement when taken for current use.

#### BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR.

Bureau of Construction and Repair.

Construction and repair of vessels.

**CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF VESSELS:** For preservation and completion of vessels on the stocks and in ordinary; purchase of materials and stores of all kinds; steam steerers, pneumatic steerers, steam capstans, steam windlasses, and all other auxiliaries; labor in navy yards and on foreign stations; purchase of machinery and tools for use in shops; carrying on work of experimental model tank and wind tunnel; designing naval vessels; construction and repair of yard craft, lighters, and barges; wear, tear, and repair of vessels afloat; general care, increase, and protection of the Navy in the line of construction and repair; repair and maintenance of vessels of the Coast Guard and Lighthouse Services, submarine chasers, patrol boats; incidental expenses for vessels and navy yards, inspectors' offices, such as photographing, books, professional magazines, plans, stationery, and instruments for drafting room, and for pay of classified force under the bureau; for hemp, wire, iron, and other materials for the manufacture of cordage, anchors, cables, galleys, and chains; specifications for purchase thereof shall be so prepared as shall give fair and free com-

Coast Guard, Lighthouse, etc., vessels.

Equipment supplies.

petition; canvas for the manufacture of sails, awnings, hammocks, and other work; interior appliances and tools for manufacturing purposes in navy yards and naval stations; and for the purchase of all other articles of equipage at home and abroad; and for the payment of labor in equipping vessels therewith and manufacture of such articles in the several navy yards; naval signals and apparatus, other than electric, namely, signals, lights, lanterns, rockets, running lights, lanterns, and lamps and their appendages for general use on board ship for illuminating purposes; and oil and candles used in connection therewith; bunting and other materials for making and repairing flags of all kinds; for all permanent galley fittings and equipage; rugs, carpets, curtains, and hangings on board naval vessels, \$57,327,340: *Provided*, That the limitations imposed by existing law relative to repairs to vessels of the Navy shall not apply to the expenditure of funds made available in this Act: *Provided further*, That the expenditures under this appropriation for services of draftsmen and such other technical services as the Secretary of the Navy may deem necessary in the Bureau of Construction and Repair shall not exceed \$157,340: *Provided further*, That the sum to be paid out of this appropriation, under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy, for clerical, drafting, inspection, watchmen (ship keepers), and messenger service in navy yards, naval stations; and offices of superintending naval constructors, shall not exceed \$1,270,000.

*Proviso.*  
Limit on repairs not applicable.  
Vol. 34, p. 1195.  
Technical services in Department.

Clerical, etc., services.

Bureau of Steam Engineering.

#### BUREAU OF STEAM ENGINEERING.

Engineering repairs, machinery, etc.

**ENGINEERING:** For repairs, preservation, and renewal of machinery, auxiliary machinery, and boilers of naval vessels, yard craft, and ships' boats, patrol and other vessels that may be utilized for war purposes, distilling and refrigerating apparatus; repairs, preservation, and renewal of electric interior and exterior signal communications and all electrical appliances of whatsoever nature on board naval vessels, except range finders, battle order and range transmitters and indicators, and motors and their controlling apparatus used to operate machinery belonging to other bureaus; maintenance and operation of coast signal service, including expenses of office of Director of Naval Communications and the purchase of land as necessary for sites for radio shore stations; equipage, supplies, and materials under the cognizance of the bureau required for the maintenance and operation of naval vessels, yard craft, and ships' boats and patrol and other vessels that may be utilized for war purposes; purchase, installation, repair, and preservation of machinery, tools, and appliances in navy yards and stations; pay of classified force under the bureau; incidental expenses for naval and other vessels, navy yards and stations, inspectors' offices, the engineering experiment station, such as photographing, technical books, and periodicals; stationery, and instruments; instruments and apparatus, supplies, and technical books and periodicals necessary to carry on experimental and research work in radio-telegraphy at the naval radio laboratory: *Provided*, That the sum to be paid out of this appropriation, under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy, for clerical, drafting, inspection, and messenger service in navy yards, naval stations, and offices of United States inspectors of machinery and engineering material shall not exceed \$2,000,000: *Provided further*, That not exceeding \$110,640 of this amount may be expended for the services of draftsmen and such other technical assistants as the Secretary of the Navy may deem necessary in the Bureau of Steam Engineering; in all, engineering, \$34,960,500.

Director of Naval Communications.

Equipment supplies.

*Proviso.*  
Clerical, etc., services.

Technical services in Department.

Coast Guard and Lighthouse Services.

The foregoing appropriations for the Naval Establishment shall be available for similar expenses of the Coast Guard and Lighthouse

Services while cooperating with the Navy in so far as the regular appropriations for these services are insufficient therefor; and, when expenditures are thus made, naval appropriations need not be reimbursed from the appropriations of the Coast Guard and Lighthouse Services.

Appropriations available for cooperating with Navy.

### NAVAL ACADEMY.

Naval Academy.

Commissary department: For equipment for the commissary department, \$30,000.

Commissary department.

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS, NAVAL ACADEMY:** For general maintenance and repairs at the Naval Academy, namely: For necessary repairs of public buildings, wharves, and walls inclosing the grounds of the Naval Academy, improvements, repairs, and fixtures; for books, periodicals, maps, models, and drawings; purchase and repair of fire engines; fire apparatus and plants; machinery; purchase and maintenance of all horses and vehicles for use at the academy, including the maintenance, operation, and repair of three horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles to be used only for official purposes; seeds and plants; tools and repairs of the same; stationery; furniture for Government buildings and offices at the academy; coal and other fuel; candles, oil, and gas; attendance on light and power plants; cleaning and clearing up station and care of building; attendance on fires, lights, fire engines, fire apparatus, and plants, and telephone, telegraph, and clock systems; incidental labor; advertising, water tax, postage, telephones, telegrams, tolls, and ferrriage; flags and awnings; packing boxes; fuel for heating and lighting bandsmen's quarters; pay of inspectors and draftsmen; music, musical and astronomical instruments; and for the pay of employees on leave, \$50,000.

Maintenance and repairs.

Buildings: For an addition to Isherwood Hall, \$300,000.

Isherwood Hall. Addition to.

### MARINE CORPS.

Marine Corps.

**PAY, MARINE CORPS:** Pay of officers, active and reserve list: For pay and allowances prescribed by law for all officers on the active and reserve list, including clerks for assistant paymasters, nine (additional), \$1,771,934.

Pay. Officers.

Pay of enlisted men, active and reserve list: Pay and allowances of noncommissioned officers, musicians, and privates, as prescribed by law, and for the expenses of clerks of the United States Marine Corps traveling under orders, and including additional compensation for enlisted men of the Marine Corps regularly detailed as gun captains, gun pointers, mess sergeants, cooks, messmen, signalmen, or holding good-conduct medals, pins, or bars, including interest on deposits by enlisted men, post-exchange debts of deserters, under such rules as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe, and the authorized travel allowance of discharged enlisted men and for prizes for excellence in gunnery exercise and target practice and for pay of enlisted men designated as Navy mail clerks and assistant Navy mail clerks, both afloat and ashore, \$4,459,866.

Enlisted men.

Undrawn clothing: For payment to discharged enlisted men for clothing undrawn, \$50,000.

Undrawn clothing.

Mileage: For mileage to officers traveling under orders without troops, \$42,000.

Mileage.

For commutation of quarters of officers on duty without troops where there are no public quarters, \$75,000.

Commutation of quarters.

### MAINTENANCE, QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT, MARINE CORPS.

Quartermaster's Department.

**PROVISIONS, MARINE CORPS:** For noncommissioned officers, musicians, and privates serving ashore; subsistence and lodging of enlisted

Provisions.

men when traveling on duty, or cash in lieu thereof; commutation of rations to enlisted men regularly detailed as clerks and messengers; payments of board and lodging of applicants for enlistment while held under observation, recruits, recruiting parties, and enlisted men where it is impracticable to otherwise furnish subsistence, or in lieu of board, commutation of rations to recruiting parties; transportation of provisions, and the employment of necessary labor connected therewith; ice machines and their maintenance where required for the health and comfort of the troops and for cold storage; ice for offices and preservation of rations, \$3,445,671: *Provided*, That when it is impracticable or the expense is found greater to supply marines serving on shore duty in the island possessions and on foreign stations with the Army ration, such marines may be allowed the Navy ration or commutation therefor.

*Proviso.*  
Navy ration instead  
of Army.

Clothing.

**CLOTHING, MARINE CORPS:** For noncommissioned officers, musicians, and privates, authorized by law, \$3,848,450.

Fuel.

**FUEL, MARINE CORPS:** For heat, light, and commutation thereof for the authorized allowance of quarters for officers and enlisted men, and other buildings and grounds pertaining to the Marine Corps; fuel, electricity, and oil for cooking, power, and other purposes; and sales to officers, \$402,400.

Military stores.  
Pay.

**MILITARY STORES, MARINE CORPS:** Pay of chief armorer, at \$4 per diem; one mechanic, at \$3 per diem; two mechanics, at \$2.50 each per diem; one chief electrician, at \$4 per diem, and one assistant electrician, at \$3.50 per diem; per diem of enlisted men employed on constant labor for periods of not less than ten days; purchase of military equipments, such as rifles, revolvers, cartridge boxes, bayonet scabbards, haversacks, blanket bags, canteens, rifle slings, swords, drums, trumpets, flags, waistbelts, waist plates, cartridge belts, spare parts for repairing rifles, machetes; purchase and repair of tents, field cots, field ovens, and stoves for tents; purchase and repair of instruments for bands; purchase of music and musical accessories; purchase and marking of prizes for excellence in gunnery and rifle practice; good-conduct badges; medals awarded to officers and enlisted men by the Government for conspicuous, gallant, and special service; incidental expenses of schools of application; construction, equipment, and maintenance of school, library, and amusement rooms and gymnasiums for enlisted men, and the purchase and repair of all articles of field sports for enlisted men; purchase and repair of signal equipment and stores; establishment and maintenance of targets and ranges, renting ranges, construction of buildings for temporary shelter and preservation of stores, and entrance fees in competitions; procuring, preserving, and handling ammunition and other necessary military supplies: in all, \$7,373,408.

Ammunition.

Transportation and  
recruiting.

**TRANSPORTATION AND RECRUITING, MARINE CORPS:** For transportation of troops, and of applicants for enlistment between recruiting stations and recruit depots or posts, including ferriage and transfers en route, or cash in lieu thereof; toilet kits for issue to recruits upon their first enlistment and the expense of the recruiting service, \$1,731,600: *Provided*, That authority is hereby granted to employ the services of advertising agencies in advertising for recruits under such terms and conditions as are most advantageous to the Government.

*Proviso.*  
Advertising agencies.

Repair of barracks,  
etc.

**REPAIRS OF BARRACKS, MARINE CORPS:** Repairs and improvements to barracks, quarters, and other public buildings at posts and stations; for the renting, leasing, improvement, and erection of buildings in the District of Columbia, and at such other places as the public exigencies require; and for per diem to enlisted men employed under the direction of the quartermaster's department on the repair of barracks, quarters, and other public buildings on constant labor for periods of not less than ten days, \$1,104,000.

**FORAGE, MARINE CORPS:** For forage in kind and stabling for public animals of the quartermaster's department and the authorized number of officers' horses, \$60,400.

Forage.

**COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS, MARINE CORPS:** Commutation of quarters for enlisted men on recruiting duty, for officers and enlisted men serving with troops where there are no public quarters belonging to the Government, and where there are not sufficient quarters possessed by the United States to accommodate them; commutation of quarters for enlisted men employed as clerks and messengers in the offices of the commandant, adjutant and inspector, paymaster, and quartermaster, and the offices of the assistant adjutant and inspectors, assistant paymasters, assistant quartermasters, at \$21 each per month, and for enlisted men employed as messengers in said offices, at \$10 each per month, \$187,552.

Commutation of quarters.

**CONTINGENT, MARINE CORPS:** For freight, expressage, tolls, cartage, advertising, washing of bed sacks, mattress covers, pillowcases, towels, and sheets, funeral expenses of officers and enlisted men and retired enlisted men of the Marine Corps, including the transportation of bodies and their arms and wearing apparel from the place of demise to the homes of the deceased in the United States; stationery and other paper, printing and binding; telegraphing, rent of telephones; purchase, repair, and exchange of typewriters; apprehension of stragglers and deserters; per diem of enlisted men employed on constant labor for periods of not less than ten days; employment of civilian labor; purchase, repair, and installation and maintenance of gas, electric, sewer, and water pipes and fixtures; office and barracks furniture, camp and garrison equipage and implements; mess utensils for enlisted men; packing boxes, wrapping paper, oilcloth, crash, rope, twine, quarantine fees, camphor and carbolized paper, carpenters' tools, tools for police purposes, safes, purchase, hire, repair, and maintenance of such harness, wagons, motor wagons, armored automobiles, carts, drays, motor-propelled and horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, to be used only for official purposes, and other vehicles as are required for the transportation of troops and supplies and for official military and garrison purposes; purchase of public horses and mules; services of veterinary surgeons, and medicines for public animals, and the authorized number of officers' horses; purchase of mounts and horse equipment for all officers below the grade of major required to be mounted; shoeing for public animals and the authorized number of officers' horses; purchase and repair of hose, fire extinguishers, hand grenades, carts, wheelbarrows, and lawn mowers; purchase, installation, and repair of cooking and heating stoves and furnaces; purchase of towels, soap, combs, and brushes for offices; postage stamps for foreign and registered postage; books, newspapers, and periodicals; improving parade grounds; repair of pumps and wharves, water; straw for bedding, mattresses; mattress covers, pillows, sheets; furniture for Government quarters and repair of same; packing and crating officers' allowance of baggage on change of station; deodorizers, lubricants, disinfectants; and for all emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising at home and abroad, but impossible to anticipate or classify, \$2,054,680.

Contingent.

Depot of supplies, Marine Corps, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: For the purchase of a strip of land in rear of the depot of supplies, Marine Corps, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, extending about one hundred and forty-two feet on Washington Avenue and about two hundred and twenty-six feet on Fifteenth Street, with all buildings thereon, and for adapting said buildings to uses connected with the depot, \$200,000.

Philadelphia, Pa.  
Supplies depot buildings.  
*Post*, pp. 723, 1824.

In all, for the maintenance of Quartermaster's Department, Marine Corps, \$20,408,161; and the money herein specifically appropriated for the maintenance of the Quartermaster's Department, Marine

Disbursing and accounting.

Corps, shall be disbursed and accounted for in accordance with existing law as maintenance, Quartermaster's Department, Marine Corps, and for that purpose shall constitute one fund.

Increase of the Navy.

#### INCREASE OF THE NAVY.

Submarines.  
Cost limit increased.

The limit of cost of the forty-six submarines now under contract is increased by the sum of \$10,000 each.

Interior Department.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

Employees for new  
Department Building,  
1917.

Interior Department Building (new): For employees from May first to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, inclusive, at annual rates of compensation, as follows: Assistant superintendent, \$2,000; foreman of laborers, \$1,000; two assistant foremen of laborers, at \$900 each; laborers—twenty-seven at \$660 each, seventeen at \$600 each, fourteen at \$540 each, one \$480; six female laborers at \$400 each; two assistant engineers, at \$1,000 each; seven firemen, at \$720 each; general machinist, \$1,500; two wiremen, at \$1,000 each; two electricians' helpers, at \$720 each; painter, \$1,000; plumber, \$1,400; two assistant plumbers, at \$1,000 each; two plumbers' helpers, at \$840 each; thirteen elevator conductors, at \$720 each; eighteen watchmen, at \$720 each; in all, \$13,940.

Department of Com-  
merce.

#### DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

Bureau of Standards.

#### BUREAU OF STANDARDS.

Standardizing sup-  
plies.  
Cooperative assist-  
ance to Army and  
Navy in.

To enable the Bureau of Standards to cooperate with the War and Navy Departments by providing the scientific assistance necessary in the development of instruments, devices, and materials, and the standardization and testing of supplies, including personal services and rental of quarters in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; the erection of temporary structures; books of reference and periodicals; and all other necessary items not included in the foregoing, \$250,000.

Chemical laboratory.  
Completing equip-  
ment of new.

To complete the equipment of the new chemical laboratory building, including the construction, purchase, and installation of chemical desks, hoods, cases, special furniture, and other necessary equipment, including personal services in the District of Columbia, \$35,000.

Standardizing gauges,  
screw threads, etc., for  
Army, Navy, etc.

To provide by cooperation of the Bureau of Standards, the War Department, the Navy Department, and the Council of National Defense, for the standardization and testing of the standard gauges, screw threads, and standards required in manufacturing throughout the United States, and to calibrate and test such standard gauges, screw threads, and standards, including necessary equipment, rental in Washington, and elsewhere, erection of temporary structures, office expenses, books of reference and periodicals, personal services in the District of Columbia, and in the field, and all other necessary items not included in the foregoing, \$150,000.

Department of La-  
bor.

#### DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.

\*Immigration Bureau.

#### BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION.

Interned alien em-  
eries.

Expenses of deten-  
tion.  
R. S., sec. 4067-4069,  
p. 784.

Detention of interned aliens: To enable the Secretary of Labor to detain, care for, and guard aliens in custody, pursuant to the requirements of sections four thousand and sixty-seven, four thousand and sixty-eight, and four thousand and sixty-nine of the Revised Statutes of the United States, sections nine and ten of the Executive order of April sixth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and the regu-

lations made in pursuance thereof, to wit: For maintenance and hospital charges, food, medicines, and supplies, rental of quarters, including repairs and alterations thereto, salaries of officers and employees, furniture, fuel, light, water, and all contingent and miscellaneous expenses incident to the object stated, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of Labor, \$1,000,000.

## LEGISLATIVE.

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

To pay the widow of Henry T. Helgesen, late a Representative from the State of North Dakota, \$7,500.

For stationery for the use of the committees and officers of the House, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$1,000.

SEC. 2. That the appropriations contained in this Act, unless otherwise specified herein, shall be available during the fiscal years nineteen hundred and seventeen and nineteen hundred and eighteen.

SEC. 3. That the appropriations contained herein shall be available for the payment of obligations on account of the existing emergency incurred prior to the passage of this Act and which are properly chargeable to such appropriations.

SEC. 4. That the service of all persons selected by draft and all enlistments under the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the President to increase temporarily the Military Establishment of the United States," approved May eighteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, shall be for the period of the war, unless sooner terminated by discharge or otherwise. Whenever said war shall cease by the conclusion of peace between the United States and its enemies in the present war, the President shall so declare by a public proclamation to that effect, and within four months after the date of said proclamation or as soon thereafter as it may be practicable to transport the forces then serving without the United States to their home station, the provisions of said Act, in so far as they authorize compulsory service by selective draft or otherwise, shall cease to be of force and effect.

SEC. 5. That, in addition to the reports now required by law, the Secretaries of the Treasury, War, and Navy shall each on the first Monday in December, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and annually thereafter, transmit to the Congress a detailed statement of all expenditures under this Act.

Approved June 15, 1917.

**CHAP. 30.**—An Act To punish acts of interference with the foreign relations, the neutrality, and the foreign commerce of the United States, to punish espionage, and better to enforce the criminal laws of the United States, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled:*

## TITLE I.

## ESPIONAGE.

**SECTION 1.** That (a) whoever, for the purpose of obtaining information respecting the national defense with intent or reason to believe that the information to be obtained is to be used to the injury of the United States, or to the advantage of any foreign nation, goes upon, enters, flies over, or otherwise obtains informa-

Legislative.

House of Representatives.

Henry T. Helgesen.  
Pay to widow.

Stationery.

Appropriations available during 1917 and 1918.

Payment of prior emergency obligations.

Term of service under draft and war enlistments.  
*Ante*, p. 76.

Compulsory, to cease four months after peace proclaimed.

Detailed statement of all expenditures to Congress.

June 15, 1917.  
[H. R. 291.]

[Public, No. 24.]

National defense, espionage, neutrality, etc.

Espionage.

Offenses designated. Obtaining information for injury to the United States at places connected with national defense, etc.

tion concerning any vessel, aircraft, work of defense, navy yard, naval station, submarine base, coaling station, fort, battery, torpedo station, dockyard, canal, railroad, arsenal, camp, factory, mine, telegraph, telephone, wireless, or signal station, building, office, or other place connected with the national defense, owned or constructed, or in progress of construction by the United States or under the control of the United States, or of any of its officers or agents, or within the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, or any place in which any vessel, aircraft, arms, munitions, or other materials or instruments for use in time of war are being made, prepared, repaired, or stored, under any contract or agreement with the United States, or with any person on behalf of the United States, or otherwise on behalf of the United States, or any prohibited place within the meaning of section six of this title; or (b) whoever for the purpose aforesaid, and with like intent or reason to believe, copies, takes, makes, or obtains, or attempts, or induces or aids another to copy, take, make, or obtain, any sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blue print, plan, map, model, instrument, appliance, document, writing, or note of anything connected with the national defense; or (c) whoever, for the purpose aforesaid, receives or obtains or agrees or attempts or induces or aids another to receive or obtain from any person, or from any source whatever, any document, writing, code book, signal book, sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blue print, plan, map, model, instrument, appliance, or note, of anything connected with the national defense, knowing or having reason to believe, at the time he receives or obtains, or agrees or attempts or induces or aids another to receive or obtain it, that it has been or will be obtained, taken, made or disposed of by any person contrary to the provisions of this title; or (d) whoever, lawfully or unlawfully having possession of, access to, control over, or being intrusted with any document, writing, code book, signal book, sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blue print, plan, map, model, instrument, appliance, or note relating to the national defense, willfully communicates or transmits or attempts to communicate or transmit the same to any person not entitled to receive it, or willfully retains the same and fails to deliver it on demand to the officer or employee of the United States entitled to receive it; or (e) whoever, being intrusted with or having lawful possession or control of any document, writing, code book, signal book, sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blue print, plan, map, model, note, or information, relating to the national defense, through gross negligence permits the same to be removed from its proper place of custody or delivered to anyone in violation of his trust, or to be lost, stolen, abstracted, or destroyed, shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both.

SEC. 2. (a) Whoever, with intent or reason to believe that it is to be used to the injury of the United States or to the advantage of a foreign nation, communicates, delivers, or transmits, or attempts to, or aids or induces another to, communicate, deliver, or transmit, to any foreign government, or to any faction or party or military or naval force within a foreign country, whether recognized or unrecognized by the United States, or to any representative, officer, agent, employee, subject, or citizen thereof, either directly or indirectly, any document, writing, code book, signal book, sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blue print, plan, map, model, note, instrument, appliance, or information relating to the national defense, shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than twenty years: *Provided*, That whoever shall violate the provisions of subsection (a) of this section in time of war shall be punished by death or by imprisonment for not more than thirty years; and (b)

Where vessels, munitions, etc., for Government use are made, etc.

Other places.  
Post., p. 219.  
Obtaining copies, etc., of national defense plans, etc.

Receiving, etc., prohibited information from others.

Willfully communicating plans, etc., to unauthorized persons.

Withholding them from officials.

Negligently permitting their loss, etc.

Punishment for.

Communicating to foreign governments, etc., plans of defense, etc.

Punishment for.

Proviso.  
In time of war.



whoever, in time of war, with intent that the same shall be communicated to the enemy, shall collect, record, publish, or communicate, or attempt to elicit any information with respect to the movement, numbers, description, condition, or disposition of any of the armed forces, ships, aircraft, or war materials of the United States, or with respect to the plans or conduct, or supposed plans or conduct of any naval or military operations, or with respect to any works or measures undertaken for or connected with, or intended for the fortification or defense of any place, or any other information relating to the public defense, which might be useful to the enemy, shall be punished by death or by imprisonment for not more than thirty years.

SEC. 3. Whoever, when the United States is at war, shall willfully make or convey false reports or false statements with intent to interfere with the operation or success of the military or naval forces of the United States or to promote the success of its enemies and whoever, when the United States is at war, shall willfully cause or attempt to cause insubordination, disloyalty, mutiny, or refusal of duty, in the military or naval forces of the United States, or shall willfully obstruct the recruiting or enlistment service of the United States, to the injury of the service or of the United States, shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 or imprisonment for not more than twenty years, or both.

SEC. 4. If two or more persons conspire to violate the provisions of sections two or three of this title, and one or more of such persons does any act to effect the object of the conspiracy, each of the parties to such conspiracy shall be punished as in said sections provided in the case of the doing of the act the accomplishment of which is the object of such conspiracy. Except as above provided conspiracies to commit offenses under this title shall be punished as provided by section thirty-seven of the Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and nine.

SEC. 5. Whoever harbors or conceals any person who he knows, or has reasonable grounds to believe or suspect, has committed, or is about to commit, an offense under this title shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both.

SEC. 6. The President in time of war or in case of national emergency may by proclamation designate any place other than those set forth in subsection (a) of section one hereof in which anything for the use of the Army or Navy is being prepared or constructed or stored as a prohibited place for the purposes of this title: *Provided*, That he shall determine that information with respect thereto would be prejudicial to the national defense.

SEC. 7. Nothing contained in this title shall be deemed to limit the jurisdiction of the general courts-martial, military commissions, or naval courts-martial under sections thirteen hundred and forty-two, thirteen hundred and forty-three, and sixteen hundred and twenty-four of the Revised Statutes as amended.

SEC. 8. The provisions of this title shall extend to all Territories, possessions, and places subject to the jurisdiction of the United States whether or not contiguous thereto, and offenses under this title when committed upon the high seas or elsewhere within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States and outside the territorial limits thereof shall be punishable hereunder.

SEC. 9. The Act entitled "An Act to prevent the disclosure of national defense secrets," approved March third, nineteen hundred and eleven, is hereby repealed.

Gathering for enemy in time of war, information of armed forces, etc.

Plans of public defense, etc.

Punishment for. Making false statements to interfere with operation of national forces, etc. Post, p. 553.

Inciting disloyalty, etc.

Obstructing enlistments.

Punishment for.

Liability for conspiring to do prohibited acts.

Other punishment. Vol. 35, p. 1096.

Punishment for concealing offenders, etc.

Designation of other prohibited places.

Ante, p. 218.

Proviso. Condition determining.

Courts-martial, etc., jurisdiction not affected. R. S., secs. 1342, 1343, 1624; pp. 230, 242, 275. Vol. 39, p. 650; Vol. 35, p. 621.

All possessions of the United States included.

Offenses on high seas, etc.

Former Act repealed. Vol. 36, p. 1084.

## TITLE II.

## VESSELS IN PORTS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Vessels in United States ports, etc.

Control, etc., over, in time of war, by Secretary of the Treasury.

Possession to prevent injury, etc.

Removal of crew, etc.

Control in Canal Zone waters.

Forfeiture of vessel if owner refuses to obey rules, etc.

Personal punishment.

Injury, etc., of vessel by owner, etc., unlawful.

Permitting use for conspiracy, etc.

Seizure and forfeiture of vessel, etc.

Personal punishment.

Enforcement by the President.

SECTION 1. Whenever the President by proclamation or Executive order declares a national emergency to exist by reason of actual or threatened war, insurrection, or invasion, or disturbance or threatened disturbance of the international relations of the United States, the Secretary of the Treasury may make, subject to the approval of the President, rules and regulations governing the anchorage and movement of any vessel, foreign or domestic, in the territorial waters of the United States, may inspect such vessel at any time, place guards thereon, and, if necessary in his opinion in order to secure such vessels from damage or injury, or to prevent damage or injury to any harbor or waters of the United States, or to secure the observance of the rights and obligations of the United States, may take, by and with the consent of the President, for such purposes, full possession and control of such vessel and remove therefrom the officers and crew thereof and all other persons not specially authorized by him to go or remain on board thereof.

Within the territory and waters of the Canal Zone the Governor of the Panama Canal, with the approval of the President, shall exercise all the powers conferred by this section on the Secretary of the Treasury.

SEC. 2. If any owner, agent, master, officer, or person in charge, or any member of the crew of any such vessel fails to comply with any regulation or rule issued or order given by the Secretary of the Treasury or the Governor of the Panama Canal under the provisions of this title, or obstructs or interferes with the exercise of any power conferred by this title, the vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, furniture, and equipment, shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture to the United States in the same manner as merchandise is forfeited for violation of the customs revenue laws; and the person guilty of such failure, obstruction, or interference shall be fined not more than \$10,000, or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

SEC. 3. It shall be unlawful for the owner or master or any other person in charge or command of any private vessel, foreign or domestic, or for any member of the crew or other person, within the territorial waters of the United States, willfully to cause or permit the destruction or injury of such vessel or knowingly to permit said vessel to be used as a place of resort for any person conspiring with another or preparing to commit any offense against the United States, or in violation of the treaties of the United States or of the obligations of the United States under the law of nations, or to defraud the United States, or knowingly to permit such vessels to be used in violation of the rights and obligations of the United States under the law of nations; and in case such vessel shall be so used, with the knowledge of the owner or master or other person in charge or command thereof, the vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, furniture, and equipment, shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture to the United States in the same manner as merchandise is forfeited for violation of the customs revenue laws; and whoever violates this section shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

SEC. 4. The President may employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States as he may deem necessary to carry out the purpose of this title.

## TITLE III.

## INJURING VESSELS ENGAGED IN FOREIGN COMMERCE.

SECTION 1. Whoever shall set fire to any vessel of foreign registry, or any vessel of American registry entitled to engage in commerce with foreign nations, or to any vessel of the United States as defined in section three hundred and ten of the Act of March fourth, nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States," or to the cargo of the same, or shall tamper with the motive power or instrumentalities of navigation of such vessel, or shall place bombs or explosives in or upon such vessel, or shall do any other act to or upon such vessel while within the jurisdiction of the United States, or, if such vessel is of American registry, while she is on the high sea, with intent to injure or endanger the safety of the vessel or of her cargo, or of persons on board, whether the injury or danger is so intended to take place within the jurisdiction of the United States, or after the vessel shall have departed therefrom; or whoever shall attempt or conspire to do any such acts with such intent, shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

Vessels in foreign commerce.

Punishment for setting fire, etc., to, or cargo, in United States jurisdiction.  
Vol. 35, p. 1148.

Placing bombs, etc., on board.

Endangering American vessel, etc., on high seas.

Attempts or conspiracies.

## TITLE IV.

## INTERFERENCE WITH FOREIGN COMMERCE BY VIOLENT MEANS.

SECTION 1. Whoever, with intent to prevent, interfere with, or obstruct or attempt to prevent, interfere with, or obstruct the exportation to foreign countries of articles from the United States shall injure or destroy, by fire or explosives, such articles or the places where they may be while in such foreign commerce, shall be fined not more than \$10,000, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

Interfering with foreign commerce.

Punishment for destroying, etc., articles for export.

## TITLE V.

## ENFORCEMENT OF NEUTRALITY.

SECTION 1. During a war in which the United States is a neutral nation, the President, or any person thereunto authorized by him, may withhold clearance from or to any vessel, domestic or foreign, which is required by law to secure clearance before departing from port or from the jurisdiction of the United States, or, by service of formal notice upon the owner, master, or person in command or having charge of any domestic vessel not required by law to secure clearances before so departing, to forbid its departure from port or from the jurisdiction of the United States, whenever there is reasonable cause to believe that any such vessel, domestic or foreign, whether requiring clearance or not, is about to carry fuel, arms, ammunition, men, supplies, dispatches, or information to any warship, tender, or supply ship of a foreign belligerent nation in violation of the laws, treaties, or obligations of the United States under the law of nations; and it shall thereupon be unlawful for such vessel to depart.

Maintenance of neutrality.

Clearance or departure withheld from vessel carrying arms, etc., to a belligerent when United States is neutral.  
Vol. 38, p. 1226.

SEC. 2. During a war in which the United States is a neutral nation, the President, or any person thereunto authorized by him, may detain any armed vessel owned wholly or in part by American citizens, or any vessel, domestic or foreign (other than one which has entered the ports of the United States as a public vessel), which is manifestly built for warlike purposes or has been converted or adapted from a private vessel to one suitable for warlike use, until the owner or

Detention of private warlike vessel to prevent use against friendly nation.

Release if owner furnish proof of no illegal intent.

master, or person having charge of such vessel, shall furnish proof satisfactory to the President, or to the person duly authorized by him, that the vessel will not be employed by the said owners, or master, or person having charge thereof, to cruise against or commit or attempt to commit hostilities upon the subjects, citizens, or property of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people with which the United States is at peace, and that the said vessel will not be sold or delivered to any belligerent nation, or to an agent, officer, or citizen of such nation, by them or any of them, within the jurisdiction of the United States, or, having left that jurisdiction, upon the high seas.

Sending out armed vessel for delivery to belligerent nation at peace with United States, unlawful.

SEC. 3. During a war in which the United States is a neutral nation, it shall be unlawful to send out of the jurisdiction of the United States any vessel built, armed, or equipped as a vessel of war, or converted from a private vessel into a vessel of war, with any intent or under any agreement or contract, written or oral, that such vessel shall be delivered to a belligerent nation, or to an agent, officer, or citizen of such nation, or with reasonable cause to believe that the said vessel shall or will be employed in the service of any such belligerent nation after its departure from the jurisdiction of the United States.

Clearances, etc. Manifests to be delivered before departure of vessels. R. S., secs. 4197, 4198, 4200, pp. 809, 810.

SEC. 4. During a war in which the United States is a neutral nation, in addition to the facts required by sections forty-one hundred and ninety-seven, forty-one hundred and ninety-eight, and forty-two hundred of the Revised Statutes to be set out in the masters' and shippers' manifests before clearance will be issued to vessels bound to foreign ports, each of which sections of the Revised Statutes is hereby declared to be and is continued in full force and effect, every master or person having charge or command of any vessel, domestic or foreign, whether requiring clearance or not, before departure of such vessel from port shall deliver to the collector of customs for the district wherein such vessel is then located a statement duly verified by oath, that the cargo or any part of the cargo is or is not to be delivered to other vessels in port or to be transhipped on the high seas and, if it is to be so delivered or transhipped, stating the kind and quantities and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article so to be delivered or transhipped, and the name of the person, corporation, vessel, or government, to whom the delivery or transshipment is to be made; and the owners, shippers, or consignors of the cargo of such vessel shall in the same manner and under the same conditions deliver to the collector like statements under oath as to the cargo or the parts thereof laden or shipped by them, respectively.

Additional statements during war when United States is neutral. Post, p. 424.

From master as to transshipments.

From shipper, etc.

Refusal of clearance, etc., if statements believed to be false, etc.

SEC. 5. Whenever it appears that the vessel is not entitled to clearance or whenever there is reasonable cause to believe that the additional statements under oath required in the foregoing section are false, the collector of customs for the district in which the vessel is located may, subject to review by the Secretary of Commerce, refuse clearance to any vessel, domestic or foreign, and by formal notice served upon the owners, master, or person or persons in command or charge of any domestic vessel for which clearance is not required by law, forbid the departure of the vessel from the port or from the jurisdiction of the United States; and it shall thereupon be unlawful for the vessel to depart.

Departure unlawful.

Punishment for unlawful departure, etc.

SEC. 6. Whoever, in violation of any of the provisions of this title, shall take, or attempt or conspire to take, or authorize the taking of any such vessel, out of port or from the jurisdiction of the United States, shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both; and, in addition, such vessel, her tackle, apparel, furniture, equipment, and her cargo shall be forfeited to the United States.

Forfeiture of vessel, etc.

SEC. 7. Whoever, being a person belonging to the armed land or naval forces of a belligerent nation or belligerent faction of any nation and being interned in the United States, in accordance with the law of nations, shall leave or attempt to leave said jurisdiction, or shall leave or attempt to leave the limits of internment in which freedom of movement has been allowed, without permission from the proper official of the United States in charge, or shall willfully overstay a leave of absence granted by such official, shall be subject to arrest by any marshal or deputy marshal of the United States, or by the military or naval authorities thereof, and shall be returned to the place of internment and there confined and safely kept for such period of time as the official of the United States in charge shall direct; and whoever, within the jurisdiction of the United States and subject thereto, shall aid or entice any interned person to escape or attempt to escape from the jurisdiction of the United States, or from the limits of internment prescribed, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

Interned belligerent aliens.  
Leaving limits, etc., without permission, to be arrested, etc.

Punishment for aiding, etc., escapes.

SEC. 8. Section thirteen of the Act entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States," approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and nine, is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Organizing expeditions against friendly powers.  
Vol. 35, p. 1090, amended.

"SEC. 13. Whoever, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States or of any of its possessions, knowingly begins or sets on foot or provides or prepares a means for or furnishes the money for, or who takes part in, any military or naval expedition or enterprise to be carried on from thence against the territory or dominion of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people with whom the United States is at peace, shall be fined not more than \$3,000 or imprisoned not more than three years, or both."

Offenses designated.

Furnishing money, etc., added.

Punishment for.

SEC. 9. That the President may employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States as he may deem necessary to carry out the purposes of this title.

Enforcement by the President.

SEC. 10. Section fifteen of the Act entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States," approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and nine, is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Compelling foreign vessels to depart.  
Vol. 35, p. 1091, amended.

"SEC. 15. It shall be lawful for the President to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States, or of the militia thereof, as he may deem necessary to compel any foreign vessel to depart from the United States or any of its possessions in all cases in which, by the law of nations or the treaties of the United States, it ought not to remain, and to detain or prevent any foreign vessel from so departing in all cases in which, by the law of nations or the treaties of the United States, it is not entitled to depart."

Enforcement by Army, Navy, or militia.

SEC. 11. The joint resolution approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and fifteen, "To empower the President to better enforce and maintain the neutrality of the United States," and any Act or parts of Acts in conflict with the provisions of this title are hereby repealed.

Former Resolution and conflicting laws repealed.  
Vol. 38, p. 1226, repealed.

## TITLE VI.

### SEIZURE OF ARMS AND OTHER ARTICLES INTENDED FOR EXPORT.

Seizure of arms, etc., for export.

SECTION 1. Whenever an attempt is made to export or ship from or take out of the United States, any arms or munitions of war, or other articles, in violation of law, or whenever there shall be known or probable cause to believe that any such arms or munitions of war, or other articles, are being or are intended to be exported, or shipped from, or taken out of the United States, in violation of law, the several collectors, naval officers, surveyors, inspectors of customs, and mar-

Authority for, if unlawful exportation attempted.

Officers authorized to seize.

shals, and deputy marshals of the United States, and every other person duly authorized for the purpose by the President, may seize and detain any articles or munitions of war about to be exported or shipped from, or taken out of the United States, in violation of law, and the vessels or vehicles containing the same, and retain possession thereof until released or disposed of as hereinafter directed. If upon due inquiry as hereinafter provided, the property seized shall appear to have been about to be so unlawfully exported, shipped from, or taken out of the United States, the same shall be forfeited to the United States.

Forfeiture if violation proved.

Further detention, etc.  
Application to court for warrant for.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of the person making any seizure under this title to apply, with due diligence, to the judge of the district court of the United States, or to the judge of the United States district court of the Canal Zone, or to the judge of a court of first instance in the Philippine Islands, having jurisdiction over the place within which the seizure is made, for a warrant to justify the further detention of the property so seized, which warrant shall be granted only on oath or affirmation showing that there is known or probable cause to believe that the property seized is being or is intended to be exported or shipped from or taken out of the United States in violation of law; and if the judge refuses to issue the warrant, or application therefor is not made by the person making the seizure within a reasonable time, not exceeding ten days after the seizure, the property shall forthwith be restored to the owner or person from whom seized. If the judge is satisfied that the seizure was justified under the provisions of this title and issues his warrant accordingly, then the property shall be detained by the person seizing it until the President, who is hereby expressly authorized so to do, orders it to be restored to the owner or claimant, or until it is discharged in due course of law on petition of the claimant, or on trial of condemnation proceedings, as hereinafter provided.

Restoration, if warrant refused, etc.

Detention on issue of warrant.

Action of the President.

Petition of owner for restoration.

SEC. 3. The owner or claimant of any property seized under this title may, at any time before condemnation proceedings have been instituted, as hereinafter provided, file his petition for its restoration in the district court of the United States, or the district court of the Canal Zone, or the court of first instance in the Philippine Islands, having jurisdiction over the place in which the seizure was made, whereupon the court shall advance the cause for hearing and determination with all possible dispatch, and, after causing notice to be given to the United States attorney for the district and to the person making the seizure, shall proceed to hear and decide whether the property seized shall be restored to the petitioner or forfeited to the United States.

Expedited hearing, etc.

Libel proceedings for condemnation and sale of seized property.

SEC. 4. Whenever the person making any seizure under this title applies for and obtains a warrant for the detention of the property, and (a) upon the hearing and determination of the petition of the owner or claimant restoration is denied, or (b) the owner or claimant fails to file a petition for restoration within thirty days after the seizure, the United States attorney for the district wherein it was seized, upon direction of the Attorney General, shall institute libel proceedings in the United States district court or the district court of the Canal Zone or the court of first instance of the Philippine Islands having jurisdiction over the place wherein the seizure was made, against the property for condemnation; and if, after trial and hearing of the issues involved, the property is condemned, it shall be disposed of by sale, and the proceeds thereof, less the legal costs and charges, paid into the Treasury.

Jurisdiction of courts.

Proceeds of sale.

Admiralty procedure to govern trials.

SEC. 5. The proceedings in such summary trials upon the petition of the owner or claimant of the property seized, as well as in the libel cases herein provided for, shall conform, as near as may be, to the proceedings in admiralty, except that either party may demand trial by jury of any issue of fact joined in such libel cases, and all such proceed-

Jury trial of facts.

ings shall be at the suit of and in the name of the United States: *Provided*, That upon the payment of the costs and legal expenses of both the summary trials and the libel proceedings herein provided for, and the execution and delivery of a good and sufficient bond in an amount double the value of the property seized, conditioned that it will not be exported or used or employed contrary to the provisions of this title, the court, in its discretion, may direct that it be delivered to the owners thereof or to the claimants thereof.

*Proviso.*  
Delivery to owner on giving bond not to export illegally, etc.

SEC. 6. Except in those cases in which the exportation of arms and munitions of war or other articles is forbidden by proclamation or otherwise by the President, as provided in section one of this title, nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to, or interfere with any trade in such commodities, conducted with any foreign port or place wheresoever, or with any other trade which might have been lawfully carried on before the passage of this title, under the law of nations, or under the treaties or conventions entered into by the United States, or under the laws thereof.

Lawful export trade not interfered with.

SEC. 7. Upon payment of the costs and legal expenses incurred in any such summary trial for possession or libel proceedings, the President is hereby authorized, in his discretion, to order the release and restoration to the owner or claimant, as the case may be, of any property seized or condemned under the provisions of this title.

Discretionary release of property.

SEC. 8. The President may employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States as he may deem necessary to carry out the purposes of this title.

Enforcement by the President.

## TITLE VII.

### CERTAIN EXPORTS IN TIME OF WAR UNLAWFUL.

Unlawful exports in time of war.

SECTION 1. Whenever during the present war the President shall find that the public safety shall so require, and shall make proclamation thereof, it shall be unlawful to export from or ship from or take out of the United States to any country named in such proclamation any article or articles mentioned in such proclamation, except at such time or times, and under such regulations and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President shall prescribe, until otherwise ordered by the President or by Congress: *Provided, however*, That no preference shall be given to the ports of one State over those of another.

Exporting articles prohibited in proclamation of the President, unlawful.  
*Post*, pp. 1383, 1391, 1394.

*Proviso.*  
Port preferences forbidden.

SEC. 2. Any person who shall export, ship, or take out, or deliver or attempt to deliver for export, shipment, or taking out, any article in violation of this title, or of any regulation or order made hereunder, shall be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than two years, or both; and any article so delivered or exported, shipped, or taken out, shall be seized and forfeited to the United States; and any officer, director, or agent of a corporation who participates in any such violation shall be liable to like fine or imprisonment, or both.

Punishment for violations.

Seizure and forfeiture of articles.

Liability of corporations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is reasonable cause to believe that any vessel, domestic or foreign, is about to carry out of the United States any article or articles in violation of the provisions of this title, the collector of customs for the district in which such vessel is located is hereby authorized and empowered, subject to review by the Secretary of Commerce, to refuse clearance to any such vessel, domestic or foreign, for which clearance is required by law, and by formal notice served upon the owners, master, or person or persons in command or charge of any domestic vessel for which clearance is not required by law, to forbid the departure of such vessel from the port, and it shall thereupon be unlawful for such vessel to depart. Whoever, in vio-

Clearance refused vessel carrying prohibited articles.

Departure of domestic vessel forbidden.

Punishment for violations.

lation of any of the provisions of this section shall take, or attempt to take, or authorize the taking of any such vessel, out of port or from the jurisdiction of the United States, shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both; and, in addition, such vessel, her tackle, apparel, furniture, equipment, and her forbidden cargo shall be forfeited to the United States.

Forfeiture of vessel,  
etc.

## TITLE VIII.

### DISTURBANCE OF FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Disturbance of foreign relations.

Punishment for false statements made in interest of foreign government to injure the United States.

SECTION 1. Whoever, in relation to any dispute or controversy between a foreign government and the United States, shall willfully and knowingly make any untrue statement, either orally or in writing, under oath before any person authorized and empowered to administer oaths, which the affiant has knowledge or reason to believe will, or may be used to influence the measures or conduct of any foreign government, or of any officer or agent of any foreign government, to the injury of the United States, or with a view or intent to influence any measure of or action by the Government of the United States, or any branch thereof, to the injury of the United States, shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

By agent of foreign government.

Punishment for falsely assuming to be foreign official.

SEC. 2. Whoever within the jurisdiction of the United States shall falsely assume or pretend to be a diplomatic or consular, or other official of a foreign government duly accredited as such to the Government of the United States with intent to defraud such foreign government or any person, and shall take upon himself to act as such, or in such pretended character shall demand or obtain, or attempt to obtain from any person or from said foreign government, or from any officer thereof, any money, paper, document, or other thing of value, shall be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

Punishment for acting for foreign government without recognition.

SEC. 3. Whoever, other than a diplomatic or consular officer or attaché, shall act in the United States as an agent of a foreign government without prior notification to the Secretary of State shall be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"Foreign government."

Use of term construed.

Vol. 35, pp. 1117, 1118, 1120, 1132.

SEC. 4. The words "foreign government," as used in this Act and in sections one hundred and fifty-six, one hundred and fifty-seven, one hundred and sixty-one, one hundred and seventy, one hundred and seventy-one, one hundred and seventy-two, one hundred and seventy-three, and two hundred and twenty of the Act of March fourth, nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States," shall be deemed to include any Government, faction, or body of insurgents within a country with which the United States is at peace, which Government, faction, or body of insurgents may or may not have been recognized by the United States as a Government.

De facto governments, etc., included.

Punishment for conspiracy in United States to injure property in foreign country at peace therewith.

SEC. 5. If two or more persons within the jurisdiction of the United States conspire to injure or destroy specific property situated within a foreign country and belonging to a foreign Government or to any political subdivision thereof with which the United States is at peace, or any railroad, canal, bridge, or other public utility so situated, and if one or more of such persons commits an act within the jurisdiction of the United States to effect the object of the conspiracy, each of the parties to the conspiracy shall be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned not more than three years, or both. Any indictment or information under this section shall describe the specific property which it was the object of the conspiracy to injure or destroy.

Specific description of property required.



## TITLE IX.

## PASSPORTS.

Passports.

SECTION 1. Before a passport is issued to any person by or under authority of the United States such person shall subscribe to and submit a written application duly verified by his oath before a person authorized and empowered to administer oaths, which said application shall contain a true recital of each and every matter of fact which may be required by law or by any rules authorized by law to be stated as a prerequisite to the issuance of any such passport. Clerks of United States courts, agents of the Department of State, or other Federal officials authorized, or who may be authorized, to take passport applications and administer oaths thereon, shall collect, for all services in connection therewith, a fee of \$1, and no more, in lieu of all fees prescribed by any statute of the United States, whether the application is executed singly, in duplicate, or in triplicate.

Application requirements.

Fee limited.

SEC. 2. Whoever shall willfully and knowingly make any false statement in an application for passport with intent to induce or secure the issuance of a passport under the authority of the United States, either for his own use or the use of another, contrary to the laws regulating the issuance of passports or the rules prescribed pursuant to such laws, or whoever shall willfully and knowingly use or attempt to use, or furnish to another for use, any passport the issue of which was secured in any way by reason of any false statement, shall be fined not more than \$2,000 or imprisoned not more than five years or both.

Punishment for false statements in applications.

Using passports so obtained.

SEC. 3. Whoever shall willfully and knowingly use, or attempt to use, any passport issued or designed for the use of another than himself, or whoever shall willfully and knowingly use or attempt to use any passport in violation of the conditions or restrictions therein contained, or of the rules prescribed pursuant to the laws regulating the issuance of passports, which said rules shall be printed on the passport; or whoever shall willfully and knowingly furnish, dispose of, or deliver a passport to any person, for use by another than the person for whose use it was originally issued and designed, shall be fined not more than \$2,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

Illegally using passport of another.

Violating restrictions.

Delivery to unauthorized person.

SEC. 4. Whoever shall falsely make, forge, counterfeit, mutilate, or alter, or cause or procure to be falsely made, forged, counterfeited, mutilated, or altered any passport or instrument purporting to be a passport, with intent to use the same, or with intent that the same may be used by another; or whoever shall willfully or knowingly use, or attempt to use, or furnish to another for use any such false, forged, counterfeited, mutilated, or altered passport or instrument purporting to be a passport, or any passport validly issued which has become void by the occurrence of any condition therein prescribed invalidating the same, shall be fined not more than \$2,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

Punishment for counterfeiting, forging, etc., passports.

Using forged, etc., passports.

Void passports.

## TITLE X.

## COUNTERFEITING GOVERNMENT SEAL.

Official seals.

SECTION 1. Whoever shall fraudulently or wrongfully affix or impress the seal of any executive department, or of any bureau, commission, or office of the United States, to or upon any certificate, instrument, commission, document, or paper of any description; or whoever, with knowledge of its fraudulent character, shall with wrongful or fraudulent intent use, buy, procure, sell, or transfer to another any such certificate, instrument, commission, document, or paper, to

Punishment for fraudulently affixing, etc.

Using such paper.

which or upon which said seal has been so fraudulently affixed or impressed, shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

Punishment for forging, etc., any Government seal.

SEC. 2. Whoever shall falsely make, forge, counterfeit, mutilate, or alter, or cause or procure to be made, forged, counterfeited, mutilated, or altered, or shall willingly assist in falsely making, forging, counterfeiting, mutilating, or altering, the seal of any executive department, or any bureau, commission, or office of the United States, or whoever shall knowingly use, affix, or impress any such fraudulently made, forged, counterfeited, mutilated, or altered seal to or upon any certificate, instrument, commission, document, or paper, of any description, or whoever with wrongful or fraudulent intent shall have possession of any such falsely made, forged, counterfeited, mutilated, or altered seal, knowing the same to have been so falsely made, forged, counterfeited, mutilated, or altered, shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

Affixing such to certificate, etc.

Having possession thereof, etc.

Punishment for forging, etc., naval, military, or official passes or permits.

SEC. 3. Whoever shall falsely make, forge, counterfeit, alter, or tamper with any naval, military, or official pass or permit, issued by or under the authority of the United States, or with wrongful or fraudulent intent shall use or have in his possession any such pass or permit, or shall personate or falsely represent himself to be or not to be a person to whom such pass or permit has been duly issued, or shall willfully allow any other person to have or use any such pass or permit, issued for his use alone, shall be fined not more than \$2,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

## TITLE XI.

Search warrants.

### SEARCH WARRANTS.

Officials authorized to issue.

SECTION 1. A search warrant authorized by this title may be issued by a judge of a United States district court, or by a judge of a State or Territorial court of record, or by a United States commissioner for the district wherein the property sought is located.

Grounds for, designated.

SEC. 2. A search warrant may be issued under this title upon either of the following grounds:

For property stolen or embezzled.

1. When the property was stolen or embezzled in violation of a law of the United States; in which case it may be taken on the warrant from any house or other place in which it is concealed, or from the possession of the person by whom it was stolen or embezzled, or from any person in whose possession it may be.

Used to commit a felony.

2. When the property was used as the means of committing a felony; in which case it may be taken on the warrant from any house or other place in which it is concealed, or from the possession of the person by whom it was used in the commission of the offense, or from any person in whose possession it may be.

To unlawfully aid a foreign government. *Post*, p. 230.

3. When the property, or any paper, is possessed, controlled, or used in violation of section twenty-two of this title; in which case it may be taken on the warrant from the person violating said section, or from any person in whose possession it may be, or from any house or other place in which it is concealed.

Descriptive affidavit required.

SEC. 3. A search warrant can not be issued but upon probable cause, supported by affidavit, naming or describing the person and particularly describing the property and the place to be searched.

Examination before issue.

SEC. 4. The judge or commissioner must, before issuing the warrant, examine on oath the complainant and any witness he may produce, and require their affidavits or take their depositions in writing and cause them to be subscribed by the parties making them.

Facts to be established.

SEC. 5. The affidavits or depositions must set forth the facts tending to establish the grounds of the application or probable cause for believing that they exist.

SEC. 6. If the judge or commissioner is thereupon satisfied of the existence of the grounds of the application or that there is probable cause to believe their existence, he must issue a search warrant, signed by him with his name of office, to a civil officer of the United States duly authorized to enforce or assist in enforcing any law thereof, or to a person so duly authorized by the President of the United States, stating the particular grounds or probable cause for its issue and the names of the persons whose affidavits have been taken in support thereof, and commanding him forthwith to search the person or place named, for the property specified, and to bring it before the judge or commissioner.

Issue to qualified officer.

Statement of grounds.

SEC. 7. A search warrant may in all cases be served by any of the officers mentioned in its direction, but by no other person, except in aid of the officer on his requiring it, he being present and acting in its execution.

Service restricted to designated officer.

SEC. 8. The officer may break open any outer or inner door or window of a house, or any part of a house, or anything therein, to execute the warrant, if, after notice of his authority and purpose, he is refused admittance.

Forcing entrance to execute.

SEC. 9. He may break open any outer or inner door or window of a house for the purpose of liberating a person who, having entered to aid him in the execution of the warrant, is detained therein, or when necessary for his own liberation.

Use of force to liberate server, etc.

SEC. 10. The judge or commissioner must insert a direction in the warrant that it be served in the daytime, unless the affidavits are positive that the property is on the person or in the place to be searched, in which case he may insert a direction that it be served at any time of the day or night.

Time of service restricted.

SEC. 11. A search warrant must be executed and returned to the judge or commissioner who issued it within ten days after its date; after the expiration of this time the warrant, unless executed, is void.

Limit for execution and return.

SEC. 12. When the officer takes property under the warrant, he must give a copy of the warrant together with a receipt for the property taken (specifying it in detail) to the person from whom it was taken by him, or in whose possession it was found; or, in the absence of any person, he must leave it in the place where he found the property.

Receipt for property taken.

SEC. 13. The officer must forthwith return the warrant to the judge or commissioner and deliver to him a written inventory of the property taken, made publicly or in the presence of the person from whose possession it was taken, and of the applicant for the warrant, if they are present, verified by the affidavit of the officer at the foot of the inventory and taken before the judge or commissioner at the time, to the following effect: "I, R. S., the officer by whom this warrant was executed, do swear that the above inventory contains a true and detailed account of all the property taken by me on the warrant."

Return of warrant and delivery of property to judge, etc.

SEC. 14. The judge or commissioner must thereupon, if required, deliver a copy of the inventory to the person from whose possession the property was taken and to the applicant for the warrant.

Copies of inventory.

SEC. 15. If the grounds on which the warrant was issued be controverted, the judge or commissioner must proceed to take testimony in relation thereto, and the testimony of each witness must be reduced to writing and subscribed by each witness.

Proceedings if issue controverted.

SEC. 16. If it appears that the property or paper taken is not the same as that described in the warrant or that there is no probable cause for believing the existence of the grounds on which the warrant was issued, the judge or commissioner must cause it to be restored to the person from whom it was taken; but if it appears that the property or paper taken is the same as that described in

Restoration if erroneously taken.

Retention, etc., if probable cause shown.

the warrant and that there is probable cause for believing the existence of the grounds on which the warrant was issued, then the judge or commissioner shall order the same retained in the custody of the person seizing it or to be otherwise disposed of according to law.

Final disposition.

SEC. 17. The judge or commissioner must annex the affidavits, search warrant, return, inventory, and evidence, and if he has not power to inquire into the offense in respect to which the warrant was issued he must at once file the same, together with a copy of the record of his proceedings, with the clerk of the court having power to so inquire.

Punishment for obstructing, etc., service.

SEC. 18. Whoever shall knowingly and willfully obstruct, resist, or oppose any such officer or person in serving or attempting to serve or execute any such search warrant, or shall assault, beat, or wound any such officer or person, knowing him to be an officer or person so authorized, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned not more than two years.

Punishment for perjury.  
Vol. 35, p.1111.

SEC. 19. Sections one hundred and twenty-five and one hundred and twenty-six of the Criminal Code of the United States shall apply to and embrace all persons making oath or affirmation or procuring the same under the provisions of this title, and such persons shall be subject to all the pains and penalties of said sections.

Punishment for maliciously procuring warrant.

SEC. 20. A person who maliciously and without probable cause procures a search warrant to be issued and executed shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year.

Punishment for exceeding authority, etc., in executing.

SEC. 21. An officer who in executing a search warrant willfully exceeds his authority, or exercises it with unnecessary severity, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year.

Punishment for illegally possessing papers, etc., in aid of foreign Government.

SEC. 22. Whoever, in aid of any foreign Government, shall knowingly and willfully have possession of or control over any property or papers designed or intended for use or which is used as the means of violating any penal statute, or any of the rights or obligations of the United States under any treaty or the law of nations, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

Existing laws not impaired.

SEC. 23. Nothing contained in this title shall be held to repeal or impair any existing provisions of law regulating search and the issue of search warrants.

## TITLE XII.

Use of mails.

### USE OF MAILS.

Matter violating provisions of this Act non-mailable.  
Post, p. 426.

SECTION 1. Every letter, writing, circular, postal card, picture, print, engraving, photograph, newspaper, pamphlet, book, or other publication, matter, or thing, of any kind, in violation of any of the provisions of this Act is hereby declared to be nonmailable matter and shall not be conveyed in the mails or delivered from any post office or by any letter carrier: *Provided*, That nothing in this Act shall be so construed as to authorize any person other than an employe of the Dead Letter Office, duly authorized thereto, or other person upon a search warrant authorized by law, to open any letter not addressed to himself.

Proviso.  
Authority to open letters restricted.

SEC. 2. Every letter, writing, circular, postal card, picture, print, engraving, photograph, newspaper, pamphlet, book, or other publication, matter or thing, of any kind, containing any matter advocating or urging treason, insurrection, or forcible resistance to any law of the United States, is hereby declared to be nonmailable.

Letters, etc., advocating treason, resistance to law, etc., non-mailable.

SEC. 3. Whoever shall use or attempt to use the mails or Postal Service of the United States for the transmission of any matter de-

Punishment for violations.

clared by this title to be nonmailable, shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both. Any person violating any provision of this title may be tried and punished either in the district in which the unlawful matter or publication was mailed, or to which it was carried by mail for delivery according to the direction thereon, or in which it was caused to be delivered by mail to the person to whom it was addressed.

Venue of actions.

Post, p. 554.

### TITLE XIII.

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

General provisions.

**SECTION 1.** The term "United States" as used in this Act includes the Canal Zone and all territory and waters, continental or insular, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

"United States."  
Territory included in term.

**SEC. 2.** The several courts of first instance in the Philippine Islands and the district court of the Canal Zone shall have jurisdiction of offenses under this Act committed within their respective districts, and concurrent jurisdiction with the district courts of the United States of offenses under this Act committed upon the high seas, and of conspiracies to commit such offenses, as defined by section thirty-seven of the Act entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States," approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and nine, and the provisions of said section, for the purpose of this Act, are hereby extended to the Philippine Islands, and to the Canal Zone. In such cases the district attorneys of the Philippine Islands and of the Canal Zone shall have the powers and perform the duties provided in this Act for United States attorneys.

Philippine Islands  
and Canal Zone.  
Jurisdiction of courts  
in.

Conspiracies.  
Vol. 35, p. 1096.

Duties of district attorneys.

Prior offenses, etc.,  
subject to former laws.

**SEC. 3.** Offenses committed and penalties, forfeitures, or liabilities incurred prior to the taking effect hereof under any law embraced in or changed, modified, or repealed by any chapter of this Act may be prosecuted and punished, and suits and proceedings for causes arising or acts done or committed prior to the taking effect hereof may be commenced and prosecuted, in the same manner and with the same effect as if this Act had not been passed.

Invalidity of any  
clause, etc., not to affect  
remainder of Act.

**SEC. 4.** If any clause, sentence, paragraph, or part of this Act shall for any reason be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder thereof but shall be confined in its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, or part thereof directly involved in the controversy in which such judgment shall have been rendered.

Approved, June 15, 1917.

**CHAP. 31.**—Joint Resolution Relating to the service of certain retired officers of the Army.

June 15, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 70.]  
[Pub. Res., No. 6.]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That when retired officers of the Army, any portion of whose active service was in the Corps of Engineers, are called back into active service they shall be eligible to fill any position required by law to be filled by an officer of the Corps of Engineers.*

Army.  
Eligibility of retired  
officers for active Engi-  
neer service.

Approved, June 15, 1917.

June 21, 1917.  
[H. R. 3673.]

[Public, No. 25.]

**CHAP. 32.**—An Act To amend the Act approved December twenty-third, nineteen hundred and thirteen, known as the Federal reserve Act, as amended by the Acts of August fourth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, August fifteenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, March third, nineteen hundred and fifteen, and September seventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Federal Reserve Act  
Amendments.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section three of the Act known as the Federal reserve Act be amended and reenacted so as to read as follows:

Branches of reserve  
banks authorized.  
Vol. 38, p. 253,  
amended.  
Management, etc.,  
modified.

"SEC. 3. The Federal Reserve Board may permit or require any Federal reserve bank to establish branch banks within the Federal reserve district in which it is located or within the district of any Federal reserve bank which may have been suspended. Such branches, subject to such rules and regulations as the Federal Reserve Board may prescribe, shall be operated under the supervision of a board of directors to consist of not more than seven nor less than three directors, of whom a majority of one shall be appointed by the Federal reserve bank of the district, and the remaining directors by the Federal Reserve Board. Directors of branch banks shall hold office during the pleasure of the Federal Reserve Board."

Directors of reserve  
banks.  
Vol. 38, p. 255,  
amended.

SEC. 2. That section four in the paragraph relating to the appointment of class C directors and prescribing their duties be amended and reenacted so as to read as follows:

Class C directors.  
Appointment, etc.  
One to be chairman  
of board and reserve  
agent.

"Class C directors shall be appointed by the Federal Reserve Board. They shall have been for at least two years residents of the district for which they are appointed, one of whom shall be designated by said board as chairman of the board of directors of the Federal reserve bank and as 'Federal reserve agent.' He shall be a person of tested banking experience, and in addition to his duties as chairman of the board of directors of the Federal reserve bank he shall be required to maintain, under regulations to be established by the Federal Reserve Board, a local office of said board on the premises of the Federal reserve bank. He shall make regular reports to the Federal Reserve Board and shall act as its official representative for the performance of the functions conferred upon it by this Act. He shall receive an annual compensation to be fixed by the Federal Reserve Board and paid monthly by the Federal reserve bank to which he is designated. One of the directors of class C shall be appointed by the Federal Reserve Board as deputy chairman to exercise the powers of the chairman of the board when necessary. In case of the absence of the chairman and deputy chairman, the third class C director shall preside at meetings of the board.

Duties.

"Subject to the approval of the Federal Reserve Board, the Federal reserve agent shall appoint one or more assistants. Such assistants, who shall be persons of tested banking experience, shall assist the Federal reserve agent in the performance of his duties and shall also have power to act in his name and stead during his absence or disability. The Federal Reserve Board shall require such bonds of the assistant Federal reserve agents as it may deem necessary for the protection of the United States. Assistants to the Federal reserve agent shall receive an annual compensation, to be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of the Federal reserve agent."

Pay.

SEC. 3. That section nine be amended and reenacted so as to read as follows:

Deputy chairman.

"SEC. 9. Any bank incorporated by special law of any State, or organized under the general laws of any State or of the United States, desiring to become a member of the Federal Reserve System, may make application to the Federal Reserve Board, under such rules and regulations as it may prescribe, for the right to subscribe to the stock of the Federal reserve bank organized within the district

State, etc., banks.  
Vol. 38, p. 259,  
amended.

Applications of, to  
become member banks.

in which the applying bank is located. Such application shall be for the same amount of stock that the applying bank would be required to subscribe to as a national bank. The Federal Reserve Board, subject to such conditions as it may prescribe, may permit the applying bank to become a stockholder of such Federal reserve bank.

Stock subscriptions.

"In acting upon such applications the Federal Reserve Board shall consider the financial condition of the applying bank, the general character of its management, and whether or not the corporate powers exercised are consistent with the purposes of this Act.

Acceptability considered.

"Whenever the Federal Reserve Board shall permit the applying bank to become a stockholder in the Federal reserve bank of the district its stock subscription shall be payable on call of the Federal Reserve Board, and stock issued to it shall be held subject to the provisions of this Act.

Issue of stock to, if admitted.

"All banks admitted to membership under authority of this section shall be required to comply with the reserve and capital requirements of this Act and to conform to those provisions of law imposed on national banks which prohibit such banks from lending on or purchasing their own stock, which relate to the withdrawal or impairment of their capital stock, and which relate to the payment of unearned dividends. Such banks and the officers, agents, and employees thereof shall also be subject to the provisions of and to the penalties prescribed by section fifty-two hundred and nine of the Revised Statutes, and shall be required to make reports of condition and of the payment of dividends to the Federal reserve bank of which they become a member. Not less than three of such reports shall be made annually on call of the Federal reserve bank on dates to be fixed by the Federal Reserve Board. Failure to make such reports within ten days after the date they are called for shall subject the offending bank to a penalty of \$100 a day for each day that it fails to transmit such report; such penalty to be collected by the Federal reserve bank by suit or otherwise.

Conditions to be complied with.

Offenses, etc.  
R. S., sec. 5209, p. 1007.

Reports to be made.

Penalty for failure.

"As a condition of membership such banks shall likewise be subject to examinations made by direction of the Federal Reserve Board or of the Federal reserve bank by examiners selected or approved by the Federal Reserve Board.

Examinations.

"Whenever the directors of the Federal reserve bank shall approve the examinations made by the State authorities, such examinations and the reports thereof may be accepted in lieu of examinations made by examiners selected or approved by the Federal Reserve Board: *Provided, however,* That when it deems it necessary the board may order special examinations by examiners of its own selection and shall in all cases approve the form of the report. The expenses of all examinations, other than those made by State authorities, shall be assessed against and paid by the banks examined.

Acceptance of State examinations.

*Proviso.*  
Special examinations.

"If at any time it shall appear to the Federal Reserve Board that a member bank has failed to comply with the provisions of this section or the regulations of the Federal Reserve Board made pursuant thereto, it shall be within the power of the board after hearing to require such bank to surrender its stock in the Federal reserve bank and to forfeit all rights and privileges of membership. The Federal Reserve Board may restore membership upon due proof of compliance with the conditions imposed by this section.

Rights, etc., forfeited on noncompliance with law, etc.

Restoration.

"Any State bank or trust company desiring to withdraw from membership in a Federal reserve bank may do so, after six months' written notice shall have been filed with the Federal Reserve Board, upon the surrender and cancellation of all of its holdings of capital stock in the Federal reserve bank: *Provided, however,* That no Federal reserve bank shall, except under express authority of the Federal Reserve Board, cancel within the same calendar year more than

Withdrawal from membership.  
Notice, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Limitation on voluntary withdrawals.

twenty-five per centum of its capital stock for the purpose of effecting voluntary withdrawals during that year. All such applications shall be dealt with in the order in which they are filed with the board.

Refund of subscription on surrender of stock, etc.

Whenever a member bank shall surrender its stock holdings in a Federal reserve bank, or shall be ordered to do so by the Federal Reserve Board, under authority of law, all of its rights and privileges as a member bank shall thereupon cease and determine, and after due provision has been made for any indebtedness due or to become due to the Federal reserve bank it shall be entitled to a refund of its cash paid subscription with interest at the rate of one-half of one per centum per month from date of last dividend, if earned, the amount refunded in no event to exceed the book value of the stock at that time, and shall likewise be entitled to repayment of deposits and of any other balance due from the Federal reserve bank.

Interest, etc., allowed.

Capital required.

"No applying bank shall be admitted to membership in a Federal reserve bank unless it possesses a paid-up, unimpaired capital sufficient to entitle it to become a national banking association in the place where it is situated under the provisions of the national-bank Act.

Additional requirements.

"Banks becoming members of the Federal Reserve System under authority of this section shall be subject to the provisions of this section and to those of this Act which relate specifically to member banks, but shall not be subject to examination under the provisions of the first two paragraphs of section fifty-two hundred and forty of the Revised Statutes as amended by section twenty-one of this Act.

Examinations accepted. R. S., sec. 5240, p. 1013. Vol. 38, p. 271.

Subject to the provisions of this Act and to the regulations of the board made pursuant thereto, any bank becoming a member of the Federal Reserve System shall retain its full charter and statutory rights as a State bank or trust company, and may continue to exercise all corporate powers granted it by the State in which it was created, and shall be entitled to all privileges of member banks:

Charter rights retained.

Proviso. Discounts for State banks, etc., by reserve banks limited.

*Provided, however,* That no Federal reserve bank shall be permitted to discount for any State bank or trust company notes, drafts, or bills of exchange of any one borrower who is liable for borrowed money to such State bank or trust company in an amount greater than ten per centum of the capital and surplus of such State bank or trust company, but the discount of bills of exchange drawn against actually existing value and the discount of commercial or business paper actually owned by the person negotiating the same shall not be considered as borrowed money within the meaning of this section.

Guaranties required.

The Federal reserve bank, as a condition of the discount of notes, drafts, and bills of exchange for such State bank or trust company, shall require a certificate or guaranty to the effect that the borrower is not liable to such bank in excess of the amount provided by this section, and will not be permitted to become liable in excess of this amount while such notes, drafts, or bills of exchange are under discount with the Federal reserve bank.

Certifying checks, unless equaled by deposits, unlawful.

"It shall be unlawful for any officer, clerk, or agent of any bank admitted to membership under authority of this section to certify any check drawn upon such bank unless the person or company drawing the check has on deposit therewith at the time such check is certified an amount of money equal to the amount specified in such check. Any check so certified by duly authorized officers shall be a good and valid obligation against such bank, but the act of any such officer, clerk, or agent in violation of this section may subject such bank to a forfeiture of its membership in the Federal Reserve System upon hearing by the Federal Reserve Board."

Liability of issuing bank.

Reserve banks. Vol. 39, p. 752, amended.

SEC. 4. That the first paragraph of section thirteen be further amended and reenacted so as to read as follows:



"Any Federal reserve bank may receive from any of its member banks, and from the United States, deposits of current funds in lawful money, national-bank notes, Federal reserve notes, or checks, and drafts, payable upon presentation, and also, for collection, maturing notes and bills; or, solely for purposes of exchange or of collection, may receive from other Federal reserve banks deposits of current funds in lawful money, national-bank notes, or checks upon other Federal reserve banks, and checks and drafts, payable upon presentation within its district, and maturing notes and bills payable within its district; or, solely for the purposes of exchange or of collection, may receive from any nonmember bank or trust company deposits of current funds in lawful money, national-bank notes, Federal reserve notes, checks and drafts payable upon presentation, or maturing notes and bills: *Provided*, Such nonmember bank or trust company maintains with the Federal reserve bank of its district a balance sufficient to offset the items in transit held for its account by the Federal reserve bank: *Provided further*, That nothing in this or any other section of this Act shall be construed as prohibiting a member or nonmember bank from making reasonable charges, to be determined and regulated by the Federal Reserve Board, but in no case to exceed 10 cents per \$100 or fraction thereof, based on the total of checks and drafts presented at any one time, for collection or payment of checks and drafts and remission therefor by exchange or otherwise; but no such charges shall be made against the Federal reserve banks."

Deposits allowed in.

From other reserve banks solely, for collection, etc.

From nonmember banks.

*Provisos.* Balances from non-member banks.

Collection charges not prohibited.

Limitation, etc.

SEC. 5. That the fifth paragraph of section thirteen be further amended and reenacted so as to read as follows:

Acceptances. Vol. 39, p. 752, amended. Foreign trade paper.

"Any member bank may accept drafts or bills of exchange drawn upon it having not more than six months sight to run, exclusive of days of grace, which grow out of transactions involving the importation or exportation of goods; or which grow out of transactions involving the domestic shipment of goods provided shipping documents conveying or securing title are attached at the time of acceptance; or which are secured at the time of acceptance by a warehouse receipt or other such document conveying or securing title covering readily marketable staples. No member bank shall accept, whether in a foreign or domestic transaction, for any one person, company, firm, or corporation to an amount equal at any time in the aggregate to more than ten per centum of its paid-up and unimpaired capital stock and surplus, unless the bank is secured either by attached documents or by some other actual security growing out of the same transaction as the acceptance; and no bank shall accept such bills to an amount equal at any time in the aggregate to more than one-half of its paid-up and unimpaired capital stock and surplus: *Provided, however*, That the Federal Reserve Board, under such general regulations as it may prescribe, which shall apply to all banks alike regardless of the amount of capital stock and surplus, may authorize any member bank to accept such bills to an amount not exceeding at any time in the aggregate one hundred per centum of its paid-up and unimpaired capital stock and surplus: *Provided, further*, That the aggregate of acceptances growing out of domestic transactions shall in no event exceed fifty per centum of such capital stock and surplus."

Covering domestic shipments.

Secured by warehouse receipts.

Limit to one person.

Maximum by bank.

*Provisos.* Further increase, if authorized by Board.

Domestic transactions limited.

Open-market operations. Vol. 39, p. 754, amended.

Reserve banks. Accounts for exchange, and agencies abroad, allowed.

SEC. 6. That section fourteen, subsection (e), be amended and reenacted so as to read as follows:

"(e) To establish accounts with other Federal reserve banks for exchange purposes and, with the consent or upon the order and direction of the Federal Reserve Board and under regulations to be prescribed by said board, to open and maintain accounts in foreign countries, appoint correspondents, and establish agencies in such

countries wheresoever it may be deemed best for the purpose of purchasing, selling, and collecting bills of exchange, and to buy and sell, with or without its indorsement, through such correspondents or agencies, bills of exchange (or acceptances) arising out of actual commercial transactions which have not more than ninety days to run, exclusive of days of grace, and which bear the signature of two or more responsible parties, and, with the consent of the Federal Reserve Board, to open and maintain banking accounts for such foreign correspondents or agencies. Whenever any such account has been opened or agency or correspondent has been appointed by a Federal reserve bank, with the consent of or under the order and direction of the Federal Reserve Board, any other Federal reserve bank may, with the consent and approval of the Federal Reserve Board, be permitted to carry on or conduct, through the Federal reserve bank opening such account or appointing such agency or correspondent, any transaction authorized by this section under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the board."

**Accounts for foreign correspondents.**  
**Transactions permitted for other reserve banks.**  
**Federal reserve notes.**  
 Applications for, by reserve banks.  
 Vol. 38, p. 265.  
 Vol. 39, p. 754, amended.  
**Collateral for.**  
 Classes of paper extended.  
*A. n. c.*, p. 235.  
 Vol. 38, p. 264.  
**Gold added.**  
**Daily notices of issues and withdrawals.**  
**Additional security.**  
**Reserves for deposits and circulation.**  
 Vol. 38, p. 266, amended.  
*Proviso.*  
 Gold collateral with reserve agents included in.  
**Designation of notes.**  
**Received by another to be returned to issuing bank or the Treasurer.**  
**Penalty for other use.**  
**Redemption at the Treasury.**

SEC. 7. That section sixteen, paragraphs two, three, four, five, six, and seven, be further amended and reenacted so as to read as follows: "Any Federal reserve bank may make application to the local Federal reserve agent for such amount of the Federal reserve notes hereinbefore provided for as it may require. Such application shall be accompanied with a tender to the local Federal reserve agent of collateral in amount equal to the sum of the Federal reserve notes thus applied for and issued pursuant to such application. The collateral security thus offered shall be notes, drafts, bills of exchange, or acceptances acquired under the provisions of section thirteen of this Act, or bills of exchange indorsed by a member bank of any Federal reserve district and purchased under the provisions of section fourteen of this Act, or bankers' acceptances purchased under the provisions of said section fourteen, or gold or gold certificates; but in no event shall such collateral security, whether gold, gold certificates, or eligible paper, be less than the amount of Federal reserve notes applied for. The Federal reserve agent shall each day notify the Federal Reserve Board of all issues and withdrawals of Federal reserve notes to and by the Federal reserve bank to which he is accredited. The said Federal Reserve Board may at any time call upon a Federal reserve bank for additional security to protect the Federal reserve notes issued to it.

"Every Federal reserve bank shall maintain reserves in gold or lawful money of not less than thirty-five per centum against its deposits and reserves in gold of not less than forty per centum against its Federal reserve notes in actual circulation: *Provided, however,* That when the Federal reserve agent holds gold or gold certificates as collateral for Federal reserve notes issued to the bank such gold or gold certificates shall be counted as part of the gold reserve which such bank is required to maintain against its Federal reserve notes in actual circulation. Notes so paid out shall bear upon their faces a distinctive letter and serial number which shall be assigned by the Federal Reserve Board to each Federal reserve bank. Whenever Federal reserve notes issued through one Federal reserve bank shall be received by another Federal reserve bank, they shall be promptly returned for credit or redemption to the Federal reserve bank through which they were originally issued or, upon direction of such Federal reserve bank, they shall be forwarded direct to the Treasurer of the United States to be retired. No Federal reserve bank shall pay out notes issued through another under penalty of a tax of ten per centum upon the face value of notes so paid out. Notes presented for redemption at the Treasury of the United States shall be paid out of the redemption fund and returned to the Federal reserve banks

through which they were originally issued, and thereupon such Federal reserve bank shall, upon demand of the Secretary of the Treasury, reimburse such redemption fund in lawful money or, if such Federal reserve notes have been redeemed by the Treasurer in gold or gold certificates, then such funds shall be reimbursed to the extent deemed necessary by the Secretary of the Treasury in gold or gold certificates, and such Federal reserve bank shall, so long as any of its Federal reserve notes remain outstanding, maintain with the Treasurer in gold an amount sufficient in the judgment of the Secretary to provide for all redemptions to be made by the Treasurer. Federal reserve notes received by the Treasurer otherwise than for redemption may be exchanged for gold out of the redemption fund hereinafter provided and returned to the reserve bank through which they were originally issued, or they may be returned to such bank for the credit of the United States. Federal reserve notes unfit for circulation shall be returned by the Federal reserve agents to the Comptroller of the Currency for cancellation and destruction.

Reimbursement by issuing bank.

Gold reserve to be kept.

Exchange, etc., if not redeemed.

Destruction of unfit notes.

"The Federal Reserve Board shall require each Federal reserve bank to maintain on deposit in the Treasury of the United States a sum in gold sufficient in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury for the redemption of the Federal reserve notes issued to such bank, but in no event less than five per centum of the total amount of notes issued less the amount of gold or gold certificates held by the Federal reserve agent as collateral security; but such deposit of gold shall be counted and included as part of the forty per centum reserve hereinbefore required. The board shall have the right, acting through the Federal reserve agent, to grant, in whole or in part, or to reject entirely the application of any Federal reserve bank for Federal reserve notes; but to the extent that such application may be granted the Federal Reserve Board shall, through its local Federal reserve agent, supply Federal reserve notes to the banks so applying, and such bank shall be charged with the amount of notes issued to it and shall pay such rate of interest as may be established by the Federal Reserve Board on only that amount of such notes which equals the total amount of its outstanding Federal reserve notes less the amount of gold or gold certificates held by the Federal reserve agent as collateral security. Federal reserve notes issued to any such bank shall, upon delivery, together with such notes of such Federal reserve bank as may be issued under section eighteen of this Act upon security of United States two per centum Government bonds, become a first and paramount lien on all the assets of such bank.

Gold redemption fund in the Treasury.

Included in circulation reserve.

Board to control issue.

Interest payment limited.

Lien for notes issued. Vol. 38, p. 268.

"Any Federal reserve bank may at any time reduce its liability for outstanding Federal reserve notes by depositing with the Federal reserve agent its Federal reserve notes, gold, gold certificates, or lawful money of the United States. Federal reserve notes so deposited shall not be reissued, except upon compliance with the conditions of an original issue.

Reduction of reserve liability. Vol. 38, p. 267.

"The Federal reserve agent shall hold such gold, gold certificates, or lawful money available exclusively for exchange for the outstanding Federal reserve notes when offered by the reserve bank of which he is a director. Upon the request of the Secretary of the Treasury the Federal Reserve Board shall require the Federal reserve agent to transmit to the Treasurer of the United States so much of the gold held by him as collateral security for Federal reserve notes as may be required for the exclusive purpose of the redemption of such Federal reserve notes, but such gold when deposited with the Treasurer shall be counted and considered as if collateral security on deposit with the Federal reserve agent.

Reserve agent's duties. Vol. 38, p. 267, amended.

Transfer of gold to Treasurer.

Security as collateral retained.

"Any Federal reserve bank may at its discretion withdraw collateral deposited with the local Federal reserve agent for the protection of its Federal reserve notes issued to it and shall at the same time

Exchange of collateral. Vol. 38, p. 267, amended.

Deposit for retirement.	substitute therefor other collateral of equal amount with the approval of the Federal reserve agent under regulations to be prescribed by the Federal Reserve Board. Any Federal reserve bank may retire any of its Federal reserve notes by depositing them with the Federal reserve agent or with the Treasurer of the United States, and such
Return of collateral.	Federal reserve bank shall thereupon be entitled to receive back the collateral deposited with the Federal reserve agent for the security of such notes. Federal reserve banks shall not be required to maintain the reserve or the redemption fund heretofore provided for against
Reissue restricted.	Federal reserve notes which have been retired. Federal reserve notes so deposited shall not be reissued except upon compliance with the conditions of an original issue."
Notes and gold deposits.	All Federal reserve notes and all gold, gold certificates, and lawful money issued to or deposited with any Federal reserve agent under the provisions of the Federal reserve Act shall hereafter be held for such agent, under such rules and regulations as the Federal Reserve Board may prescribe, in the joint custody of himself and the Federal reserve bank to which he is accredited. Such agent and such Federal reserve bank shall be jointly liable for the safe-keeping of such Federal reserve notes, gold, gold certificates, and lawful money. Nothing herein contained, however, shall be construed to prohibit a Federal reserve agent from depositing gold or gold certificates with the Federal Reserve Board, to be held by such board subject to his order, or with the Treasurer of the United States for the purposes authorized by law.
Joint custody of reserve agent and Board.	
Liability.	
Deposits of gold with Board or Treasurer.	
Gold deposits. Vol. 38, p. 268, amended. Allowed with Treasurer from reserve banks or agents.	SEC. 8. That section sixteen be further amended by adding at the end of the section the following:
Receipts.	"That the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to receive deposits of gold coin or of gold certificates with the Treasurer or any assistant treasurer of the United States when tendered by any Federal reserve bank or Federal reserve agent for credit to its or his account with the Federal Reserve Board. The Secretary shall prescribe by regulation the form of receipt to be issued by the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer to the Federal reserve bank or Federal reserve agent making the deposit, and a duplicate of such receipt shall be delivered to the Federal Reserve Board by the Treasurer at Washington upon proper advices from any assistant treasurer that such deposit has been made. Deposits so made shall be held subject to the orders of the Federal Reserve Board and shall be payable in gold coin or gold certificates on the order of the Federal Reserve Board to any Federal reserve bank or Federal reserve agent at the Treasury or at the Subtreasury of the United States nearest the place of business of such Federal reserve bank or such Federal reserve agent: <i>Provided, however,</i> That any expense incurred in shipping gold to or from the Treasury or Subtreasuries in order to make such payments, or as a result of making such payments, shall be paid by the Federal Reserve Board and assessed against the Federal reserve banks.
Payments therefor.	The order used by the Federal Reserve Board in making such payments shall be signed by the governor or vice governor, or such other officers or members as the board may by regulation prescribe. The form of such order shall be approved by the Secretary of the Treasury.
Expenses of shipping.	"The expenses necessarily incurred in carrying out these provisions, including the cost of the certificates or receipts issued for deposits received, and all expenses incident to the handling of such deposits shall be paid by the Federal Reserve Board and included in its assessments against the several Federal reserve banks.
Orders for payment.	"Gold deposits standing to the credit of any Federal reserve bank with the Federal Reserve Board shall, at the option of said bank, be counted as part of the lawful reserve which it is required to maintain
Assessment of expenses.	
Acceptance as reserves.	

against outstanding Federal reserve notes, or as a part of the reserve it is required to maintain against deposits.

"Nothing in this section shall be construed as amending section six of the Act of March fourteenth, nineteen hundred, as amended by the Acts of March fourth, nineteen hundred and seven, March second, nineteen hundred and eleven, and June twelfth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, nor shall the provisions of this section be construed to apply to the deposits made or to the receipts or certificates issued under those Acts."

SEC. 9. That section seventeen be amended and reenacted so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 17. So much of the provisions of section fifty-one hundred and fifty-nine of the Revised Statutes of the United States, and section four of the Act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, and section eight of the Act of July twelfth, eighteen hundred and eighty-two, and of any other provisions of existing statutes as require that before any national banking association shall be authorized to commence banking business it shall transfer and deliver to the Treasurer of the United States a stated amount of United States registered bonds, and so much of those provisions or of any other provisions of existing statutes as require any national banking association now or hereafter organized to maintain a minimum deposit of such bonds with the Treasurer is hereby repealed."

SEC. 10. That section nineteen be further amended and reenacted so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 19. Demand deposits within the meaning of this Act shall comprise all deposits payable within thirty days, and time deposits shall comprise all deposits payable after thirty days, all savings accounts and certificates of deposit which are subject to not less than thirty days' notice before payment, and all postal savings deposits.

"Every bank, banking association, or trust company which is or which becomes a member of any Federal reserve bank shall establish and maintain reserve balances with its Federal reserve bank as follows:

"(a) If not in a reserve or central reserve city, as now or hereafter defined, it shall hold and maintain with the Federal reserve bank of its district an actual net balance equal to not less than seven per centum of the aggregate amount of its demand deposits and three per centum of its time deposits.

"(b) If in a reserve city, as now or hereafter defined, it shall hold and maintain with the Federal reserve bank of its district an actual net balance equal to not less than ten per centum of the aggregate amount of its demand deposits and three per centum of its time deposits.

"(c) If in a central reserve city, as now or hereafter defined, it shall hold and maintain with the Federal reserve bank of its district an actual net balance equal to not less than thirteen per centum of the aggregate amount of its demand deposits and three per centum of its time deposits.

"No member bank shall keep on deposit with any State bank or trust company which is not a member bank a sum in excess of ten per centum of its own paid-up capital and surplus. No member bank shall act as the medium or agent of a nonmember bank in applying for or receiving discounts from a Federal reserve bank under the provisions of this Act, except by permission of the Federal Reserve Board.

"The required balance carried by a member bank with a Federal reserve bank may, under the regulations and subject to such penalties as may be prescribed by the Federal Reserve Board, be checked against and withdrawn by such member bank for the purpose of

Gold certificate deposits not affected.  
Vol. 31, p. 47; Vol. 34, p. 1289; Vol. 36, p. 965.  
Vol. 39, p. 225.

National banks.  
Vol. 38, p. 268,  
amended.

Deposit of registered bonds by, repealed.  
R. S., sec. 5159, p. 997;  
amended.

Vol. 18, p. 124; Vol. 22, p. 164;  
Vol. 38, p. 268,  
amended.

Maintenance of, not required.

Reserves for deposits.  
Vol. 38, pp. 270, 691,  
amended.

Demand and time deposits construed.

Postal savings added.

Balances to be kept by member in reserve bank.

If not in reserve or central reserve city.

In reserve city.  
Post, p. 970.

In central reserve city.  
Post, p. 970.

Amount allowed in nonmember banks, etc.

Discounts for nonmember banks restricted.

Use of balance in reserve bank.

*Proviso.*  
New loans, etc., re-  
stricted.

meeting existing liabilities: *Provided, however,* That no bank shall at any time make new loans or shall pay any dividends unless and until the total balance required by law is fully restored.

Basis of reserve bal-  
ances.

"In estimating the balances required by this Act, the net difference of amounts due to and from other banks shall be taken as the basis for ascertaining the deposits against which required balances with Federal reserve banks shall be determined.

Alaska, insular, etc.,  
banks.  
Status permitted.

"National banks, or banks organized under local laws, located in Alaska or in a dependency or insular possession or any part of the United States outside the continental United States may remain non-member banks, and shall in that event maintain reserves and comply with all the conditions now provided by law regulating them; or said banks may, with the consent of the Reserve Board, become member banks of any one of the reserve districts, and shall in that event take stock, maintain reserves, and be subject to all the other provisions of this Act."

Restriction on receiv-  
ing fees, etc., by mem-  
ber bank officials.  
Vol. 38, p. 272,  
amended.

SEC. 11. That that part of section twenty-two which reads as follows: "Other than the usual salary or director's fees paid to any officer, director, or employee of a member bank and other than a reasonable fee paid by said bank to such officer, director, or employee for service rendered to such bank, no officer, director, employee, or attorney of a member bank shall be a beneficiary of or receive, directly or indirectly, any fee, commission, gift, or other consideration for or in connection with any transaction or business of the bank." be amended and reenacted so as to read as follows:

Receiving fees, etc.,  
by officials restricted.  
Attorneys added.

"Other than the usual salary or director's fee paid to any officer, director, employee, or attorney of a member bank, and other than a reasonable fee paid by said bank to such officer, director, employee, or attorney for services rendered to such bank, no officer, director, employee, or attorney of a member bank shall be a beneficiary of or receive, directly or indirectly, any fee, commission, gift, or other consideration for or in connection with any transaction or business of the bank: *Provided, however,* That nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to prohibit a director, officer, employee, or attorney from receiving the same rate of interest paid to other depositors for similar deposits made with such bank: *And provided further,* That notes, drafts, bills of exchange, or other evidences of debt executed or indorsed by directors or attorneys of a member bank may be discounted with such member bank on the same terms and conditions as other notes, drafts, bills of exchange, or evidences of debt upon the affirmative vote or written assent of at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of such member bank."

Approved, June 21, 1917.

*Proviso.*  
Interest on deposits  
not prohibited.

Discounts allowed.

Condition.

June 21, 1917.  
[H. J. Res. 105.]

**CHAP. 33.**—Joint Resolution To correct an error in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

[Pub. Res. No. 7.]

Sundry civil appro-  
priation Act.  
*Ante*, p. 177, amend-  
ed.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That that portion of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and for other purposes," which reads: "For maintenance and operation of the Panama Canal, salary of the governor, \$100,000," is amended to read as follows: "For maintenance and operation of the Panama Canal, salary of the governor, \$10,000;"

Appropriation for sal-  
ary of governor of Pan-  
ama Canal, corrected.

Approved, June 21, 1917.

**CHAP. 34.**—Joint Resolution Extending the time within which the "Joint resolution authorizing the Secretary of War to issue temporary permits for additional diversions of water from the Niagara River" shall remain in effect.

June 30, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 13.]

[Pub. Res., No. 8.]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That public resolution numbered forty-five of the Sixty-fourth Congress, approved January nineteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled "Joint resolution authorizing the Secretary of War to issue temporary permits for additional diversions of water from the Niagara River," is continued in full force and effect, and under the same conditions, restrictions, and limitations, until July first, nineteen hundred and eighteen: *Provided,* That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized and directed to make a comprehensive and thorough investigation, including all necessary surveys and maps, of the entire subject of water diversion from the Great Lakes and the Niagara River, including navigation, sanitary and power purposes, and the preservation of the scenic beauty of Niagara Falls and the rapids of Niagara River, and to report to Congress thereon at the earliest practicable date. To carry out the provisions of this proviso, there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$25,000.

Niagara River.  
Additional diversion of water from, above the Falls, continued for one year.  
Vol. 39, p. 867.  
*Post*, p. 633.

*Proviso.*  
Investigation of water diversion, etc.

Appropriation.

Approved, June 30, 1917.

**CHAP. 35.**—An Act To authorize condemnation proceedings of lands for military purposes.

July 2, 1917.  
[S. 2453.]

[Public, No. 26.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That hereafter the Secretary of War may cause proceedings to be instituted in the name of the United States, in any court having jurisdiction of such proceedings for the acquirement by condemnation of any land, temporary use thereof or other interest therein, or right pertaining thereto, needed for the site, location, construction, or prosecution of works for fortifications, coast defenses, and military training camps, such proceedings to be prosecuted in accordance with the laws relating to suits for the condemnation of property of the States wherein the proceedings may be instituted: *Provided,* That when the owner of such land, interest or rights pertaining thereto shall fix a price for the same, which, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, shall be reasonable, he may purchase or enter into a contract for the use of the same at such price without further delay: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized to accept on behalf of the United States donations of land and the interest and rights pertaining thereto required for the above-mentioned purposes: *And provided further,* That when such property is acquired in time of war or the imminence thereof upon the filing of the petition for the condemnation of any land, temporary use thereof or other interest therein or right pertaining thereto to be acquired for any of the purposes aforesaid, immediate possession thereof may be taken to the extent of the interest to be acquired and the lands may be occupied and used for military purposes, and the provision of section three hundred and fifty-five of the Revised Statutes, providing that no public money shall be expended upon such land until the written opinion of the Attorney General shall be had in favor of the validity of the title, nor until the consent of the legislature of the State in which the land is located has been given, shall be, and the same are hereby, suspended during the period of the existing emergency.

Lands for military purposes.  
Condemnation proceedings authorized to acquire.  
*Post*, pp. 518, 888.

*Provisos.*  
Purchases without suit.

Acceptance of donations allowed.

Immediate use in time of war before title vested.

R. S., sec. 355, p. 60.

Approved, July 2, 1917.

July 9, 1917.  
[H. R. 3548.]

[Public, No. 27.]

Quarter dollar.  
Modification of design of current, permitted.

**CHAP. 36.**—An Act Providing for the modification of the designs of the current quarter dollar.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That for the purpose of increasing the artistic merit of the current quarter dollar, the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized to make slight modifications in the details of the designs in accordance with sketches submitted by the sculptor whose models were accepted under date of May twenty-third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, and now being used in the execution of the coins.

Restrictions.

No changes shall be made in the emblems or devices used. The modifications shall consist of the changing of the position of the eagle, the rearrangement of the stars and lettering, and a slight concavity given to the surface. Such changes shall be made and completed on or before July first, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Approved, July 9, 1917.

July 9, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 67.]

[Pub. Res., No. 9.]

Public Health Service.  
Status of officers of, when serving with Coast Guard, Army, or Navy.

**CHAP. 37.**—Joint Resolution To fix the status and rights of officers of the Public Health Service when serving with the Coast Guard, the Army, or the Navy.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That when officers of the United States Public Health Service are serving on Coast Guard vessels in time of war, or are detailed in time of war for duty with the Army or Navy in accordance with law, they shall be entitled to pensions for themselves and widows and children, if any, as are now provided for officers of corresponding grade and length of service of the Coast Guard, Army or Navy, as the case may be, and shall be subject to the laws prescribed for the government of the service to which they are respectively detailed.

Approved, July 9, 1917.

July 17, 1917.  
[H. R. 5405.]

[Public, No. 28.]

Appropriations for session employees of Congress.

Senate.

Pages.

**CHAP. 38.**—An Act Making appropriations for certain session employes of the Senate and House of Representatives.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated:

SENATE.

For sixteen pages for the Senate Chamber at the rate of \$2.50 per day each from and including July first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, until the close of the first session of the Sixty-fifth Congress, so much as may be necessary.

House of Representatives.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Pages.

For the following employes, from and including July first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, until the close of the first session of the Sixty-fifth Congress: Forty-six pages, including two riding pages, four telephone pages, one press gallery page, and ten pages for duty at the entrances to the Hall of the House, at \$2.50 per day each; nine messengers in the post office at the rate of \$100 per month each; so much as may be necessary.

Post office messengers.

Approved, July 17, 1917.



**CHAP. 39.**—Joint Resolution To relieve the owners of mining claims who have been mustered into the military or naval service of the United States as officers or enlisted men from performing assessment work during the term of such service.

July 17, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 33.]  
[Pub. Res., No. 10.]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the provisions of section twenty-three hundred and twenty-four of the Revised Statutes of the United States, which require that on each mining claim located after the tenth day of May, eighteen hundred and seventy-two, and until patent has been issued therefor, not less than \$100 worth of labor shall be performed or improvements made during each year, shall not apply to claims or parts of claims owned by officers or enlisted men who have been or may, during the present war with Germany, be mustered into the military or naval service of the United States to serve during their enlistment in the war with Germany, so that no mining claim or any part thereof owned by such person which has been regularly located and recorded shall be subject to forfeiture for nonperformance of the annual assessments during the period of his service or until six months after such owner is mustered out of the service or until six months after his death in the service: *Provided*, That the claimant of any mining location, in order to obtain the benefits of this resolution, shall file, or cause to be filed, a notice in the office where the location notice or certificate is recorded, before the expiration of the assessment year during which he is so mustered, giving notice of his muster into the service of the United States and of his desire to hold said mining claim under this resolution.*

Public lands.  
Mine assessment work not required of claimants in service during present war.  
R. S., sec. 2324, p. 426.  
Post, pp. 343, 448.

*Proviso.*  
Notice of muster, etc., to be filed.

Approved, July 17, 1917.

**CHAP. 40.**—An Act To authorize the President to increase temporarily the Signal Corps of the Army and to purchase, manufacture, maintain, repair, and operate airships, and to make appropriations therefor, and for other purposes.

July 24, 1917.  
[H. R. 5326.]  
[Public, No. 29.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for and during the existing emergency, the President be, and is hereby, authorized to increase the present authorized commissioned and enlisted strength of the Signal Corps of the Army, including the Aviation Section thereof.*

Army.  
Signal Corps and Aviation Section increased temporarily.

**SEC. 2.** That to provide the additional commissioned personnel required by this Act the President is authorized to promote, appoint, detail, or attach as temporary officers in the Signal Corps, including the Aviation Section thereof, officers of the Regular Army, National Army, or National Guard, or the Officers' Reserve Corps, or to appoint temporarily enlisted men of the Regular Army, enlisted men of the Enlisted Reserve Corps, or persons from civil life: *Provided*, That no person shall be so promoted, appointed, detailed, or attached until he shall have been found physically, mentally, and morally qualified under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War: *Provided further*, That officers with rank not above colonel shall be appointed and commissioned by the President alone, irrespective of the rank or grade held by them on the date of the passage of this Act, and that officers above the grade of colonel shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, irrespective of the rank or grade held by them on the date of the passage of this Act.

Additional commissioned personnel authorized.

*Provisos.*  
Qualifications.

Appointments by President alone.

By President and Senate.

Additional enlisted men by enlistment or draft.

*Provisos.*

**SEC. 3.** That to provide the additional enlisted men required by this Act, the President is authorized to raise and maintain, by voluntary enlistment or by draft, such number of enlisted men as he may deem necessary and to embody them into organizations hereinafter provided for in section four: *Provided*, That the draft

Age limit for drafted men.	herein provided for shall not apply to any person under the age of twenty-one years or to any person above the age of thirty-one
Chauffeur grades created.	years: <i>Provided further</i> , That the grades of chauffeur, first class, and chauffeur are hereby created in the Signal Corps. The pay and allowances of a chauffeur, first class, shall be the same as a sergeant, first class, in the Signal Corps. Pay and allowances of a chauffeur shall be the same as a sergeant in the Signal Corps. All chauffeurs while serving as such shall rank with corporals of the Signal Corps and shall be subject to promotion and reduction to any other grade now authorized in the Signal Corps.
Pay, rank, etc.	
Tactical units to be organized.	<p>SEC. 4. That the President is hereby authorized to appropriately officer and organize the personnel of the Signal Corps into such number of divisions, brigades, regiments, wings, squadrons, battalions, companies, and flights as may be necessary, and to increase or decrease the number of organizations prescribed for the divisions, brigades, regiments, wings, squadrons, battalions, companies, and flights, and to prescribe such new and different organizations and personnel for divisions, brigades, regiments, wings, squadrons, battalions, companies, and flights as the efficiency of the service may require.</p>
Headquarters and headquarters detachments for units.	<p>The President is further authorized to organize such headquarters and headquarters detachments for divisions, brigades, regiments, wings, squadrons, battalions, companies, and flights as may be necessary, and to prescribe new and different organizations for such headquarters and headquarters detachments whenever the efficiency of the service may require.</p>
General officers to be appointed for staff and other duty.	<p>SEC. 5. That the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, is authorized to appoint for the period of the existing emergency such general officers of appropriate grades as may be necessary for staff duty and for duty with such brigades and divisions of the troops of the Signal Corps, including the Aviation Section thereof, as may be organized by the President.</p>
Temporary appointments to fill created vacancies.	<p>Vacancies in all grades of the Regular Army, National Army, or National Guard resulting from the temporary appointment of officers thereof to higher grades shall be filled or vacated as provided for in sections eight and nine of the Act authorizing the President to increase temporarily the military establishment of the United States and approved May eighteen, nineteen hundred and seventeen.</p>
Aite, pp. 81, 82.	<p>SEC. 6. That officers detailed in or attached to the aviation section of the Signal Corps may, when qualified therefor, be rated as junior military aviators, military aviators, junior military aeronauts, and military aeronauts, but no person shall be so rated until there shall have been issued to him a certificate to the effect that he is qualified for the rating, and no certificate shall be issued to any person until an examining board, which shall be composed of two officers of experience of the aviation section of the Signal Corps and one medical officer, shall have examined him under general regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of War and published to the Army by the War Department, and shall have reported him to be qualified for the rating. No person shall receive the rating of military aviator or military aeronaut until he shall have served creditably for three years as an aviation officer with the rating of a junior military aviator or the rating of a junior military aeronaut, except that in time of war any officer or enlisted man who specially distinguishes himself in active service may, upon recommendation of the Chief Signal Officer of the Army, be rated as a junior military aviator, military aviator, junior military aeronaut, or military aeronaut without regard to examination or to length of service: <i>Provided</i>, That junior military aeronauts and military aeronauts shall be entitled to the same increase in rank and pay as are now authorized by law for junior military aviators and military aviators, respectively: <i>Provided</i></p>
Aviators and aeronauts rated.	
Certificates of qualification.	
Examinations.	
Service requirements for ratings.	
Exceptions in time of war.	
Provisos. Increased rank, for aeronauts.	

further, That any officer attached to the aviation section of the Signal Corps for any military duty requiring him to make regular and frequent flights shall receive an increase of twenty-five per centum of the pay of his grade and length of service under his commission.

SEC. 7. That the Secretary of War is authorized from time to time to cause such number of the enlisted men of the aviation section of the Signal Corps above the grade of corporal as he may deem necessary to be rated as aviation mechanics or as balloon mechanics in the manner now prescribed by law: *Provided*, That balloon mechanics shall receive the same increase of pay as now prescribed by law for aviation mechanics.

SEC. 8. That all officers and enlisted men of the temporary forces of the Signal Corps, including the aviation section thereof provided for herein, shall be in all respects on the same footing as to pay, allowances, and pensions as permanent officers and enlisted men of corresponding grades and length of service in the Regular Army.

*Provided*, That nothing in this Act shall operate to decrease the present authorized strength of the Regular Army or National Army heretofore authorized by law.

SEC. 9. That during the existing emergency authority is hereby given to the President, through the War Department, for the purchase, manufacture, maintenance, repair, and operation of airships and other aerial machines, including instruments and appliances of every sort and description necessary for the operation, construction, or equipment of all types of aircraft, including guns, armament, ammunition, and all necessary spare parts and equipment connected therewith; and all necessary buildings for equipment and personnel in the Aviation Section and for the purchase, maintenance, repair, and operation, through the Chief Signal Officer of the Army, of all motor-propelled passenger and equipment carrying vehicles which may be necessary for the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps.

And during the existing emergency authority is hereby further given for the establishment, equipment, maintenance, and operation of aviation stations, including (a) the acquisition of land, or any interest in land, with any buildings and improvements thereon, by purchase, lease, donation, condemnation, or otherwise: *Provided*, That by order of the President any unappropriated or reserved public lands may be reserved from entry, designated, and used for such aviation stations; (b) the improvement of such land by clearing, grading, draining, seeding, and otherwise making the same suitable for the purpose intended; (c) the construction, maintenance, and repair of permanent or temporary barracks, quarters, hospitals, mess houses, administration, instructional and recreational buildings, hangars, magazines, storehouses, sheds, shops, garages, boathouses, docks, radio stations, laboratories, observation stations, and all other buildings and structures necessary or advisable; (d) procuring and introducing water, electric light and power, telephones, telegraph, and sewerage to aviation stations and buildings and structures thereon by the extension of existing systems or the creation of new systems and their maintenance, operation and repair, installation of plumbing, electric fixtures and telephones, fire apparatus and fire alarm systems and the maintenance, operation and repair of all such systems, fixtures and apparatus; (e) construction and repair of roads, walks, sea walls, breakwaters, bridges and wharves, dredging, filling and otherwise improving land and water sites; (f) purchase of stoves and other cooking and heating apparatus, kitchen and tableware, and furniture and equipment for kitchens, mess halls, offices, quarters, barracks, hospitals, and other buildings, screens, lockers, refrigerators, and all other necessary equipment; (g) purchase of gasoline, oil, fuel, and all supplies of every kind and character necessary or advis-

Extra pay for flight duty.

Enlisted mechanics rated.

*Proviso.* Balloon mechanics.

All pay, etc., to correspond with Army.

*Proviso.* Authorized Army strength not decreased.

Airships, aerial machines, etc.  
Authority for emergency purchase, manufacture, etc.  
*Ante*, p. 43.

Buildings, motor vehicles, etc.

Aviation stations.

Sites, buildings, etc.

*Proviso.* Use of public lands.

Improvement of sites.

Buildings, structures, etc.

Water, light, plumbing, etc.

Roads, wharves, etc.

Subsistence equipments.

Fuel supplies.

Construction machinery, tools, etc.

able for maintenance and operation of aviation stations, including electric light and power, telephones, water supply and sewerage service; (h) purchase and manufacture and installation of all kinds of machinery, tools, material, supplies, and equipment for construction, maintenance, and repair of aircraft, buildings, and improvements at aviation stations, or property or appliances used in connection with aviation.

Special clothing, etc.

And also for the purchase or manufacture and issue of special clothing, wearing apparel, and similar equipment for aviation purposes.

Travel expenses at home and abroad.

And also for the actual and necessary expenses of officers, enlisted men, and civilian employees of the Army and authorized agents sent on special duty at home and abroad for aviation purposes, including observation and investigation of foreign military operations and organization, manufacture of aircraft, and engines, also special courses in foreign aviation schools and manufacturing establishments, to be paid upon certificates of the Secretary of War certifying that the expenditures were necessary for military purposes.

Vocational training.

And also for vocational training, including employment of necessary civilian instructors in important trades related to aviation, purchase of tools, equipment, materials, and machines required for such training, purchase of textbooks, books of reference, scientific and professional papers, periodicals and magazines, and instruments and material for theoretical and practical instruction at aviation schools and stations, and all other means to carry out the provisions of section twenty-seven of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, authorizing, in addition to the military training of soldiers while in active service, means for securing educational and vocational training of a character to increase their military efficiency and enable them to return to civil life better equipped for industrial, commercial, and general business occupations.

Vol. 39, p. 186.

Aviation Section.  
Pay of reserve officers, enlisted men, etc., called into service.

And also to pay and otherwise provide for such officers of the Officers' Reserve Corps of the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps and such enlisted men of the Enlisted Reserve Corps of the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps as may be called into active service and such enlisted men as may be enlisted in the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps under the provisions of section two of the Act to increase temporarily the military establishment of the United States, approved May eighteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, or any subsequent Act temporarily increasing the commissioned or enlisted personnel of the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps and such civilian employees as may be necessary, for the payment of their traveling and other necessary expenses when not traveling with troops: *Provided*, That hereafter all reserve officers and enlisted men of the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps shall be paid by Quartermaster Corps disbursing officers from funds transferred to their credit from Signal Corps appropriations.

Note, p. 77.

Proviso.  
Pay accounts.

Development of engines, airplanes, etc.

And also for the payment of all expenses in connection with the development of suitable types of aviation engines, airplanes, and other aircraft appurtenances, including the cost of sample engines, airplanes, and appurtenances, cost of any patents and other rights therein, and costs of investigation, experimentation, and research in respect thereto.

Maintenance of manufacturing plants, etc.

And also for the payment of all expenses in connection with the creation, expansion, acquisition, and development of plants, factories, and establishments for the manufacture of airplanes, aircraft, engines, and appurtenances, including provision for the purchase or lease of land with the buildings thereon, construction of permanent or temporary buildings for all purposes, purchase of machinery, tools, and employment of operatives, together with all administrative expenses necessary. the purchase and supply of raw and semifinished

materials and of fuel and all other things necessary for creating and extending the production of airplanes, aircraft, engines, and all appurtenances.

And also for creating, maintaining, and operating at technical schools and colleges courses of instruction for aviation students, including cost of instruction, equipment, and supplies necessary for instruction and subsistence of students while receiving such instruction.

Aviation technical instruction at schools, etc.

*Provided*, That, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, motor-propelled vehicles, airplanes, engines, parts thereof, and appurtenances may be exchanged in part payment for new equipment of the same or similar character to be used for the same purpose as those proposed to be exchanged.

Exchanges for new equipment.

*Provided further*, That during the present emergency, officers and enlisted men of foreign armies attached to the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps as instructors or inspectors when traveling in the United States on official business pertaining to the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps shall be authorized, from funds appropriated by this Act, the same mileage and transportation allowances as are authorized for officers or enlisted men of the Regular Army.

Travel expenses of foreign instructors, etc., in the United States.

SEC. 10. That for the purpose of carrying this Act into effect the sum of \$640,000,000 is hereby appropriated out of any funds in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to be available until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Appropriation.

Approved, July 24, 1917.

**CHAP. 41.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress to the Sebastian bridge district to construct a bridge across the Arkansas River, at the foot of Garrison Avenue, at Fort Smith, Arkansas.

July 27, 1917.  
[S. 2666.]

[Public, No. 30.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to the Sebastian bridge district, created by the Legislature of Arkansas, its successors and assigns, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Arkansas River at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, at the foot of Garrison Avenue, at Fort Smith, in the county of Sebastian, in the State of Arkansas, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Arkansas River. Sebastian bridge district may bridge, Fort Smith, Ark.  
Post, p. 1051.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Amendment.

Approved, July 27, 1917.

**CHAP. 42.**—An Act Authorizing the President to take possession, on behalf of the United States, for use as sites for permanent aviation stations for the Army and Navy and for aviation school purposes, of the whole of North Island in the harbor of San Diego, California, and for other purposes.

July 27, 1917.  
[H. R. 492.]

[Public, No. 31.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the President be, and he is hereby, authorized to cause possession to be taken forthwith, on behalf of the United States, for use for national defense and in connection therewith as sites for permanent aviation stations for the Army and Navy and for aviation school purposes, of the whole of North Island, in the harbor of San Diego, California, and the provisions of section three hundred and fifty-five, Revised Statutes, shall not apply to the expenditure of any appropriations for improvements thereon for aviation purposes.

North Island, San Diego Harbor, Cal. Possession authorized of, for aviation purposes.

Vesting of title waived.  
R. S., sec. 355, p. 60.

Condemnation pro-  
ceedings.

Appeal.

Payment of deter-  
mined value into court.

Distribution to own-  
ers.

Appropriation.

The Attorney General or the claimants to the said North Island are authorized to make application for the determination and appraisal of any rights private parties may have in the said island over and beyond any rights thereto in the United States to the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of California; the proceedings to be prosecuted in accordance with the laws of the State of California relating to the condemnation of property for public use. Either party may take an appeal from the judgment of such court direct to the Supreme Court of the United States within ninety days after such judgment is rendered. Upon the final ascertainment of the value of any right, title, or interest adjudged to be in any private claimants to the said island there shall be paid into court the value of the same as so determined, together with interest thereon at the rate of six per centum per annum from date possession thereof was taken as herein authorized; and thereupon the United States shall be vested with title to said lands. The amount so paid shall be distributed by order of the court to the owner or owners of such right, title, or interest in said island as their respective interests may be determined by the court. The amount necessary to pay the awards in favor of private claimants is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise specifically appropriated. to be disbursed under orders of the Secretary of War.

Approved, July 27, 1917.

July 28, 1917.  
[S. 1811.]

[Public, No. 32.]

**CHAP. 44.**—An Act For the relief of homestead entrymen or settlers who enter the military or naval service of the United States in time of war.

Public lands.  
Service in time of war  
accepted for homestead  
residence, etc., require-  
ments.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That any settler upon the public lands of the United States; or any entryman whose application has been allowed; or any person who has made application for public lands which thereafter may be allowed under the homestead laws, who, after such settlement, entry, or application, enlists or is actually engaged in the military or naval service of the United States as a private soldier, officer, seaman, marine, national guardsman, or member of any other organization for offense or defense authorized by Congress during any war in which the United States may be engaged, shall, in the administration of the homestead laws, have his services therein construed to be equivalent to all intents and purposes to residence and cultivation for the same length of time upon the tract entered or settled upon; and hereafter no contest shall be initiated on the ground of abandonment, nor allegation of abandonment sustained against any such settler, entryman, or person unless it shall be alleged in the preliminary affidavit or affidavits of contest and proved at the hearing in cases hereinafter initiated that the alleged absence from the land was not due to his employment in such military or naval service; that if he shall be discharged on account of wounds received or disability incurred in the line of duty, then the term of his enlistment shall be deducted from the required length of residence, without reference to the time of actual service: *Provided,* That no patent shall issue to any homestead settler who has not resided upon, improved, and cultivated his homestead for a period of at least one year.

Enlistment term  
equivalent to residence  
if discharged for dis-  
ability.

*Provido.*  
Residence before  
issue of patent.

Heirs of settlers, etc.,  
dying in service to re-  
ceive patent.

**SEC. 2.** That any settler upon the public lands of the United States; or any entryman whose application has been allowed; or any person who has made application for public lands which thereafter may be allowed under the homestead laws, who dies while actually engaged in the military or naval service of the United States as a private soldier, officer, seaman, marine, national guardsman, or member of any other organization for offense or defense authorized by Congress

during any war in which the United States may be engaged, then his widow, if unmarried, or in case of her death or marriage, his minor orphan children, or his or their legal representatives, may proceed forthwith to make final proof upon such entry or application thereafter allowed, and shall be entitled to receive Government patent for such land; and that the death of such soldier while so engaged in the service of the United States shall, in the administration of the homestead laws, be construed to be equivalent to a performance of all requirements as to residence and cultivation upon such homestead.

Approved, July 28, 1917.

**CHAP. 45.**—An Act To authorize the county of Cass, in the State of Indiana, to construct a bridge across the Wabash River east of the city of Logansport, at a point known as Cedar or Rock Island, in said Wabash River.

July 28, 1917.  
[S. 2106.]

[Public, No. 33.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the county of Cass, State of Indiana, is hereby authorized to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Wabash River, at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, at a place east of the city of Logansport, at a point known as Cedar or Rock Island, in said Wabash River, in the State of Indiana, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Wabash River,  
Cass County, Ind.,  
may bridge, near Lo-  
gansport.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

**SEC. 2.** That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Amendment.

Approved, July 28, 1917.

**CHAP. 46.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress to the Pritchard-Wheeler Lumber Company, of Wisner, Louisiana, to construct a bridge across Bayou Macon, in Louisiana, at a point east of the town of Wisner, Louisiana.

July 28, 1917.  
[S. 2667.]

[Public, No. 34.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to the Pritchard-Wheeler Lumber Company, of Wisner, Louisiana, and to its successors and assigns, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Bayou Macon at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, at or near a point east of the town of Wisner, Louisiana, in the parish of Franklin, in the State of Louisiana, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Bayou Macon,  
Pritchard-Wheeler  
Lumber Company may  
bridge, Wisner, La.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

**SEC. 2.** That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Amendment.

Approved, July 28, 1917

**CHAP. 47.**—An Act To authorize the construction, maintenance, and operation of a bridge across Little River, at or near the foot of the gar hole about one-half mile south of the Jonesboro, Lake City and Eastern Railway bridge across Little River, Arkansas.

August 3, 1917.  
[S. 2695.]

[Public, No. 35.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the county of Mississippi, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Arkansas, its successors and assigns, be, and they are hereby, authorized to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and ap-

Little River,  
Mississippi County,  
Ark., may bridge.

Location.

proaches across Little River, at or near the foot of the gar hole about one-half mile south of the Jonesboro, Lake City and Eastern Railway bridge across Little River, Arkansas, at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, August 3, 1917.

August 7, 1917.

[H. R. 3331.]

[Public, No. 36.]

**CHAP. 48.**—An Act For the protection of desert-land entrymen who enter the military or naval service of the United States in time of war.

Public lands.  
Desert-land entries.  
Vol. 19, p. 377; Vol.  
26, p. 1096.  
Time extended for  
expenditures, while  
serving in present war.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That no desert-land entry made or held under the provisions of the Act of March third, eighteen hundred and seventy-seven, as amended by the Act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, by an officer or enlisted man in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Organized Militia of the United States shall be subject to contest or cancellation for failure to make or expend the sum of \$1 per acre per year in improvements upon such claim, or to effect the reclamation thereof, during the period said entryman or his successor in interest is engaged in the military service of the United States during the present war with Germany, and until six months thereafter, and the time within which such entryman or claimant is required to make such expenditures and effect reclamation of the land shall be, exclusive of the time of his actual service in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Organized Militia of the United States: *Provided,* That said desert-land entry shall have been made by the said officer or enlisted man prior to his enlistment: *Provided further,* That each such entryman or claimant shall, within six months after the passage of this Act, or within six months after he is mustered into the service, file in the local land office of the district wherein his claim is situate a notice of his muster into the service of the United States and of his desire to hold said desert claim under this Act: *Provided further,* That the term "enlisted man," as used in this section shall include any person selected to serve in the military forces of the United States as provided by the Act entitled "An Act authorizing the President to increase temporarily the Military Establishment of the United States," approved May eighteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Approved, August 7, 1917.

*Provisos.*  
For prior entries.

Notice of muster to  
be filed.

Service specified.

Aute, p. 76.

August 8, 1917.

[H. R. 4285.]

[Public, No. 37.]

**CHAP. 49.**—An Act Making appropriations for the construction, repair, and preservation of certain public works on rivers and harbors, and for other purposes.

River and harbor ap-  
propriations.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums of money be, and are hereby, appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to be immediately available, and to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of War and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers, for the construction, completion, repair, and preservation of the public works hereinafter named:

Portland, Me.

Portland Harbor, Maine: For completing improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered



Seventy-one, Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$300,000.

Boston Harbor, Massachusetts: The unexpended balances of appropriations heretofore made and authorized for this improvement are hereby made available for improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Nine hundred and thirty-one, Sixty-third Congress, second session.

Boston, Mass.  
Use of balances.

Gloucester, Beverly, Salem, Lynn, Plymouth, and Provincetown Harbors, Mystic, Malden, Weymouth Fore, and Weymouth Back Rivers, and Dorchester Bay and Neponset River, Massachusetts: For maintenance, \$24,000.

Gloucester, etc., Mass.

Providence River and Harbor, Pawtucket River, Newport Harbor, harbors of refuge at Point Judith and Block Island, entrance to Point Judith Pond, and Great Salt Pond, Block Island, Rhode Island: The unexpended balances of appropriations heretofore made for improvement of Providence River and Harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Nine hundred and nineteen, Sixtieth Congress, first session, are hereby made available for improvement of said river and harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Thirteen hundred and sixty-nine, Sixty-second Congress, third session.

Providence, etc., R. I.  
Use of balances.

Stonington and New London Harbors, Connecticut, Pawcatuck River, Rhode Island and Connecticut, and Mystic and Thames Rivers, Connecticut: For maintenance, \$10,000; for completing improvement of New London Harbor, \$160,000; in all, \$170,000.

New London, etc.,  
Conn.

Duck Island, Branford, New Haven, Milford, Bridgeport, Southport, Norwalk, Five Mile River, Stamford, and Greenwich Harbors, Westport Harbor and Saugatuck River, breakwaters at New Haven, and Housatonic River, Connecticut: For maintenance, \$71,000.

New Haven, etc.,  
Conn.

Connecticut River above and below Hartford, Connecticut: Continuing improvement and for maintenance below Hartford, \$70,100.

Connecticut River,  
Conn.

Burlington Harbor, Vermont; Plattsburg and Port Henry Harbors, New York; and Narrows of Lake Champlain, New York and Vermont: For maintenance, \$5,000; for improvement of Narrows of Lake Champlain in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Thirteen hundred and eighty-seven, Sixty-second Congress, third session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$300,000; for completing improvement of Port Henry Harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Three hundred and sixty-nine, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$71,500; in all, \$376,500.

Burlington, Plattsburg, etc., Vt. and N. Y.

Lake Champlain Narrows.

Port Henry, N. Y.

Olcott, Charlotte, Pultneyville, Great Sodus Bay, Little Sodus Bay, Oswego, Cape Vincent, and Ogdensburg Harbors, New York: For maintenance, \$33,500.

Lake Ontario harbors, etc., N. Y.

Port Chester, Mamaroneck, and Echo Bay Harbors, East Chester and Westchester Creeks, and Bronx River, New York: Completing improvement of East Chester Creek, \$11,000.

East Chester Creek, etc., N. Y.

Saugerties, Rondout, Peekskill, and Tarrytown Harbors, and Wappinger Creek, New York: For maintenance \$3,500.

Saugerties, etc., N. Y.

New York Harbor, New York: For maintenance of entrance channels and for improvement of the upper bay opposite anchorage grounds in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Five hundred and eighteen, Sixty-third Congress, second session, and at Craven Shoal in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Five hundred and fifty-seven, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, \$40,000, and the unexpended balances of appropriations heretofore made and authorized for the improvement and maintenance of the entrance channels are hereby made available for continuing improvement in accordance

New York Harbor,  
N. Y.  
Channels, and upper bay.

Use of balances.

- Staten Island channel. with the reports submitted in said documents; for improvement of channel between Staten Island and Hoffman and Swinburne Islands, in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Six hundred and twenty-five, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, \$50,000; in all, \$90,000.
- Hudson River Channel. Hudson River Channel, New York Harbor, New York: Continuing improvement, \$210,500; for improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Sixteen hundred and ninety-seven, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, \$600,000; in all, \$810,500.
- Black Rock, etc., N. Y. Black Rock Channel and Tonawanda Harbor, New York: The unexpended balances of appropriations heretofore made and authorized for this improvement are hereby made available for Lake Erie entrance to Black Rock Channel and Erie Basin and for widening the channel at the bend.
- Use of balances.
- East River, N. Y. East River, New York: For improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered One hundred and eighty-eight, Sixty-third Congress, first session, and for a forty-foot channel through East River and Hell Gate, in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered One hundred and forty, Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, \$1,250,000: *Provided*, That the unexpended balances of appropriations heretofore made and authorized for the improvement of East River and Hell Gate are hereby made available for improvement in accordance with the reports submitted in said document: *Provided further*, That a depth of forty feet is authorized across Diamond Reef: *And provided further*, That so much as may be necessary of this and any other appropriations made herein or hereafter for specific portions of New York Harbor and its immediate tributaries may be allotted by the Secretary of War for the maintenance of these waterways by the collection and removal of drift.
- Hell Gate channel, etc.
- Proviso. Use of balances.
- Depth at Diamond Reef. Removal of drift, etc.
- New Jersey. Maintenance of harbors, etc.
- Keyport and Shoal Harbors, Woodbridge, Cheesequake, Matawan, and Compton Creeks, Elizabeth, Raritan, South, and Shrewsbury Rivers, and Raritan Bay, New Jersey: For maintenance, \$58,000.
- Cold Spring Inlet, etc., N. J. Cold Spring and Absecon Inlets, Absecon and Tuckerton Creeks, and Toms River, New Jersey: For maintenance, \$35,000.
- Maurice, etc., Rivers, N. J. Cooper, Salem, Cohansey, and Maurice Rivers, Woodbury, Mantua, Raccoon, Oldmans, and Alloway Creeks, New Jersey: For maintenance, \$23,000; continuing improvement and for maintenance of Maurice River, \$25,000; in all, \$48,000.
- Pittsburgh, Pa. Pittsburgh Harbor, Pennsylvania: For maintenance, \$5,000.
- Schuylkill River, Pa. Schuylkill River, Pennsylvania: For improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Twelve hundred and seventy, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$300,000.
- Delaware River, Pa., N. J., and Del. Philadelphia to the sea. To Trenton. Delaware River, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Delaware: Continuing improvement and for maintenance from Allegheny Avenue, Philadelphia, to the sea, \$1,870,000; for maintenance of improvement from Allegheny Avenue, Philadelphia, to Lalor Street, Trenton, \$40,000; in all, \$1,910,000.
- Wilmington, Del. Wilmington Harbor, Delaware: For maintenance, \$50,000.
- Appoquimink, etc., Rivers, Del. Appoquimink, Smyrna, Leipsic, Little, Saint Jones, Murderkill, Mispillion, and Broadkill Rivers, Delaware: For maintenance, \$30,000.
- Lewes, Del. Iron pier. Government iron pier in Delaware Bay near Lewes, Delaware: For maintenance and repair in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Ten hundred and fifty-nine, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, \$68,000.
- Waterway, Rehoboth and Delaware Bays. Waterway between Rehoboth Bay and Delaware Bay, Delaware: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, \$50,000.
- Chincoteague Bay, Va., to Lewes, Del. Waterway from Chincoteague Bay, Virginia, to Delaware Bay at or near Lewes, Delaware: For maintenance, \$1,000.

Improving inland waterway from Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, Delaware and Maryland, in accordance with the project recommended by the Chief of Engineers in House Document Numbered Three hundred and ninety-one, Sixty-second Congress, second session, and in paragraph three of his report, dated August ninth, nineteen hundred and thirteen, as published in House Document Numbered One hundred and ninety-six, Sixty-third Congress, first session: The Secretary of War is hereby authorized to enter into negotiations for the purchase of the existing Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, and all the property, rights of property, franchises, and appurtenances used or acquired for use in connection therewith or appertaining thereto; and he is further authorized, if in his judgment the price is reasonable and satisfactory, to make a contract for the purchase of the same, subject to future ratification and appropriation by Congress. In the event of the inability of the Secretary of War to make a satisfactory contract for the voluntary purchase of said canal and its appurtenances, he is hereby authorized and directed through the Attorney General to institute and to carry to completion proceedings for the condemnation of the said canal and its appurtenances, the acceptance of the award in said proceedings to be subject to future ratification and appropriation by Congress. Such condemnation proceedings shall be instituted and conducted in, and jurisdiction of said proceedings is hereby given to, the District Court of the United States for the District of Delaware substantially as provided in "An Act to authorize condemnation of land for sites for public buildings, and for other purposes," approved August first, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight; and the sum of \$5,000 is hereby appropriated to pay the necessary costs thereof and expenses in connection therewith.

Waterway, Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, Del. and Md.

Purchase of Chesapeake and Delaware Canal authorized.

Condemnation proceeding if no contract agreed to.

Procedure.

Vol. 25, p. 357.

Baltimore, Md. Patapsco River, etc.

Baltimore Harbor and Channels, Maryland: For maintenance of Patapsco River and Channel to Baltimore, including channel of approach at York Spit, Chesapeake Bay, \$104,000; for improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Seven hundred and ninety-nine, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$250,000; and the Secretary of War is hereby authorized to prosecute maintenance work in the inner harbor in accordance with the recommendation submitted in said document; in all, \$354,000.

Maryland eastern shore harbors, etc.

Rockhall, Queenstown, Claiborne, Tilghman Island, Cambridge, and Crisfield Harbors, Elk and Little Elk, Chester, Corisca, Choptank, Tuckahoe, Warwick, La Trappe, Tred Avon, Wicomico, Manokin, and Pocomoke Rivers, Slaughter, Tyaskin, and Broad Creeks, Twitch Cove and Big Thoroughfare River, and Lower Thoroughfare, Deal Island, Maryland; Nanticoke River (including Northwest Fork), Delaware and Maryland; and Broad Creek River, Delaware: For maintenance, \$15,800.

Potomac River, etc., D. C., Md., and Va.

Potomac River, at Washington, District of Columbia, at Alexandria, Virginia, and at Lower Cedar Point, Maryland, Anacostia River, District of Columbia, Occoquan, Aquia, Upper Machodoc, and Nomini Creeks, Virginia: For maintenance, \$30,000.

Norfolk Harbor and Channels, Virginia: For improvement, including channel to Newport News, in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Six hundred and five, Sixty-third Congress, second session, and in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered One hundred and forty, Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, item "B," page five, \$900,000. The unexpended balance of appropriations heretofore made for improvement of channel to Norfolk, Virginia, is hereby made available for continuing improvement of said channel in accordance with the report submitted in said document.

Norfolk, Va. Channel to Newport News, etc.

Use of balances.

- Rappahannock, etc., Rivers, Va. Rappahannock, Mattaponi, and Pamunkey Rivers, Urbana Creek, and Milford Haven Harbor, Virginia: For maintenance, \$15,000.
- James River, etc., Va. James, Nansemond, Pagan, and Appomattox Rivers, Virginia: For maintenance, \$26,000; continuing improvement of James River, \$46,000; in all, \$72,000.
- Blackwater River, Va., etc. Blackwater River, Virginia: Meherrin and Roanoke Rivers, North Carolina: For maintenance, \$2,500.
- Waterway, Norfolk, Va., to Beaufort Inlet, N. C. Waterway from Norfolk, Virginia, to Beaufort Inlet, North Carolina: Continuing improvement, \$100,000: *Provided*, That the route of the waterway may, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, be modified in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Fourteen hundred and seventy-eight, Sixty-third Congress, third session: *And provided further*, That not more than \$75,000 shall be expended in acquiring the necessary rights of way between Albemarle Sound and Pungo River.
- Proviso. Discretionary route.
- Rights of way.
- Manteo Bay, Tar River, etc., N. C. Manteo Bay, Scuppernong, Pamlico, Tar, South, Bay, Neuse, and Trent Rivers, Fishing, Contentnea, Swift, and Smith Creeks, and waterway connecting Swan Quarter Bay with Deep Bay, North Carolina: For maintenance, \$15,500.
- Waterways, North Carolina. Beaufort and Morehead City Harbors, Beaufort Inlet, waterway from Pamlico Sound to Beaufort Inlet, waterway connecting Core Sound and Beaufort Harbor, and inland waterway Beaufort to Jacksonville, North Carolina: For maintenance, \$35,500; and the unexpended balances of appropriations heretofore made for New River, North Carolina, are hereby made available for the improvement of the inland waterway, Beaufort to Jacksonville, North Carolina, in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Seventeen hundred and seventy-five, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session.
- Cape Fear River, etc., N. C. Northeast, Black, and Cape Fear Rivers, North Carolina: For maintenance, \$85,000; completing improvement of Cape Fear River below Wilmington, \$35,000; in all, \$120,000.
- Charleston, S. C. Charleston Harbor and Channels, South Carolina: For maintenance, \$40,000; for improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Two hundred and eighty-eight, Sixty-second Congress, second session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$70,000; for maintenance of Ashley River Channel, \$10,000; in all, \$120,000.
- Winyah Bay, etc., S. C. Winyah Bay, Waccamaw, Little Peedee, and Great Peedee Rivers, South Carolina: For maintenance, \$70,000.
- Congaree, etc., Rivers, S. C. Santee, Wateree, and Congaree Rivers, South Carolina: For maintenance, including the Estherville-Minim Creek Canal and the Congaree River as far up as the Gervais Street Bridge, Columbia, and for improvement of the Congaree River in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Seven hundred and two, Sixty-third Congress, second session, \$80,000.
- Waterway, Beaufort, S. C., to Saint Johns River, Fla. Waterway between Beaufort, South Carolina, and Saint Johns River, Florida: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, \$43,000.
- Savannah Harbor and River, Ga. Savannah Harbor, and Savannah River, below, at, and above Augusta, Georgia: For maintenance, \$380,000; for improvement of Savannah Harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Fourteen hundred and seventy-one, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$500,000: *Provided*, That no expense shall be incurred by the United States for acquiring any lands required for the purpose of this improvement; in all, \$880,000.
- Proviso. No payment for lands.
- Harbors, etc., Ga. and Fla. Sapelo, and Darien Harbors, Cowhead, and Satilla Rivers, Club, Plantation, and Fancy Bluff Creeks, Georgia, and Saint Marys River, Georgia and Florida: For maintenance, \$12,500.

Brunswick Harbor, Georgia: For maintenance, \$33,250.

Brunswick, Ga.  
Oconee, etc., Rivers,  
Ga.

Altamaha, Oconee, and Ocmulgee Rivers, Georgia: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, \$40,000.

Miami Harbor, etc.,  
Fla.

Indian River, Saint Lucie Inlet, Miami Harbor (Biscayne Bay), and Harbor at Key West, Florida: For maintenance, \$6,000; completing improvement of Miami Harbor, \$160,000: *Provided*, That the work proposed under the project adopted by the river and harbor Act approved July twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and twelve, may be done by contract if reasonable prices can be obtained; in all, \$166,000.

*Proviso.*  
Contract work.  
Vol. 37, p. 209.

Tampa and Hillsboro Bays, Saint Petersburg Harbor, Hillsboro, and Manatee Rivers, Florida: For maintenance, \$66,500; for improvement of Hillsboro Bay in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Thirteen hundred and forty-five, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$300,000; in all, \$366,500: *Provided*, That nothing in this Act, nor in the Act approved June twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and ten, entitled "An Act making appropriations for the construction, repair and preservation of certain public works on rivers and harbors, and for other purposes," shall be so construed as to prevent the use of any part of the Ybor Estuary zone for industrial or other legitimate purposes when the same is not needed for commercial uses, nor to exclude the building and operation of a railroad or railroads by private parties or railroad companies under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe, subject to the right of the city of Tampa to construct and operate a municipal railroad on said estuary zone as set forth in said report. The Secretary of War is hereby authorized to prosecute the work of improvement on the existing project for Saint Petersburg Harbor, in accordance with the modified conditions recommended by the Chief of Engineers and the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors in the report printed in Rivers and Harbors Committee Document Numbered Six, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session.

Tampa Bay, etc.,  
Fla.  
Hillsboro Bay, Fla.

*Proviso.*  
Use of Ybor Estuary.  
Vol. 36, p. 644.

Saint Petersburg, Fla.

Saint Johns River, Florida, Jacksonville to the ocean, opposite the city of Jacksonville, Jacksonville to Palatka, and Palatka to Lake Harney, Lake Crescent and Dunns Creek, and Oklawaha River, Florida: For maintenance, \$335,000.

Saint Johns River,  
etc., Fla.

Kissimmee, Caloosahatchee, Orange, Anclote, Crystal, Withlacoochee, and Suwannee Rivers, Charlotte Harbor, Sarasota Bay, and Clearwater Harbor and Boca Ceiga Bay, Florida: For maintenance, \$11,000.

Kissimmee River,  
etc., Fla.

Removing the water hyacinth, Florida: For the removal of the water hyacinth from the navigable waters in the State of Florida, in so far as it is or may become an obstruction to navigation, \$10,000.

Water hyacinth.  
Removing from Florida  
waters.

Carrabelle Bar and Harbor, Apalachicola, Saint Joseph, and Saint Andrews Bays, Apalachicola and Chipola Rivers, and channel from Apalachicola River to Saint Andrews Bay, Florida, Flint River, Georgia, and Chattahoochee River, Georgia and Alabama: For maintenance, \$77,500; continuing improvement of Apalachicola River, including the cut-off, Lee Slough, lower Chipola River, and upper Chipola River from Marianna to its mouth, \$18,000; in all, \$95,500.

Apalachicola River,  
etc., Fla. and Ga.

Holmes and Blackwater Rivers, Florida, Choctawhatchee, Escambia, and Conecuh Rivers, Florida and Alabama, the narrows in Santa Rosa Sound, and Pensacola Harbor, Florida: For maintenance, \$9,500.

Pensacola, Fla., etc.

Mobile Harbor and Bar, and channel connecting Mobile Bay and Mississippi Sound, Alabama: For maintenance of channel connecting Mobile Bay and Mississippi Sound, \$5,000; for maintenance of Mobile Harbor and Bar and for improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Seventeen hundred and sixty-three, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, and subject to the

Mobile, Ala.

conditions set forth in said document, except as to pilotage and terminal facilities, \$110,000; in all, \$115,000.

Alabama and Coosa Rivers, Ala. and Ga.

Alabama River, Alabama, and Coosa River, Alabama and Georgia: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, including the Alabama and Coosa Rivers between Montgomery and Wetumpka, \$50,000.

Tombigbee River, Ala. and Miss.

Tombigbee River, Alabama and Mississippi: For maintenance from mouth to Demopolis, Alabama, \$30,000, and from Demopolis, Alabama, to Walkers Bridge, Mississippi, \$10,000; in all, \$40,000.

Pascagoula Harbor, Miss.

Pascagoula Harbor, Mississippi: Continuing improvement and for maintenance of channels through Horn Island Pass, Mississippi Sound, Pascagoula River, and Dog River, \$113,000.

Gulfport, Harbor, Miss.

Gulfport Harbor, Mississippi: Continuing improvement and for maintenance of anchorage basin at Gulfport and channel therefrom to the anchorage or roadstead at Ship Island, and for the improvement and maintenance of channel at Ship Island Pass, \$80,000.

Pascagoula, etc., Rivers, Miss.

Pascagoula, Wolf, Jordan, Pearl, and East Pearl Rivers, and Biloxi Harbor, Mississippi: For maintenance, \$10,000.

Yazoo River, etc., Miss.

Yazoo River and tributaries, Mississippi: For maintenance, including Yazoo, Tallahatchie, Coldwater, and Big Sunflower Rivers, Tchula Lake, Steele, and Washington Bayous, Lake Washington, and Bear Creek, \$20,000.

Mississippi River passes, La.

Passes at the mouth of the Mississippi River: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, \$1,825,000.

Bayous Lafourche, etc., La.

Bayous Lafourche, Terrebonne, Grossetete, Plaquemine, and Teche, Louisiana: For maintenance, including Grand River and Pigeon Bayous, \$64,000.

Waterway, from the Mississippi to the Sabine, La.

Waterway from the Mississippi River to the Sabine River, Louisiana: For maintenance, \$7,000; for completing improvement from Mermentau River to Sabine River, Louisiana and Texas, in accordance with the report submitted in Senate Document Numbered Seven hundred and five, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$230,000; in all, \$237,000.

Mermentau to Sabine, La. and Tex.

Lake Ponchartrain, Pass Manchac, Bogue Falia, Chefuncte, Ponchatoula, Natalbany, Blood, Tickfaw, and Amite Rivers, and Bayou Manchac, Louisiana: For maintenance, \$4,000; for completing improvement of Lake Ponchartrain in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered One hundred and seventy-six, Sixty-third Congress, first session, \$32,000; in all, \$36,000.

Lake Ponchartrain, etc., La.

Bayous Vermilion, etc., La.

Bayous Vermilion, Nezpique, des Cannes, Plaquemine Brule, and Queue de Tortue, Mermentau River, and Calcasieu River and Pass, Louisiana: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, including channel, bay, and passes of Bayou Vermilion, and tributaries of Mermentau River, \$51,000.

Water hyacinth. Removing, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas.

Removing the water hyacinths, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas: For the removal of the water hyacinth from the navigable waters in the States named in so far as it is or may become an obstruction to navigation, \$20,000.

Atchafalaya River, La.

Atchafalaya River, Louisiana: For maintenance, \$20,000.

Sabine Pass and Port Arthur Canal, etc., La. and Tex.

Harbor at Sabine Pass and Port Arthur Canal, Sabine-Neches Canal, and Johnsons Bayou, Louisiana and Texas: For maintenance, \$110,000; continuing improvement of Sabine Pass and Port Arthur Canal, \$300,000; in all, \$410,000.

Red River, etc., Ark., Tex., and La.

Red and Sulphur Rivers, Arkansas and Texas, and Cypress Bayou and Waterway between Jefferson, Texas, and Shreveport, Louisiana: For maintenance, \$5,000.

Galveston Harbor, etc., Tex.

Galveston Harbor, Galveston Channel, Port Bolivar Channel, Texas City Channel, and Houston Ship Channel, Texas: For maintenance, \$480,000.

Port Aransas, Tex.

Port Aransas, Texas: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, \$100,000.

Anahuac Channel, mouth of Trinity River, Oyster, and Clear Creeks, and Cedar, Chocolate, Turtle, Bastrop, Dickinson, Double, and East Bay Bayous, Texas: For maintenance, \$33,300.

Anahuac Channel, etc., Tex.

Waterway from Galveston to Corpus Christi, and channel from Pass Cavallo to Port Lavaca, Texas: For maintenance, \$90,000.

Waterway, Galveston to Corpus Christi, Tex., etc.

Freeport Harbor, Texas: For maintenance of mouth of Brazos River, \$66,000; for improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Fourteen hundred and sixty-nine, Sixty-third Congress, third session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$150,000; in all, \$216,000.

Freeport Harbor, Tex.

Red, Black, Ouachita, Tensas, Boeuf, and Saline Rivers, and Bayous Macon, Bartholomew, D'Arbonne, and Corney, Arkansas and Louisiana: For maintenance, \$65,000. The balance of appropriations heretofore made for the construction of Lock and Dam Numbered Seven, Ouachita River, Arkansas and Louisiana, is hereby made available, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, for the construction of Lock and Dam Numbered Five.

Ouachita, etc., Rivers, Ark. and La.

Dam No. 5.

Arkansas River, Arkansas and Oklahoma: For maintenance by snagging operations, \$35,000.

Arkansas River, Ark. and Okla.

Black and Current Rivers, Arkansas and Missouri; White, Saint Francis, and L'Anguille Rivers, and Blackfish Bayou, Arkansas: For maintenance, \$28,700.

Black River, etc., Ark. and Mo.

Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky: For maintenance above Nashville, \$5,000; continuing improvement below Nashville, \$632,000; in all, \$637,000.

Cumberland River, Tenn. and Ky.

Tennessee River, Tennessee, Alabama, and Kentucky: For maintenance and continuing improvement, \$401,000.

Tennessee River, Tenn., Ala., and Ky.

Toledo, Port Clinton, Sandusky, Huron, Vermilion, Lorain, Cleveland, Fairport, Ashtabula, and Conneaut Harbors, Ohio: For maintenance, \$132,000; completing improvement of Lorain Harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Nine hundred and eighty, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$16,500; for completing improvement of Lorain Harbor in accordance with House Document Numbered Nine hundred and eighty-five, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, \$63,150; for improvement of Cuyahoga River, Cleveland Harbor, in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Seven hundred and seven, Sixty-third Congress, second session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$5,000: *Provided*, That the Government's share in the cost of the improvement in accordance with the final plans adopted shall not exceed \$400,000; in all, \$216,650. The unexpended balances of appropriations heretofore made and authorized for the improvement of Conneaut Harbor, Ohio, are hereby made available for completing improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Nine hundred and eighty-three, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session.

Lake Erie harbors, etc., Ohio.

Lorain, Ohio.

Cleveland, Ohio.

*Proviso.*  
Limit of cost.

Conneaut, Ohio.  
Use of balances.

Ohio River: Continuing improvement by the construction of locks and dams with a view to securing a navigable depth of nine feet, \$5,000,000. Upon the recommendation of the Chief of Engineers and the approval of the Secretary of War the project for the improvement of the Ohio River may be so modified as to permit the construction of one lock and fixed dam to replace Locks and Dams Numbered One and Two, should such modification be deemed desirable and advantageous.

Ohio River.  
Locks and dams.

Grand Marais, Marquette, Marquette Bay, and Ontonagon Harbors, and Keweenaw Waterway, Michigan; Ashland and Port Wing Harbors, Wisconsin; Duluth-Superior Harbor, Minnesota and Wisconsin; Agate Bay and Grand Marais Harbors, Minnesota: For maintenance, \$175,000; completing improvement of Ashland Harbor in accordance

Lake Superior harbors, etc., Mich., Wis., and Minn.

with the modified plans in the report submitted in House Document Numbered Sixteen hundred and ninety-eight, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, \$10,000; in all, \$185,000.

Lake Michigan harbors, etc., Mich.

Saint Joseph Harbor and River, Saugatuck Harbor and Kalamazoo River, South Haven, Holland, Grand Haven, Muskegon, White Lake, Ludington, Manistee, Portage Lake, Arcadia, Frankfort, Charlevoix, and Petoskey Harbors, and Grand River, Michigan: For maintenance, \$112,050; continuing improvement of Manistee Harbor, \$28,700; in all, \$140,750.

Lake Huron harbors, etc., Mich.

Mackinac, Cheboygan, Rogers City, Alpena, Harbor Beach, and Monroe Harbors, Saginaw, Black, Clinton, and Rouge Rivers, Michigan: For maintenance, \$13,500; for improvement of Harbor Beach Harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Seventeen hundred, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, \$100,000; for improvement of Rouge River, Michigan, in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Two thousand and sixty-three, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$490,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War may, in his discretion, substitute plan B for plan A; in all, \$603,500.

Rouge River, Mich.

*Proviso.*  
Discretionary project.

Great Lakes ship channel.

Ship channel connecting waters of the Great Lakes between Chicago, Duluth, and Buffalo, including Saint Marys River, Saint Clair River, channels in Lake Saint Clair, and Detroit River, Michigan: For maintenance, \$185,000.

Lake Michigan harbors, etc., Wis.

Manistique Harbor, Michigan, Menominee, Oconto, Green Bay, Algoma, Kewaunee, Two Rivers, Manitowoc, Sheboygan, Port Washington, Milwaukee, Racine, Kenosha, and Waukegan Harbors, Sturgeon Bay and Lake Michigan Ship Canal, and Fox River, Wisconsin: For maintenance, \$52,100: *Provided*, That this amount is hereby made available for maintenance of the channel to the established depth of the Milwaukee, Menominee, and Kinnikinnic Rivers, Inner Harbor, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The project for the improvement of Green Bay Harbor, Wisconsin, is hereby modified to include the maintenance of the turning basin at Depere in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered One thousand and seventeen, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session.

*Proviso.*  
Channel depths, Milwaukee, etc.

Depere, Wis., turning basin.

Saint Croix, etc., Rivers, Minn., Wis., N. and S. Dak.

Saint Croix River, Wisconsin and Minnesota, Minnesota River, Minnesota, Lake Traverse, Minnesota and South Dakota, Red River of the North, Minnesota and North Dakota, Warroad Harbor and River, Zippel Bay, and Lake of the Woods, Minnesota: For maintenance, \$3,000.

Chicago, etc., Ill. and Ind.

Chicago and Calumet Harbors, Chicago and Illinois Rivers, Illinois, Calumet River, Illinois and Indiana, Indiana and Michigan City Harbors, Indiana: For maintenance, \$115,000; completing improvement of Indiana Harbor, \$395,200; in all, \$510,200.

Indiana Harbor, Ind.

Mississippi River. From the Ohio to the Missouri.

Mississippi River from the mouth of the Ohio River to and including the mouth of the Missouri River: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, \$350,000.

Memphis, Tenn. Removal of bar.

The Mississippi River Commission shall forthwith make an examination of the Memphis Harbor, on the Mississippi River at the mouth of Wolf River, and at the earliest practicable moment make such plans and take such steps, to be approved by the Chief of Engineers, as will remove the large sand bar in front of Memphis to such an extent as may be necessary in the interest of navigation at that point, such improvements to be paid out of any funds heretofore or hereafter appropriated for the work of the Mississippi River Commission, not to exceed, however, the sum of \$250,000 for the current fiscal year.

To Minneapolis, Minn.

Mississippi River from the mouth of the Missouri River to Minneapolis, Minnesota: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, \$1,200,000.



Mississippi River between Saint Paul and Minneapolis, and between Brainerd and Grand Rapids, Mississippi and Leech Rivers, and reservoirs at headwaters of Mississippi River: For maintenance, \$2,000; continuing improvement of Mississippi and Leech Rivers, \$50,000; in all, \$52,000.

Above Saint Paul, Minn.

Osage and Gasconade Rivers, Missouri, and Kansas River, Kansas: Continuing improvement and for maintenance of Osage and Gasconade Rivers, \$20,000; completing improvement of Kansas River in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Five hundred and eighty-four, Sixty-third Congress, second session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$10,000; in all, \$30,000.

Osage and Gasconade Rivers, Mo.

Kansas River, Kans.

Missouri River: For maintenance and continuing improvement with a view to securing a permanent six-foot channel between Kansas City, Kansas, from the upper end of Quindaro Bend, and the mouth of the river, \$1,000,000; for snagging and maintenance between Kansas City and Sioux City, \$35,000; for maintenance between Sioux City and Fort Benton, \$50,000; in all, \$1,085,000.

Missouri River. Six-foot channel, etc.

*Provided*, That there shall be expended, out of the \$1,000,000 above appropriated, as soon as practicable, and, if possible, before June first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$25,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, subject to such terms of local cooperation as the Secretary of War may prescribe, not to exceed one-half the cost of the improvement, at Cambridge Bend, near Glasgow, Missouri, from the head of said bend to Bowlers Point, in constructing all necessary new works and in putting in thorough repair existing works, so that the same shall effectively protect the banks and confine the river to its channel at and along said bend: *And provided further*, That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized to transfer to the Missouri River for work thereon, free of cost, two dredges not necessarily employed elsewhere.

*Provisos.* Cambridge Bend, Glasgow, Mo.

Transfer of dredges.

San Diego Harbor, California: For maintenance, \$20,000; completing improvement of San Diego Harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered One hundred and forty, Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, and by dredging area "A" in accordance with the project submitted on page fourteen of House Document Numbered Six hundred and forty-eight, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, as modified in the report printed in Rivers and Harbors Committee Document Numbered Eight, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, \$154,000; in all, \$174,000.

San Diego, Cal.

Los Angeles Harbor, California: For maintenance, \$25,000; and for improvement in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Eight hundred and ninety-six, Sixty-third Congress, second session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$50,000: *Provided*, That no expense shall be incurred by the United States for acquiring any lands required for the purpose of this improvement; in all, \$75,000. Such modification as may be recommended by the Chief of Engineers and approved by the Secretary of War for the plan of silt-diversion works adopted by the river and harbor Act approved July twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen, for the protection of Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors, in accordance with the report printed in House Document Numbered Four hundred and sixty-two, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, is hereby authorized, subject to the conditions set forth in said document: *Provided*, That such modifications shall not increase the total cost of the work to the United States.

Los Angeles, Cal.

*Provisos.* No expense for lands.

Modifications authorized.

No increase of cost.

San Francisco, Oakland, Richmond, Monterey, and Humboldt Harbors, Redwood, and Petaluma Creeks, Napa River, San Pablo Bay, Mare Island Strait, and Suisun Channel, California: For maintenance, \$287,500; continuing improvement of Oakland Harbor,

San Francisco Harbor, etc., Cal.

<i>Proviso.</i> Dredging plant.	<b>\$92,000: <i>Provided</i>, That if in the judgment of the Secretary of War the prices received in response to advertisements for bids for dredging are not reasonable, so much of the amount herein appropriated as shall be necessary may be expended for the purchase or construction of a suitable dredging plant; for improvement of Richmond Harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Five hundred and fifteen, Sixty-third Congress, second session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$100,000; continuing improvement of Humboldt Harbor and Bay, \$190,500; for improvement of San Pablo Bay and Mare Island Strait in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered One hundred and forty, Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, if required for naval needs, \$330,000; in all, \$1,000,000.</b>
Richmond, Cal.	
Humboldt Bay, etc., Cal. San Pablo Bay, etc., Cal.	
Sacramento River, etc., Cal.	<b>Sacramento, Feather, San Joaquin, and Mokelumne Rivers, and Stockton and Mormon Channels (diverting canal), California: For maintenance, \$31,000.</b>
Coquille River, Coos Bay, etc., Oreg.	<b>Coquille, Coos, Siuslaw, and Yaquina Rivers, and Coos, Tillamook, and Nehalem Bays, Oregon: For maintenance, \$34,000; continuing improvement of channel over the bar at Coos Bay, \$70,000; in all, \$104,000.</b>
Columbia River, etc., Oreg., Wash., and Idaho.	<b>Cascades and Dalles-Celilo Canals, Oregon, Columbia River and tributaries above Celilo Falls to the mouth of Snake River, Oregon and Washington, and Snake River, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, \$70,000.</b>
Willamette River, etc., Oreg. and Wash.	<b>Willamette River above Portland and at Willamette Falls, Yamhill and Clatskanie Rivers, Oregon, Cowlitz, Lewis, and Grays Rivers, Washington: For maintenance, \$48,300; completing improvement of Willamette River around the Willamette Falls at Oregon City, Oregon, in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered One thousand and sixty, Sixty-second Congress, third session, \$80,000; continuing improvement of Lewis River, including North and East Forks, \$13,500; in all, \$141,800.</b>
Columbia and Willamette Rivers, below Portland, Oreg.	<b>Columbia and lower Willamette Rivers below Vancouver, Washington, and Portland, Oregon, and mouth of Columbia River, Oregon and Washington: Continuing improvement and for maintenance, in accordance with report submitted in Senate Document Numbered Fifty-seven, Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, \$310,000: <i>Provided</i>, That of the funds herein appropriated \$6,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, may be expended in completing improvement at Cathlamet, Washington, in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered One hundred and twenty, Sixty-third Congress, first session.</b>
<i>Proviso.</i> Cathlamet, Wash.	
Willapa River, etc., Wash.	<b>Willapa River and Harbor, Grays Harbor, Chehalis and Hoquiam Rivers, Washington: For maintenance, \$7,500; for improvement of Grays Harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Seventeen hundred and twenty-nine, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, \$85,000: <i>Provided</i>, That pending the construction of the new dredge authorized any other Government dredge that may be available may be used for the deepening and maintenance of the bar channel; in all, \$92,500.</b>
<i>Proviso.</i> Use of dredge.	
Puget Sound, tributaries, etc., Wash.	<b>Puget Sound and its tributary waters, Olympia, Tacoma, and Bellingham Harbors, Lake Washington Ship Canal, Snohomish and Skagit Rivers, Swinomish Slough, waterway connecting Port Townsend Bay and Oak Bay, Columbia River between Wenatchee and Kettle Falls, Washington: For maintenance, \$30,000; for improvement of Lake Washington Ship Canal in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Eight hundred, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, \$200,000; in all, \$230,000.</b>
Lake Washington Ship Canal.	
Nome Harbor, etc., Alaska.	<b>Nome Harbor and Apoon mouth of Yukon River, Alaska: Completing improvement of Apoon mouth of Yukon River in accordance</b>

with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Nine hundred and ninety-one, Sixty-third Congress, first session, \$45,000; completing improvement of Nome Harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Nineteen hundred and thirty-two, Sixty-fourth Congress, second session, and subject to the conditions set forth in said document, \$105,000; in all, \$150,000.

Honolulu, Kahului, and Hilo Harbors, Hawaii: For maintenance \$10,000; for improvement of Honolulu Harbor in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Three hundred and ninety-two, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, \$50,000; and the unexpended balances of appropriations heretofore made and authorized for the improvement of Honolulu Harbor, Hawaii, are hereby made available for improvement in accordance with the above-mentioned report: *Provided*, That if in the judgment of the Secretary of War the prices received in response to advertisement for bids for dredging are not reasonable, so much of the amount herein appropriated and authorized as shall be necessary may be expended for the purchase or construction of a suitable dredging plant; continuing improvement of Hilo Harbor, \$150,000; in all, \$210,000.

San Juan Harbor, Porto Rico: For maintenance, \$10,000; for improvement in cooperation with the local government in accordance with the report submitted in House Document Numbered Eight hundred and sixty-five, Sixty-third Congress, second session, \$400,000; in all, \$410,000: *Provided*, That until \$600,000 of the amount expended on the dredging and reclamation work authorized herein is reimbursed, the Government of Porto Rico shall on the first day of July of each year after the completion of the work pay to the Government of the United States \$50,000.

SEC. 2. Where separate works or items are consolidated herein and an aggregate amount is appropriated therefor, the amount so appropriated shall, unless otherwise expressed, be expended in securing the maintenance and improvement according to the respective projects adopted by Congress after giving due regard to the respective needs of traffic. The allotments to the respective works so consolidated shall be made by the Chief of Engineers as authorized by the Secretary of War. In case such works or items are consolidated and separate amounts are given to individual projects, the amounts so named shall be expended upon such separate projects unless, in the discretion of the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of War, another allotment or division should be made of the same. Any balances remaining to the credit of the consolidated items shall be carried to the credit of the respective aggregate amounts appropriated for the consolidated items.

SEC. 3. That in all cases where the authorized project for a work of river or harbor improvement provides for the construction or use of Government dredging plant, the Secretary of War may, in his discretion, have the work done by contract if reasonable prices can be obtained.

SEC. 4. That for examinations, surveys, and contingencies for rivers and harbors for which there may be no special appropriation, the sum of \$200,000 is hereby appropriated; *Provided*, That no preliminary examination, survey, project, or estimate for new works other than those designated in this or some prior Act or joint resolution shall be made: *Provided further*, That after the regular or formal reports made as required by law on any examination, survey, project, or work under way or proposed are submitted no supplemental or additional report or estimate shall be made unless ordered by a concurrent resolution of Congress: *And provided further*, That the Government shall not be deemed to have entered upon any project for the improvement of any waterway or harbor mentioned in this

Honolulu, etc., Harbors, Hawaii.

*Proviso.*  
Dredging plant.

Hilo.

San Juan, P. R.

*Proviso.*  
Reimbursement by Porto Rico.

Allotment of consolidated works.

Balances carried to authorized works.

Contract work authorized.

Appropriation for examinations, surveys, etc.

*Provisos.*  
Specific authority required.

Supplementary reports restricted.

Special authority required to begin work.

Act until funds for the commencement of the proposed work shall have been actually appropriated by law.

Allotment of preliminary examinations, surveys, etc.

The Secretary of War is hereby authorized and directed to cause preliminary examinations and surveys to be made at the following-named localities, and a sufficient sum to pay the cost thereof may be allotted from the amount provided in this section:

Maine.

Harbor at Corea, Maine.

Massachusetts.

Cape Cod Canal.  
Post, p. 1808.

Waterway connecting Buzzards Bay and Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts: The Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Navy, and the Secretary of Commerce are hereby authorized to examine and appraise the value of the works and franchises of the Cape Cod Canal, Massachusetts, connecting Buzzards and Cape Cod Bays, with reference to the advisability of the purchase of said canal by the United States and the construction over the route of the said canal of a free waterway, with or without a guard lock, and having a depth and capacity sufficient to accommodate the navigation interests that are affected thereby. This investigation shall be conducted under the direction of the Secretary of War and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers in the usual manner provided by law for making preliminary examinations and surveys except that the Secretary of War shall call upon the Secretary of the Navy and the Secretary of Commerce for such data and evidence as these Secretaries may wish to have incorporated in the report of survey, and further, that the final report of the investigation, with its conclusions upon probable cost and commercial advantages, and military and naval uses of the said canal, shall be submitted to the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Navy, and the Secretary of Commerce for their action before it is transmitted to Congress.

Purchase, etc., authorized.

If the said Secretaries are all in favor of the acquisition of the said canal, the Secretary of War is hereby further authorized to enter into negotiations for its purchase, including all property, franchises, and appurtenances used or acquired for use in connection therewith or appertaining thereto; and he is further authorized, if in the judgment of the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Navy, and the Secretary of Commerce, that the price for such canal is reasonable and satisfactory, to make contracts for the purchase of the same, at the option of the United States, subject to future ratification and appropriation by the Congress; or, in the event of the inability of the Secretary of War to make a satisfactory contract for the voluntary purchase of said Cape Cod Canal and its appurtenances, he is hereby authorized and directed, through the Attorney General, to institute and carry to completion proceedings for the condemnation of said canal and its appurtenances, the acceptance of the award in said proceedings to be subject to the future ratification and appropriation by Congress. Such condemnation proceedings shall be instituted and conducted in, and jurisdiction of said proceedings is hereby given to, the district court of the United States for the district of Massachusetts, substantially as provided in "An Act to authorize condemnation of land for sites for public buildings, and for other purposes," approved August first, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight; and the sum of \$5,000 is hereby appropriated to pay the necessary costs thereof and expenses in connection therewith. The Secretary of War is further authorized and directed to report the proceedings hereunder to Congress.

Condemnation proceedings.

Procedure.

Vol. 25, p. 357.

Appropriation.

Rhode Island.

Providence Harbor, Rhode Island.

Pawtucket River, Rhode Island, with a view to increasing the width of channel through the ledge near Pawtucket.

New York.

Sterling Basin, at Greenport, New York, with a view to securing adequate width and depth.

Jamaica Bay.

The item for preliminary examination of Jamaica Bay with a view to obtaining a channel one hundred feet wide and six feet deep to

and through Great South Bay to Peconic Bay, including channels to Parsonage and Sumpawans River and Freeport and Massapequa Creeks, in the river and harbor Act approved March second, nineteen hundred and seven, is modified to permit the consideration of a channel of suitable depth and width.

Vol. 34, p. 1115.

Flushing Bay, New York.

The Kill van Kull from Shooters Island west to junction of channels with a view to dredging shoals between channels to provide anchorage grounds.

Bay Ridge Channel, New York Harbor, New York.

Harlem River, New York.

New York Harbor: West side of upper bay from Constable Hook to Ellis Island.

Gardiners Island, New York, with a view to the construction of a breakwater.

Youghiogeny River, Pennsylvania, from its mouth to West Newton, including a report on existing and prospective water terminals.

Pennsylvania.

Harbor at Poplar Island, Maryland.

Maryland.

Northwest River, Virginia-North Carolina: From at or near Woodward's Bridge upstream so flat lighters, and so forth, may ascend, with a width of channel of not less than forty feet, as far as the Cornland Causeway Road, or beyond that point as far as practicable, and to take into consideration any proposition for the cooperation on the part of local or State interests, for the payment of one-half the expense of this project, and to report the possible utility of the whole river, from its mouth to its source, if adequately improved to meet the requirements of its connecting waters, for the national defense.

Virginia-North Carolina.

Trent River, North Carolina, with a view to deepening the channel along that portion of the river known as Foys Flats, and creating a turning basin at the confluence of Mill Creek and Trent River.

North Carolina.

Harbor of Silver Lake, Ocracoke Island, and entrance thereto from Pamlico Sound, North Carolina.

Smiths Creek, Pamlico County, North Carolina.

Broad Creek, Pamlico County, North Carolina.

Queens Creek, Onslow County, North Carolina.

Northeast River, Duplin County, North Carolina.

Little River, North Carolina and South Carolina.

Lynchs River, South Carolina.

South Carolina.

Broad and Congaree Rivers, at or near Columbia, South Carolina, with a view to improvement for navigation, consideration being given to any proposition of local cooperation.

Charleston Harbor and Cooper River, South Carolina, from the entrance to Sanders Creek, including Town Creek Channel.

Church and Bohicket Creeks and Church Flats, South Carolina, from the North Edisto River to the Stono River.

Ashley River, South Carolina, from the Standard Wharf of the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Company to Lambs, with a view of improving the channel to a depth of not less than eight feet.

For the construction of a navigable waterway, of suitable depth and width to answer the needs of commerce, connecting the waters of the Flint and Ocmulgee Rivers in the State of Georgia.

Georgia.

Savannah River at and near Augusta, Georgia, for the purpose of determining what erosion is taking place and what improvements are necessary to prevent the same in the interest of navigation; also the consideration of any proposition for cooperation on the part of local or State interests.

Canaveral Harbor, Florida.

Florida.

Banana Creek, Florida.

Indian and Halifax Rivers, Florida.

Little Sarasota Bay, Florida, from Sarasota Bay to Venice.  
Miami Harbor (Biscayne Bay), Florida.

Withlacochee River, Florida, between Dunnellon and Lake Panasoffkee.

Lake Worth Inlet, Palm Beach County, Florida.

Charlotte Harbor, Florida, with a view to securing a channel of increased depth from the Gulf of Mexico to the town of Boca Grande.

Pithlachascotee River, Florida.

Peace River, Florida.

Braden River, Manatee County, Florida.

Hillsboro River, Florida, from Michigan Avenue to Lafayette Street Bridge, Tampa.

Mississippi.

Back Bay of Biloxi, Mississippi, with a view to removing shoals at Cranes Neck and Biloxi Mud Flats and securing a depth of twelve feet.

Louisiana.

Bayou Tigre, Louisiana.

Atchafalaya River and Bayous Courtableau, Teche, and Vermilion, with a view to forming navigable connections between said streams, including consideration of any propositions for cooperation on the part of local interests.

Bayou Dorcheat, Louisiana, through Lake Bistaneau and Loggy Bayou.

Bayou Terrebonne, Louisiana, between Houma and Thibodaux.

Bayou Lacassine, Louisiana.

Bayou Chene, Louisiana.

Shallow Bayou, Louisiana.

Intracoastal waterway from Calcasieu River, Louisiana, to Sabine River, Texas and Louisiana, with a view to securing such width and depth as will meet the demands of commerce.

Calcasieu River from the Gulf of Mexico to the city of Lake Charles, Louisiana, with a view to providing greater depth of water.

Texas.

Old River, Chambers County, Texas.

Galveston Bay at Smiths Point, Texas.

Channel from Aransas Pass to Corpus Christi, Texas.

Waterway in Texas from the jetties at Sabine Pass through the Port Arthur Ship Channel to Port Arthur and through the Sabine-Neches Canal to the mouths of the Neches and Sabine Rivers, and thence up said rivers to Beaumont and Orange, respectively, and also through Taylors Bayou from the Government turning basin to the Southern Pacific Railway Bridge, with a view to deepening and widening such waterways, making necessary cut-offs, and otherwise improving same for navigation and commerce.

Arkansas and Missouri.

Black River, Arkansas and Missouri.

Black River, Arkansas and Missouri, above Black Rock, Arkansas, an instrumental survey with a view to preparing plans and estimates of cost for caring for flood waters in said river and to determining whether a portion of the flood waters of the Saint Francois River should be diverted to the Black River, and what additional cost such diversion would involve in connection with the works on the Black River. The report of survey shall also include consideration of any proposition by local interests for participation in the expense of said project on account of the reclamation of contiguous lands or other lands subject to overflow by said streams.

Galveston, Tex.

The Secretary of War is hereby authorized and directed to appoint a board of engineers to make a survey of Galveston Island and Galveston Channel, Texas, east of the causeway, and to prepare plans and estimates for their protection against storms and erosions, including the protection of the instrumentalities and aids to commerce located there.

Channel connecting the Houston Ship Channel with the Goose Creek oil field, Harris County, Texas.

Tennessee River, Tennessee, with a view to locating one low dam at mouth of Whites Creek and one low dam at the mouth of the Clinch River. Tennessee.

Little Tennessee River, Tennessee.

Black River at Lorain, Ohio. Ohio.

New Buffalo Harbor, Michigan. Michigan.

Pentwater Harbor, Michigan.

Kenosha Harbor, Wisconsin. Wisconsin.

Bar in Lake Michigan in front of the United States naval training station, Great Lakes, Illinois, with a view to dredging said bar so as to permit lake vessels to land at said station. Illinois.

The Secretary of War is authorized to make such preliminary examinations as can be made from available data, without making field surveys, touching the creation of conditions in or paralleling the Saint Lawrence River from Lake Ontario to the Canadian border suitable in all respects for navigation by ocean-going ships, including such approximate estimate of cost of improvement as can be predicated on such available data and an approximation of the amount of power, if any, that would be incident thereto. Ship canal, Lake Ontario to Saint Lawrence River, N. Y.

Missouri River between Yankton and Vermilion, South Dakota. South Dakota.

Los Angeles Harbor, California, with a view to dredging a channel of adequate width and depth in the West Basin. California.

Harbor at Newport, California.

Sacramento River, California, from the city of Sacramento to the city of Colusa, with a view to providing a channel six feet in depth.

Petaluma Creek, California.

Haydens Slough, Columbia River, near Portland, Oregon, with a view to the relocation of the dike near upper end. Oregon.

The Secretary of War is directed to make a survey and submit a report to Congress with a view to securing a channel thirty-five feet deep in the Lower Columbia and Willamette Rivers below Portland, Oregon.

Main ship channel in or near the mouth of the Columbia River on the southerly or Oregon side from a point in the vicinity of Point Adams along channel to or a short distance above Tongue Point, and of Youngs Bay from the Columbia River channel to a point one mile above the county bridge, so as to give a depth of forty feet at low tide.

The Secretary of War is directed to make a survey and submit a report to Congress upon the advisability of securing a channel in the Columbia River from the mouth of the Willamette River to the eastern limits of the city of Vancouver, Washington, equal in width and depth to the project channel from the mouth of the Willamette to the city of Portland, Oregon, and what cooperation, if any, should be given. Washington and Oregon.

Columbia River between Carrolls, Washington, and Stella, Washington, and the Cowlitz River below Ostrander, Washington, with a view to devising plans for bank protection, including consideration of any proposition for cooperation on the part of local or State interests.

Willamette Slough, Oregon, with a view to removing old dikes and breakwaters now obstructing navigation.

East Channel, Coos River, Oregon.

Tillamook Bay and River and Hoquarten Slough, Oregon, with a view to securing the most feasible channel from the entrance to the city of Tillamook.

Black River and Renton Harbor, Washington. Washington.

Mouth of the Cowlitz River, Washington, for the purpose of determining the advisability of the construction of a jetty, or other means, for deepening the channel at the mouth of the river.

Waterway between Port Townsend Bay and Oak Bay in Jefferson County, Washington, with a view to increased width and depth.

Controller Bay, Alaska.

Alaska.  
Provide.  
Restriction until close of present war.

*Provided*, That no survey herein provided for shall be made until after the close of the war with Germany except such as the Secretary of War shall direct.

Minnesota, North and South Dakota.  
Improvements of boundary waters by, consented to.

SEC. 5. That Congress hereby consents that the States of Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota, or any two of them, may enter into any agreement or agreements with each other to aid in improving navigation and to prevent and control floods on boundary waters of said States and the waters tributary thereto. And said States, or any two of them, may agree with each other upon any project or projects for the purpose of making such improvements, and upon the amount of money to be contributed by each to carry out such projects. The Secretary of War is authorized and directed to make a survey of any project proposed, as aforesaid, by said States, or any two of them, to determine the feasibility and practicability thereof and the expenses of carrying the same into effect and what share of such expenses should be borne by the respective States, local interests, or by the National Government. If the Secretary of War approves any such projects, he may authorize the States to make such improvements at their own expense, but under his supervision. That the sum of \$25,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated, out of any funds in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, for the purpose of enabling the Secretary of War to make the surveys and estimates herein contemplated.

Surveys, etc.

Appropriation.

Restriction on private contract work.

SEC. 6. That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be used to pay for any work done by private contract if the contract price is more than twenty-five per centum in excess of the estimated cost of doing the work by Government plant.

Regulation of harbors, etc.  
Vol. 26, p. 362.

SEC. 7. That section four of the river and harbor Act of August eighteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, as amended by section eleven of the river and harbor Act of June thirteenth, nineteen hundred and two, be, and is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

Use of navigable waters to be regulated by Secretary of War.  
Vol. 32, p. 374, amended.

"SEC. 4. That it shall be the duty of the Secretary of War to prescribe such regulations for the use, administration, and navigation of the navigable waters of the United States as in his judgment the public necessity may require for the protection of life and property, or of operations of the United States in channel improvement, covering all matters not specifically delegated by law to some other executive department. Such regulations shall be posted, in conspicuous and appropriate places, for the information of the public; and every person and every corporation which shall violate such regulations shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction thereof in any district court of the United States within whose territorial jurisdiction such offense may have been committed, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$500, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) not exceeding six months, in the discretion of the court."

Posting of regulations.

Punishment for violations.

Regulation of areas adjacent to target practice, fortifications, etc.  
Post, p. 892.

SEC. 8. That, in the interest of the national defense and for the better protection of life and property on said waters, the Secretary of War is hereby authorized and empowered to prescribe such regulations as he may deem best for the use and navigation of any portion of areas of the navigable waters of the United States or waters under the jurisdiction of the United States endangered or likely to be endangered by Coast Artillery fire in target practice or otherwise, or by the proving operations of the Government ordnance proving ground at Sandy Hook, New Jersey, or at any Government ordnance proving ground that may be established elsewhere on or near such waters, and of any portion or area of said waters occupied by sub-



marine mines, mine fields, submarine cables, or other material and accessories pertaining to seacoast fortifications; and the said Secretary of War shall have like power to regulate the transportation of explosives upon any of said waters.

Transporting explosives.

That to enforce the regulations prescribed pursuant to this section the Secretary of War may detail any public vessel in the service of the War Department, or, upon the request of the Secretary of War, the head of any other department may enforce, and the head of any such department is hereby authorized to enforce, such regulations by means of any public vessel of such department.

Enforcement.

SEC. 9. That whenever any State, or any reclamation, flood control or drainage district, or other public agency created by any State, shall undertake to secure any land or easement therein, needed in connection with a work of river and harbor improvement duly authorized by Congress, for the purpose of conveying the same to the United States free of cost, and shall be unable for any reason to obtain the same by purchase and acquire a valid title thereto, the Secretary of War may, in his discretion, cause proceedings to be instituted in the name of the United States for the acquirement by condemnation of said land or easement, and it shall be the duty of the Attorney General of the United States to institute and conduct such proceedings upon the request of the Secretary of War: *Provided*, That all expenses of said proceedings and any award that may be made thereunder shall be paid by such State, or reclamation, flood control or drainage district, or other public agency as aforesaid, to secure which payment the Secretary of War may require such State, or reclamation, flood control or drainage district, or other public agency as aforesaid, to execute a proper bond in such amount as he may deem necessary before said proceedings are commenced.

Proceedings to secure title to lands to be given for improvements by State authorities, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Reimbursement of expenses.

SEC. 10. That section four of the river and harbor Act of July twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen, be, and is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

Engineer reports.  
Vol. 39, p. 411,  
amended.

"SEC. 4. That there shall be printed one thousand five hundred copies of an index to the annual reports of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, from nineteen hundred and thirteen to nineteen hundred and seventeen, inclusive, which shall be supplemental to the index published in House Document Numbered Seven hundred and forty, Sixty-third Congress, second session, covering the period from eighteen hundred and sixty-six to nineteen hundred and twelve, inclusive, authorized by section six of the river and harbor Act approved July twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and twelve, and shall also include an index of congressional documents relating to works of river and harbor improvement which have not been published in the annual reports of the Chief of Engineers, and an index of such other professional papers relating to the work of the Engineer Department as the Chief of Engineers may select for this purpose."

Index to, 1913 to 1917,  
ordered printed.

SEC. 11. The Secretary of War is hereby directed to report without delay to Congress the survey provided for by the river and harbor Act of nineteen hundred and thirteen relative to the encroachments and obstructions in the Chicago River and all its branches, together with such encroachments as have been made in and along the lake front between Lincoln Park and the Indiana State line.

Vol. 37, p. 233.  
Additional matter.

SEC. 12. That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized, under such terms, including a reasonable rental, to be approved by him, to permit the Betterton-Morgan Company Inc. to construct a dock or docks upon lots one, two, and three, block six, Seattle tidelands, or upon such portions thereof as he may designate, the construction of said docks to be under the supervision of and all material used therein to be approved by the Secretary of War and the necessary expenses of such supervision and construction to be borne by said company. Said company shall maintain said docks at its own

Chicago, Ill.  
Report of survey of  
harbor encroachments  
required.  
Vol. 37, p. 817.

Seattle, Wash.  
Betterton-Morgan  
Company Inc. may  
construct dock on tide-  
lands.

Terms and condi-  
tions.

expense and use and maintain the same under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe. Said company shall vacate said docks and remove all its property therefrom upon twenty-four hours' notice to do so from the Secretary of War, and it shall give the Secretary of War satisfactory assurances that upon thirty days' notice to do so it will demolish said docks and remove all debris pertaining thereto as may be required by the Secretary of War. Said docks shall from the time of their construction be the property of the United States and subject to the use of the United States for any purpose whatsoever, and the only interest the said company shall have hereunder is a revocable license to use the same under the terms and conditions set out herein.

Government use, etc.

Rentals for use of Government plants.

SEC. 13. That amounts hereafter paid by private parties or other agencies for rental of plant owned by the Government in connection with the prosecution of river and harbor works shall be deposited in each case to the credit of the appropriation to which the plant belongs.

San Diego, Cal.  
Atchison, Topeka  
and Santa Fe Railway  
Company may retain  
wharf at.

SEC. 14. That the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, of Kansas, a corporation created under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Kansas, be, and it is hereby, granted authority to maintain its wharf, known as "long wharf," in the harbor of San Diego, California, where the same extends across certain submerged lands of the United States, ceded to the United States by act of the Legislature of the State of California, approved March ninth, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, which said submerged lands lie in front of certain upland property of the United States described as lots one to nineteen of block eighteen of the city of San Diego, upon the following conditions and limitations: That the United States shall have free use of the so-called "west wharf" of the said railway company, adjoining and connected with the said "long wharf" in the harbor of San Diego, under such rules and regulations as may from time to time be agreed upon between the local representatives of the railway company and the commanding officer of Fort Rosecrans, California: *Provided*, That if, at any time, the said parties shall fail to agree as to said rules and regulations, the United States shall have the occupancy and use of said wharf until the controversy shall have been referred to the general manager of the railway company and the department commander, Western Department, United States Army, for decision, and an agreement shall have been reached by them in the matter, or by one of them and an umpire to be selected by them: *Provided further*, That the United States shall have the right to make such improvements to the said "west wharf" at its own expense as may be necessary to give the United States adequate and reasonable accommodations, provided such improvements shall be made without unnecessary interference with the operation of the railway company in its relations to the public as a common carrier and in its use of the said wharf as such common carrier: *And provided further*, That the railway company shall not be required to add to or alter the said "west wharf" or to add to or alter the warehouse and storeroom accommodations connected therewith. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this section is hereby expressly reserved.

Conditions.

Provisions.  
Agreement as to dis-  
putes.

Improvements, etc.,  
by the Government.

Alterations, etc., by  
railway company not  
required.

Mosquito Creek, S. C.  
Declared nonnaviga-  
ble.

SEC. 15. That Mosquito Creek, in Colleton County, South Carolina, be, and the same is hereby, declared to be a nonnavigable stream within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the United States.

Bayou Meto, Ark.  
Declared nonnaviga-  
ble.

SEC. 16. That Bayou Meto, in the State of Arkansas, be, and the same is hereby, declared to be a nonnavigable stream within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the United States.

Saint Marys River,  
Ohio and Ind.  
Declared nonnaviga-  
ble.

SEC. 17. That Saint Marys River, Ohio and Indiana, be, and the same hereby is, declared to be a nonnavigable stream within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the United States.

SEC. 18. That a commission, to be known as the Waterways Commission, consisting of seven members to be appointed by the President of the United States, at least one of whom shall be chosen from the active or retired list of the Engineers Corps of the Army, at least one of whom shall be an expert hydraulic engineer from civil life, and the remaining five of whom may each be selected either from civil life or the public service, is hereby created and authorized, under such rules and regulations as the President may prescribe, and subject to the approval of the heads of the several executive departments concerned, to bring into coordination and cooperation the engineering, scientific, and constructive services, bureaus, boards, and commissions of the several governmental departments of the United States and commissions created by Congress that relate to study, development, or control of waterways and water resources and subjects related thereto, or to the development and regulation of interstate and foreign commerce, with a view to uniting such services in investigating, with respect to all watersheds in the United States, questions relating to the development, improvement, regulation, and control of navigation as a part of interstate and foreign commerce, including therein the related questions of irrigation, drainage, forestry, arid and swamp land reclamation, clarification of streams, regulation of flow, control of floods, utilization of water power, prevention of soil erosion and waste, storage, and conservation of water for agricultural, industrial, municipal, and domestic uses, cooperation of railways and waterways, and promotion of terminal and transfer facilities, to secure the necessary data, and to formulate and report to Congress, as early as practicable, a comprehensive plan or plans for the development of waterways and the water resources of the United States for the purposes of navigation and for every useful purpose, and recommendations for the modification or discontinuance of any project herein or heretofore adopted. Any member appointed from the retired list shall receive the same pay and allowances as he would if on the active list, and no member selected from the public service shall receive additional compensation for services on said commission, and members selected from civil life shall receive compensation of \$7,500 per annum.

In all matters done, or to be done, under this section relating to any of the subjects, investigations, or questions to be considered hereunder, and in formulating plans, and in the preparation of a report or reports, as herein provided, consideration shall be given to all matters which are to be undertaken, either independently by the United States or by cooperation between the United States and the several States, political subdivisions thereof, municipalities, communities, corporations, and individuals within the jurisdiction, powers, and rights of each, respectively, and with a view to assigning to the United States such portion of such development, promotion, regulation, and control as may be undertaken by the United States, and to the States, political subdivisions thereof, municipalities, communities, corporations, and individuals such portions as belong to their respective jurisdictions, rights, and interests.

The commission is authorized to employ, or retain, and fix the compensation for the services of such engineers, transportation experts, experts in water development and utilization, and constructors of eminence as it may deem necessary to make such investigations and to carry out the purposes of this section. And in order to defray the expenses made necessary by the provisions of this section there is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as Congress may hereafter determine, and the sum of \$100,000 is hereby appropriated, available until expended, to be paid out upon warrants drawn on the Secretary of the Treasury by the chairman of said commission.

The commission shall have power to make every expenditure requisite for and incident to its authorized work, and to employ in

Waterways Commission.  
Composition of.

Created to formulate plans for developing water resources for navigation, etc.

Subjects for study, etc., designated.

Report of plans to Congress.

Compensation of commission.

Consideration of rights, etc., of United States, States, etc., respecting proposed projects.

Engineers, technical experts, etc., to be employed.

Appropriation for expenses.

Authority for expenditures.

the District of Columbia and in the field such clerical, legal, engineering, artistic, and expert services as it may deem advisable, including the payment of per diem in lieu of subsistence for employees engaged in field work or traveling on official business, rent of offices in the District of Columbia and in the field, and the purchase of books, maps, and office equipment.

River and harbor projects not interfered with, etc.

Nothing herein contained shall be construed to delay, prevent, or interfere with the completion of any survey, investigation, project, or work herein or heretofore or hereafter adopted or authorized upon or for the improvement of any of the rivers or harbors of the United States or with legislative action upon reports heretofore or hereafter presented.

Approved, August 8, 1917.

August 9, 1917.  
[S. 1816.]

[Public, No. 38.]

Interstate Commerce Commission.

Membership enlarged.  
Vol. 34, p. 506,  
amended.

Appointment of new members.

Expiration of terms.

Successors to serve seven years.

Political selection.

Conduct of proceedings, etc.  
Vol. 25, p. 861,  
amended.

Quorum.

General rules, orders, etc.

Appearances, etc.

**CHAP. 50.**—An Act To amend the Act to regulate commerce, as amended, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section twenty-four of an Act entitled "An Act to regulate commerce," approved February fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, as amended, be further amended to read as follows:

"**SEC. 24.** That the Interstate Commerce Commission is hereby enlarged so as to consist of nine members, with terms of seven years, and each shall receive \$10,000 compensation annually. The qualifications of the members and the manner of the payment of their salaries shall be as already provided by law. Such enlargement of the commission shall be accomplished through appointment by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, of two additional Interstate Commerce Commissioners, one for a term expiring December thirty-first, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, and one for a term expiring December thirty-first, nineteen hundred and twenty-two. The terms of the present commissioners, or of any successor appointed to fill a vacancy caused by the death or resignation of any of the present commissioners, shall expire as heretofore provided by law. Their successors and the successors of the additional commissioners herein provided for shall be appointed for the full term of seven years, except that any person appointed to fill a vacancy shall be appointed only for the unexpired term of the commissioner whom he shall succeed. Not more than five commissioners shall be appointed from the same political party."

**SEC. 2.** That section seventeen of said Act, as amended, be further amended to read as follows:

"**SEC. 17.** That the commission may conduct its proceedings in such manner as will best conduce to the proper dispatch of business and to the ends of justice. The commission shall have an official seal, which shall be judicially noticed. Any member of the commission may administer oaths and affirmations and sign subpoenas. A majority of the commission shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, except as may be otherwise herein provided, but no commissioner shall participate in any hearing or proceeding in which he has any pecuniary interest. The commission may, from time to time, make or amend such general rules or orders as may be requisite for the order and regulation of proceedings before it, or before any division of the commission, including forms of notices and the service thereof, which shall conform, as nearly as may be, to those in use in the courts of the United States. Any party may appear before the commission or any division thereof and be heard in person or by attorney. Every vote and official act of the commission, or of any

division thereof, shall be entered of record, and its proceedings shall be public upon the request of any party interested.

"The commission is hereby authorized by its order to divide the members thereof into as many divisions as it may deem necessary, which may be changed from time to time. Such divisions shall be denominated, respectively, division one, division two, and so forth. Any commissioner may be assigned to and may serve upon such division or divisions as the commission may direct, and the senior in service of the commissioners constituting any of said divisions shall act as chairman thereof. In case of vacancy in any division, or of absence or inability to serve thereon of any commissioner thereto assigned, the chairman of the commission, or any commissioner designated by him for that purpose, may temporarily serve on said division until the commission shall otherwise order.

Divisions of Commission authorized.

Assignment of members thereto.

Temporary service.

Assignment of work to divisions.

"The commission may by order direct that any of its work, business, or functions arising under this Act, or under any Act amendatory thereof, or supplemental thereto, or under any amendment which may be made to any of said Acts, or under any other Act or joint resolution which has been or may hereafter be approved, or in respect of any matter which has been or may be referred to the commission by Congress or by either branch thereof, be assigned or referred to any of said divisions for action thereon, and may by order at any time amend, modify, supplement, or rescind any such direction. All such orders shall take effect forthwith and remain in effect until otherwise ordered by the commission.

"In conformity with and subject to the order or orders of the commission in the premises, each division so constituted shall have power and authority by a majority thereof to hear and determine, order, certify, report, or otherwise act as to any of said work, business, or functions so assigned or referred to it for action by the commission, and in respect thereof the division shall have all the jurisdiction and powers now or then conferred by law upon the commission, and be subject to the same duties and obligations. Any order, decision, or report made or other action taken by any of said divisions in respect of any matters so assigned or referred to it shall have the same force and effect, and may be made, evidenced, and enforced in the same manner as if made, or taken by the commission, subject to rehearing by the commission, as provided in section sixteen—a hereof for rehearing cases decided by the commission. The secretary and seal of the commission shall be the secretary and seal of each division thereof.

Full jurisdiction conferred on divisions.

Enforcement of orders.

Rehearings.  
Vol. 34, p. 592.

"In all proceedings before any such divisions relating to the reasonableness of rates or to alleged discriminations not less than three members shall participate in the consideration and decision; and in all proceedings relating to the valuation of railway property under the Act entitled 'An Act to amend an Act entitled "An Act to regulate commerce," approved February fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, and all Acts amendatory thereof, by providing for a valuation of the several classes of property of carriers subject thereto and securing information concerning their stocks, bonds, and other securities,' approved March first, nineteen hundred and thirteen, not less than five members shall participate in the consideration and decision.

Number required.  
Rate, etc., questions.

Physical valuation proceedings.  
Vol. 37, p. 701.

"The salary of the secretary of the commission shall be \$5,000 per annum.

Salary of secretary.

"Nothing in this section contained, or done pursuant thereto, shall be deemed to divest the commission of any of its powers."

Powers of Commission not affected.

SEC. 3. So much of section eighteen of the Act to regulate commerce as fixes the salary of the secretary of the commission is hereby repealed.

Secretary.  
Former pay repealed.  
Vol. 25, p. 861,  
amended.

New rates, etc.  
Vol. 36, p. 552,  
amended.

Restriction on filing  
increased rates, etc.

Approval by Com-  
mission.

SEC. 4. That paragraph two, section fifteen, of the Act to regulate commerce approved February fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, as amended, be further amended by adding the following: "*Provided further*, until January first, nineteen hundred and twenty, no increased rate, fare, charge, or classification shall be filed except after approval thereof has been secured from the commission. Such approval may, in the discretion of the commission, be given without formal hearing, and in such case shall not affect any subsequent proceeding relative to such rate, fare, charge, or classification."

Approved, August 9, 1917.

August 19, 1917.  
[S. 2386.]

[Public, No. 39.]

CHAP. 51.—An Act To amend the Act to regulate commerce, as amended, and for other purposes.

Interstate commerce  
regulations.  
Vol. 36, p. 547,  
amended.

Punishment for ob-  
structing movement of  
carriers, etc., during  
present war.

Use of armed forces  
to prevent, etc.

Proviso.  
Labor provisions not  
changed.  
Vol. 33, pp. 731, 738.

Preferential transporta-  
tion of national de-  
fense commodities.

Officials to issue  
orders, etc.

Compensation, ex-  
penses, etc.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That section one of the act entitled "An Act to regulate commerce," approved February fourth, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, as heretofore amended, be further amended by adding thereto the following:

"That on and after the approval of this Act any person or persons who shall, during the war in which the United States is now engaged, knowingly and willfully, by physical force or intimidation by threats of physical force obstruct or retard, or aid in obstructing or retarding, the orderly conduct or movement in the United States of interstate or foreign commerce, or the orderly make-up or movement or disposition of any train, or the movement or disposition of any locomotive, car, or other vehicle on any railroad or elsewhere in the United States engaged in interstate or foreign commerce shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and for every such offense shall be punishable by a fine of not exceeding \$100 or by imprisonment for not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and the President of the United States is hereby authorized, whenever in his judgment the public interest requires, to employ the armed forces of the United States to prevent any such obstruction or retardation of the passage of the mail, or of the orderly conduct or movement of interstate or foreign commerce in any part of the United States, or of any train, locomotive, car, or other vehicle upon any railroad or elsewhere in the United States engaged in interstate or foreign commerce: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to repeal, modify, or affect either section six or section twenty of an Act entitled 'An Act to supplement existing laws against unlawful restraints and monopolies, and for other purposes,' approved October fifteenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen.

"That during the continuance of the war in which the United States is now engaged the President is authorized, if he finds it necessary for the national defense and security, to direct that such traffic or such shipments of commodities as, in his judgment, may be essential to the national defense and security shall have preference or priority in transportation by any common carrier by railroad, water, or otherwise. He may give these directions at and for such times as he may determine, and may modify, change, suspend, or annul them, and for any such purpose he is hereby authorized to issue orders direct, or through such person or persons as he may designate for the purpose or through the Interstate Commerce Commission. Officials of the United States, when so designated, shall receive no compensation for their services rendered hereunder. Persons not in the employ of the United States so designated shall receive such compensation as the President may fix. Suitable offices may be

rented and all necessary expenses, including compensation of persons so designated, shall be paid as directed by the President out of funds which may have been or may be provided to meet expenditures for the national security and defense. The common carriers subject to the Act to regulate commerce or as many of them as desire so to do are hereby authorized without responsibility or liability on the part of the United States, financial or otherwise, to establish and maintain in the city of Washington during the period of the war an agency empowered by such carriers as join in the arrangement to receive on behalf of them all notice and service of such orders and directions as may be issued in accordance with this Act, and service upon such agency shall be good service as to all the carriers joining in the establishment thereof. And it shall be the duty of any and all the officers, agents, or employees of such carriers by railroad or water or otherwise to obey strictly and conform promptly to such orders, and failure knowingly and willfully to comply therewith, or to do or perform whatever is necessary to the prompt execution of such order, shall render such officers, agents, or employees guilty of a misdemeanor, and any such officer, agent, or employee shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court. For the transportation of persons or property in carrying out the orders and directions of the President, just and reasonable rates shall be fixed by the Interstate Commerce Commission; and if the transportation be for the Government of the United States, it shall be paid for currently or monthly by the Secretary of the Treasury out of any funds not otherwise appropriated. Any carrier complying with any such order or direction for preference or priority herein authorized shall be exempt from any and all provisions in existing law imposing civil or criminal pains, penalties, obligations, or liabilities upon carriers by reason of giving preference or priority in compliance with such order or direction."

Approved, August 10, 1917.

Carriers may have agencies in Washington to receive notices, orders, etc.

Orders to be complied with.

Penalty for failure.

Rates for transportation to be fixed by Commission.

Preferences exempt from penalties, etc.

**CHAP. 52.**—An Act To provide further for the national security and defense by stimulating agriculture and facilitating the distribution of agricultural products.

August 10, 1917.

[H. R. 4188.]

[Public, No. 40.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, for the purpose of more effectually providing for the national security and defense and carrying on the war with Germany by gathering authoritative information concerning the food supply, by increasing production, by preventing waste of the food supply, by regulating the distribution thereof, and by such other means and methods as are hereinafter provided, the powers, authorities, duties, obligations, and prohibitions hereinafter set forth are conferred and prescribed.*

Agricultural food products, etc.  
Powers conferred to gather information, increase supply, etc.

**SEC. 2.** That the Secretary of Agriculture, with the approval of the President, is authorized to investigate and ascertain the demand for, the supply, consumption, costs, and prices of, and the basic facts relating to the ownership, production, transportation, manufacture, storage, and distribution of, foods, food materials, feeds, seeds, fertilizers, agricultural implements and machinery, and any article required in connection with the production, distribution, or utilization of food. It shall be the duty of any person, when requested by the Secretary of Agriculture, or any agent acting under his instructions, to answer correctly, to the best of his knowledge, under oath or otherwise, all questions touching his knowledge of any matter authorized to be investigated under this section, or to produce all books, letters, papers, or documents in his possession, or under his

Investigation of demand, production, distribution, etc., of designated articles.

Compulsory testimony, etc.

Punishment for refusals, false statements, etc.

control, relating to such matter. Any person who shall, within a reasonable time to be prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture, not exceeding thirty days from the date of the receipt of the request, willfully fail or refuse to answer such questions or to produce such books, letters, papers, or documents, or who shall willfully give any answer that is false or misleading, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$1,000 or by imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both.

Seeds for seeding may be bought to sell to farmers.

SEC. 3. That whenever the Secretary of Agriculture shall find that there is or may be a special need in any restricted area for seeds suitable for the production of food or feed crops, he is authorized to purchase, or contract with persons to grow such seeds, to store them, and to furnish them to farmers for cash, at cost, including the expense of packing and transportation.

Cooperation with States, etc.

SEC. 4. That the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to cooperate with such State and local officials, and with such public and private agencies, or persons, as he finds necessary, and to make such rules and regulations as are necessary effectively to carry out the preceding sections of this Act.

Two additional Assistant Secretaries of Agriculture authorized. Duties, pay, etc. Vol. 25, p. 659, amended.

SEC. 5. That the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, may appoint two additional Assistant Secretaries of Agriculture, who shall perform such duties as may be required by law or prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture, and who shall each be paid a salary of \$5,000 per annum.

Cooperation of other agencies, etc., to avoid duplication.

SEC. 6. That the President is authorized to direct any agency or organization of the Government to cooperate with the Secretary of Agriculture in carrying out the purposes of this Act and to coordinate their activities so as to avoid any preventable loss or duplication of work.

Meaning of terms used.

SEC. 7. That words used in this Act shall be construed to import the plural or the singular as the case demands, and the word "person," wherever used in this Act, shall include individuals, partnerships, associations, and corporations.

Appropriations for specified objects.

SEC. 8. That for the purposes of this Act, the following sums are hereby appropriated, out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, available immediately and until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen: For the prevention, control, and eradication of the diseases and pests of live stock; the enlargement of live-stock production; and the conservation and utilization of meat, poultry, dairy, and other animal products, \$885,000.

Eradicating live-stock diseases, etc.

Conserving animal products.

Procuring seeds, etc., for sale.

For procuring, storing, and furnishing seeds, as authorized by section three of this Act, \$2,500,000, and this fund may be used as a revolving fund until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Eradicating insects, plant diseases, etc.

For the prevention, control, and eradication of insects and plant diseases injurious to agriculture, and the conservation and utilization of plant products, \$441,000.

Food conservation demonstrations, etc.

For increasing food production and eliminating waste and promoting conservation of food by educational and demonstrational methods, through county, district, and urban agents and others, \$4,348,400.

Gathering information, market news, preventing waste, etc.

For gathering authoritative information in connection with the demand for, and the production, supply, distribution, and utilization of food, and otherwise carrying out the purpose of section two of this Act; extending and enlarging the market news service; and preventing waste of food in storage, in transit, or held for sale; advise concerning the market movement or distribution of perishable products; for enabling the Secretary of Agriculture to investigate and certify to shippers the condition as to soundness of fruits, vegetables, and other food products, when received at such important central markets as the Secretary of Agriculture may from time to time designate and under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe:

Certifying condition of fruits, etc., at central markets.



*Provided*, That certificates issued by the authorized agents of the department shall be received in all courts as prima facie evidence of the truth of the statements therein contained; and otherwise carrying out the purposes of this Act, \$2,522,000: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Agriculture shall, so far as practicable, engage the services of women for the work herein provided for.

*Provisos.*  
Effect of certificates.

Women to be employed.

For miscellaneous items, including the salaries of Assistant Secretaries appointed under this Act; special work in crop estimating; aiding agencies in the various States in supplying farm labor; enlarging the informational work of the Department of Agriculture; and printing and distributing emergency leaflets, posters, and other publications requiring quick issue or large editions, \$650,000.

Miscellaneous items.

*Provided*, That the employment of any person under the provisions of this Act shall not exempt any such person from military service under the provisions of the selective draft law approved May eighteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

*Proviso.*  
Employees not exempt from military draft.  
*Ante*, p. 76.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of Agriculture to submit to Congress at its regular session in December of each year a detailed report of the expenditure of all moneys herein appropriated.

Report of expenditures.

SEC. 9. That the Act of August thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety, entitled "An Act providing for an inspection of meats for exportation, prohibiting the importation of adulterated articles of food or drink, and authorizing the President to make proclamation in certain cases, and for other purposes" (Twenty-sixth Statutes at Large, page four hundred and fourteen), is hereby amended so as to authorize the Secretary of Agriculture, within his discretion and under such joint regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Treasury, to permit the admission for immediate slaughter at ports of entry of tick-infested cattle which are otherwise free from disease and which have not been exposed to the infection of any other disease within sixty days next before their exportation from Mexico, South and Central America, the islands of the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea into those parts of the United States below the southern cattle quarantine line at such ports of entry as may be designated by said joint regulations and also subject to the provisions of sections seven, eight, nine, and ten of said Act of August thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety:

Cattle quarantine, etc., modified.  
Vol. 26, p. 414, amended.  
*Post*, p. 1048.

Tick infested cattle for immediate slaughter may be imported.

*Provided*, That the importation of tick-infested cattle from any country referred to in this section in which foot-and-mouth disease exists, which existence shall be determined by the Secretary of Agriculture, is prohibited: *Provided further*, That all cattle imported under the provisions of this section shall be slaughtered in accordance with the provisions of the Act of June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and six (Thirty-fourth Statutes at Large, page six hundred and seventy-four), commonly called the meat inspection amendment, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder by the Secretary of Agriculture, and that their hides shall be disposed of under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Ports to be designated.  
Vol. 26, pp. 416, 417.

*Provisos.*  
Countries excluded.

Meat inspection requirements to govern.

Vol. 34, pp. 674, 1260.

Disposition of hides.

SEC. 10. That section six of the Act of Congress approved June seventeenth, nineteen hundred and ten, "An Act to provide for an enlarged homestead," be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

Enlarged homesteads in Idaho.  
Vol. 36, p. 532, amended.

"SEC. 6. That whenever the Secretary of the Interior shall find any tracts of land in the State of Idaho, subject to entry under this Act, do not have upon them such a sufficient supply of water suitable for domestic purposes as would make continuous residence upon the lands possible he may, in his discretion, designate such tracts of land, not to exceed in the aggregate one million acres, and thereafter they shall be subject to entry under this Act without the necessity of residence upon the land entered: *Provided*, That the entryman shall in good faith cultivate not less than one-sixteenth of the entire area of

Lands without water for domestic use, to be designated.

Area increased.  
Residence not required.  
*Provisos.*  
Amount to be cultivated reduced.

State residence re-  
quired.

Reclamation Act.  
Suspension of resi-  
dence requirement, etc.  
authorized.  
Vol. 32, p. 389.

Act to cease after  
war terminates.

Date.

the entry which is susceptible of cultivation during the first year of the entry, not less than one-eighth during the second year, and not less than one-fourth during the third year of the entry and until final proof: *Provided further*, That after six months from the date of entry and until final proof the entryman shall be a resident of the State of Idaho."

SEC. 11. That the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized, in his discretion, to suspend during the continuance of this Act that provision of the Act known as the "Reclamation Act" requiring residence upon lands in private ownership or within the neighborhood for securing water for the irrigation of the same, and he is authorized to permit the use of available water thereon upon such terms and conditions as he may deem proper.

SEC. 12. That the provisions of this Act shall cease to be in effect when the national emergency resulting from the existing state of war shall have passed, the date of which shall be ascertained and proclaimed by the President; but the date when this Act shall cease to be in effect shall not be later than the beginning of the next fiscal year after the termination, as ascertained by the President, of the present war between the United States and Germany.

Approved, August 10, 1917.

August 10, 1917.  
[H. R. 4961.]

[Public, No. 41.]

CHAP. 53.—An Act To provide further for the national security and defense by encouraging the production, conserving the supply, and controlling the distribution of food products and fuel.

Food products, fuel,  
etc.  
Measures for conserv-  
ing supply of desig-  
nated necessities during  
present war, author-  
ized.

To prevent scarcity,  
etc.

To establish govern-  
mental control.  
Means, etc., created.

Regulations and or-  
ders to be issued.

Effective powers  
vested in the President.

Government agents,  
etc.  
Inducing contracts,  
etc., by, forbidden, if  
peculiarly interested  
therein.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That by reason of the existence of a state of war, it is essential to the national security and defense, for the successful prosecution of the war, and for the support and maintenance of the Army and Navy, to assure an adequate supply and equitable distribution, and to facilitate the movement, of foods, feeds, fuel including fuel oil and natural gas, and fertilizer and fertilizer ingredients, tools, utensils, implements, machinery, and equipment required for the actual production of foods, feeds, and fuel, hereafter in this Act called necessities; to prevent, locally or generally, scarcity, monopolization, hoarding, injurious speculation, manipulations, and private controls, affecting such supply, distribution, and movement; and to establish and maintain governmental control of such necessities during the war. For such purposes the instrumentalities, means, methods, powers, authorities, duties, obligations, and prohibitions hereinafter set forth are created, established, conferred, and prescribed. The President is authorized to make such regulations and to issue such orders as are essential effectively to carry out the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 2. That in carrying out the purposes of this Act the President is authorized to enter into any voluntary arrangements or agreements, to create and use any agency or agencies, to accept the services of any person without compensation, to cooperate with any agency or person, to utilize any department or agency of the Government, and to coordinate their activities so as to avoid any preventable loss or duplication of effort or funds.

SEC. 3. That no person acting either as a voluntary or paid agent or employee of the United States in any capacity, including an advisory capacity, shall solicit, induce, or attempt to induce any person or officer authorized to execute or to direct the execution of contracts on behalf of the United States to make any contract or give any order for the furnishing to the United States of work, labor, or services, or of materials, supplies, or other property of any kind or

character, if such agent or employee has any pecuniary interest in such contract or order, or if he or any firm of which he is a member, or corporation, joint-stock company, or association of which he is an officer or stockholder, or in the pecuniary profits of which he is directly or indirectly interested, shall be a party thereto. Nor shall any agent or employee make, or permit any committee or other body of which he is a member to make, or participate in making, any recommendation concerning such contract or order to any council, board, or commission of the United States, or any member or subordinate thereof, without making to the best of his knowledge and belief a full and complete disclosure in writing to such council, board, commission, or subordinate of any and every pecuniary interest which he may have in such contract or order and of his interest in any firm, corporation, company, or association being a party thereto. Nor shall he participate in the awarding of such contract or giving such order. Any willful violation of any of the provisions of this section shall be punishable by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or by imprisonment of not more than five years, or both: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not change, alter or repeal section forty-one of chapter three hundred and twenty-one, Thirty-fifth Statutes at Large.

SEC. 4. That it is hereby made unlawful for any person willfully to destroy any necessities for the purpose of enhancing the price or restricting the supply thereof; knowingly to commit waste or willfully to permit preventable deterioration of any necessities in or in connection with their production, manufacture, or distribution; to hoard, as defined in section six of this Act, any necessities; to monopolize or attempt to monopolize, either locally or generally, any necessities; to engage in any discriminatory and unfair, or any deceptive or wasteful practice or device, or to make any unjust or unreasonable rate or charge, in handling or dealing in or with any necessities; to conspire, combine, agree, or arrange with any other person, (a) to limit the facilities for transporting, producing, harvesting, manufacturing, supplying, storing, or dealing in any necessities; (b) to restrict the supply of any necessities; (c) to restrict distribution of any necessities; (d) to prevent, limit, or lessen the manufacture or production of any necessities in order to enhance the price thereof, or (e) to exact excessive prices for any necessities; or to aid or abet the doing of any act made unlawful by this section.

SEC. 5. That, from time to time, whenever the President shall find it essential to license the importation, manufacture, storage, mining, or distribution of any necessities, in order to carry into effect any of the purposes of this Act, and shall publicly so announce, no person shall, after a date fixed in the announcement, engage in or carry on any such business specified in the announcement of importation, manufacture, storage, mining, or distribution of any necessities as set forth in such announcement, unless he shall secure and hold a license issued pursuant to this section. The President is authorized to issue such licenses and to prescribe regulations for the issuance of licenses and requirements for systems of accounts and auditing of accounts to be kept by licensees, submission of reports by them, with or without oath or affirmation, and the entry and inspection by the President's duly authorized agents of the places of business of licensees. Whenever the President shall find that any storage charge, commission, profit, or practice of any licensee is unjust, or unreasonable, or discriminatory and unfair, or wasteful, and shall order such licensee, within a reasonable time fixed in the order, to discontinue the same, unless such order, which shall recite the facts found, is revoked or suspended, such licensee shall, within the time prescribed in the order, discontinue such unjust, unreasonable, dis-

If party thereto, etc.

Interest in contracts recommended by, to be disclosed.

Awarding such contracts forbidden.

Punishment for violations.  
*Proviso.*  
Criminal Code not modified.  
Vol. 35, p. 1097.

Enhancing price to restrict supply, wasting, etc., necessities, unlawful.  
Offenses specified.

Conspiracies, combinations, etc., to accomplish unlawful acts.

Licenses.  
Conducting specified business in necessities without, forbidden.  
*Post*, pp. 1689, 1696, 1700, 1713, 1714, 1736, 1742, 1743, 1751, 1775, 1778, 1802, 1846, 1866.

Regulations for issue of, etc., authorized.

Unfair storage charges, etc., by licensees to be discontinued.

Substitution of just, etc., ones therefor, by the President.

Punishment for violations.

Provisos. Occupations, etc., not affected.

No import or export tax authorized.

Retailer defined.

Punishment for hoarding necessities.

Offenses specified.

Provisos. Exchange, etc., transactions not included. Post, p. 280.

Accumulating their products by farmers, etc., not deemed hoarding.

Seizure, etc., of hoarded necessities.

Sale, etc.

criminatory and unfair storage charge, commission, profit, or practice. The President may, in lieu of any such unjust, unreasonable, discriminatory, and unfair storage charge, commission, profit, or practice, find what is a just, reasonable, nondiscriminatory and fair storage charge, commission, profit, or practice, and in any proceeding brought in any court such order of the President shall be prima facie evidence. Any person who, without a license issued pursuant to this section, or whose license shall have been revoked, knowingly engages in or carries on any business for which a license is required under this section, or willfully fails or refuses to discontinue any unjust, unreasonable, discriminatory and unfair storage charge, commission, profit, or practice, in accordance with the requirement of an order issued under this section, or any regulation prescribed under this section, shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine not exceeding \$5,000, or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to any farmer, gardener, cooperative association of farmers or gardeners, including live-stock farmers, or other persons with respect to the products of any farm, garden, or other land owned, leased, or cultivated by him, nor to any retailer with respect to the retail business actually conducted by him, nor to any common carrier, nor shall anything in this section be construed to authorize the fixing or imposition of a duty or tax upon any article imported into or exported from the United States or any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this Act a retailer shall be deemed to be a person, copartnership, firm, corporation, or association not engaging in the wholesale business whose gross sales do not exceed \$100,000 per annum.

SEC. 6. That any person who willfully hoards any necessities shall upon conviction thereof be fined not exceeding \$5,000 or be imprisoned for not more than two years, or both. Necessaries shall be deemed to be hoarded within the meaning of this Act when either (a) held, contracted for, or arranged for by any person in a quantity in excess of his reasonable requirements for use or consumption by himself and dependents for a reasonable time; (b) held, contracted for, or arranged for by any manufacturer, wholesaler, retailer, or other dealer in a quantity in excess of the reasonable requirements of his business for use or sale by him for a reasonable time, or reasonably required to furnish necessities produced in surplus quantities seasonally throughout the period of scant or no production; or (c) withheld, whether by possession or under any contract or arrangement, from the market by any person for the purpose of unreasonably increasing or diminishing the price: *Provided*, That this section shall not include or relate to transactions on any exchange, board of trade, or similar institution or place of business as described in section thirteen of this Act that may be permitted by the President under the authority conferred upon him by said section thirteen: *Provided, however*, That any accumulating or withholding by any farmer or gardener, cooperative association of farmers or gardeners, including live-stock farmers, or any other person, of the products of any farm, garden, or other land owned, leased, or cultivated by him shall not be deemed to be hoarding within the meaning of this Act.

SEC. 7. That whenever any necessities shall be hoarded as defined in section six they shall be liable to be proceeded against in any district court of the United States within the district where the same are found and seized by a process of libel for condemnation, and if such necessities shall be adjudged to be hoarded they shall be disposed of by sale in such manner as to provide the most equitable distribution thereof as the court may direct, and the proceeds thereof, less the legal costs and charges, shall be paid to the party

entitled thereto. The proceedings of such libel cases shall conform as near as may be to the proceedings in admiralty, except that either party may demand trial by jury of any issue of fact joined in any such case, and all such proceedings shall be at the suit of and in the name of the United States. It shall be the duty of the United States attorney for the proper district to institute and prosecute any such action upon presentation to him of satisfactory evidence to sustain the same.

Procedure.

District attorneys to prosecute, etc.

SEC. 8. That any person who willfully destroys any necessaries for the purpose of enhancing the price or restricting the supply thereof shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not exceeding \$5,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both.

Punishment for willfully destroying necessaries.

SEC. 9. That any person who conspires, combines, agrees, or arranges with any other person (a) to limit the facilities for transporting, producing, manufacturing, supplying, storing, or dealing in any necessaries; (b) to restrict the supply of any necessaries; (c) to restrict the distribution of any necessaries; (d) to prevent, limit, or lessen the manufacture or production of any necessaries in order to enhance the price thereof shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not exceeding \$10,000 or be imprisoned for not more than two years, or both.

Punishment for conspiracies respecting necessaries.  
Offenses designated.

SEC. 10. That the President is authorized, from time to time, to requisition foods, feeds, fuels, and other supplies necessary to the support of the Army or the maintenance of the Navy, or any other public use connected with the common defense, and to requisition, or otherwise provide, storage facilities for such supplies; and he shall ascertain and pay a just compensation therefor. If the compensation so determined be not satisfactory to the person entitled to receive the same, such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined by the President, and shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum as, added to said seventy-five per centum will make up such amount as will be just compensation for such necessaries or storage space, and jurisdiction is hereby conferred on the United States District Courts to hear and determine all such controversies: *Provided*, That nothing in this section, or in the section that follows, shall be construed to require any natural person to furnish to the Government any necessaries held by him and reasonably required for consumption or use by himself and dependents, nor shall any person, firm, corporation, or association be required to furnish to the Government any seed necessary for the seeding of land owned, leased, or cultivated by them.

Requisition of necessaries for public use, authorized.

Payment for.

Suit authorized if amount not satisfactory.

Jurisdiction of district courts.

*Proviso.*  
Necessaries for personal consumption exempt.

Seed for seeding also.

SEC. 11. That the President is authorized from time to time to purchase, to store, to provide storage facilities for, and to sell for cash at reasonable prices, wheat, flour, meal, beans, and potatoes: *Provided*, That if any minimum price shall have been theretofore fixed, pursuant to the provisions of section fourteen of this Act, then the price paid for any such articles so purchased shall not be less than such minimum price. Any moneys received by the United States from or in connection with the disposal by the United States of necessaries under this section may, in the discretion of the President, be used as a revolving fund for further carrying out the purposes of this section. Any balance of such moneys not used as part of such revolving fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Purchase, sale, etc., of food necessaries by United States.

*Proviso.*  
Minimum price.

Use of receipts from sales.

SEC. 12. That whenever the President shall find it necessary to secure an adequate supply of necessaries for the support of the Army or the maintenance of the Navy, or for any other public use connected with the common defense, he is authorized to requisition and take over, for use or operation by the Government, any factory, packing house, oil pipe line, mine, or other plant, or any part thereof, in or through which any necessaries are or may be manufactured, produced,

Authority to take over and operate plants to manufacture necessaries, etc.

Return when not needed.

Compensation to be designated by the President.

Suit authorized if amount not satisfactory.

Vol. 36, pp. 1093, 1136.

Operative regulations.

Continuing use of receipts, etc.

Balances.

Exchanges, boards of trade, etc.  
Regulations authorized to govern dealing in necessities at.

Records and accounts to be kept.

Clearing house transactions.

Agents to investigate, etc.

Punishment for violations.

prepared, or mined, and to operate the same. Whenever the President shall determine that the further use or operation by the Government of any such factory, mine, or plant, or part thereof, is not essential for the national security or defense, the same shall be restored to the person entitled to the possession thereof. The United States shall make just compensation, to be determined by the President, for the taking over, use, occupation, and operation by the Government of any such factory, mine, or plant, or part thereof. If the compensation so determined be unsatisfactory to the person entitled to receive the same, such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined by the President, and shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum as, added to said seventy-five per centum, will make up such amount as will be just compensation, in the manner provided by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, and section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code. The President is authorized to prescribe such regulations as he may deem essential for carrying out the purposes of this section, including the operation of any such factory, mine, or plant, or part thereof, the purchase, sale, or other disposition of articles used, manufactured, produced, prepared, or mined therein, and the employment, control, and compensation of employees. Any moneys received by the United States from or in connection with the use or operation of any such factory, mine, or plant, or part thereof, may, in the discretion of the President, be used as a revolving fund for the purpose of the continued use or operation of any such factory, mine, or plant, or part thereof, and the accounts of each such factory, mine, plant, or part thereof, shall be kept separate and distinct. Any balance of such moneys not used as part of such revolving fund shall be paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

SEC. 13. That whenever the President finds it essential in order to prevent undue enhancement, depression, or fluctuation of prices of, or in order to prevent injurious speculation in, or in order to prevent unjust market manipulation or unfair and misleading market quotations of the prices of necessities, hereafter in this section called evil practices, he is authorized to prescribe such regulations governing, or may either wholly or partly prohibit, operations, practices, and transactions at, on, in, or under the rules of any exchange, board of trade, or similar institution or place of business as he may find essential in order to prevent, correct, or remove such evil practices. Such regulations may require all persons coming within their provisions to keep such records and statements of account, and may require such persons to make such returns, verified under oath or otherwise, as will fully and correctly disclose all transactions at, in, or on, or under the rules of any such exchange, board of trade, or similar institution or place of business, including the making, execution, settlement, and fulfillment thereof. He may also require all persons acting in the capacity of a clearing house, clearing association, or similar institution, for the purpose of clearing, settling, or adjusting transactions at, in, or on, or under the rules of any such exchange, board of trade, or similar institution or place of business, to keep such records and to make such returns as will fully and correctly disclose all facts in their possession relating to such transactions, and he may appoint agents to conduct the investigations necessary to enforce the provisions of this section and all rules and regulations made by him in pursuance thereof, and may fix and pay the compensation of such agents. Any person who willfully violates any regulation made pursuant to this section, or who knowingly engages in any operation, practice, or transaction prohibited pursuant to this section, or who willfully aids or abets any such violation or any such prohibited operation, practice, or transaction, shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine not exceeding \$10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than four years, or both.

SEC. 14. That whenever the President shall find that an emergency exists requiring stimulation of the production of wheat and that it is essential that the producers of wheat, produced within the United States, shall have the benefits of the guaranty provided for in this section, he is authorized, from time to time, seasonably and as far in advance of seeding time as practicable, to determine and fix and to give public notice of what, under specified conditions, is a reasonable guaranteed price for wheat, in order to assure such producers a reasonable profit. The President shall thereupon fix such guaranteed price for each of the official grain standards for wheat as established under the United States grain standards Act, approved August eleventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen. The President shall from time to time establish and promulgate such regulations as he shall deem wise in connection with such guaranteed prices, and in particular governing conditions of delivery and payment, and differences in price for the several standard grades in the principal primary markets of the United States, adopting number one northern spring or its equivalent at the principal interior primary markets as the basis. Thereupon, the Government of the United States hereby guarantees every producer of wheat produced within the United States, that, upon compliance by him with the regulations prescribed, he shall receive for any wheat produced in reliance upon this guaranty within the period, not exceeding eighteen months, prescribed in the notice, a price not less than the guaranteed price therefor as fixed pursuant to this section. In such regulations the President shall prescribe the terms and conditions upon which any such producer shall be entitled to the benefits of such guaranty. The guaranteed prices for the several standard grades of wheat for the crop of nineteen hundred and eighteen, shall be based upon number one northern spring or its equivalent at not less than \$2 per bushel at the principal interior primary markets. This guaranty shall not be dependent upon the action of the President under the first part of this section, but is hereby made absolute and shall be binding until May first, nineteen hundred and nineteen. When the President finds that the importation into the United States of any wheat produced outside of the United States materially enhances or is likely materially to enhance the liabilities of the United States under guaranties of prices therefor made pursuant to this section, and ascertains what rate of duty, added to the then existing rate of duty on wheat and to the value of wheat at the time of importation, would be sufficient to bring the price thereof at which imported up to the price fixed therefor pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this section, he shall proclaim such facts, and thereafter there shall be levied, collected, and paid upon wheat when imported, in addition to the then existing rate of duty, the rate of duty so ascertained; but in no case shall any such rate of duty be fixed at an amount which will effect a reduction of the rate of duty upon wheat under any then existing tariff law of the United States. For the purpose of making any guaranteed price effective under this section, or whenever he deems it essential in order to protect the Government of the United States against material enhancement of its liabilities arising out of any guaranty under this section, the President is authorized also, in his discretion, to purchase any wheat for which a guaranteed price shall be fixed under this section, and to hold, transport, or store it, or to sell, dispose of, and deliver the same to any citizen of the United States or to any Government engaged in war with any country with which the Government of the United States is or may be at war or to use the same as supplies for any department or agency of the Government of the United States. Any moneys received by the United States from or in connection with the sale or disposal of wheat under this section may, in the

Wheat.  
Guaranteed price to be established for, by public notice, to stimulate production.  
*Post*, pp. 1348, 1649, 1844.

Conformable to standards.  
Vol. 39, p. 482.

Regulations governing, etc., to be issued.

Basis.

Price to producer.

Terms and conditions.

Minimum price for crop of 1918.

Guaranty absolute.

Added duty on imports authorized to maintain price.

No existing rate reduced.

Purchase, sale, etc., by the Government to sustain guaranty.

Disposition.

Continuing use of receipts.

Balances.	discretion of the President, be used as a revolving fund for further carrying out the purposes of this section. Any balance of such moneys not used as part of such revolving fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.
Distilled spirits. Use of foods, etc., to produce, for beverages forbidden.	SEC. 15. That from and after thirty days from the date of the approval of this Act no foods, fruits, food materials, or feeds shall be used in the production of distilled spirits for beverage purposes: <i>Provided</i> , That under such rules, regulations, and bonds as the President may prescribe, such materials may be used in the production of distilled spirits exclusively for other than beverage purposes, or for the fortification of pure sweet wines as defined by the Act entitled "An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes," approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen. Nor shall there be imported into the United States any distilled spirits. Whenever the President shall find that limitation, regulation, or prohibition of the use of foods, fruits, food materials, or feeds in the production of malt or vinous liquors for beverage purposes, or that reduction of the alcoholic content of any such malt or vinous liquor, is essential, in order to assure an adequate and continuous supply of food, or that the national security and defense will be subserved thereby, he is authorized, from time to time, to prescribe and give public notice of the extent of the limitation, regulation, prohibition, or reduction so necessitated. Whenever such notice shall have been given and shall remain unrevoked no person shall, after a reasonable time prescribed in such notice, use any foods, fruits, food materials, or feeds in the production of malt or vinous liquors, or import any such liquors except under license issued by the President and in compliance with rules and regulations determined by him governing the production and importation of such liquors and the alcoholic content thereof. Any person who willfully violates the provisions of this section, or who shall use any foods, fruits, food materials, or feeds in the production of malt or vinous liquors, or who shall import any such liquors, without first obtaining a license so to do when a license is required under this section, or who shall violate any rule or regulation made under this section, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$5,000, or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both: <i>Provided further</i> , That nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize the licensing of the manufacture of vinous or malt liquors in any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or any civil subdivision thereof, where the manufacture of such vinous or malt liquor is prohibited.
<i>Provisos.</i> Allowed, if not for beverages.	
To fortify wines. Vol. 39, p. 785.	
Imports forbidden.	
Malt and vinous liquors. Use of foods, etc., to produce, may be limited, etc. <i>Post</i> , pp. 1728, 1886.	
Licenses required.	
Rules, etc.	
Punishment for violations.	
No license at places where manufacture prohibited.	
Distilled spirits. Commandeering of, in bond, etc., for Government uses, authorized.	SEC. 16. That the President is authorized and directed to commandeer any or all distilled spirits in bond or in stock at the date of the approval of this Act for redistillation, in so far as such redistillation may be necessary to meet the requirements of the Government in the manufacture of munitions and other military and hospital supplies, or in so far as such redistillation would dispense with the necessity of utilizing products and materials suitable for foods and feeds in the future manufacture of distilled spirits for the purposes herein enumerated. The President shall determine and pay a just compensation for the distilled spirits so commandeered; and if the compensation so determined be not satisfactory to the person entitled to receive the same, such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined by the President and shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum as, added to said seventy-five per centum, will make up such amount as will be just compensation for such spirits, in the manner provided by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, and section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code.
Compensation. Suit if amount not satisfactory.	
Procedure.	
Vol. 36, pp. 1096, 1132.	



SEC. 17. That every person who willfully assaults, resists, impedes, or interferes with any officer, employee, or agent of the United States in the execution of any duty authorized to be performed by or pursuant to this Act shall upon conviction thereof be fined not exceeding \$1,000 or be imprisoned for not more than one year, or both.

Punishment for assaulting officials, etc.

SEC. 18. That the sum of \$2,500,000 is hereby appropriated, out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to be available until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, for the payment of such rent, the expense, including postage, of such printing and publications, the purchase of such material and equipment, and the employment of such persons and means, in the city of Washington and elsewhere, as the President may deem essential.

Appropriation for administrative expenses, printing, etc.

SEC. 19. That for the purposes of this Act the sum of \$150,000,000 is hereby appropriated, out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to be available during the time this Act is in effect: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be expended for the purposes described in the preceding section: *Provided further*, That itemized statements covering all purchases and disbursements under this and the preceding section shall be filed with the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives on or before the twenty-fifth day of each month after the taking effect of this Act, covering the business of the preceding month, and said statements shall be subject to public inspection.

Appropriation for other purposes.

*Proviso.*  
Restriction.

Monthly statements to Senate and House.

SEC. 20. That the employment of any person under the provisions of this Act shall not exempt any such person from military service under the provisions of the selective draft law approved May eighteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Employees not exempt from military draft.  
*Ante*, p. 76.

SEC. 21. The President shall cause a detailed report to be made to the Congress on the first day of January each year of all proceedings had under this Act during the year preceding. Such report shall, in addition to other matters, contain an account of all persons appointed or employed, the salary or compensation paid or allowed each, the aggregate amount of the different kinds of property purchased or requisitioned, the use and disposition made of such property, and a statement of all receipts, payments, and expenditures, together with a statement showing the general character, and estimated value of all property then on hand, and the aggregate amount and character of all claims against the United States growing out of this Act.

Detailed report to Congress each year.  
Contents.

SEC. 22. That if any clause, sentence, paragraph, or part of this Act shall for any reason be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder thereof, but shall be confined in its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, or part thereof, directly involved in the controversy in which such judgment shall have been rendered.

Invalidity of any clause, etc., not to affect remainder of Act.

SEC. 23. That words used in this Act shall be construed to import the plural or the singular, as the case demands. The word "person," wherever used in this Act, shall include individuals, partnerships, associations, and corporations. When construing and enforcing the provisions of this Act, the act, omission, or failure of any official, agent, or other person acting for or employed by any partnership, association, or corporation within the scope of his employment or office shall, in every case, also be deemed the act, omission, or failure of such partnership, association, or corporation as well as that of the person.

Construction of terms.

Corporations, etc., responsible for acts of agents.

SEC. 24. That the provisions of this Act shall cease to be in effect when the existing state of war between the United States and Germany shall have terminated, and the fact and date of such termination shall be ascertained and proclaimed by the President; but the termination of this Act shall not affect any act done, or any right or

Act effective until end of present war.

Pending actions, etc., not affected thereby.

Enforcement of rights, etc.

Prosecutions, etc., continued.

Coal and coke. Power conferred to regulate prices, production, sales, etc., during the war.

Post, p. 1757.

Execution by Federal Trade Commission.

President may take over and conduct business if producer, etc., fails to comply with regulations.

Determination of compensation.

Suit authorized if amount not satisfactory.

Procedure.

Vol. 36, pp. 1096, 1132.

Operating employ-ees, etc.

Sale of products to United States agency may be required.

Agency to control production, sale, purchases, etc.

obligation accruing or accrued, or any suit or proceeding had or commenced in any civil case before the said termination pursuant to this Act; but all rights and liabilities under this Act arising before its termination shall continue and may be enforced in the same manner as if the Act had not terminated. Any offense committed and all penalties, forfeitures, or liabilities incurred prior to such termination may be prosecuted or punished in the same manner and with the same effect as if this Act had not been terminated.

SEC. 25. That the President of the United States shall be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered, whenever and wherever in his judgment necessary for the efficient prosecution of the war, to fix the price of coal and coke, wherever and whenever sold, either by producer or dealer, to establish rules for the regulation of and to regulate the method of production, sale, shipment, distribution, apportionment, or storage thereof among dealers and consumers, domestic or foreign; said authority and power may be exercised by him in each case through the agency of the Federal Trade Commission during the war or for such part of said time as in his judgment may be necessary.

That if, in the opinion of the President, any such producer or dealer fails or neglects to conform to such prices or regulations, or to conduct his business efficiently under the regulations and control of the President as aforesaid, or conducts it in a manner prejudicial to the public interest, then the President is hereby authorized and empowered in every such case to requisition and take over the plant, business, and all appurtenances thereof belonging to such producer or dealer as a going concern, and to operate or cause the same to be operated in such manner and through such agency as he may direct during the period of the war or for such part of said time as in his judgment may be necessary.

That any producer or dealer whose plant, business, and appurtenances shall have been requisitioned or taken over by the President shall be paid a just compensation for the use thereof during the period that the same may be requisitioned or taken over as aforesaid, which compensation the President shall fix or cause to be fixed by the Federal Trade Commission.

That if the prices so fixed, or if, in the case of the taking over or requisitioning of the mines or business of any such producer or dealer the compensation therefor as determined by the provisions of this Act be not satisfactory to the person or persons entitled to receive the same, such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined, and shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum as, added to said seventy-five per centum, will make up such amount as will be just compensation in the manner provided by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, and section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code.

While operating or causing to be operated any such plants or businesses, the President is authorized to prescribe such regulations as he may deem essential for the employment, control, and compensation of the employees necessary to conduct the same.

Or if the President of the United States shall be of the opinion that he can thereby better provide for the common defense, and whenever, in his judgment, it shall be necessary for the efficient prosecution of the war, then he is hereby authorized and empowered to require any or all producers of coal and coke, either in any special area or in any special coal fields, or in the entire United States, to sell their products only to the United States through an agency to be designated by the President, such agency to regulate the resale of such coal and coke, and the prices thereof, and to establish rules for the regulation of and to regulate the methods of production, shipment, distribution, apportionment, or storage thereof among

dealers and consumers, domestic or foreign, and to make payment of the purchase price thereof to the producers thereof, or to the person or persons legally entitled to said payment.

That within fifteen days after notice from the agency so designated to any producer of coal and coke that his, or its, output is to be so purchased by the United States as hereinbefore described, such producer shall cease shipments of said product upon his own account and shall transmit to such agency all orders received and unfilled or partially unfilled, showing the exact extent to which shipments have been made thereon, and thereafter all shipments shall be made only on authority of the agency designated by the President, and thereafter no such producer shall sell any of said products except to the United States through such agency, and the said agency alone is hereby authorized and empowered to purchase during the continuance of the requirement the output of such producers.

That the prices to be paid for such products so purchased shall be based upon a fair and just profit over and above the cost of production, including proper maintenance and depletion charges, the reasonableness of such profits and cost of production to be determined by the Federal Trade Commission, and if the prices fixed by the said commission of any such product purchased by the United States as hereinbefore described be unsatisfactory to the person or persons entitled to the same, such person or persons shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined, and shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum as, added to said seventy-five per centum, will make up such amount as will be just compensation in the manner provided by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, and section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code.

All such products so sold to the United States shall be sold by the United States at such uniform prices, quality considered, as may be practicable and as may be determined by said agency to be just and fair.

Any moneys received by the United States for the sale of any such coal and coke may, in the discretion of the President, be used as a revolving fund for further carrying out the purposes of this section. Any moneys not so used shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

That when directed by the President, the Federal Trade Commission is hereby required to proceed to make full inquiry, giving such notice as it may deem practicable, into the cost of producing under reasonably efficient management at the various places of production the following commodities, to wit, coal and coke.

The books, correspondence, records, and papers in any way referring to transactions of any kind relating to the mining, production, sale, or distribution of all mine operators or other persons whose coal and coke have or may become subject to this section, and the books, correspondence, records, and papers of any person applying for the purchase of coal and coke from the United States shall at all times be subject to inspection by the said agency, and such person or persons shall promptly furnish said agency any data or information relating to the business of such person or persons which said agency may call for, and said agency is hereby authorized to procure the information in reference to the business of such coal-mine operators and producers of coke and customers therefor in the manner provided for in sections six and nine of the Act of Congress approved September twenty-sixth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, entitled "An Act to create a Federal Trade Commission, to define its powers and duties, and for other purposes," and said agency is hereby authorized and

Shipments by producer to cease.

Orders, etc., to be executed by agency alone.

Basis of purchase price.

Suit, etc., authorized if amount not satisfactory.

Procedure.

Vol. 36, pp. 1096, 1132.

Government prices to be uniform.

Continuing use of receipts.

Balances.

Cost of production to be ascertained by Commission.

Information required from producers, purchasers, etc.

Authority of agency to procure.

Vol. 33, pp. 721, 722.

empowered to exercise all the powers granted to the Federal Trade Commission by said Act for the carrying out of the purposes of this section.

Establishment of maximum prices.

Having completed its inquiry respecting any commodity in any locality, it shall, if the President has decided to fix the prices at which any such commodity shall be sold by producers and dealers generally, fix and publish maximum prices for both producers of and dealers in any such commodity, which maximum prices shall be observed by all producers and dealers until further action thereon is taken by the commission.

Allowances for producers.

In fixing maximum prices for producers the commission shall allow the cost of production, including the expense of operation, maintenance, depreciation, and depletion, and shall add thereto a just and reasonable profit.

Allowances for dealers.

In fixing such prices for dealers, the commission shall allow the cost to the dealer and shall add thereto a just and reasonable sum for his profit in the transaction.

Prior contracts not impaired.

The maximum prices so fixed and published shall not be construed as invalidating any contract in which prices are fixed, made in good faith, prior to the establishment and publication of maximum prices by the commission.

Punishment for violations.

Whoever shall, with knowledge that the prices of any such commodity have been fixed as herein provided, ask, demand, or receive a higher price, or whoever shall, with knowledge that the regulations have been prescribed as herein provided, violate or refuse to conform to any of the same, shall, upon conviction, be punished by fine of not more than \$5,000, or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both. Each independent transaction shall constitute a separate offense.

No restriction on purchases, etc., for Government use.

Nothing in this section shall be construed as restricting or modifying in any manner the right the Government of the United States may have in its own behalf or in behalf of any other Government at war with Germany to purchase, requisition, or take over any such commodities for the equipment, maintenance, or support of armed forces at any price or upon any terms that may be agreed upon or otherwise lawfully determined.

Hoarding, destroying, etc., necessities to limit supply, etc., a felony.

SEC. 26. That any person carrying on or employed in commerce among the several States, or with foreign nations, or with or in the Territories or other possessions of the United States in any article suitable for human food, fuel, or other necessities of life, who, either in his individual capacity or as an officer, agent, or employee of a corporation or member of a partnership carrying on or employed in such trade, shall store, acquire, or hold, or who shall destroy or make away with any such article for the purpose of limiting the supply thereof to the public or affecting the market price thereof in such commerce, whether temporarily or otherwise, shall be deemed guilty of a felony and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$5,000 or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both: *Provided*, That any storing or holding by any farmer, gardener, or other person of the products of any farm, garden, or other land cultivated by him shall not be deemed to be a storing or holding within the meaning of this Act: *Provided further*, That farmers and fruit growers, cooperative and other exchanges, or societies of a similar character shall not be included within the provisions of this section: *Provided further*, That this section shall not be construed to prohibit the holding or accumulating of any such article by any such person in a quantity not in excess of the reasonable requirements of his business for a reasonable time or in a quantity reasonably required to furnish said articles produced in surplus quantities seasonally throughout the period of scant or no production. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to repeal the Act entitled

Punishment for.

Proviso. Storing personal products of farms, excepted.

Associations of farmers, etc.

For future business needs, etc.

Antitrust Act not affected. Vol. 26, p. 209.

"An Act to protect trade and commerce against unlawful restraints and monopolies," approved July second, eighteen hundred and ninety, commonly known as the Sherman Antitrust Act.

SEC. 27. That the President is authorized to procure, or aid in procuring, such stocks of nitrate of soda as he may determine to be necessary, and find available, for increasing agricultural production during the calendar years nineteen hundred and seventeen and eighteen, and to dispose of the same for cash at cost, including all expenses connected therewith. For carrying out the purposes of this section, there is hereby appropriated, out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, available immediately and until expended, the sum of \$10,000,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, and the President is authorized to make such regulations, and to use such means and agencies of the Government, as, in his discretion, he may deem best. The proceeds arising from the disposition of the nitrate of soda shall go into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Approved, August 10, 1917.

Nitrate of soda. President may procure and sell, to aid agriculture.

Appropriation.

Means of operation.

Deposit of proceeds. Post, pp. 494, 1007.

CHAP. 54.—An Act To authorize and empower the Southwest Louisiana Waterways Association, of the State of Louisiana, to construct a lock and dam in Mermentau River, in the State of Louisiana.

September 19, 1917.  
[S. 2735.]

[Public, No. 42.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted for the Southwest Louisiana Waterways Association, of the State of Louisiana, to construct a lock and dam in the Mermentau River at some suitable point, to be approved by the Secretary of War: *Provided,* That said lock and dam shall be constructed and maintained wholly at the expense of said Association and in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of War: *Provided further,* That no toll shall be imposed at any time for the passage of any craft through said lock: *And provided further,* That the operation and care of said lock and dam, with funds provided by the association, may, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, be assigned to the engineer officer of the United States Army in charge of the locality.

Mermentau River, La. Southwest Louisiana Waterways Association may build lock and dam in.

*Proviso.* Construction expenses. No toll allowed.

Operation under Army officer.

Commencement.

*Proviso.* Use limited.

Amendment.

SEC. 2. That this Act shall be null and void unless the privilege hereby granted shall be availed of within two years from the date hereof: *Provided,* That no dam constructed under the consent hereby granted shall be used to develop water power, nor to generate electricity, but the use of the dam by the construction shall be limited to irrigation.

SEC. 3. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, September 19, 1917.

CHAP. 55.—Joint Resolution For improving Willapa Harbor and River, Washington.

September 19, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 93.]

[Pub. Res., No. 11.] Willapa Harbor and River, Wash. Construction of improvement work authorized. Vol. 39, p. 405.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of War may proceed with the work of improving Willapa Harbor and River, Washington, in accordance with the authorization in the river and harbor Act of July twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen, provided he is assured that the city of Raymond and other local interests will contribute the sum of \$71,775, being one-half the actual estimated cost of dredging in the North and South Forks of the Willapa River above their junction and will comply with all the other conditions of cooperation imposed by the said Act.

Approved, September 19, 1917.

September 24, 1917.  
[H. R. 5901.]

[Public, No. 43.]

**CHAP. 56.**—An Act To authorize an additional issue of bonds to meet expenditures for the national security and defense, and, for the purpose of assisting in the prosecution of the war, to extend additional credit to foreign Governments, and for other purposes.

United States securities.  
Issue authorized to borrow money for national security, etc.  
*Post*, pp. 503, 844, 1309.

Additional to prior issue.  
*Anc*, p. 35.

*Proviso.*  
Amount in lieu of unissued Liberty bonds.

Panama Canal bonds.  
Vol. 36, p. 117.

Naval emergency bonds.  
Vol. 39, p. 1201.

March 3, 1917, bonds.  
Vol. 39, p. 1062.

Forms, terms, etc., of bonds.

Interest at 4 per cent.

Payable in gold.

Offer as public loan.

Discretionary allotments to subscribers.

*Proviso.*  
General rules to apply.

Disposal of unsubscribed for portion.

Credits to be established with foreign governments at war with United States' enemies.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of the Treasury, with the approval of the President, is hereby authorized to borrow, from time to time, on the credit of the United States for the purposes of this Act, and to meet expenditures authorized for the national security and defense and other public purposes authorized by law, not exceeding in the aggregate \$7,538,945,460, and to issue therefor bonds of the United States, in addition to the \$2,000,000,000 bonds already issued or offered for subscription under authority of the Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled "An Act to authorize an issue of bonds to meet expenditures for the national security and defense, and, for the purpose of assisting in the prosecution of the war, to extend credit to foreign governments, and for other purposes": *Provided*, That of this sum \$3,063,945,460 shall be in lieu of that amount of the unissued bonds authorized by sections one and four of the Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$225,000,000 shall be in lieu of that amount of the unissued bonds authorized by section thirty-nine of the Act approved August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine, \$150,000,000 shall be in lieu of the unissued bonds authorized by the joint resolution approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and \$100,000,000 shall be in lieu of the unissued bonds authorized by section four hundred of the Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

The bonds herein authorized shall be in such form or forms and denomination or denominations and subject to such terms and conditions of issue, conversion, redemption, maturities, payment, and rate or rates of interest, not exceeding four per centum per annum, and time or times of payment of interest, as the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time at or before the issue thereof may prescribe. The principal and interest thereof shall be payable in United States gold coin of the present standard of value.

The bonds herein authorized shall from time to time first be offered at not less than par as a popular loan, under such regulations, prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time, as will in his opinion give the people of the United States as nearly as may be an equal opportunity to participate therein, but he may make allotment in full upon applications for smaller amounts of bonds in advance of any date which he may set for the closing of subscriptions and may reject or reduce allotments upon later applications and applications for larger amounts, and may reject or reduce allotments upon applications from incorporated banks and trust companies for their own account and make allotment in full or larger allotments to others, and may establish a graduated scale of allotments, and may from time to time adopt any or all of said methods, should any such action be deemed by him to be in the public interest: *Provided*, That such reduction or increase of allotments of such bonds shall be made under general rules to be prescribed by said Secretary and shall apply to all subscribers similarly situated. And any portion of the bonds so offered and not taken may be otherwise disposed of by the Secretary of the Treasury in such manner and at such price or prices, not less than par, as he may determine.

**SEC. 2.** That for the purpose of more effectually providing for the national security and defense and prosecuting the war, the Secretary of the Treasury, with the approval of the President, is hereby

authorized, on behalf of the United States, to establish credits with the United States for any foreign governments then engaged in war with the enemies of the United States; and, to the extent of the credits so established from time to time, the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to purchase, at par, from such foreign governments respectively their several obligations hereafter issued, bearing such rate or rates of interest, maturing at such date or dates, not later than the bonds of the United States then last issued under the authority of this Act, or of such Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and containing such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time determine, or to make advances to or for the account of any such foreign governments and to receive such obligations at par for the amount of any such advances; but the rate or rates of interest borne by any such obligations shall not be less than the highest rate borne by any bonds of the United States which, at the time of the acquisition thereof, shall have been issued under authority of said Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, or of this Act, and any such obligations shall contain such provisions as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time determine for the conversion of a proportionate part of such obligations into obligations bearing a higher rate of interest if bonds of the United States issued under authority of this Act shall be converted into other bonds of the United States bearing a higher rate of interest, but the rate of interest in such foreign obligations issued upon such conversion shall not be less than the highest rate of interest borne by such bonds of the United States; and the Secretary of the Treasury with the approval of the President, is hereby authorized to enter into such arrangements from time to time with any such foreign Governments as may be necessary or desirable for establishing such credits and for the payment of such obligations of foreign Governments before maturity. For the purposes of this section there is appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$4,000,000,000, and in addition thereto the unexpended balance of the appropriations made by section two of said Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, or so much thereof as may be necessary: *Provided*, That the authority granted by this section to the Secretary of the Treasury to establish credits for foreign Governments, as aforesaid, shall cease upon the termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government.

SEC. 3. That the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, from time to time, to exercise in respect to any obligations of foreign governments acquired under authority of this Act or of said Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, any privilege of conversion into obligations bearing interest at a higher rate provided for in or pursuant to this Act or said Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and to convert any short-time obligations of foreign governments which may have been purchased under the authority of this Act or of said Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, into long-time obligations of such foreign governments, respectively, maturing not later than the bonds of the United States then last issued under the authority of this Act or of said Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, as the case may be, and in such form and terms as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; but the rate or rates of interest borne by any such long-time obligations at the time of their acquisition shall not be less than the rate borne by the short-time obligations so converted into such

Purchase of their obligations.

Interest rates, etc.

*Ante*, p. 35.

Advances authorized for obligations.

Interest to equal highest rates of United States bonds.

*Ante*, p. 35.

Conversion provisions.

Interest.

Arrangement for payments, etc.

Appropriation. *Post*, pp. 504, 844.

*Ante*, p. 35.

*Proviso*. Authority to cease at end of war with Germany.

Conversion of foreign obligations into higher interest rates, etc., authorized.

Short time into long time.

Equality of rates.

Redemption of designated United States bonds from sales or payments of foreign.

long-time obligations; and, under such terms and conditions as he may from time to time prescribe, to receive payment, on or before maturity, of any obligations of such foreign governments acquired on behalf of the United States under authority of this Act or of said Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and, with the approval of the President, to sell any of such obligations (but not at less than the purchase price with accrued interest unless otherwise hereafter provided by law), and to apply the proceeds thereof, and any payments so received from foreign governments on account of the principal of their said obligations, to the redemption or purchase, at not more than par and accrued interest, of any bonds of the United States issued under authority of this Act or of said Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; and if such bonds can not be so redeemed or purchased the Secretary of the Treasury shall redeem or purchase any other outstanding interest-bearing obligations of the United States which may at such time be subject to redemption or which can be purchased at not more than par and accrued interest.

*Act*, pp. 35, 36.

Other outstanding obligations.

Convertible bonds authorized.  
*Post*, p. 504.

SEC. 4. That in connection with the issue of any series of bonds under the authority of section one of this Act the Secretary of the Treasury may determine that the bonds of such series shall be convertible as provided in or pursuant to this section, and, in any such case, he may make appropriate provision to that end in offering for subscription the bonds of such series (hereinafter called convertible bonds). In any case of the issue of a series of convertible bonds, if a subsequent series of bonds (not including United States certificates of indebtedness, war savings certificates, and other obligations maturing not more than five years from the issue of such obligations, respectively) bearing interest at a higher rate shall, under the authority of this or any other Act, be issued by the United States before the termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government, then the holders of such convertible bonds shall have the privilege, at the option of the several holders, at any time within such period, after the public offering of bonds of such subsequent series, and under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall have prescribed, of converting their bonds, at par, into bonds bearing such higher rate of interest at such price not less than par as the Secretary of the Treasury shall have prescribed. The bonds to be issued upon such conversion under this Act shall be substantially the same in form and terms as shall be prescribed by or pursuant to law with respect to the bonds of such subsequent series, not only as to interest rate but also as to convertibility (if future bonds be issued at a still higher rate of interest) or nonconvertibility, and as to exemption from taxation, if any, and in all other respects, except that the bonds issued upon such conversion shall have the same dates of maturity, of principal, and of interest, and be subject to the same terms of redemption before maturity, as the bonds converted; and such bonds shall be issued from time to time if and when and to the extent that the privilege of conversion so conferred shall arise and shall be exercised. If the privilege of conversion so conferred under this Act shall once arise, and shall not be exercised with respect to any convertible bonds within the period so prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, then such privilege shall terminate as to such bonds and shall not arise again though again thereafter bonds be issued bearing interest at a higher rate or rates.

Exchange by holder for subsequent issues at higher rates.

Similar forms, terms, tax exemptions, etc.

Termination of privilege if not availed of.  
*Post*, p. 1311.

Certificates of indebtedness.  
Issue authorized to borrow money for public expenditures, etc.

SEC. 5. That in addition to the bonds authorized by section one of this Act the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to borrow from time to time, on the credit of the United States, for the purposes of this Act and to meet public expenditures authorized by law, such



sum or sums as in his judgment may be necessary, and to issue therefor certificates of indebtedness of the United States at not less than par in such form or forms and subject to such terms and conditions and at such rate or rates of interest as he may prescribe; and each certificate so issued shall be payable at such time not exceeding one year from the date of its issue, and may be redeemable before maturity upon such terms and conditions, and the interest accruing thereon shall be payable at such time or times as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. The sum of such certificates outstanding hereunder and under section six of said Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, shall not at any one time exceed in the aggregate \$4,000,000,000.

SEC. 6. That in addition to the bonds authorized by section one of this Act and the certificates of indebtedness authorized by section five of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to borrow from time to time, on the credit of the United States, for the purposes of this Act and to meet public expenditures authorized by law, such sum or sums as in his judgment may be necessary, and to issue therefor, at such price or prices and upon such terms and conditions as he may determine, war-savings certificates of the United States on which interest to maturity may be discounted in advance at such rate or rates and computed in such manner as he may prescribe. Such war-savings certificates shall be in such form or forms and subject to such terms and conditions, and may have such provisions for payment thereof before maturity, as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. Each war-saving certificate so issued shall be payable at such time, not exceeding five years from the date of its issue, and may be redeemable before maturity, upon such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. The sum of such war-savings certificates outstanding shall not at any one time exceed in the aggregate \$2,000,000,000. The amount of war-savings certificates sold to any one person at any one time shall not exceed \$100, and it shall not be lawful for any one person at any one time to hold war-savings certificates to an aggregate amount exceeding \$1,000. The Secretary of the Treasury may, under such regulations and upon such terms and conditions as he may prescribe, issue, or cause to be issued, stamps to evidence payments for or on account of such certificates.

SEC. 7. That none of the bonds authorized by section one, nor of the certificates authorized by section five, or by section six, of this Act, shall bear the circulation privilege. All such bonds and certificates shall be exempt, both as to principal and interest from all taxation now or hereafter imposed by the United States, any State, or any of the possessions of the United States, or by any local taxing authority, except (a) estate or inheritance taxes, and (b) graduated additional income taxes, commonly known as surtaxes, and excess profits and war-profits taxes, now or hereafter imposed by the United States, upon the income or profits of individuals, partnerships, associations, or corporations. The interest on an amount of such bonds and certificates the principal of which does not exceed in the aggregate \$5,000, owned by any individual, partnership, association, or corporation, shall be exempt from the taxes provided for in subdivision (b) of this section.

SEC. 8. That the Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, is hereby authorized to deposit, in such incorporated banks and trust companies as he may designate, the proceeds, or any part thereof, arising from the sale of the bonds and certificates of indebtedness and war-savings certificates authorized by this Act, and such deposits shall bear such rate or rates of interest, and shall be secured in such manner, and shall be made upon and subject to such terms and conditions, as

Payable within one year.

Limit of, and of prior issue.  
*Ante*, p. 36.  
*Post*, pp. 504, 1311.

War-savings certificates.  
Issue authorized to borrow money for public expenses.

Conditions, interest, etc.

Forms, payment, etc.

Payable within five years.

Aggregate allowed.  
*Post*, p. 966.

Limit to one person.

Stamps to show payments.

No circulation privilege to bonds, etc.

General tax exemptions.  
*Post*, p. 966.

Exceptions.  
*Post*, pp. 301, 302, 324.

Exemption of \$5,000.

Proceeds to be deposited in banks, etc.  
*Post*, p. 504.

Interest.

*Proviso.*  
Reserves not required  
for public money de-  
posits.  
R.S., sec. 5191, p. 1004.  
Vol. 38, p. 682.

Depositories abroad  
for disbursements for  
armed forces, etc.

Termination, etc.

Postal employees.  
Disposal of bonds,  
etc., by.

Appropriation for ex-  
penses of issue, etc.  
Limitations.

*Proviso.*  
Statement to Con-  
gress.

Further issue of for-  
mer bonds restricted.  
*Ante*, pp. 35, 36.

For interchange, con-  
version, etc., allowed.

Issues rescinded.  
*Ante*, p. 36.

Present authorization  
substituted therefor.

United States securi-  
ties.  
Vol. 36, p. 192, amend-  
ed.

the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time prescribe: *Provided*, That the provisions of section fifty-one hundred and ninety-one of the Revised Statutes, as amended by the Federal Reserve Act, and the amendments thereof, with reference to the reserves required to be kept by national banking associations and other member banks of the Federal Reserve System, shall not apply to deposits of public moneys by the United States in designated depositories. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to designate depositories in foreign countries, with which shall be deposited all public money which it may be necessary or desirable to have on deposit in such countries to provide for current disbursements to the military and naval forces of the United States and to the diplomatic and consular and other representatives of the United States in and about such countries until six months after the termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government, and to prescribe the terms and conditions of such deposits.

SEC. 9. That in connection with the operations of advertising, selling, and delivering any bonds, certificates of indebtedness, or war-savings certificates of the United States provided for in this Act, the Postmaster General, under such regulations as he may prescribe, shall require, at the request of the Secretary of the Treasury, the employees of the Post Office Department and of the Postal Service to perform such services as may be necessary, desirable, or practicable, without extra compensation.

SEC. 10. That in order to pay all necessary expenses, including rent, connected with any operations under this Act, except under section twelve, a sum not exceeding one-fifth of one per centum of the amount of bonds and war-saving certificates and one-tenth of one per centum of the amount of certificates of indebtedness herein authorized is hereby appropriated, or as much thereof as may be necessary, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to be expended as the Secretary of the Treasury may direct: *Provided*, That in addition to the reports now required by law, the Secretary of the Treasury shall, on the first Monday in December, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and annually thereafter, transmit to the Congress a detailed statement of all expenditures under this Act.

SEC. 11. That bonds shall not be issued under authority of sections one and four of said Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, in addition to the \$2,000,000,000 thereof heretofore issued or offered for subscription, but bonds shall be issued from time to time upon the interchange of such bonds of different denominations and of coupon and registered bonds and upon the transfer of registered bonds, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, and, if and to the extent that the privilege of conversion provided for in such bonds shall arise and shall be exercised, in accordance with such provision for such conversion. No bonds shall be issued under authority of the several sections of Acts and of the resolution mentioned in said section four of the Act approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen; but the proceeds of the bonds herein authorized may be used for purposes mentioned in said section four of the Act of April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and as set forth in the Acts therein enumerated.

That section two of an Act of Congress approved February fourth, nineteen hundred and ten, entitled "An Act prescribing certain provisions and conditions under which bonds and certificates of indebtedness of the United States may be issued, and for other purposes," is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 2. That any certificates of indebtedness hereafter issued shall be exempt from all taxes or duties of the United States (but, in the case of certificates issued after September first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, only if and to the extent provided in connection with the issue thereof), as well as from taxation in any form by or under State, municipal, or local authority; and that a sum not exceeding one-tenth of one per centum of the amount of any certificates of indebtedness issued is hereby appropriated, out of any money, in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to pay the expenses of preparing, advertising, and issuing the same."

Certificates of indebtedness.  
Exemption from taxes, modified.

Appropriation for expenses of issue, etc., reduced.

Military accounts.  
Provisions for auditing, etc., abroad.

SEC. 12. That the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized during the war, whenever it shall appear that the public interests require that any of the accounts of the Military Establishment be audited at any place other than the seat of Government, to direct the Comptroller of the Treasury and the Auditor for the War Department to exercise, either in person or through assistants, the powers and perform the duties of their offices at any place or places away from the seat of Government in the manner that is or may be required by law at the seat of Government and in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(a) That when the Secretary of the Treasury shall exercise the authority herein referred to, the powers and duties of the said comptroller and auditor, under and pursuant to the provisions of the Act of July thirty-first, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, and all other laws conferring jurisdiction upon those officers, shall be exercised and performed in the same manner as nearly as practicable and with the same effect away from the seat of Government as they are now exercised and performed and have effect at the seat of Government, and decisions authorized by law to be rendered by the comptroller at the request of disbursing officers may be rendered with the same effect by such assistants as may be authorized by him to perform that duty.

Comptroller and Auditor.  
Powers and duties of may be exercised abroad.  
Vol. 28, p. 205.

Decisions of Comptroller by assistants, effective.

Balances certified from abroad conclusive.  
Vol. 28, p. 207.

(b) That when pursuant to this section the said comptroller and auditor shall perform their duties at a place in a foreign country, the balances arising upon the settlement of accounts and claims of the Military Establishment shall be certified by the auditor to the Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants of the Treasury Department as now provided for the certification of balances by said auditor in Washington, and the balances so found due shall be final and conclusive upon all branches of the Government, except that any person whose account has been settled or the commanding officer of the Army abroad, or the comptroller may obtain a revision of such settlement by the comptroller upon application therefor within three months, the decision to be likewise final and conclusive and the differences arising upon such revision to be certified to and stated by the auditor as now provided by law: *Provided*, That certificates of balances due may be transmitted to and paid by the proper disbursing officer abroad instead of by warrant: *Provided further*, That any person whose account has been settled, or the Secretary of War, may obtain a reopening and review of any settlement made pursuant to this section upon application to the Comptroller of the Treasury in Washington within one year after the close of the war, and the action of the comptroller thereon shall be final and conclusive in the same manner as herein provided in the case of a balance found due by the auditor.

Revision allowed.

Proviso.  
Payment on certificates.

Reexamination, etc., after the war.

Action of Comptroller final.

(c) That the comptroller and auditor shall preserve the accounts, and the vouchers and papers connected therewith, and the files of their offices in the foreign country and transmit them to Washington within six months after the close of the war and at such earlier time as may be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury as to any or all accounts, vouchers, papers, and files.

Preservation of accounts, etc., abroad until end of war, etc.

Assistant Comptroller and Assistant Auditor to be appointed.

Employees, number, pay, etc.

Settlement of accounts by Assistants authorized.

Civil service laws, etc., not applicable to employees abroad.

Officials to examine records, receipts, disbursements, etc.

Administrative examination by War Department waived.

Vol. 26, p. 211.

Contracts to be filed abroad.

Restoration of employees to former positions.

Details from Washington permitted.

Vol. 30, p. 1121.

Appropriation for expenses of auditing, etc., abroad.

Allowance at Washington.

Pay restriction.

Two disbursing agents authorized.

Settlement of accounts.

(d) That the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to appoint an assistant comptroller and an assistant auditor and to fix their compensation, and to designate from among the persons to be employed hereunder one or more to act in the absence or disability of such assistant comptroller and assistant auditor. He shall also prescribe the number and maximum compensation to be paid to agents, accountants, clerks, translators, interpreters, and other persons who may be employed in the work under this section by the comptroller and auditor. The assistant comptroller and assistant auditor shall have full power to perform in a foreign country all the duties with reference to the settlement there of the accounts of the Military Establishment that the comptroller and auditor now have at the seat of Government and in foreign countries under the provisions of this section, and shall perform such duties in accordance with the instructions received from and rules and regulations made by the comptroller and auditor. Such persons as are residing in a foreign country when first employed hereunder shall not be required to take an oath of office or be required to be employed pursuant to the laws, rules, and regulations relating to the classified civil service, nor shall they be reimbursed for subsistence expenses at their post of duty or for expenses in traveling to or from the United States.

(e) That it shall be the duty of all contracting, purchasing, and disbursing officers to allow any representative of the comptroller or auditor to examine all books, records, and papers in any way connected with the receipt, disbursement, or disposal of public money, and to render such accounts and at such times as may be required by the comptroller. No administrative examination by the War Department shall be required of accounts rendered and settled abroad, and the time within which these accounts shall be rendered by disbursing officers shall be prescribed by the comptroller, who shall have power to waive any delinquency as to time or form in the rendition of these accounts. All contracts connected with accounts to be settled by the auditor abroad shall be filed in his office there.

(f) That any person appointed or employed under the provisions of this section who at the time is in the service of the United States shall, upon termination of his services hereunder, be restored to the position held by him at the time of such employment. No provision of existing law shall be construed to prevent the payment of money appropriated for the salary of any Government officer or employee at the seat of Government who may be detailed to perform duty under this section outside the District of Columbia, and such details are hereby authorized.

(g) That for the payment of the expenses in carrying into effect this section, including traveling expenses, per diem of \$4 in lieu of subsistence for officers and employees absent from Washington, rent, cablegrams and telegrams, printing, law books, books of reference, periodicals, stationery, office equipment and exchange thereof, supplies, and all other necessary expenses, there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the sum of \$300,000, of which not exceeding \$25,000 may be expended at Washington for the purpose of this section, but no officer or employee shall receive for duty in Washington any compensation other than his regular salary.

(h) That the Secretary of the Treasury may designate not more than two persons employed hereunder to act as special disbursing agents of the appropriation herein, to serve under the direction of the comptroller, and their accounts shall be rendered to and settled by the accounting officers of the Treasury in Washington. All persons employed under this section shall perform such additional duties as the Secretary of the Treasury may direct.

(i) That the comptroller and the auditor, and such persons as may be authorized in writing by either of them, may administer oaths to American citizens in respect to any matter within the jurisdiction of either of said officers and certify the official character, when known, of any foreign officer whose jurat or certificate may be necessary on any paper to be filed with them.

Administration of oaths, etc.

(j) That persons engaged in work abroad under the provisions of this section may purchase from Army stores for cash and at cost price for their own use such articles or stores as may be sold to officers and enlisted men.

Employees may purchase Army stores while abroad.

(k) That the authority granted under this section shall terminate six months after the close of the war or at such earlier date as the Secretary of the Treasury may direct, and it shall be the duty of the comptroller and auditor to make such reports as the Secretary of the Treasury may require of the expenditures made and work done pursuant to this section, and such reports shall be transmitted to the Congress at such time as he may decide to be compatible with the public interest.

Authority to terminate after close of war.

Reports to Congress.

(l) No officers, employees, or agents appointed or employed under this section shall receive more salary or compensation than like officers, employees, or agents of the Government now receive.

Limitation of salaries.

SEC. 13. That for the purposes of this Act the date of the termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government shall be fixed by proclamation of the President of the United States.

Date of termination of war to be fixed by proclamation.

Approved, September 24, 1917.

**CHAP. 57.**—An Act Extending the time for the construction of a bridge across the Arkansas River between the cities of Little Rock and Argenta, Arkansas.

September 25, 1917.  
[S. 2530.]

[Public, No. 44.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the times for commencing and completing the construction of a bridge, authorized by Act of Congress approved August seventh, nineteen hundred and fourteen, to be built across the Arkansas River between the cities of Little Rock and Argenta, Arkansas, are hereby extended one and three years, respectively, from the date hereof.

Arkansas River, Ark. Time extended for bridging, by Pulaski County. Vol. 38, p. 685, amended.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Amendment.

Approved, September 25, 1917.

**CHAP. 58.**—An Act To authorize the construction of a building for the use of the Treasury Department.

September 27, 1917.  
[S. 2477.]

[Public, No. 45.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to cause to be constructed, upon land belonging to the United States, at the northeast corner of Pennsylvania Avenue and Madison Place, in the city of Washington, District of Columbia, a suitable building, complete, for the use of the Treasury Department, and to cause an underground connection of said building with the Treasury building to be constructed; and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into the necessary contracts at a total limit of cost for said building and underground connection of not to exceed \$1,250,000.

Public buildings. Additional building for Treasury Department, Washington, D. C., authorized. Location.

Contracts. Limit of cost.

Technical, etc., services authorized.

SEC. 2. That the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby further authorized, without regard to civil-service laws, rules, or regulations, to obtain such special architectural or other expert technical services as he may deem necessary and specially order in writing, and to pay for such services such prices or rates of compensation as he may consider just and reasonable from the appropriation for said building, any statute to the contrary notwithstanding.

Approved, September 27, 1917.

September 28, 1917.  
[H. R. 5335.]

[Public, No. 46.]

CHAP. 59.—An Act To extend the time for constructing a bridge across the Tug Fork of the Big Sandy River near Warfield, Kentucky, and Kermit, West Virginia, authorized by an Act approved January twenty-eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Tug Fork of Big Sandy River, Ky. and W. Va.  
Time extended for bridging, by Interstate Bridge Company.  
Vol. 39, p. 7, amended.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the times for commencing and completing the construction of a bridge authorized by the Act of Congress approved January twenty-eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to be built across the Tug Fork of the Big Sandy River near Warfield, Kentucky, and Kermit, West Virginia, are hereby extended to one year and three years, respectively, from the twenty-eighth day of January, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Amendment.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, September 28, 1917.

October 1, 1917.  
[H. R. 5431.]

[Public, No. 47.]

CHAP. 60.—An Act To authorize the construction, maintenance, and operation of a bridge across the Saline River, at or near Suttons Ferry, Arkansas.

Saline River, Bradley County, Ark., may bridge, Suttons Ferry.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the county of Bradley, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Arkansas, its successors and assigns, be, and they are hereby, authorized to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Saline River, at or near Suttons Ferry in the southwest quarter of the northwest quarter of section fifteen, township thirteen south, range nine west, of the fifth principal meridian on the Warren and Monticello Road, at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 1, 1917

October 1, 1917.  
[S. 2705.]

[Public, No. 48.]  
Aircraft Board.  
Created for development of air service.

CHAP. 61.—An Act To create the Aircraft Board and provide for its maintenance.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That for the purpose of expanding and coordinating the industrial activities relating to aircraft, or parts of aircraft, produced for any purpose in the United States, and to facilitate generally the development of air service, a board is hereby created, to be known as the Aircraft Board, hereinafter referred to as the board.

Composition.

SEC. 2. That the board shall number not more than nine in all, and shall include a civilian chairman, the Chief Signal Officer of the Army, and two other officers of the Army, to be appointed by the

Secretary of War; the Chief Constructor of the Navy and two other officers of the Navy, to be appointed by the Secretary of the Navy; and two additional civilian members. The chairman and civilian members shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

Appointment of civilian members.

SEC. 3. That said board and tenure of office of the members thereof shall continue during the pleasure of the President, but not longer than six months after the present war. The civilian members of the board shall serve without compensation.

Tenure of office.

Civilians to serve without pay.

SEC. 4. That the board is hereby empowered, under the direction and control of and as authorized by the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, respectively, on behalf of the Departments of War and Navy, to supervise and direct, in accordance with the requirements prescribed or approved by the respective departments, the purchase, production, and manufacture of aircraft, engines, and all ordnance and instruments used in connection therewith, and accessories and materials therefor, including the purchase, lease, acquisition, or construction of plants for the manufacture of aircraft, engines, and accessories: *Provided*, That the board may make recommendations as to contracts and their distribution in connection with the foregoing, but every contract shall be made by the already constituted authorities of the respective departments.

Supervision of purchase, etc., of aircraft, construction plants, etc., by.

Proviso. Recommendations as to contracts by.

SEC. 5. That the board is also empowered to employ, either in the District of Columbia or elsewhere, such clerks and other employees as may be necessary to the conduct of its business, including such technical experts and advisers as may be found necessary, and to fix their salaries. Such salaries shall conform to those usually paid by the Government for similar service: *Provided*, That by unanimous approval of the board higher compensation may be paid to technical experts and advisers. The board may rent suitable offices in the District of Columbia or elsewhere, purchase necessary office equipment and supplies, including scientific publications and printing, and may incur necessary administrative and contingent expenses, and for all of the expenses enumerated in this paragraph there shall be allotted by the Chief Signal Officer of the Army for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen and nineteen hundred and eighteen the sum of \$100,000, or so much thereof as shall be necessary, from any appropriation now existing for or hereinafter made to the Signal Corps of the Army, and such appropriation is hereby made available for these purposes: *Provided further*, That except upon the joint and concurrent approval of the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy there shall not be established or maintained under the board any office or organization duplicating or replacing, in whole or in part, any office or organization now existing that can be properly established or maintained by appropriations made for or available for the military or naval services: *Provided further*, That a report shall be made to Congress on the first day of each regular session of the salaries paid from this appropriation to clerks and employees by grades, and the number in each such grade.

Employees, experts, etc., authorized.

Salaries.

Provisos. Pay of experts.

Administrative and contingent expenses allowed.

Payment from Signal Service appropriations.

Duplication of present work restricted.

Report to Congress.

Approved, October 1, 1917.

CHAP. 62.—An Act To authorize exploration for and disposition of potassium.

October 2, 1917.  
[S. 2156.]

[Public, No. 49.]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized and directed, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to issue to any applicant who is a citizen of the United States, an association of such citizens, or a corporation organized under the laws of any State or Territory

Potassium deposits. Permits authorized to prospect for, on public lands.

Right exclusive for two years.

Exception.

*Proviso.*  
Extent of area.

Patent to permittee if deposit discovered.

Limit.

Lease of vacant lands within permits, by competitive bidding.

Royalty conditions.

Annual rentals.

Indeterminate period for leases.

Patentees may lease.

*Proviso.*  
Searles Lake, Cal., lands may be operated or leased.

Leases for potash deposits in Wyoming.

Use of lands for development work, etc.

thereof, a prospecting permit which shall give the exclusive right, for a period not exceeding two years, to prospect for chlorides, sulphates, carbonates, borates, silicates, or nitrates of potassium on public lands of the United States, except lands in and adjacent to Searles Lake, which would be described if surveyed as townships twenty-four, twenty-five, twenty-six, and twenty-seven south of ranges forty-two, forty-three, and forty-four east, Mount Diablo meridian, California: *Provided*, That the area to be included in such permit shall not exceed two thousand five hundred and sixty acres of land in reasonably compact form.

SEC. 2. That upon showing to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Interior that valuable deposits of one or more of the substances enumerated in section one hereof have been discovered by the permittee within the area covered by his permit, the permittee shall be entitled to a patent for not to exceed one-fourth of the land embraced in the prospecting permit, to be taken in compact form and described by legal subdivisions of the public-land surveys, or if the land be not surveyed, then in tracts which shall not exceed two miles in length, by survey executed at the cost of the permittee, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior. All other lands described and embraced in such a prospecting permit from and after the exercise of the right to patent accorded to the discoverer, and not covered by leases, may be leased by the Secretary of the Interior, through advertisement, competitive bidding, or such other methods as he may by general regulations adopt, and in such areas as he shall fix, not exceeding two thousand five hundred and sixty acres, all leases to be conditioned upon the payment by the lessee of such royalty as may be specified in the lease and which shall be fixed by the Secretary of the Interior in advance of offering the same, and which shall not be less than two per centum on the gross value of the output at the point of shipment, which royalty, on demand of the Secretary of the Interior, shall be paid in the product of such lease, and the payment in advance of a rental, which shall be not less than 25 cents per acre for the first year thereafter; not less than 50 cents per acre for the second, third, fourth, and fifth years, respectively; and not less than \$1 per acre for each and every year thereafter during the continuance of the lease, except that such rental for any year shall be credited against the royalties as they accrue for that year. Leases shall be for indeterminate periods, upon condition that at the end of each twenty-year period succeeding the date of any lease such readjustment of terms and conditions may be made as the Secretary of the Interior may determine, unless otherwise provided by law at the time of the expiration of such periods, and a patentee under this section may also be a lessee: *Provided*, That the potash deposits in the public lands in and adjacent to Searles Lake in what would be if surveyed townships twenty-four, twenty-five, twenty-six, and twenty-seven south of ranges forty-two, forty-three, and forty-four, east, Mount Diablo meridian, California, may be operated by the United States or may be leased by the Secretary of the Interior under the terms and provisions of this Act: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior may issue leases under the provisions of this Act for deposits of potash in public lands in Sweetwater County, Wyoming, also containing deposits of coal, on condition that the coal be reserved to the United States.

SEC. 3. That in addition to areas of such mineral land to be included in prospecting permits or leases the Secretary of the Interior, in his discretion, may issue to a permittee or lessee under this Act the exclusive right to use, during the life of the permit or lease, a tract of unoccupied nonmineral public land not exceeding forty acres in area for camp sites, refining works, and other purposes connected



with and necessary to the proper development and use of the deposits covered by the permit or lease.

SEC. 4. That the Secretary of the Interior shall reserve the authority and shall insert in any preliminary permit issued under section one hereof appropriate provisions for its cancellation by him upon failure by the permittee or licensee to exercise due diligence in the prosecution of the prospecting work in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in the permit.

Cancellation of permits for want of diligence, etc.

SEC. 5. That no person shall take or hold any interest or interests as a member of an association or associations or as a stockholder of a corporation or corporations holding a lease under the provisions hereof which, together with the area embraced in any direct holding of a lease under this Act, or which, together with any other interest or interests as a member of an association or associations or as a stockholder of a corporation or corporations holding a lease under the provisions hereof, or otherwise, exceeds in the aggregate in any area fifty miles square an amount equivalent to the maximum number of acres allowed to any one lessee under this Act; that no person, association, or corporation holding a lease under the provisions of this Act shall hold more than a tenth interest, direct or indirect, in any other agency, corporate or otherwise, engaged in the sale or resale of the products obtained from such lease; and any violation of the provisions of this section shall be ground for the forfeiture of the lease or interest so held; and the interests held in violation of this provision shall be forfeited to the United States by appropriate proceedings instituted by the Attorney General for that purpose in the United States district court for the district in which the property or some part thereof is located, except that any such ownership or interest hereby forbidden which may be acquired by descent, will, judgment, or decree may be held for two years and not longer after its acquisition.

Owning interest in other leases restricted.

Interest in sales agencies, etc., limited.

Forfeiture for violation.

Procedure.

Ownership by descent, etc., limited.

SEC. 6. That any permit, lease, occupation, or use permitted under this Act shall reserve to the Secretary of the Interior the right to permit for joint or several use such easements or rights of way upon, through, or in the lands leased, occupied, or used as may be necessary or appropriate to the working of the same, or of other lands containing the deposits described in this Act, and the treatment and shipment of the products thereof by or under authority of the Government, its lessees, or permittees, and for other public purposes: *Provided*, That said Secretary, in his discretion, in making any lease under this Act may reserve to the United States the right to dispose of the surface of the lands embraced within such lease under existing law or laws hereafter enacted, in so far as said surface is not necessary for use of the lessee in extracting and removing the deposits therein: *Provided further*, That if such reservation is made it shall be so determined before the offering of such lease; that the said Secretary, during the life of the lease, is authorized to issue such permits for easements herein provided to be reserved.

Rights of way, etc., through leased lands to be reserved.

Proviso. Right to dispose of surface.

Determination before offering lease.

SEC. 7. That each lease shall contain provisions deemed necessary for the protection of the interests of the United States, and for the prevention of monopoly, and for the safeguarding of the public welfare.

Prevention of monopoly, etc.

SEC. 8. That any lease issued under the provisions of this Act may be forfeited and canceled by an appropriate proceeding in the United States district court for the district in which the property or some part thereof is located whenever the lessee fails to comply with any of the provisions of this Act, of the lease, or of the general regulations promulgated under this Act and in force at the date of the lease, and the lease may provide for resort to appropriate methods for the settlement of disputes or for remedies for breach of specified conditions thereof.

Forfeiture proceedings.

Grounds for.

Settlement of disputes.

Provisions applicable to all reserved potassium deposits.

SEC. 9. That the provisions of this Act shall also apply to all deposits of potassium salts in the lands of the United States which may have been or may be disposed of under laws reserving to the United States the potassium deposits with the right to prospect for, drill, mine, and remove the same, subject to such conditions as to the use and occupancy of the surface as are or may hereafter be provided by law.

Royalties and rents to be paid into reclamation fund. Vol. 32, p. 388.

SEC. 10. That all moneys received from royalties and rentals under the provisions of this Act, excepting those from Alaska, shall be paid into, reserved, and appropriated as a part of the reclamation fund created by the Act of Congress approved June seventeenth, nineteen hundred and two, known as the reclamation Act, but after use thereof in the construction of reclamation works and upon return to the reclamation fund of any such moneys in the manner provided by the reclamation Act and Acts amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, fifty per centum of the amounts derived from such royalties and rentals, so utilized in and returned to the reclamation fund shall be paid by the Secretary of the Treasury after the expiration of each fiscal year to the State within the boundaries of which the leased lands or deposits are or were located, said moneys to be used by such State or subdivisions thereof for the construction and maintenance of public roads or for the support of public schools.

After used for construction, 50 per cent to go to States.

For public roads and schools.

SEC. 11. That the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to prescribe necessary and proper rules and regulations and to do any and all things necessary to carry out and accomplish the purposes of this Act.

Rules, etc., to be made.

Disposition of all deposits subject to this Act. Valid claims protected.

SEC. 12. That the deposits herein referred to, in lands valuable for such minerals, shall be subject to disposition only in the form and manner provided in this Act, except as to valid claims existing at date of the passage of this Act and thereafter maintained in compliance with the laws under which initiated, which claims may be perfected under such laws: *Provided*, That nothing in this Act shall be construed or held to affect the rights of the States or other local authority to exercise any rights which they may have to levy and collect taxes upon improvements, output of mines, or other rights, property, or assets of any lessee.

Proviso. State, etc., tax laws not impaired.

Right to regulate price of mineral reserved.

SEC. 13. That the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized and directed to incorporate in every lease issued under the provisions of this Act a provision reserving to the President the right to regulate the price of all mineral extracted and sold from the leased premises, which stipulation shall specifically provide that the price or prices fixed shall be such as to yield a fair and reasonable return to the lessee upon his investment and to secure to the consumer any of such products at the lowest price reasonable and consistent with the foregoing: *Provided*, That such lease issued under this Act shall also stipulate that the President shall have authority to so regulate the disposal of the potassium products produced under such lease as to secure its distribution and use wholly within the limits of the United States or its possessions.

Approved, October 2, 1917.

October 3, 1917. [H. R. 4280.]

[Public, No. 50.]

CHAP. 63.—An Act To provide revenue to defray war expenses, and for other purposes.

War Revenue Act.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

WAR INCOME TAX.

TITLE I.—WAR INCOME TAX.

Additional normal tax on incomes of citizens or residents. Vol. 39, p. 756. Post, p. 1149.

SECTION 1. That in addition to the normal tax imposed by subdivision (a) of section one of the Act entitled "An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes," approved September eighth, nine-

teen hundred and sixteen, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a like normal tax of two per centum upon the income of every individual, a citizen or resident of the United States, received in the calendar year nineteen hundred and seventeen and every calendar year thereafter.

SEC. 2. That in addition to the additional tax imposed by subdivision (b) of section one of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a like additional tax upon the income of every individual received in the calendar year nineteen hundred and seventeen and every calendar year thereafter, as follows:

One per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$5,000 and does not exceed \$7,500;

Two per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$7,500 and does not exceed \$10,000;

Three per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$10,000 and does not exceed \$12,500;

Four per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$12,500 and does not exceed \$15,000;

Five per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$15,000 and does not exceed \$20,000;

Seven per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$20,000 and does not exceed \$40,000;

Ten per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$40,000 and does not exceed \$60,000;

Fourteen per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$60,000 and does not exceed \$80,000;

Eighteen per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$80,000 and does not exceed \$100,000;

Twenty-two per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$100,000 and does not exceed \$150,000;

Twenty-five per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$150,000 and does not exceed \$200,000;

Thirty per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$200,000 and does not exceed \$250,000;

Thirty-four per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$250,000 and does not exceed \$300,000;

Thirty-seven per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$300,000 and does not exceed \$500,000;

Forty per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$500,000 and does not exceed \$750,000.

Forty-five per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$750,000 and does not exceed \$1,000,000.

Fifty per centum per annum upon the amount by which the total net income exceeds \$1,000,000.

SEC. 3. That the taxes imposed by sections one and two of this Act shall be computed, levied, assessed, collected, and paid upon the same basis and in the same manner as the similar taxes imposed by section one of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, except that in the case of the tax imposed by section one of this Act (a) the exemptions of \$3,000 and \$4,000 provided in section seven of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by this Act, shall be, respectively, \$1,000 and \$2,000, and (b) the returns required under subdivisions (b) and (c) of section eight of such Act as amended by this Act shall be required in the case of net incomes of \$1,000 or over, in the case of unmarried persons, and \$2,000 or over in the case of married persons, instead of \$3,000 or over, as therein provided, and (c) the provisions of subdivision (c) of section nine of such Act, as amended by this Act, requiring the normal tax of individuals on income derived from interest to be deducted and withheld at the source of the income shall not apply to

WAR INCOME TAX.

Post, p. 1062.

On incomes exceeding \$5,000.  
Vol. 39, p. 756.

Rates.  
Post, p. 1062.

Assessment, payments, etc.

Personal exemptions reduced.  
Post, p. 331.

Returns required.  
Vol. 39, p. 762.  
Post, p. 331.

Withholding new tax at source applicable only after January 1, 1918.  
Post, p. 332.

## WAR INCOME TAX.

the new two per centum normal tax prescribed in section one of this Act until on and after January first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and thereafter only one two per centum normal tax shall be deducted and withheld at the source under the provisions of such subdivision (c), and any further normal tax for which the recipient of such income is liable under this Act or such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by this Act, shall be paid by such recipient.

Further tax payable by recipient.

Additional tax on incomes of corporations, etc.

*Post*, pp. 333, 1075.

Corporation fiscal year 1917.

SEC. 4. That in addition to the tax imposed by subdivision (a) of section ten of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by this Act, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a like tax of four per centum upon the income received in the calendar year nineteen hundred and seventeen and every calendar year thereafter, by every corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company, subject to the tax imposed by that subdivision of that section, except that if it has fixed its own fiscal year, the tax imposed by this section for the fiscal year ending during the calendar year nineteen hundred and seventeen shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid only on that proportion of its income for such fiscal year which the period between January first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and the end of such fiscal year bears to the whole of such fiscal year.

Assessment, payment, etc.

*Post*, p. 333.

The tax imposed by this section shall be computed, levied, assessed, collected, and paid upon the same incomes and in the same manner as the tax imposed by subdivision (a) of section ten of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by this Act, except that for the purpose of the tax imposed by this section the income embraced in a return of a corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company, shall be credited with the amount received as dividends upon the stock or from the net earnings of any other corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company, which is taxable upon its net income as provided in this title.

Credit for tax-paid corporation dividends, etc.

Not applicable to Porto Rico or Philippine Islands.

SEC. 5. That the provisions of this title shall not extend to Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands, and the Porto Rican or Philippine Legislature shall have power by due enactment to amend, alter, modify, or repeal the income tax laws in force in Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands, respectively.

## WAR EXCESS PROFITS TAX.

## TITLE II.—WAR EXCESS PROFITS TAX.

Vol. 39, p. 1000.  
Terms construed.  
"Corporation."

SEC. 200. That when used in this title—

The term "corporation" includes joint-stock companies or associations and insurance companies;

"Domestic."

The term "domestic" means created under the law of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District thereof, and the term "foreign" means created under the law of any other possession of the United States or of any foreign country or government;

"Foreign."

"United States." Limitation.

The term "United States" means only the States, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the District of Columbia;

"Taxable year."

The term "taxable year" means the twelve months ending December thirty-first, excepting in the case of a corporation or partnership which has fixed its own fiscal year, in which case it means such fiscal year. The first taxable year shall be the year ending December thirty-first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, except that in the case of a corporation or partnership which has fixed its own fiscal year, it shall be the fiscal year ending during the calendar year nineteen hundred and seventeen. If a corporation or partnership, prior to March first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, makes a return covering its own fiscal year, and includes therein the income received during that part of the fiscal year falling within the calendar year nineteen

First year, 1917.

Proportion for fiscal year within 1916.

hundred and sixteen, the tax for such taxable year shall be that proportion of the tax computed upon the net income during such full fiscal year which the time from January first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to the end of such fiscal year bears to the full fiscal year; and

WAR EXCESS PROFITS  
TAX.

The term "prewar period" means the calendar years nineteen hundred and eleven, nineteen hundred and twelve, and nineteen hundred and thirteen, or, if a corporation or partnership was not in existence or an individual was not engaged in a trade or business during the whole of such period, then as many of such years during the whole of which the corporation or partnership was in existence or the individual was engaged in the trade or business.

"Prewar period."

The terms "trade" and "business" include professions and occupations.

"Trade" and "business."

The term "net income" means in the case of a foreign corporation or partnership or a nonresident alien individual, the net income received from sources within the United States.

"Net income" of foreign corporations, etc.

SEC. 201. That in addition to the taxes under existing law and under this act there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid for each taxable year upon the income of every corporation, partnership, or individual, a tax (hereinafter in this title referred to as the tax) equal to the following percentages of the net income:

Additional tax on percentages of net incomes.  
*Post*, p. 1082.

Twenty per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of the deduction (determined as hereinafter provided) and not in excess of fifteen per centum of the invested capital for the taxable year;

Rates on invested capital.

Twenty-five per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of fifteen per centum and not in excess of twenty per centum of such capital;

Thirty-five per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of twenty per centum and not in excess of twenty-five per centum of such capital;

Forty-five per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of twenty-five per centum and not in excess of thirty-three per centum of such capital; and

Sixty per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of thirty-three per centum of such capital.

For the purpose of this title every corporation or partnership not exempt under the provisions of this section shall be deemed to be engaged in business, and all the trades and businesses in which it is engaged shall be treated as a single trade or business, and all its income from whatever source derived shall be deemed to be received from such trade or business.

Corporations and partnerships taxed as of single trade or business.

This title shall apply to all trades or businesses of whatever description, whether continuously carried on or not, except—

All trades, etc., included.  
Exceptions.  
Salaries of Federal, State, etc., officials.

(a) In the case of officers and employees under the United States, or any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or any local subdivision thereof, the compensation or fees received by them as such officers or employees;

(b) Corporations exempt from tax under the provisions of section eleven of Title I of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by this Act, and partnerships and individuals carrying on or doing the same business, or coming within the same description; and

Exempted corporations, etc.  
Vol. 39, pp. 766, 1001.

(c) Incomes derived from the business of life, health, and accident insurance combined in one policy issued on the weekly premium payment plan.

Weekly payment insurance.

SEC. 202. That the tax shall not be imposed in the case of the trade or business of a foreign corporation or partnership or a nonresident alien individual, the net income of which trade or business during the taxable year is less than \$3,000.

Minimum taxable income of foreign corporations, etc.

WAR EXCESS PROFITS  
TAX.  
Deductions allowed.  
Domestic corpora-  
tions.

SEC. 203. That for the purposes of this title the deduction shall be as follows, except as otherwise in this title provided—

(a) In the case of a domestic corporation, the sum of (1) an amount equal to the same percentage of the invested capital for the taxable year which the average amount of the annual net income of the trade or business during the prewar period was of the invested capital for the prewar period (but not less than seven or more than nine per centum of the invested capital for the taxable year), and (2) \$3,000;

Partnerships, citi-  
zens, or residents.

(b) In the case of a domestic partnership or of a citizen or resident of the United States, the sum of (1) an amount equal to the same percentage of the invested capital for the taxable year which the average amount of the annual net income of the trade or business during the prewar period was of the invested capital for the prewar period (but not less than seven or more than nine per centum of the invested capital for the taxable year), and (2) \$6,000;

Foreign corporations,  
etc.

(c) In the case of a foreign corporation or partnership or of a nonresident alien individual, an amount ascertained in the same manner as provided in subdivisions (a) and (b) without any exemption of \$3,000 or \$6,000.

Determination by  
Secretary of the Treas-  
ury.

(d) If the Secretary of the Treasury is unable satisfactorily to determine the average amount of the annual net income of the trade or business during the prewar period, the deduction shall be determined in the same manner as provided in section two hundred and five.

*Infra.*

Amount if no prewar  
business, etc.

SEC. 204. That if a corporation or partnership was not in existence, or an individual was not engaged in the trade or business, during the whole of any one calendar year during the prewar period, the deduction shall be an amount equal to eight per centum of the invested capital for the taxable year, plus in the case of a domestic corporation \$3,000, and in the case of a domestic partnership or a citizen or resident of the United States \$6,000.

Determination if new  
business a continuation  
of former.

A trade or business carried on by a corporation, partnership, or individual, although formally organized or reorganized on or after January second, nineteen hundred and thirteen, which is substantially a continuation of a trade or business carried on prior to that date, shall, for the purposes of this title, be deemed to have been in existence prior to that date, and the net income and invested capital of its predecessor prior to that date shall be deemed to have been its net income and invested capital.

Deductions by Secre-  
tary.  
If no prewar income:

SEC. 205. (a) That if the Secretary of the Treasury, upon complaint finds either (1) that during the prewar period a domestic corporation or partnership, or a citizen or resident of the United States, had no net income from the trade or business, or (2) that during the prewar period the percentage, which the net income was of the invested capital, was low as compared with the percentage, which the net income during such period of representative corporations, partnerships, and individuals, engaged in a like or similar trade or business, was of their invested capital, then the deduction shall be the sum of (1) an amount equal to the same percentage of its invested capital for the taxable year which the average deduction (determined in the same manner as provided in section two hundred and three, without including the \$3,000 or \$6,000 therein referred to) for such year of representative corporations, partnerships, or individuals, engaged in a like or similar trade or business, is of their average invested capital for such year plus (2) in the case of a domestic corporation \$3,000, and in the case of a domestic partnership or a citizen or resident of the United States \$6,000.

If lower than average  
similar business.

Basis of computing.

Determination of per-  
centage of net income  
to invested capital.

The percentage which the net income was of the invested capital in each trade or business shall be determined by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury. In the case of a

corporation or partnership which has fixed its own fiscal year, the percentage determined by the calendar year ending during such fiscal year shall be used.

(b) The tax shall be assessed upon the basis of the deduction determined as provided in section two hundred and three, but the taxpayer claiming the benefit of this section may at the time of making the return file a claim for abatement of the amount by which the tax so assessed exceeds a tax computed upon the basis of the deduction determined as provided in this section. In such event, collection of the part of the tax covered by such claim for abatement shall not be made until the claim is decided, but if in the judgment of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, the interests of the United States would be jeopardized thereby he may require the claimant to give a bond in such amount and with such sureties as the commissioner may think wise to safeguard such interests, conditioned for the payment of any tax found to be due, with the interest thereon, and if such bond, satisfactory to the commissioner, is not given within such time as he prescribes, the full amount of tax assessed shall be collected and the amount overpaid, if any, shall upon final decision of the application be refunded as a tax erroneously or illegally collected.

SEC. 206. That for the purposes of this title the net income of a corporation shall be ascertained and returned (a) for the calendar years nineteen hundred and eleven and nineteen hundred and twelve upon the same basis and in the same manner as provided in section thirty-eight of the Act entitled "An Act to provide revenue, equalize duties, and encourage the industries of the United States, and for other purposes," approved August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine, except that income taxes paid by it within the year imposed by the authority of the United States shall be included; (b) for the calendar year nineteen hundred and thirteen upon the same basis and in the same manner as provided in section II of the Act entitled "An Act to reduce tariff duties and to provide revenue for the Government, and for other purposes," approved October third, nineteen hundred and thirteen, except that income taxes paid by it within the year imposed by the authority of the United States shall be included, and except that the amounts received by it as dividends upon the stock or from the net earnings of other corporations, joint-stock companies or associations, or insurance companies, subject to the tax imposed by section II of such Act of October third, nineteen hundred and thirteen, shall be deducted; and (c) for the taxable year upon the same basis and in the same manner as provided in Title I of the Act entitled "An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes," approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by this Act, except that the amounts received by it as dividends upon the stock or from the net earnings of other corporations, joint-stock companies or associations, or insurance companies, subject to the tax imposed by Title I of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, shall be deducted.

The net income of a partnership or individual shall be ascertained and returned for the calendar years nineteen hundred and eleven, nineteen hundred and twelve, and nineteen hundred and thirteen, and for the taxable year, upon the same basis and in the same manner as provided in Title I of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by this Act, except that the credit allowed by subdivision (b) of section five of such Act shall be deducted. There shall be allowed (a) in the case of a domestic partnership the same deductions as allowed to individuals in subdivision (a) of section five of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by this Act; and (b) in the case of a foreign partnership the same deductions as allowed to individuals in subdivision (a) of section six of such Act as amended by this Act.

WAR EXCESS PROFITS  
TAX.

Assessment.  
*Ante*, p. 304.  
Claims for abatement.

Collection delayed.

Bond, for payment,  
etc.

Return of overpayments.

Ascertaining net incomes of corporations.  
For 1911, 1912.

Vol. 36, p. 112.

Income taxes included.

For 1913.  
Vol. 38, p. 172.

Income taxes included.

Tax-paid dividends deducted.

For taxable year.

Vol. 39, p. 765.

*Post*, p. 333.

Tax-paid dividends excepted.

Partnerships or individuals.

*Post*, p. 331.

Tax-paid income excepted.  
Vol. 39, p. 759.  
Deductions allowed partnerships.

Vol. 39, p. 759.

*Post*, p. 330.

Vol. 39, p. 760.

*Post*, p. 330.

WAR EXCESS PROFITS TAX.  
 "Invested capital."  
 Meaning of, as used.

Nontaxable income, borrowed money, etc., excluded.

Of corporations or partnerships.  
 Cash paid in.  
 Other tangible property paid for stocks or shares.

Earned surplus used in business.

Proviso.  
 Patents and copyrights.

Good will, franchises, and other intangibles.

In business prior to March 3, 1917.

Limitation.

Valuation.

Individuals.  
 Cash paid in.  
 Other tangible property.

Patents, franchises, and other intangibles.

Valuation.

Foreign corporations, etc.  
 Income in United States.

Computation of capital of reorganized, etc., business under same control.

SEC. 207. That as used in this title, the term "invested capital" for any year means the average invested capital for the year, as defined and limited in this title, averaged monthly.

As used in this title "invested capital" does not include stocks, bonds (other than obligations of the United States), or other assets, the income from which is not subject to the tax imposed by this title, nor money or other property borrowed, and means, subject to the above limitations:

(a) In the case of a corporation or partnership: (1) Actual cash paid in, (2) the actual cash value of tangible property paid in other than cash, for stock or shares in such corporation or partnership, at the time of such payment (but in case such tangible property was paid in prior to January first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, the actual cash value of such property as of January first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, but in no case to exceed the par value of the original stock or shares specifically issued therefor), and (3) paid in or earned surplus and undivided profits used or employed in the business, exclusive of undivided profits earned during the taxable year: *Provided*, That (a) the actual cash value of patents and copyrights paid in for stock or shares in such corporation or partnership, at the time of such payment, shall be included as invested capital, but not to exceed the par value of such stock or shares at the time of such payment, and (b) the good will, trade-marks, trade brands, the franchise of a corporation or partnership, or other intangible property, shall be included as invested capital if the corporation or partnership made payment bona fide therefor specifically as such in cash or tangible property, the value of such good will, trade-mark, trade brand, franchise, or intangible property, not to exceed the actual cash or actual cash value of the tangible property paid therefor at the time of such payment; but good will, trade-marks, trade brands, franchise of a corporation or partnership, or other intangible property, bona fide purchased, prior to March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, for and with interests or shares in a partnership or for and with shares in the capital stock of a corporation (issued prior to March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen), in an amount not to exceed, on March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, twenty per centum of the total interests or shares in the partnership or of the total shares of the capital stock of the corporation, shall be included in invested capital at a value not to exceed the actual cash value at the time of such purchase, and in case of issue of stock therefor not to exceed the par value of such stock;

(b) In the case of an individual, (1) actual cash paid into the trade or business, and (2) the actual cash value of tangible property paid into the trade or business, other than cash, at the time of such payment (but in case such tangible property was paid in prior to January first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, the actual cash value of such property as of January first, nineteen hundred and fourteen), and (3) the actual cash value of patents, copyrights, good will, trade-marks, trade brands, franchises, or other intangible property, paid into the trade or business, at the time of such payment, if payment was made therefor specifically as such in cash or tangible property, not to exceed the actual cash or actual cash value of the tangible property bona fide paid therefor at the time of such payment.

In the case of a foreign corporation or partnership or of a non-resident alien individual the term "invested capital" means that proportion of the entire invested capital, as defined and limited in this title, which the net income from sources within the United States bears to the entire net income.

SEC. 208. That in case of the reorganization, consolidation or change of ownership of a trade or business after March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, if an interest or control in such trade



or business of fifty per centum or more remains in control of the same persons, corporations, associations, partnerships, or any of them, then in ascertaining the invested capital of the trade or business no asset transferred or received from the prior trade or business shall be allowed a greater value than would have been allowed under this title in computing the invested capital of such prior trade or business if such asset had not been so transferred or received, unless such asset was paid for specifically as such, in cash or tangible property, and then not to exceed the actual cash or actual cash value of the tangible property paid therefor at the time of such payment.

SEC. 209. That in the case of a trade or business having no invested capital or not more than a nominal capital there shall be levied, assessed, collected and paid, in addition to the taxes under existing law and under this Act, in lieu of the tax imposed by section two hundred and one, a tax equivalent to eight per centum of the net income of such trade or business in excess of the following deductions: In the case of a domestic corporation \$3,000, and in the case of a domestic partnership or a citizen or resident of the United States \$6,000; in the case of all other trades or business, no deduction.

SEC. 210. That if the Secretary of the Treasury is unable in any case satisfactorily to determine the invested capital, the amount of the deduction shall be the sum of (1) an amount equal to the same proportion of the net income of the trade or business received during the taxable year as the proportion which the average deduction (determined in the same manner as provided in section two hundred and three, without including the \$3,000 or \$6,000 therein referred to) for the same calendar year of representative corporations, partnerships, and individuals, engaged in a like or similar trade or business, bears to the total net income of the trade or business received by such corporations, partnerships, and individuals, plus (2) in the case of a domestic corporation \$3,000, and in the case of a domestic partnership or a citizen or resident of the United States \$6,000.

For the purpose of this section the proportion between the deduction and the net income in each trade or business shall be determined by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue in accordance with regulations prescribed by him, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury. In the case of a corporation or partnership which has fixed its own fiscal year, the proportion determined for the calendar year ending during such fiscal year shall be used.

SEC. 211. That every foreign partnership having a net income of \$3,000 or more for the taxable year, and every domestic partnership having a net income of \$6,000 or more for the taxable year, shall render a correct return of the income of the trade or business for the taxable year, setting forth specifically the gross income for such year, and the deductions allowed in this title. Such returns shall be rendered at the same time and in the same manner as is prescribed for income-tax returns under Title I of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by this Act.

SEC. 212. That all administrative, special, and general provisions of law, including the laws in relation to the assessment, remission, collection, and refund of internal-revenue taxes not heretofore specifically repealed, and not inconsistent with the provisions of this title are hereby extended and made applicable to all the provisions of this title and to the tax herein imposed, and all provisions of Title I of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by this Act, relating to returns and payment of the tax therein imposed, including penalties, are hereby made applicable to the tax imposed by this title.

SEC. 213. That the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall make all necessary

WAR EXCESS PROFITS  
TAX.

Tax on trade or business without invested capital.

Deductions allowed.

Deductions by the Secretary.

Proportion of net income of average similar business.

Further allowance to domestic persons.

Rules for proportion to be made.

Partnership returns required.

Vol. 39, pp. 761, 770.  
Post, pp. 331, 335.

General laws applicable.

Vol. 39, pp. 756-777.  
Post, pp. 329-338.

Regulations, etc., to be made.

**WAR EXCESS PROFITS TAX.**

regulations for carrying out the provisions of this title, and may require any corporation, partnership, or individual, subject to the provisions of this title, to furnish him with such facts, data, and information as in his judgment are necessary to collect the tax imposed by this title.

Excess-profits tax repealed.  
Vol. 39, pp. 1000-1002.

**SEC. 214.** That Title II (sections two hundred to two hundred and seven, inclusive) of the Act entitled "An Act to provide increased revenue to defray the expenses of the increased appropriations for the Army and Navy, and the extensions of fortifications, and for other purposes," approved March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, is hereby repealed.

Payments thereon credited to this tax.

Any amount heretofore or hereafter paid on account of the tax imposed by such Title II, shall be credited toward the payment of the tax imposed by this title, and if the amount so paid exceeds the amount of such tax the excess shall be refunded as a tax erroneously or illegally collected.

Munitions tax. Vol. 39, p. 781, amended. Rate reduced.

Subdivision (1) of section three hundred and one of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby amended so that the rate of tax for the taxable year nineteen hundred and seventeen shall be ten per centum instead of twelve and one-half per centum, as therein provided.

To cease January 1, 1918.

Subdivision (2) of such section is hereby amended to read as follows: "(2) This section shall cease to be of effect on and after January first, nineteen hundred and eighteen."

**WAR TAX ON BEVERAGES.****TITLE III.—WAR TAX ON BEVERAGES.**

Distilled spirits. Tax on, in bond, produced or imported, increased. Vol. 28, p. 563. Exception. R. S., sec. 3251, p. 627, amended. Post, pp. 309, 1105. For beverages.

**SEC. 300.** That on and after the passage of this Act there shall be levied and collected on all distilled spirits in bond at that time or that have been or that may be then or thereafter produced in or imported into the United States, except such distilled spirits as are subject to the tax provided in section three hundred and three, in addition to the tax now imposed by law, a tax of \$1.10 (or, if withdrawn for beverage purposes or for use in the manufacture or production of any article used or intended for use as a beverage, a tax of \$2.10) on each proof gallon, or wine gallon when below proof, and a proportionate tax at a like rate on all fractional parts of such proof or wine gallon, to be paid by the distiller or importer when withdrawn, and collected under the provisions of existing law.

Tax on imported perfumes containing spirits.

That in addition to the tax under existing law there shall be levied and collected upon all perfumes hereafter imported into the United States containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$1.10 per wine gallon, and a proportionate tax at a like rate on all fractional parts of such wine gallon. Such tax shall be collected by the collector of customs and deposited as internal-revenue collections, under such rules and regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may prescribe.

Collection at custom-house.

Importing, forbidden hereafter.

**SEC. 301.** That no distilled spirits produced after the passage of this Act shall be imported into the United States from any foreign country, or from the West Indian Islands recently acquired from Denmark (unless produced from products the growth of such islands, and not then into any State or Territory or District of the United States in which the manufacture or sale of intoxicating liquor is prohibited), or from Porto Rico, or the Philippine Islands. Under such rules, regulations, and bonds as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, the provisions of this section shall not apply to distilled spirits imported for other than (1) beverage purposes or (2) use in the manufacture or production of any article used or intended for use as a beverage.

Admission for other than beverages.

SEC. 302. That at registered distilleries producing alcohol, or other high-proof spirits, packages may be filled with such spirits reduced to not less than one hundred proof from the receiving cisterns and tax paid without being entered into bonded warehouse. Such spirits may also be transferred from the receiving cisterns at such distilleries, by means of pipe lines, direct to storage tanks in the bonded warehouse and may be warehoused in such storage tanks. Such spirits may be also transferred in tanks or tank cars to general bonded warehouses for storage therein, either in storage tanks in such warehouses or in the tanks in which they were transferred. Such spirits may also be transferred after tax payment from receiving cisterns or warehouse storage tanks to tanks or tank cars and may be transported in such tanks or tank cars to the premises of rectifiers of spirits. The Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is hereby empowered to prescribe all necessary regulations relating to the drawing off, transferring, gauging, storing and transporting of such spirits; the records to be kept and returns to be made; the size and kind of packages and tanks to be used; the marking, branding, numbering and stamping of such packages and tanks; the kinds of stamps, if any, to be used; and the time and manner of paying the tax; the kind of bond and the penal sum of same. The tax prescribed by law must be paid before such spirits are removed from the distillery premises, or from general bonded warehouse in the case of spirits transferred thereto, except as otherwise provided by law.

Under such regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may prescribe, distilled spirits may hereafter be drawn from receiving cisterns and deposited in distillery warehouses without having affixed to the packages containing the same distillery warehouse stamps, and such packages, when so deposited in warehouse, may be withdrawn therefrom on the original gauge where the same have remained in such warehouse for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of deposit.

Under such regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may prescribe, the manufacture, warehousing, withdrawal, and shipment, under the provisions of existing law, of ethyl alcohol for other than (1) beverage purposes or (2) use in the manufacture or production of any article used or intended for use as a beverage, and denatured alcohol, may be exempted from the provisions of section thirty-two hundred and eighty-three, Revised Statutes of the United States.

Under such regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may prescribe, manufacturers of ethyl alcohol for other than beverage purposes may be granted permission under the provisions of section thirty-two hundred and eighty-five, Revised Statutes of the United States, to fill fermenting tub in a sweet-mash distillery not oftener than once in forty-eight hours.

SEC. 303. That upon all distilled spirits produced in or imported into the United States upon which the tax now imposed by law has been paid, and which, on the day this Act is passed, are held by a retailer in a quantity in excess of fifty gallons in the aggregate, or by any other person, corporation, partnership, or association in any quantity, and which are intended for sale, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a tax of \$1.10 (or, if intended for sale for beverage purposes or for use in the manufacture or production of any article used or intended for use as a beverage, a tax of \$2.10) on each proof gallon, and a proportionate tax at a like rate on all fractional parts of such proof gallon: *Provided*, That the tax on such distilled spirits in the custody of a court of bankruptcy in insolvency proceed-

WAR TAX ON BEVER-  
AGES.

Filling packages at  
distilleries.

Transfers by pipe  
lines.

In tanks, etc., for  
storage.

To rectifiers.

Regulations, etc., to  
be made.  
Details.

Payment of tax be-  
fore removal.

Transfers without  
warehouse stamps in  
30 days.

Ethyl alcohol.  
Used for other than  
beverages may be ex-  
empted from distillery  
time limitations.

Denatured alcohol.  
R. S., sec. 3283, p.  
635.

Time for filling tubs  
diminished.

R. S., sec. 3285, p. 635.

Vol. 21, p. 145.

Additional tax on  
stock held by retailers.

Quantity affected.

*Proviso.*  
In custody of a bank-  
rupt court.

WAR TAX ON BEVER-  
AGES.

Limit.

Rectified spirits.  
Additional tax on.

R. S., sec. 3244, p. 623.

Proviso.  
Gin excepted.

Reduction of proof  
after rectifying, unlaw-  
ful.

Reusing permitted.

Exemptions from ad-  
ditional tax.  
Tax paid cordials or  
liqueurs.  
Vol. 39, p. 786.

Blending pure wines  
and straight whiskies.

Proviso.  
Whisky restrictions.

Uniform regulations  
to govern use, etc.

Rectifiers.  
Rules for business of.

Punishment for vio-  
lations.

Double tax for eva-  
sions.

Exchange of stamps  
restricted.

Stamps discon-  
tinued.

ings on June first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, shall be paid by the person to whom the court delivers such distilled spirits at the time of such delivery, to the extent that the amount thus delivered exceeds the fifty gallons hereinbefore provided.

SEC. 304. That in addition to the tax now imposed or imposed by this Act on distilled spirits there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a tax of 15 cents on each proof gallon and a proportionate tax at a like rate on all fractional parts of such proof gallon on all distilled spirits or wines hereafter rectified, purified, or refined in such manner, and on all mixtures hereafter produced in such manner, that the person so rectifying, purifying, refining, or mixing the same is a rectifier within the meaning of section thirty-two hundred and forty-four, Revised Statutes, as amended, and on all such articles in the possession of the rectifier on the day this Act is passed: *Provided*, That this tax shall not apply to gin produced by the redistillation of a pure spirit over juniper berries and other aromatics.

When the process of rectification is completed and the tax prescribed by this section has been paid, it shall be unlawful for the rectifier or other dealer to reduce in proof or increase in volume such spirits or wine by the addition of water or other substance; nothing herein contained shall, however, prevent a rectifier from using again in the process of rectification spirits already rectified and upon which the tax has theretofore been paid.

The tax imposed by this section shall not attach to cordials or liqueurs on which a tax is imposed and paid under the Act entitled "An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes," approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, nor to the mixing and blending of wines, where such blending is for the sole purpose of perfecting such wines according to commercial standards, nor to blends made exclusively of two or more pure straight whiskies aged in wood for a period not less than four years and without the addition of coloring or flavoring matter or any other substance than pure water and if not reduced below ninety proof: *Provided*, That such blended whiskies shall be exempt from tax under this section only when compounded under the immediate supervision of a revenue officer, in such tanks and under such conditions and supervision as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may prescribe.

All distilled spirits taxable under this section shall be subject to uniform regulations concerning the use thereof in the manufacture, blending, compounding, mixing, marking, branding, and sale of whisky and rectified spirits, and no discrimination whatsoever shall be made by reason of a difference in the character of the material from which same may have been produced.

The business of a rectifier of spirits shall be carried on, and the tax on rectified spirits shall be paid, under such rules, regulations, and bonds as may be prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury.

Any person violating any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed to be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned not more than two years. He shall, in addition, be liable to double the tax evaded together with the tax, to be collected by assessment or on any bond given.

SEC. 305. That hereafter collectors of internal revenue shall not furnish wholesale liquor dealer's stamps in lieu of and in exchange for stamps for rectified spirits unless the package covered by stamp for rectified spirits is to be broken into smaller packages.

The Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is authorized to discontinue the use of the following stamps whenever in his judgment the interests of the Government will be subserved thereby:

Distillery warehouse, special bonded warehouse, special bonded re-warehouse, general bonded warehouse, general bonded retransfer, transfer brandy, export tobacco, export cigars, export oleomargarine and export fermented liquor stamps.

SEC. 306. That the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is hereby authorized to require at distilleries, breweries, rectifying houses, and wherever else in his judgment such action may be deemed advisable, the installation of meters, tanks, pipes, or any other apparatus for the purpose of protecting the revenue, and such meters, tanks, and pipes and all necessary labor incident thereto shall be at the expense of the person, corporation, partnership, or association on whose premises the installation is required. Any such person, corporation, partnership, or association refusing or neglecting to install such apparatus when so required by the commissioner shall not be permitted to conduct business on such premises.

SEC. 307. That on and after the passage of this Act there shall be levied and collected on all beer, lager beer, ale, porter, and other similar fermented liquor, containing one-half per centum or more of alcohol, brewed or manufactured and sold, or stored in warehouse, or removed for consumption or sale, within the United States, by whatever name such liquors may be called, in addition to the tax now imposed by law, a tax of \$1.50 for every barrel containing not more than thirty-one gallons, and at a like rate for any other quantity or for the fractional parts of a barrel authorized and defined by law.

SEC. 308. That from and after the passage of this Act taxable fermented liquors may be conveyed without payment of tax from the brewery premises where produced to a contiguous industrial distillery of either class established under the Act of October third, nineteen hundred and thirteen, to be used as distilling material, and the residue from such distillation, containing less than one-half of one per centum of alcohol by volume, which is to be used in making beverages, may be manipulated by cooling, flavoring, carbonating, settling, and filtering on the distillery premises or elsewhere.

The removal of the taxable fermented liquor from the brewery to the distillery and the operation of the distillery and removal of the residue therefrom shall be under the supervision of such officer or officers as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue shall deem proper, and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is hereby authorized to make such regulations from time to time as may be necessary to give force and effect to this section and to safeguard the revenue.

SEC. 309. That upon all still wines, including vermouth, and upon all champagne and other sparkling wines, liqueurs, cordials, artificial or imitation wines or compounds sold as wine, produced in or imported into the United States, and hereafter removed from the custom-house, place of manufacture, or from bonded premises for sale or consumption, there shall be levied and collected, in addition to the tax now imposed by law upon such articles, a tax equal to such tax, to be levied, collected, and paid under the provisions of existing law.

SEC. 310. That upon all articles specified in section three hundred and nine upon which the tax now imposed by law has been paid and which are on the day this Act is passed held in excess of twenty-five gallons in the aggregate of such articles and intended for sale, there shall be levied, collected, and paid a tax equal to the tax imposed by such section.

SEC. 311. That upon all grape brandy or wine spirits withdrawn by a producer of wines from any fruit distillery or special bonded warehouse under subdivision (c) of section four hundred and two of the

WAR TAX ON BEVER-  
AGES.

Meters, tanks, etc.,  
required to be used.

Expense of installing,  
etc.

Business forbidden  
on noncompliance.

Fermented liquors.  
Additional tax on.  
*Post*, p. 1109.

Vol. 39, p. 783.

Removal to indus-  
trial distilleries without  
paying tax, etc.  
Vol. 38, p. 199.

Regulations, etc., to  
be made.

Wines, liqueurs, etc.  
Additional tax on,  
produced or imported.  
Vol. 39, p. 783.  
*Post*, p. 1110.

Quantity of stock on  
hand taxable.

Brandy withdrawn  
for fortifying wines.  
Tax on, doubled.  
Vol. 39, p. 784.

WAR TAX ON BEVER-  
AGES.

Act entitled "An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes," approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid in addition to the tax therein imposed, a tax equal to double such tax, to be assessed, collected, and paid under the provisions of existing law.

Used in fortified  
wines.  
Additional tax.

SEC. 312. That upon all sweet wines held for sale by the producer thereof upon the day this Act is passed there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid an additional tax equivalent to 10 cents per proof gallon upon the grape brandy or wine spirits used in the fortification of such wine, and an additional tax of 20 cents per proof gallon shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid upon all grape brandy or wine spirits withdrawn by a producer of sweet wines for the purpose of fortifying such wines and not so used prior to the passage of this Act.

Unfermented liquors,  
etc.  
Sirups and extracts  
for soft drinks.

SEC. 313. That there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid—  
(a) Upon all prepared sirups or extracts (intended for use in the manufacture or production of beverages, commonly known as soft drinks, by soda fountains, bottling establishments, and other similar places) sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof, if so sold for not more than \$1.30 per gallon, a tax of 5 cents per gallon; if so sold for more than \$1.30 and not more than \$2 per gallon, a tax of 8 cents per gallon; if so sold for more than \$2 and not more than \$3 per gallon, a tax of 10 cents per gallon; if so sold for more than \$3 and not more than \$4 per gallon, a tax of 15 cents per gallon; and if so sold for more than \$4 per gallon, a tax of 20 cents per gallon; and

Tax on sales by pro-  
ducer, etc.  
*Post*, p. 1115.

Bottled grape juice,  
soft drinks, etc.  
Tax on sales by pro-  
ducer, etc.

(b) Upon all unfermented grape juice, soft drinks or artificial mineral waters (not carbonated), and fermented liquors containing less than one-half per centum of alcohol, sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof, in bottles or other closed containers, and upon all ginger ale, root beer, sarsaparilla, pop, and other carbonated waters or beverages, manufactured and sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer of the carbonic acid gas used in carbonating the same, a tax of 1 cent per gallon; and

Ginger ale, etc.

Natural mineral wa-  
ters.

(c) Upon all natural mineral waters or table waters, sold by the producer, bottler, or importer thereof, in bottles or other closed containers, at over 10 cents per gallon, a tax of 1 cent per gallon.

Tax on sales by pro-  
ducer, etc.  
Monthly returns by  
manufacturer, etc.

SEC. 314. That each such manufacturer, producer, bottler, or importer shall make monthly returns under oath to the collector of internal revenue for the district in which is located the principal place of business, containing such information necessary for the assessment of the tax, and at such times and in such manner, as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may by regulation prescribe.

Carbonic acid gas in  
drums, etc.  
Tax on sales by pro-  
ducer, etc.  
*Post*, p. 1115.

SEC. 315. That upon all carbonic acid gas in drums or other containers (intended for use in the manufacture or production of carbonated water or other drinks) sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a tax of 5 cents per pound. Such tax shall be paid by the purchaser to the vendor thereof and shall be collected, returned, and paid to the United States by such vendor in the same manner as provided in section five hundred and three.

Manner of payment.

WAR TAX ON CIGARS  
AND TOBACCO.TITLE IV.—WAR TAX ON CIGARS, TOBACCO, AND MANUFACTURES  
THEREOF.

Additional tax on  
sales by manufacturer,  
etc.  
Vol. 36, p. 111.  
R. S., sec. 3394, p.  
666, amended.  
Cigars.  
Rates.  
*Post*, p. 1116.

SEC. 400. That upon cigars and cigarettes, which shall be manufactured and sold, or removed for consumption or sale, there shall be levied and collected, in addition to the taxes now imposed by existing law, the following taxes, to be paid by the manufacturer or importer thereof: (a) on cigars of all descriptions made of tobacco, or any substitute therefor, and weighing not more than three pounds

per thousand, 25 cents per thousand; (b) on cigars made of tobacco, or any substitute therefor, and weighing more than three pounds per thousand, if manufactured or imported to retail at 4 cents or more each, and not more than 7 cents each, \$1 per thousand; (c) if manufactured or imported to retail at more than 7 cents each and not more than 15 cents each, \$3 per thousand; (d) if manufactured or imported to retail at more than 15 cents each and not more than 20 cents each, \$5 per thousand; (e) if manufactured or imported to retail at more than 20 cents each, \$7 per thousand: *Provided*, That the word "retail" as used in this section shall mean the ordinary retail price of a single cigar, and that the Commissioner of Internal Revenue may, by regulation, require the manufacturer or importer to affix to each box or container a conspicuous label indicating by letter the clause of this section under which the cigars therein contained have been tax-paid, which must correspond with the tax-paid stamp on said box or container; (f) on cigarettes made of tobacco, or any substitute therefor, made in or imported into the United States, and weighing not more than three pounds per thousand, 80 cents per thousand; weighing more than three pounds per thousand, \$1.20 per thousand.

Every manufacturer of cigarettes (including small cigars weighing not more than three pounds per thousand) shall put up all the cigarettes and such small cigars that he manufactures or has manufactured for him, and sells or removes for consumption or use, in packages or parcels containing five, eight, ten, twelve, fifteen, sixteen, twenty, twenty-four, forty, fifty, eighty, or one hundred cigarettes each, and shall securely affix to each of said packages or parcels a suitable stamp denoting the tax thereon and shall properly cancel the same prior to such sale or removal for consumption or use under such regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall prescribe; and all cigarettes imported from a foreign country shall be packed, stamped, and the stamps canceled in a like manner, in addition to the import stamp indicating inspection of the custom-house before they are withdrawn therefrom.

SEC. 401. That upon all tobacco and snuff hereafter manufactured and sold, or removed for consumption or use, there shall be levied and collected, in addition to the tax now imposed by law upon such articles, a tax of 5 cents per pound, to be levied, collected, and paid under the provisions of existing law.

In addition to the packages provided for under existing law, manufactured tobacco and snuff may be put up and prepared by the manufacturer for sale or consumption, in packages of the following description: Packages containing one-eighth, three-eighths, five-eighths, seven-eighths, one and one-eighth, one and three-eighths, one and five-eighths, one and seven-eighths, and five ounces.

SEC. 402. That sections four hundred, four hundred and one, and four hundred and four, shall take effect thirty days after the passage of this Act: *Provided*, That after the passage of this Act and before the expiration of the aforesaid thirty days, cigarettes and manufactured tobacco and snuff may be put up in the packages now provided for by law or in the packages provided for in sections four hundred and four hundred and one.

SEC. 403. That there shall also be levied and collected, upon all manufactured tobacco and snuff in excess of one hundred pounds or upon cigars or cigarettes in excess of one thousand, which were manufactured or imported, and removed from factory or custom-house prior to the passage of this Act, bearing tax-paid stamps affixed to such articles for the payment of the taxes thereon, and which are, on the day after this Act is passed, held and intended for sale by any person, corporation, partnership, or association, and

CIGARS AND TOBACCO  
WAR TAX.

*Proviso.*  
Retail price con-  
strued.

Label to indicate tax.

Cigarettes.

Cigarette packages al-  
lowed.  
Domestic.  
Vol. 36, p. 109.  
R. S., sec. 3392, p. 666,  
amended.

Stamps.

Imported.

Manufactured to-  
bacco and snuff.  
Additional tax.  
Vol. 36, p. 108.  
R. S., sec. 3368, p. 658,  
amended.

Additional packages  
allowed.  
Vol. 36, p. 108.  
R. S., sec. 3362, p. 657,  
amended.

Tax to take effect in  
30 days.

*Proviso.*  
New packages al-  
lowed before.

Tax paid stock on  
hand.  
Quantity allowed at  
half the increased rate.

CIGARS AND TOBACCO  
WAR TAX.

upon all manufactured tobacco, snuff, cigars, or cigarettes, removed from factory or customs house after the passage of this Act but prior to the time when the tax imposed by section four hundred or section four hundred and one upon such articles takes effect, an additional tax equal to one-half the tax imposed by such sections upon such articles.

Cigarette papers and  
tubes.  
Stamp tax on.

SEC. 404. That there shall be levied, assessed, and collected upon cigarette paper made up into packages, books, sets, or tubes, made up in or imported into the United States and intended for use by the smoker in making cigarettes the following taxes: On each package, book, or set, containing more than twenty-five but not more than fifty papers, one-half of 1 cent; containing more than fifty but not more than one hundred papers, 1 cent; containing more than one hundred papers, 1 cent for each one hundred papers or fractional part thereof; and upon tubes, 2 cents for each one hundred tubes or fractional part thereof.

PUBLIC UTILITIES AND  
INSURANCE.

TITLE V.—WAR TAX ON FACILITIES FURNISHED BY PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND INSURANCE.

War tax on transpor-  
tation.  
Post, p. 1101.

SEC. 500. That from and after the first day of November, nineteen hundred and seventeen, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid (a) a tax equivalent to three per centum of the amount paid for the transportation by rail or water or by any form of mechanical motor power when in competition with carriers by rail or water of property by freight consigned from one point in the United States to another; (b) a tax of 1 cent for each 20 cents, or fraction thereof, paid to any person, corporation, partnership, or association, engaged in the business of transporting parcels or packages by express over regular routes between fixed terminals, for the transportation of any package, parcel, or shipment by express from one point in the United States to another: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to require the carrier collecting such tax to list separately in any bill of lading, freight receipt, or other similar document, the amount of the tax herein levied, if the total amount of the freight and tax be therein stated; (c) a tax equivalent to eight per centum of the amount paid for the transportation of persons by rail or water, or by any form of mechanical motor power on a regular established line when in competition with carriers by rail or water, from one point in the United States to another or to any point in Canada or Mexico, where the ticket therefor is sold or issued in the United States, not including the amount paid for commutation or season tickets for trips less than thirty miles, or for transportation the fare for which does not exceed 35 cents, and a tax equivalent to ten per centum of the amount paid for seats, berths, and staterooms in parlor cars, sleeping cars, or on vessels. If a mileage book used for such transportation or accommodation has been purchased before this section takes effect, or if cash fare be paid, the tax imposed by this section shall be collected from the person presenting the mileage book, or paying the cash fare, by the conductor or other agent, when presented for such transportation or accommodation, and the amount so collected shall be paid to the United States in such manner and at such times as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may prescribe; if a ticket (other than a mileage book) is bought and partially used before this section goes into effect it shall not be taxed, but if bought but not so used before this section takes effect, it shall not be valid for passage until the tax has been paid and such payment evidenced on the ticket in such manner as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may by regulation pre-

Of interstate freight.

Express packages.

*Provisions.*  
Lists by carrier.

Passenger.

Minimum amount.

Seats, berths, and  
staterooms.

Collection on prior  
purchases, or cash fares.

Partially used tickets.



scribe; (d) a tax equivalent to five per centum of the amount paid for the transportation of oil by pipe line; (e) a tax of 5 cents upon each telegraph, telephone, or radio, dispatch, message, or conversation, which originates within the United States, and for the transmission of which a charge of 15 cents or more is imposed: *Provided*, That only one payment of such tax shall be required, notwithstanding the lines or stations of one or more persons, corporations, partnerships, or associations shall be used for the transmission of such dispatch, message, or conversation.

SEC. 501. That the taxes imposed by section five hundred shall be paid by the person, corporation, partnership, or association paying for the services or facilities rendered.

In case such carrier does not, because of its ownership of the commodity transported, or for any other reason, receive the amount which as a carrier it would otherwise charge, such carrier shall pay a tax equivalent to the tax which would be imposed upon the transportation of such commodity if the carrier received payment for such transportation: *Provided*, That in case of a carrier which on May first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, had no rates or tariffs on file with the proper Federal or State authority, the tax shall be computed on the basis of the rates or tariffs of other carriers for like services as ascertained and determined by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue: *Provided further*, That nothing in this or the preceding section shall be construed as imposing a tax (a) upon the transportation of any commodity which is necessary for the use of the carrier in the conduct of its business as such and is intended to be so used or has been so used; or (b) upon the transportation of company material transported by one carrier, which constitutes a part of a railroad system, for another carrier which is also a part of the same system.

SEC. 502. That no tax shall be imposed under section five hundred upon any payment received for services rendered to the United States, or any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia. The right to exemption under this section shall be evidenced in such manner as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may by regulation prescribe.

SEC. 503. That each person, corporation, partnership, or association receiving any payments referred to in section five hundred shall collect the amount of the tax, if any, imposed by such section from the person, corporation, partnership, or association making such payments, and shall make monthly returns under oath, in duplicate, and pay the taxes so collected and the taxes imposed upon it under paragraph two of section five hundred and one to the collector of internal revenue of the district in which the principal office or place of business is located. Such returns shall contain such information, and be made in such manner, as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may by regulation prescribe.

SEC. 504. That from and after the first day of November, nineteen hundred and seventeen, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid the following taxes on the issuance of insurance policies:

(a) Life insurance: A tax equivalent to 8 cents on each \$100 or fractional part thereof of the amount for which any life is insured under any policy of insurance, or other instrument, by whatever name the same is called: *Provided*, That on all policies for life insurance only by which a life is insured not in excess of \$500, issued on the industrial or weekly-payment plan of insurance, the tax shall be forty per centum of the amount of the first weekly premium: *Provided further*, That policies of reinsurance shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this subdivision;

PUBLIC UTILITIES.  
Oil by pipe lines.  
Messages, telegraph,  
etc.

Only one tax on message.

User of facilities to pay tax.

Payment on commodities owned by carrier.

*Provisos.*  
Basis if no rates filed.

Exemptions.  
Used in business of carrier.

For carrier of same system.

Services to Government, States, etc., not taxed.

Returns of collections by carriers, etc.

Payment.

Contents of returns, etc.

#### INSURANCE.

Insurance policies.  
Tax levied on.  
*Post*, p. 1104.

Life.

*Provisos.*  
Small weekly payment.

Reinsurance exempt.

INSURANCE.  
Marine, inland, and  
fire.

(b) Marine, inland, and fire insurance: A tax equivalent to 1 cent on each dollar or fractional part thereof of the premium charged under each policy of insurance or other instrument by whatever name the same is called whereby insurance is made or renewed upon property of any description (including rents or profits), whether against peril by sea or inland waters, or by fire or lightning, or other peril: *Provided*, That policies of reinsurance shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this subdivision;

*Proviso.*  
Reinsurance exempt.

Casualty.

(c) Casualty insurance: A tax equivalent to 1 cent on each dollar or fractional part thereof of the premium charged under each policy of insurance or obligation of the nature of indemnity for loss, damage, or liability (except bonds taxable under subdivision two of schedule A of Title VIII) issued or executed or renewed by any person, corporation, partnership, or association, transacting the business of employer's liability, workmen's compensation, accident, health, tornado, plate glass, steam boiler, elevator, burglary, automatic sprinkler, automobile, or other branch of insurance (except life insurance, and insurance described and taxed in the preceding subdivision): *Provided*, That policies of reinsurance shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this subdivision;

Exception.  
*Post*, p. 321.

*Proviso.*  
Reinsurance exempt.

Issued by exempted  
associations, etc., ex-  
empt.

Vol. 39, pp. 766, 767.

(d) Policies issued by any person, corporation, partnership, or association, whose income is exempt from taxation under Title I of the Act entitled "An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes," approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, shall be exempt from the taxes imposed by this section.

Monthly returns by  
ssuer.

SEC. 505. That every person, corporation, partnership, or association, issuing policies of insurance upon the issuance of which a tax is imposed by section five hundred and four, shall, within the first fifteen days of each month, make a return under oath, in duplicate, and pay such tax to the collector of internal revenue of the district in which the principal office or place of business of such person, corporation, partnership, or association is located. Such returns shall contain such information and be made in such manner as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may by regulation prescribe.

Payment.

Contents of returns.

#### WAR EXCISE TAXES.

#### TITLE VI.—WAR EXCISE TAXES.

On sales by pro-  
ducers, etc.  
Motor vehicles.  
*Post*, p. 1122.

SEC. 600. That there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid—

(a) Upon all automobiles, automobile trucks, automobile wagons, and motorcycles, sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer, a tax equivalent to three per centum of the price for which so sold; and

Mechanical musical  
instruments, etc.

(b) Upon all piano players, graphophones, phonographs, talking machines, and records used in connection with any musical instrument, piano player, graphophone, phonograph, or talking machine, sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer, a tax equivalent to three per centum of the price for which so sold; and

Films for moving  
pictures.

(c) Upon all moving-picture films (which have not been exposed) sold by the manufacturer or importer a tax equivalent to one-fourth of 1 cent per linear foot; and

Moving-picture films.

(d) Upon all positive moving-picture films (containing a picture ready for projection) sold or leased by the manufacturer, producer, or importer, a tax equivalent to one-half of 1 cent per linear foot; and

Jewelry.

(e) Upon any article commonly or commercially known as jewelry, whether real or imitation, sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof, a tax equivalent to three per centum of the price for which so sold; and

Athletic articles,  
games, etc.

(f) Upon all tennis rackets, golf clubs, baseball bats, lacrosse sticks, balls of all kinds, including baseballs, foot balls, tennis,

golf, lacrosse, billiard and pool balls, fishing rods and reels, billiard and pool tables, chess and checker boards and pieces, dice, games and parts of games, except playing cards and children's toys and games, sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer, a tax equivalent to three per centum of the price for which so sold; and

WAR EXCISE TAXES.

Exceptions.

(g) Upon all perfumes, essences, extracts, toilet waters, cosmetics, petroleum jellies, hair oils, pomades, hair dressings, hair restoratives, hair dyes, tooth and mouth washes, dentifrices, tooth pastes, aromatic cachous, toilet soaps and powders, or any similar substance, article, or preparation by whatsoever name known or distinguished, upon all of the above which are used or applied or intended to be used or applied for toilet purposes, and which are sold by the manufacturer, importer, or producer, a tax equivalent to two per centum of the price for which so sold; and

Toilet articles, etc.

(h) Upon all pills, tablets, powders, tinctures, troches or lozenges, sirups, medicinal cordials or bitters, anodynes, tonics, plasters, liniments, salves, ointments, pastes, drops, waters (except those taxed under section three hundred and thirteen of this Act), essences, spirits, oils, and all medicinal preparations, compounds, or compositions whatsoever, the manufacturer or producer of which claims to have any private formula, secret, or occult art for making or preparing the same, or has or claims to have any exclusive right or title to the making or preparing the same, or which are prepared, uttered, vended, or exposed for sale under any letters patent, or trade-mark, or which, if prepared by any formula, published or unpublished, are held out or recommended to the public by the makers, venders, or proprietors thereof as proprietary medicines or medicinal proprietary articles or preparations, or as remedies or specifics for any disease, diseases, or affection whatever affecting the human or animal body, and which are sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer, a tax equivalent to two per centum of the price for which so sold; and

Proprietary medicines, etc.

Ante, p. 312.

(i) Upon all chewing gum or substitute therefor sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer, a tax equivalent to two per centum of the price for which so sold; and

Chewing gum.

(j) Upon all cameras sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer, a tax equivalent to three per centum of the price for which so sold.

Cameras.

SEC. 601. That each manufacturer, producer, or importer of any of the articles enumerated in section six hundred shall make monthly returns under oath in duplicate and pay the taxes imposed on such articles by this title to the collector of internal revenue for the district in which is located the principal place of business. Such returns shall contain such information and be made at such times and in such manner as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may by regulations prescribe.

Monthly returns and payments.

SEC. 602. That upon all articles enumerated in subdivisions (a), (b), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), or (j) of section six hundred, which on the day this Act is passed are held and intended for sale by any person, corporation, partnership, or association, other than (1) a retailer who is not also a wholesaler, or (2) the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a tax equivalent to one-half the tax imposed by each such subdivision upon the sale of the articles therein enumerated. This tax shall be paid by the person, corporation, partnership, or association so holding such articles.

Floor stock held by dealer other than retailer, etc., subject to one-half of tax.

The taxes imposed by this section shall be assessed, collected, and paid in the same manner as provided in section ten hundred and two in the case of additional taxes upon articles upon which the tax imposed by existing law has been paid.

Assessment, payment, etc.

**WAR EXCISE TAXES.**

Exemption if no title passed.

Yachts, motor boats, etc.  
Annual excise tax on owners, etc.

*Post*, p. 1129.

Rates.

Measurement.

Part of a year.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to impose a tax upon articles sold and delivered prior to May ninth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, where the title is reserved in the vendor as security for the payment of the purchase money.

SEC. 603. That on the day this Act takes effect, and thereafter on July first in each year, and also at the time of the original purchase of a new boat by a user, if on any other date than July first, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid, upon the use of yachts, pleasure boats, power boats, and sailing boats, of over five net tons, and motor boats with fixed engines, not used exclusively for trade of national defense, or not built according to plans and specifications approved by the Navy Department, an excise tax to be based on each yacht or boat, at rates as follows: Yachts, pleasure boats, power boats, motor boats with fixed engines, and sailing boats, of over five net tons, length not over fifty feet, 50 cents for each foot, length over fifty feet and not over one hundred feet, \$1 for each foot, length over one hundred feet, \$2 for each foot; motor boats of not over five net tons with fixed engines, \$5.

In determining the length of such yachts, pleasure boats, power boats, motor boats with fixed engines, and sailing boats, the measurement of over-all length shall govern.

In the case of a tax imposed at the time of the original purchase of a new boat on any other date than July first, the amount to be paid shall be the same number of twelfths of the amount of the tax as the number of calendar months, including the month of sale, remaining prior to the following July first.

**ADMISSIONS AND DUES.****TITLE VII.—WAR TAX ON ADMISSIONS AND DUES.**

War tax on admissions.

*Post*, p. 1120.

*Provisos.*  
Children.

Free admissions.

Cabarets, etc.

Box holders, etc.

Places exempt.

SEC. 700. That from and after the first day of November, nineteen hundred and seventeen, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid (a) a tax of 1 cent for each 10 cents or fraction thereof of the amount paid for admission to any place, including admission by season ticket or subscription, to be paid by the person paying for such admission: *Provided*, That the tax on admission of children under twelve years of age where an admission charge for such children is made shall in every case be 1 cent; and (b) in the case of persons (except bona fide employees, municipal officers on official business, and children under twelve years of age) admitted free to any place at a time when and under circumstances under which an admission charge is made to other persons of the same class, a tax of 1 cent for each 10 cents or fraction thereof of the price so charged to such other persons for the same or similar accommodations, to be paid by the person so admitted; and (c) a tax of 1 cent for each 10 cents or fraction thereof paid for admission to any public performance for profit at any cabaret or other similar entertainment to which the charge for admission is wholly or in part included in the price paid for refreshment, service, or merchandise; the amount paid for such admission to be computed under rules prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, such tax to be paid by the person paying for such refreshment, service, or merchandise. In the case of persons having the permanent use of boxes or seats in an opera house or any place of amusement or a lease for the use of such box or seat in such opera house or place of amusement there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a tax equivalent to ten per centum of the amount for which a similar box or seat is sold for performance or exhibition at which the box or seat is used or reserved by or for the lessee or holder. These taxes shall not be imposed in the case of a place the maximum charge for admission to which is 5 cents, or in the case of shows, rides, and other

amusements, (the maximum charge for admission to which is 10 cents) within outdoor general amusement parks, or in the case of admissions to such parks.

No tax shall be levied under this title in respect to any admissions all the proceeds of which inure exclusively to the benefit of religious, educational, or charitable institutions, societies, or organizations, or admissions to agricultural fairs none of the profits of which are distributed to stockholders or members of the association conducting the same.

The term "admission" as used in this title includes seats and tables, reserved or otherwise, and other similar accommodations, and the charges made therefor.

SEC. 701. That from and after the first day of November, nineteen hundred and seventeen, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid, a tax equivalent to ten per centum of any amount paid as dues or membership fees (including initiation fees), to any social, athletic, or sporting club or organization, where such dues or fees are in excess of \$12 per year; such taxes to be paid by the person paying such dues or fees: *Provided*, That there shall be exempted from the provisions of this section all amounts paid as dues or fees to a fraternal beneficiary society, order, or association, operating under the lodge system or for the exclusive benefit of the members of a fraternity itself operating under the lodge system, and providing for the payment of life, sick, accident, or other benefits to the members of such society, order, or association or their dependents.

SEC. 702. That every person, corporation, partnership, or association (a) receiving any payments for such admission, dues, or fees, shall collect the amount of the tax imposed by section seven hundred or seven hundred and one from the person making such payments, or (b) admitting any person free to any place for admission to which a charge is made shall collect the amount of the tax imposed by section seven hundred from the person so admitted, and (c) in either case shall make returns and payments of the amount so collected, at the same time and in the same manner as provided in section five hundred and three of this Act.

#### TITLE VIII.—WAR STAMP TAXES.

SEC. 800. That on and after the first day of December, nineteen hundred and seventeen, there shall be levied, collected, and paid, for and in respect of the several bonds, debentures, or certificates of stock and of indebtedness, and other documents, instruments, matters, and things mentioned and described in Schedule A of this title, or for or in respect of the vellum, parchment, or paper upon which such instruments, matters, or things, or any of them, are written or printed, by any person, corporation, partnership, or association who makes, signs, issues, sells, removes, consigns, or ships the same, or for whose use or benefit the same are made, signed, issued, sold, removed, consigned, or shipped, the several taxes specified in such schedule.

SEC. 801. That there shall not be taxed under this title any bond, note, or other instrument, issued by the United States, or by any foreign Government, or by any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or local subdivision thereof, or municipal or other corporation exercising the taxing power, when issued in the exercise of a strictly governmental, taxing, or municipal function; or stocks and bonds issued by cooperative building and loan associations which are organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of their members and make loans only to their shareholders, or by mutual ditch or irrigating companies.

#### ADMISSIONS AND DUES.

Religious, educational, etc., entertainments not taxed.

Charges included.

Club dues, etc.  
*Post*, p. 1121.

*Proviso.*  
Fraternal relief lodges, etc., exempt.

Collection by receivers.

Returns, payment, etc.

*Ante*, p. 315.

#### WAR STAMP TAXES.

Levied on designated bonds, stocks, documentary instruments, etc.

*Post*, p. 1133.

*Post*, p. 321.

Bonds, etc., excepted.  
Federal, State, etc.

Building and loan associations.

Mutual ditch companies.

## WAR STAMP TAXES.

Offenses designated.  
Using unstamped,  
etc., papers.

SEC. 802. That whoever—

(a) Makes, signs, issues, or accepts, or causes to be made, signed, issued, or accepted, any instrument, document, or paper of any kind or description whatsoever without the full amount of tax thereon being duly paid;

Shipping parcel post  
articles without stamps.

(b) Consigns or ships, or causes to be consigned or shipped, by parcel post any parcel, package, or article without the full amount of tax being duly paid;

Selling unstamped  
articles.

(c) Manufactures or imports and sells, or offers for sale, or causes to be manufactured or imported and sold, or offered for sale, any playing cards, package, or other article without the full amount of tax being duly paid;

Not cancelling stamps.

(d) Makes use of any adhesive stamp to denote any tax imposed by this title without canceling or obliterating such stamp as prescribed in section eight hundred and four;

Penalty.

Is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall pay a fine of not more than \$100 for each offense.

Fraudulently remov-  
ing, etc., stamps.

SEC. 803. That whoever—

(a) Fraudulently cuts, tears, or removes from any vellum, parchment, paper, instrument, writing, package, or article, upon which any tax is imposed by this title, any adhesive stamp or the impression of any stamp, die, plate, or other article provided, made, or used in pursuance of this title;

Reusing, etc., stamps.

(b) Fraudulently uses, joins, fixes, or places to, with, or upon any vellum, parchment, paper, instrument, writing, package, or article, upon which any tax is imposed by this title, (1) any adhesive stamp, or the impression of any stamp, die, plate, or other article, which has been cut, torn, or removed from any other vellum, parchment, paper, instrument, writing, package, or article, upon which any tax is imposed by this title; or (2) any adhesive stamp or the impression of any stamp, die, plate, or other article of insufficient value; or (3) any forged or counterfeit stamp, or the impression of any forged or counterfeited stamp, die, plate, or other article;

Insufficient stamps.

Counterfeits.

Removing stamps for  
illegal use.

(c) Willfully removes, or alters the cancellation, or defacing marks of, or otherwise prepares, any adhesive stamp, with intent to use, or cause the same to be used, after it has been already used, or knowingly or willfully buys, sells, offers for sale, or gives away, any such washed or restored stamp to any person for use, or knowingly uses the same;

Possessing washed,  
etc., stamps.

(d) Knowingly and without lawful excuse (the burden of proof of such excuse being on the accused) has in possession any washed, restored, or altered stamp, which has been removed from any vellum, parchment, paper, instrument, writing, package, or article, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, in the discretion of the court, and any such reused, canceled, or counterfeit stamp and the vellum, parchment, document, paper, package, or article upon which it is placed or impressed shall be forfeited to the United States.

Punishment.

Forfeiture of docu-  
ment, etc.

Cancellation require-  
ments.

SEC. 804. That whenever an adhesive stamp is used for denoting any tax imposed by this title, except as hereinafter provided, the person, corporation, partnership, or association, using or affixing the same shall write or stamp or cause to be written or stamped thereupon the initials of his or its name and the date upon which the same is attached or used, so that the same may not again be used: *Provided*, That the Commissioner of Internal Revenue may prescribe such other method for the cancellation of such stamps as he may deem expedient.

*Proviso.*  
Other methods al-  
lowed.

Preparation, etc., of  
stamps.

SEC. 805. (a) That the Commissioner of Internal Revenue shall cause to be prepared and distributed for the payment of the taxes prescribed in this title suitable stamps denoting the tax on the document, articles, or thing to which the same may be affixed, and shall

prescribe such method for the affixing of said stamps in substitution for or in addition to the method provided in this title, as he may deem expedient.

WAR STAMP TAXES.

(b) The Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is authorized to procure any of the stamps provided for in this title by contract whenever such stamps can not be speedily prepared by the Bureau of Engraving and Printing; but this authority shall expire on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and eighteen, except as to imprinted stamps furnished under contract, authorized by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue.

Outside contracts for stamps allowed.

Termination of authority.

(c) All internal-revenue laws relating to the assessment and collection of taxes are hereby extended to and made a part of this title, so far as applicable, for the purpose of collecting stamp taxes omitted through mistake or fraud from any instrument, document, paper, writing, parcel, package, or article named herein.

General laws made applicable for mistakes, etc.

Sec. 806. That the Commissioner of Internal Revenue shall furnish to the Postmaster General without prepayment a suitable quantity of adhesive stamps to be distributed to and kept on sale by the various postmasters in the United States. The Postmaster General may require each such postmaster to give additional or increased bond as postmaster for the value of the stamps so furnished, and each such postmaster shall deposit the receipts from the sale of such stamps to the credit of and render accounts to the Postmaster General at such times and in such form as he may by regulations prescribe. The Postmaster General shall at least once monthly transfer all collections from this source to the Treasury as internal-revenue collections.

Distribution through postmasters.

Accountability, etc.

Sec. 807. That the collectors of the several districts shall furnish without prepayment to any assistant treasurer or designated depository of the United States located in their respective collection districts a suitable quantity of adhesive stamps for sale. In such cases the collector may require a bond, with sufficient sureties, to an amount equal to the value of the adhesive stamps so furnished, conditioned for the faithful return, whenever so required, of all quantities or amounts undisposed of, and for the payment monthly of all quantities or amounts sold or not remaining on hand. The Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time make such regulations as he may find necessary to insure the safe-keeping or prevent the illegal use of all such adhesive stamps.

Transfers of collections to the Treasury.

Distribution through assistant treasurers and depositaries.

Bonds required.

Regulations authorized.

SCHEDULE A.—STAMP TAXES.

SCHEDULE A.

1. Bonds of indebtedness: Bonds, debentures, or certificates of indebtedness issued on and after the first day of December, nineteen hundred and seventeen, by any person, corporation, partnership, or association, on each \$100 of face value or fraction thereof, 5 cents: *Provided*, That every renewal of the foregoing shall be taxed as a new issue: *Provided further*, That when a bond conditioned for the repayment or payment of money is given in a penal sum greater than the debt secured, the tax shall be based upon the amount secured.

Bonds of indebtedness.

Provisos.  
Renewals.  
Basis of tax.

2. Bonds, indemnity and surety: Bonds for indemnifying any person, corporation, partnership, or corporation who shall have become bound or engaged as surety, and all bonds for the due execution or performance of any contract, obligation, or requirement, or the duties of any office or position, and to account for money received by virtue thereof, and all other bonds of any description, except such as may be required in legal proceedings, not otherwise provided for in this schedule, 50 cents: *Provided*, That where a premium is charged for the execution of such bond the tax shall be paid at the rate of one per centum on each dollar or fractional part

Indemnity and surety bonds.

Provisos.  
Rate of premium.

WAR STAMP TAXES.  
Reinsurance exempt.

thereof of the premium charged: *Provided further*, That policies of reinsurance shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this subdivision.

Capital stock.  
Original issues.

3. Capital stock, issue: On each original issue, whether on organization or reorganization, of certificates of stock by any association, company, or corporation, on each \$100 of face value or fraction thereof, 5 cents: *Provided*, That where capital stock is issued without face value, the tax shall be 5 cents per share, unless the actual value is in excess of \$100 per share, in which case the tax shall be 5 cents on each \$100 of actual value or fraction thereof.

*Proviso.*  
Without face value.

To be attached to  
stock books.

The stamps representing the tax imposed by this subdivision shall be attached to the stock books and not to the certificates issued.

Sales or transfers.

4. Capital stock, sales or transfers: On all sales, or agreements to sell, or memoranda of sales or deliveries of, or transfers of legal title to shares or certificates of stock in any association, company, or corporation, whether made upon or shown by the books of the association, company, or corporation, or by any assignment in blank, or by any delivery, or by any paper or agreement or memorandum or other evidence of transfer or sale, whether entitling the holder in any manner to the benefit of such stock or not, on each \$100 of face value or fraction thereof, 2 cents, and where such shares of stock are without par value, the tax shall be 2 cents on the transfer or sale or agreement to sell on each share, unless the actual value thereof is in excess of \$100 per share, in which case the tax shall be 2 cents on each \$100 of actual value or fraction thereof: *Provided*, That it is not intended by this title to impose a tax upon an agreement evidencing a deposit of stock certificates as collateral security for money loaned thereon, which stock certificates are not actually sold, nor upon such stock certificates so deposited: *Provided further*, That the tax shall not be imposed upon deliveries or transfers to a broker for sale, nor upon deliveries or transfers by a broker to a customer for whom and upon whose order he has purchased same, but such deliveries or transfers shall be accompanied by a certificate setting forth the facts: *Provided further*, That in case of sale where the evidence of transfer is shown only by the books of the company the stamp shall be placed upon such books; and where the change of ownership is by transfer of the certificate the stamp shall be placed upon the certificate; and in cases of an agreement to sell or where the transfer is by delivery of the certificate assigned in blank there shall be made and delivered by the seller to the buyer a bill or memorandum of such sale, to which the stamp shall be affixed; and every bill or memorandum of sale or agreement to sell before mentioned shall show the date thereof, the name of the seller, the amount of the sale, and the matter or thing to which it refers. Any person or persons liable to pay the tax as herein provided, or anyone who acts in the matter as agent or broker for such person or persons who shall make any such sale, or who shall in pursuance of any such sale deliver any stock or evidence of the sale of any stock or bill or memorandum thereof, as herein required, without having the proper stamps affixed thereto with intent to evade the foregoing provisions shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall pay a fine of not exceeding \$1,000, or be imprisoned not more than six months, or both, at the discretion of the court.

*Proviso.*  
Collateral agreements  
not taxed.

Transfers through  
bankers, etc.

Affixing stamps in  
books.

On certificates.

On bills of sale.

Punishment for sales,  
etc., without stamps.

Sales of products at  
exchanges, etc., for fu-  
ture delivery.

5. Produce, sales of, on exchange: Upon each sale, agreement of sale, or agreement to sell, including so-called transferred or scratch sales, any products or merchandise at any exchange, or board of trade, or other similar place, for future delivery, for each \$100 in value of the merchandise covered by said sale or agreement of sale or agreement to sell, 2 cents, and for each additional \$100 or fractional



part thereof in excess of \$100, 2 cents: *Provided*, That on every sale or agreement of sale or agreement to sell as aforesaid there shall be made and delivered by the seller to the buyer a bill, memorandum, agreement, or other evidence of such sale, agreement of sale, or agreement to sell, to which there shall be affixed a lawful stamp or stamps in value equal to the amount of the tax on such sale: *Provided further*, That sellers of commodities described herein, having paid the tax provided by this subdivision, may transfer such contracts to a clearing house corporation or association, and such transfer shall not be deemed to be a sale, or agreement of sale, or an agreement to sell within the provisions of this Act, provided that such transfer shall not vest any beneficial interest in such clearing house association but shall be made for the sole purpose of enabling such clearing house association to adjust and balance the accounts of the members of said clearing house association on their several contracts. And every such bill, memorandum, or other evidence of sale or agreement to sell shall show the date thereof, the name of the seller, the amount of the sale, and the matter or thing to which it refers; and any person or persons liable to pay the tax as herein provided, or anyone who acts in the matter as agent or broker for such person or persons, who shall make any such sale or agreement of sale, or agreement to sell, or who shall, in pursuance of any such sale, agreement of sale, or agreement to sell, deliver any such products or merchandise without a bill, memorandum, or other evidence thereof as herein required, or who shall deliver such bill, memorandum, or other evidence of sale, or agreement to sell, without having the proper stamps affixed thereto, with intent to evade the foregoing provisions, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall pay a fine of not exceeding \$1,000, or be imprisoned not more than six months, or both, at the discretion of the court.

That no bill, memorandum, agreement, or other evidence of such sale, or agreement of sale, or agreement to sell, in case of cash sales of products or merchandise for immediate or prompt delivery which in good faith are actually intended to be delivered shall be subject to this tax.

6. Drafts or checks payable otherwise than at sight or on demand, promissory notes, except bank notes issued for circulation, and for each renewal of the same, for a sum not exceeding \$100, 2 cents; and for each additional \$100 or fractional part thereof, 2 cents.

7. Conveyance: Deed, instrument, or writing, whereby any lands, tenements, or other realty sold shall be granted, assigned, transferred, or otherwise conveyed to, or vested in, the purchaser or purchasers, or any other person or persons, by his, her, or their direction, when the consideration or value of the interest or property conveyed, exclusive of the value of any lien or encumbrance remaining thereon at the time of sale, exceeds \$100 and does not exceed \$500, 50 cents; and for each additional \$500 or fractional part thereof 50 cents: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this paragraph shall be so construed as to impose a tax upon any instrument or writing given to secure a debt.

8. Entry of any goods, wares, or merchandise at any custom-house, either for consumption or warehousing, not exceeding \$100 in value, 25 cents; exceeding \$100 and not exceeding \$500 in value, 50 cents; exceeding \$500 in value, \$1.

9. Entry for the withdrawal of any goods or merchandise from customs bonded warehouse, 50 cents.

10. Passage ticket, one way or round trip, for each passenger, sold or issued in the United States for passage by any vessel to a port or place not in the United States, Canada, or Mexico, if costing not exceeding \$30, \$1; costing more than \$30 and not exceeding \$60, \$3;

WAR STAMP TAXES.  
*Provisos.*  
Stamped bill of sale, etc., required.

Clearing house transfers without tax.

Conditions.

Contents of bills of sale, etc.

Punishment for failure to deliver stamped bill, etc.

Cash sales for immediate delivery not taxed.

Drafts, promissory notes, etc.

Real estate conveyances, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Trust deeds, etc., exempt.

Customhouse entries.

Warehouse withdrawals.

Foreign passage tickets.

**WAR STAMP TAXES.**

*Proviso.*  
Exemption.  
Proxies.

Exceptions.

Powers of attorney.

*Proviso.*  
Pensions, etc., ex-  
empt.

Playing cards.  
Additional.  
Vol. 28, p. 560.

Parcel-post packages.

Transporting with-  
out stamps forbidden.

**WAR ESTATE TAX.**

Additional levy.  
Vol. 39, pp. 777, 1002,  
amended.

Tax on transfers of  
estates of deceased per-  
sons hereafter.  
Vol. 39, p. 777.  
Post, p. 1096.

Rates.

costing more than \$60, \$5: *Provided*, That such passage tickets, costing \$10 or less, shall be exempt from taxation.

11. Proxy for voting at any election for officers, or meeting for the transaction of business, of any incorporated company or association, except religious, educational, charitable, fraternal, or literary societies, or public cemeteries, 10 cents.

12. Power of attorney granting authority to do or perform some act for or in behalf of the grantor, which authority is not otherwise vested in the grantee, 25 cents: *Provided*, That no stamps shall be required upon any papers necessary to be used for the collection of claims from the United States or from any State for pensions, back pay, bounty, or for property lost in the military or naval service or upon powers of attorney required in bankruptcy cases.

13. Playing cards: Upon every pack of playing cards containing not more than fifty-four cards, manufactured or imported, and sold, or removed for consumption or sale, after the passage of this Act, a tax of 5 cents per pack in addition to the tax imposed under existing law.

14. Parcel-post packages: Upon every parcel or package transported from one point in the United States to another by parcel post on which the postage amounts to 25 cents or more, a tax of 1 cent for each 25 cents or fractional part thereof charged for such transportation, to be paid by the consignor.

No such parcel or package shall be transported until a stamp or stamps representing the tax due shall have been affixed thereto.

**TITLE IX.—WAR ESTATE TAX.**

**SEC. 900.** That in addition to the tax imposed by section two hundred and one of the Act entitled "An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes," approved September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended—

(a) A tax equal to the following percentages of its value is hereby imposed upon the transfer of each net estate of every decedent dying after the passage of this Act, the transfer of which is taxable under such section (the value of such net estate to be determined as provided in Title II of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen):

One-half of one per centum of the amount of such net estate not in excess of \$50,000;

One per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$50,000 and does not exceed \$150,000;

One and one-half per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$150,000 and does not exceed \$250,000;

Two per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$250,000 and does not exceed \$450,000;

Two and one-half per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$450,000 and does not exceed \$1,000,000;

Three per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$1,000,000 and does not exceed \$2,000,000;

Three and one-half per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$2,000,000 and does not exceed \$3,000,000;

Four per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$3,000,000 and does not exceed \$4,000,000;

Four and one-half per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$4,000,000 and does not exceed \$5,000,000;

Five per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$5,000,000 and does not exceed \$8,000,000;

Seven per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$8,000,000 and does not exceed \$10,000,000; and

Ten per centum of the amount by which such net estate exceeds \$10,000,000.

SEC. 901. That the tax imposed by this title shall not apply to the transfer of the net estate of any decedent dying while serving in the military or naval forces of the United States, during the continuance of the war in which the United States is now engaged, or if death results from injuries received or disease contracted in such service, within one year after the termination of such war. For the purposes of this section the termination of the war shall be evidenced by the proclamation of the President.

WAR ESTATE TAX.

Not applicable if person died while in military or naval service during the war, etc.

#### TITLE X.—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

SEC. 1000. That there shall be levied, collected, and paid in the United States, upon articles coming into the United States from the West Indian Islands acquired from Denmark, a tax equal to the internal-revenue tax imposed in the United States upon like articles of domestic manufacture; such articles shipped from said islands to the United States shall be exempt from the payment of any tax imposed by the internal-revenue laws of said islands: *Provided*, That there shall be levied, collected, and paid in said islands, upon articles imported from the United States, a tax equal to the internal-revenue tax imposed in said islands upon like articles there manufactured; and such articles going into said islands from the United States shall be exempt from payment of any tax imposed by the internal-revenue laws of the United States.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

Articles from Virgin Islands to pay domestic internal revenue tax. *Post*, p. 1150.

Exempt from island tax.

*Proviso*. Articles from United States to pay island tax.

Exempt from United States tax.

SEC. 1001. That all administrative, special, or stamp provisions of law, including the law relating to the assessment of taxes, so far as applicable, are hereby extended to and made a part of this Act, and every person, corporation, partnership, or association liable to any tax imposed by this Act, or for the collection thereof, shall keep such records and render, under oath, such statements and returns, and shall comply with such regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may from time to time prescribe.

General revenue laws applicable to this Act.

Records, returns, etc., required.

SEC. 1002. That where additional taxes are imposed by this Act upon articles or commodities, upon which the tax imposed by existing law has been paid, the person, corporation, partnership, or association required by this Act to pay the tax shall, within thirty days after its passage, make return under oath in such form and under such regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe. Payment of the tax shown to be due may be extended to a date not exceeding seven months from the passage of this Act, upon the filing of a bond for payment in such form and amount and with such sureties as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may prescribe.

Returns of taxable articles subject to additional rates.

Extension of payment allowed.

SEC. 1003. That in all cases where the method of collecting the tax imposed by this Act is not specifically provided, the tax shall be collected in such manner as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. All administrative and penalty provisions of Title VIII of this Act, in so far as applicable, shall apply to the collection of any tax which the Commissioner of Internal Revenue determines or prescribes shall be paid by stamp.

Other methods of collection authorized.

Stamp tax penalties, etc. *Ante*, p. 320.

SEC. 1004. That whoever fails to make any return required by this Act or the regulations made under authority thereof within the time prescribed or who makes any false or fraudulent return, and whoever evades or attempts to evade any tax imposed by this Act or fails to collect or truly to account for and pay over any such tax, shall be subject to a penalty of not more than \$1,000, or to imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, at the discretion of the court, and in addition thereto a penalty of double the tax evaded, or not col-

Punishment for violating requirements of Act.

Additional penalty.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.	lected, or accounted for and paid over, to be assessed and collected in the same manner as taxes are assessed and collected, in any case in which the punishment is not otherwise specifically provided.
Enforcement.	SEC. 1005. That the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is hereby authorized to make all needful rules and regulations for the enforcement of the provisions of this Act.
Temporary use of existing stamps for new rates.	SEC. 1006. That where the rate of tax imposed by this Act, payable by stamps, is an increase over previously existing rates, stamps on hand in the collectors' offices and in the Bureau of Internal Revenue may continue to be used until the supply on hand is exhausted, but shall be sold and accounted for at the rates provided by this Act, and assessment shall be made against manufacturers and other taxpayers having such stamps on hand on the day this Act takes effect for the difference between the amount paid for such stamps and the tax due at the rates provided by this Act.
Payment for stamps on hand.	SEC. 1007. That (a) if any person, corporation, partnership, or association has prior to May ninth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, made a bona fide contract with a dealer for the sale, after the tax takes effect, of any article (or, in the case of moving picture films, such a contract with a dealer, exchange, or exhibitor, for the sale or lease thereof) upon which a tax is imposed under Title III, IV, or VI, or under subdivision thirteen of Schedule A of Title VIII, or under this section, and (b) if such contract does not permit the adding of the whole of such tax to the amount to be paid under such contract, then the vendee or lessee shall, in lieu of the vendor or lessor, pay so much of such tax as is not so permitted to be added to the contract price.
Payment of tax on articles under contracts prior to May 9, 1917, by vendee.	The taxes payable by the vendee or lessee under this section shall be paid to the vendor or lessor at the time the sale or lease is consummated, and collected, returned, and paid to the United States by such vendor or lessor in the same manner as provided in section five hundred and three.
Time of payment. Ante, p. 315.	The term "dealer" as used in this section includes a vendee who purchases any article with intent to use it in the manufacture or production of another article intended for sale.
"Dealer" construed.	SEC. 1008. That in the payment of any tax under this Act not payable by stamp a fractional part of a cent shall be disregarded unless it amounts to one-half cent or more, in which case it shall be increased to one cent.
Fractions of a cent.*	SEC. 1009. That the Secretary of the Treasury, under rules and regulations prescribed by him, shall permit taxpayers liable to income and excess profits taxes to make payments in advance in installments or in whole of an amount not in excess of the estimated taxes which will be due from them, and upon determination of the taxes actually due any amount paid in excess shall be refunded as taxes erroneously collected: <i>Provided</i> , That when payment is made in installments at least one-fourth of such estimated tax shall be paid before the expiration of thirty days after the close of the taxable year, at least an additional one-fourth within two months after the close of the taxable year, at least an additional one-fourth within four months after the close of the taxable year, and the remainder of the tax due on or before the time now fixed by law for such payment: <i>Provided further</i> , That the Secretary of the Treasury, under rules and regulations prescribed by him, may allow credit against such taxes so paid in advance of an amount not exceeding three per centum per annum calculated upon the amount so paid from the date of such payment to the date now fixed by law for such payment; but no such credit shall be allowed on payments in excess of taxes determined to be due, nor on payments made after the expira-
Advance payments of estimated tax in installments.	
Refund of excess.	
Proviso. Allotment of payments.	
Credit for advanced payments.	

tion of four and one-half months after the close of the taxable year. All penalties provided by existing law for failure to pay tax when due are hereby made applicable to any failure to pay the tax at the time or times required in this section.

SEC. 1010. That under rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, collectors of internal revenue may receive, at par and accrued interest, certificates of indebtedness issued under section six of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize an issue of bonds to meet expenditures for the national security and defense, and, for the purpose of assisting in the prosecution of the war, to extend credit to foreign governments, and for other purposes," approved April twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and any subsequent Act or Acts, and uncertified checks in payment of income and excess-profits taxes, during such time and under such regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall prescribe; but if a check so received is not paid by the bank on which it is drawn the person by whom such check has been tendered shall remain liable for the payment of the tax and for all legal penalties and additions the same as if such check had not been tendered.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

Penalties for nonpayment.

Certificates of indebtedness receivable for income and excess profits taxes.

*Ante*, pp. 36, 290.

Also uncertified checks.

Liability if unpaid.

#### TITLE XI.—POSTAL RATES.

#### POSTAL RATES.

SEC. 1100. That the rate of postage on all mail matter of the first class, except postal cards, shall thirty days after the passage of this Act be, in addition to the existing rate, 1 cent for each ounce or fraction thereof: *Provided*, That the rate of postage on drop letters of the first class shall be 2 cents an ounce or fraction thereof. Postal cards, and private mailing or post cards when complying with the requirements of existing law, shall be transmitted through the mails at 1 cent each in addition to the existing rate.

Increase rate on first class matter.

*Post*, p. 1150.

*Proviso*.

Drop letters at present.  
Postal cards, etc., increased.

That letters written and mailed by soldiers, sailors, and marines assigned to duty in a foreign country engaged in the present war may be mailed free of postage, subject to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Postmaster General.

Letters from armed forces abroad free.

SEC. 1101. That on and after July first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the rates of postage on publications entered as second-class matter (including sample copies to the extent of ten per centum of the weight of copies mailed to subscribers during the calendar year) when sent by the publisher thereof from the post office of publication or other post office, or when sent by a news agent to actual subscribers thereto, or to other news agents for the purpose of sale:

Second class matter.

Rates payable by publisher or agent.

(a) In the case of the portion of such publication devoted to matter other than advertisements, shall be as follows: (1) On and after July first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and until July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen, 1½ cents per pound or fraction thereof; (2) on and after July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen, 1½ cents per pound or fraction thereof.

On portion not advertisements.

Flat rates.

(b) In the case of the portion of such publication devoted to advertisements the rates per pound or fraction thereof for delivery within the several zones applicable to fourth-class matter shall be as follows (but where the space devoted to advertisements does not exceed five per centum of the total space, the rate of postage shall be the same as if the whole of such publication was devoted to matter other than advertisements): (1) On and after July first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and until July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen, for the first and second zones, 1½ cents; for the third zone, 1½ cents; for the fourth zone, 2 cents; for the fifth zone, 2½ cents; for the sixth zone, 2½ cents; for the seventh zone, 3 cents; for the eighth zone, 3½ cents; (2) on and after July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen, and until July first, nineteen hundred and twenty, for the first and

Advertisement portion.

Zone rates applicable.

From July 1, 1918, to July 1, 1919.

From July 1, 1919, to July 1, 1920.

POSTAL RATES.

From July 1, 1920, to July 1, 1921.

second zones, 1½ cents; for the third zone, 2 cents; for the fourth zone, 3 cents; for the fifth zone 3½ cents; for the sixth zone, 4 cents; for the seventh zone, 5 cents; for the eighth zone, 5½ cents; (3) on and after July first, nineteen hundred and twenty, and until July first, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, for the first and second zones, 1½ cents; for the third zone, 2½ cents; for the fourth zone, 4 cents; for the fifth zone, 4½ cents; for the sixth zone, 5½ cents; for the seventh zone, 7 cents; for the eighth zone, 7½ cents; (4) on and after July first, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, for the first and second zones, 2 cents; for the third zone, 3 cents; for the fourth zone, 5 cents; for the fifth zone, 6 cents; for the sixth zone, 7 cents; for the seventh zone, 9 cents; for the eighth zone, 10 cents;

After July 1, 1921.

Statements for determining rates to be filed.

(c) With the first mailing of each issue of each such publication, the publisher shall file with the postmaster a copy of such issue, together with a statement containing such information as the Postmaster General may prescribe for determining the postage chargeable thereon.

Daily newspapers. Present rate when deposited at carrier office for delivery.

SEC. 1102. That the rate of postage on daily newspapers, when the same are deposited in a letter-carrier office for delivery by its carriers, shall be the same as now provided by law; and nothing in this title shall affect existing law as to free circulation and existing rates on second-class mail matter within the county of publication: *Provided*, That the Postmaster General may hereafter require publishers to separate or make up to zones in such a manner as he may direct all mail matter of the second class when offered for mailing.

Proviso. Separation for zone mailing.

Religious, educational, etc., publications. Flat rates established for.

SEC. 1103. That in the case of newspapers and periodicals entitled to be entered as second-class matter and maintained by and in the interest of religious, educational, scientific, philanthropic, agricultural, labor, or fraternal organizations or associations, not organized for profit and none of the net income of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual, the second-class postage rates shall be, irrespective of the zone in which delivered (except when the same are deposited in a letter carrier office for delivery by its carriers, in which case the rates shall be the same as now provided by law), 1½ cents a pound or fraction thereof on and after July first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and until July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen, and on and after July first, nineteen hundred and nineteen, 1½ cents a pound or fraction thereof. The publishers of such newspapers or periodicals before being entitled to the foregoing rates shall furnish to the Postmaster General, at such times and under such conditions as he may prescribe, satisfactory evidence that none of the net income of such organization inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual.

After July 1, 1918.

Evidence required to secure rates.

Rates for small issues.

SEC. 1104. That where the total weight of any one edition or issue of any publication mailed to any one zone does not exceed one pound, the rate of postage shall be 1 cent.

Rates on entire bulk mailed.

SEC. 1105. The zone rates provided by this title shall relate to the entire bulk mailed to any one zone and not to individually addressed packages.

Present rates if not sent by publisher, etc.

SEC. 1106. That where a newspaper or periodical is mailed by other than the publisher or his agent or a news agent or dealer, the rate shall be the same as now provided by law.

Monthly payment of increased first-class receipts into general fund. Post, p. 1150.

SEC. 1107. That the Postmaster General, on or before the tenth day of each month, shall pay into the general fund of the Treasury an amount equal to the difference between the estimated amount received during the preceding month for the transportation of first class matter through the mails and the estimated amount which would have been received under the provisions of the law in force at the time of the passage of this Act.

No salary increase of postmasters during the war.

SEC. 1108. That the salaries of postmasters at offices of the first, second, and third classes shall not be increased after July first,

nineteen hundred and seventeen, during the existence of the present war. The compensation of postmasters at offices of the fourth class shall continue to be computed on the basis of the present rates of postage.

POSTAL RATES.  
Pay for fourth class offices.

SEC. 1109. That where postmasters at offices of the third class have been since May first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, or hereafter are granted leave without pay for military purposes, the Postmaster General may allow, in addition to the maximum amounts which may now be allowed such offices for clerk hire, in accordance with law, an amount not to exceed fifty per centum of the salary of the postmaster.

Additional clerk hire at third class offices if postmaster in military service.

SEC. 1110. That section five of the Act approved March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Post Office Department for the year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen," shall not be construed to apply to ethyl alcohol for governmental, scientific, medicinal, mechanical, manufacturing, and industrial purposes, and the Postmaster General shall prescribe suitable rules and regulations to carry into effect this section in connection with the Act of which it is amendatory, nor shall said section be held to prohibit the use of the mails by regularly ordained ministers of religion, or by officers of regularly established churches, for ordering wines for sacramental uses, or by manufacturers and dealers for quoting and billing such wines for such purposes only.

Intoxicating liquors by mail, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 1069.  
Ethyl alcohol for Government use, etc., not prohibited.

Wines for sacramental use, allowed.

TITLE XII.—INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.

INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.

SEC. 1200. That subdivision (a) of section two of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Vol. 39, p. 757, amended.  
Post, p. 1150.

"(a) That, subject only to such exemptions and deductions as are hereinafter allowed, the net income of a taxable person shall include gains, profits, and income, derived from salaries, wages, or compensation for personal service of whatever kind and in whatever form paid, or from professions, vocations, businesses, trade, commerce, or sales, or dealings in property, whether real or personal, growing out of the ownership or use of or interest in real or personal property, also from interest, rent, dividends, securities, or the transaction of any business carried on for gain or profit, or gains or profits and income derived from any source whatever."

Net income defined.

Section four of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Vol. 39, p. 758, amended.

"SEC. 4. The following income shall be exempt from the provisions of this title:

Exemptions.

"The proceeds of life insurance policies paid to individual beneficiaries upon the death of the insured; the amount received by the insured, as a return of premium or premiums paid by him under life insurance, endowment, or annuity contracts, either during the term or at the maturity of the term mentioned in the contract or upon surrender of the contract; the value of property acquired by gift, bequest, devise, or descent (but the income from such property shall be included as income); interest upon the obligations of a State or any political subdivision thereof or upon the obligations of the United States (but, in the case of obligations of the United States issued after September first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, only if and to the extent provided in the Act authorizing the issue thereof) or its possessions or securities issued under the provisions of the Federal Farm Loan Act of July seventeenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen; the compensation of the present President of the United States during the term for which he has been elected and the judges of the supreme and inferior courts of the United States now in office,

Life insurance policies.

Gifts, etc.

Interest on State, Federal, etc., obligations.

Exception.

Vol. 39, p. 360.

President during present term.  
Judges, State officials, etc.

**INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.**  
Exception.

Deductions allowed citizens or residents.  
Vol. 39, p. 759, amended.

Interest paid on debts.  
Exception.

General taxes. Income and excess profits excepted.

Vol. 39, p. 759, amended.

Contributions to religious, charitable, etc., associations.

Limit.

Restriction.

Deductions allowed nonresident aliens.  
Vol. 39, p. 760, amended.

Share of interest paid on debts.  
Exception.

Condition.  
Vol. 39, p. 761.  
Post, p. 331.

General taxes in United States. Income and excess profits excepted.

New provision.  
Vol. 39, p. 761, amended.

Complete returns of total United States income required.

Tax, etc., in case of failure.

and the compensation of all officers and employees of a State, or any political subdivision thereof, except when such compensation is paid by the United States Government."

SEC. 1201. (1) That paragraphs second and third of subdivision (a) of section five of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, are hereby amended to read as follows:

"Second. All interest paid within the year on his indebtedness except on indebtedness incurred for the purchase of obligations or securities the interest upon which is exempt from taxation as income under this title;

"Third. Taxes paid within the year imposed by the authority of the United States (except income and excess profits taxes) or of its Territories, or possessions, or any foreign country, or by the authority of any State, county, school district, or municipality, or other taxing subdivision of any State, not including those assessed against local benefits;"

(2) That section five of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby amended by adding at the end of subdivision (a) a further paragraph, numbered nine, to read as follows:

"Ninth. Contributions or gifts actually made within the year to corporations or associations organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, or educational purposes, or to societies for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, no part of the net income of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual, to an amount not in excess of fifteen per centum of the taxpayer's taxable net income as computed without the benefit of this paragraph. Such contributions or gifts shall be allowable as deductions only if verified under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury."

SEC. 1202. That (1) paragraphs second and third of subdivision (a) of section six of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, are hereby amended to read as follows:

"Second. The proportion of all interest paid within the year by such person on his indebtedness (except on indebtedness incurred for the purchase of obligations or securities the interest upon which is exempt from taxation as income under this title) which the gross amount of his income for the year derived from sources within the United States bears to the gross amount of his income for the year derived from all sources within and without the United States, but this deduction shall be allowed only if such person includes in the return required by section eight all the information necessary for its calculation;

"Third. Taxes paid within the year imposed by the authority of the United States (except income and excess profits taxes), or of its Territories, or possessions, or by the authority of any State, county, school district, or municipality, or other taxing subdivision of any State, paid within the United States, not including those assessed against local benefits;"

(2) Section six of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is also further amended by adding a new subdivision to read as follows:

"(c) A nonresident alien individual shall receive the benefit of the deductions and credits provided for in this section only by filing or causing to be filed with the collector of internal revenue a true and accurate return of his total income, received from all sources, corporate or otherwise, in the United States, in the manner prescribed by this title; and in case of his failure to file such return the collector shall collect the tax on such income, and all property belonging to such nonresident alien individual shall be liable to distraint for the tax."



SEC. 1203. (1) That section seven of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 7. That for the purpose of the normal tax only, there shall be allowed as an exemption in the nature of a deduction from the amount of the net income of each citizen or resident of the United States, ascertained as provided herein, the sum of \$3,000, plus \$1,000 additional if the person making the return be a head of a family, or a married man with a wife living with him, or plus the sum of \$1,000 additional if the person making the return be a married woman with a husband living with her; but in no event shall this additional exemption of \$1,000 be deducted by both a husband and a wife: *Provided*, That only one deduction of \$4,000 shall be made from the aggregate income of both husband and wife when living together: *Provided further*, That if the person making the return is the head of a family there shall be an additional exemption of \$200 for each child dependent upon such person, if under eighteen years of age, or if incapable of self-support because mentally or physically defective, but this provision shall operate only in the case of one parent in the same family: *Provided further*, That guardians or trustees shall be allowed to make this personal exemption as to income derived from the property of which such guardian or trustee has charge in favor of each ward or cestui que trust: *Provided further*, That in no event shall a ward or cestui que trust be allowed a greater personal exemption than as provided in this section, from the amount of net income received from all sources. There shall also be allowed an exemption from the amount of the net income of estates of deceased citizens or residents of the United States during the period of administration or settlement, and of trust or other estates of citizens or residents of the United States the income of which is not distributed annually or regularly under the provisions of subdivision (b) of section two, the sum of \$3,000, including such deductions as are allowed under section five."

(2) Subdivision (b) of section seven of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby repealed.

SEC. 1204. (1) That subdivisions (c) and (e) of section eight of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, are hereby amended to read as follows:

"(c) Guardians, trustees, executors, administrators, receivers, conservators, and all persons, corporations, or associations, acting in any fiduciary capacity, shall make and render a return of the income of the person, trust, or estate for whom or which they act, and be subject to all the provisions of this title which apply to individuals. Such fiduciary shall make oath that he has sufficient knowledge of the affairs of such person, trust, or estate to enable him to make such return and that the same is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, true and correct, and be subject to all the provisions of this title which apply to individuals: *Provided*, That a return made by one of two or more joint fiduciaries filed in the district where such fiduciary resides, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, shall be a sufficient compliance with the requirements of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That no return of income not exceeding \$3,000 shall be required except as in this title otherwise provided.

"(e) Persons carrying on business in partnership shall be liable for income tax only in their individual capacity, and the share of the profits of the partnership to which any taxable partner would be entitled if the same were divided, whether divided or otherwise, shall be returned for taxation and the tax paid under the provisions of this title: *Provided*, That from the net distributive interests on which the individual members shall be liable for tax, normal and additional, there shall be excluded their proportionate shares received from

## INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.

Personal exemptions. Vol. 39, p. 761, amended.

Deductions for normal tax of \$3,000 for citizens or residents. *Note*, p. 301.

Additional \$1,000 if head of family.

*Provisos.*  
Limitation.

Allowance for minor or dependant children.

Guardians or trustees.

## Restriction.

Estates during administration.

Trust estates. Vol. 39, pp. 756, 759.

Allowance to nonresident alien repealed. Vol. 39, p. 761, repealed.

Returns to be made. Vol. 39, p. 762, amended.

Guardians and other fiduciaries.

## Affidavits required.

*Provisos.*  
Joint fiduciaries.

Incomes not over \$3,000 excepted.

Partnerships. Individual liability only.

*Provisos.*  
Deductions allowed members.

## INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.

Credits for tax-paid dividends, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 759.

Returns required.

Exception.  
Vol. 39, p. 758.  
*Ante*, p. 302.

Fiscal year returns.

Tax at rate for year in which earned.

Deduction of tax by corporations, repealed.  
Vol. 39, p. 762, repealed.  
Assessment and administration.

Withholding normal tax on nonresidents at source of income.  
Vol. 39, p. 763, amended.

Tax-paid dividends excepted.

Indemnity for paying at source.

Tax to be withheld from interest on bonds, etc.

Conditions.

interest on the obligations of a State or any political or taxing subdivision thereof, and upon the obligations of the United States (if and to the extent that it is provided in the Act authorizing the issue of such obligations of the United States that they are exempt from taxation), and its possessions, and that for the purpose of computing the normal tax there shall be allowed a credit, as provided by section five, subdivision (b), for their proportionate share of the profits derived from dividends. Such partnership, when requested by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue or any district collector, shall render a correct return of the earnings, profits, and income of the partnership, except income exempt under section four of this Act, setting forth the item of the gross income and the deductions and credits allowed by this title, and the names and addresses of the individuals who would be entitled to the net earnings, profits, and income, if distributed. A partnership shall have the same privilege of fixing and making returns upon the basis of its own fiscal year as is accorded to corporations under this title. If a fiscal year ends during nineteen hundred and sixteen or a subsequent calendar year for which there is a rate of tax different from the rate for the preceding calendar year, then (1) the rate for such preceding calendar year shall apply to an amount of each partner's share of such partnership profits equal to the proportion which the part of such fiscal year falling within such calendar year bears to the full fiscal year, and (2) the rate for the calendar year during which such fiscal year ends shall apply to the remainder.

(2) Subdivision (d) of section eight of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby repealed.

SEC. 1205. (1) That subdivisions (b), (c), (f), and (g) of section nine of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, are hereby amended to read as follows:

"(b) All persons, corporations, partnerships, associations, and insurance companies, in whatever capacity acting, including lessees or mortgagors of real or personal property, trustees acting in any trust capacity, executors, administrators, receivers, conservators, employers, and all officers and employees of the United States, having the control, receipt, custody, disposal, or payment of interest, rent, salaries, wages, premiums, annuities, compensation, remuneration, emoluments, or other fixed or determinable annual or periodical gains, profits, and income of any nonresident alien individual, other than income derived from dividends on capital stock, or from the net earnings of a corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company, which is taxable upon its net income as provided in this title, are hereby authorized and required to deduct and withhold from such annual or periodical gains, profits, and income such sum as will be sufficient to pay the normal tax imposed thereon by this title, and shall make return thereof on or before March first of each year and, on or before the time fixed by law for the payment of the tax, shall pay the amount withheld to the officer of the United States Government authorized to receive the same; and they are each hereby made personally liable for such tax, and they are each hereby indemnified against every person, corporation, partnership, association, or insurance company, or demand whatsoever for all payments which they shall make in pursuance and by virtue of this title.

"(c) The amount of the normal tax hereinbefore imposed shall also be deducted and withheld from fixed or determinable annual or periodical gains, profits and income derived from interest upon bonds and mortgages, or deeds of trust or other similar obligations of corporations, joint-stock companies, associations, and insurance companies, (if such bonds, mortgages, or other obligations contain a contract or provision by which the obligor agrees to pay any portion

of the tax imposed by this title upon the obligee or to reimburse the obligee for any portion of the tax or to pay the interest without deduction for any tax which the obligor may be required or permitted to pay thereon or to retain therefrom under any law of the United States) whether payable annually or at shorter or longer periods and whether such interest is payable to a non-resident alien individual or to an individual citizen or resident of the United States, subject to the provisions of the foregoing subdivision (b) of this section requiring the tax to be withheld at the source and deducted from annual income and returned and paid to the Government, unless the person entitled to receive such interest shall file with the withholding agent, on or before February first, a signed notice in writing claiming the benefit of an exemption under section seven of this Title.

"(f) All persons, corporations, partnerships, or associations, undertaking as a matter of business or for profit the collection of foreign payments of interest or dividends by means of coupons, checks, or bills of exchange shall obtain a license from the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, and shall be subject to such regulations enabling the Government to obtain the information required under this title, as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall prescribe; and whoever knowingly undertakes to collect such payments as aforesaid without having obtained a license therefor, or without complying with such regulations, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and for each offense be fined in a sum not exceeding \$5,000, or imprisoned for a term not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

"(g) The tax herein imposed upon gains, profits, and incomes not falling under the foregoing and not returned and paid by virtue of the foregoing or as otherwise provided by law shall be assessed by personal return under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury. The intent and purpose of this title is that all gains, profits, and income of a taxable class, as defined by this title, shall be charged and assessed with the corresponding tax, normal and additional, prescribed by this title, and said tax shall be paid by the owner of such income, or the proper representative having the receipt, custody, control, or disposal of the same. For the purpose of this title ownership or liability shall be determined as of the year for which a return is required to be rendered.

"The provisions of this section, except subdivision (c), relating to the deduction and payment of the tax at the source of income shall only apply to the normal tax hereinbefore imposed upon nonresident alien individuals."

(2) Subdivisions (d) and (e) of section nine of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 1206. (1) That the first paragraph of section ten of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 10. (a) That there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid annually upon the total net income received in the preceding calendar year from all sources by every corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company, organized in the United States, no matter how created or organized, but not including partnerships, a tax of two per centum upon such income; and a like tax shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid annually upon the total net income received in the preceding calendar year from all sources within the United States by every corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company, organized, authorized, or existing under the laws of any foreign country, including interest on bonds, notes, or other interest-bearing obligations of

## INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.

Unless exemption notice filed.  
*Ante*, p. 331.

Licenses for collecting foreign coupons, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 765, amended.

Punishment for collecting without license, etc.

Personal returns of other incomes.  
Vol. 39, p. 765.

No taxable liability of owner released.

Ownership determined.

Restriction on deducting tax at source.

Other provisions repealed.  
Vol. 39, pp. 764, 765.  
Corporations.  
Vol. 39, p. 765, amended.

Normal tax on net incomes.  
Domestic.

Foreign, from United States sources.

**INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.**

New provision.  
Vol. 39, p. 766,  
amended.

Additional tax on undistributed net earnings.

Income taxes not included.

Not applicable for portion retained for business use.

Proviso.  
Surtax if not so employed.

Applicable to each taxable year.

Deductions.  
Allowed domestic corporations.  
Vol. 39, p. 768,  
amended.  
Interest paid on indebtedness.  
Exceptions and limitations.

Proviso.  
Preferred stock not included.

Shares without nominal value.

Secured by collateral.

residents, corporate or otherwise, and including the income derived from dividends on capital stock or from net earnings of resident corporations, joint-stock companies or associations, or insurance companies, whose net income is taxable under this title."

(2) Section ten of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby further amended by adding a new subdivision as follows:

"(b) In addition to the income tax imposed by subdivision (a) of this section there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid annually an additional tax of ten per centum upon the amount, remaining undistributed six months after the end of each calendar or fiscal year, of the total net income of every corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company, received during the year, as determined for the purposes of the tax imposed by such subdivision (a), but not including the amount of any income taxes paid by it within the year imposed by the authority of the United States.

"The tax imposed by this subdivision shall not apply to that portion of such undistributed net income which is actually invested and employed in the business or is retained for employment in the reasonable requirements of the business or is invested in obligations of the United States issued after September first, nineteen hundred and seventeen: *Provided*, That if the Secretary of the Treasury ascertains and finds that any portion of such amount so retained at any time for employment in the business is not so employed or is not reasonably required in the business a tax of fifteen per centum shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid thereon.

"The foregoing tax rates shall apply to the undistributed net income received by every taxable corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company in the calendar year nineteen hundred and seventeen and in each year thereafter, except that if it has fixed its own fiscal year under the provisions of existing law, the foregoing rates shall apply to the proportion of the taxable undistributed net income returned for the fiscal year ending prior to December thirty-first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, which the period between January first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and the end of such fiscal year bears to the whole of such fiscal year."

SEC. 1207. (1) That paragraphs third and fourth of subdivision (a) of section twelve of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, are hereby amended to read as follows:

"Third. The amount of interest paid within the year on its indebtedness (except on indebtedness incurred for the purchase of obligations or securities the interest upon which is exempt from taxation as income under this title) to an amount of such indebtedness not in excess of the sum of (a) the entire amount of the paid-up capital stock outstanding at the close of the year, or, if no capital stock, the entire amount of capital employed in the business at the close of the year, and (b) one-half of its interest-bearing indebtedness then outstanding: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this title preferred capital stock shall not be considered interest-bearing indebtedness, and interest or dividends paid upon this stock shall not be deductible from gross income: *Provided further*, That in cases wherein shares of capital stock are issued without par or nominal value, the amount of paid-up capital stock, within the meaning of this section, as represented by such shares, will be the amount of cash, or its equivalent, paid or transferred to the corporation as a consideration for such shares: *Provided further*, That in the case of indebtedness wholly secured by property collateral, tangible or intangible, the subject of sale or hypothecation in the ordinary business of such corporation, joint-stock company or association as a dealer only in the property constituting such collateral, or in loaning the funds thereby procured, the total

interest paid by such corporation, company, or association within the year on any such indebtedness may be deducted as a part of its expenses of doing business, but interest on such indebtedness shall only be deductible on an amount of such indebtedness not in excess of the actual value of such property collateral: *Provided further*, That in the case of bonds or other indebtedness, which have been issued with a guaranty that the interest payable thereon shall be free from taxation, no deduction for the payment of the tax herein imposed, or any other tax paid pursuant to such guaranty, shall be allowed; and in the case of a bank, banking association, loan or trust company, interest paid within the year on deposits or on moneys received for investment and secured by interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by such bank, banking association, loan or trust company shall be deducted;

"Fourth. Taxes paid within the year imposed by the authority of the United States (except income and excess profits taxes), or of its Territories, or possessions, or any foreign country, or by the authority of any State, county, school district, or municipality, or other taxing subdivision of any State, not including those assessed against local benefits."

(2) Paragraphs third and fourth of subdivision (b) of section twelve of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, are hereby amended to read as follows:

"Third. The amount of interest paid within the year on its indebtedness (except on indebtedness incurred for the purchase of obligations or securities the interest upon which is exempt from taxation as income under this title) to an amount of such indebtedness not in excess of the proportion of the sum of (a) the entire amount of the paid-up capital stock outstanding at the close of the year, or, if no capital stock, the entire amount of the capital employed in the business at the close of the year, and (b) one-half of its interest-bearing indebtedness then outstanding, which the gross amount of its income for the year from business transacted and capital invested within the United States bears to the gross amount of its income derived from all sources within and without the United States: *Provided*, That in the case of bonds or other indebtedness which have been issued with a guaranty that the interest payable thereon shall be free from taxation, no deduction for the payment of the tax herein imposed or any other tax paid pursuant to such guaranty shall be allowed; and in case of a bank, banking association, loan or trust company, or branch thereof, interest paid within the year on deposits by or on moneys received for investment from either citizens or residents of the United States and secured by interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by such bank, banking association, loan or trust company, or branch thereof;

"Fourth. Taxes paid within the year imposed by the authority of the United States (except income and excess profits taxes), or of its Territories, or possessions, or by the authority of any State, county, school district, or municipality, or other taxing subdivision of any State, paid within the United States, not including those assessed against local benefits."

Sec. 1208. That subdivision (e) of section thirteen of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(e) All the provisions of this title relating to the tax authorized and required to be deducted and withheld and paid to the officer of the United States Government authorized to receive the same from the income of nonresident alien individuals from sources within the United States shall be made applicable to the tax imposed by subdivision (a) of section ten upon incomes derived from interest upon

## INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.

## Limitation.

No allowance for bonds guaranteed free from tax.

Interest on bank deposits allowed.

General taxes. Income and excess profits excepted.

Foreign corporations. Vol. 39, p. 769 amended.

Deductions from income in United States. Interest paid on indebtedness. Exceptions and limitations.

*Proviso.* No allowance for bonds guaranteed free from tax.

Interest on bank deposits allowed.

General taxes in United States. Income and excess profits excepted.

Returns. Vol. 39, p. 771, amended.

Foreign corporations. Provisions for non-resident aliens applicable to tax-paid dividends.

## INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.

bonds and mortgages or deeds of trust or similar obligations of domestic or other resident corporations, joint-stock companies or associations, and insurance companies by nonresident alien firms, copartnerships, companies, corporations, joint-stock companies or associations, and insurance companies, not engaged in business or trade within the United States and not having any office or place of business therein."

Penalty provisions.  
Vol. 39, p. 775,  
amended.

SEC. 1209. That section eighteen of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Penalty for not making returns, etc.  
Application extended.

"SEC. 18. That any person, corporation, partnership, association, or insurance company, liable to pay the tax, to make a return or to supply information required under this title, who refuses or neglects to pay such tax, to make such return or to supply such information at the time or times herein specified in each year, shall be liable, except as otherwise specially provided in this title, to a penalty of not less than \$20 nor more than \$1,000. Any individual or any officer of any corporation, partnership, association, or insurance company, required by law to make, render, sign, or verify any return or to supply any information, who makes any false or fraudulent return or statement with intent to defeat or evade the assessment required by this title to be made, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not exceeding \$2,000 or be imprisoned not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court, with the costs of prosecution: *Provided*, That where any tax heretofore due and payable has been duly paid by the taxpayer, it shall not be re-collected from any withholding agent required to retain it at its source, nor shall any penalty be imposed or collected in such cases from the taxpayer, or such withholding agent whose duty it was to retain it, for failure to return or pay the same, unless such failure was fraudulent and for the purpose of evading payment."

Punishment for false returns, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Tax duly paid not to be withheld at source.

Penalty restricted to fraudulent evasions.

Corporation returns.  
Vol. 39, pp. 777, 1004,  
amended.

SEC. 1210. That section twenty-six of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by the Act entitled "An Act to provide increased revenue to defray the expenses of the increased appropriations for the Army and Navy and the extensions of fortifications, and for other purposes," approved March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sworn returns to be made of all dividend payments.

"SEC. 26. Every corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company subject to the tax herein imposed, when required by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, shall render a correct return, duly verified under oath, of its payments of dividends, whether made in cash or its equivalent or in stock, including the names and addresses of stockholders and the number of shares owned by each, and the tax years and the applicable amounts in which such dividends were earned, in such form and manner as may be prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury."

Names, etc., of stockholders included.

Administrative provisions.  
Vol. 39, p. 777,  
amended.

SEC. 1211. That Title I of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, is hereby amended by adding to Part III six new sections, as follows:

New sections.  
Exchange brokers to make returns of all dealings and customers.

"SEC. 27. That every person, corporation, partnership, or association, doing business as a broker on any exchange or board of trade or other similar place of business shall, when required by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, render a correct return duly verified under oath, under such rules and regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may prescribe, showing the names of customers for whom such person, corporation, partnership, or association has transacted any business, with such details as to the profits, losses, or other information which the commissioner may require, as to each of such cus-

Details of profits and losses.

tomers, as will enable the Commissioner of Internal Revenue to determine whether all income tax due on profits or gains of such customers has been paid.

"SEC. 28. That all persons, corporations, partnerships, associations, and insurance companies, in whatever capacity acting, including lessees or mortgagors of real or personal property, trustees acting in any trust capacity, executors, administrators, receivers, conservators, and employers, making payment to another person, corporation, partnership, association, or insurance company, of interest, rent, salaries, wages, premiums, annuities, compensation, remuneration, emoluments, or other fixed or determinable gains, profits, and income (other than payments described in sections twenty-six and twenty-seven), of \$800 or more in any taxable year, or, in the case of such payments made by the United States, the officers or employees of the United States having information as to such payments and required to make returns in regard thereto by the regulations hereinafter provided for, are hereby authorized and required to render a true and accurate return to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, under such rules and regulations and in such form and manner as may be prescribed by him, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, setting forth the amount of such gains, profits, and income, and the name and address of the recipient of such payment: *Provided*, That such returns shall be required, regardless of amounts, in the case of payments of interest upon bonds and mortgages or deeds of trust or other similar obligations of corporations, joint-stock companies, associations, and insurance companies, and in the case of collections of items (not payable in the United States) of interest upon the bonds of foreign countries and interest from the bonds and dividends from the stock of foreign corporations by persons, corporations, partnerships, or associations, undertaking as a matter of business or for profit the collection of foreign payments of such interest or dividends by means of coupons, checks, or bills of exchange.

"When necessary to make effective the provisions of this section the name and address of the recipient of income shall be furnished upon demand of the person, corporation, partnership, association, or insurance company paying the income.

"The provisions of this section shall apply to the calendar year nineteen hundred and seventeen and each calendar year thereafter, but shall not apply to the payment of interest on obligations of the United States.

"SEC. 29. That in assessing income tax the net income embraced in the return shall also be credited with the amount of any excess profits tax imposed by Act of Congress and assessed for the same calendar or fiscal year upon the taxpayer, and, in the case of a member of a partnership, with his proportionate share of such excess profits tax imposed upon the partnership.

"SEC. 30. That nothing in section II of the Act approved October third, nineteen hundred and thirteen, entitled 'An Act to reduce tariff duties and to provide revenue for the Government, and for other purposes,' or in this title, shall be construed as taxing the income of foreign governments received from investments in the United States in stocks, bonds, or other domestic securities, owned by such foreign governments, or from interest on deposits in banks in the United States of moneys belonging to foreign governments.

"SEC. 31. (a) That the term 'dividends' as used in this title shall be held to mean any distribution made or ordered to be made by a corporation, joint-stock company, association, or insurance company, out of its earnings or profits accrued since March first, nineteen

## INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.

Persons paying fixed incomes to others of \$800 and over to make returns thereof.

Exceptions.  
Returns from United States officials.

Details.

*Proviso.*  
All payments of interest on bonds, etc., required.  
Collection of foreign bonds, dividends, etc.

Name and address.

Applicable each year.

Exception.

Excess profits tax to be credited in income returns.

Investment of foreign governments in United States not taxed.  
Vol. 38, p. 166.  
*Anne*, p. 300.

All dividends accruing since March 1, 1913, included in income.

## INCOME TAX AMENDMENTS.

Distributions taxed at rate for year earned, etc.

Earnings prior to March 1, 1913, not taxed.

Limitation.

Life insurance by corporations, etc., of employees not deducted from income.

Tax of citizens withheld at source for 1917, released.  
Vol. 39, p. 762.

*Ante*, p. 332.

Collection from individuals.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Invalidity of any clause, etc., not to affect remainder of Act.

Special preparedness fund repealed.  
Vol. 39, p. 1000, repealed.

In effect day after passage.

hundred and thirteen, and payable to its shareholders, whether in cash or in stock of the corporation, joint-stock company, association, or insurance company, which stock dividend shall be considered income, to the amount of the earnings or profits so distributed.

“(b) Any distribution made to the shareholders or members of a corporation, joint-stock company, or association, or insurance company, in the year nineteen hundred and seventeen, or subsequent tax years, shall be deemed to have been made from the most recently accumulated undivided profits or surplus, and shall constitute a part of the annual income of the distributee for the year in which received, and shall be taxed to the distributee at the rates prescribed by law for the years in which such profits or surplus were accumulated by the corporation, joint-stock company, association, or insurance company, but nothing herein shall be construed as taxing any earnings or profits accrued prior to March first, nineteen hundred and thirteen, but such earnings or profits may be distributed in stock dividends or otherwise, exempt from the tax, after the distribution of earnings and profits accrued since March first, nineteen hundred and thirteen, has been made. This subdivision shall not apply to any distribution made prior to August sixth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, out of earnings or profits accrued prior to March first, nineteen hundred and thirteen.

“SEC. 32. That premiums paid on life insurance policies covering the lives of officers, employees, or those financially interested in any trade or business conducted by an individual, partnership, corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company, shall not be deducted in computing the net income of such individual, corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company, or in computing the profits of such partnership for the purposes of subdivision (e) of section nine.”

SEC. 1212. That any amount heretofore withheld by any withholding agent as required by Title I of such Act of September eighth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, on account of the tax imposed upon the income of any individual, a citizen or resident of the United States, for the calendar year nineteen hundred and seventeen, except in the cases covered by subdivision (c) of section nine of such Act, as amended by this Act, shall be released and paid over to such individual, and the entire tax upon the income of such individual for such year shall be assessed and collected in the manner prescribed by such Act as amended by this Act.

## TITLE XIII.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

SEC. 1300. That if any clause, sentence, paragraph, or part of this Act shall for any reason be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of said Act, but shall be confined in its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, or part thereof directly involved in the controversy in which such judgment shall have been rendered.

SEC. 1301. That Title I of the Act entitled “An Act to provide increased revenue to defray the expenses of the increased appropriations for the Army and Navy and the extension of fortifications, and for other purposes,” approved March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, be, and the same is hereby, repealed.

SEC. 1302. That unless otherwise herein specially provided, this Act shall take effect on the day following its passage.

Approved, October 3. 1917.



**CHAP. 64.**—An Act To authorize the Gulf Ports Terminal Railway Company, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Florida, to construct a bridge over and across the headwaters of Mobile Bay and such navigable channels as are between the east side of the Bay and Blakely Island, in Baldwin and Mobile Counties, Alabama.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. 2813.]

[Public, No. 51.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Gulf Ports Terminal Railway Company, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Florida, be, and is hereby, authorized to construct, operate, and maintain a bridge or bridges and trestles over and across the navigable channels of the mouth of Mobile River from Bay Port, in township four south, range two east, on the east shore of the waters of Mobile Bay, in Baldwin County, Alabama, on a direct line, to a point on Blakely Island, in Mobile County, on the east shore of Mobile River, opposite the municipal docks of the city of Mobile, Alabama, at a point or points suitable to the interests of navigation, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Mobile Bay, Gulf Ports Terminal Railway Company may bridge, Mobile, Ala.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, and repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

**CHAP. 65.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress to the Gainesville Red River Bridge Company to construct a bridge across Red River.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. 2816.]

[Public, No. 52.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to the Gainesville Red River Bridge Company, or its successors and assigns, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Red River at Sacras Ferry, Cooke County, Texas, and Love County, Oklahoma, at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Red River, Gainesville Red River Bridge Company may bridge.

Location.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

**CHAP. 66.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress to the city of Elgin, Illinois, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge across the Fox River at Elgin.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. 2823.]

[Public, No. 53.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to the city of Elgin, Illinois, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Fox River from the westerly end of Kimball Street to the easterly end of Lawrence Avenue, in the city of Elgin, in the county of Kane, in the State of Illinois, at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Fox River, Elgin, Ill., may bridge.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

October 5, 1917.  
[H. R. 5839.]

[Public, No. 54.]

Mississippi River.  
Time extended for  
bridging, in Aitkin  
County, Minn.  
Vol. 39, p. 724,  
amended.

**CHAP. 67.**—An Act Extending the time for the construction of a bridge across the Mississippi River in Aitkin County, Logan Township, State of Minnesota.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the times for commencing and completing the construction of a bridge, authorized by Act of Congress approved September fifth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to be built across the Mississippi River at its intersection with the division line between sections twenty-six and twenty-seven, township forty-nine north, range twenty-five west, fourth principal meridian, in the county of Aitkin, Logan Township, in the State of Minnesota, are hereby extended one and three years, respectively, from the date hereof.

Amendment.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. 2623.]

[Public, No. 55.]

Citizenship.  
Repatriation of per-  
sons after military serv-  
ice of nations at war  
with United States  
enemies.  
Vol. 34, p. 1228.  
Post, p. 546.

**CHAP. 68.**—An Act Defining the status of citizens of the United States who have entered the military or naval services of certain countries during the existing war in Europe.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That any person, formerly an American citizen, who may be deemed to have expatriated himself under the provisions of the first paragraph of section two of the Act approved March second, nineteen hundred and seven, entitled "An Act in reference to the expatriation of citizens and their protection abroad," by taking, since August first, nineteen hundred and fourteen, an oath of allegiance to any foreign State engaged in war with a country with which the United States is at war, and who took such oath in order to be enabled to enlist in the armed forces of such foreign State, and who actually enlisted in such armed forces, and who has been or may be duly and honorably discharged from such armed forces, may, upon complying with the provisions of this Act, reassume and acquire the character and privileges of a citizen of the United States: *Provided, however,* That no obligation in the way of pensions or other grants because of service in the army or navy of any other country, or disabilities incident thereto, shall accrue to the United States.

Proviso.  
No pension, etc.,  
obligations for foreign  
service.

Application for re-  
sumption of status, etc.

Issue of certificates.

Rights restored.

Regulations, etc., to  
be made.

Any such person who desires so to reacquire and reassume the character and privileges of a citizen of the United States shall, if abroad, present himself before a consular officer of the United States, or, if in the United States, before any court authorized by law to confer American citizenship upon aliens, shall offer satisfactory evidence that he comes within the terms of this Act, and shall take an oath declaring his allegiance to the United States and agreeing to support the Constitution thereof and abjuring and disclaiming allegiance to such foreign State and to every foreign prince, potentate, State, or sovereignty. The consular officer or court officer having jurisdiction shall thereupon issue in triplicate a certificate of American citizenship, giving one copy to the applicant, retaining one copy for his files, and forwarding one copy to the Secretary of Labor. Thereafter such person shall in all respects be deemed to have acquired the character and privileges of a citizen of the United States. The Secretary of State and the Secretary of Labor shall jointly issue regulations for the proper administration of this Act.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

**CHAP. 69.**—An Act Authorizing the county of Clallam, in the State of Washington, to convey to the city of Port Angeles certain lands.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. 309.]

[Public, No. 56.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the county of Clallam, in the State of Washington, through its proper officials duly authorized to convey real estate for the county, is hereby authorized to convey to the city of Port Angeles, in said county and State, in fee simple, any part of that parcel of land situated in said city, county, and State described in the Act of Congress of January twelve, nineteen hundred and three, as a parcel of land two hundred and twenty feet in width off the east side of suburban block numbered twenty-six, as shown on official plats of the town site of Port Angeles, in said county, and as subsequently conveyed in the patent of the United States of America to the said county of Clallam, dated March twenty-first, nineteen hundred and three.

Clallam County, Wash.  
Reconveyance of  
lands to Port Angeles,  
authorized.  
Vol. 32, p. 770.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

**CHAP. 70.**—An Act Authorizing the counties of Cass and Itasca, Minnesota, to construct a bridge across the Mississippi River between said counties.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. 2434.]

[Public, No. 57.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the counties of Cass and Itasca, in the State of Minnesota, be, and they are hereby, authorized to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Mississippi River at a point suitable to the interests of navigation on or near the line between townships one hundred and forty-four and one hundred and forty-five north, range twenty-six west, fifth principal meridian, in the State of Minnesota, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Mississippi River.  
Cass and Itasca Counties may bridge.

Location.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

**CHAP. 71.**—An Act Authorizing the counties of Itasca and Cass, Minnesota, to construct a bridge across the Mississippi River in said counties.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. 2435.]

[Public, No. 58.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the counties of Itasca and Cass, in the State of Minnesota, be, and they are hereby, authorized to construct, maintain, and operate a highway bridge and approaches thereto across the Mississippi River at a point suitable to the interests of navigation in township one hundred and forty-four north, on or near the range line between ranges twenty-five and twenty-six west, fifth principal meridian, in the State of Minnesota, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Mississippi River.  
Itasca and Cass Counties may bridge.

Location.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. 2710.]

[Public, No. 59.]

Arkansas River.  
Webbers Falls Rail-  
road Company may  
bridge, Webbers Falls,  
Okla.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

**CHAP. 72.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress to Webbers Falls Railroad Company, a corporation, its successors and assigns, to construct a bridge across the Arkansas River, between the towns of Webbers Falls and Gore, in the State of Oklahoma.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to Webbers Falls Railroad Company, a corporation, and its successors and assigns, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Arkansas River, at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, at or near the town of Webbers Falls, in the county of Muskogee, in the State of Oklahoma, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. 2873.]

[Public, No. 60.]

Waccamaw River.  
Whiteville Lumber  
Company may bridge,  
Pireway Ferry, N. C.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

**CHAP. 73.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress to The Whiteville Lumber Company to construct a bridge across Waccamaw River.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to The Whiteville Lumber Company and its successors and assigns to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across Waccamaw River at a point suitable to the interests of navigation at or near Pireway Ferry, in the counties of Columbus and Brunswick, in the State of North Carolina, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. 2922.]

[Public, No. 61.]

National bank notes.  
Prohibition on issu-  
ing, of less denomina-  
tion than \$5, repealed.  
R. S., sec. 5175, p.  
1000, repealed.

Restriction on  
amount of \$5 notes re-  
pealed.  
Vol. 31, p. 49, re-  
pealed.

Denominations au-  
thorized.

**CHAP. 74.**—An Act To amend the laws relating to the denominations of circulating notes by national banks and to permit the issuance of notes of small denominations, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Act of June third, eighteen hundred and sixty-four, Revised Statutes, section fifty-one hundred and seventy-five, which prohibits national banks from being furnished with notes of less denomination than \$5, be, and it is hereby, repealed.

SEC. 2. That that part of the Act of March fourteenth, nineteen hundred, which provides "that no national banking association shall, after the passage of this Act, be entitled to receive from the Comptroller of the Currency, or to issue or reissue, or place in circulation more than one-third in amount of its circulating notes of the denomination of \$5," be, and it is hereby, repealed.

SEC. 3. That from and after the passage of this Act any national banking association, upon compliance with the provisions of law applicable thereto, shall be entitled to receive from the Comptroller of the Currency, or to issue or reissue, or place in circulation notes in denominations of \$1, \$2, \$5, \$10, \$20, \$50, and \$100 in such proportion as to each of said denominations as the bank may elect:

*Provided, however,* That no bank shall receive or have in circulation at any one time more than \$25,000 in notes of the denominations of \$1 and \$2.

*Proviso.*  
Limit for ones and twos.

SEC. 4. That all Acts or parts of Acts which are inconsistent with this Act are hereby repealed.

Inconsistent laws repealed.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

**CHAP. 75.**—Joint Resolution To suspend the requirements of annual assessment work on mining claims during the years nineteen hundred and seventeen and nineteen hundred and eighteen.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 78.]

[Pub. Res., No. 12.]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That in order that labor may be most effectively used in raising and producing those things needed in the prosecution of the present war with Germany, that the provision of section twenty-three hundred and twenty-four of the Revised Statutes of the United States which requires on each mining claim located, and until a patent has been issued therefor, not less than \$100 worth of labor to be performed or improvements to be made during each year, be, and the same is hereby, suspended during the years nineteen hundred and seventeen and nineteen hundred and eighteen: *Provided,* That every claimant of any such mining claim in order to obtain the benefits of this resolution shall file or cause to be filed in the office where the location notice or certificate is recorded on or before December thirty-first, of each of the years nineteen hundred and seventeen and nineteen hundred and eighteen, a notice of his desire to hold said mining claim under this resolution: *Provided further,* That this resolution shall not apply to oil placer locations or claims.

Public lands.  
Mining claims assessments suspended for 1917 and 1918.  
R. S., sec. 2324, p. 426.  
*Post*, p. 1055.

*Provisos.*  
Notice of retention of claim to be filed.

Oil placer locations not included.

This resolution shall not be deemed to amend or repeal the public resolution entitled "Joint resolution to relieve the owners of mining claims who have been mustered into the military or naval service of the United States as officers or enlisted men from performing assessment work during the term of such service," approved July seventeenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Former Resolution not affected.  
*Ante*, p. 243.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

**CHAP. 76.**—Joint Resolution Authorizing the payment of October salaries to officers and employees of the Senate and House of Representatives on the day of adjournment of the present session.

October 5, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 102.]

[Pub. Res., No. 13.]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives be, and they are hereby, authorized and instructed to pay to the officers and employees of the Senate and the House of Representatives, including the Capitol police and pages, borne upon the annual and session rolls, their respective salaries and per diem for the month of October, nineteen hundred and seventeen, on the day of adjournment; and the Clerk of the House is authorized to pay on said day to Members, Delegates, and Resident Commissioners their allowances for clerk hire for said month of October: *Provided,* That the session employees of the Senate and House of Representatives shall be paid hereunder for the entire month of October, and a sufficient sum is appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for that purpose.

Congressional officers, etc., to be paid October salaries on day of adjournment.

Clerk hire of Members and Delegates.

*Proviso.*  
Appropriation for session employees for entire month.

Approved, October 5, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2437.]

[Public, No. 62.]

Cape May, N. J.  
Appropriation for ac-  
quiring naval air sta-  
tion site at.  
*Post*, p. 720.

**CHAP. 77.**—An Act To provide for the acquisition of an air station site for the United States Navy.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of the Navy be, and he is hereby, authorized to acquire, by purchase or condemnation, including all easements, riparian and other rights appurtenant thereto, for use for naval purposes, the tract of land situate at Cape May, New Jersey, lying between Princeton and Kansas Avenues and the water front and Cape May Avenue, comprising, exclusive of Pennsylvania Avenue, which intersects the tract and is to remain a public thoroughfare, approximately fifty-seven and seventy-three one-hundredths acres, or such enlarged area for which he may be able to contract within the appropriation, and there is hereby appropriated, to be paid out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the acquisition of said property and of all easements, riparian and other rights appurtenant thereto, the sum of \$150,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Navy shall authorize the payment of no part of this sum, except for perfecting the title and dredging Cold Spring Harbor and the entrance thereto, in order to make it more available for naval purposes: *And provided further*, That the Secretary of the Navy be, and he is hereby, empowered in his discretion to acquire, if possible, additional acreage without increased cost and within the appropriation herein authorized, and to exact guarantees for the maintenance of the electric railway now running through the above-described land; and power is hereby conferred upon the Secretary of the Navy to condemn the said tract of land for naval, aviation, and kindred purposes on the New Jersey coast adjacent to Cold Spring Harbor; and the Secretary of the Navy is hereby directed, in conducting his negotiations with the Cape May Real Estate Company, to maintain intact the obligation existing between the United States and the Cape May Real Estate Company, executed by the said company June twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and seven; and that this contract shall not be regarded as a waiver of either the obligation of the company or the rights of the United States.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

*Provisos.*  
Expenditures limited.

Acquisition of additional lands without increased cost.

Condemnation authorized.

Conditions.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2774.]

[Public, No. 63.]

**CHAP. 78.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress to the Gilmer-Pittsburgh Coal Company to construct a bridge across the Little Kanawha River.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to the Gilmer-Pittsburgh Coal Company, or its successor and assigns, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Little Kanawha River at a point suitable to the interest of navigation, at or near Gilmer Station on the Coal and Coke Railway, in the County of Gilmer, in the State of West Virginia, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

**SEC. 2.** That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

Little Kanawha River.  
Gilmer-Pittsburgh Coal Company may bridge, Gilmer, W. Va.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

**CHAP. 79.**—An Act Making appropriations to supply urgent deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and prior fiscal years, on account of war expenses, and for other purposes.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 5949.]

[Public, No. 64.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply urgent deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and prior fiscal years, on account of war expenses, and for other purposes, namely:

Deficiencies appropriations for war expenses, etc.  
*Ante*, p. 182.  
*Post*, pp. 459, 594, 821, 1020, 1161.

#### INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION.

Interstate Commerce Commission.

For compensation of the two additional commissioners, authorized by the Act approved August ninth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, from September first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, at the rate of \$10,000 per annum each, \$16,666.66.

Pay of additional commissioners.  
*Ante*, p. 270.

#### EMERGENCY SHIPPING FUND.

Emergency Shipping Fund.

The cost of purchasing, requisitioning, or otherwise acquiring plants, material, charters, or ships now constructed or in the course of construction and the expediting of construction of ships thus under construction, authorized by the urgent deficiency appropriation Act approved June fifteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, is increased from \$250,000,000 to \$515,000,000, and there is appropriated for this purpose the sum of \$200,000,000.

Purchasing, etc., shipping plants, ships, etc.  
Limit of cost increased.  
*Ante*, p. 182.

The cost of construction of ships authorized by the urgent deficiency appropriation Act approved June fifteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, is increased from \$500,000,000 to \$1,234,000,000, and there is appropriated for this purpose the sum of \$250,000,000.

Building ships.  
*Ante*, p. 184.  
*Post*, p. 650.

For the purchase of ships, other than those heretofore or herein authorized, \$150,000,000.

Purchase of other ships.

For the acquisition or establishment of plants suitable for shipbuilding, or of materials essential thereto, and for the enlargement or extension of such plants as are now, or may be hereafter acquired or established, \$35,000,000.

Acquisition, etc., of plants for ship building.  
*Post*, pp. 651, 1022.

#### FEDERAL BOARD FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.

Vocational Education.

The appropriation provided by section seven of the Act creating the Federal Board for Vocational Education, approved February twenty-third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, is also made available for printing and binding, law books, books of reference and periodicals, and postage on foreign mail.

Expenses allowed Board.  
Vol. 39, p. 933.

In any State the legislature of which met in nineteen hundred and seventeen and failed for any reason to accept the provisions of the vocational education Act, as provided in section five of said Act, if the governor of that State, so far as he is authorized to do so, shall accept the provisions of said Act and designate or create a State board of not less than three members to act in cooperation with the Federal Board for Vocational Education and shall designate the State treasurer as custodian for all moneys allotted to that State under said Act, the Federal board shall, if such legislature took no adverse action on the acceptance of said Act in nineteen hundred and seventeen, recognize such State board for the purposes of said Act until the legislature of that State meets in regular session in due course and has been in session sixty days.

Acceptance of State board designated by governor if legislature did not act.  
Vol. 39, p. 932.

Conditional recognition.

## Department of State.

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

Additional employ- For additional employees in the Department of State, \$85,000:  
ees. *Provided*, That not more than two persons shall be employed here-  
Pay limitation. Under at a rate of compensation exceeding \$1,800 per annum.

Contingent expenses. For stationery, furniture, fixtures, typewriters, repairs and material  
for repairs, and miscellaneous items, including expenses of the pass-  
port office in New York, \$25,000.

## Foreign intercourse.

## FOREIGN INTERCOURSE.

Consular prisoners. That portion of the Act making appropriations for the Diplomatic  
Limit of cost for feed- and Consular Service for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nine-  
ing, not operative dur- teen hundred and eighteen, which provides "that no more than 50  
ing fiscal year 1918. cents per day for the keeping and feeding of each prisoner while  
Vol. 39, p. 1058. actually confined shall be allowed or paid for any such keeping and  
feeding," shall not be operative during the fiscal year nineteen  
hundred and eighteen.

Clerks of embassies For the employment of necessary clerks at the embassies and  
and legations. legations, who, whenever hereafter appointed, shall be citizens of  
the United States, \$88,000.

Clerk hire at con- For allowance for clerk hire at consulates, to be expended under  
sulates. the direction of the Secretary of State, \$325,000.

Contingent expenses, To enable the President to provide, at the public expense, all such  
missions. stationery, blanks, records, and other books, seals, presses, flags, and  
signs, as he shall think necessary for the several embassies and lega-  
tions in the transaction of their business, and also for rent, repairs,  
postage, telegrams, furniture, typewriters, including exchange of  
same, messenger service, compensation of kavasses, guards, drago-  
mans, and porters, including compensation of interpreters, and the  
compensation of dispatch agents at London, New York, San Francisco,  
and New Orleans, and for traveling and miscellaneous expenses of  
embassies and legations, and for printing in the Department of  
State, and for loss on bills of exchange to and from embassies and  
legations, and payment in advance of subscriptions for newspapers  
(foreign and domestic) under this appropriation is hereby authorized,  
\$132,000.

## Dispatch agents.

Printing in Depart-  
ment.

Contingent expenses, Expenses of providing all such stationery, blanks, record and other  
consulates. books, seals, presses, flags, signs, rent (so much as may be necessary),  
repairs to consular buildings owned by the United States, postage,  
furniture, including typewriters and exchange of same, statistics,  
newspapers, freight (foreign and domestic), telegrams, advertising,  
messenger service, traveling expenses of consular officers and con-  
sular assistants, compensation of Chinese writers, loss by exchange,  
and such other miscellaneous expenses as the President may think  
necessary for the several consulates and consular agencies in the  
transaction of their business, and payment in advance of sub-  
scriptions for newspapers (foreign and domestic) under this ap-  
propriation is hereby authorized, \$28,000.

Traveling expenses.  
Post, p. 463.

To pay the actual and necessary expenses of transportation, under  
such regulations as the Secretary of State may prescribe, of diplomatic  
and consular officers and clerks in embassies, legations, and con-  
sulates, in going to and returning from their posts or when traveling  
under orders of the Secretary of State, but not including any expense  
incurred in connection with leaves of absence, \$75,000.

Diplomatic and con-  
sular officers in China.  
Allowances of addi-  
tional compensation  
for.

To enable the President in his discretion and in accordance with  
such regulations as he may prescribe to make special allowances by  
way of additional compensation to consular and diplomatic officers  
in China, including the officers at Hongkong, Saigon, Tsingtau,  
Dairen, and Vladivostok, in order to adjust their official income to  
the ascertained cost of living at the posts to which they may be  
assigned, \$100,000.



For the relief of American citizens in Germany or German occupied territory and American prisoners of war who may be taken by German forces, \$80,000.

Relief of American citizens in Germany, etc.

For relief and protection of American seamen in foreign countries, and in the Panama Canal Zone, and shipwrecked American seamen in the Territory of Alaska, in the Hawaiian Islands, Porto Rico, and the Philippine Islands, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$40,000.

Relief of American seamen.

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Treasury Department.

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY.

Secretary's Office.

For two additional Assistant Secretaries of the Treasury, to be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, who are authorized at the rate of \$5,000 per annum each from the date of this Act to the close of the present war and six months thereafter, \$7,500, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

Two additional Assistant Secretaries.

The accounting officers of the Treasury are authorized and directed to credit in the accounts of Charles D. Hamner, disbursing agent of the Joint Committee on Rural Credits, the sum of \$353.33 paid on vouchers approved by the chairman of the Joint Committee and suspended by the accounting officers because the services were rendered after the close of the fiscal year for which the appropriations were available.

Charles D. Hamner. Credit in accounts.

### CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

Contingent expenses.

For purchase of file holders and file cases, \$4,000.

Files.

For purchase of boxes, book rests, chairs, chair cane, chair covers, desks, bookcases, clocks, cloth for covering desks, cushions, leather for covering chairs and sofas, locks, lumber, screens, tables, typewriters, wardrobe cabinets, washstands, water coolers and stands, and for replacing other worn and unserviceable articles, \$7,500.

Furniture.

For washing and hemming towels, purchase of awnings and fixtures, window shades and fixtures, alcohol, benzine, turpentine, varnish, and so forth, including the same objects specified under this head in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$3,000.

Miscellaneous.

### OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

Comptroller's Office.

For additional employees from October first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, at annual rates of compensation as follows: Five law clerks, at \$2,000 each; clerks—two of class four, one of class three, one of class one; messenger, \$840; in all, \$12,930.

Additional employees.

### OFFICE OF TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES.

Treasurer's Office.

For additional employees from October first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, at annual rates of compensation as follows: Clerks—one of class four, three of class three, three of class two, ten of class one, eight at \$1,000 each, two at \$900 each; expert counters—three at \$1,200 each, two at \$1,000 each, two at \$900 each; in all, \$30,000.

Additional employees.

### PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Public buildings.

Charlotte, North Carolina, rent of buildings: For additional for rent of temporary quarters for the accommodation of Government officials and moving expenses incident thereto, \$1,500.

Charlotte, N. C.

Evansville, Ind.      Evansville, Indiana, rent of buildings: For additional for rent of temporary quarters for Government officials and moving expenses incident thereto, \$3,500.

Millersburg, Ohio.      Millersburg, Ohio, post office (site): For completion under the present limit of cost, \$500.

Muskegon, Mich.      Muskegon, Michigan, rent of buildings: For additional for rent of temporary quarters for the accommodation of Government officials and moving expenses incident thereto, \$3,000.

New York, N. Y., customhouse.      New York, New York, customhouse: For changes, remodeling, repairs, and new vaults, \$35,000.

Treasury buildings.      Washington, District of Columbia, Treasury Department Buildings: For repairs, alterations, and extensions of such of the buildings and their equipment belonging to the United States, on squares numbered 226 and 228, Washington, D. C., for temporary use.

Internal revenue.

INTERNAL REVENUE.

Expenses, collecting taxes under War Revenue Act. *Ante*, p. 300.      For expenses of assessing and collecting the internal-revenue taxes, as provided in an Act entitled "An Act to provide revenue to defray war expenses, and for other purposes," approved October , nineteen hundred and seventeen, including the employment of necessary officers, attorneys, experts, agents, inspectors, deputy collectors, clerks, janitors, and messengers in the District of Columbia and the several collection districts, to be appointed as provided by law, telegraph and telephone service, rental of quarters, postage, and the purchase of such supplies, equipment, mechanical devices, printing, stationery, law books and books of reference, and such other articles as may be necessary for use in the District of Columbia and the several collection districts, \$4,583,000: *Provided*, That not more than \$375,000 of the total amount appropriated herein may be expended by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue for detecting and bringing to trial persons guilty of violating the internal-revenue laws or conniving at the same, including payments for information and detection of such violations: *Provided further*, That not more than \$850,000 of the total amount appropriated herein may be expended in the Bureau of Internal Revenue, in the District of Columbia.

*Provisos.* Amount for punishing violations of revenue laws.      The Commissioner of Internal Revenue is authorized to assign to deputy commissioners such duties as he may prescribe, and the Secretary of the Treasury may designate any one of them to act as Commissioner of Internal Revenue during the commissioner's absence.

Amount for expenses of Bureau, D. C.      The appropriation of \$2,200,000 for salaries and expenses of agents and subordinate officers of internal revenue for fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, made in the Act of March third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, for the employment of revenue agents, storekeepers, storekeeper-gaugers, and gaugers is hereby made available also for the salaries and expenses of deputy collectors and inspectors in assessing and collecting internal-revenue taxes, as provided by the Act entitled "An Act to provide revenue to defray war expenses, and for other purposes," approved October , nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Deputy commissioners. Assignment of duties.      Agents, gaugers, etc. Vol. 39, p. 1690.

Deputy collectors and inspectors under war revenue act payable from appropriations for. *Ante*, p. 300.

Engraving and Printing Bureau.

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING.

Additional work authorized for 1917. *Ante*, p. 5.      The limitation in the general deficiency appropriation Act approved April seventeenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, as to the number of delivered sheets of internal-revenue stamps to be executed at the Bureau of Engraving and Printing is increased from eighty-eight million nine hundred and nine thousand one hundred and sixty-six

to ninety-nine million nine hundred and nine thousand one hundred and sixty-six, and the limitation in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, as to the number of delivered sheets of checks, drafts, and miscellaneous work to be executed is increased from two million four hundred and fifty thousand to two million six hundred and fifty thousand.

For engravers' and printers' materials and other materials except distinctive paper, miscellaneous expenses, including paper for internal-revenue stamps, and for purchase, maintenance, and driving of necessary motor-propelled and horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, when, in writing, ordered by the Secretary of the Treasury, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$125,000, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, during the continuance of the war with Germany, to have all bonds, notes, checks, or other printed papers, now or hereafter authorized to be executed by the Bureau of Engraving and Printing of the Treasury Department, printed in such manner and by whatever process and on any style of presses that he may consider suitable for the issue of such securities and other papers in the form that will properly safeguard the interests of the Government, except that such presses as are used in printing from intaglio plates shall be operated by plate printers: *Provided*, That in the execution of such work only such part of it shall be transferred from the present method of executing it as will permit of the retention in the service of such permanent plate printers as are now engaged in the execution of such work, or such temporary plate printers, similarly employed and who can qualify under civil-service regulations for permanent appointment, and all Acts or parts of Acts heretofore enacted relative to the use of power and hand presses in the printing of securities of the Government are hereby suspended and declared to be not in effect during the continuance of said war, and at the termination of the war such Acts or parts of Acts shall be in effect and force as heretofore.

Vol. 39, p. 275.

Materials, etc.

Further use of power presses during present war authorized.  
Vol. 37, p. 430.

*Proviso.*  
Limited to retention of plate printers.

Suspension of restrictions as to hand and power presses.  
Vol. 37, p. 430.

#### PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE.

For additional amount for pay of acting assistant surgeons (non-commissioned medical officers), \$100,000.

Interstate quarantine service: For cooperation with State and municipal health authorities in the prevention of the spread of contagious and infectious diseases in interstate traffic, \$300,000.

Public Health Service.

Acting assistant surgeons.

Interstate quarantine service.

#### QUARANTINE SERVICE.

Boston Quarantine Station: For six barracks buildings, two mess halls, hospital building, officers' quarters, attendants' quarters, heating and plumbing, lighting, sewage, drainage, and water works, \$113,000; boarding and disinfecting vessel, \$40,000; for miscellaneous furnishing and equipment and disinfecting equipment, \$34,800; in all, \$187,800.

Cape Charles Quarantine Station: For seven barracks buildings, three mess halls, officer's quarters, remodeling building for attendants, heating plant and plumbing, lighting plant and equipment, disinfection building and equipment, laundry building and equipment, sewage, drainage, and approach work, hospital building and equipment, \$143,500; disinfecting and boarding vessel, \$40,000; miscellaneous furnishing and equipment, \$42,326; in all, \$225,826.

Reedy Island Quarantine Station: For attendants' quarters, officers' quarters, and laundry and equipment, \$25,000; miscellaneous furnishing and equipment, \$7,000; in all, \$32,000.

Quarantine stations.

Boston.  
New buildings, etc.

Cape Charles.  
New buildings, etc.  
*Post*, p. 1025.

Reedy Island.  
Quarters, etc.  
*Post*, p. 1025.

Savannah.  
New buildings, etc.  
*Post*, p. 1025.

**Savannah Quarantine Station:** For four barracks buildings, two mess halls, hospital building, attendants' quarters, heating and plumbing, lighting, sewage and water, laundry and equipment, \$79,000; for miscellaneous furnishing and equipment, \$19,644; in all, \$98,644. The foregoing construction work under "Quarantine stations" shall be performed under the supervision and direction of the Supervising Architect of the Treasury Department.

Supervision of construction.

Mints and assay offices.

MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES.

New Orleans, La.

**NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, MINT:** For wages of workmen and other employees, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$630.

District of Columbia.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Public Utilities Commission.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION:** For incidental and all other general necessary expenses authorized by law, including the employment of expert services where necessary, fiscal year nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$352.03.

Contingent expenses.  
Vehicle tags.

**CONTINGENT AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES:** For purchase of enamel metal or other metal identification number tags for horse-drawn vehicles used for business purposes and motor vehicles in the District of Columbia, \$5,500.

Central garage.

For tools and equipment, lighting fixtures, conduits, heating apparatus, and paving driveway for the central garage, \$3,000.

Coroner's expenses.

For purchase and maintenance, hire or livery, of means of transportation for the coroner's office and the morgue, jurors' fees, witness fees, removal of deceased persons, making autopsies, ice, disinfectants, telephone service, and other necessary supplies for the morgue, and the necessary expenses of holding inquests, including stenographic services in taking testimony, and photographing unidentified bodies, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$715.

Advertising.

For general advertising, authorized and required by law, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$2,000.

Car tickets.  
Allowance for tubercular pupils.  
Vol. 39, p. 1026.

The limitation upon the amount that may be expended for car tickets during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen is increased by such sum as it may be necessary to expend for that purpose from the appropriation for "transportation for pupils attending schools for tubercular children."

Calvert Street Bridge.  
Balance available.  
Vol. 39, p. 689.

**Bridges:** The appropriation for preparation of plans for construction of a bridge to take the place of the existing Calvert Street Bridge crossing Rock Creek, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, is continued available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Benning Road Viaduct.  
Vol. 38, p. 1141.  
*Ante*, p. 7.

**Benning Road Viaduct and Bridge:** For an additional amount for the objects set forth in the appropriation contained in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and fifteen, for constructing a suitable viaduct and bridge to carry Benning Road over the tracks of the Philadelphia, Baltimore and Washington Railroad Company, \$50,000.

Highway Bridge.

**Highway Bridge across Potomac River:** For lighting, power, and miscellaneous supplies, and expenses of every kind necessarily incident to the operation and maintenance of the bridge and approaches, \$4,000.

Playgrounds.  
New swimming pools.  
Vol. 39, p. 691.

**PLAYGROUNDS:** For the construction of two swimming pools, shower baths, appurtenances, and equipment, on sites to be selected by the commissioners, the appropriation contained in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen is continued available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen with the additional sum of \$5,000.

Public Schools: For additional amount for installing heating and ventilating plant in the Elizabeth V. Brown (Chevy Chase) School, \$15,000.

Health department: The appropriation of \$4,000 for repairs and alterations to the building formerly occupied as an emergency hospital is made available for repairs and alterations to such public building as the commissioners may be able to secure for use as a laboratory.

Municipal court: For contingent expenses including books, law books, books of reference, fuel, light, telephone, blanks, dockets, and all other necessary miscellaneous items and supplies, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$150.

Washington Asylum and Jail: For payments to destitute women and children, including the same objects specified under this head in the District of Columbia appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$375.50.

Refunding taxes: Authority is granted to pay out of the appropriation, "Refunding Taxes, District of Columbia," the sum of \$69.58 to the Auto Livery Company and the sum of \$44.64 to the Federal Taxicab Company for overpaid personal taxes.

Judgments: For payment of judgments, including costs, against the District of Columbia, set forth in House Documents Numbered One hundred and sixty-two and Three hundred and forty-two of this session, \$18,097.45, together with a further sum to pay the interest at not exceeding four per centum on said judgments, as provided by law, from the date the same became due until the date of payment.

One-half of the foregoing amounts to meet deficiencies in appropriations on account of the District of Columbia shall be paid from the revenues of the District of Columbia and one-half from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT: For operation, including salaries of all necessary employees, maintenance, and repair of Washington Aqueduct and its accessories, McMillan Park Reservoir, Washington Aqueduct tunnel, the Filtration Plant, the plant for the preliminary treatment of the water supply, authorized water meters on Federal services, vehicles, and for each and every purpose connected therewith, \$64,000, to be paid out of the revenues of the water department.

## WAR DEPARTMENT.

### TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES.

For the temporary employment of such additional force of clerks and other employees as in the judgment of the Secretary of War may be proper and necessary to the prompt, efficient, and accurate dispatch of official business in the War Department and its bureaus, to be allotted by the Secretary of War to such bureaus and offices as the exigencies of the existing situation may demand, \$4,261,232: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War shall submit to Congress on the first day of its next regular session a statement showing by bureaus or offices the number and designation of the persons employed hereunder and the annual rate of compensation paid to each: *Provided further*, That not more than thirty persons shall be employed hereunder at a rate of compensation in excess of \$1,800 per annum each and not exceeding \$2,400 per annum each.

### CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

For purchase of professional and scientific books, law books, including their exchange; books of reference, blank books, pamphlets, periodicals, newspapers, maps; typewriters and adding ma-

Chevy Chase School.

Health department.  
Use of appropriation  
for laboratory.  
Vol. 39, p. 1031.

Municipal court.

Abandoned families.

Auto Livery Com-  
pany and Federal  
Taxicab Company.  
Refund to.

Judgments.

Half from District  
revenues.

Washington Aque-  
duct.  
Maintenance, etc.  
From water revenues.

War Department.

Additional tempo-  
rary clerks, etc.

*Provisos.*  
Detailed statement  
to be submitted.

Limitation on higher  
compensations.

Contingent expenses.

chines; furniture and repairs to same; carpets, matting, oilcloth, file cases, towels, ice, brooms, soap, sponges, fuel, gas, and heating apparatus for and repairs to buildings (outside of the State, War, and Navy Department Building) occupied by Adjutant General's Office and other offices of the War Department and its bureaus located in the Lemon Building and other buildings; purchase, exchange, care, and subsistence of horses, and the purchase, maintenance, repair, and exchange of wagons, motor trucks, and horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, and harness, to be used only for official purposes; freight and express charges; street car tickets, not exceeding \$300; and other absolutely necessary expenses, including a per diem allowance not to exceed \$4 in lieu of subsistence, \$400,000.

For stationery for the department and its bureaus and offices, \$300,000.

Stationery.

Armories and arsenals.

#### ARMORIES AND ARSENALS.

Benicia, Cal.  
Post, pp. 474, 653.

**BENICIA ARSENAL, CALIFORNIA:** For an addition to the main issuing and receiving storehouse, \$16,000;

For two storehouses, \$60,000;

For a garage for motor trucks and automobile messenger wagon, \$5,000;

For an additional amount for an oil storehouse, \$1,500;

In all, \$82,500.

Frankford, Pa.

**FRANKFORD ARSENAL, PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA:** For additional amount for a primer shop and planning room, \$35,000;

For additional amount for a combination wall and picket fence along the north side and a picket fence along the east and south sides for the arsenal reservation, \$12,000;

For additional amount for the construction and repair of roads, including railroad siding, \$20,000;

For additional amount for extension of high-explosive loading shop, \$4,000;

For additional amount for paint shop, \$10,000;

For additional amount for artillery firing range, including an explosion chamber, \$25,000;

For additional amount for small-arms firing range, including a proof house and target, \$35,000;

The appropriation of \$24,000 for increasing facilities for fire protection, contained in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, is continued available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen;

For a sea wall along the Delaware River, \$36,000;

For enlargement of instrument department building and construction of a shrapnel shop, \$292,000;

For a general storehouse, \$260,000;

For additional dry houses, \$65,000;

For three magazines, \$60,000;

For increasing facilities for assembling artillery ammunition, \$150,000;

For increasing facilities for the manufacture of small-arms ammunition, \$205,000;

For a target range, \$15,000;

For an addition to the fuse-shop building, \$30,000;

In all, \$1,254,000.

Picatinny, N. J.

**PICATINNY ARSENAL, DOVER, NEW JERSEY:** For buildings for assembling powder charges, including an igniter building, a storehouse for completed cartridge bags, an office building, covered passageway connecting the same, heating plant, and toilets, \$40,000.

**PROVING GROUND:** For increasing facilities for the proof and test of ordnance material, including necessary buildings, construction, equipment, land, and damages and losses to persons, firms, and cor-

Fire protection facilities.

Reappropriation.

Vol. 39, p. 283.

Post, p. 653.

Proving ground.  
Buildings, equipment, land, etc.

porations, resulting from the procurement of the land for this purpose, and also the salaries and expenses of any agents appointed to assist in the procurement of said land or damages resulting from its taking, \$7,000,000: *Provided*, That if the land and appurtenances and improvements attached thereto, as contemplated under the foregoing appropriation, can not be procured by purchase, then the President is hereby authorized and empowered to take over for the United States the immediate possession and title, including all easements, rights of way, riparian and other rights appurtenant thereto, or any land selected by him to be used for the carrying out of the purpose named in the aforesaid appropriation. That if said land and appurtenances and improvements shall be taken over as aforesaid the United States shall make just compensation therefor, to be determined by the President, and if the amount thereof, so determined by the President, is unsatisfactory to the person entitled to receive the same, such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined by the President and shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum, as, added to the said seventy-five per centum, will make up such amount as will be just compensation therefor, in the manner provided for by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, and section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code. Upon the taking over of said property by the President as aforesaid the title to all such property so taken over shall immediately vest in the United States: *Provided further*, That section three hundred and fifty-five of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall not apply to the expenditures authorized hereunder.

**ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL, ILLINOIS:** For additional amount for increasing facilities for the manufacture of field artillery matériel, including the necessary buildings and equipment, \$1,295,200;

For improving the water power plant, \$175,000;

For enlargement of office building, \$150,000;

For additional amount for a plant for the manufacture of rifle and hand grenades, including necessary buildings, \$75,000;

For a synchronous motor for the armory shop, \$15,000;

For lighting facilities for shops, \$30,000;

For increasing facilities for woodworking and for manufacturing equipments, \$300,000;

For a building for storing lumber, \$25,000;

For a railroad crane, \$5,000;

For increasing railroad transportation facilities, \$90,000;

For enlargement and repair of the filtration plant, \$20,000;

In all, \$2,180,200.

**SAN ANTONIO ARSENAL, TEXAS:** For increasing railroad transportation facilities, \$9,000;

For increasing facilities for fire protection, \$21,000;

In all, \$30,000.

**SPRINGFIELD ARSENAL, MASSACHUSETTS:** For the installation of a plant for the generation and distribution of electric power at the water shops, \$90,000;

For the installation of a modern lighting system in shops, \$25,000;

For a physical and chemical laboratory, including buildings, \$30,000;

In all, \$145,000.

**TERMINAL FACILITIES:** For terminal storage and shipping buildings and other facilities, including rentals and purchase of land, \$10,000,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$5,000,000 in addition to the appropriation herein made.

*Provisos.*  
Condemnation of land authorized.  
*Post*, pp. 1707, 1737.

Compensation.

Suit, etc., if amount unsatisfactory.

Vol 36, pp. 1093, 1136.

Title to vest immediately.

Restriction not applicable.  
R. S., sec. 355, p. 60.

Rock Island, Ill.

San Antonio, Tex.

Springfield, Mass.

*Post*, p. 654.

Terminal facilities.  
*Post*, p. 427.

*Proviso.*  
Additional contracts authorized.

## Watertown, Mass.

**WATERTOWN ARSENAL, MASSACHUSETTS:** For replacing roof and floors of machine shop, \$160,000;

For additional amount for increasing capacity for the manufacture of gun carriages, \$360,000;

For a building for storing patterns, including its equipment, \$100,000;

For an extension of the office building, \$20,000;

For additional amount for increasing facilities for the production of armor-piercing projectiles, \$26,000;

For additional amount for one locomotive crane, \$16,000;

In all, \$682,000.

## Testing machines.

**Watertown Arsenal, testing machines:** For additional amount for necessary professional and skilled labor, purchase of materials, tools, and appliances for operating the testing machines, for investigative test and tests of material in connection with the manufacturing work of the Ordnance Department, and for instruments and materials for operating the chemical laboratory in connection therewith, and for maintenance of the establishment, \$10,000.

## Watervliet, N. Y.

**WATERVLIET ARSENAL, WEST TROY, NEW YORK:** For alteration and improvement of office building, \$15,000;

For a garage and oil storehouse, \$9,000;

For additional amount for increasing facilities for fire protection, \$8,000;

For increasing facilities for the manufacture of mobile artillery cannon, including the necessary buildings, \$750,000;

For alteration and improvement of steam-heating system in large gun shop, \$7,500;

For rebuilding main roads inside the arsenal grounds, \$15,000;

In all, \$804,500.

## Repairs, etc.

**Repairs of arsenals:** For repairs and improvements at arsenals, and to meet such unforeseen expenditures as accidents or other contingencies during the year may render necessary, including \$200,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for machinery for manufacturing purposes in the arsenals, \$500,000.

## Machinery for manufacturing.

## Military posts.

## MILITARY POSTS.

Saint Louis, Mo.  
Quartermaster's depot.

**Saint Louis, Missouri, Quartermaster's Depot:** For the construction of buildings for additional storage, including the necessary mechanical equipment and handling devices, \$300,000.

Fort Riley, Kans.  
Bridge across Republican River.  
Vol. 39, p. 644.  
Balance available.

**Bridge across the Republican River near Fort Riley, Kansas:** For the completion of the bridge across the Republican River near Fort Riley, Kansas, according to the terms and upon the conditions of the Act making appropriations for the support of the Army for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$15,000, and the \$30,000 heretofore appropriated for said purpose is continued and made available for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

## Barracks and quarters at seacoast defenses.

**Barracks and quarters, seacoast defenses:** For construction of temporary barracks and quarters at seacoast posts for the accommodation of officers and enlisted men of the Coast Artillery, \$3,462,000.

## Repairing hurricane damages at Gulf forts.

**Repairs to buildings, and so forth, at Gulf forts:** For repairs to buildings, wharves, roads, and so forth, at Forts Barrancas, McRee, and Pickens, Florida, and Forts Morgan and Gaines, Alabama, damaged by the hurricanes of October seventeenth and eighteenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$89,962.60.

Schofield Barracks, Hawaii.  
Additional land.

**Schofield Barracks, Hawaii:** To enable the Secretary of War to acquire, by purchase or condemnation, a tract of land known as the Kalena tract, which is embraced within the boundary of the Schofield Barracks, Hawaiian Territory, Military Reservation, \$10,300.



## NATIONAL CEMETERIES.

National cemeteries.

Disposition of remains of officers, soldiers, and civil employees: For disposition of remains of officers, soldiers, and civil employees, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$500,000.

Interment of remains of officers, soldiers, etc.

## NATIONAL MILITARY PARKS.

Military parks.

Guilford Courthouse National Military Park: For the establishment of a national military park at the battle field of Guilford Courthouse, in accordance with the Act entitled "An Act to establish a national military park at the battle field of Guilford Courthouse," approved March second, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$8,100.

Guilford Courthouse. Establishing. Vol. 39, p. 996.

## PANAMA CANAL.

Panama Canal.

## FORTIFICATIONS.

Fortifications.

For extraordinary expenses heretofore and hereafter incurred by the governor of the Panama Canal in protecting the canal and canal structures, \$300,000.

Protecting Canal, etc. Under governor.

For extraordinary expenses for military purposes heretofore and hereafter incurred in protecting the Panama Canal and canal structures, \$150,000.

Army expenses.

Ordnance Depot: For additional amount for a building for storing artillery vehicles, \$5,500;

Ordnance depot.

For a set of quarters, single family cottage for armament machinist at Fort Grant, \$2,700.

Submarine base (Coco Solo Point): For dredging inner basin and channel to same, concrete dock, containing walls, finger docks, tracks, dry fill, municipal works, electrical work, officers' quarters, barracks, shops, storehouses, stationary crane, magazines and torpedo storage, shop and power tools, furniture, and plant equipment, \$902,625: *Provided*, That the construction work hereunder shall be performed under the direction of the governor of the Panama Canal.

Submarine base.

*Proviso.* Construction work.

## MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT.

Army.

REGISTRATION AND SELECTION: For additional amount for all expenses necessary in the registration of persons available for military service and in the selection of certain such persons and their draft into the military service, \$4,000,000.

Registration for draft.

*Act*, pp. 79, 185. *Post*, pp. 474, 851, 1027, 1170.

## OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF.

Chief of Staff.

MILITARY INFORMATION SECTION: For contingent expenses of the military information section, General Staff Corps, including the purchase of law books, professional books of reference; periodicals and newspapers; drafting and messenger service; and of the military attachés at the United States embassies and legations abroad; and of the branch office of the military information section at Manila; the cost of special instruction at home and abroad and in maintenance of students and attachés; and for such other purposes as the Secretary of War may deem proper; to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of War, \$489,000.

Military information section, office of.

## OFFICE OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER.

Signal Service.

SIGNAL SERVICE OF THE ARMY: For expenses of the Signal Service of the Army, as follows: Purchase, equipment, and repair of field

Expenses.

electric telegraph, radio installations, signal equipments and stores, binocular glasses, telescopes, heliostats, and other necessary instruments, including necessary meteorological instruments for use on target ranges; motorcycles and motor-driven vehicles used for technical and official purposes; professional and scientific books of reference, pamphlets, periodicals, newspapers, and maps, for use in the office of the Chief Signal Officer; war balloons and airships and accessories, including their maintenance and repair; telephone apparatus (including exchange service at mobile Army posts) and maintenance of the same; electrical installations and maintenance at military posts; fire-control and direction apparatus and material for Field Artillery; maintenance and repair of military lines and cables, including salaries of civilian employees, supplies, general repairs, reserved supplies, and other expenses connected with the duty of collecting and transmitting information for the Army by telegraph or otherwise, \$40,000,000.

War balloons, airships, etc.

Electric plants, etc.

Sales of airplane materials, during the war, to foreign governments, etc., aiding the United States.

Proviso. Reuse of moneys received.

Telephone service for Coast Artillery.

The President, during the present emergency, is authorized, through the head of any department of the Government, to sell any war materials used in the construction of airplanes which may have been or may hereafter be acquired by the United States for the purpose of the Army or Navy, or for the prosecution of war, to any person, firm, or corporation, or to any foreign state or government engaged with the United States Government in the prosecution of war against a common enemy or its allies, in such manner and upon such terms, at not less than cost, as he in his discretion may deem best: *Provided*, That any moneys received by the United States hereunder shall become available as part of the appropriation by which said property was purchased by the United States.

COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE SERVICE AT COAST ARTILLERY POSTS: For providing commercial telephone service for official purposes at Coast Artillery posts, \$5,000.

Quartermaster Corps.

QUARTERMASTER CORPS.

Pay of the Army.

PAY OF THE ARMY.

Line officers.

Officers of the line: For pay of officers of the line, including staff corps of the National Guard, \$10,000,000.

Enlisted men. Line.

Enlisted men of the line: For pay of enlisted men of all grades, including recruits, \$250,000,000.

Ordnance Department.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT: For pay of enlisted men, \$6,000,000.

Quartermaster Corps.

QUARTERMASTER CORPS: For pay of enlisted men, \$12,000,000.

Medical Department.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT: For pay of enlisted men, \$25,000,000.

Headquarters of departments, etc.

HEADQUARTERS OF THE SEVERAL TERRITORIAL DEPARTMENTS, TERRITORIAL DISTRICTS, TACTICAL DIVISIONS AND BRIGADES, AND SERVICE SCHOOLS: For additional clerks, from October first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, at annual rates of compensation, as follows: Fifteen at \$2,000 each, thirty-two at \$1,800 each, one hundred and twenty at \$1,600 each, three hundred and eighteen at \$1,400 each, eight hundred and ninety-five at \$1,200 each, three hundred and seventy at \$1,000 each; in all, \$1,626,600.

Proviso. Duty in Department forbidden.

*Provided*, That no clerk, messenger, or laborer at headquarters of tactical divisions, military departments, brigades, service schools, and office of the Chief of Staff shall be assigned to duty in any bureau in the War Department.

Staff officers. Corps of Engineers.

Corps of Engineers: For pay of officers of the Corps of Engineers, \$6,500,000.

Ordnance Department.

Ordnance Department: For pay of officers of the Ordnance Department, \$10,000,000.

Quartermaster Corps: For pay of officers of the Quartermaster Corps, \$5,000,000.	Quartermaster Corps.
Signal Corps: For pay of officers of the Signal Corps, \$15,870,833.	Signal Corps.
Medical Department: For pay of officers of the Medical Department, \$23,000,000.	Medical Department.
For nurses (female), \$6,369,298.	Nurses.
Retired Officers: For increased pay to retired officers on active duty, \$400,000.	Retired officers and enlisted men on active duty.
Retired Enlisted Men: For pay and allowances of retired enlisted men on active duty, \$50,000.	
For pay and allowances of Regular Army reservists on active duty, \$17,000.	Reservists.
MISCELLANEOUS: For commutation of quarters and of heat and light to commissioned officers, members of the Nurse Corps, and enlisted men on duty at places where no public quarters are available, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, \$500,000.	Commutation of quarters, etc.
For mileage to commissioned officers, members of the Officers' Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty, contract surgeons, expert accountant, Inspector General's Department, Army field clerks, and field clerks of the Quartermaster Corps, when authorized by law, \$750,000.	Mileage to officers, etc.
For additional ten per centum increase of pay of officers on foreign service, \$4,500,000.	Additional pay, for foreign service. Officers. Enlisted men.
For additional twenty per centum increase of pay of enlisted men on foreign service, \$18,000,000.	
For payment of exchange by acting quartermasters serving in foreign countries and when specially authorized by the Secretary of War by officers disbursing funds pertaining to the Quartermaster Corps when serving in Alaska, and all foreign money received shall be charged to and paid out by disbursing officers of the Quartermaster Corps at the legal valuation fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$74,400.	Loss by exchange.
For six months' pay to beneficiaries of officers and enlisted men who die while on active service from wounds or disease not the result of their own misconduct, \$10,000,000.	Deaths by wounds, etc.
For one year's pay to beneficiaries of officers and enlisted men who die as the result of aviation accidents, \$495,000.	Aviation accident deaths.
All the money hereinbefore appropriated for pay of the Army and miscellaneous, except the appropriation for mileage to commissioned officers, contract surgeons, expert accountant, Inspector General's Department, Army field clerks, and field clerks of the Quartermaster Corps, when authorized by law, shall be disbursed and accounted for by officers of the Quartermaster Corps, as pay of the Army, and for that purpose shall constitute one fund.	Pay accounts specified.
The appropriations of the Quartermaster Corps shall be available for the pay of one captain, one first lieutenant, and forty-three enlisted men of Troop A, North Carolina Cavalry, for one day in April, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and the subsistence of the enlisted men at 40 cents each for one day.	Troop A, North Carolina Cavalry. Pay, etc., for one day.
SUBSISTENCE OF THE ARMY: Purchase of subsistence supplies: For issue as rations to troops, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, civil employees when entitled thereto, hospital matrons, nurses, applicants for enlistment while held under observation, general prisoners of war (including Indians held by the Army as prisoners, but for whose subsistence appropriation is not otherwise made), Indians employed with the Army as guides and scouts, and general prisoners at posts; for the subsistence of the masters, officers, crews, and employees of the vessels of the Army transport service; hot coffee for	Subsistence. Purchases for issue.

troops traveling when supplied with cooked or travel rations; meals for recruiting parties and applicants for enlistment while under observation; for sales to officers, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps, while on active duty, and enlisted men of the Army. For payments: Of commutation of rations to the cadets of the United States Military Academy in lieu of the regular established ration, at the rate of 40 cents per ration; of the regulation allowances of commutation in lieu of rations to enlisted men on furlough, enlisted men, and male and female nurses, when stationed at places where rations in kind can not be economically issued, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, and when traveling on detached duty where it is impracticable to carry rations of any kind, enlisted men, selected to contest for places or prizes in departments and Army rifle competitions while traveling to and from places of contest, male and female nurses on leaves of absence, applicants for enlistment, and general prisoners while traveling under orders; for payment of the regulation allowances of commutation in lieu of rations for members of the Nurse Corps (female) while on duty in hospital, and for enlisted men, applicants for enlistment while held under observation, civilian employees who are entitled to subsistence at public expense and general prisoners sick therein, to be paid to the surgeon in charge; advertising; for providing prizes to be established by the Secretary of War for enlisted men of the Army who graduate from the Army schools for bakers and cooks, the total amount of such prizes at the various schools not to exceed \$900 per annum; for other necessary expenses incident to the purchase, testing, care, preservation, issue, sale, and accounting for subsistence supplies for the Army, \$250,000,000.

**REGULAR SUPPLIES, QUARTERMASTER CORPS:** Regular supplies of the Quartermaster Corps, including their care and protection; construction and repair of military reservation fences; stoves and heating apparatus required for heating offices, hospitals, barracks and quarters, and recruiting stations, and United States disciplinary barracks; also ranges, stoves, coffee roasters, and appliances for cooking and serving food at posts, in the field, and when traveling, and repair and maintenance of such heating and cooking appliances; and the necessary power for the operation of moving-picture machines; authorized issues of candles and matches; for furnishing heat and light for the authorized allowance of quarters for officers, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty, and enlisted men, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty; contract surgeons when stationed at and occupying public quarters at military posts; for officers of the National Guard attending service and garrison schools, and for recruits, guards, hospitals, storehouses, offices, the buildings erected at private cost, in the operation of the Act approved May thirty-first, nineteen hundred and two; for sale to officers, and including also fuel and engine supplies required in the operation of modern batteries at established posts; for post bakeries, including bake ovens and apparatus pertaining thereto, and the repair thereof; for ice machines and their maintenance where required for the health and comfort of the troops and for cold storage; ice for issue to organizations of enlisted men and officers at such places as the Secretary of War may determine, and for preservation of stores; for the construction, operation, and maintenance of laundries at military posts in the United States and its island possessions; for the authorized issues of laundry materials for use of general prisoners confined at military posts without pay or allowances, and for applicants for enlistment while held under observation; authorized issues of soap; for hire of em-

Sales.

Payments.  
Commutation of rations.

Civilian employees.

Prizes for bakers and cooks.

Preservation, accounting, etc.

Regular supplies, Quartermaster Corps.

Heat, light, etc.

Recreation buildings.  
Vol. 32, p. 282.

ployees; for the necessary furniture, textbooks, paper, and equipment for the post schools and libraries and for textbooks for noncommissioned officers' schools, including subscriptions for newspapers, periodicals, and magazines for use of enlisted men, as may be authorized by the Secretary of War; for the purchase and issue of instruments, office furniture, stationery, and other authorized articles for the use of officers' schools at the several military posts; for purchase of relief maps for issue to organizations, commercial newspapers, market reports, and so forth; for the tableware and mess furniture for kitchens and mess halls, each and all for the enlisted men, including recruits; for forage, salt, and vinegar for the horses, mules, oxen, and other draft and riding animals of the Quartermaster Corps at the several posts and stations and with the armies in the field, and for the horses of the several regiments of Cavalry, and batteries of Artillery, and such companies of Infantry and Scouts as may be mounted; for remounts and for the authorized number of officers' horses, including bedding for the animals; for seeds and implements required for the raising of forage at remount depots and on military reservations in the Hawaiian and Philippine Islands and for labor and expenses incident thereto, including, when specifically authorized by the Secretary of War, the cost of irrigation; for straw for soldiers' bedding, stationery, typewriters and exchange of same, including blank books and blank forms for the Quartermaster Corps, certificates for discharged soldiers, and for printing department orders and reports, \$125,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of the appropriations for the Quartermaster Corps shall be expended on printing unless the same shall be done at the Government Printing Office, or by contract after due notice and competition, except in such cases as the emergency will not admit of the giving notice of competition, and in cases where it is impracticable to have the necessary printing done by contract the same may be done, with the approval of the Secretary of War, by the purchase of material and hire of the necessary labor for the purpose.

School supplies, etc.

Forage, etc., for animals.

Printing.  
*Proviso.*  
Restriction.

INCIDENTAL EXPENSES, QUARTERMASTER CORPS: Postage; cost of telegrams on official business received and sent by officers of the Army, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps, when ordered to active duty; extra pay to soldiers employed on extra duty, under the direction of the Quartermaster Corps, in the erection of barracks, quarters, and storehouses, in the construction of roads, and other constant labor for periods of not less than ten days; as additional school-teachers during the school term at post schools, and as clerks for post quartermasters at military posts, and for overseers of general prisoners at posts designated by the War Department for the confinement of general prisoners, and for the United States disciplinary barracks guard; of extra-duty pay at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of War for mess stewards and cooks at recruit depots, who are graduates of the schools for bakers and cooks, and instructor cooks at the schools for bakers and cooks; for expenses of expresses to and from frontier posts and armies in the field; of escorts to officers or agents of the Quartermaster Corps to trains where military escorts can not be furnished; authorized office furniture, authorized issues of towels; hire of laborers in the Quartermaster Corps, including the care of officers' mounts when the same are furnished by the Government, and the hire of interpreters, spies, or guides for the Army; compensation of clerks and other employees to the officers of the Quartermaster Corps, and clerks, foremen, watchmen, and organist for the United States disciplinary barracks, and incidental expenses of recruiting; for the apprehension, securing, and delivering of deserters, including escaped military prisoners, and the expenses incident to their pursuit, and no greater sum than \$50

Incidental expenses.

Extra duty pay, etc.

for each deserter or escaped military prisoner shall, in the discretion of the Secretary of War, be paid to any civil officer or citizen for such services and expenses; for a donation of \$5 to each dishonorably discharged prisoner upon his release from confinement under court-martial sentence involving dishonorable discharge; for the following expenditures required for the several regiments of Cavalry, the batteries of Field Artillery, and such companies of Infantry and Scouts as may be mounted, the authorized number of officers' horses, and for the trains, to wit, purchase of picket ropes, blacksmith's tools and materials, horseshoes and blacksmith's tools for the Cavalry service, and for the shoeing of horses and mules; chests and issue outfits; and such additional expenditures as are necessary and authorized by law in the movements and operations of the Army, and at military posts, and not expressly assigned to any other department, \$9,000,000.

Horse expenditures.

Transportation.

TRANSPORTATION OF THE ARMY AND ITS SUPPLIES: For transportation of the Army and its supplies, including transportation of the troops when moving either by land or water, and of their baggage, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps, enlisted men of the Enlisted Reserve Corps, and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, including the cost of packing and crating; for transportation of recruits and recruiting parties; of applicants for enlistment between recruiting stations and recruiting depots; for travel allowance to officers and enlisted men on discharge; for payment of travel allowance as provided in section one hundred and twenty-six of the Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to enlisted men of the National Guard on their discharge from the service of the United States, and to members of the National Guard who have been mustered into the service of the United States and discharged on account of physical disability; for payment of travel pay to officers of the National Guard on their discharge from the service of the United States, as prescribed in the Act approved March second, nineteen hundred and one; for travel allowance to persons on their discharge from the United States disciplinary barracks or from any place in which they have been held under a sentence of dishonorable discharge and confinement for more than six months, or from Saint Elizabeth's Hospital after transfer thereto from such barracks or place, to their homes (or elsewhere as they may elect), provided the cost in each case shall not be greater than to the place of last enlistment; of the necessary agents and other employees, including per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence not exceeding \$4 for those authorized to receive the per diem allowance; of clothing and equipage and other quartermaster stores from Army depots or places of purchase or delivery to the several posts and Army depots and from those depots to the troops in the field; of horse equipment; of ordnance and ordnance stores, and small arms from the foundries and armories to the arsenals, fortifications, frontier posts, and Army depots; for payment of wharfage, tolls, and ferriages; for transportation of funds of the Army; for the hire of employees; for the payment of Army transportation lawfully due such land-grant railroads as have not received aid in Government bonds (to be adjusted in accordance with the decisions of the Supreme Court in cases decided under such land-grant Acts), but in no case shall more than fifty per centum of full amount of service be paid: *Provided*, That such compensation shall be computed upon the basis of the tariff or lower special rates for like transportation performed for the public at large and shall be accepted as in full for all demands for such service: *Provided further*, That in expending the money appropriated by this Act a railroad company which has not received aid in bonds of the United States, and which obtained a grant of public land to aid in the construction of its railroad on condition that such railroad should be a post route and mili-

Travel allowances, etc., on discharge. Vol. 39, p. 217.

National Guard officers on discharge. Vol. 31, p. 903.

Per diem subsistence.

Payment to land-grant roads.

Proviso. Basis of computation.

Fifty per cent on roads not bond aided.

tary road, subject to the use of the United States for postal, military, naval, and other Government services, and also subject to such regulations as Congress may impose restricting the charge for such Government transportation, having claims against the United States for transportation of troops and munitions of war and military supplies and property over such aided railroads, shall be paid out of the moneys appropriated by the foregoing provision only on the basis of such rate for the transportation of such troops and munitions of war and military supplies and property as the Secretary of War shall deem just and reasonable under the foregoing provision, such rate not to exceed fifty per centum of the compensation for such Government transportation as shall at that time be charged to and paid by private parties to any such company for like and similar transportation; and the amount so fixed to be paid shall be accepted as in full for all demands for such service: *And provided further*, That nothing in the preceding provisos shall be construed to prevent the accounting officers of the Government from making full payment to land-grant railroads for transportation of property or persons where the courts of the United States have held that such property or persons do not come within the scope of the deductions provided for in the land-grant Acts; for the purchase and hire of draft and pack animals in such numbers as are actually required for the service, including reasonable provision for replacing unserviceable animals; for the purchase, hire, operation, maintenance, and repair of such harness, wagons, carts, drays, other vehicles, and motor-propelled and horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, as are required for the transportation of troops and supplies, and for official, military, and garrison purposes; for drayage and cartage at the several depots; for the hire of teamsters and other employees; for the purchase and repair of ships, boats, and other vessels required for the transportation of troops and supplies and for official, military, and garrison purposes; for expenses of sailing public transports and other vessels on the various rivers, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, \$375,000,000.

The Secretary of War is hereby authorized, under such regulations and in such manner as he may prescribe, to employ such portion of the appropriations made for transportation of the Army and its supplies as in his judgment may be necessary to defray the expenses of travel incurred by officers and enlisted men of foreign armies attached to the Army of the United States during the present emergency, and that those officers and enlisted men, who may have been performing duties in this connection, be reimbursed from this appropriation for the expenditures they have already been obliged to make.

Land-grant railroads organized under the Act of July twenty-eighth, eighteen hundred and sixty-six, chapter three hundred, shall receive the same compensation for transportation during the existing war emergency of property and troops of the United States as may be paid to land-grant railroads, organized under the land-grant Act of March third, eighteen hundred and sixty-three, and the Act of July twenty-seventh, eighteen hundred and sixty-six, chapter two hundred and seventy-eight, for such transportation during said emergency: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not be construed as changing in any other way or for any other period of time the rights and duties of the land-grant railroads first above mentioned.

**WATER AND SEWERS AT MILITARY POSTS:** For procuring and introducing water to buildings and premises at such military posts and stations as from their situations require it to be brought from a distance; for the installation and extension of plumbing within buildings where the same is not specifically provided for in other appropriations: for the purchase and repair of fire apparatus, includ-

Full pay to excepted roads.

Draft and pack animals.

Vehicles.

Ships, boats, etc.

Transports.

Travel expenses of foreign officers and enlisted men attached to the Army allowed herefrom.

Pay to certain land grant railroads.  
Vol. 14, p. 338.

Vol. 12, p. 772.  
Vol. 14, p. 292.

*Proviso.*  
Restriction.

Water, sewers, etc.

ing fire-alarm systems; for the disposal of sewage, and expenses incident thereto, including the authorized issue of toilet paper; for repairs to water and sewer systems and plumbing within buildings; for hire of employees, \$23,886,500.

Clothing and camp and garrison equipage.

**CLOTHING AND CAMP AND GARRISON EQUIPAGE:** For cloth, woollens, materials, and for the purchase and manufacture of clothing for the Army, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve and retired enlisted men when ordered to active duty, for issue and for sale at cost price according to the Army Regulations; for payment for clothing not drawn due to enlisted men on discharge; for altering and fitting clothing and washing and cleaning when necessary; for equipage, including authorized issues of toilet articles, barbers' and tailors' materials, for use of general prisoners confined at military posts without pay or allowances and applicants for enlistment while held under observation; issue of toilet kits to recruits upon their first enlistment, and issue of housewives to the Army; for expenses of packing and handling, and similar necessities; for a suit of citizen's outer clothing, to cost not exceeding \$10, to be issued upon release from confinement to each prisoner who has been confined under a court-martial sentence involving dishonorable discharge; for indemnity to officers and men of the Army for clothing and bedding, and so forth, destroyed since April twenty-second, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, by order of medical officers of the Army for sanitary reasons, \$350,000,000.

Indemnity for destroyed clothing, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Supplies, services, and transportation.  
Combination fund constituted of.

*Provided,* That all the money hereinbefore appropriated under the titles Subsistence of the Army; Regular supplies, Quartermaster Corps; Incidental expenses, Quartermaster Corps; Transportation of the Army and its supplies; Water and sewer at military posts; and Clothing and camp and garrison equipage shall be disbursed and accounted for by officers and agents of the Quartermaster Corps as "Supplies, services, and transportation, Quartermaster Corps," and for that purpose shall constitute one fund.

Horses.  
Purchases of, etc.

**HORSES FOR CAVALRY, ARTILLERY, AND ENGINEERS:** For the purchase of horses of ages, sex, and size as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War for remounts, for officers entitled to public mounts for the Cavalry, Artillery, Signal Corps, and Engineers, the United States Military Academy, service schools, and staff colleges, and for the Indian scouts, and for such Infantry and members of the Medical Department in field campaigns as may be required to be mounted, and the expenses incident thereto, and for the hire of employees:

*Provisos.*  
Limitations.

*Provided,* That the number of horses purchased under this appropriation, added to the number now on hand, shall be limited to the actual needs of the mounted service, including reasonable provisions for remounts, and, unless otherwise ordered by the Secretary of War, no part of this appropriation shall be paid out for horses not purchased by contract after competition duly invited by the Quartermaster Corps and an inspection under the direction and authority of the Secretary of War. When practicable, horses shall be purchased in open market at all military posts or stations, when needed, at not exceeding a maximum price to be fixed by the Secretary of War:

Open market purchases.

Standard required.

*Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation shall be expended for the purchase of any horse below the standard set by Army Regulations for Cavalry and Artillery horses, except when purchased as remounts or for instruction of cadets at the United States Military Academy: *And provided further,* That no part of this appropriation shall be expended for polo ponies except for West Point Military Academy, and such ponies shall not be used at any other place, \$40,000,000.

Polo ponies.

Barracks and quarters.

**BARRACKS AND QUARTERS:** For barracks, quarters, stables, storehouses, magazines, administration and office buildings, sheds, shops,



and other buildings necessary for the shelter of troops, public animals, and stores, and for administration purposes, except those pertaining to the Coast Artillery; for constructing and repairing public buildings at military posts; for hire of employees; for rental of the authorized allowance of quarters for officers, including members of the Officers' Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty, on duty with the troops at posts and stations where no public quarters are available; for barracks or authorized allowance of quarters for noncommissioned officers and enlisted men on duty where public quarters are not available, including enlisted men of the Regular Army Reserve, retired enlisted men, and members of the Enlisted Reserve Corps when ordered to active duty; for grounds for cantonments, camp sites, and other military purposes, and for buildings or portions of buildings for occupation by troops, for use as stables, storehouses, and offices, and for other military purposes; for the hire of recruiting stations and lodgings for recruits; for such furniture for the public rooms of officers' messes and for officers' quarters at military posts as may be approved by the Secretary of War; for wall lockers in permanent barracks and refrigerators in barracks and quarters; for screen doors, window screens, storm doors and sash, and window shades for barracks, offices, and quarters, and for flooring and framing for tents, and for the National Guard when called or drafted into the service of the United States, \$49,155,000: *Provided*, That no part of the moneys so appropriated shall be paid for commutation of fuel or quarters to officers or enlisted men: *And provided further*, That the number of and total sum paid for civilian employees in the Quartermaster Corps shall be limited to the actual requirements of the service, and that no employee therein shall receive a salary of more than \$150 per month, except upon the approval of the Secretary of War.

*Proviso.*  
Commutation re-  
strictions.  
Civilian employees.

**SHOOTING GALLERIES AND RANGES:** For shelter, shooting galleries, ranges for small-arms target practice, machine-gun practice, field-artillery practice, repairs, and expenses incident thereto, including flour or paste for marking targets, hire of employees, such ranges and galleries to be open as far as practicable to the National Guard and organized rifle clubs under regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of War, \$6,014,540.

Shooting galleries and  
ranges.

**MILITARY POST EXCHANGES:** For continuing the construction, equipment, and maintenance of suitable buildings at military posts and stations for the conduct of the post exchange, school library, reading, lunch, amusement rooms, and gymnasium, including repairs to buildings erected at private cost, in the operation of the Act approved May thirty-first, nineteen hundred and two, for the rental of films, purchase of slides, supplies for and making repairs to moving-picture outfits, and for similar and other recreational purposes at training and mobilization camps now established, or which may be hereafter established, to be expended in the discretion and under the direction of the Secretary of War, \$250,000: *Provided*, That not more than \$125,000 of this appropriation may be expended for personal services and no person shall be employed hereunder at a rate of compensation exceeding \$1,800 per annum.

Post exchanges.

Recreation build-  
ings.  
Vol. 32, p. 232.

*Proviso.*  
Personal services re-  
strictions.

**ROADS, WALKS, WHARVES, AND DRAINAGE:** For the construction and repair by the Quartermaster Corps of roads, walks, and wharves; for the pay of employees; for the disposal of drainage; for dredging channels; and for care and improvement of grounds at military posts and stations, \$12,000,000.

Roads, wharves,  
drainage, etc.

**CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOSPITALS:** For construction and repair of hospitals at military posts already established and occupied, including the extra-duty pay of enlisted men employed on the same; construction and repair of general hospitals and expenses incident

Hospitals.  
Construction, re-  
pairs, etc.

thereto; additions needed to meet the requirements of increased garrisons, temporary hospitals in standing camps and cantonments; and, during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, for the alteration of permanent buildings at posts for use as hospitals, construction and repair of temporary hospital buildings at permanent posts, construction and repair of temporary general hospitals, rental of grounds and rental and alteration of buildings for use for hospital purposes in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, including necessary temporary quarters for hospital personnel, outbuildings, heating and laundry apparatus, plumbing, water and sewers, and roads and walks for the same, \$35,000,000.

Rent of buildings,  
D. C., 1918.

**RENT OF BUILDINGS:** For additional for rent of buildings and parts of buildings in the District of Columbia for military purposes, during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, as follows:

Office of attending surgeon, \$1,125;

Recruiting station, \$750;

Storehouse for field medical supply depot, from October first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, \$36,000;

In all, \$37,875.

Target practice damage claims.  
*A nte*, p. 59.

*Proviso.*  
Settlement by Auditor.

**CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES TO AND LOSS OF PRIVATE PROPERTY:** For payment of claims for damages to and loss of private property incident to the training, practice, and operations of the Army that have accrued, or may hereafter accrue, from time to time, \$15,000: *Provided*, That settlement of such claims shall be made by the Auditor for the War Department, upon the approval and recommendation of the Secretary of War, where the amount of damages has been ascertained by the War Department, and payment thereof will be accepted by the owners of the property in full satisfaction of such damages.

Civilian military training.

#### CIVILIAN MILITARY TRAINING.

Expenses of instruction camps, etc.

For the expense of maintaining, upon military reservations or elsewhere, camps for the military instruction and training of such citizens physically capable of bearing arms as may be selected under such terms of enlistment and under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War, and for furnishing said citizens, at the expense of the United States, uniforms, subsistence, transportation by the most usual and direct route within said limits as to territory as may be prescribed; for such expenditures as may be deemed necessary for water, fuel, light, temporary structures, not including quarters for officers nor barracks for men, screening, and damages resulting from field exercises, and other expenses incidental to maintaining said camps and the theoretical winter instruction in connection therewith, including textbooks and stationery; for furnishing such equipments, tentage, field equipage, and transportation belonging to the United States as may be deemed necessary as authorized by section fifty-four of the Act of Congress approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$1,240,000.

Equipments, transportation, etc.

Vol. 39, p. 194.

Medical Department.

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Supplies, gas masks, etc.  
*Post*, p. 480.

*Provisos.*  
Motor ambulances.

**MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT:** For the purchase of medical and hospital supplies; gas masks; motor ambulances, and motor-cycles for medical service, their maintenance, repair, and operation: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War may in his discretion select types and makes of motor ambulances for the Army and authorize their purchase without regard to the laws prescribing advertisement for proposals for supplies and material for the Army; disinfectants; typewriting machines for military posts, camps, hospitals, hospital

ships, and transports; supplies required for mosquito destruction in and about the military posts in the Canal Zone; veterinary supplies and hire of veterinary surgeons; expenses of medical supply depots; medical care and treatment not otherwise provided for, including care and subsistence in private hospitals of officers, enlisted men, and civilian employees of the Army, of applicants for enlistment, and of prisoners of war and other persons in military custody or confinement when entitled thereto by law, regulation, or contract: *Provided*, That this shall not apply to officers and enlisted men who are treated in private hospitals or by civilian physicians while on furlough; for the proper care and treatment of epidemic and contagious diseases in the Army or at military posts or stations, including measures to prevent the spread thereof, and the payment of reasonable damages not otherwise provided for, for bedding and clothing injured or destroyed in such prevention; pay of male and female nurses, not including the Nurse Corps (female), and of cooks and other civilians employed for the proper care of sick officers and soldiers, under such regulations fixing their number, qualifications, assignment, pay, and allowances as shall have been or shall be prescribed by the Secretary of War; pay of civilian physicians employed to examine physically applicants for enlistment and enlisted men, and to render other professional services from time to time under proper authority; pay of other employees of the Medical Department; payment of express companies and local transfers employed directly by the Medical Department for the transportation of medical and hospital supplies, including bidders' samples and water for analysis; supplies for use in teaching the art of cooking to the enlisted force of the Medical Department; for the supply of the Army and Navy hospital at Hot Springs, Arkansas; for advertising, printing, binding, laundry, and all other necessary miscellaneous expenses of the Medical Department, \$100,000,000.

Mosquito destruction.

Private treatment.

Contagious diseases expenses.

Hot Springs Hospital, Ark.

## ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

Engineer Department.

**MILITARY SURVEYS AND MAPS:** For the execution of topographic or other surveys, the securing of such extra topographic data as may be required, and the preparation and printing of maps required for military purposes, \$500,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of War is authorized to secure the assistance, wherever practicable, of the United States Geological Survey, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, or other mapping agencies of the Government in this work, and to allot funds therefor to them from this appropriation.

Military surveys and maps.

*Proviso.* Other Government officials to assist.

**ENGINEER EQUIPMENT OF TROOPS:** For pontoon material, tools, instruments, supplies, and appliances required for use in the engineer equipment of troops, for military surveys, and for engineer operations in the field, including the purchase, maintenance, operation, and repair of the necessary motorcycles; the purchase and preparation of engineer manuals and procurement of special paper for same, and for a reserve supply of above equipment, \$12,100,000.

Equipment of troops.

**ENGINEER OPERATIONS IN THE FIELD:** For expenses incident to military engineer operations in the field, including the purchase of material and a reserve of material for such operations, the construction or rental of storehouses within and outside the District of Columbia, the purchase, operation, maintenance, and repair of horse-drawn and motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles, and such expenses as are ordinarily provided for under appropriations for "Engineer depots," "Civilian assistants to engineer officers," and "Maps, War Department," \$186,000,000.

Field operations expenses.

Ordnance Department.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Current expenses.

**ORDNANCE SERVICE:** For the current expenses of the Ordnance Department in connection with purchasing, receiving, storing, and issuing ordnance and ordnance stores, comprising police and office duties, rents, tolls, fuel, light, water, advertising, stationery, typewriters, adding machines, office furniture, tools, and instruments of service; incidental expenses of the Ordnance Service and those attending practical trials and tests of ordnance, small arms, and other ordnance stores; publications for libraries of the Ordnance Department, including the Ordnance Office; subscriptions to periodicals; mechanical labor in the office of the Chief of Ordnance; and for purchase, maintenance, repair, and operation of motor-propelled or horse-drawn passenger-carrying vehicles, \$11,825,000.

Ammunition for small arms.

**ORDNANCE STORES, AMMUNITION:** For manufacture and purchase of ammunition for small arms and for hand use for reserve supply, \$69,750,000.

Small-arms target practice.

Ammunition, targets, etc.

At educational institutions, etc.

**SMALL-ARMS TARGET PRACTICE:** For manufacture and purchase of ammunition, targets, and other accessories for small-arms, hand, and machine-gun target practice and instructions; marksmen's medals, prize arms, and insignia for all arms of the service; and ammunition, targets, target materials, and other accessories which may be issued for small-arms target practice and instruction at the educational institutions and State soldiers' and sailors' orphans' homes to which issues of small arms are lawfully made, under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe, \$89,676,000.

Manufacturing, etc., arms.

*Proviso.*  
Additional contracts.

**MANUFACTURE OF ARMS:** For manufacturing, repairing, procuring, and issuing arms, \$16,690,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$16,000,000 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

Preserving, etc., ordnance arms.

Purchase, etc.

Equipments.

**ORDNANCE STORES AND SUPPLIES:** For overhauling, cleaning, repairing, and preserving ordnance and ordnance stores in the hands of troops and at the arsenals, posts, and depots; for purchase and manufacture of ordnance stores to fill requirements of troops; for Infantry, Cavalry, and Artillery equipments, including horse equipments for Cavalry and Artillery, \$113,520,000.

Automatic machine rifles.

*Proviso.*  
Additional contracts.

**Automatic machine rifles:** For the purchase, manufacture, test, repair and maintenance of automatic machine rifles, including their mounts, sights, and equipments, and the machinery necessary for their manufacture, \$220,277,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$118,020,000 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

Armored motor cars.

*Proviso.*  
Additional contracts.

**Armored motor cars:** For the purchase, manufacture, test, repair, and maintenance of armored motor cars, \$36,750,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$75,550,000 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

Additional obligations for ordnance authorized.

*Proviso.*  
Amount limited.

The Secretary of War is authorized, during the present emergency and in addition to the appropriations and obligations specifically authorized by law, to incur obligations for ordnance and ordnance supplies and materials: *Provided*, That the aggregate amount of such obligations outstanding at any one time shall not exceed the sum of \$100,000,000.

The Chief of Ordnance of the United States Army is authorized to employ in the District of Columbia, out of the appropriations made in this Act for designing, procuring, caring for, and supplying ordnance and ordnance stores to the Army, such services, other than clerical, as are necessary for carrying out these purposes.

Not to exceed \$11,000 of the appropriations herein or heretofore made for the Ordnance Department may be expended for rent of space in the District of Columbia for the use of the Office of the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army.

All material purchased under the appropriations in this Act for the Ordnance Department of the United States Army shall be of American manufacture, except in cases when, in the judgment of the Secretary of War, it is to the manifest interest of the United States to make purchases abroad, which material shall be admitted free of duty.

**Machinery for rifles:** For the purchase or manufacture of machinery and other facilities for the manufacture of rifles, including the necessary buildings, range, and other expenses incident thereto, \$9,500,000.

During the present emergency, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War, officers of the Ordnance Department accountable for public moneys may intrust moneys to other officers for the purpose of having them make disbursements as their agents, and the officers to whom the money is intrusted, as well as the officers who intrust it to them, shall be held pecuniarily responsible therefor to the United States.

#### FORTIFICATIONS.

For purchase, manufacture, and test of mountain, field, and siege cannon, including their carriages, sights, implements, equipments, and the machinery necessary for their manufacture, \$695,100,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$225,000,000 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

For purchase, manufacture, and test of ammunition for mountain, field, and siege cannon, including experiments in connection therewith, machinery for its manufacture, and the necessary storage facilities, \$663,000,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$777,182,750 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

For alteration and maintenance of the mobile artillery, including the purchase and manufacture of machinery, tools, and materials necessary for the work and the expenses of the mechanics engaged thereon, \$158,334,000: *Provided*, That the Chief of Ordnance, United States Army, is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$50,000,000 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

For purchase of submarine mines and nets and necessary appliances to operate them for closing the channels leading to our principal seaports, and for continuing torpedo experiments, \$700,000.

#### MILITARY ACADEMY.

For coal, wood, charcoal, stoves, grates, heaters, furnaces, ranges and fixtures, fire bricks, clay, sand, and for repairs of steam-heating and coal-conveying apparatus, grates, stoves, heaters, ranges, furnaces, and mica, and repair, improvement, and maintenance of power plant, \$15,000.

Ordnance Office.  
Technical, etc., services in, authorized.

Rent allowance.

Material to be of American manufacture.

Exception.

Machinery for rifle manufacture.

Ordnance officers may designate agents for disbursements, etc.

Fortifications.

Mountain, field, and siege cannon.

*Proviso.*

Additional contracts.

Ammunition for.

*Proviso.*

Additional contracts.

Altering, etc., mobile artillery.

*Proviso.*

Additional contracts.

Submarine mines, nets for closing channels, etc.

Military Academy.

Fuel, etc.

- Lighting. For gas coal, oil, candles, lanterns, matches, chimneys, and wick-  
ing, and electric lamps and supplies, and for operating the gas plant,  
\$3,500.
- Cadet hospital. For removing, replacing, and resetting white tile in the cadet  
hospital, \$3,150.
- Mess accommoda- For temporary mess accommodations, \$6,500.  
tions, etc. For alterations and additions to organ in cadet chapel, \$1,600.

Volunteer Soldiers' **NATIONAL HOME FOR DISABLED VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS.**  
Home.

Admissions.  
Vol. 38, p. 853,  
amended.

Benefits extended to  
Organized Militia and  
National Guard called  
into service.  
R. S., sec. 4832, p. 937,  
amended.

Vol. 30, p. 977.

So much of the Act making appropriations for the sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, and for other purposes, so far as it designates the classes of persons entitled to the benefits of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, is amended so as to read as follows: The following persons only shall hereafter be entitled to the benefits of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, and may be admitted thereto upon the order of a member of the board of managers, namely: All honorably discharged officers, soldiers, and sailors who served in the regular, volunteer, or other forces of the United States in any war in which the country has been or is engaged, including the Spanish American War, the Provisional Army (authorized by Act of Congress approved March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine), in any of the campaigns against hostile Indians, or who have served in the Philippines, in China, or in Alaska, or in the Organized Militia or National Guard when called into the Federal service to enforce the laws, suppress insurrection, or repel invasion, who are disabled by disease, wounds, or otherwise and have no adequate means of support, and who are not otherwise provided for by law, and by reason of such disability are incapable of earning their living.

Public buildings and  
grounds, D. C.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.**

Additional park  
watchmen, etc.

Park watchmen: For additional park watchmen from October first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, at annual rates of compensation, as follows: Second sergeant of park watchmen, \$900; eighteen park watchmen for duty at the Highway Bridge, District of Columbia, at \$840 each; in all, \$12,015.

For purchase and repair of bicycles and revolvers for park watchmen and for purchase of ammunition, \$316.

For purchasing and supplying uniforms to park, monument, and bridge watchmen, \$950.

Half from District  
revenues.

Of the foregoing amounts appropriated under public buildings and grounds, the sum of \$6,640.50 shall be paid out of the revenues of the District of Columbia.

Henry Park.  
Temporary build-  
ings for War and Navy  
Departments in.

For temporary office buildings, including heating and lighting, for the use of the War and Navy Departments, to contain approximately one million and fifty-five thousand square feet, to be erected under the direction of the Secretary of War in Henry Park, reservation numbered four, Sixth and B Streets, \$2,000,000. Space in said building shall be allotted by the officer in charge of Public Buildings and Grounds upon the joint order of the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy: *Provided*, That within two years after the conclusion of the existing war, the land above referred to shall again be reserved for the erection of the George Washington Memorial Hall.

Proviso.  
George Washington  
Memorial Hall.

## STATE, WAR, AND NAVY DEPARTMENT BUILDING.

For the installation of an additional boiler in the State, War, and Navy Department Building for heating and lighting the Mills Building, \$15,000.

State, etc., Department Building.

Additional boiler.

## NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT.

Navy.

## AVIATION.

Aviation.

For aviation, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy for procuring, producing, constructing, operating, preserving, storing, and handling aircraft; maintenance of aircraft stations; including not to exceed \$315,000 for the acquisition of land by purchase or condemnation; and for experimental work in the development of aviation for naval purposes, \$45,000,000: *Provided*, That the sum to be paid out of this appropriation under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy for drafting, clerical, inspection, and messenger service for aircraft stations shall not exceed \$175,000.

General expenses.

Aircraft stations.

*Proviso.*  
Technical, etc., services.

National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: Such portion of the appropriation "National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics" carried in the Act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, as may be necessary, not to exceed \$40,000, is made available for the completion of the committee's research laboratory now under construction, and for the construction of additional buildings necessary in connection therewith.

Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.  
Completion of laboratory.  
Vol. 39, p. 1170.

## NAVAL EMERGENCY FUND.

Naval emergency fund.

To enable the President to secure the more economical and expeditious delivery of materials, equipment, and munitions, and secure the more expeditious construction of ships authorized, and for the purchase or construction of such additional torpedo boat destroyers, submarine chasers, and such other naval small craft, and for each and every purpose connected therewith, as the President may direct, to be expended at the direction and in the discretion of the President, \$100,000,000.

At discretion of the President.  
Vol. 39, p. 1192.

## CIVILIAN NAVAL CONSULTING BOARD.

Civilian Consulting Board.

For actual expenses incurred by and in connection with the civilian Naval Consulting Board, \$75,000.

Expenses.

## BUREAU OF NAVIGATION.

Bureau of Navigation.

Recreation for enlisted men: For the recreation, amusement, comfort, and contentment of enlisted men of the Navy afloat and under training ashore, to be expended in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, under such regulations as he may prescribe, \$150,000: *Provided*, That no person shall be employed hereunder at a rate of compensation exceeding \$1,800 per annum.

Recreation for enlisted men.

*Proviso.*  
Pay limitation.

Transportation: For transportation, Bureau of Navigation, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$700,000.

Transportation.

## BUREAU OF ORDNANCE.

Bureau of Ordnance.

ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES: For procuring, producing, preserving, and handling ordnance material; for the armament of ships; for fuel, material, and labor to be used in the general work

Ordnance and ordnance stores.

of the Ordnance Department; for necessary improvements at the naval proving ground, naval torpedo stations, Naval Gun Factory, and naval ammunition depots, \$12,446,480.

Ammunition for ships.  
*Proviso.*  
 Additional contracts.

Ammunition for vessels: For procuring, producing, preserving, and handling ammunition for vessels, \$40,146,120: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$15,146,120 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

Batteries and outfits.

Batteries and outfits for vessels: For batteries and outfits for naval vessels, auxiliaries, patrols, aircraft, naval stations, and merchantmen, \$50,059,523.50: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$28,059,523.50 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

*Proviso.*  
 Additional contracts.

Reserve supplies.

Reserve ordnance supplies: For reserve and miscellaneous ordnance supplies, \$47,500,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for the purposes above mentioned not to exceed \$17,500,000 in addition to the appropriations herein and heretofore made.

*Proviso.*  
 Additional contracts.

Naval Gun Factory, D. C.

Washington, District of Columbia, Naval Gun Factory: For tools and machinery plant, \$2,500,000.

Armor and projectile plant, W. Va.  
 Option for fuel lands.

Fuel lands for armor and projectile plants: For the investigation and acquisition of options to mineral rights on about twenty-six thousand acres of gas and oil lands in the State of West Virginia, located within reasonable distance of the Government armor plant, \$25,000.

Bureau of Yards and Docks.

#### BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS.

Maintenance.

Maintenance: For general maintenance of yards and docks, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$1,500,000.

Contingent.

Contingent: For contingent expenses and minor extensions and improvements of public works at navy yards and stations, \$1,000,000.

Public works.

#### PUBLIC WORKS, BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS.

Temporary hospitals, etc.

Hospital construction: For temporary hospital construction and repairs, as may be necessary, at points not provided with suitable hospital facilities, and for buildings for naval medical supplies, \$2,000,000.

New London submarine base.  
 Additional lands for.

New London, Connecticut, submarine base: For the acquisition, by purchase or condemnation, of the tract of land, comprising approximately twenty-six and eighty-eight one-hundredths acres, owned by the C. M. Shay Fertilizer Company, in the immediate vicinity of the property now owned and occupied by the United States as a submarine base at New London, Connecticut, including all easements, rights of way, riparian and other rights appurtenant thereto, \$90,000.

Washington, D. C.  
 Yard improvements.

Washington, District of Columbia, Navy Yard: For yard improvements, \$5,000,000.

Heavy cranes.

Handling appliances: For three fifty-ton cranes for use at navy yards, \$450,000.

Training camps.

Training camps: For construction and equipment of training camps, including the rental of land, \$6,000,000.

Marine railways.

Marine railways: For marine railways at navy yards and stations, \$375,000.

Ordnance stations.

Ordnance stations: For improvements at stations under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Ordnance, \$2,250,000.



The appropriation of \$10,000 for expenses of a commission of naval officers to investigate the question of navy yards and naval stations, contained in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, is continued and made available during the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Commission on yards, etc.  
Reappropriation.  
Vol. 39, p. 571.

Naval Operating Base, Hampton Roads, Virginia: For cold storage, \$300,000.

Hampton Roads, Va.

Temporary storage: For temporary storage, \$1,000,000.

Temporary storage.

BUREAU OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS.

Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.

Maintenance: For maintenance, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$4,500,000.

Maintenance.

BUREAU OF STEAM ENGINEERING.

Bureau of Steam Engineering.

ENGINEERING: For repairs, preservation, and renewal of machinery, and so forth, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, and the deficiency appropriation Act approved June fifteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$10,000,000.

Engineering repairs, machinery, etc.

For additional amount for the establishment of a high-power radio station on the island of Porto Rico, \$200,000.

Porto Rico radio station.

NAVAL ACADEMY.

Naval Academy.

For pay of professors and instructors, including one professor as librarian, \$18,900.

Professors, etc.

MARINE CORPS.

Marine Corps.

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Quartermaster's Department.

Clothing: For noncommissioned officers, musicians, and privates, authorized by law, \$2,650,000.

Clothing.

Repairs of barracks: For repairs of barracks, Marine Corps, including the same objects specified under this head in the naval appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$500,000.

Repairs of barracks.

INCREASE OF THE NAVY.

Increase of the Navy.

For acquiring and providing facilities for the expeditious construction of additional torpedo-boat destroyers, and for each and every purpose connected therewith, and toward their construction, to cost in all not more than \$350,000,000, \$225,000,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be expended at the direction and in the discretion of the President.

Torpedo-boat destroyers.  
Facilities for expeditious construction of additional.

The President is hereby authorized and empowered, within the amount hereinbefore authorized, to acquire or provide facilities additional to those now in existence for the construction of torpedo-boat destroyers, their hulls, machinery, and appurtenances, including the immediate taking over for the United States of the possession of and title to land, its appurtenances and improvements, which he may find necessary in this connection.

Acquisition of lands etc., for construction.

Vol. 39, p. 1193.

That if said lands and appurtenances and improvements shall be taken over as aforesaid, the United States shall make just compensation therefor, to be determined by the President, and if the amount thereof, so determined by the President, is unsatisfactory to the person entitled to receive the same, such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined by the President and

Compensation.

Suit, etc., if amount unsatisfactory.

shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum as added to said seventy-five per centum will make up such amount as will be just compensation therefor, in the manner provided for by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code.

Procedure.  
Vol. 36, pp. 1063, 1136.

Title to vest immediately.

Upon the taking over of said property by the President as aforesaid the title to all property so taken over shall immediately vest in the United States.

Interior Department.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

Contingent expenses.

### CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

Rent.

For rent of quarters for department trucks, and for the accommodation of the Patent Office models now stored on reservation thirteen in the District of Columbia and for necessary expenses, including labor of removal of the models and their storage, \$2,300.

Public buildings.

### PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

New Department Building.  
Additional employees, 1918.

Interior Department Building (New): For additional employees from October first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, at annual rates of compensation as follows: For three substation operators at \$1,200 each and three assistant substation operators at \$900 each, \$4,725.

Courthouse, D. C.  
Repairs to temporary quarters.

Courthouse, Washington, District of Columbia: For general repairs to the temporary quarters (known as the Emery Building) occupied by the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia during the reconstruction of the courthouse, \$2,000, to be expended under the direction of the Superintendent of the Capitol Building and Grounds and to be payable one-half out of the Treasury of the United States and one-half out of the revenues of the District of Columbia.

Half from District revenues.

General Land Office.

### GENERAL LAND OFFICE.

Filing cases.

For the purchase or construction, including necessary labor, of filing cases for photolithographic copies of township plats, \$10,600.

Public lands.

### PUBLIC LAND SERVICE.

Oregon and California railroad land suits.  
Protection of Coos Bay Road lands.

The appropriation of \$25,000 for the protection of lands involved in the Oregon and California forfeiture suit, contained in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, is also made available for the protection of the lands known as the Coos Bay Wagon Road lands involved in the case of Southern Oregon Company versus United States, together with the additional sum of \$10,000.

Patent Office.

### PATENT OFFICE.

Additional employees, 1918.

For additional employees from October first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, at annual rates of compensation as follows: Examiner of interferences, \$2,700; examiners—two principals at \$2,700 each, four first assistants at \$2,400 each, four second assistants at \$2,100 each, four third assistants at \$1,800 each, four fourth assistants at \$1,500 each, five clerks of class one; two laborers at \$600 each; in all, \$34,875.

Alaska.

### TERRITORY OF ALASKA.

Alaska Engineering Commission.

Alaska Engineering Commission: For carrying out the provisions of the Act approved March twelfth, nineteen hundred and fourteen

(Thirty-eighth Statutes, page three hundred and five) entitled "An Act to authorize the President of the United States to locate, construct, and operate railroads in the Territory of Alaska, and for other purposes," \$4,000,000, to continue available until expended.

Constructing railroads, etc.  
Vol. 38, p. 305.

Authority is granted to expend from the appropriations for the construction and operation of railroads in Alaska, not exceeding \$750, for the purchase, maintenance, repair, and operation of one motor-propelled, passenger-carrying vehicle for official use of the Alaskan Engineering Commission at Seattle, Washington.

Motor vehicle.

Care and custody of insane, Alaska: For care and custody of persons legally adjudged insane in Alaska, including transportation and other expenses, \$29,000.

Care of insane.

#### SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL.

For the construction, equipment, and furnishing of such semi-permanent buildings at Saint Elizabeths Hospital as may be required to provide additional accommodations for patients, \$200,000.

Saint Elizabeths Hospital, D. C.

Additional buildings.

The Secretary of War is authorized, during the existing emergency, to transfer to the various public hospitals for the care of the insane, patients of every class entitled to treatment in Saint Elizabeths Hospital and that are admitted on order of the Secretary of War.

Transfers to other hospitals.

The Secretary of War is authorized to transfer from any military hospital to the nearest available public hospital for the care of the insane any insane patient who is in need of treatment, preference being given to the hospital nearest to the place of the patient's enlistment. The superintendent of such public hospital shall possess the right to retain the aforementioned class of patients in his hospital in the same manner and to the same extent as now possessed by the Superintendent of Saint Elizabeths Hospital.

Transfer of insane patients from military to other public hospitals.

Authority of superintendents.

The Superintendent of Saint Elizabeths Hospital, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, shall transfer to the various public hospitals out of the various appropriations made by Congress for the support and treatment of patients in Saint Elizabeths Hospital a sum sufficient to pay for the support and treatment of patients sent to public hospitals as herein provided, based upon the per capita cost of maintenance in Saint Elizabeths Hospital, said payment not to exceed at any time the exact cost of support and treatment of such patients.

Payment from Congressional appropriations for Saint Elizabeths.

The Secretary of War is authorized to grant a revocable permit to the Saint Elizabeths Hospital for the use of such portions of land as are at present not under lease and such other portions thereof as leases thereof expire, of that portion of land lying along Anacostia Flats which has been reclaimed by the War Department and is valuable for farming purposes.

Permit to use reclaimed, Anacostia Flats lands.

Interned persons and prisoners of war, under the jurisdiction of the War Department, who are or may become insane hereafter shall be entitled to admission for treatment to Saint Elizabeths Hospital.

Admission of insane prisoners of war, etc.

#### COLUMBIA INSTITUTION FOR THE DEAF.

Columbia Institution for the Deaf.

For additional amount for the removal of the college women's dormitory, and the construction, equipment, and furnishing of a new dormitory, necessary repairs, or replacement of walks and grading of grounds adjacent to said dormitory, including all material, personal and other services, and for each and every purpose in connection therewith, to be expended under the direction of the Superintendent of the Capitol Building and Grounds, \$21,000.

New dormitory, etc.

Postal service.

## POSTAL SERVICE.

## OUT OF THE POSTAL REVENUES.

Postmaster General.

## OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL.

Equipment shops.  
Temporary continu-  
ance of rented build-  
ings.

The Postmaster General is authorized to continue the rental of the buildings at First and K Streets, northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, known as the Post Office Department Annex, for the use of the Post Office Department, including the mail-bag repair shop and lock repair shop, at the rate of \$32,000 per annum, until such time during the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, as the new equipment shops building now being constructed is ready for occupancy, and such sum as may be necessary for that purpose is hereby appropriated.

Third Assistant Post-  
master General.

## OFFICE OF THIRD ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL.

Postage stamps.

For manufacture of adhesive postage stamps, special-delivery stamps, books of stamps, and for coiling of stamps, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$22,000.

Stamped envelopes  
and wrappers.

For manufacture of stamped envelopes and newspaper wrappers, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$220,000.

Indemnity, lost do-  
mestic mail.

For payment of limited indemnity for the injury or loss of pieces of domestic registered matter, insured, and collect-on-delivery mail, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$170,000.

Fourth Assistant  
Postmaster General.

## OFFICE OF FOURTH ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL.

Shipment of sup-  
plies.  
Additional employ-  
ees.

For defraying expenses incident to the shipment of supplies, including hardware, boxing, packing, cartage, freight, and the pay of one carpenter at \$1,200 per annum and nine requisition fillers, at \$840 each per annum, for assignment in connection therewith, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$8,000.

Department of Agri-  
culture.

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES.

Food conservation.  
Allowance for rent,  
D. C.  
*Ante*, p. 274.

The appropriation of \$650,000 for miscellaneous items, contained in section eight of the Act entitled "An Act to provide further for the national security and defense by stimulating agriculture and facilitating the distribution of agricultural products," approved August tenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, is made available for rent in the District of Columbia to the extent of not exceeding \$15,000.

Horticultural Board.

## FEDERAL HORTICULTURAL BOARD.

Pink bollworm of  
cotton.  
Expenses for exter-  
mination, etc.

On account of the menace to cotton culture in the United States arising from the existence of the pink bollworm in Mexico, the Secretary of Agriculture, in order to prevent the establishment and spread of such worm in Texas and other parts of the United States, is authorized to make surveys to determine its actual distribution in Mexico; to establish, in cooperation with the States concerned, a zone or zones free from cotton culture on or near the border of any State or States adjacent to Mexico; and to cooperate with the Mexican Government or local Mexican authorities in the extermination of local infestations near the border of the United States. For rent outside of the District of Columbia, and for the employment of such persons in the city of Washington and elsewhere, as the Secretary of Agriculture may deem necessary, \$250,000.

Rent, etc.

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

Office of the Secretary: For an additional stenographer from October first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, at the rate of \$1,200 per annum, \$900.

Department of Commerce.  
Secretary's Office.  
Additional stenographer.

## BUREAU OF LIGHTHOUSES.

To enable the Commissioner of Lighthouses to pay additional compensation to draftsmen employed on marine engineering work in the Bureau of Lighthouses, the pay of such draftsmen in no case to exceed the rate of \$2,000 per annum, \$1,200.

Lighthouses Bureau.  
Additional pay to draftsmen.

Aransas Pass Light Station, Texas: For repairing and rebuilding dwellings, outbuildings, and appurtenant structures damaged or destroyed in the hurricane of August eighteenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$20,000.

Aransas Pass Station, Tex.  
Repairs.

## BUREAU OF FISHERIES.

Alaska, general service: For an additional amount for protecting the seal fisheries of Alaska, including the same objects specified under this head in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$35,000.

Fisheries Bureau.  
Alaska, general service.

## COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY.

For the installation of a complete automatic sprinkler and alarm system for fire prevention in the buildings of the Coast and Geodetic Survey in Washington, District of Columbia, \$12,000.

Coast and Geodetic Survey.

For the purchase of necessary additional surveying instruments required in order to meet the extraordinary demands for greatly increased fieldwork incident to war conditions and to replenish the stock, \$10,000.

Fire protection of buildings.  
Surveying instruments.

## STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

For two local inspectors, clerk hire, and contingent expenses of the local board of steamboat inspectors, Tampa, Florida, authorized by the Act approved February twenty-sixth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$5,925.

Steamboat Inspection Service.  
Tampa, Fla.  
Inspectors, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 942.

## BUREAU OF STANDARDS.

Radio laboratory: For additional amount for the construction of a fireproof laboratory building to provide space to be used for research and testing in radio communication, and to enable the Bureau of Standards to provide space and facilities for cooperative research and experimental work in radio communication by the War, Navy, Post Office, Treasury, and other departments, and for suitable aerials, \$40,000.

Standards Bureau.  
Radio laboratory.

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: For two additional watchmen from October first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, at the rate of \$720 each per annum, \$1,080.

Department of Labor.  
Secretary's office.  
Watchmen.

COMMISSIONERS OF CONCILIATION: To enable the Secretary of Labor to exercise the authority vested in him by section eight of the Act creating the Department of Labor, and to appoint commissioners of conciliation, per diem in lieu of subsistence at not exceeding \$4, and traveling expenses, \$100,000.

Commissioners of conciliation.  
Expenses.  
Vol. 37, p. 738.

Contingent expenses.	<b>CONTINGENT EXPENSES:</b> For contingent and miscellaneous expenses, including the same objects specified under this head in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$7,566.
Naturalization Bureau.	<b>NATURALIZATION SERVICE.</b>
Assistance to clerks of courts. <i>Ante</i> , p. 171.	For an additional amount for allotment to clerks of courts for clerical assistance in naturalization proceedings in accordance with the provisions of the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, \$30,000: <i>Provided</i> , That the allotment for the foregoing purpose heretofore made from the appropriation of \$275,000 for naturalization expenses for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen shall not be reduced during the said fiscal year:
<i>Provisos.</i> Reduction of amount forbidden.	<i>Provided further</i> , That all mail matter, of whatever class, relating to naturalization, including duplicate papers required by law or regulation to be sent to the Bureau of Naturalization by clerks of State or Federal courts, addressed to the Department of Labor, or the Bureau of Naturalization, or to any official thereof, and indorsed "Official Business," shall be transmitted free of postage, and by registered mail if necessary, and so marked: <i>Provided further</i> , That if any person shall make use of such indorsement to avoid payment of postage or registry fee on his or her private letter, package, or other matter in the mail, the person so offending shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to a fine of \$300, to be prosecuted in any court of competent jurisdiction.
All matter to be sent free of postage.	
Penalty for misuse.	
Standardizing first-aid methods.	<b>STANDARDIZATION OF FIRST-AID METHODS.</b>
Expenses of compilation of. Vol. 39, p. 326.	To enable the Secretary of Labor to compile, edit, and prepare for publication, by industries, the material on first aid, in collaboration with the President's Board for Standardization of First-Aid Methods in the United States, including the necessary temporary clerical assistance in the District of Columbia, to be selected from civil-service registers, and to be paid at the rate of not exceeding \$75 per month, \$5,000.
Distribution of labor.	<b>DISTRIBUTION OF LABOR.</b>
Information, etc., to wage earners.	To enable the Secretary of Labor, during the present emergency, in addition to existing facilities to furnish such information and to render such assistance in the employment of wage earners throughout the United States as may be deemed necessary in the prosecution of the war, including personal services in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, per diem in lieu of subsistence at not exceeding \$4, traveling expenses, and rental of quarters outside of the District of Columbia, \$250,000.
Legislative.	<b>LEGISLATIVE.</b>
Senate.	<b>SENATE.</b>
Harry Lane. Pay to widow.	To pay Lola A. Lane, widow of Honorable Harry Lane, late a Senator from the State of Oregon, \$7,500.
Russell Wrede. Services.	To enable the Secretary of the Senate to pay from the appropriation for nineteen hundred and seventeen for compensation of officers, clerks, messengers, and others: Russell Wrede, messenger to the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce, from March thirteenth to April third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, at the rate of \$1,200 per annum.
Miscellaneous items.	For miscellaneous items, exclusive of labor, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$15,000.

Senate Office Building: For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, and for all necessary personal and other services for the care and operation of the Senate Office Building, under the direction and supervision of the Senate Committee on Rules, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$2,000.

Senate Office Building.  
Maintenance.

Authority is hereby given to expend not to exceed \$250 of the appropriation of \$35,000 to pay the necessary expenses of the inaugural ceremonies made in the Act approved February third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, regardless of the provisions of section seven hundred and sixty-five of the Revised Statutes.

Inaugural ceremonies, 1917.  
Pay for services.  
R. S., sec. 1765, p.314.

For the Capitol: For repairs, improvements, and equipment for Senate kitchens and restaurants, Capitol Building and Senate Office Building, including personal and other services, to be expended by the Superintendent of the Capitol Building and Grounds, under the supervision of the Committee on Rules, United States Senate, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$2,500.

Senate kitchens, etc.

To reimburse the official reporters of the proceedings and debates of the Senate for moneys actually and necessarily expended by them from March fifth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to September fifteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$3,905.82.

Official reporters.  
Reimbursement.

The joint subcommittee heretofore appointed under Senate joint resolution numbered sixty (public resolution numbered twenty-five, Sixty-fourth Congress), approved July twentieth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, entitled "Joint resolution creating a joint subcommittee from the membership of the Senate Committee on Interstate Commerce and the House Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce to investigate the conditions relating to interstate and foreign commerce, and the necessity of further legislation relating thereto, and defining the powers and duties of such subcommittee" be, and the same is, continued and is authorized to make its report to Congress on or before the first Monday in December, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Joint Committee on Commerce.  
Time extended for report, etc.  
Vol. 39, p. 387.  
*Ante*, p. 25.

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

To pay the widow of Daniel W. Comstock, late a Representative from the State of Indiana, \$7,500.

House of Representatives.

Daniel W. Comstock.  
Pay to widow.

For folding speeches and pamphlets, at a rate not exceeding \$1 per thousand, \$3,000.

Folding.

For the maintenance and repair of a motor truck for the use of the folding room, \$200.

Motor truck.

For miscellaneous items and expenses of special and select committees, exclusive of salaries and labor, unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$12,000.

Miscellaneous items,  
etc.

To reimburse the official reporters of debates \$500 each and the official stenographers to committees \$300 each for moneys actually and necessarily expended by them to August thirty-first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$4,200.

Official reporters and stenographers.  
Reimbursement.

For the procurement of an oil portrait of Champ Clark, Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$2,000.

Portrait of Speaker Champ Clark.  
*Post*, p. 1169.

#### GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

To pay Samuel Robinson, William Madden, and Joseph De Fontes, messengers on night duty during the Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, for extra services, \$700 each; in all, \$2,100.

Government Printing Office.

Samuel Robinson,  
William Madden, and  
Joseph De Fontes.

Printing and binding.

PRINTING AND BINDING.

Binding German patents.  
Use for other countries.  
*Ante*, p. 174.

The appropriation of \$20,000 for binding one set of German patents now in the Patent Office Library, contained in the sundry civil appropriation Act for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, is also made available for binding in classified order the patents of other foreign countries.

Pan American Union.

For printing and binding for the International Union of American Republics, fiscal year nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$3,000.

War Department.

For printing and binding for the War Department and its bureaus and offices, \$374,500.

Judgments, United States courts.

JUDGMENTS, UNITED STATES COURTS.

Payment.  
Vol. 24, p. 505.

For payment of the final judgments and decrees, including costs of suits, which have been rendered under the provisions of the Act of March third, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, entitled "An Act to provide for the bringing of suits against the Government of the United States," certified to Congress at its present session by the Attorney General in House Document Numbered Three hundred, and which have not been appealed, namely:

Classification.

Under the War Department, \$10,749.30;  
Under the Navy Department, \$2,599.42;  
Under the Department of Justice, \$43.05;

In all, \$13,391.77, together with such additional sum as may be necessary to pay interest on the respective judgments at the rate of four per centum per annum from the date thereof until the time this appropriation is made.

Judgments, Court of Claims.

JUDGMENTS, COURT OF CLAIMS.

Payment.

For payment of the judgments rendered by the Court of Claims, reported to Congress at its present session in Senate Document Numbered Ninety-three and House Document Numbered Two hundred and ninety-eight, except the judgment in favor of the State of Massachusetts and the judgment in favor of the Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company, namely:

Classification.

Under the Treasury Department, \$1.95;  
Under the War Department, \$50,488.72;  
Under the Navy Department, \$10,772.24;  
Under the Post Office Department, \$161.40; .  
In all, \$61,424.31.

Judgments, Indian depredation claims.

JUDGMENTS IN INDIAN DEPREDAATION CLAIMS.

Payment.

For payment of judgments rendered by the Court of Claims in Indian depredation cases, certified to Congress in House Document Numbered Two hundred and ninety-nine at its present session, \$13,511; said judgments to be paid after the deductions required to be made under the provisions of section six of the Act approved March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, entitled "An Act to provide for the adjustment and payment of claims arising from Indian depredations," shall have been ascertained and duly certified by the Secretary of the Interior to the Secretary of the Treasury, which certification shall be made as soon as practicable after the passage of this Act, and such deductions shall be made according to the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, having due regard to the educational and other necessary requirements of the tribe or tribes affected; and the amounts paid shall be reimbursed to the United States at such times and in such proportions as the Secretary

Deductions.  
Vol. 26, p. 853.

Reimbursement.



of the Interior may decide to be for the interests of the Indian Service: *Provided*, That no one of said judgments provided in this paragraph shall be paid until the Attorney General shall have certified to the Secretary of the Treasury that there exists no grounds sufficient, in his opinion, to support a motion for a new trial or an appeal of said cause.

*Proviso.*  
Appeals.

None of the judgments contained in this Act shall be paid until the right of appeal shall have expired.

Right to appeal.

### AUDITED CLAIMS.

Audited claims.

SEC. 2. That for the payment of the following claims, certified to be due by the several accounting officers of the Treasury Department under appropriations the balances of which have been exhausted or carried to the surplus fund under the provisions of section five of the Act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, and under appropriations heretofore treated as permanent, being for the service of the fiscal year nineteen hundred and fifteen and other years, unless otherwise stated, and which have been certified to Congress under section two of the Act of July seventh, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, as fully set forth in House Document Numbered Two hundred and ninety-four, reported to Congress at its present session, there is appropriated as follows:

Claims certified by  
accounting officers.

Vol. 18, p. 110.

Vol. 23, p. 254.

#### CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

For Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, \$12.04.  
 For books, Public Health Service, \$11.50.  
 For punishment for violation of internal-revenue laws, \$182.45.  
 For refunding taxes illegally collected, \$107,010.93.  
 For redemption of stamps, \$379.78.  
 For payments of judgments against internal revenue officers, \$331,368.88.  
 For expenses of Revenue-Cutter Service, \$1.50.  
 For pay of crews, miscellaneous expenses, and so forth, Life-Saving Service, \$211.17.  
 For Life-Saving Service, \$40.  
 For operating supplies for public buildings, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$602.  
 For operating supplies for public buildings, \$31.63.  
 For furniture and repairs of same for public buildings, \$214.76.  
 For repairs and preservation of public buildings, \$44.01.  
 For mechanical equipment for public buildings, \$9.  
 For general expenses of public buildings, \$27.78.

Claims allowed by  
Auditor for Treasury  
Department.

#### CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE WAR DEPARTMENT.

For pay, and so forth, of the Army, \$5,349.05.  
 For extra-duty pay to enlisted men at Army division and department headquarters, \$2,019.80.  
 For regular supplies, Quartermaster Corps, \$632.74.  
 For incidental expenses, Quartermaster's Department, \$831.60.  
 For barracks and quarters, \$39.99.  
 For transportation of the Army and its supplies, \$2,263.99.  
 For roads, walks, wharves, and drainage, \$84.  
 For water and sewers at military posts, \$17.68.  
 For manufacture of arms, \$10.28.  
 For headstones for graves of soldiers, \$4.31.  
 For headstones for graves of soldiers, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$371.24.

Claims allowed by  
Auditor for War De-  
partment.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE NAVY DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by Auditor for Navy Department.

- For pay, miscellaneous, \$39.
- For pay, Marine Corps, \$1,053.93.
- For contingent, Marine Corps, \$30.94.
- For maintenance, Quartermaster Department, Marine Corps, \$218.70.
- For maintenance, naval auxiliaries, Bureau of Navigation, \$140.10.
- For Naval Home, Philadelphia, \$30.33.
- For pay of the Navy, \$2,293.40.
- For provisions, Navy, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, \$15.
- For freight, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, \$104.
- For construction and repair, Bureau of Construction and Repair, \$5,726.49.
- For steam machinery, Bureau of Steam Engineering, \$2,500.
- For indemnity for lost property, naval service, Act of March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, \$6,939.96.
- For destruction of clothing and bedding for sanitary reasons, \$2.50.

Vol. 28, p. 962.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE INTERIOR DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by Auditor for Interior Department.

- For surveying the public lands, \$298.83.
- For Geological Survey, \$3,500.
- For relieving distress and prevention, and so forth, of diseases among Indians, \$100.
- For Indian schools, support, \$170.24.
- For Indian school and agency buildings, \$908.
- For purchase and transportation of Indian supplies, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$4,469.44.
- For purchase and transportation of Indian supplies, \$187.30.
- For general expenses, Indian Service, \$3.18.
- For determining heirs of deceased Indian allottees, \$182.30.
- For Indian school, Lawrence, Kansas, \$39.60.
- For bridge across San Juan River at Shiprock, Navajo Reservation, New Mexico (reimbursable), \$880.
- For Indian school, Fort Totten, North Dakota, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$943.86.
- For Indian school, Wahpeton, North Dakota, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$66.95.
- For support of Indians, Klamath Agency, Oregon, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$7.84.
- For Indian school, Salem, Oregon, repairs and improvements, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$37.25.
- For Indian school, Rapid City, South Dakota, nineteen hundred and sixteen, 89 cents.

## CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE STATE AND OTHER DEPARTMENTS.

Claims allowed by Auditor for State, etc., Departments.

- For salaries of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives, nineteen hundred and fourteen, \$625.
- For payment for holidays, Government Printing Office, nineteen hundred and sixteen, \$4.60.
- For traveling expenses, Civil Service Commission, \$7.50.
- For contingent expenses, foreign missions, \$240.
- For boundary line, Alaska and Canada and United States and Canada, 46 cents.
- For contingent expenses, United States consulates, \$10.41.
- For American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, \$600.25.
- For Interstate Commerce Commission, \$510.63.

For general expenses, Bureau of Animal Industry, \$5.15.  
 For cooperative experiments in animal feeding and breeding,  
 \$96.40.  
 For general expenses, Bureau of Plant Industry, \$20.20.  
 For general expenses, Forest Service, \$577.35.  
 For enforcement of the food and drug Acts, \$2.45.  
 For general expenses, Bureau of Biological Survey, \$6.98.  
 For contingent expenses, Department of Labor, \$5.55.  
 For contingent expenses, Department of Commerce and Labor,  
 \$6.98.  
 For expenses of regulating immigration, \$1.  
 For naturalization of aliens, 8 cents.  
 For fees of clerks, United States courts, \$15.05.  
 For fees of commissioners, United States courts, \$18.15.  
 For fees of witnesses, United States courts, \$1.60.

**CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.**

For shipment of supplies, \$44.35.  
 For freight on stamped paper and mail bags, \$11.70.  
 For indemnities, international registered mail, \$164.43.  
 For parcel-post insurance, \$2.83.  
 For railroad transportation, \$1,694.33.  
 For star-route service, \$2.  
 For inland mail transportation, \$312.38.  
 For power-boat service, \$350.94.  
 For electric and cable car service, \$707.38.  
 For compensation to postmasters, \$218.83.  
 For compensation to assistant postmasters, \$375.  
 For rent, light, and fuel, \$128.66.  
 For office appliances, \$3.  
 For miscellaneous items, first and second class post offices, \$3.  
 For separating mails, third and fourth class offices, \$87.  
 For clerks, first and second class post offices, \$568.17.  
 For temporary and auxiliary clerks in post offices, \$11.55.  
 For Railway Mail Service, \$112.53.  
 For Rural Delivery Service, \$91.66.  
 For City Delivery Service, \$3.61.

Claims allowed by  
 Auditor for Post Office  
 Department.

**AUDITED CLAIMS.**

Audited claims.

SEC. 3. That for the payment of the following claims, certified to be due by the several accounting officers of the Treasury Department under appropriations the balances of which have been exhausted or carried to the surplus fund under the provisions of section five of the Act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, and under appropriations heretofore treated as permanent, being for the service of the fiscal year nineteen hundred and fifteen and other years, unless otherwise stated, and which have been certified to Congress under section two of the Act of July seventh, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, as fully set forth in Senate Document Numbered Eighty-nine, reported to Congress at its present session, there is appropriated as follows:

Claims certified by  
 accounting officers.

Vol. 18, p. 110.

Vol. 23, p. 254.

**CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT.**

For care of seamen, Public Health Service, \$83.  
 For field investigations of public health, \$5.  
 For salaries and expenses of agents and subordinate officers of  
 Internal Revenue, \$44.

Claims allowed by  
 Auditor for Treasury  
 Department.

For refunding taxes illegally collected, \$146,729.16.  
 For redemption of stamps, \$4,886.89.  
 For payment of judgments against internal-revenue officers,  
 \$3,424.94.  
 For pay of crews, miscellaneous expenses, and so forth, Life-Saving  
 Service, \$172.20.

CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE WAR DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by  
 Auditor for War De-  
 partment.

For pay, and so forth, of the Army, \$1,613.37.  
 For extra-duty pay to enlisted men as clerks, and so forth, at  
 Army Division and Department Headquarters, \$964.80.  
 For mileage to officers and contract surgeons, \$77.50.  
 For incidental expenses, Quartermaster Department, \$23.45.  
 For transportation of the Army and its supplies, \$26,530.16.  
 For medical and hospital department, \$120.42.  
 For headstones for graves of soldiers, nineteen hundred and six-  
 teen, \$5.27.  
 For National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, Northwestern  
 Branch, \$1.

CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE NAVY DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by  
 Auditor for Navy De-  
 partment.

For pay, Marine Corps, \$131.32.  
 For gunnery exercises, Bureau of Navigation, \$20.  
 For maintenance of naval auxiliaries, Bureau of Navigation, nine-  
 teen hundred and sixteen, \$45.88.  
 For ordnance and ordnance stores, Bureau of Ordnance, \$5,574.75.  
 For pay of the Navy, \$4,484.75.  
 For maintenance, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, \$95.03.  
 For freight, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, \$95.34.  
 For indemnity for lost clothing, \$148.76.  
 For indemnity for lost property, Naval Service, \$1,587.57.

CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE INTERIOR DEPARTMENT.

Claims allowed by  
 Auditor for Interior  
 Department.

For Geological Survey, \$1.75.  
 For General Grant National Park, nineteen hundred and seven-  
 teen, 45 cents.  
 For Rocky Mountain National Park, nineteen hundred and seven-  
 teen, \$2.43.  
 For purchase and transportation of Indian supplies, nineteen  
 hundred and sixteen, \$1,043.40.  
 For purchase and transportation of Indian supplies, \$158.80.  
 For support of Sioux of different tribes, subsistence and civiliza-  
 tion, South Dakota, \$20.09.

CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE STATE AND OTHER DE-  
 PARTMENTS.

Claims allowed by  
 Auditor for State, etc.,  
 Departments.

For transportation of diplomatic and consular officers, nineteen  
 hundred and seventeen, \$1,925.37.  
 For contingent expenses, foreign missions, nineteen hundred and  
 seventeen, \$55.  
 For contingent expenses, United States consulates, \$46.33.  
 For relief and protection of American seamen, nineteen hundred and  
 seventeen, \$11,055.93.  
 For support of convicts, District of Columbia, nineteen hundred  
 and seventeen, \$2,183.90.  
 For general expenses, Forest Service, \$19.  
 For general expenses, Bureau of Standards, \$87.38.

For general expenses, Lighthouse Service, \$153.98.

For contingent expenses, Department of Commerce and Labor, 10 cents.

For inspection of prisons and prisoners, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$144.70.

For fees of clerks, United States courts, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$7,399.80.

For fees of commissioners, United States courts, \$91.60.

For miscellaneous expenses, United States courts, \$32.20.

For supplies for United States courts, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$99.80.

For United States penitentiary at McNeil Island, Washington, nineteen hundred and seventeen, \$76.46.

**CLAIMS ALLOWED BY THE AUDITOR FOR THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.**

For indemnities, international registered mail, \$117.57.

For freight on stamped paper and mail bags, \$148.94.

For shipment of supplies, \$43.01.

For star-route service, \$19.91.

For compensation to postmasters, \$135.41.

For railroad transportation, \$528.73.

For inland-mail transportation, \$197.29.

For Rural Delivery Service, \$1.31.

For rent, light, and fuel, \$184.66.

For twine and tying devices, \$21.11.

For power-boat service, \$15.

For special-delivery service, fees, \$1.04.

For reimbursement for amount paid for loss of two boxes of supplies, and covered into the Treasury, \$18.

SEC. 4. That the appropriations contained herein under the Military and Naval Establishments shall be available for the payment of obligations on account of the existing emergency incurred prior to the passage of this Act and which are properly chargeable to such appropriations.

SEC. 5. That the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy are authorized, during the period of the existing emergency, from appropriations available therefor to advance payments to contractors for supplies for their respective departments in amounts not exceeding thirty per centum of the contract price of such supplies: *Provided*, That such advances shall be made upon such terms as the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, respectively, shall prescribe and they shall require adequate security for the protection of the Government for the payments so made.

SEC. 6. That section five of the Act of June twenty-second, nineteen hundred and six, prohibiting the transfer of employees from one executive department to another, shall apply with equal force and effect to the transfer of employees from executive departments to independent establishments and vice versa and to the transfer of employees from one independent establishment to another: *Provided*, That the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall be considered a Government establishment for the purposes of this section.

SEC. 7. That no civil employee in any of the executive departments or other Government establishments, or who has been employed therein within the period of one year next preceding his proposed employment in any other executive department or other Government establishment, shall be employed hereafter and paid from a lump-sum appropriation in any other executive department or other Government establishment at an increased rate of compensation.

Claims allowed by Auditor for Post Office Department.

Army and Navy appropriations available for existing emergencies.

Army and Navy contracts. Advances allowed on, during emergency.

*Proviso.* Conditions.

Executive department employees. Transfer restrictions extended to independent establishments. Vol. 34, p. 449.

*Proviso.* Emergency Fleet Corporation included.

Increased pay under lump sum appropriations forbidden to employees transferred in one year.

No increase in one year if employed in another department, etc.

*Provisos.*  
Emergency Fleet Corporation included.  
Transfer restrictions not repealed.  
Vol. 34, p. 449.

Increased pay allowed piecework employees.  
Computation of allowance.

*Proviso.*  
Not applicable to annual per diem employees.

Double salary restriction.  
District of Columbia night and vacation schools not affected.  
Vol. 39, pp. 120, 582.

And no civil employee in any of the executive departments or other Government establishments or who has been employed therein within the period of one year next preceding his proposed employment in any other executive department or other Government establishment and who may be employed in another executive department or other Government establishment shall be granted an increase in compensation within the period of one year following such reemployment: *Provided*, That the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall be considered a Government establishment for the purposes of this section: *Provided further*, That this section shall not be construed to repeal section five of the Act of June twenty-second, nineteen hundred and six, which prohibits the transfer of employees from one department to another.

SEC. 8. That in determining the right of employees to increased compensation as heretofore authorized by law at rates of five and ten per centum per annum for the fiscal year nineteen hundred and eighteen, such employees as are employed on piecework, by the hour, or at per diem rates, shall be entitled to receive, from July first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, inclusive, the increased compensation at the rate of ten per centum when the fixed rate of compensation for the regular working hours and on the basis of three hundred and twelve days in said year would amount to less than \$1,200, and at the rate of five per centum when not less than \$1,200 and not more than \$1,800: *Provided*, That this method of computation shall not apply to any per diem employees regularly paid a per diem for every day in the year.

SEC. 9. That section six of the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation Act, approved May tenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, as amended by the naval appropriation Act, approved August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, shall not apply to teachers in the public schools of the District of Columbia who are also employed as teachers of night schools and vacation schools.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2283.]

[Public, No. 65.]

**CHAP. 80.**—An Act For the establishment of Northgate, in the State of North Dakota, as a port of entry for immediate transportation without appraisement of dutiable merchandise.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the privileges of the first section of the Act approved June tenth, eighteen hundred and eighty, governing the immediate transportation of dutiable merchandise without appraisement, be, and are hereby, extended to the port of Northgate, in the State of North Dakota.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2853.]

[Public, No. 66.]

**CHAP. 81.**—An Act Making further provision for the allotment of pay of officers, enlisted men, and civilian employees of the Army, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That section sixteen of the Act of Congress approved March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, entitled "An Act for increasing the efficiency of the Army of the United States. and for other purposes." as amended by

Armv.  
Vol. 30, p. 981,  
amended.

Vol. 31, p. 896.

the Act of March second, nineteen hundred and one, be, and the same is hereby, amended as follows:

"The Secretary of War is hereby authorized to permit, under such regulations as he may prescribe, any officer or enlisted man on the active list of the Army, any retired officer or enlisted man of the Army on active duty, and any permanent civilian employee under the jurisdiction of the War Department on duty outside of the continental limits of the United States, to make allotments of his pay for the support of his wife, children, or dependent relatives, or for such other purposes as the Secretary of War may deem proper. All allotments of pay of officers, enlisted men, and civilian employees that have been or shall be paid to designated allottees previous to the receipt by disbursing officer of notice of discontinuance of the same from the officer required by regulations to furnish such notice shall pass to the credit of the disbursing officer who has made or shall make such payments; and, if erroneous payment is made because of the failure of an officer to report, in the manner prescribed by the Secretary of War, the death of the grantor, or any fact which renders the allotment not payable, then the amount of such erroneous payment shall be collected by the Quartermaster General from the officer who fails to make such report, if such collection is practicable. Nothing herein shall be construed to invalidate allotments now in force."

Allotment of pay. Extended to officers and enlisted men on active duty and civilians in military service abroad.

Credit allowed for payments to designated allottees prior to notice of discontinuance.

Collection of erroneous payments.

Existing allotments valid.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 82.**—An Act To authorize the construction, maintenance, and operation of a bridge across Little River, in Poinsett County, Arkansas, at or near the section line between sections thirty-five and thirty-six, township eleven north, range six east.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2938.]

[Public, No. 67.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That Poinsett County, Arkansas, is hereby authorized to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across Little River, a tributary to Saint Francis River, at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, at or near the section line between sections thirty-five and thirty-six, township eleven north, range six east, fifth principal meridian, in Poinsett County, in the State of Arkansas, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.*

Little River, Poinsett County, Ark., may bridge.

Location.

Construction. Vol. 34, p. 84.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Amendment.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 83.**—An Act To prohibit the manufacture, distribution, storage, use, and possession in time of war of explosives, providing regulations for the safe manufacture, distribution, storage, use, and possession of the same, and for other purposes.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 3932.]

[Public, No. 68.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That when the United States is at war it shall be unlawful to manufacture, distribute, store, use, or possess powder, explosives, blasting supplies, or ingredients thereof, in such manner as to be detrimental to the public safety, except as in this Act provided.*

Explosives. Manufacture, etc., restricted in time of war. Post, p. 1711.

SEC. 2. That the words "explosive" and "explosives" when used herein shall mean gunpowders, powders used for blasting, all forms of high explosives, blasting materials, fuses, detonators, and other detonating agents, smokeless powders, and any chemical compound or me-

"Explosive" and "explosives." Articles included as.

chemical mixture that contains any oxidizing and combustible units, or other ingredients, in such proportions, quantities or packing that ignition by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion, or by detonation of, or any part of the compound or mixture may cause such a sudden generation of highly heated gases that the resultant gaseous pressures are capable of producing destructive effects on contiguous objects, or of destroying life or limb, but shall not include small arms or shotgun cartridges: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the manufacture, under the authority of the Government, of explosives for, their sale to or their possession by, the military or naval service of the United States of America.

*Proviso.*  
Manufacture for Government use, etc., not affected.

"Ingredients."  
Materials included as.

SEC. 3. That the word "ingredients" when used herein shall mean the materials and substances capable by combination of producing one or more of the explosives mentioned in section one hereof.

"Person."  
Extension of term.

SEC. 4. That the word "person," when used herein, shall include States, Territories, the District of Columbia, Alaska, and other dependencies of the United States, and municipal subdivisions thereof, individual citizens, firms, associations, societies and corporations of the United States and of other countries at peace with the United States.

Unauthorized possession, etc., forbidden.

SEC. 5. That from and after forty days after the passage and approval of this Act no person shall have in his possession or purchase, accept, receive, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of or procure explosives, or ingredients, except as provided in this Act: *Provided*, That the purchase or possession of said ingredients when purchased or held in small quantities and not used or intended to be used in the manufacture of explosives are not subject to the provisions of this Act: *Provided further*, That the superintendent, foreman, or other duly authorized employee, at a mine, quarry, or other work, may, when licensed so to do, sell or issue, to any workman under him, such an amount of explosives, or ingredients, as may be required by that workman in the performance of his duties, and the workman may purchase or accept the explosives, or ingredients, so sold or issued, but the person so selling or issuing same shall see that any unused explosives, or ingredients, are returned, and that no explosives, or ingredients, are taken by the workman to any point not necessary to the carrying on of his duties.

*Provisos.*  
Ingredients in small quantities, etc., allowed.

Licensed use at mines, quarries, etc., for workmen allowed.

Restrictions.

Interstate transportation not affected.

SEC. 6. That nothing contained herein shall apply to explosives or ingredients while being transported upon vessels or railroad cars in conformity with statutory law or Interstate Commerce Commission rules.

Manufacture without license forbidden.

SEC. 7. That from and after forty days after the passage of this Act no person shall manufacture explosives unless licensed so to do, as hereinafter provided.

Licenses.  
Information required from applicants and licensees.

SEC. 8. That any licensee or applicant for license hereunder shall furnish such information regarding himself and his business, so far as such business relates to or is connected with explosives or ingredients at such time and in such manner as the Director of the Bureau of Mines, or his authorized representative, may request, excepting that those who have been or are at the time of the passage of this Act regularly engaged in the manufacture of explosives shall not be compelled to disclose secret processes, costs, or other data unrelated to the distribution of explosives.

Secret processes excepted.

Itemized records to be kept by licensees.

SEC. 9. That from and after forty days after the passage and approval of this Act every person authorized to sell, issue, or dispose of explosives shall keep a complete itemized and accurate record, showing each person to whom explosives are sold, given, bartered, or to whom or how otherwise disposed of, and the quantity and kind of explosives, and the date of each such sale, gift, barter, or other disposition; and this record shall be sworn to and furnished to the



Director of the Bureau of Mines, or his authorized representatives, whenever requested.

SEC. 10. That the Director of the Bureau of Mines is hereby authorized to issue licenses as follows:

(a) Manufacturer's license, authorizing the manufacture, possession, and sale of explosives and ingredients.

(b) Vendor's license, authorizing the purchase, possession, and sale of explosives or ingredients.

(c) Purchaser's license, authorizing the purchase and possession of explosives and ingredients.

(d) Foreman's license, authorizing the purchase and possession of explosives and ingredients, and the sale and issuance of explosives and ingredients to workmen under the proviso to section five above.

(e) Exporter's license, authorizing the licensee to export explosives, but no such license shall authorize exportation in violation of any proclamation of the President issued under any Act of Congress.

(f) Importer's license, authorizing the licensee to import explosives.

(g) Analyst's, educator's, inventor's, and investigator's licenses authorizing the purchase, manufacture, possession, testing, and disposal of explosives and ingredients.

SEC. 11. That the Director of the Bureau of Mines shall issue licenses, upon application duly made, but only to citizens of the United States of America, and to the subjects or citizens of nations that are at peace with them, and to corporations, firms, and associations thereof, and he may, in his discretion, refuse to issue a license, when he has reason to believe, from facts of which he has knowledge or reliable information, that the applicant is disloyal or hostile to the United States of America, or that, if the applicant is a firm, association, society, or corporation, its controlling stockholders or members are disloyal or hostile to the United States of America. The director may, when he has reason to believe on like grounds that any licensee is so disloyal or hostile, revoke any license issued to him. Any applicant to whom a license is refused or any licensee whose license is revoked by the said director may, at any time within thirty days after notification of the rejection of his application or revocation of his license, apply for such license or the cancellation of such revocation to the Council of National Defense, which shall make its order upon the director either to grant or to withhold the license.

SEC. 12. That any person desiring to manufacture, sell, export, import, store, or purchase explosives or ingredients, or to keep explosives or ingredients in his possession, shall make application for a license, which application shall state, under oath, the name of the applicant; the place of birth; whether native born or naturalized citizen of the United States of America; if a naturalized citizen, the date and place of naturalization; business in which engaged; the amount and kind of explosives or ingredients which during the past six months have been purchased, disposed of, or used by him; the amount and kind of explosives or ingredients now on hand; whether sales, if any, have been made to jobbers, wholesalers, retailers, or consumers; the kind of license to be issued, and the kind and amount of explosives or ingredients to be authorized by the license; and such further information as the Director of the Bureau of Mines may, by rule, from time to time require.

Applications for vendor's, purchaser's, or foreman's licenses shall be made to such officers of the State, Territory, or dependency having jurisdiction in the district within which the explosives or ingredients are to be sold or used, and having the power to administer oaths as may be designated by the Director of the Bureau of Mines, who shall issue the same in the name of such director. Such officers shall be entitled to receive from the applicant a fee of 25 cents for

Classes of licenses.

Manufacturer's.

Vendor's.

Purchaser's.

Foreman's.

Exporter's.

Importer's.

Technical, etc.

Issue by Director of  
Mines Bureau.  
Restriction.

Discretionary refusal.

Revocation.

Appeals to Council of  
National Defense on  
refusal, etc.

Applications.  
Sworn statement re-  
quired in.

Officers authorized to  
administer oaths.

Fees, records, etc.

each license issued. They shall keep an accurate record of all licenses issued in manner and form to be prescribed by the Director of the Bureau of Mines, to whom they shall make reports from time to time as may be by rule issued by the director required. The necessary blanks and blank records shall be furnished to such officers by the said director. Licensing officers shall be subject to removal for cause by the Director of the Bureau of Mines, and all licenses issued by them shall be subject to revocation by the director as provided in section eleven.

Removal of licensing officers, etc.

*Ante*, p. 387.

Explosives inspectors. Appointment authorized.

SEC. 13. That the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, may appoint in each State and in Alaska an explosives inspector, whose duty it shall be, under the direction of the Director of the Bureau of Mines, to see that this Act is faithfully executed and observed. Each such inspector shall receive a salary of \$2,400 per annum. He may at any time be detailed for service by said director in the District of Columbia or in any State, Territory, or dependency of the United States. All additional employees required in carrying out the provisions of this Act shall be appointed by the Director of the Bureau of Mines, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior.

Pay, details, etc.

Administrative employees.

Specified unlawful acts connected with licenses.

SEC. 14. That it shall be unlawful for any person to represent himself as having a license issued under this Act, when he has not such a license, or as having a license different in form or in conditions from the one which he in fact has, or without proper authority make, cause to be made, issue or exhibit anything purporting or pretending to be such license, or intended to mislead any person into believing it is such a license, or to refuse to exhibit his license to any peace officer, Federal or State, or representative of the Bureau of Mines.

Unauthorized divulging of information forbidden.

SEC. 15. That no inspector or other employee of the Bureau of Mines shall divulge any information obtained in the course of his duties under this Act regarding the business of any licensee, or applicant for license, without authority from the applicant for license or from the Director of the Bureau of Mines.

Distinctive marking of premises.

SEC. 16. That every person authorized under this Act to manufacture or store explosives or ingredients shall clearly mark and define the premises on which his plant or magazine may be and shall conspicuously display thereon the words "Explosives—Keep Off."

Unauthorized presence at premises, etc., forbidden.

SEC. 17. That no person, without the consent of the owner or his authorized agents, except peace officers, the Director of the Bureau of Mines and persons designated by him in writing, shall be in or upon any plant or premises on which explosives are manufactured or stored, or be in or upon any magazine premises on which explosives are stored; nor shall any person discharge any firearms or throw or place any explosives or inflammable bombs at, on, or against any such plant or magazine premises, or cause the same to be done.

Discharging firearms, etc.

Effective rules, etc., to be made.

SEC. 18. That the Director of the Bureau of Mines is hereby authorized to make rules and regulations for carrying into effect this Act, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior.

Punishment for violations.

SEC. 19. That any person violating any of the provisions of this Act, or any rules or regulations made thereunder, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$5,000 or by imprisonment not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Investigations to be made of all explosions and fires.

SEC. 20. That the Director of the Bureau of Mines is hereby authorized to investigate all explosions and fires which may occur in mines, quarries, factories, warehouses, magazines, houses, cars, boats, conveyances, and all places in which explosives or the ingredients thereof are manufactured, transported, stored, or used, and shall, in his discretion, report his findings, in such manner as he may deem fit, to the proper Federal or State authorities, to the end that if such explosion has been brought about by a willful act the

Localities, etc., specified.

Report of findings, etc.

person or persons causing such act may be proceeded against and brought to justice; or, if said explosion has been brought about by accidental means, that precautions may be taken to prevent similar accidents from occurring. In the prosecution of such investigations the employees of the Bureau of Mines are hereby granted the authority to enter the premises where such explosion or fire has occurred, to examine plans, books, and papers, to administer oaths to, and to examine all witnesses and persons concerned, without let or hindrance on the part of the owner, lessee, operator, or agent thereof.

Authority conferred on employees.

SEC. 21. That the Director of the Bureau of Mines, with the approval of the President, is hereby authorized to utilize such agents, agencies, and all officers of the United States and of the several States, Territories, dependencies, and municipalities thereof, and the District of Columbia, in the execution of this Act, and all agents, agencies, and all officers of the United States and of the several States and Territories, dependencies, and municipalities thereof, and the District of Columbia, shall hereby have full authority for all acts done by them in the execution of this Act when acting by the direction of the Bureau of Mines.

Utilization of Federal, State, etc., agencies.

Authority conferred for official acts.

SEC. 22. That for the enforcement of the provisions of this Act, including personal services in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and including supplies, equipment, expenses of traveling and subsistence, and for the purchase and hire of animal-drawn or motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles, and upkeep of same, and for every other expense incident to the enforcement of the provisions of this Act, there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$300,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$10,000 shall be expended in the purchase of motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles.

Appropriation for all expenses.

*Proviso.* Amount for motor vehicles.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 84.**—An Act Extending the time for the construction of a bridge across Flint River, in the State of Georgia.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 4232.]

[Public, No. 69.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the times for commencing and completing the construction of a bridge authorized by Act of Congress approved April seventeenth, nineteen hundred and sixteen, to be built across the Flint River, Georgia, by Mitchell County, or by Baker County, Georgia, jointly or separately, are hereby extended one and three years, respectively, from the date hereof.

Flint River. Time extended for bridging, by Mitchell County or Baker County, Ga. Vol. 39, p. 52, amended.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Amendment.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 85.**—An Act To provide for the reimbursement of officers, enlisted men, and others in the naval service of the United States for property lost or destroyed in such service.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 5647.]

[Public, No. 70.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the Paymaster General of the Navy be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to reimburse such officers, enlisted men, and others in the naval service of the United States as may have suffered, or may hereafter suffer, loss or destruction of or damage to their personal property and effects in the naval service due to the operations of war or by shipwreck or other marine disaster when such loss, destruction, or damage was without

Navy. Reimbursement for losses of personal property. Applications.

fault or negligence on the part of the claimant, or where the private property so lost, destroyed, or damaged was shipped on board an unseaworthy vessel by order of an officer authorized to give such order or direct such shipment, or where it appears that the loss, destruction, or damage of or to the private property of the claimant was in consequence of his having given his attention to the saving of the lives of others or of property belonging to the United States which was in danger at the same time and under similar circumstances.

**Articles limited.** And the liability of the Government under this Act shall be limited to such articles of personal property as the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation of the Navy Department, with reference to the personnel of the Navy, or the major general commandant of the Marine Corps, with reference to the personnel of that corps, in his discretion, shall decide to be reasonable, useful, and proper for such officer, enlisted man, or other person while engaged in the public service in line of duty, and the certificate of said chief of bureau or major general commandant, as the case may be, shall be sufficient voucher for and shall be final as to all matters necessary to the establishment and payment or settlement of any claim filed hereunder; and the action of the said chief of bureau or major general commandant, as the case may be, upon all claims arising under this Act shall be final, and no right to prosecute a claim or action in the Court of Claims or in any other court of the United States, or before any accounting officer of the United States, or elsewhere, except as herein provided, shall accrue to any person by virtue of this Act: *Provided*, That the liability of the Government under this Act shall be limited to such articles of personal property as are required by the United States Naval Regulations and in force at the time of loss or destruction for such officers, petty officers, seamen, or others engaged in the public service in the line of duty: *Provided further*, That with reference to claims of persons in the Marine Corps filed under the terms of this Act the paymaster of the Marine Corps shall make the reimbursement in money, and the quartermaster of the Marine Corps shall make the reimbursement in kind herein provided for: *And provided further*, That all claims now existing under this Act shall be presented within two years from the passage hereof and not thereafter; and all such claims hereafter arising shall be presented within two years from the occurrence of the loss, destruction, or damage: *And provided further*, That the term "in the naval service," as herein employed, shall be held to include service performed on board any vessel, whether of the Navy or not, provided the claimant is serving on such vessel pursuant to the orders of duly constituted naval authority: *And provided further*, That all claimants under this Act shall be required to submit their claims in writing and under oath to the said Chief of the Bureau of Navigation or major general commandant, as the case may be: *And provided further*, That claims arising in the manner indicated in this Act and which have been settled under the terms of previously existing law shall be regarded as finally determined and no other or further right of recovery under the provisions hereof shall accrue to persons who have submitted such claims as aforesaid: *And provided further*, That sections two hundred and eighty-eight, two hundred and eighty-nine, and two hundred and ninety, Revised Statutes, and the Act of March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-five (Twenty-eighth Statutes, page nine hundred and sixty-two), are hereby repealed: *And provided further*, That reimbursement for loss, destruction, or damage sustained and determined as herein provided shall be made in kind for such articles as are customarily issued to the service and shall be made in money for other articles at the valuation thereof at the time of their loss, destruction, or damage: *And provided further*, That in cases involving persons in the Navy reimbursement in money shall be made from the

**Official certificate.**

**Action of officer upon claims final.**

**Provisos.**  
Application to Navy claims.

**Marine Corps claims.**

**Limit for presenting claims.**

**Naval service recognized.**

**Submission of claims.**

**Determination of prior claims final.**

Former laws repealed.  
R. S., secs. 288-290,  
p. 48, repealed.  
Vol. 28, p. 962,  
repealed.

**Reimbursement in kind or money.**

Specified appropriations chargeable therefor.

appropriation "Pay of the Navy," and reimbursement in kind shall be made from the appropriation "Outfits on first enlistment," and in cases involving persons in the Marine Corps reimbursement in money shall be made from the appropriation "Pay, Marine Corps," and reimbursement in kind shall be made from the appropriation "Clothing, Marine Corps," respectively, current at the time the claim covering such loss, damage, or destruction is paid: *And provided further*, That the provisions of this Act shall apply to the personnel of the Coast Guard in like manner as to the personnel of the Navy, whether the Coast Guard is operating under the Treasury Department or operating as a part of the Navy, and all of the duties, which, under this Act, devolve upon the major general commandant of the Marine Corps with reference to the personnel of that corps, shall devolve upon the captain commandant of the Coast Guard, and in cases involving persons in the Coast Guard reimbursement in money shall be made by a disbursing officer of the Coast Guard from the appropriation "Coast Guard" and reimbursement in kind shall be made by the captain commandant from the appropriation "Coast Guard."

Coast Guard.  
Provisions applicable  
to.

Authority of officers.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 86.**—An Act Providing for an amendment to section twenty-two hundred and ninety-three of the Revised Statutes, allowing homestead and other public land affidavits to be taken before the military commander of any person engaged in military or naval service of the United States.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 5082.]

[Public, No. 71.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That during the continuance of the present war with Germany, and until his discharge from service, any man serving in the armed forces of the United States, who, prior to the beginning of his services was a settler, an applicant, or entryman under the land laws of the United States, or who has, prior to enlistment, filed a contest, with the view of exercising preference right of entry therefor, may make any affidavit required by law or regulation of the department, affecting such application, entry, or contest, or necessary to the making of entry in the case of the successful termination of such contest awarding him preference right of entry, before his commanding officer as provided in section twenty-two hundred and ninety-three of the Revised Statutes of the United States, which affidavits shall be as binding in law and with like penalties as if taken before the Register of the United States Land Office.

Public lands.  
Affidavits of persons  
in service during the  
war may be made be-  
fore officer of armed  
force.

R. S., sec. 2293, p. 421.  
Legal effect, etc.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 87.**—An Act Amending the Act to increase the limit of the cost of certain public buildings, and so forth.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 6094.]

[Public, No. 72.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the public buildings Act, approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and thirteen, entitled "An Act to increase the limit of cost of certain public buildings, to authorize the enlargement, extension, remodeling, or improvement of certain public buildings, to authorize the erection and completion of public buildings, to authorize the purchase of sites for public buildings, and for other purposes" (Public Numbered four hundred and thirty-two), and all other authorizations and appropriations passed in pursuance thereof for the construction of a post office at Durant, Oklahoma, be, and the same are hereby, amended so as to

Durant, Okla.  
Use of funds for pub-  
lic building at, ex-  
tended.  
Vol. 37, p. 875,  
amended.

authorize and appropriate the use of funds apportioned to Durant, Oklahoma, for the construction and equipment of a United States post office and other Government offices at Durant, Oklahoma.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 6175.]

[Public, No. 73.]

**CHAP. 88.**—An Act Giving the United States Shipping Board power to suspend present provisions of law and permit vessels of foreign registry and foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry under the Act of August eighteenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, to engage in the coastwise trade during the present war and for a period of one hundred and twenty days thereafter, except the coastwise trade with Alaska.

Shipping.  
Coastwise trade per-  
mitted to registered  
foreign-built vessels,  
etc., during the war.

Vol. 37, p. 562; Vol.  
38, p. 698.

Provisos.  
Permits required.

Preference to Ameri-  
can owned, etc.

Alaska trade not in-  
cluded.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That during the present war with Germany and for a period of one hundred and twenty days thereafter the United States Shipping Board may, if in its judgment the interests of the United States require, suspend the present provisions of law and permit vessels of foreign registry, and foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry under the Act of August eighteenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen, to engage in the coastwise trade of the United States: *Provided,* That no such vessel shall engage in the coastwise trade except upon a permit issued by the United States Shipping Board, which permit shall limit or define the scope of the trade and the time of such employment: *Provided further,* That in issuing permits the board shall give preference to vessels of foreign registry owned, leased, or chartered by citizens of the United States or corporations thereof: *And provided further,* That the provisions of this Act shall not apply to the coastwise trade with Alaska or between Alaskan ports.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 6306.]

[Public, No. 74.]

**CHAP. 89.**—An Act To provide for the payment of six months' gratuity to the widow, children, or other previously designated dependent relative of retired officers or enlisted men on active duty.

Navy.  
Six months' gratuity  
to beneficiaries of offi-  
cers, etc., dying in serv-  
ice extended to re-  
tired officers, etc., on  
active duty in the war.  
Vol. 37, p. 329,  
amended.  
Vol. 38, p. 938.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the paragraph of the Act approved August twenty-second, nineteen hundred and twelve, entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Naval Service for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and thirteen, and for other purposes," as amended by the Act of March third, nineteen hundred and fifteen, which provides for the payment of six months' gratuity to the widow or children or other previously designated dependent relative of a deceased officer or enlisted man on the active list of the Navy and Marine Corps, be, and the same is hereby, amended by inserting after the words "on the active list of the Navy or Marine Corps" a comma and the words "or of any retired officer or enlisted man serving on active duty during the continuance of the present war."

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 6310.]

[Public, No. 75.]

**CHAP. 90.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress to the Trumbull Steel Company, its successors and assigns, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Mahoning River, in the State of Ohio.

Mahoning River.  
Trumbull Steel Com-  
pany may bridge, War-  
ren, Ohio.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to the Trumbull Steel Company and its

successors and assigns to construct, maintain, and operate, at a point suitable to the interests of navigation, a bridge and approaches thereto across the Mahoning River, near the city of Warren, in the county of Trumbull, in the State of Ohio, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Amendment.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 91.**—An Act To authorize the issuance of Reserve Corps and National Army commissions in the lower grades of staff corps and to remove the fixed age limits requiring the discharge of Reserve Corps officers.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 6350.]

[Public, No. 76.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That during the existing emergency the President is authorized, in addition to the grades now authorized, to appoint in the Officers' Reserve Corps and the National Army in the grades of second and first lieutenant in the Quartermaster Corps; second lieutenant in the Ordnance Corps and Signal Corps; second lieutenant, first lieutenant, and captain in The Adjutant General's Department, such citizens as shall be found physically, mentally, and morally qualified for appointment.

Army.  
Additional appointments in lower grades of Officers' Reserve Corps and National Guard staff corps during the war.

During the existing emergency no member of the Officers' Reserve Corps shall be discharged by reason of reaching the age limits provided in section thirty-seven of the national defense Act approved June third, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Officers' Reserve Corps.  
Age limit for discharge suspended.  
Vol. 39, p. 190.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 92.**—An Act To promote the efficiency of the United States Navy.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 6362.]

[Public, No. 77.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That in construing the provisions of sections twelve and thirteen of the selective-draft Act approved May eighteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, the word "Army" shall extend to and include "Navy"; the word "military" shall include "naval"; "Article of War" shall include "Articles for the Government of the Navy"; the words "camps, station, cantonment, camp, fort, post, officers' or enlisted men's club," in section twelve, and "camp, station, fort, post, cantonment, training, or mobilization place," in section thirteen, shall include such places under naval jurisdiction as the President may prescribe, and the powers therein conferred upon the Secretary of War with regard to the military service are hereby conferred upon the Secretary of the Navy with regard to the naval service.

Navy.  
Prohibitions on intoxicants, bawdy houses, etc., extended to places under naval jurisdiction.  
Ante, pp. 82, 83.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 93.**—An Act To provide for the service of officers of auxiliary naval forces on naval courts.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 6363.]

[Public, No. 78.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That when actively serving under the Navy Department in time of war or during the existence of an emergency, pursuant to law, as a part of the naval forces of the United States, commissioned officers of the Naval Reserve Force, Marine Corps Reserve, National Naval Volunteers, Naval Militia,

Naval courts martial, etc.  
Officers of auxiliary forces to serve on, in time of war, etc.

Coast Guard, Lighthouse Service, Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Public Health Service are hereby empowered to serve on naval courts-martial and deck courts under such regulations necessary for the proper administration of justice and in the interests of the services involved, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy: *Provided*, That so much of the Act approved August twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred and sixteen (Thirty-ninth Statutes, page five hundred and fifty-six), as reads as follows:

*Provisos.*  
Laws repealed.

Naval Volunteers.  
Service of officers on  
courts martial.  
Vol. 39, p. 597, re-  
pealed.

"That when serving under the call of the President, officers of said Volunteers may serve on courts-martial for the trial of officers and men of the United States Naval or Naval Militia service, or of said Volunteers, but in the cases of courts-martial convened for the trial of officers or enlisted men of the United States Navy or Marine Corps, the majority of the members shall be officers of the Regular Naval service, and officers and enlisted men of the said Volunteers may be tried by courts-martial, the members of which are members of the Regular Naval service, or of said Volunteers, or any or all of the same," is hereby repealed.

Naval Militia.

*Provided further*, That so much of the Naval Militia Act of February sixteenth, nineteen hundred and fourteen (Thirty-eighth Statutes, page two hundred and eighty-three), as reads as follows:

Service of officers on  
courts martial.  
Vol. 38, p. 285, re-  
pealed.

"That when in the service of the United States officers of the Naval Militia may serve on courts-martial for the trial of officers and men of the Regular or Naval Militia service, but in the cases of courts-martial convened for the trial of officers of the Regular service, the majority of the members shall be officers of the Regular service; and officers and men of the Naval Militia may be tried by courts-martial the members of which are officers of the Regular or Naval Militia service, or both," is hereby repealed.

Conflicting laws re-  
pealed.

*And provided further*, That any Act or parts of Acts in conflict with the provisions hereof are hereby repealed.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2527.]

[Public, No. 79.]

**CHAP. 94.**—An Act Authorizing appointment of chaplains at large for the United States Army.

Army.  
Chaplains at large.  
Number increased  
during the war.  
Vol. 39, p. 176.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the President may appoint for service during the present emergency not exceeding twenty chaplains at large for the United States Army representing religious sects not recognized in the apportionment of chaplains now recognized by law: *Provided*, That no person shall be eligible to such appointment unless he be at the time of his appointment a citizen of the United States.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2531.]

[Public, No. 80.]

**CHAP. 95.**—An Act To prevent the publication of inventions by the grant of patents that might be detrimental to the public safety or convey useful information to the enemy, to stimulate invention, and provide adequate protection to owners of patents, and for other purposes.

Patents.  
Withheld during war  
if disclosure of inven-  
tion detrimental, etc.  
Post, p. 422.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That whenever during a time when the United States is at war the publication of an invention by the granting of a patent might, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Patents, be detrimental to the public safety or defense or might assist the enemy or endanger the successful prosecution of the war he may order that the invention be kept secret and withhold the grant of a patent until the termination of the war: *Provided*, That the invention disclosed in the application for said patent may be

*Proviso.*  
Held to be aban-  
doned if published, etc.



held abandoned upon it being established before or by the commissioner that in violation of said order said invention has been published or that an application for a patent therefor has been filed in a foreign country by the inventor or his assigns or legal representatives, without the consent or approval of the Commissioner of Patents, or under a license of the Secretary of Commerce as provided by law.

When an applicant whose patent is withheld as herein provided and who faithfully obeys the order of the Commissioner of Patents above referred to shall tender his invention to the Government of the United States for its use, he shall, if and when he ultimately received a patent, have the right to sue for compensation in the Court of Claims, such right to compensation to begin from the date of the use of the invention by the Government.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

Compensation if invention tendered to the Government by patentee.

Suit authorized.

**CHAP. 96.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress to the Wolf Creek Lumber Company to maintain a bridge already constructed across Tug River.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2663.]

[Public, No. 81.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to the Wolf Creek Lumber Company, and its successors and assigns, to maintain and operate, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six, a bridge and approaches thereto already constructed across the Tug River at or near Wolf Creek near Kermit, West Virginia, in the county of Mingo, in the State of West Virginia, which bridge is hereby declared to have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

Tug River.  
Wolf Creek Lumber Company may operate, etc., bridge across, Kermit, W. Va.

Construction approved.

Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

**SEC. 2.** That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 97.**—An Act To amend sections twenty-four and two hundred and fifty-six of the Judicial Code, relating to the jurisdiction of the district courts, so as to save to claimants the rights and remedies under the workmen's compensation law of any State.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2916.]

[Public, No. 82.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That clause three of section twenty-four of the Judicial Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Third. Of all civil causes of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction, saving to suitors in all cases the right of a common-law remedy where the common law is competent to give it, and to claimants the rights and remedies under the workmen's compensation law of any State; of all seizures on land or waters not within admiralty and maritime jurisdiction; of all prizes brought into the United States; and of all proceedings for the condemnation of property taken as prize."

Judicial Code.  
Vol. 36, p. 1091,  
amended.

District courts.  
Jurisdiction in admiralty and maritime causes.

Extended to State workmen's compensation laws.

**SEC. 2.** That clause three of section two hundred and fifty-six of the Judicial Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Third. Of all civil causes of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction, saving to suitors in all cases the right of a common-law remedy where the common law is competent to give it, and to claimants the rights and remedies under the workmen's compensation law of any State."

Exclusive jurisdiction of United States courts.

Vol. 36, p. 1161,  
amended.

Admiralty and maritime causes.

State workmen's compensation laws added.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2920.]

[Public, No. 83.]

North Carolina.  
Obsolete cannon  
granted to, for Mc-  
Connell Monument,  
Carthage.

**CHAP. 98.**—An Act Authorizing the Secretary of War to donate to the State of North Carolina two brass cannon, with carriage.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of War be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to donate to the State of North Carolina two brass or bronze cannon, with carriage, and suitable outfit of cannon balls, condemned or not needed for present service, to be placed at the foot of the monument now being erected at Carthage, North Carolina, in honor of James R. McConnell, an American aviator, who was killed while flying for France.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2937.]

[Public, No. 84.]

Arkansas River.  
Pulaski County,  
Ark., may bridge,  
Little Rock.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Amendment.

**CHAP. 99.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress for the construction of a bridge and approaches thereto across the Arkansas River between the cities of Little Rock and Argenta.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted for the county of Pulaski, in the State of Arkansas, its successors and assigns, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Arkansas River at the city of Little Rock on the site now occupied by the free highway bridge constructed by said county in the years eighteen hundred and ninety-six and eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six.

SEC. 2. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. 2947.]

[Public, No. 85.]

Rio Grande River.  
El Paso, Tex., may  
bridge.

Construction.  
Vol. 34, p. 84.

Consent, etc., of Mex-  
ico required.

Commencement, etc.

Amendment.

**CHAP. 100.**—An Act Granting the consent of Congress to the city of El Paso, Texas, to construct a bridge across the Rio Grande River within or near the city limits of El Paso, Texas, such construction to be made with the consent and cooperation of the Republic of Mexico.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the consent of Congress is hereby granted to the city of El Paso, in the State of Texas, to construct, maintain, and operate a bridge and approaches thereto across the Rio Grande River at a point suitable to the interests of navigation within or near the city limits of El Paso, Texas, in accordance with the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the construction of bridges over navigable waters," approved March twenty-third, nineteen hundred and six, such construction to be made only with the consent and cooperation of the Republic of Mexico, and such bridge to be free of any toll.

SEC. 2. That this act shall be null and void unless the construction of said bridge is commenced within one year and completed within five years from the date of approval hereof.

SEC. 3. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 101.**—An Act To provide for the promotion of first lieutenants in the Regular Army and National Guard to the grade of captain, and respecting the Dental Corps of the Army and medical and dental students, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That during the existing emergency first lieutenants in the Medical Corps of the Regular Army and of the National Guard shall be eligible to promotion as captain upon such examination as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War.

Hereafter the Dental Corps of the Army shall consist of commissioned officers of the same grade and proportionally distributed among such grades as are now or may be hereafter provided by law for the Medical Corps, who shall have the rank, pay, promotion and allowances of officers of corresponding grades in the Medical Corps, including the right to retirement as in the case of other officers, and there shall be one dental officer for every thousand of the total strength of the Regular Army authorized from time to time by law: *Provided further,* That dental examining and review boards shall consist of one officer of the Medical Corps and two officers of the Dental Corps: *Provided further,* That immediately following the approval of this Act all dental surgeons then in active service shall be recommissioned in the Dental Corps in the grades herein authorized in the order of their seniority and without loss of pay or allowances or of relative rank in the Army: *And provided further,* That no dental surgeon shall be recommissioned who has not been confirmed by the Senate.

All regulations concerning the enlistment of medical students in the Enlisted Reserve Corps and their continuance in their college course while subject to call to active service, shall apply similarly to dental students.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 102.**—An Act To amend section fifteen hundred and eighty-five of the Revised Statutes of the United States.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section fifteen hundred and eighty-five of the Revised Statutes of the United States be, and it is hereby, amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 1585. Forty cents shall in all cases be deemed the commutation price of the Navy ration: *Provided, however,* That after January first, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the commutation price shall not exceed the average cost of the ration during the preceding six months, not to exceed 40 cents.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 103.**—An Act To establish certain new ratings in the United States Navy, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the ratings of engineman, first class, engineman, second class; blacksmith, first class, blacksmith, second class; coppersmith, first class, coppersmith, second class; pattern maker, first class, pattern maker, second class; molder, first class, molder, second class; chief special mechanic and special mechanic, first class, be, and they are hereby, established in the artificer branch of the Navy with the following rates of base pay per month: Engineman, first class, \$45; engineman, second class, \$40; blacksmith, first class, \$65; blacksmith, second class, \$50; copper-

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 4897.]

[Public, No. 86.]

Army.  
Emergency promotions in Medical Corps of, and National Guard.  
Vol. 39, p. 171.

Dental Corps.  
Personnel, etc., modified.  
Vol. 39, p. 173, amended.

Number authorized.

*Provisos.*  
Examining boards.

Recommissions to present officers.

Confirmation required.

Continuance of students in college course.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 5646.]

[Public, No. 87.]

Navy.  
R. S., sec. 1585, p. 271, amended.

Ration commutation.

*Proviso.*  
Restriction after January 1, 1918.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 5648.]

[Public, No. 88.]

Navy.  
New ratings in artificer branch.

Base pay.

smith, first class, \$65; coppersmith, second class, \$50; pattern maker, first class, \$65; pattern maker, second class, \$50; molder, first class, \$65; molder, second class, \$50; chief special mechanic, \$127; special mechanic, first class, \$80: *Provided*, That the base pay of machinists' mates, second class, and water tenders be, and it is hereby, increased from \$40 to \$45 per month: *Provided further*, That all the aforesaid rates of pay shall be subject to such increases of pay and allowances as are, or may hereafter be, authorized by law for enlisted men of the Navy: *And provided further*, That appointments or enlistments in the said ratings may be made from enlisted men in the Navy or from civil life, respectively, and the qualifications of candidates for any of said ratings shall be determined in accordance with such regulations as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 5018.]

[Public, No. 80.]

**CHAP. 104.**—An Act To authorize the President to organize provisionally as Field Artillery or Infantry and to use as Field Artillery or Infantry during the existing emergency such regiments of Cavalry as he may designate.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That during the present emergency the President be, and he is hereby, authorized to organize provisionally as Field Artillery or Infantry and to use as Field Artillery or Infantry during the existing emergency such regiments of Cavalry as he may designate: *Provided*, That immediately after the termination of the existing emergency such regiments shall be reorganized as Cavalry regiments in accordance with the prescribed organization of such regiments.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 5723.]

[Public No. 90.]

**CHAP. 105** —An Act To amend an Act entitled "An Act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department," approved September second, nineteen hundred and fourteen, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department," approved September second, nineteen hundred and fourteen, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### "ARTICLE I.

"SECTION 1. That there is established in the Treasury Department a Bureau to be known as the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, the director of which shall receive a salary at the rate of \$5,000 per annum.

"That there be in such bureau a Division of Marine and Seamen's Insurance and a Division of Military and Naval Insurance in charge of a commissioner of Marine and Seamen's Insurance and a commissioner of Military and Naval Insurance, respectively, each of whom shall receive a salary of \$4,000 per annum."

SEC. 2. That such Act of September second, nineteen hundred and fourteen, as amended, is hereby amended by adding new sections, as follows:

"SEC. 12. That sections two to seven, inclusive, and section nine, shall be construed to refer only to the Division of Marine and Seamen's Insurance.

*Proviso.*  
Base pay increases.

Subject to service increase, etc.

Appointments, etc., regulations to be prescribed.

Army.  
Cavalry may serve as Field Artillery or Infantry during existing emergency.

*Proviso.*  
Reorganization as Cavalry afterwards.

War Risk Insurance Bureau.  
Vol. 38, p. 711, amended.  
*Ante*, p. 102, amended.

Bureau established in Treasury Department.  
Director.

Divisions created.  
Commissioner for each.  
*Ante*, p. 102.

New sections.  
Vol. 38, p. 712, amended.

Marine and seamen's insurance.  
Vol. 38, pp. 711, 712.  
*Ante*, p. 102.

"SEC. 13. That the director, subject to the general direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall administer, execute, and enforce the provisions of this Act, and for that purpose have full power and authority to make rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, necessary or appropriate to carry out its purposes, and shall decide all questions arising under the Act, except as otherwise provided in sections five and four hundred and five. Wherever under any provision or provisions of the Act regulations are directed or authorized to be made, such regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, shall or may be made by the director, subject to the general direction of the Secretary of the Treasury. The director shall adopt reasonable and proper rules to govern the procedure of the divisions, to regulate the matter of the compensation, if any, but in no case to exceed ten per centum, to be paid to claim agents and attorneys for services in connection with any of the matters provided for in articles two, three, and four, and to regulate and provide for the nature and extent of the proofs and evidence and the method of taking and furnishing the same in order to establish the right to benefits of allowance, allotment, compensation, or insurance provided for in this Act, the forms of application of those claiming to be entitled to such benefits, the method of making investigations and medical examinations, and the manner and form of adjudications and awards.

"SEC. 14. That the bureau and its divisions shall have such deputies, assistants, actuaries, clerks, and other employees as may be from time to time provided by Congress. The bureau shall, by arrangement with the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, respectively, make use of the services of surgeons in the Army and Navy. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to establish an advisory board consisting of three members skilled in the practice of insurance against death or disability for the purpose of assisting the Division of Military and Naval Insurance in fixing premium rates and in the adjustment of claims for losses under the contracts of insurance provided for in article four and in adjusting claims for compensation under article three; compensation for the persons so appointed to be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, but not to exceed \$20 a day each while actually employed.

"SEC. 15. That for the purposes of this Act, the director, commissioners, and deputy commissioners shall have power to issue subpoenas for and compel the attendance of witnesses within a radius of one hundred miles, to require the production of books, papers, documents, and other evidence, to administer oaths and to examine witnesses upon any matter within the jurisdiction of the bureau. The director may obtain such information and such reports from officials and employees of the departments of the Government of the United States and of the States as may be agreed upon by the heads of the respective departments. In case of disobedience to a subpoena, the bureau may invoke the aid of any district court of the United States in requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documentary evidence, and such court, within the jurisdiction of which the inquiry is carried on, may, in case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpoena issued to any officer, agent, or employee of any corporation or other person, issue an order requiring such corporation or other person to appear before the bureau, or to give evidence touching the matter in question; and any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by such court as a contempt thereof. Any person so required to attend as a witness shall be allowed and paid the same fees and mileage as are paid witnesses in the district courts of the United States.

Administrative, etc., powers conferred on director.

Post, p. 555.

Regulations.

Procedure, etc.

Ande, p. 102.

Employees.

Medical services.

Advisory board to assist in death and disability insurance.

Pay.

Powers to secure testimony, etc.

Assistance from departments, etc.

Aid from district courts.

Witness fees, etc.

Annual estimates.	"SEC. 16. That the director shall submit annually to the Secretary of the Treasury estimates of the appropriations necessary for the work of the bureau.
Appropriation for salaries, expenses, etc.	"SEC. 17. That for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act there is hereby appropriated, out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$100,000, for the payment of all expenses incident to the work authorized under this Act, including salaries of the director and commissioners and of such deputies, assistants, accountants, experts, clerks, and other employees in the District of Columbia or elsewhere, as the Secretary of the Treasury may deem necessary, traveling expenses, rent and equipment of offices, typewriters and exchange of same, purchase of law books and books of reference, printing and binding to be done at the Government Printing Office, and all other necessary expenses.
Employees from civil service eligibles. Exceptions.	With the exception of the director, the commissioners, and such special experts as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time find necessary for the conduct of the work of the bureau, all employees of the bureau shall be appointed from lists of eligibles to be supplied by the Civil Service Commission and in accordance with the civil-service law. Such fees, allowances, and salaries shall be the same as are paid for similar services in other departments of the Government.
Compensation.	"SEC. 18. That there is hereby appropriated from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$141,000,000, to be known as the military and naval family allowance appropriation, for the payment of the family allowances provided by Article II. Payments out of this appropriation shall be made upon and in accordance with awards by the Commissioner of the Division of Military and Naval Insurance.
Appropriation for family allowances.	"SEC. 19. That there is hereby appropriated, from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$12,150,000, to be known as the military and naval compensation appropriation, for the payment of the compensation, funeral expenses, services, and supplies provided by Article III. Payments out of this appropriation shall be made upon and in accordance with awards by the director.
Payments from.	"SEC. 20. That there is hereby appropriated, from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$23,000,000, to be known as the military and naval insurance appropriation. All premiums that may be collected for the insurance provided by the provisions of Article IV shall be deposited and covered into the Treasury to the credit of this appropriation.
Appropriation for compensation, funerals, etc.	"Such sum, including all premium payments, is hereby made available for the payment of the liabilities of the United States incurred under contracts of insurance made under the provisions of Article IV. Payments from this appropriation shall be made upon and in accordance with awards by the director.
Payments from.	"SEC. 21. That there shall be set aside as a separate fund in the Treasury, to be known as the military and naval pay deposit fund, all sums held out of pay as provided by section two hundred and three of this Act. Such fund, including all additions, is hereby made available for the payment of the sums so held and deposited, with interest, as provided in section two hundred and three, and the amount necessary to pay interest is hereby appropriated.
Appropriation for insurance.	"SEC. 22. That for the purpose of this amendatory Act the marriage of the claimant to the person on account of whom the claim is made shall be shown—
Premiums credited hereto.	<p>"(1) By a duly verified copy of a public or church record; or</p> <p>"(2) By the affidavit of the clergyman or magistrate who officiated; or</p> <p>"(3) By the testimony of two or more eyewitnesses to the ceremony; or</p>
Payments from.	
Pay deposit fund to be set aside. Post, p. 403.	
Interest appropriated for.	
Marriage evidence required.	

"(4) By a duly verified copy of the church record of baptism of the children; or

"(5) By the testimony of two or more witnesses who know that the parties lived together as husband and wife, and were recognized as such, and who shall state how long, within their knowledge, such relation continued: *Provided*, That marriages, except such as are mentioned in section forty-seven hundred and five of the Revised Statutes, shall be proven in compensation or insurance cases to be legal marriages according to the law of the place where the parties resided at the time of marriage or at the time when the right to compensation or insurance accrued; and the open and notorious illicit cohabitation of a widow who is a claimant shall operate to terminate her right to compensation or insurance from the commencement of such cohabitation: *Provided further*, That for the purpose of the administration of Article II of this Act marriage shall be conclusively presumed, in the absence of proof, that there is a legal spouse living, if the man and woman have lived together in the openly acknowledged relation of husband and wife during the two years immediately preceding the date of the declaration of war; or the date of enlistment or of entrance into or employment in active service in the military or naval forces of the United States if subsequent to such declaration."

*Provisos.*  
Proof of legality by  
law of domicile.  
Exceptions.  
R. S., sec. 4705, p. 916.

Presumption accept-  
ed.

In Articles II, III, and IV of this Act unless the context otherwise requires—

Terms construed.

"(1) The term 'child' includes—

"Child."

"(a) A legitimate child.

"(b) A child legally adopted more than six months before the enactment of this amendatory Act or before enlistment or entrance into or employment in active service in the military or naval forces of the United States, whichever of these dates is the later.

"(c) A stepchild, if a member of the man's household.

"(d) An illegitimate child, but, as to the father, only, if acknowledged by instrument in writing signed by him, or if he has been judicially ordered or decreed to contribute to such child's support, and if such child, if born after December thirty-first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, shall have been born in the United States, or in its insular possessions.

"(2) The term 'grandchild' means a child as above defined of a child as above defined.

"Grandchild."

"(3) Except as used in section four hundred and one and in section four hundred and two the terms 'child' and 'grandchild' are limited to unmarried persons either (a) under eighteen years of age, or (b) of any age, if insane, idiotic, or otherwise permanently helpless.

Limitations.

"(4) The term 'parent' includes a father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, stepfather, and stepmother, either of the person in the service or of the spouse.

"Parent."  
*Post*, p. 609.

"(5) The terms 'brother' and 'sister' include brothers and sisters of the half blood as well as those of the whole blood, stepbrothers and stepsisters, and brothers and sisters through adoption.

"Brother" and "sis-  
ter."

"(6) The term 'commissioned officer' includes a warrant officer, but includes only an officer in active service in the military or naval forces of the United States.

"Commissioned offi-  
cer."

"(7) The terms 'man' and 'enlisted man' mean a person, whether male or female, and whether enlisted, enrolled, or drafted into active service in the military or naval forces of the United States, and include noncommissioned and petty officers, and members of training camps authorized by law.

"Man" or "enlisted  
man."

"(8) The term 'enlistment' includes voluntary enlistment, draft, and enrollment in active service in the military or naval forces of the United States.

"Enlistment."

"(9) The term 'commissioner' means the Commissioner of Military and Naval Insurance.

"Commissioner."

"Injury."

"(10) The term 'injury' includes disease.

"Pay."

"(11) The term 'pay' means the pay for service in the United States according to grade and length of service, excluding all allowances.

"Military or naval forces."

"(12) The term 'military or naval forces' means the Army, the Navy, the Marine Corps, the Coast Guard, the Naval Reserves, the National Naval Volunteers, and any other branch of the United States service while serving pursuant to law with the Army or the Navy.

Payments to minors

"SEC. 23. That when, by the terms of this amendatory Act, any payment is to be made to a minor, other than a person in the military or naval forces of the United States, or to a person mentally incompetent, such payment shall be made to the person who is constituted guardian or curator by the laws of the State or residence of claimant, or is otherwise legally vested with responsibility or care of the claimant.

Bureau to furnish information as to any contracts of insurance.

"SEC. 24. That the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, so far as practicable, shall upon request furnish information to and act for persons in the military or naval service, with respect to any contracts of insurance whether with the Government or otherwise, as may be prescribed by regulations. Said bureau may upon request procure from and keep a record of the amount and kind of insurance held by every commissioned and appointive officer and of every enlisted man in the military or naval service of the United States, including the name and principal place of business of the company, society, or organization in which such insurance is held, the date of the policy, amount of premium, name and relationship of the beneficiary, and such other data as may be deemed of service in protecting the interests of the insured and beneficiaries.

Records, etc., to be kept.

Punishment for false statements in claims, etc.

"SEC. 25. That whoever in any claim for family allowance, compensation, or insurance, or in any document required by this Act or by regulation made under this Act, makes any statement of a material fact knowing it to be false, shall be guilty of perjury and shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$5,000, or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both.

Punishment for accepting payments after right thereto ceases.

"SEC. 26. That if any person entitled to payment of family allowance or compensation under this Act, whose right to such payment under this Act ceases upon the happening of any contingency, thereafter fraudulently accepts any such payment, he shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$2,000, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both."

## ARTICLE II.

### ALLOTMENTS AND FAMILY ALLOWANCES.

Allotments and family allowances.

SEC. 200. That the provisions of this article shall apply to all enlisted men in the military or naval forces of the United States.

All enlisted men included.

Post, p. 610.

Compulsory allotments.

SEC. 201. That allotment of pay shall, subject to the conditions, limitations, and exceptions hereinafter specified, be compulsory as to wife, a former wife divorced who has not remarried and to whom alimony has been decreed, and a child, and voluntary as to any other person; but on the written consent of the wife or former wife divorced, supported by evidence satisfactory to the bureau of her ability to support herself and the children in her custody, the allotment for her and for such children may be waived; and on the enlisted man's application or otherwise for good cause shown, exemption from the allotment may be granted upon such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations.

Voluntary.

Exemption.

Bases of computation.

Post, p. 610.

The monthly compulsory allotment shall be in an amount equal to the family allowance hereinafter specified except that it shall not be more than one-half the pay, or less than \$15; but for a wife living



separate and apart under court order or written agreement or for a former wife divorced, it shall not exceed the amount specified in the court order, decree, or written agreement to be paid to her. For an illegitimate child, to whose support the father has been judicially ordered or decreed to contribute, it shall not exceed the amount fixed in the order or decree.

Illegitimate children.

If there be an allotment for a wife or child, a former wife divorced and who has not remarried shall be entitled to a compulsory allotment only out of the difference, if any, between the allotment for the wife or child or both and one-half of the pay.

Former wife divorced.

SEC. 202. That the enlisted man may allot any proportion or proportions or any fixed amount or amounts of his monthly pay or of the proportion thereof remaining after the compulsory allotment, for such purposes and for the benefit of such person or persons as he may direct, subject, however, to such conditions and limitations as may be prescribed under regulations to be made by the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, respectively.

Other allotments permitted.

SEC. 203. That in case one-half of an enlisted man's monthly pay is not allotted, regulations to be made by the secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, respectively, may require, under such circumstances and conditions as may be prescribed in such regulations, that any proportion of such one-half pay as is not allotted shall be deposited to his credit, to be held during such period of his service as may be prescribed. Such deposits shall bear interest at the rate of four per centum per annum, with semiannual rests and, when payable, shall be paid principal and interest to the enlisted man, if living, otherwise to any beneficiary or beneficiaries he may have designated, or if there be no such beneficiary, then to the person or persons who would under the laws of the State of his residence be entitled to his personal property in case of intestacy.

Unallotted portion to be deposited to his credit.  
Post, p. 610.

Interest.  
Payment.

SEC. 204. That a family allowance of not exceeding \$50 per month shall be granted and paid by the United States upon written application to the bureau by such enlisted man or by or on behalf of any prospective beneficiary, in accordance with and subject to the conditions, limitations, and exceptions hereinafter specified.

Family allowances.  
To be paid on application therefor.

The family allowance shall be paid from the time of enlistment to death in or one month after discharge from the service, but not for more than one month after the termination of the present war emergency. No family allowance shall be made for any period preceding November first, nineteen hundred and seventeen. The payment shall be subject to such regulations as may be prescribed relative to cases of desertion and imprisonment and of missing men.

Period payable, etc.

Subject to the conditions, limitations, and exceptions hereinabove and hereinafter specified, the family allowance payable per month shall be as follows:

Amounts allowed.

Class A. In the case of a man, to his wife (including a former wife divorced) and to his child or children:

Class A.  
To wife and children.  
Post, p. 610.

- (a) If there be a wife but no child, \$15.
- (b) If there be a wife and one child, \$25.
- (c) If there be a wife and two children, \$32.50, with \$5 per month additional for each additional child.
- (d) If there be no wife, but one child, \$5.
- (e) If there be no wife, but two children, \$12.50.
- (f) If there be no wife, but three children, \$20.
- (g) If there be no wife, but four children, \$30, with \$5 per month additional for each additional child.

Class B.  
Other relatives.  
Post, p. 610.

Class B. In the case of a man or woman, to a grandchild, a parent, brother, or sister:

- (a) If there be one parent, \$10.
- (b) If there be two parents, \$20.
- (c) For each grandchild, brother, sister, and additional parent, \$5.

## Children of woman.

In the case of a woman, to a child or children:

(d) If there be one child, \$5.

(e) If there be two children, \$12.50.

(f) If there be three children, \$20.

(g) If there be four children, \$30, with \$5 per month additional for each additional child.

Payments under  
Class A.  
Classification.

SEC. 205. That family allowances for members of Class A shall be paid only if and while a compulsory allotment is made to a member or members of such class. The monthly family allowance to a former wife divorced shall be payable only out of the difference, if any, between the monthly family allowance to the other members of Class A and the sum of \$50, and only then if alimony shall have been decreed to her. For a wife living separate and apart under court order or written agreement or to a former wife divorced the monthly allowance, together with the allotment, if any, shall not exceed the amount specified in the court order, decree, or written agreement to be paid to her. For an illegitimate child, to whose support the father has been judicially ordered or decreed to contribute, it shall not exceed the amount fixed in the order or decree.

Payments under  
Class B.  
Post, p. 611.

SEC. 206. That family allowances to members of Class B shall be granted only if and while the member is dependent in whole or in part on the enlisted man, and then only if and while the enlisted man makes a monthly allotment of his pay for such member or members equal to the amount of the monthly family allowance as hereinabove specified, except that—

## Requirements.

(a) The maximum monthly allotment so required to be made to members of Class B shall be one-half of his pay.

(b) If he is making no allotment to a member of Class A, the minimum monthly allotment so designated to be made to members of Class B shall be \$15 per month.

(c) If he is making the compulsory allotment to a member of Class A, the minimum monthly allotment so designated to be made to members of Class B shall be one-seventh of his pay, but not less than \$5 per month.

## Exemptions granted.

On the enlisted man's application, or otherwise for good cause shown, exemption from this additional allotment under Class B as a condition to the allowance may be granted, upon such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations.

Limitations to Class  
B, allowances.

SEC. 207. That the amount of the family allowance to members of Class B shall be subject to each of the following limitations:

(a) If an allowance is paid to one or more beneficiaries of Class A, the total allowance to be paid to the beneficiaries of Class B shall not exceed the difference between the allowance paid to the beneficiaries of Class A and the sum of \$50.

(b) The total monthly allowance to beneficiaries of Class B added to the enlisted man's monthly allotment to them shall not exceed the average sum habitually contributed by him to their support monthly during the period of dependency but not exceeding a year immediately preceding his enlistment or the enactment of this amendatory Act.

## Apportionment.

SEC. 208. That as between the members of Class A and as between the members of Class B, the amount of the allotment and family allowance shall be apportioned as may be prescribed by regulations.

Monthly payments  
from War and Navy  
Departments to the  
Treasury for distribu-  
tion.

SEC. 209. The War and Navy Departments, respectively, shall pay over to the Treasury Department monthly the entire amount of such allotments for distribution to the beneficiaries, and the allotments and family allowances shall be paid by the Bureau to or for the beneficiaries.

Certification of allot-  
ments.  
Investigations, etc.  
Post, p. 611.

SEC. 210. That upon receipt of any application for family allowance the commissioner shall make all proper investigations and shall make an award, on the basis of which award the amount of the

allotments to be made by the man shall be certified to the War Department or Navy Department, as may be proper. Whenever the commissioner shall have reason to believe that an allowance has been improperly made or that the conditions have changed, he shall investigate or reinvestigate and may modify the award. The amount of each monthly allotment and allowance shall be determined according to the conditions then existing.

### ARTICLE III.

#### COMPENSATION FOR DEATH OR DISABILITY.

Compensation for death or disability.

SEC. 300. That for death or disability resulting from personal injury suffered or disease contracted in the line of duty, by any commissioned officer or enlisted man or by any member of the Army Nurse Corps (female) or of the Navy Nurse Corps (female) when employed in the active service under the War Department or Navy Department, the United States shall pay compensation as hereinafter provided; but no compensation shall be paid if the injury or disease has been caused by his own willful misconduct.

Classes of officers, enlisted men, etc., entitled.  
*Post*, p. 611.

Personal misconduct excluded.

SEC. 301. That if death results from injury—

Deaths.  
*Post*, p. 611.

If the deceased leaves a widow or child, or if he leaves a widowed mother dependent upon him for support, the monthly compensation shall be the following amounts:

Amounts payable.

(a) For a widow alone, \$25.

(b) For a widow and one child, \$35.

(c) For a widow and two children, \$47.50, with \$5 for each additional child up to two.

(d) If there be no widow, then for one child, \$20.

(e) For two children, \$30.

(f) For three children, \$40, with \$5 for each additional child up to two.

Widowed mother. Limitations.

(g) For a widowed mother, \$20. The amount payable under this subdivision shall not be greater than a sum which, when added to the total amount payable to the widow and children, does not exceed \$75. This compensation shall be payable for the death of but one child, and no compensation for the death of a child shall be payable if such widowed mother is in receipt of compensation under the provisions of this article for the death of her husband. Such compensation shall be payable whether her widowhood arises before or after the death of the person and whenever her condition is such that if the person were living the widowed mother would have been dependent upon him for support.

Burial expenses.

If the death occur before discharge or resignation from service, the United States shall pay for burial expenses and the return of body to his home a sum not to exceed \$100, as may be fixed by regulations.

Term for widow or mother.

The payment of compensation to a widow or widowed mother shall continue until her death or remarriage.

Payments to children.

The payment of compensation to or for a child shall continue until such child reaches the age of eighteen years or marries, or if such child be incapable, because of insanity, idiocy, or being otherwise permanently helpless, then during such incapacity.

Termination of right.

Whenever the compensation payable to or for the benefit of any person under the provisions of this section is terminated by the happening of the contingency upon which it is limited, the compensation thereafter for the remaining beneficiary or beneficiaries, if any, shall be the amount which would have been payable to them if they had been the sole original beneficiaries.

As between the widow and the children not in her custody, and as between children, the amount of the compensation shall be apportioned among them in the same manner as the property of a decedent.

Apportionment of children not with mother.

Widow restriction.	tioned as may be prescribed by regulations. The word "widow" as used in this section shall not include one who shall have married the deceased later than ten years after the time of injury.
Disability.	Sec. 302. That if disability results from the injury—
Total. Post, p. 612.	(1) If and while the disability is total, the monthly compensation shall be the following amounts:
	(a) If he has neither wife nor child living, \$30.
	(b) If he has a wife but no child living, \$45.
	(c) If he has a wife and one child living, \$55.
	(d) If he has a wife and two children living, \$65.
	(e) If he has a wife and three or more children living, \$75.
	(f) If he has no wife but one child living, \$40, with \$10 for each additional child up to two.
	(g) If he has a widowed mother dependent on him for support, then, in addition to the above amounts, \$10.
Requiring constant attendant.	To an injured person who is totally disabled and in addition so helpless as to be in constant need of a nurse or attendant, such additional sum shall be paid, but not exceeding \$20 per month, as the director may deem reasonable: <i>Provided, however,</i> That for the loss of both feet or both hands or both eyes, or for becoming totally blind or helplessly and permanently bedridden from causes occurring in the line of duty in the service of the United States, the rate of compensation shall be \$100 per month: <i>Provided further,</i> That no allowance shall be made for nurse or attendant.
Provisos. Allowances at \$100 a month.	
None for attendant.	
Partial disability Computation of degree.	(2) If and while the disability is partial, the monthly compensation shall be a percentage of the compensation that would be payable for his total disability, equal to the degree of the reduction in earning capacity resulting from the disability, but no compensation shall be payable for a reduction in earning capacity rated at less than ten per centum.
Schedules.	A schedule of ratings of reductions in earning capacity from specific injuries or combinations of injuries of a permanent nature shall be adopted and applied by the bureau. Ratings may be as high as one hundred per centum. The ratings shall be based, as far as practicable, upon the average impairments of earning capacity resulting from such injuries in civil occupations and not upon the impairment in earning capacity in each individual case, so that there shall be no reduction in the rate of compensation for individual success in overcoming the handicap of a permanent injury. The bureau shall from time to time readjust this schedule of ratings in accordance with actual experience.
Basis of ratings.	
Medical services, etc., to be furnished.	(3) In addition to the compensation above provided, the injured person shall be furnished by the United States such reasonable governmental medical, surgical, and hospital services and with such supplies, including artificial limbs, trusses, and similar appliances, as the director may determine to be useful and reasonably necessary: <i>Provided,</i> That nothing in this Act shall be construed to affect the necessary military control over any member of the military or naval establishments before he shall have been discharged from the military or naval service.
Proviso. Status before discharge.	
Determination of monthly payments. Post, p. 613. Medical examinations of applicants.	(4) The amount of each monthly payment shall be determined according to the family conditions then existing.
Payment for expense.	SEC. 303. That every person applying for or in receipt of compensation for disability under the provisions of this article shall, as frequently and at such times and places as may be reasonably required, submit himself to examination by a medical officer of the United States or by a duly qualified physician designated or approved by the director. He may have a duly qualified physician designated and paid by him present to participate in such examination. For all examinations he shall, in the discretion of the director,

be paid his reasonable traveling and other expenses and also loss of wages incurred in order to submit to such examination. If he refuses to submit himself for, or in any way obstructs, any examination, his right to claim compensation under this article shall be suspended until such refusal or obstruction ceases. No compensation shall be payable while such refusal or obstruction continues, and no compensation shall be payable for the intervening period.

Claim suspended on refusing examination.

Every person in receipt of compensation for disability shall submit to any reasonable medical or surgical treatment furnished by the bureau whenever requested by the bureau; and the consequences of unreasonable refusal to submit to any such treatment shall not be deemed to result from the injury compensated for.

Subsequent medical treatment.

SEC. 304. That in cases of dismemberment, of injuries to sight or hearing, and of other injuries commonly causing permanent disability, the injured person shall follow such course or courses of rehabilitation, reeducation, and vocational training as the United States may provide or procure to be provided. Should such course prevent the injured person from following a substantially gainful occupation while taking same, a form of enlistment may be required which shall bring the injured person into the military or naval service. Such enlistment shall entitle the person to full pay as during the last month of his active service, and his family to family allowances and allotment as hereinbefore provided, in lieu of all other compensation for the time being.

Vocational training to be provided. Post, p. 620.

Enlistment while taking course.

Pay, etc., allowed.

In case of his willful failure properly to follow such course or so to enlist, payment of compensation shall be suspended until such willful failure ceases and no compensation shall be payable for the intervening period.

Suspension of compensation if course not taken.

SEC. 305. That upon its own motion or upon application the bureau may at any time review an award, and, in accordance with the facts found upon such review, may end, diminish, or increase the compensation previously awarded, or, if compensation has been refused or discontinued, may award compensation.

Review of awards, etc.

SEC. 306. That no compensation shall be payable for death or disability which does not occur prior to or within one year after discharge or resignation from the service, except that where, after a medical examination made pursuant to regulations, at the time of discharge or resignation from the service, or within such reasonable time thereafter, not exceeding one year, as may be allowed by regulations, a certificate has been obtained from the director to the effect that the injured person at the time of his discharge or resignation was suffering from injury likely to result in death or disability, compensation shall be payable for death or disability, whenever occurring, proximately resulting from such injury.

Not payable unless occurring within one year after leaving service. Exception.

SEC. 307. That compensation shall not be payable for death in the course of the service until the death be officially recorded in the department under which he may be serving. No compensation shall be payable for a period during which the man has been reported "missing" and a family allowance has been paid for him under the provisions of Article II.

Death to be officially recorded.

Restriction if "missing."

SEC. 308. That no compensation shall be payable for death inflicted as a lawful punishment for a crime or military offense except when inflicted by the enemy. A dismissal or dishonorable or bad conduct discharge from the service shall bar and terminate all right to any compensation under the provisions of this article.

Deaths for crimes excluded.

Dishonorable discharge.

SEC. 309. That no compensation shall be payable unless a claim therefor be filed, in case of disability, within five years after discharge or resignation from the service, or, in case of death during the service, within five years after such death is officially recorded in the depart-

Time limit for presenting claims.

*Proviso.*  
Death, etc., after discharge.

ment under which he may be serving: *Provided, however,* That where compensation is payable for death or disability occurring after discharge or resignation from the service, claim must be made within five years after such death or the beginning of such disability.

Extension permitted.

The time herein provided may be extended by the director not to exceed one year for good cause shown. If at the time that any right accrues to any person under the provisions of this article, such person is a minor, or is of unsound mind or physically unable to make a claim, the time herein provided shall not begin to run until such disability ceases.

Minors, etc.

Back payments restricted.

SEC. 310. That no compensation shall be payable for any period more than two years prior to the date of claim therefor, nor shall increased compensation be awarded to revert back more than one year prior to the date of claim therefor.

Exemptions, etc.

*Post,* p. 613.

SEC. 311. That compensation under this article shall not be assignable, and shall be exempt from attachment and execution and from all taxation.

Not allowed if receiving service, etc., pay.

*Post,* p. 613.

Laws for gratuities not applicable hereafter.

SEC. 312. That compensation under this article shall not be paid while the person is in receipt of service or retirement pay. The laws providing for gratuities or payments in the event of death in the service and existing pension laws shall not be applicable after the enactment of this amendment to persons now in or hereafter entering the military or naval service, or to their widows, children, or their dependents, except in so far as rights under any such law shall have heretofore accrued.

Compensation to female nurses in lieu of that for injuries to employees.

*Vol. 39,* p. 742.

Compensation because of disability or death of members of the Army Nurse Corps (female) or of the Navy Nurse Corps (female) shall be in lieu of any compensation for such disability or death under the Act entitled "An Act to provide compensation for employees of the United States suffering injuries while in the performance of their duties, and for other purposes," approved September seventh, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Injuries caused by other persons.

Right of action to be assigned to United States.

*Post,* p. 613.

SEC. 313. That if an injury or death for which compensation is payable under this amendatory Act is caused under circumstances creating a legal liability upon some person other than the United States or the enemy to pay damages therefor, the director, as a condition to payment of compensation by the United States, shall require the beneficiary to assign to the United States any right of action he may have to enforce such liability of such other person or any right which he may have to share in any money or other property received in satisfaction of such liability of such other person. The cause of action so assigned to the United States may be prosecuted or compromised by the director and any money realized thereon shall be placed to the credit of the compensation fund.

Prosecution, etc.

Widows' pensions. Minimum rate for Civil War, etc., service.

SEC. 314. That from and after the passage of this Act the rate of pension for a widow of an officer or enlisted man of the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States who served in the Civil War, the War with Spain, or the Philippine Insurrection, now on the pension roll or hereafter to be placed on the pension roll, and entitled to receive a less rate than hereinafter provided, shall be \$25 per month; and nothing herein shall be construed to affect the additional allowance provided by existing pension laws on account of a helpless child or child under sixteen years of age: *Provided, however,* That this Act shall not be so construed as to reduce any pension under any Act, public or private: *And provided further,* That the provisions of this section shall be administered, executed, and enforced by the Commissioner of Pensions.

*Proviso.*  
No reduction of present pension.

Administration by Commissioner of Pensions.

## ARTICLE IV.

## INSURANCE.

SEC. 400. That in order to give to every commissioned officer and enlisted man and to every member of the Army Nurse Corps (female) and of the Navy Nurse Corps (female) when employed in active service under the War Department or Navy Department greater protection for themselves and their dependents than is provided in Article III, the United States, upon application to the bureau and without medical examination, shall grant insurance against the death or total permanent disability of any such person in any multiple of \$500, and not less than \$1,000 or more than \$10,000, upon the payment of the premiums as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 401. That such insurance must be applied for within one hundred and twenty days after enlistment or after entrance into or employment in the active service and before discharge or resignation, except that those persons who are in the active war service at the time of the publication of the terms and conditions of such contract of insurance may apply at any time within one hundred and twenty days thereafter and while in such service. Any person in the active service on or after the sixth day of April, nineteen hundred and seventeen, who, while in such service and before the expiration of one hundred and twenty days from and after such publication, becomes or has become totally and permanently disabled or dies, or has died, without having applied for insurance, shall be deemed to have applied for and to have been granted insurance, payable to such person during his life in monthly installments of \$25 each. If he shall die either before he shall have received any of such monthly installments or before he shall have received two hundred and forty of such monthly installments, then \$25 per month shall be paid to his wife from the time of his death and during her widowhood, or to his child, or widowed mother if and while they survive him: *Provided, however,* That not more than two hundred and forty of such monthly installments, including those received by such person during his total and permanent disability, shall be so paid; and in that event the amount of the monthly installments shall be apportioned between them as may be provided by regulations.

SEC. 402. That the director, subject to the general direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall promptly determine upon and publish the full and exact terms and conditions of such contract of insurance. The insurance shall not be assignable, and shall not be subject to the claims of creditors of the insured or of the beneficiary. It shall be payable only to a spouse, child, grandchild, parent, brother or sister, and also during total and permanent disability to the injured person, or to any or all of them. The insurance shall be payable in two hundred and forty equal monthly installments. Provisions for maturity at certain ages, for continuous installments during the life of the insured or beneficiaries, or both, for cash, loan, paid-up and extended values, dividends from gains and savings, and such other provisions for the protection and advantage of and for alternative benefits to the insured and the beneficiaries as may be found to be reasonable and practicable, may be provided for in the contract of insurance, or from time to time by regulations. All calculations shall be based upon the American Experience Table of Mortality and interest at three and one-half per centum per annum, except that no deduction shall be made for continuous installments during the life of the insured in case his total and permanent disability continues more than two hundred and forty months. Subject to regulations, the insured shall at all times have the right to change the beneficiary

Insurance.

Granted to all persons in service under War or Navy Departments upon application.

Limitations.

Premiums to be paid.

Time for making applications.

*Post*, pp. 438, 502, 614.

Persons in service disabled or dying without applying.  
Allowance if disabled.

Allowance in death cases.

*Proviso.*  
Payments limited.

Form of policy.  
*Post*, p. 615.

Nonassignable, etc.

Provisions for alternative policies.

Basis of premiums.

Beneficiaries.

- or beneficiaries of such insurance without the consent of such beneficiary or beneficiaries, but only within the classes herein provided. If no beneficiary within the permitted class be designated by the insured, either in his lifetime or by his last will and testament, or if the designated beneficiary does not survive the insured, the insurance shall be payable to such person or persons, within the permitted class of beneficiaries as would under the laws of the State of the residence of the insured, be entitled to his personal property in case of intestacy. If no such person survive the insured, then there shall be paid to the estate of the insured an amount equal to the reserve value, if any, of the insurance at the time of his death, calculated on the basis of the American Experience Table of Mortality and three and one-half per centum interest in full of all obligations under the contract of insurance.
- Payment after death if no beneficiary designated, etc.** SEC. 403. That the United States shall bear the expenses of administration and the excess mortality and disability cost resulting from the hazards of war. The premium rates shall be the net rates based upon the American Experience Table of Mortality and interest at three and one-half per centum per annum.
- Expenses borne by United States.** SEC. 404. That during the period of war and thereafter until converted the insurance shall be term insurance for successive terms of one year each. Not later than five years after the date of the termination of the war as declared by proclamation of the President of the United States, the term insurance shall be converted, without medical examination, into such form or forms of insurance as may be prescribed by regulations and as the insured may request. Regulations shall provide for the right to convert into ordinary life, twenty payment life, endowment maturing at age sixty-two and into other usual forms of insurance and shall prescribe the time and method of payment of the premiums thereon, but payments of premiums in advance shall not be required for periods of more than one month each and may be deducted from the pay or deposit of the insured or be otherwise made at his election.
- Premium rates.** SEC. 405. That in the event of disagreement as to a claim under the contract of insurance between the bureau and any beneficiary or beneficiaries thereunder, an action on the claim may be brought against the United States in the district court of the United States in and for the district in which such beneficiaries or any one of them resides. The court, as part of its judgment, shall determine and allow such reasonable attorney's fees, not to exceed ten per centum of the amount recovered, to be paid by the claimant on behalf of whom such proceedings are instituted to his attorney; and it shall be unlawful for the attorney or for any other person acting as claim agent or otherwise to ask for, contract for, or receive any other compensation because of such action. No other compensation or fee shall be charged or received by any person except such as may be authorized by the commissioner in regulations to be promulgated by him. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall, for each and every such offense, be fined not exceeding \$500, or be imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, in the discretion of the court.
- Term insurance during the war.** SEC. 3. That section eight of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the President to increase temporarily the Military Establishment of the United States," approved May eighteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, shall be held and construed to authorize the President, in accordance with the provisions of said Act and for the period of the existing emergency only, to appoint as generals the Chief of Staff and the commander of the United States forces in France; and as lieutenant general each commander of an army or army corps organ-
- Conversion after termination.**
- Conversion rights.**
- Jurisdiction in cases of disagreements as to claims.**  
*Post*, p. 556.
- Attorney's fees restricted.**
- Fee restriction.**
- Punishment for violations.**
- Army.**  
General and lieutenant general.  
Ranks revived for existing emergency.  
*Ante*, p. 81.
- Appointments to be made.**



ized as authorized by existing law: *Provided*, That the pay of the grades of general and lieutenant general shall be \$10,000 and \$9,000 a year, respectively, with allowances appropriate to said grades as determined by the Secretary of War: *And provided*, That brigadier generals of the Army shall hereafter rank relatively with rear admirals of the lower half of the grade. And, hereafter, the chief of any existing staff corps, department, or bureau, except as is otherwise provided for the Chief of Staff, shall have the rank, pay, and allowances of major general.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

*Provisos.*  
Pay and allowances.

Brigadier generals to rank with rear admirals.

Chiefs of bureaus, etc., made major generals.

**CHAP. 106.**—An Act To define, regulate, and punish trading with the enemy, and for other purposes.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. R. 4960.]

[Public, No. 91.]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That this Act shall be known as the "Trading with the enemy Act."

Trading with the Enemy Act.

**SEC. 2.** That the word "enemy," as used herein, shall be deemed to mean, for the purposes of such trading and of this Act—

Terms defined.  
"Enemy."

(a) Any individual, partnership, or other body of individuals, of any nationality, resident within the territory (including that occupied by the military and naval forces) of any nation with which the United States is at war, or resident outside the United States and doing business within such territory, and any corporation incorporated within such territory of any nation with which the United States is at war or incorporated within any country other than the United States and doing business within such territory.

Persons residing in enemy country or trading therein.

Foreign corporations included.

(b) The government of any nation with which the United States is at war, or any political or municipal subdivision thereof, or any officer, official, agent, or agency thereof.

Government, officials, etc.

(c) Such other individuals, or body or class of individuals, as may be natives, citizens, or subjects of any nation with which the United States is at war, other than citizens of the United States, wherever resident or wherever doing business, as the President, if he shall find the safety of the United States or the successful prosecution of the war shall so require, may, by proclamation, include within the term "enemy."

Other designated persons.

The words "ally of enemy," as used herein, shall be deemed to mean—

"Ally of enemy."

(a) Any individual, partnership, or other body of individuals, of any nationality, resident within the territory (including that occupied by the military and naval forces) of any nation which is an ally of a nation with which the United States is at war, or resident outside the United States and doing business within such territory, and any corporation incorporated within such territory of such ally nation, or incorporated within any country other than the United States and doing business within such territory.

Persons residing, or trading, in country thereof.

Corporations.

(b) The government of any nation which is an ally of a nation with which the United States is at war, or any political or municipal subdivision of such ally nation, or any officer, official, agent, or agency thereof.

Government, officials, etc.

(c) Such other individuals, or body or class of individuals, as may be natives, citizens, or subjects of any nation which is an ally of a nation with which the United States is at war, other than citizens of the United States, wherever resident or wherever doing business, as the President, if he shall find the safety of the United States or the successful prosecution of the war shall so require, may, by proclamation, include within the term "ally of enemy."

Other designated persons.

"Person."	The word "person," as used herein, shall be deemed to mean an individual, partnership, association, company, or other unincorporated body of individuals, or corporation or body politic.
"United States."	The words "United States," as used herein, shall be deemed to mean all land and water, continental or insular, in any way within the jurisdiction of the United States or occupied by the military or naval forces thereof.
"Beginning of the war."	The words "the beginning of the war," as used herein, shall be deemed to mean midnight ending the day on which Congress has declared or shall declare war or the existence of a state of war.
"End of the war."	The words "end of the war," as used herein, shall be deemed to mean the date of proclamation of exchange of ratifications of the treaty of peace, unless the President shall, by proclamation, declare a prior date, in which case the date so proclaimed shall be deemed to be the "end of the war" within the meaning of this Act.
"Bank or banks."	The words "bank or banks," as used herein, shall be deemed to mean and include national banks, State banks, trust companies, or other banks or banking associations doing business under the laws of the United States, or of any State of the United States.
"To trade."	The words "to trade," as used herein, shall be deemed to mean—
Paying, etc., debts.	(a) Pay, satisfy, compromise, or give security for the payment or satisfaction of any debt or obligation.
Making, etc., negotiable paper.	(b) Draw, accept, pay, present for acceptance or payment, or indorse any negotiable instrument or chose in action.
Contracts.	(c) Enter into, carry on, complete, or perform any contract, agreement, or obligation.
Property transactions.	(d) Buy or sell, loan or extend credit, trade in, deal with, exchange, transmit, transfer, assign, or otherwise dispose of, or receive any form of property.
Business intercourse.	(e) To have any form of business or commercial communication or intercourse with.
Acts unlawful.	SEC. 3. That it shall be unlawful—
Trading in United States with enemy or ally, or for benefit thereof, without a license.	(a) For any person in the United States, except with the license of the President, granted to such person, or to the enemy, or ally of enemy, as provided in this Act, to trade, or attempt to trade, either directly or indirectly, with, to, or from, or for, or on account of, or on behalf of, or for the benefit of, any other person, with knowledge or reasonable cause to believe that such other person is an enemy or ally of enemy, or is conducting or taking part in such trade, directly or indirectly, for, or on account of, or on behalf of, or for the benefit of, an enemy or ally of enemy.
Transporting enemy or ally to or from United States without a license.	(b) For any person, except with the license of the President, to transport or attempt to transport into or from the United States, or for any owner, master, or other person in charge of a vessel of American registry to transport or attempt to transport from any place to any other place, any subject or citizen of an enemy or ally of enemy nation, with knowledge or reasonable cause to believe that the person transported or attempted to be transported is such subject or citizen.
Unauthorized sending or receiving letters, except by mail.	(c) For any person (other than a person in the service of the United States Government or of the Government of any nation, except that of an enemy or ally of enemy nation, and other than such persons or classes of persons as may be exempted hereunder by the President or by such person as he may direct), to send, or take out of, or bring into, or attempt to send, or take out of, or bring into the United States, any letter or other writing or tangible form of communication, except in the regular course of the mail; and it shall be unlawful for any person to send, take, or transmit, or attempt to send, take, or transmit out of the United States, any letter or other writing, book, map, plan, or other paper, picture, or any telegram, cablegram, or wireless message, or other form of com-
Transmitting writings, plans, messages, etc., to enemy or ally.	

munication intended for or to be delivered, directly or indirectly, to an enemy or ally of enemy: *Provided, however,* That any person may send, take, or transmit out of the United States anything herein forbidden if he shall first submit the same to the President, or to such officer as the President may direct, and shall obtain the license or consent of the President, under such rules and regulations, and with such exemptions, as shall be prescribed by the President.

(d) Whenever, during the present war, the President shall deem that the public safety demands it, he may cause to be censored under such rules and regulations as he may from time to time establish, communications by mail, cable, radio, or other means of transmission passing between the United States and any foreign country he may from time to time specify, or which may be carried by any vessel or other means of transportation touching at any port, place, or territory of the United States and bound to or from any foreign country. Any person who willfully evades or attempts to evade the submission of any such communication to such censorship or willfully uses or attempts to use any code or other device for the purpose of concealing from such censorship the intended meaning of such communication shall be punished as provided in section sixteen of this Act.

SEC. 4. (a) Every enemy or ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance company, and every enemy or ally of enemy, doing business within the United States through an agency or branch office, or otherwise, may, within thirty days after the passage of this Act, apply to the President for a license to continue to do business; and, within thirty days after such application, the President may enter an order either granting or refusing to grant such license. The license, if granted, may be temporary or otherwise, and for such period of time, and may contain such provisions and conditions regulating the business, agencies, managers and trustees and the control and disposition of the funds of the company, or of such enemy or ally of enemy, as the President shall deem necessary for the safety of the United States; and any license granted hereunder may be revoked or regranted or renewed in such manner and at such times as the President shall determine: *Provided, however,* That reasonable notice of his intent to refuse to grant a license or to revoke a license granted to any reinsurance company shall be given by him to all insurance companies incorporated within the United States and known to the President to be doing business with such reinsurance company: *Provided further,* That no insurance company, organized within the United States, shall be obligated to continue any existing contract, entered into prior to the beginning of the war, with any enemy or ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance company, but any such company may abrogate and cancel any such contract by serving thirty days' notice in writing upon the President of its election to abrogate such contract.

For a period of thirty days after the passage of this Act, and further pending the entry of such order by the President, after application made by any enemy or ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance company, within such thirty days as above provided, the provisions of the President's proclamation of April sixth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, relative to agencies in the United States of certain insurance companies, as modified by the provisions of the President's proclamation of July thirteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, relative to marine and war-risk insurance, shall remain in full force and effect so far as it applies to such German insurance companies, and the conditions of said proclamation of April sixth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, as modified by said proclamation of July thirteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, shall also during said period of thirty days after the passage of this Act, and pending the order of the President as herein provided, apply to any enemy or

*Proviso.*  
Allowed if license therefor obtained.

Censoring for public safety of communications to foreign countries.

By vessels, etc.

Punishment for evasions, using codes, etc.

*Post*, p. 425.

Enemy insurance companies, etc.

To make applications for licenses to continue business in United States.

Character of license.

Revocation, etc.

*Provisos.*  
Notice to other companies, of intent to refuse or revoke a license.

Abrogation of contracts made before the war by American companies.

Temporary continuance of German insurance companies.

*Post*, pp. 1654, 1684.  
War-risk and marine prohibitions.

No license for prohibited business.

ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance company, anything in this Act to the contrary notwithstanding. It shall be unlawful for any enemy or ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance company, to whom license is granted, to transmit out of the United States any funds belonging to or held for the benefit of such company or to use any such funds as the basis for the establishment directly or indirectly of any credit within or outside of the United States to, or for the benefit of, or on behalf of, or on account of, an enemy or ally of enemy.

For a period of thirty days after the passage of this Act, and further pending the entry of such order by the President, after application made within such thirty days by any enemy or ally of enemy, other than an insurance or reinsurance company as above provided, it shall be lawful for such enemy or ally of enemy to continue to do business in this country and for any person to trade with, to, from, for, on account of, on behalf of or for the benefit of such enemy or ally of enemy, anything in this Act to the contrary notwithstanding: *Provided, however,* That the provisions of sections three and sixteen hereof shall apply to any act or attempted act of transmission or transfer of money or other property out of the United States and to the use or attempted use of such money or property as the basis for the establishment of any credit within or outside of the United States to, or for the benefit of, or on behalf of, or on account of, an enemy or ally of enemy.

If no license is applied for within thirty days after the passage of this Act, or if a license shall be refused to any enemy or ally of enemy, whether insurance or reinsurance company, or other person, making application, or if any license granted shall be revoked by the President, the provisions of sections three and sixteen hereof shall forthwith apply to all trade or to any attempt to trade with, to, from, for, by, on account of, or on behalf of, or for the benefit of such company or other person: *Provided, however,* That after such refusal or revocation, anything in this Act to the contrary notwithstanding, it shall be lawful for a policyholder or for an insurance company, not an enemy or ally of enemy, holding insurance or having effected reinsurance in or with such enemy or ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance company, to receive payment of, and for such enemy or ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance company to pay any premium, return premium, claim, money, security, or other property due or which may become due on or in respect to such insurance or reinsurance in force at the date of such refusal or revocation of license; and nothing in this Act shall vitiate or nullify then existing policies or contracts of insurance or reinsurance, or the conditions thereof; and any such policyholder or insurance company, not an enemy or ally of enemy, having any claim to or upon money or other property of the enemy or ally of enemy insurance or reinsurance company in the custody or control of the alien property custodian, hereinafter provided for, or of the Treasurer of the United States, may make application for the payment thereof and may institute suit as provided in section nine hereof.

(b) That, during the present war, no enemy, or ally of enemy, and no partnership of which he is a member or was a member at the beginning of the war, shall for any purpose assume or use any name other than that by which such enemy or partnership was ordinarily known at the beginning of the war, except under license from the President.

Whenever, during the present war, in the opinion of the President the public safety or public interest requires, the President may prohibit any or all foreign insurance companies from doing business in the United States, or the President may license such company or companies to do business upon such terms as he may deem proper.

Transmitting funds abroad, etc., unlawful.

Temporary continuance of other enemy business allowed.

*Proviso.*  
Transmitting funds abroad, unlawful.  
*Ante,* p. 412.  
*Post,* p. 425.

Continuing business without license, unlawful.

*Ante,* p. 412.  
*Post,* p. 425.

*Provisos.*  
Payments on account of policies in force, etc., permitted.

Existing insurance not vitiated.

Claims for insurance money held by custodian.

Suit authorized.

*Post,* p. 419.

Assuming name other than used prior to war, restricted.

Discretionary prohibition on all foreign insurance companies.

SEC. 5. (a) That the President, if he shall find it compatible with the safety of the United States and with the successful prosecution of the war, may, by proclamation, suspend the provisions of this Act so far as they apply to an ally of enemy, and he may revoke or renew such suspension from time to time; and the President may grant licenses, special or general, temporary or otherwise, and for such period of time and containing such provisions and conditions as he shall prescribe, to any person or class of persons to do business as provided in subsection (a) of section four hereof, and to perform any act made unlawful without such license in section three hereof, and to file and prosecute applications under subsection (b) of section ten hereof; and he may revoke or renew such licenses from time to time, if he shall be of opinion that such grant or revocation or renewal shall be compatible with the safety of the United States and with the successful prosecution of the war; and he may make such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with law, as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Act; and the President may exercise any power or authority conferred by this Act through such officer or officers as he shall direct.

Suspension of restrictions allowed for ally of enemy.

Licenses authorized. Acts, etc., included.

*Ante*, pp. 413, 412.

*Post*, p. 420. Revocation, etc.

Delegation of power.

If the President shall have reasonable cause to believe that any act is about to be performed in violation of section three hereof he shall have authority to order the postponement of the performance of such act for a period not exceeding ninety days, pending investigation of the facts by him.

Suspension of acts pending investigation.

(b) That the President may investigate, regulate, or prohibit, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, by means of licenses or otherwise, any transactions in foreign exchange, export or earmarkings of gold or silver coin or bullion or currency, transfers of credit in any form (other than credits relating solely to transactions to be executed wholly within the United States), and transfers of evidences of indebtedness or of the ownership of property between the United States and any foreign country, whether enemy, ally of enemy or otherwise, or between residents of one or more foreign countries, by any person within the United States; and he may require any such person engaged in any such transaction to furnish, under oath, complete information relative thereto, including the production of any books of account, contracts, letters or other papers, in connection therewith in the custody or control of such person, either before or after such transaction is completed.

Regulation, etc., of foreign exchange, coin exports, property transfers, etc. *Post*, p. 966.

Compulsory testimony.

SEC. 6. That the President is authorized to appoint, prescribe the duties of, and fix the salary (not to exceed \$5,000 per annum) of an official to be known as the alien property custodian, who shall be empowered to receive all money and property in the United States due or belonging to an enemy, or ally of enemy, which may be paid, conveyed, transferred, assigned, or delivered to said custodian under the provisions of this Act; and to hold, administer, and account for the same under the general direction of the President and as provided in this Act. The alien property custodian shall give such bond or bonds, and in such form and amount, and with such security as the President shall prescribe. The President may further employ in the District of Columbia and elsewhere and fix the compensation of such clerks, attorneys, investigators, accountants, and other employees as he may find necessary for the due administration of the provisions of this Act: *Provided*, That such clerks, investigators, accountants, and other employees shall be appointed from lists of eligibles to be supplied by the Civil Service Commission and in accordance with the civil-service law: *Provided further*, That the President shall cause a detailed report to be made to Congress on the first day of January of each year of all proceedings had under this Act during the year preceding. Such report shall contain a list of all persons appointed or

Alien property custodian authorized.

Powers conferred.

Bond.

Administrative employees.

*Provisos*. Civil service eligibles to be used.

Detailed annual reports required.

employed, with the salary or compensation paid to each, and a statement of the different kinds of property taken into custody and the disposition made thereof.

SEC. 7. (a) That every corporation incorporated within the United States, and every unincorporated association, or company, or trustee, or trustees within the United States, issuing shares or certificates representing beneficial interests, shall, under such rules and regulations as the President may prescribe and, within sixty days after the passage of this Act, and at such other times thereafter as the President may require, transmit to the alien property custodian a full list, duly sworn to, of every officer, director, or stockholder known to be, or whom the representative of such corporation, association, company, or trustee has reasonable cause to believe to be an enemy or ally of enemy resident within the territory, or a subject or citizen residing outside of the United States, of any nation with which the United States is at war, or resident within the territory, or a subject or citizen residing outside of the United States, of any ally of any nation with which the United States is at war, together with the amount of stock or shares owned by each such officer, director, or stockholder, or in which he has any interest.

The President may also require a similar list to be transmitted of all stock or shares owned on February third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, by any person now defined as an enemy or ally of enemy, or in which any such person had any interest; and he may also require a list to be transmitted of all cases in which said corporation, association, company, or trustee has reasonable cause to believe that the stock or shares on February third, nineteen hundred and seventeen, were owned or are owned by such enemy or ally of enemy, though standing on the books in the name of another: *Provided, however,* That the name of any such officer, director, or stockholder shall be stricken permanently or temporarily from such list by the alien property custodian when he shall be satisfied that he is not such enemy or ally of enemy.

Any person in the United States who holds or has or shall hold or have custody or control of any property beneficial or otherwise, alone or jointly with others, of, for, or on behalf of an enemy or ally of enemy, or of any person whom he may have reasonable cause to believe to be an enemy or ally of enemy and any person in the United States who is or shall be indebted in any way to an enemy or ally of enemy, or to any person whom he may have reasonable cause to believe to be an enemy or ally of enemy, shall, with such exceptions and under such rules and regulations as the President shall prescribe, and within thirty days after the passage of this Act, or within thirty days after such property shall come within his custody or control, or after such debt shall become due, report the fact to the alien-property custodian by written statement under oath containing such particulars as said custodian shall require. The President may also require a similar report of all property so held, of, for, or on behalf of, and of all debts so owed to, any person now defined as an enemy or ally of enemy, on February third, nineteen hundred and seventeen: *Provided,* That the name of any person shall be stricken from the said report by the alien-property custodian, either temporarily or permanently, when he shall be satisfied that such person is not an enemy or ally of enemy. The President may extend the time for filing the lists or reports required by this section for an additional period not exceeding ninety days.

(b) Nothing in this Act contained shall render valid or legal, or be construed to recognize as valid or legal, any act or transaction constituting trade with, to, from, for or on account of, or on behalf or for the benefit of an enemy performed or engaged in since the beginning of the war and prior to the passage of this Act, or any such act

Corporations, etc., to transmit list of stockholders, etc., believed to be enemies.

Details.

List of stock owned February 3, 1917.

Standing in name of another.

*Proviso.*  
Erroneous names to be stricken off.

Holders of property of, or debtors to, persons believed to be enemies, to submit list of names, etc.

Exceptions, etc.

Held, etc., February 3, 1917.

*Proviso.*  
Erroneous names to be stricken off.

Extension of time.

Unauthorized trading with an enemy since beginning of the war, invalid.

or transaction hereafter performed or engaged in except as authorized hereunder, which would otherwise have been or be void, illegal, or invalid at law. No conveyance, transfer, delivery, payment, or loan of money or other property, in violation of section three hereof, made after the passage of this Act, and not under license as herein provided shall confer or create any right or remedy in respect thereof; and no person shall by virtue of any assignment, indorsement, or delivery to him of any debt, bill, note, or other obligation or chose in action by, from, or on behalf of, or on account of, or for the benefit of an enemy or ally of enemy have any right or remedy against the debtor, obligor, or other person liable to pay, fulfill, or perform the same unless said assignment, indorsement, or delivery was made prior to the beginning of the war or shall be made under license as herein provided, or unless, if made after the beginning of the war and prior to the date of passage of this Act, the person to whom the same was made shall prove lack of knowledge and of reasonable cause to believe on his part that the same was made by, from or on behalf of, or on account of, or for the benefit of an enemy or ally of enemy; and any person who knowingly pays, discharges, or satisfies any such debt, note, bill, or other obligation or chose in action shall, on conviction thereof, be deemed to violate section three hereof: *Provided*, That nothing in this Act contained shall prevent the carrying out, completion, or performance of any contract, agreement, or obligation originally made with or entered into by an enemy or ally of enemy where, prior to the beginning of the war and not in contemplation thereof, the interest of such enemy or ally of enemy devolved by assignment or otherwise upon a person not an enemy or ally of enemy, and no enemy or ally of enemy will be benefited by such carrying out, completion, or performance otherwise than by release from obligation thereunder.

Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to prevent payment of money belonging or owing to an enemy or ally of enemy to a person within the United States not an enemy or ally of enemy, for the benefit of such person or of any other person within the United States not an enemy or ally of enemy, if the funds so paid shall have been received prior to the beginning of the war and such payments arise out of transactions entered into prior to the beginning of the war, and not in contemplation thereof: *Provided*, That such payment shall not be made without the license of the President, general or special, as provided in this Act.

Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to authorize the prosecution of any suit or action at law or in equity in any court within the United States by an enemy or ally of enemy prior to the end of the war, except as provided in section ten hereof: *Provided, however*, That an enemy or ally of enemy licensed to do business under this Act may prosecute and maintain any such suit or action so far as the same arises solely out of the business transacted within the United States under such license and so long as such license remains in full force and effect: *And provided further*, That an enemy or ally of enemy may defend by counsel any suit in equity or action at law which may be brought against him.

Receipt of notice from the President to the effect that he has reasonable ground to believe that any person is an enemy or ally of enemy shall be prima facie defense to any one receiving the same, in any suit or action at law or in equity brought or maintained, or to any right or set-off or recoupment asserted by, such person and based on failure to complete or perform since the beginning of the war any contract or other obligation. In any prosecution under section sixteen hereof, proof of receipt of notice from the President to the effect that he has reasonable cause to believe that any person is an enemy

No legal right conferred by acts, etc., hereafter without licenses.

*Ante*, p. 412.

By assignment, etc., unless prior to war or under license.

Payments unlawful.

*Proviso*.  
Completion of contracts assigned prior to war to other than enemy allowed.

Payment permitted of money of enemy received prior to the war.

*Proviso*.  
License required.

No legal action allowed enemy prior to end of war.

Exception.  
*Post*, p. 420.

*Provisos*.  
Under license in United States permitted.

Counsel allowed.

Notice that person is an enemy admitted as evidence in prior contracts suits.

In criminal actions.  
*Post*, p. 425.

or ally of enemy shall be prima facie evidence that the person receiving such notice has reasonable cause to believe such other person to be an enemy or ally of enemy within the meaning of section three hereof.

Money, etc., of unlicensed enemy to be conveyed, etc., to custodian.

Post, p. 1020.

Payment of debts, etc., due unlicensed enemy may be made to custodian.

(c) If the President shall so require, any money or other property owing or belonging to or held for, by, on account of, or on behalf of, or for the benefit of an enemy or ally of enemy not holding a license granted by the President hereunder, which the President after investigation shall determine is so owing or so belongs or is so held, shall be conveyed, transferred, assigned, delivered, or paid over to the alien property custodian.

(d) If not required to pay, convey, transfer, assign, or deliver under the provisions of subsection (c) hereof, any person not an enemy or ally of enemy who owes to, or holds for, or on account of, or on behalf of, or for the benefit of an enemy or of an ally of enemy not holding a license granted by the President hereunder, any money or other property, or to whom any obligation or form of liability to such enemy or ally of enemy is presented for payment, may, at his option, with the consent of the President, pay, convey, transfer, assign, or deliver to the alien property custodian said money or other property under such rules and regulations as the President shall prescribe.

No legal liability for acts hereby authorized.

(e) No person shall be held liable in any court for or in respect to anything done or omitted in pursuance of any order, rule, or regulation made by the President under the authority of this Act.

Payments, conveyances, etc., to custodian a full discharge of obligation.

Any payment, conveyance, transfer, assignment, or delivery of money or property made to the alien property custodian hereunder shall be a full acquittance and discharge for all purposes of the obligation of the person making the same to the extent of same. The alien property custodian and such other persons as the President may appoint shall have power to execute, acknowledge, and deliver any such instrument or instruments as may be necessary or proper to evidence upon the record or otherwise such acquittance and discharge, and shall, in case of payment to the alien property custodian of any debt or obligation owed to an enemy or ally of enemy, deliver up any notes, bonds, or other evidences of indebtedness or obligation, or any security therefor in which such enemy or ally of enemy had any right or interest that may have come into the possession of the alien property custodian, with like effect as if he or they, respectively, were duly appointed by the enemy or ally of enemy, creditor, or obligee. The President shall issue to every person so appointed a certificate of the appointment and authority of such person, and such certificate shall be received in evidence in all courts within the United States. Whenever any such certificate of authority shall be offered to any registrar, clerk, or other recording officer, Federal or otherwise, within the United States, such officer shall record the same in like manner as a power of attorney, and such record or a duly certified copy thereof shall be received in evidence in all courts of the United States or other courts within the United States.

Execution of release, etc.

Delivery of notes, etc., by custodian.

Certificate of authority.

Legal effect as evidence.

Mortgages, etc., of enemy terminable on notice, demand, etc.

Contracts terminable on notice, etc.

Disposal of property after default, etc., by notice to custodian.

SEC. 8. (a) That any person not an enemy or ally of enemy holding a lawful mortgage, pledge, or lien, or other right in the nature of security in property of an enemy or ally of enemy which, by law or by the terms of the instrument creating such mortgage, pledge, or lien, or right, may be disposed of on notice or presentation or demand, and any person not an enemy or ally of enemy who is a party to any lawful contract with an enemy or ally of enemy, the terms of which provide for a termination thereof upon notice or for acceleration of maturity on presentation or demand, may continue to hold said property, and, after default, may dispose of the property in accordance with law or may terminate or mature such contract by notice



or presentation or demand served or made on the alien property custodian in accordance with the law and the terms of such instrument or contract and under such rules and regulations as the President shall prescribe; and such notice and such presentation and demand shall have, in all respects, the same force and effect as if duly served or made upon the enemy or ally of enemy personally: *Provided*, That no such rule or regulation shall require that notice or presentation or demand shall be served or made in any case in which, by law or by the terms of said instrument or contract, no notice, presentation, or demand was, prior to the passage of this Act, required; and that in case where, by law or by the terms of such instrument or contract, notice is required, no longer period of notice shall be required: *Provided further*, That if, on any such disposition of property, a surplus shall remain after the satisfaction of the mortgage, pledge, lien, or other right in the nature of security, notice of that fact shall be given to the President pursuant to such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, and such surplus shall be held subject to his further order.

Effect.

*Proviso.*  
Limitation on notice, etc., requirements.

Disposal of surplus after satisfaction, etc.

(b) That any contract entered into prior to the beginning of the war between any citizen of the United States or any corporation organized within the United States, and an enemy or ally of an enemy, the terms of which provide for the delivery, during or after any war in which a present enemy or ally of enemy nation has been or is now engaged, of anything produced, mined, or manufactured in the United States, may be abrogated by such citizen or corporation by serving thirty days' notice in writing upon the alien property custodian of his or its election to abrogate such contract.

Abrogation of contracts made prior to the war with an enemy, of American products, etc.

Notice to custodian.

(c) The running of any statute of limitations shall be suspended with reference to the rights or remedies on any contract or obligation entered into prior to the beginning of the war between parties neither of whom is an enemy or ally of enemy, and containing any promise to pay or liability for payment which is evidenced by drafts or other commercial paper drawn against or secured by funds or other property situated in an enemy or ally of enemy country, and no suit shall be maintained on any such contract or obligation in any court within the United States until after the end of the war, or until the said funds or property shall be released for the payment or satisfaction of such contract or obligation: *Provided, however*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the suspension of the running of the statute of limitations in all other cases where such suspension would occur under existing law.

Statutes of limitation suspended as to contracts for paying notes, etc., of enemies abroad.

*Proviso.*  
Other suspensions not affected.

SEC. 9. That any person, not an enemy, or ally of enemy, claiming any interest, right, or title in any money or other property which may have been conveyed, transferred, assigned, delivered, or paid to the alien property custodian hereunder, and held by him or by the Treasurer of the United States, or to whom any debt may be owing from an enemy, or ally of enemy, whose property or any part thereof shall have been conveyed, transferred, assigned, delivered, or paid to the alien property custodian hereunder, and held by him or by the Treasurer of the United States, may file with the said custodian a notice of his claim under oath and in such form and containing such particulars as the said custodian shall require; and the President, if application is made therefor by the claimant, may, with the assent of the owner of said property and of all persons claiming any right, title, or interest therein, order the payment, conveyance, transfer, assignment or delivery to said claimant of the money or other property so held by the alien property custodian or by the Treasurer of the United States or of the interest therein to which the President shall determine said claimant is entitled: *Provided*, That no such order by the President shall bar any person from the prosecution of any suit at law or in equity against the claimant to establish any right, title

Claims by other than enemies against property held by custodian.

President may order payment, conveyance, etc.

*Proviso.*  
Rights against claimants not barred.

Suit allowed after the war to establish interest, etc.

or interest which he may have in such money or other property. If the President shall not so order within sixty days after the filing of such application, or if the claimant shall have filed the notice as above required and shall have made no application to the President, said claimant may, at any time before the expiration of six months after the end of the war, institute a suit in equity in the district court of the United States for the district in which such claimant resides, or, if a corporation, where it has its principal place of business (to which suit the alien property custodian or the Treasurer of the United States, as the case may be, shall be made a party defendant), to establish the interest, right, title, or debt so claimed, and if suit shall be so instituted then the money or other property of the enemy, or ally of enemy, against whom such interest, right, or title is asserted, or debt claimed, shall be retained in the custody of the alien property custodian, or in the Treasury of the United States, as provided in this Act, and until any final judgment or decree which shall be entered in favor of the claimant shall be fully satisfied by payment or conveyance, transfer, assignment, or delivery by the defendant or by the alien property custodian or Treasurer of the United States on order of the court, or until final judgment or decree shall be entered against the claimant, or suit otherwise terminated.

Retention of property until judgment, etc.

No other lien enforceable.

Except as herein provided, the money or other property conveyed, transferred, assigned, delivered, or paid to the alien property custodian shall not be liable to lien, attachment, garnishment, trustee process, or execution, or subject to any order or decree of any court.

Exception. *Infra.*

This section shall not apply, however, to money paid to the alien property custodian under section ten hereof.

Acts permissible.

Sec. 10. That nothing contained in this Act shall be held to make unlawful any of the following Acts:

Applications for United States patents, copyrights, etc., by an enemy.

(a) An enemy, or ally of enemy, may file and prosecute in the United States an application for letters patent, or for registration of trade-mark, print, label, or copyright, and may pay any fees therefor in accordance with and as required by the provisions of existing law and fees for attorneys or agents for filing and prosecuting such applications. Any such enemy, or ally of enemy, who is unable during war, or within six months thereafter, on account of conditions arising out of war, to file any such application, or to pay any official fee, or to take any action required by law within the period prescribed by law, may be granted an extension of nine months beyond the expiration of said period, provided the nation of which the said applicant is a citizen, subject, or corporation shall extend substantially similar privileges to citizens and corporations of the United States.

Extension of time. Vol. 39, p. 516.

Condition.

Patent fees, etc., permitted citizens, etc., to enemy country.

(b) Any citizen of the United States, or any corporation organized within the United States, may, when duly authorized by the President, pay to an enemy or ally of enemy any tax, annuity, or fee which may be required by the laws of such enemy or ally of enemy nation in relation to patents and trade-marks, prints, labels, and copyrights; and any such citizen or corporation may file and prosecute an application for letters patent or for registration of trade-mark, print, label, or copyright in the country of an enemy, or of an ally of enemy after first submitting such application to the President and receiving license so to file and prosecute, and to pay the fees required by law and customary agents' fees, the maximum amount of which in each case shall be subject to the control of the President.

Applications may be filed.

License required, etc.

Manufacturing, etc., under patents, etc., owned by enemy.

(c) Any citizen of the United States or any corporation organized within the United States desiring to manufacture, or cause to be manufactured, a machine, manufacture, composition of matter, or design, or to carry on, or to use any trade-mark, print, label or cause to be carried on, a process under any patent or copyrighted

matter owned or controlled by an enemy or ally of enemy at any time during the existence of a state of war may apply to the President for a license; and the President is hereby authorized to grant such a license, nonexclusive or exclusive as he shall deem best, provided he shall be of the opinion that such grant is for the public welfare, and that the applicant is able and intends in good faith to manufacture, or cause to be manufactured, the machine, manufacture, composition of matter, or design, or to carry on, or cause to be carried on, the process or to use the trade-mark, print, label or copyrighted matter. The President may prescribe the conditions of this license, including the fixing of prices of articles and products necessary to the health of the military and naval forces of the United States or the successful prosecution of the war, and the rules and regulations under which such license may be granted and the fee which shall be charged therefor, not exceeding \$100, and not exceeding one per centum of the fund deposited as hereinafter provided. Such license shall be a complete defense to any suit at law or in equity instituted by the enemy or ally of enemy owners of the letters patent, trade-mark, print, label or copyright, or otherwise, against the licensee for infringement or for damages, royalty, or other money award on account of anything done by the licensee under such license, except as provided in subsection (f) hereof.

(d) The licensee shall file with the President a full statement of the extent of the use and enjoyment of the license, and of the prices received in such form and at such stated periods (at least annually) as the President may prescribe; and the licensee shall pay at such times as may be required to the alien property custodian not to exceed five per centum of the gross sums received by the licensee from the sale of said inventions or use of the trade-mark, print, label or copyrighted matter, or, if the President shall so order, five per centum of the value of the use of such inventions, trade-marks, prints, labels or copyrighted matter to the licensee as established by the President; and sums so paid shall be deposited by said alien property custodian forthwith in the Treasury of the United States as a trust fund for the said licensee and for the owner of the said patent, trade-mark, print, label or copyright registration as hereinafter provided, to be paid from the Treasury upon order of the court, as provided in subdivision (f) of this section, or upon the direction of the alien property custodian.

(e) Unless surrendered or terminated as provided in this Act, any license granted hereunder shall continue during the term fixed in the license or in the absence of any such limitation during the term of the patent, trade-mark, print, label, or copyright registration under which it is granted. Upon violation by the licensee of any of the provisions of this Act, or of the conditions of the license, the President may, after due notice and hearing, cancel any license granted by him.

(f) The owner of any patent, trade-mark, print, label, or copyright under which a license is granted hereunder may, after the end of the war and until the expiration of one year thereafter, file a bill in equity against the licensee in the district court of the United States for the district in which the said licensee resides, or, if a corporation, in which it has its principal place of business (to which suit the Treasurer of the United States shall be made a party), for recovery from the said licensee for all use and enjoyment of the said patented invention, trade-mark, print, label, or copyrighted matter: *Provided, however*, That whenever suit is brought, as above, notice shall be filed with the alien property custodian within thirty days after date of entry of suit: *Provided further*, That the licensee may make any and all defenses which would be available were no license granted. The court on due proceedings had may adjudge and decree to the said owner payment of a reasonable royalty. The amount of said judgment and decree,

Issue of license permitting.

Conditions, etc.

Fees, etc.

Legal effect of licenses.

*Infra.*

Full statement from licensee of use, etc.  
Payments to custodian of royalties, etc.

Moneys to constitute a trust fund.

Payments from fund.  
*Infra.*

Duration of licenses.

Canceled for violations.

Owner may bring suit at end of war for royalties, etc.

*Providos.*  
Notice to custodian in advance.

Procedure, etc.

when final, shall be paid on order of the court to the owner of the patent from the fund deposited by the licensee, so far as such deposit will satisfy said judgment and decree; and the said payment shall be in full or partial satisfaction of said judgment and decree, as the facts may appear; and if, after payment of all such judgments and decrees, there shall remain any balance of said deposit, such balance shall be repaid to the licensee on order of the alien property custodian. If no suit is brought within one year after the end of the war, or no notice is filed as above required, then the licensee shall not be liable to make any further deposits, and all funds deposited by him shall be repaid to him on order of the alien property custodian. Upon entry of suit and notice filed as above required, or upon repayment of funds as above provided, the liability of the licensee to make further reports to the President shall cease.

**Effect of payment.** If suit is brought as above provided, the court may, at any time, terminate the license, and may, in such event, issue an injunction to restrain the licensee from infringement thereafter, or the court, in case the licensee, prior to suit, shall have made investment of capital based on possession of the license, may continue the license for such period and upon such terms and with such royalties as it shall find to be just and reasonable.

**Balance to licensee.**

**Return of deposit, etc., if no suit brought.**

**No deposits after entry of suit, etc.**

**Termination of license, etc., by court.**

**Continuance under royalties, etc.**

**Enemy owner may sue other than licensee to enjoin infringements.**

**Proviso. Advance notice to custodian.**

**Powers of attorney for legal acts, valid.**

**Patents may be withheld if disclosing invention detrimental, etc. *Anc.*, p. 394.**

**Proviso. Held abandoned if published by inventor, etc.**

**Compensation if patented invention tendered to the Government. Suit authorized.**

**Importing articles designated unlawful by proclamation. Exceptions, etc.**

(g) Any enemy, or ally of enemy, may institute and prosecute suits in equity against any person other than a licensee under this Act to enjoin infringement of letters patent, trade-mark, print, label, and copyrights in the United States owned or controlled by said enemy or ally of enemy, in the same manner and to the extent that he would be entitled so to do if the United States was not at war: *Provided*, That no final judgment or decree shall be entered in favor of such enemy or ally of enemy by any court except after thirty days' notice to the alien property custodian. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be served in the same manner as civil process of Federal courts.

(h) All powers of attorney heretofore or hereafter granted by an enemy or ally of enemy to any person within the United States, in so far as they may be requisite to the performance of acts authorized in subsections (a) and (g) of this section, shall be valid.

(i) Whenever the publication of an invention by the granting of a patent may, in the opinion of the President, be detrimental to the public safety or defense, or may assist the enemy or endanger the successful prosecution of the war, he may order that the invention be kept secret and withhold the grant of a patent until the end of the war: *Provided*, That the invention disclosed in the application for said patent may be held abandoned upon it being established before or by the Commissioner of Patents that, in violation of said order, said invention has been published or that an application for a patent therefor has been filed in any other country, by the inventor or his assigns or legal representatives, without the consent or approval of the commissioner or under a license of the President.

When an applicant whose patent is withheld as herein provided and who faithfully obeys the order of the President above referred to shall tender his invention to the Government of the United States for its use, he shall, if he ultimately receives a patent, have the right to sue for compensation in the Court of Claims, such right to compensation to begin from the date of the use of the invention by the Government.

Sec. 11. Whenever during the present war the President shall find that the public safety so requires and shall make proclamation thereof it shall be unlawful to import into the United States from any country named in such proclamation any article or articles mentioned in such proclamation except at such time or times, and under such regulations or orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the

President shall prescribe, until otherwise ordered by the President or by Congress: *Provided, however,* That no preference shall be given to the ports of one State over those of another.

SEC. 12. That all moneys (including checks and drafts payable on demand) paid to or received by the alien property custodian pursuant to this Act shall be deposited forthwith in the Treasury of the United States, and may be invested and reinvested by the Secretary of the Treasury in United States bonds or United States certificates of indebtedness, under such rules and regulations as the President shall prescribe for such deposit, investment, and sale of securities; and as soon after the end of the war as the President shall deem practicable, such securities shall be sold and the proceeds deposited in the Treasury.

All other property of an enemy, or ally of enemy, conveyed, transferred, assigned, delivered, or paid to the alien property custodian hereunder shall be safely held and administered by him except as hereinafter provided; and the President is authorized to designate as a depository, or depositaries, of property of an enemy or ally of enemy, any bank, or banks, or trust company, or trust companies, or other suitable depository or depositaries, located and doing business in the United States. The alien property custodian may deposit with such designated depository or depositaries, or with the Secretary of the Treasury, any stocks, bonds, notes, time drafts, time bills of exchange, or other securities, or property (except money or checks or drafts payable on demand which are required to be deposited with the Secretary of the Treasury) and such depository or depositaries shall be authorized and empowered to collect any dividends or interest or income that may become due and any maturing obligations held for the account of such custodian. Any moneys collected on said account shall be paid and deposited forthwith by said depository or by the alien property custodian into the Treasury of the United States as hereinbefore provided.

The President shall require all such designated depositaries to execute and file bonds sufficient in his judgment to protect property on deposit, such bonds to be conditioned as he may direct.

The alien property custodian shall be vested with all of the powers of a common-law trustee in respect of all property, other than money, which shall come into his possession in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, and, acting under the supervision and direction of the President, and under such rules and regulations as the President shall prescribe, may manage such property and do any act or things in respect thereof or make any disposition thereof or of any part thereof, by sale or otherwise, and exercise any rights which may be or become appurtenant thereto or to the ownership thereof, if and when necessary to prevent waste and protect such property and to the end that the interests of the United States in such property and rights or of such person as may ultimately become entitled thereto, or to the proceeds thereof, may be preserved and safeguarded. It shall be the duty of every corporation incorporated within the United States and every unincorporated association, or company, or trustee, or trustees within the United States issuing shares or certificates representing beneficial interests to transfer such shares or certificates upon its, his, or their books into the name of the alien property custodian upon demand, accompanied by the presentation of the certificates which represent such shares or beneficial interests. The alien property custodian shall forthwith deposit in the Treasury of the United States, as hereinbefore provided, the proceeds of any such property or rights so sold by him.

Any money or property required or authorized by the provisions of this Act to be paid, conveyed, transferred, assigned, or delivered to the alien property custodian shall, if said custodian shall so direct by

*Proviso.*  
No port preference.

Moneys received by custodian to be deposited in the Treasury.  
Investment, etc.

Disposal of other enemy property.

Depositaries for, to be designated.

Classes of property designated.

Collection of dividends, etc.

Deposit of moneys.

Bonds from depositaries.

Custodian trustee of property other than money.  
*Post, p. 460.*

Ownership, management, etc.

Enemy stock to be transferred to custodian.

Deposit of receipts.

Payment to Treasurer on order of custodian.

written order, be paid, conveyed, transferred, assigned, or delivered to the Treasurer of the United States with the same effect as if to the alien property custodian.

After the end of the war any claim of any enemy or of an ally of enemy to any money or other property received and held by the alien property custodian or deposited in the United States Treasury, shall be settled as Congress shall direct: *Provided, however,* That on order of the President as set forth in section nine hereof, or of the court, as set forth in sections nine and ten hereof, the alien property custodian or the Treasurer of the United States, as the case may be, shall forthwith convey, transfer, assign, and pay to the person to whom the President shall so order, or in whose behalf the court shall enter final judgment or decree, any property of an enemy or ally of enemy held by said custodian or by said Treasurer, so far as may be necessary to comply with said order of the President or said final judgment or decree of the court: *And provided further,* That the Treasurer of the United States, on order of the alien property custodian, shall, as provided in section ten hereof, repay to the licensee any funds deposited by said licensee.

SEC. 13. That, during the present war, in addition to the facts required by sections forty-one hundred and ninety-seven, forty-one hundred and ninety-eight, and forty-two hundred of the Revised Statutes, as amended by the Act of June fifteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, to be set out in the master's and shipper's manifests before clearance will be issued to vessels bound to foreign ports, the master or person in charge of any vessel, before departure of such vessel from port, shall deliver to the collector of customs of the district wherein such vessel is located a statement duly verified by oath that the cargo is not shipped or to be delivered in violation of this Act, and the owners, shippers, or consignors of the cargo of such vessels shall in like manner deliver to the collector like statement under oath as to the cargo or the parts thereof laden or shipped by them, respectively, which statement shall contain also the names and addresses of the actual consignees of the cargo, or if the shipment is made to a bank or other broker, factor, or agent, the names and addresses of the persons who are the actual consignees on whose account the shipment is made. The master or person in control of the vessel shall, on reaching port of destination of any of the cargo, deliver a copy of the manifest and of the said master's, owner's, shipper's, or consignor's statement to the American consular officer of the district in which the cargo is unladen.

SEC. 14. That, during the present war, whenever there is reasonable cause to believe that the manifest or the additional statements under oath required by the preceding section are false or that any vessel, domestic or foreign, is about to carry out of the United States any property to or for the account or benefit of an enemy, or ally of enemy, or any property or person whose export, taking out, or transport will be in violation of law, the collector of customs for the district in which such vessel is located is hereby authorized and empowered, subject to review by the President to refuse clearance to any such vessel, domestic or foreign, for which clearance is required by law, and by formal notice served upon the owners, master, or person or persons in command or charge of any domestic vessel for which clearance is not required by law, to forbid the departure of such vessel from the port, and it shall thereupon be unlawful for such vessel to depart.

The collector of customs shall, during the present war, in each case report to the President the amount of gold or silver coin or bullion or other moneys of the United States contained in any cargo intended for export. Such report shall include the names and addresses of the consignors and consignees, together with any facts known to the col-

Claims for money, etc., after the war to be settled by Congress.

*Provisos.*  
Payment on order of the President, or of the court.

*Ante,* pp. 419, 420.

Repayment to licensees of patents, etc.

*Ante,* p. 420.

Shipping manifests, etc.

R. S., secs. 4197, 4198, 4200, pp. 809, 810.

*Ante,* p. 222.

Additional sworn statements of no illegal shipments.

By master.

By shipper.

Details.

Copy to consul on reaching port.

Departure forbidden if manifest, etc., believed false.

Each export of coin, etc., to be reported.

Details.

lector with reference to such shipment and particularly those which may indicate that such gold or silver coin or bullion or moneys of the United States may be intended for delivery or may be delivered, directly or indirectly, to an enemy or an ally of enemy.

SEC. 15. That the sum of \$450,000 is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, to be used in the discretion of the President for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act during the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, and for the payment of salaries of all persons employed under this Act, together with the necessary expenses for transportation, subsistence, rental of quarters in the District of Columbia, books of reference, periodicals, stationery, typewriters and exchanges thereof, miscellaneous supplies, printing to be done at the Government Printing Office, and all other necessary expenses not included in the foregoing.

Appropriation for salaries, expenses, etc.

SEC. 16. That whoever shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act or of any license, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, and whoever shall willfully violate, neglect, or refuse to comply with any order of the President issued in compliance with the provisions of this Act shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than ten years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by a like fine, imprisonment, or both, and any property, funds, securities, papers, or other articles or documents, or any vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, furniture, and equipment, concerned in such violation shall be forfeited to the United States.

Penalty for violating provisions, licenses, regulations, etc.

Punishment for natural persons.

Forfeiture of property, etc.

SEC. 17. That the district courts of the United States are hereby given jurisdiction to make and enter all such rules as to notice and otherwise, and all such orders and decrees, and to issue such process as may be necessary and proper in the premises to enforce the provisions of this Act, with a right of appeal from the final order or decree of such court as provided in sections one hundred and twenty-eight and two hundred and thirty-eight of the Act of March third, nineteen hundred and eleven, entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the laws relating to the judiciary."

Jurisdiction of district courts.

Appeals, etc.  
Vol. 36, pp. 1133, 1157.

SEC. 18. That the several courts of first instance in the Philippine Islands and the district court of the Canal Zone shall have jurisdiction of offenses under this Act committed within their respective districts, and concurrent jurisdiction with the district courts of the United States of offenses under this Act committed upon the high seas and of conspiracies to commit such offenses as defined by section thirty-seven of the Act entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States," approved March fourth, nineteen hundred and nine, and the provisions of such section for the purpose of this Act are hereby extended to the Philippine Islands and to the Canal Zone.

Jurisdiction of courts of Philippine Islands and Canal Zone.

Conspiracies, etc.  
Vol. 35, p. 1096.

SEC. 19. That ten days after the approval of this Act and until the end of the war, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm, corporation, or association, to print, publish, or circulate, or cause to be printed, published, or circulated in any foreign language, any news item, editorial or other printed matter, respecting the Government of the United States, or of any nation engaged in the present war, its policies, international relations, the state or conduct of the war, or any matter relating thereto: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to any print, newspaper, or publication where the publisher or distributor thereof, on or before offering the same for mailing, or in any manner distributing it to the public, has filed with the postmaster at the place of publication, in the form of an affidavit, a true and complete translation of the entire article containing such matter proposed to be published in such print, newspaper, or publication, and has

Printing, etc., in foreign language, matter respecting Government policies, etc., unlawful.

*Provido*.  
Not applicable if sworn translation filed with postmaster, and printed therewith.

caused to be printed, in plain type in the English language, at the head of each such item, editorial, or other matter, on each copy of such print, newspaper, or publication, the words "True translation filed with the postmaster at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ (naming the post office where the translation was filed, and the date of filing thereof) as required by the Act of \_\_\_\_\_ (here giving the date of this Act).

Matter nonmailable otherwise.

Circulating nonmailable matter unlawful. *Ante*, p. 230.

*Proviso.*  
Permits to print, etc. in foreign language, if not detrimental to Government, may be issued.

Posting of permits in post offices.

Printed notice in English on publication.

Punishment for false translations, etc.

Vol. 35, p. 1111.

Any print, newspaper, or publication in any foreign language which does not conform to the provisions of this section is hereby declared to be nonmailable, and it shall be unlawful for any person, firm, corporation, or association, to transport, carry, or otherwise publish or distribute the same, or to transport, carry or otherwise publish or distribute any matter which is made nonmailable by the provisions of the Act relating to espionage, approved June fifteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen: *Provided further*, That upon evidence satisfactory to him that any print, newspaper, or publication, printed in a foreign language may be printed, published, and distributed free from the foregoing restrictions and conditions without detriment to the United States in the conduct of the present war, the President may cause to be issued to the printers or publishers of such print, newspaper, or publication, a permit to print, publish, and circulate the issue or issues of their print, newspaper, or publication, free from such restrictions and requirements, such permits to be subject to revocation at his discretion. And the Postmaster General shall cause copies of all such permits and revocations of permits to be furnished to the postmaster of the post office serving the place from which the print, newspaper, or publication, granted the permit is to emanate. All matter printed published and distributed under permits shall bear at the head thereof in plain type in the English language, the words, "Published and distributed under permit authorized by the Act of \_\_\_\_\_ (here giving date of this Act), on file at the post office of \_\_\_\_\_ (giving name of office)."

Any person who shall make an affidavit containing any false statement in connection with the translation provided for in this section shall be guilty of the crime of perjury and subject to the punishment provided therefor by section one hundred and twenty-five of the Act of March fourth, nineteen hundred and nine, entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States," and any person, firm, corporation, or association, violating any other requirement of this section shall, on conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than \$500, or by imprisonment of not more than one year, or, in the discretion of the court, may be both fined and imprisoned.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 107.**—Joint Resolution To authorize the Secretary of Interior to expend funds in New Mexico and Texas for drainage purposes.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That in order to provide for immediate and necessary drainage of lands in the Rio Grande reclamation project, New Mexico and Texas, the provisions of the sundry civil act, approved June twelfth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, as far as applicable to said project, are hereby modified and amended so as to authorize and permit the Secretary of the Interior to expend not exceeding \$15,000 in drainage work upon that portion of the project located within the State of New Mexico pending the formation of an irrigation district covering the lands within New Mexico under this project, and to expend upon that portion of the project located within the State of Texas such amount, within the limit of available appropriations, as the existing irrigation district may obligate itself to repay.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

October 6, 1917.

[S. J. Res. 89.]

[Pub. Res., No. 14.]

Irrigation.  
Rio Grande project,  
N. Mex.-Tex.  
*Ante*, p. 148,  
amended.  
Drainage expendi-  
tures allowed.



**CHAP. 108.**—Joint Resolution Authorizing and directing the Secretary of the Treasury to permit the entry of distilled spirits into bonded warehouses under bond, conditioned for the export of such distilled spirits to some foreign country within one year from the date of entry into the United States.

October 6, 1917.  
[S. J. Res. 99.]  
[Pub. Res. No. 15.]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to permit the entry of distilled spirits shipped from any foreign country to the United States prior to September first, nineteen hundred and seventeen, into bonded warehouses in the United States, under bond to be given by the importer of such distilled spirits, conditioned for the export of such goods to some foreign country within the period of one year from and after the entry thereof into the United States.

Distilled spirits.  
Entry in bond of  
shipments prior to Sep-  
tember 1, 1917.  
*Ante*, p. 282, 308.  
Condition.

Approved, October 6, 1917.

**CHAP. 109.**—Joint Resolution Authorizing the expenditure of money upon lands purchased for use of the Ordnance Department of the Army without reference to section three hundred and fifty-five of the Revised Statutes.

October 6, 1917.  
[H. J. Res. 162.]  
[Pub. Res., No. 16.]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section three hundred and fifty-five of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall not apply to the expenditure of appropriations for the Ordnance Department of the Army now available for the purchase of land and for improvements upon such land.

Army.  
Use of land for Ord-  
nance prior to title  
vested.  
R. S., sec. 355, p. 60.  
*Ante*, p. 353.

Approved, October 6, 1917.